

مجلس السلطاني

THE

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

OF THE

الخيوة قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order

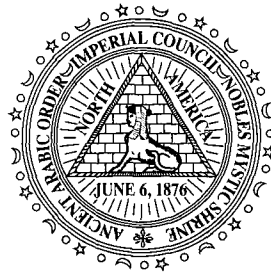
OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشراف المسجد سري

FOR NORTH AMERICA

لاجل احياء شمالي



125th ANNUAL SESSION

HELD AT DALLAS, TEXAS — WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL

JULY 5 – JULY 8, A.D. 1999

Imperial Potentate

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



JOHN C. NOBLES

1998

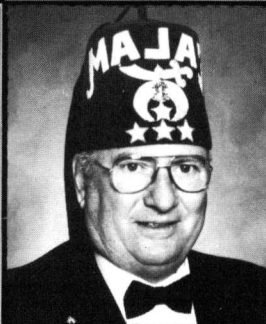
1999

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



RALPH W. SEMB
Deputy Imperial Potentate



ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED
Imperial Chief Rabban



KENNETH W. SMITH
Imperial Assistant Rabban



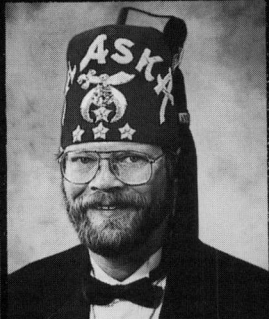
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

1998

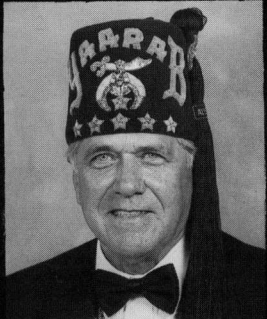
1999

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



M. BURTON OIEN
Imperial Oriental Guide



GENE BRACEWELL
Imperial Treasurer



JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder



RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

1998

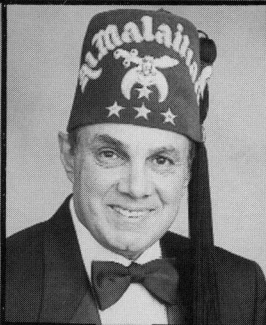
1999

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



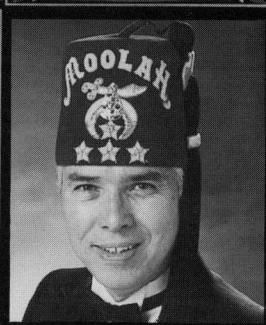
GARY W. DUNWOODY
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



NICHOLAS THOMAS
Imperial Marshal



BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.
Imperial Captain of the Guard



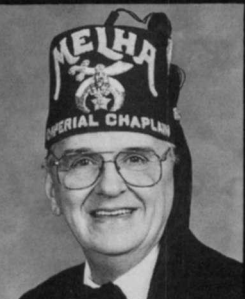
DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL
Imperial Outer Guard

1998

1999



RALPH W. SEMB
Imperial Potentate Elect
1999-2000



ARTHUR E. JOHNSON
Imperial Chaplain
1999-2000



TERRY MCGUIRE
Imperial Outer Guard Elect
1999-2000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Acts of Officers and Directors.....	252
Adjournment	256
Benediction	256
Committee Reports:	
Credentials	10
Elections.....	173
Emeriti Members.....	211
Finance and Audit (See Finance)	
Grievance and Appeals (See Grievances)	
Jurisprudence and Laws (See Jurisprudence)	
Membership	208
Mileage and Per Diem.....	224
Resolution	252
Time and Place	250
Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	7
Dispensation and Charters Committee:	
Item No. 18—Hillah Temple	157
Item No. 19—Syrian Temple.....	159
Item No. 12—Shaddai Temple	197
Dromedary Awards.....	192
Elections:	
Imperial Potentate	173
Others.....	174
Outer Guard.....	177
Emeriti Members Committee	
Finance and Audit Committee.....	202
Fleming-Florence Committee	186
Grand Masters Introductions	184
Grievance and Appeals Committee:	
Lee, Noble Luther	205
Gibson, Noble Bryce	207
Ode, Noble Larry	208
Imperial Potentate's Merit Awards:	
Hendrix, James W.....	240
Mayes, Noble C. Douglas "Doug"	241
Borgnine, Noble Ernest	241
Ford, Noble Gerald R., Jr.....	242

Installation Ceremony	253
Introductions	2
Invocation	2
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee:	
Rules of Procedure	8
General Orders	35
Special Orders	139
Temple Bylaws:	
Approved	141
Rejected	148
Rulings and Decisions	149
Item No. 16—Section 296.7, Article 96	25
Item No. 17—Section 209.1(b), Resolution	27
Item No. 3—Section 208.9(b), Article 8; Section 328.6; Section 328.7, Article 28	28
Item No. 8—Withdrawn	140
Item No. 15—Withdrawn	141
Item No. 18—Substitute Resolution—Hillah Temple	157
Item No. 19—Resolution—Syrian Temple	159
Item No. 4—Amendment to Section 211.5, Article 11	161
Item No. 6—Section 323.3(a) (3), Article 23	164
Item No. 9—Section 323.8(a), Article 28	167
Item No. 5—Withdraw	170
Item No. 13—Section 456.1, Article 56	170
Item No. 11—Section 327.2(a), Article 27	189
Item No. 10—Section 325.8, Article 25	193
Item No. 7—Section 323.3(a) (3), Article 23	195
Item No. 12—Section 454.8 and Section 454.11, Article 54	197
Item No. 2—Section 207.5(c), Article 7	199 & 238
Item No. 1—Section 206.5(e) (1, 8, 9, 10), Article 6; Section 208.6(a) (2) (i, ii, iii, iv), Article 8; Section 214.3; Section 214.4(a) (3) (b), Article 14	200
Item No. 14—Section 462.1(a) and Section 462.3(a), Article 62	246
Jurisdictional Lines Committee:	
Item No. 16—Mazol Temple	25
Item No. 3—Substitution	28
Item No. 12—Marzuq Temple	197
Item No. 14—El Hasa Temple and Oleika Temple	246
Membership Committee	208
Mileage and Per Diem Committee	224
Presentation of Imperial Potentate's Medallion, Ward, Noble James	239
Public Relations Committee	242
Remarks:	
Kleinknecht, Noble C. Fred	162
Ralston, Noble Robert	163
McGee, Noble James C.	182
Cooke, Noble Murray	182
Ward, Noble James M.	183
Nobles, Mrs. Charlotte	242
Gower, W.M. "Mike"	5

Nobles, Imperial Potentate John C. Remarks	
Resolutions Committee	252
Time and Place Committee	250
Transactions of Imperial Officers Committee	7
Treasurer's Report	237

PROCEEDINGS
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
of the
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA
an
Iowa Corporation

125th Annual Session

July 5 – July 8, 1999
Trinity Ballroom
Wyndham Anatole Hotel
Dallas, Texas



SUNDAY AFTERNOON
JULY 4, 1999
THREE O'CLOCK P.M.

NOBLE JACK B. DENTON (Deputy Imperial Marshal): Ladies and gentlemen, it is my distinct pleasure to present to you the Director General of the 125th Imperial Council Session of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Past Potentate of Hella Temple, the Director General for the Imperial Council session, Illustrious Sir Alton W. Edwards. (Applause).

NOBLE ALTON W. EDWARDS: Thank you, Jack. When you look up here, if you can see me over this podium, you see the happiest guy in Dallas, and that's because you are all here today. Thank you for coming.

How about this great Hella Temple concert band we have under the direction of—(Applause)—Max Tunnell. They really did a super job.

And, Again, a great afternoon to you. I want to at this time tell you how hard the Illustrious Potentate Ed Kirkpatrick of Hella Temple has worked to make this thing presentable for you. He and all the nobles of Hella Temple are delighted to be the host for the 125th Imperial Council Session. fourth time that the session has been in Dallas. 1898. I don't think any of us remember that one. (Laughter). 1913, and I don't think any of us remember it. But in 1972, Past Imperial Sir Vic Thornton was your Imperial Potentate, and he is here today. (Applause). Now, again, in 1999. This city wants you here, and the welcome mat is certainly out.

I want to personally thank all the nobles and ladies of Hella Temple that have worked so many

countless hours to see that everything is ready for you. I want you to know that if you need any help, all you have to do is find a noble with Hella on his fez, or just stop by my office in the Cardinal Room in this hotel and you will receive as much help as we can give you.

Now, at this time I would like to ask the Imperial Chaplain pro-tem, Dean Benedict, to please deliver the invocation.

NOBLE DEAN E. BENEDICT: Let us pray. Gracious God, as we assemble for this public opening of the 125th Annual Session of the Imperial Shrine, we thank you for the beauty of the day. Our hearts are warmed by Your presence, thrilled by Your love and care for us.

Fill us with the great urge to find the way to new understanding and true fellowship. Bless our families with understanding. Make our love to grow into new paths of service to all whom we meet.

So may we live, that our lives may be effective instruments for building brotherhood. Make us fully conscious of the blessings that are ours. Make us never forget the little children in our hospitals who are our primary purpose for being.

All this, we ask in Your holy name. Amen.

NOBLE ALTON W. EDWARDS: Thank you. Now we would like to have the Hella Temple Color Guard, under the direction of Captain Jim Cantrell, please present the Colors.

...Presentation of Colors, the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance, and the National Anthems for Panama, Mexico, Canada and the United States ensued...

NOBLE ALTON W. EDWARDS: You may be seated. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives and Ladies, it gives me great honor to declare this 125th session of the Imperial Council of North America now open.

Now I would like to present to you a young man without whose efforts of he and his staff this session could not have existed. He wanted this in the City of Dallas and made it possible for us to be here. I would like to present to you the President and the CEO of the Dallas Convention and Visitors Bureau, Mr. David Whitney. (Applause).

MR. DAVID WHITNEY: Good afternoon, ladies and gentlemen. Welcome to Dallas! We are delighted you are here, and I thank you for the opportunity to say welcome. I am here on behalf of our Mayor Ron Kirk and the 14 other members of our City Council, the 1,000 members of the Dallas Convention and Visitors Bureau and our Board of Directors, and certainly the City of Dallas. We are delighted that you are here.

Let me tell you a little bit about my favorite place, Dallas, Texas. I suspect all of you—by the way, this is a great site to stand up here with the lights shining off of the fezzes that are out there. It is pretty spectacular to sit up here and see all of you in this hall and this great hotel. I am sure all of you are staying at a number of our other hotels. We have more than 50,000 hotel rooms here in Dallas, so if the one you are in isn't so good, try to find another one, because we probably have a spot for you.

Dallas has more restaurants per capita than New York City. If you can't find a place to eat in Dallas, you are really having a hard time.

We have tons of attractions. In Dallas, shopping for you ladies is a contact sport. (Laughter). Our mayor says, "Vini vidi visa," they came, they saw, they spent. (Laughter). We certainly want you to follow through with that.

We are a town of champions. Our Dallas Stars just won the Stanley Cup, for which we are very proud. (Applause). We hold five Super Bowl championship trophies here in Dallas on behalf of the Dallas Cowboys. (Applause).

But most of all, we are a city of friendly people. You won't be treated rudely here. The people who work in the hotels and in the attractions and in the restaurants are people who care that you are here. They understand the hospitality industry. They understand how important you are to what we do and to this economy. So while you are here, if you need directions or if you need help, ask one of our citizens. They will help you out.

If they don't, call my office and we will run them down. We will figure out where they are and why they are not doing their job.

Nevertheless, enjoy the hospitality. We are delighted you are here. Happy Fourth of July, and welcome to Dallas. Have a great time! Thank you very much. (Applause).

NOBLE ALTON W. EDWARDS: Thank you, Mr. Whitney, for your comments, and all the things you have done for us.

I would like to introduce to you know the Deputy Director General of this Imperial Council Session. Telling you that he is my right-hand man would not be a good word. He is my right-hand man,

my left-hand man, and my best friend, Noble Don Moore, Chief Rabban of Hella Temple. (Applause).

NOBLE DON MOORE: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Alton. I, also, would like to extend to you welcome to the City of Dallas, to our great hospitality, the great friends you will make here and the friends that we will make with you.

He comes from Richardson, Texas. He is more than a noble of the temple hosting the Imperial session. I am pleased to introduce the Illustrious Sir Potentate of Hella Temple, Edwin F. "Ed" Kirkpatrick. (Applause).

NOBLE EDWIN F. KIRKPATRICK: Thank you, Don. Illustrious Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Divan members, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, distinguished guests, Nobles and Ladies. Welcome to Big D! Where the west begins and east begins to peter out. (Laughter). It is a great honor and privilege to welcome you to the 125th Imperial Council session.

We at Hella Temple hope you have a great time while you are in our great city. If there is anything else we can do to help you while you are here, find someone with a Hella fez and they will do anything they can to help you.

I want to extend a special thanks to all of the nobility of Hella Temple for their efforts to help make this last Imperial Council session of the 1900s a great success.

Imperial Sir John, thank you for bringing your Imperial session to Dallas. We appreciate you. Once again, thank you all for coming to Dallas. We hope you have one Hella time! (Applause).

NOBLE DON MOORE: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Ed.

Now it is my honor to introduce to you the individuals who means so much to the Shrine of North America. I would like to introduce individually the current Trustees and Emeritus members of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Would you please hold your applause until they are all standing:

C. Howard Bozeman, Trustee Emeritus, Kerbel Temple, Knoxville, Tennessee; Terry L. DeVassie, Trustee, Aladdin Temple, Columbus, Ohio; Mervin D. Henning, Trustee, Bahia Temple, Orlando, Florida; John S. Miller, Jr., Trustee, Oasis Temple, Charlotte, North Carolina; James W. Hendrix, Trustee, Hella Temple, Dallas, Texas.

Please welcome these men. (Applause).

Now help me recognize individually our Past Imperial Potentates. Would you please hold your applause until they are all standing:

Lewis B. Brantley, Past Imperial Potentate 1997-1998, Trustee, Morocco Temple, Jacksonville, Florida;

John D. VerMaas, Past Imperial Potentate 1996-1997, Chairman, Board of Trustees, Trustee, Sesostris Temple, Lincoln, Nebraska;

Robert B. Bailey, Past Imperial Potentate 1995-1996, Trustee, Orak Temple, Michigan City, Indiana;

Burton Ravellette, Jr., Past Imperial Potentate, 1994-1995, Sahara Temple, Pine Bluff, Arkansas;

J. W. "Jack" Dean, Past Imperial Potentate 1991-1992, Trustee, Lu Lu Temple, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania;

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Past Imperial Potentate, 1988-1989, Al Azhar Temple, Calgary, Alberta;

Dr. Russell H. Anthony, Past Imperial Potentate, 1986-1987, El Kahir Temple, Cedar Rapids, Iowa;

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Past Imperial Potentate, 1985-1986, Trustee Emeritus, Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California;

Richard B. Olfene, Past Imperial Potentate, 1983-1984, Kora Temple, Portland, Maine;

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Past Imperial Potentate, 1978-1979, Zuhrah Temple, Minneapolis, Minnesota;

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Past Imperial Potentate, 1974-1975, Gizeh Temple, Vancouver, British Columbia;

C. Victor Thornton, Past Imperial Potentate, 1971-1972, Trustee Emeritus, Chairman Emeritus, Moslah Temple, Fort Worth, Texas.

Let's give them a big round of applause. (Applause).

It is now my distinct pleasure to present our Imperial Divan. Again, please hold your applause until they are all standing:

Dean E. Benedict, Imperial Chaplain Pro Tem, Aleppo Temple, Wilmington, Massachusetts;

Douglas E. Maxwell, Imperial Outer Guard, Moolah Temple, St. Louis, Missouri;

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Imperial Captain of the Guard, Zenobia Temple, Toledo, Ohio;

Nicholas Thomas, Imperial Marshal, Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California;

Gary W. Dunwoody, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, Scimitar Temple, Little Rock, Arkansas;

Raoul L. Frevel, Imperial First Ceremonial Master, Boumi Temple, Baltimore, Maryland;

Jack H. Jones, Imperial Recorder, Egypt Temple, Tampa, Florida;

Gene Bracewell, Imperial Treasurer, Past Imperial Potentate, 1984-1985, Trustee, Chairman Emeritus, Yaarab Temple, Atlanta, Georgia;

M. Burton Oien, Imperial Oriental Guide, Al Aska Temple, Anchorage, Alaska;

Charles A. Claypool, Imperial High Priest and Prophet, Antioch Temple, Dayton, Ohio;

Kenneth W. Smith, Imperial Assistant Rabban, Gizeh Temple, Vancouver, British Columbia;

Robert N. Turnipseed, Imperial Chief Rabban, Trustee, Calam Temple, Lewiston, Idaho;

Ralph W. Semb, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Vice Chairman, Board of Trustees, Melha Temple, Springfield, Massachusetts.

Please receive them. (Applause).

Ladies and nobles, it is now my pleasure to return the gavel to Illustrious Sir Alton Edwards.

NOBLE ALTON W. EDWARDS: Thank you. I would like to take just one moment, if I may, to ask Illustrious Sir Kirkpatrick, would you join me again, please? Imperial Sir Ralph Semb, would you join me? Imperial Sir John Nobles, will you join me, please?

Well, you can't be a Texan without a hat. I don't know which one of these guys has the big head.

...Whereupon, presentation of Stetson hats and applause ensued...

And while we are doing this, may I say another word? These lovely hats that are presented here today, Imperial Sirs, are from your good friend, Catfish Montgomery. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you.

NOBLE EDWIN F. "ED" KIRKPATRICK: Thank you.

NOBLE ALTON W. EDWARDS: As soon as he returns his fez—Nobles and Ladies, my good friend, The Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, Imperial Sir John C. Nobles. Would you please stand?

...Whereupon, a standing ovation ensued...

IMPERIAL JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much. I would like to take this opportunity before I go with any further introductions to say happy birthday to the United State of America. (Applause). I'm sure that all of our North American neighbors join us in wishing our country a most prosperous and happy anniversary of our freedom from 1776. Thank you.

Without further ado, I wish to make some introductions. First, the Illustrious Potentate of El Maida Temple, John E. Duncan. There he is standing right back over here. Thank you very much. (Applause). He is my potentate from El Maida Temple in El Paso, Texas.

These gentlemen have been laboring in the vineyards of Masonry extremely effectively on many levels for a great number of years. It is a distinct honor to have them with us on this platform.

Would you please hold your applause until they are all standing:

A member of Cahaba Temple, Huntsville, Alabama, the Grand Master of the Order of Demolay, Noble James C. McGee. He was recently installed as grand master. In fact, I was present in Kansas City just a little over a week ago when he assumed that great honor.

A member of Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California, the General Grand High Priest, Royal Arch Masons International, Most Excellent Companion, Murray Cooke.

A member of Wahabi Temple, Jackson, Mississippi, the Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar, Sir Knight James M. Ward.

A member of Syrian Temple, Cincinnati, Ohio, the Sovereign Grand Commander, Ancient and

Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, Illustrious Brother Robert O. Ralston.

A member of Boumi Temple, Baltimore, Maryland, the Sovereign Grand Commander, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Southern Jurisdiction, Illustrious Brother C. Fred Kleinknecht.

You may receive them all at this time.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Ladies, Nobles and visitors, it is for me a conspicuous privilege to introduce the Grand Masters who are present with us today.

The Right Worshipful and Most Worshipful Sirs, will you please stand and be recognized? (Applause). You are most welcome, and we certainly appreciate your attendance.

Let me make this last introduction, but by no means the least. He is a friend and member of Al Amin Temple, the Grand Master of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Texas, my Grand Master, and I may say my friend, Most Worshipful W. M. "Mike" Gower. Mike. Would you have a few words for us, please? (Applause).

NOBLE W. M. "MIKE" GOWER: Thank you very much. Wow! Imperial Sirs, distinguished Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, all brethren of the ancient and honorable fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons, and Ladies, I bring you greetings on behalf of some 130,000 Texas Masons, many of whom proudly wear the fez of a Shriner, as I do.

We are particularly proud of our own Imperial Sir, John C. Nobles, Imperial Potentate, who has added to the luster of Texas Masons of the past, who has served as Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America. We are very proud to call him brother, and them brothers, and we know by their actions that their Masonic lives reflect those principles and precepts taught at our Masonic altars.

While this session of the Imperial Shrine is being held in our great state of Texas, I trust that I speak for all grand masters of all grand jurisdictions throughout North America when I remind each of us that, first and foremost, we are all Master Masons.

Many opportunities for service are afforded by Freemasonry to those who would seek to serve mankind through our kaleidoscope of Masonic-related organizations. The Shrine is one of those many opportunities, and each Shriner can be justly proud of our service to mankind. I trust that we will never lose sight of our mission as Shriners and as Masons. I trust that we Shrine Masons will never submit to short-term solutions for our long-term visions of the future.

All of us need to work together to ensure a solid foundation for all of our Masonic organizations.

Speaking for all Texas Masons, I wish to thank you for the privilege to extend greetings on their behalf on this Imperial session. My Lady Barbara and myself thank you for your kindness extended to us, and I wish for you the most successful, enjoyable, and harmonious session, and may you have fun while you are doing it. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, grand master, for those very, very kind words. Now I would like to call on the Imperial Chaplain pro-tem, Illustrious Sir Dean Benedict. Would you please give us the benediction.

NOBLE DEAN E. BENEDICT: Let us pray. Almighty God, we know that You have been with us throughout this day. We are aware of Your goodness, Your grace and Your love. We thank You for this Shrine of North America. Please remain with us for the balance of our days here in Dallas, and for evermore. In Your name we pray. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. That concludes the public installation. We will adjourn until 8:30 a.m. tomorrow for all of those Representatives when we will come back and do our due diligence.

...Whereupon, at 4:10 p.m., the Opening Ceremonies were closed...

MORNING SESSION
MONDAY, JULY 5, 1999
EIGHT THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The 125th annual session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Trinity Ballroom, Dallas, Texas, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to bring the assembly to order, please. Waiving all form and ceremonies, I hereby declare the 125th annual session of the Imperial Council

and the 1999 annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, and appendant entities, open for business.

I further declare this annual session and this annual meeting will remain open for business until adjourned.

I will recognize our Imperial Chaplain pro-tem, Illustrious Sir Dean Benedict, for the invocation. We will all rise, please.

NOBLE DEAN E. BENEDICT: Let us pray. Almighty God, in whom we live and move and have our being, we thank You for the opportunities of this new day as we open the 125th Imperial session. May we serve You faithfully and diligently as we perform our tasks.

Help us to be considerate and kind to those with whom we come in contact. Show us ways of using our talents and powers for good in our great philanthropy. Bless Imperial Sir John and his Imperial officers as they guide us through our deliberations this week.

Help us daily to remember that all our blessings come from You, and to never forget the little children in our hospitals as we praise Your name. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: At this time I will call your attention to my annual report which is contained in the printed combined annual report which was given to you at the time of your registration.

I would like to thank Illustrious Sir Dean Benedict for stepping in as our chaplain pro tem. I would like to report to you that our Imperial Chaplain, James Worsham, who is a member of El Maida Temple in El Paso, has a problem with a blockage in an artery. They did perform an angioplasty and put in a stint and he is doing well at home, but his doctor would not allow him to travel to be here. So I certainly appreciate Illustrious Sir Dean Benedict stepping in, and I want to thank you very much.

Many of you who were at the church service yesterday may recall that he delivered a very, very informing, and a very, very meaningful address. Thank you very much for that.

I would like to direct your attention to the front page of General Order Number 2, where it says roll call. I want to inform you that there will be roll calls.

Periodically we will draw a temple number and then we will ascertain from that point those members of that particular temple who are in attendance. If they are not in attendance without what would be considered, perhaps, a valid excuse for not being here, they are subject to having their travel and their per diem defaulted.

I just want to draw your attention to that. We are here to do the business of this general session. (Applause). Thank you very much.

I recognize our director general, Illustrious Sir Alton Edwards, for welcoming remarks. Illustrious Sir Alton. I guess he didn't want to come.

...Cries of roll call ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Well, of course, he has a valid excuse. He's not a Representative. (Laughter). I can assure you he hasn't been paid one dime. (Applause). But we certainly have appreciated all the efforts that he has extended, along with his committee, and certainly along with Hella Temple.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, the bylaws of the Iowa and Colorado corporations state that, unless otherwise revised by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedure shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order. Occasions arise when the annual session or annual meeting goes into recess when ballots are being counted.

This is consistent with Robert's Rules of Order, which state that a recess may be taken to count ballots. I believe it is appropriate to allow the presiding officer to make a determination on a case by case basis as to whether a recess should be declared when ballots are being counted. Therefore, I propose the following resolution:

RESOLVED

That during this annual session of the Iowa corporation and annual meeting of the Colorado corporation, the rules be suspended and business be allowed to continue, uninterrupted, in the discretion of the presiding officer, while ballots are being counted.

Imperial Sir, I am advised this resolution will require a two-thirds affirmative vote to pass.

...the motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Carried.

Thank you. That was actually regarding parliamentary procedure. I will now ask Imperial Sir Jack for the purpose of announcements concerning presentation of checks and donations.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I recognize Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette, Jr., for the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers. Imperial Sir Burton.

While he is getting a copy of the report, at this time I refer the following matters which will be considered at this annual session and annual meeting of the following committees:

To the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, all proposed amendments, resolutions and requests;

To the Grievance and Appeals Committee, all matters of controversy, grievance, discipline or appeal;

To the Dispensation and Charters Committee, all proposals concerning petitions for dispensation, the work and records of temples under dispensation, and applications for charters;

To the Jurisdictional Lines Committee, all proposals concerning the establishment and modification of jurisdictional lines between temples;

To the Finance and Audit Committee, all matters concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and succeeding year, and any departure from the previously adopted budgets and the reasons therefor;

To the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers, all of the reports of the Imperial officers.

I now call on Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette for the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, to the Representatives of this Imperial Council:

Your committee on transactions of the Imperial officers, as required by Section Number 208.7(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, has considered the reports of the Imperial officers and find them comprehensive, well prepared, and responsive to the subject matters being addressed.

We recommend that these reports be presented verbally to the Representatives, or incorporated into the record of these proceedings.

We call to your attention that certain reports of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder have been prepared in advance. These reports were either mailed to you or were included in your registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session. We find them also to be comprehensive, well prepared, and in fulfillment of their responsibilities.

It is our recommendation that these reports and all other reports of the Imperial officers which require action by this Imperial Council session be referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee, and any other committee designated by the Imperial Potentate, for consideration and further report to you.

It is a pleasure for this committee to express gratitude and appreciation to our Imperial Potentate, John C. Nobles, for his dedicated efforts expended throughout this past year in the work of our great fraternity and the World's Greatest Philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Children.

He and his lovely wife, Charlotte, have never hesitated a moment in giving of their utmost in their visitations to our Shrine temples, hospitals, and other organizations. They have endeared themselves to the hearts of all with whom they have come in contact, and each deserve the sincere thanks and appreciation of all nobles for their dedication to Shrine work and ideals.

This year of service will be long remembered as one in which the image of our Order grew, not only in the minds of all of our nobles, but in the public as well.

We, the members of this committee, are pleased to have had the opportunity to serve under such a fine Imperial Potentate, and are delighted to make this report to the Representatives of this, the 125th Imperial Council session of the Shrine, and I move for its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,
 Burton "Burt" Ravellette, Jr., Chairman, Sahara
 C. Victor Thorton, Moslah
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
 Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah
 F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem
 Richard B. Olfene, Sr., Kora
 Gene Bracewell, Yaurab
 Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah
 Russell H. Anthony, DVM, El Kahir
 Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar
 John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
 Robert B. Bailey, Orak
 John D. VerMaas, Sosostiris
 Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

Thank you, Imperial Sir.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. We have a motion and a second. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Carried.

I now recognize Illustrious Sir Walter S. Pettit, Jr., to explain the legislative procedures of this annual session and the annual meeting. Walt.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, members of the Colorado corporation, here we are again.

It is my pleasure to be up here, and I want to say it is a matter of personal privilege to welcome you Representatives who are here for the first time. Much of these legislative procedure items that I will go over I have been over and over and over with a number of you over the years.

It has been my privilege to have met most of you first time Representatives in our Oriental Guide Seminar, and I told you then, as I tell you now, welcome to the Imperial Council, the way things work in the Shrine of North America. Glad to have you, and I am glad to see so many of you.

First, I am Walt Pettit. Most of you know me. I have been around probably too long. I am honored to be the chairman of your jurisprudence and laws committee, as your lawyer for the Imperial Council.

The committee on jurisprudence and laws are seated behind me at this table. They have been at work day and night for the past three days on your business, as have many of the members of the standing committees of the Imperial Council. Let me introduce them to you:

Chris Corsones of Cairo Temple. Jerry Groat of Moslem Temple. David Dunn of El Mina Temple. Larry Winkle of Hella Temple. Last but not least, Buddy Tingle of Zamora Temple. (Applause).

For those who are present here for the first time, this is new, but most of you are veterans of this proceeding. About 30 percent are new, as you know. I will tell you what jurisprudence and laws does and the procedures which will be undertaken by this convention in the next four days.

As in past annual sessions and meetings, the jurisprudence and laws committee will report to you on the form of each proposed amendment to the bylaws, and upon the proposals consistent with other provisions of the bylaws and Articles of Incorporation of either the Iowa or Colorado corporation, as the case may be. Likewise, we will report on the resolutions and requests which are before the Imperial Council.

This year, as in the past, there will be a number of substitute items for items in the Call. Don't be concerned about the substitutions. In every case they come with the consent of the proponent and have been fine-tuned by your committees to meet some of the responsibilities with respect to conflicts and other items.

I would remind you that you are meeting jointly as Representatives of the Iowa corporation and as members of the Colorado corporation. We of jurisprudence and laws will do our best to keep you informed with respect to which fez you are wearing and when.

Now, some of you are members of the Colorado corporation and not Representatives of the Iowa corporation. I would urge and admonish you that if you fit that category, that you must not participate in the vote on Iowa matters by voice or any other means. To do so would be to interfere with the business of the Iowa corporation.

The reports of the jurisprudence and laws committee are not to indicate to you that the committee, as such, is either in favor of or against any proposal. If any member of this committee, including myself, wishes to speak regarding a proposal, either for or against it, we will do so as a member of the floor. Please remember he speaks as an individual Representative and not for the committee of jurisprudence and laws.

Again this year, as we have tried to do in the past, when the committee makes a report, it will refer you to the appropriate page on the Call and the number so that you can quickly turn to it.

I would remind you that your Call is essential for your deliberations, and I hope and pray that you have already read and considered most of the items. If you have not made up your mind, I admonish you, please listen to the discussions and make your decision based upon what you believe to be in the best interest of the fraternity as a whole. We are confident that you have already studied most of it. Please keep an open mind.

Pending proposals, resolutions and requests will be considered in this order: First, there will be the report of the committee on jurisprudence and laws. Secondly, the report of any other committee to whom the Imperial Sir has referred it; and thirdly, the recognition of the sponsor for his motion to adopt followed by a second, and the sponsor then may make any explanation that he believes necessary with regard to the proposal. Thereafter, your consideration and action.

If you wish to be heard on any particular matter, please move to the stage for recognition. Otherwise, you cannot be recognized because no one can hear you. There are no floor mikes, so you must move to the stage.

If you wish to speak in favor of the proposal, I will ask you to move here, which I think is stage right. Anyway, it is right there (indicating) on your left. If you wish to speak in opposition to the proposal, please go to this mike on my left and your right. This way the chair can recognize a proponent and opponent alternately so you have an opportunity to hear both sides.

The jurisprudence and laws committee will continue to proceed, as instituted in the last, well, nine sessions, at least, to coordinate their efforts with the reporting committee so that you do not have a repetition of all the language that you already have in the Call on more than one occasion. The rules require that on one occasion it be proposed and put into the minutes, and we will try to see that you don't have to have it more than one time.

We will not ask for you to receive our report since you are receiving it simply by listening to it. There is a lot of legislation, a lot of things you have to consider for the good of the Order. So the quicker we can get through it, the better, with absolute full, open, and complete discussion.

Once again we solicit the courtesy that you have traditionally shown at these Imperial Council sessions, both to the chair and to your fellow nobles. If you wish to speak, and when it is your turn on the matter under consideration, please move to the nearest microphone and be recognized.

Now, you recall that the Imperial bylaws provide that debate cannot be closed until such time as two or more have spoken for the proposal or against the proposal if they wish to do so. I encourage you nobles who wish to speak on matters, please do it briefly, and as briefly as possible, and try not to cover the same ground that someone else has traveled.

The chair has asked, and unless there is any objection thereto, we will limit each speaker's time to five minutes. I think that will probably be time enough for all of us.

It is gratifying to find that there is so much interest among you Representatives to serve this fraternity and charity in an elective capacity. There will be several elections with numerous candidates to be nominated. Therefore, if you are a nominator, and one nominator per candidate, please, please move quickly to the podium, to the stage, and there draw for your position as far as nominations are concerned. No seconding speeches are required, nor will be permitted.

Also, let me remind you Representatives that amendments to bylaws of the Imperial Council or Shriners Hospitals require a two-thirds majority for passage. Resolutions require a simple majority.

Finally, we hope that you understand that jurisprudence and laws are here to serve you. The committee is prepared to answer any questions concerning the legal effect of any proposal, and to answer any other appropriate questions in their area of expertise. We are not always able to do that on the spur of the moment, as lawyers do differ in their opinions from time to time. It is understandable. You do the same thing. So sometimes we have to get our act together and come out with a consensus, which we will do in the event we don't have an immediate answer.

Again, regarding items of legislation on the Call. If you are a proponent and the Imperial Potentate calls your matter, please make your way to the stage so that you may be able to move the adoption of

the proposal and to make any other necessary statements that you deem appropriate and to answer any questions of the Representatives.

Are there any questions of the Representatives? If not, you will probably have some in the future. Thank you very much for your attention. Imperial Sir, thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Walt.

I recognize Illustrious Sir Douglas Mayes for the report of the credentials committee.

NOBLE C. DOUGLAS MAYES: Imperial Sir, members of the Imperial Divan and Representatives of this session of the 1999 Imperial Council. I will not read all of the names, but I will give you the total figures, and the names will be placed on file with the Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Divan and representatives of this session of the 1999 Imperial Council:

I will not read all of the names but I will give you the total figures, and the names will be placed on file with the Imperial Recorder:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS
MEMBERSHIP RECAPITULATIONS

Representatives-at-Large	13
Representatives Ad Vitam	13
Emeriti Representatives	82
Elected Representatives	739
Appointed Representatives	2
TOTAL	849
Members of the Colorado Corporation who are not representatives	433

Respectfully submitted,
Committee on Credentials
C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis Temple, Chairman
Bob J. Stamm, Amara Temple
William V. King, Habibi Temple

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

C. Victor Thornton
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.
Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.
Robert B. Bailey
Lewis B. Brantley
Jack M. Streight, Q.C.
Warren F. Weck, Jr.

Richard B. Olfene
Walker S. Kisselburgh
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
John W. Dean, III
Burton Ravellette, Jr.
John C. VerMaas

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.
Joe A. Witherington
Martin G. Browne
Rufus E. Craven, M.D.
Robert E. Cooper
Robert L. Bouschor
Edward G. Maag
Mahlon W. Hessey
I. Sewell Lamdin
Theodore Corsones
James T. Brown, M.D.
R. S. Lang
J. B. Hopkins
Rolan C. Simpson
W. A. Spoons
Vernon E. Bell
W. G. Pettey, Jr.
John E. Warren
Robert L. Anderson
Henry Z. Lang, Jr.
Don H. Janes
Lucian D. McCulloch
James A. Skelton
Robert C. Lake
Glenn McMennamy
Gerald L. Davis

Oscar Oehmler
Billy Dean Clark
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Harvey J. Waugh
James E. Halkett
Robert H. Bailey
Leo Johnson
Thomas C. Yantis
Joseph I. Morris
A. D. Montgomery
Earl P. Brown
Walter S. Pettit, Jr.
Harry E. Alger
Terry McGuire
Geraldto J. Vita
C. Howard Bozeman
C. Douglas Mayes
W. Warren Upton
George H. Follett
T. Bruce Boyette
James M. Tingle
C. Alvin Stephens
Robert E. Hughes
John M. Tyson
Robert F. Henderson
Jack H. Jones

Fred N. Imler
Wilford C. Lyon, Jr.
D. Sam Erickson
Rayford J. McLaurin
Robert E. Marshburn
Robert L. Barta
James A. Yocum
William H. Wood
Bob J. Stamm
James L. Belew
Jack L. Weaver
Mervin D. Henning
Joseph R. Morton
Phillip A. Johnson
Robert M. Zegarac
Jack Deason, Jr.
Charles R. Frear
J. Doug Jolley
Vance Reed
Robert J. Alexander
Virgil D. Markley
Arthur B. Williams
Charles S. Iverson
Robert A. Rinehart
Richard M. Parbst
Glenn D. Walters

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

John C. Nobles
Ralph W. Semb
Robert N. Turnipseed
Kenneth W. Smith
Charles A. Claypool
M. Burton Oien
Gene Bracewell

Jack H. Jones
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr.
Gary W. Dunwoody
Nicholas Thomas
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D.
Douglas E. Maxwell

ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES***AAD TEMPLE***

Gregory V. Guenard
Raymond G. Christensen, M.D.
Gerald R. Geisert
Roger Kurrle

AAHMES TEMPLE

Robert M. Amauric
John R. Simmons
William G. Greelman
John K. Wilson

ABBA TEMPLE

Christopher Thornton
Robert D. Still
Lewis L. Childs, Jr.
Dempsey L. Lee
John M. Tyson

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

Herbert F. Shultz
Lyle Smith
Medford L. Wilson
Floyd Fleming

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE

James T. Brown, M.D.
Roy Waddell
Robert A. Hoelcher
Jimmie D. Lee
Walter S. Pettit, Jr.
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.
Sam Montgomery

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE

Alberto S. Lalo
Arthur J. Kerr
Melvin J. Nickell, Sr.
Dennis Allen-Frias

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Donald E. Lehmann
Roger L. Spencer
Alan L. Jensen

ACACIA TEMPLE

John E. Jones
Theodore R. Arthur, Jr.
Douglas J. Harrison

ACCA TEMPLE

James A. McAllister
Marvin C. Green
Edward N. Owens
Wayne L. Fifer

AFIFI TEMPLE

W. Brandt Bede, M.D.
Don H. Nau
Donn J. Brunson
Kenneth K. Kershner

AHMED TEMPLE

Robert L. Bouschor
Wesley C. Branyan
James M. Davis
Ronald H. Halligan

AINAD TEMPLE

L. Ray Radliff
Jack P. Taylor
I. Leon Bowen
Edward G. Maag
Louis Holcman, Jr.

AKDAR TEMPLE

Michael R. Underwood
Courtland W. Randall
Donald G. Scott
Robert E. Howard

ALAMIN TEMPLE

Edward R. Hanshaw
Cecil J. Pyron
Jimmy V. Goodman
Sonny Caldwell

ALASKA TEMPLE

M. Burton Oien
Ronald E. Cunningham
J. B. Carnahan
S. M. Johnston
Theodore R. Cadman

ALAZHAR TEMPLE

John T. Brink
William G. Miller
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
Bruce S. Hilton
Peter Stefanchuk
Harry E. Alger

ALBAHR TEMPLE

John A. Helgren
Phillip A. Johnson
Robert H. Powell
Melvyn B. Stein
James C. Stanton

ALBEDOO TEMPLE

Mort Forney
Kenneth Fichtner
Robert A. Dill
Melvin Bruder

ALCHYMIA TEMPLE

Kermit C. May
Arthur B. Williams
Rufus E. Craven, M.D.
Robert F. Henderson
Robert E. Conn
R. Roy Good
John B. Rendall, III

ALKADER TEMPLE

Stuart L. Boos
Roger Rees
Maurie Greenstein
Rennie Johnson

ALKALAY TEMPLE

Robert D. Mouirguies
Barton R. Guthrie
Lester E. Tedrow
Lonie Hearn

ALKORAN TEMPLE

Robert M. Zegarac
Monte E. Thomas, Sr.
Thomas A. Park
Charles Probert
Donald G. Hinerman

ALMALAIKAH TEMPLE

Nicholas Thomas
Gene F. Moore
Willard L. Vausbinder
Stuart A. Wright
Aaron Blackman
Walker S. Kisselburgh

ALMENA TEMPLE

Joe Bell
Ronny L. Greer
Charles E. Cardwell
Gale B. Robinson

AL SHAMAL TEMPLE

Keith Macdonald
Ari H. Hocksema
John A. Watt

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Russell C. Curry
Joe A. Witherington
Charles L. Giddens
Alex C. Harrison, Jr.
Bobby B. Simmons
Jack Deason, Jr.

ALADDIN TEMPLE

Owen E. Johnson, M.D.
Thomas J. Colburn
Richard A. Yardley
William G. Selsam

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

Flayvous Ray
Hewey E. Smith
C. Alvin Stephens
Clyde E. Jones, Jr.
Eddie L. Cotter

ALEE TEMPLE

Colyon S. Kaney
Lester A. Claxton
George W. Parker
Dan R. Hodges

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Dean E. Benedict
Alton L. Moore
Harvey J. Waugh
Richard E. Johnson
W. Warren Richardson, Jr.

ALGERIA TEMPLE

Calvin Smith
Roland K. Fisher
William A. Allen, Jr.
Eric J. Anderson

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

Judge Robert E. Cooper
Rayford J. McLaurin
Rex K. Elmore
David N. Denham
Gary E. Matlock
Robert G. Morris

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

Donald R. Shaffer
Harry A. Garvin
Rodger Uphold
G. Fred Widmyer

ALMAS TEMPLE

Donald M. Holliday
Anthony S. Murray
Ralph F. Connolly
Charles S. Iversen
William M. Lanham

ALOHA TEMPLE

C. Perry Marshall, M.D.
Donald D. Orton
William I. Lackland
Randy P. Chang

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

D. Martin Hutchison, III
Terry McGuire
Robert W. Hunt
Reese L. Harrison, Jr.
Bob T. Stephens

AMARA TEMPLE

George L. Thurlow
Edward M. Orr
David A. Batchelor
Michael A. Snitkin
Bob J. Stamm

AMRAN TEMPLE

W. G. Arnold
Frank S. Vaughan, Jr.
Robert E. Marshburn
J. Ray Fields
Joe D. Teague

ANAH TEMPLE

Donald W. Maxim
James E. Halkett
Larry L. Hersom
Edgar C. Prouty, Jr.
Clyde V. Reynolds

ANEZEH TEMPLE

Carlos G. Clark
Mauricio Nanes
Jacobo Dayan

ANSAR TEMPLE

Danny Coker
L. Milton McClure
Verlin Hibbs
Terry Cutright

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Gary L. Blackford
Charles A. Claypool
Paul Douglas Sorrell
Douglas R. Boyd
Ray Stockslager

ARAB TEMPLE

Darrel Witham
John Porter
George Kenworthy
Paul Meierhenry

ARABA TEMPLE

Harris P. Manos
David W. Richards
Charles J. Christman
John E. Warren
Kenneth C. Turner

ARABIA TEMPLE

Alan J. Dunn
Virgil E. Wise
Joe C. Zettlemoyer
Jerry G. Gantt

ARARAT TEMPLE

Donald E. Woolen
Charles A. Eddy, D.C.
Kermit D. Bright
Leonard E. Lynch

AZAN TEMPLE

William C. Pitman
Phillip M. Sabelli
Alfred N. Kee
Gerald N. Miller

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Jay I. Morris
William H. Thomas
M. Meryl Rhoades
Joseph I. Morris

BAHIA TEMPLE

Charles V. Snapp, Jr.
 Max R. Jones
 V. Albert Janoska, Jr.
 George E. Goodboe
 Michael G. Juett
 Mervin D. Henning

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Rodney Serrano
 Frank D. Shannon
 Roy E. Patton
 James Robinson

BARAK TEMPLE

John P. Baker, Ph.D.
 Marvin F. Dodd
 James W. Cox

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

Andy Killingsworth
 Mike Olmstead
 Bill R. Williamson
 Harvey C. Johnson

BEJA TEMPLE

Gerald W. Capelle
 Donald R. Badgley
 Denis Bay

BEKTASH TEMPLE

Guild F. Hill
 John M. Walker
 Donald E. Lewis
 Shelby A. Walker

BEN ALI TEMPLE

Louis V. Parell
 Jim R. Culver
 Robert L. Barta
 Charles E. Davis
 Leslie G. Kubel

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Loren Ray Orme
 John E. Waggoner, Jr.
 Mackie G. Ratliff
 Ronnie H. Lee

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE

W. Warren Upton
 Joe J. Vinciguerra
 Charles I. Jones, Jr.
 Glenn A. Summers
 James E. White

BOUMI TEMPLE

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr.
 Albert C. Winterling
 John A. Dunnigan, Sr.
 James McDonald Hossbach
 I. Sewell Lamdin
 Mahlon W. Hessey
 John W. Pickett, Jr.

CAHABA TEMPLE

Floyd Hambrick, Jr.
 John D. Morrow, Sr.
 Lucian D. McCulloch
 Kenneth E. Davis
 B. D. Clark
 A. M. Robertson

CAIRO TEMPLE

Theodore Corsones
 Christian Hansen, Jr.
 Marshall G. Camp
 Christopher T. Corsones
 Bruce M. Elmore

CALAM TEMPLE

George H. Follett
 N. Dean Mulch
 Terry K. Myers
 Bill Hilderbrand
 Robert N. Turnipseed

CRESCENT TEMPLE

Thomas J. Watson
 Harvey M. Levin
 Robert W. Donnahoo, Jr.
 Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.
 James A. Yocum
 William V. Schaule

CYPRUS TEMPLE

Ben F. Froggett
 James E. Johnston
 Joseph M. Mack
 Norman R. Olsen

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Charles R. Frear
 Dayne A. Tharrett
 Robert L. Anderson
 George Simon
 Donald A. Rose
 Lyle F. Maldoon

EGYPT TEMPLE

R. S. Lang
 Richard Jackson
 William D. Brown
 Jack H. Jones
 Edmond L. Bidoul, Jr.
 John Massey

EL BEKAL TEMPLE

Joseph Wm. Pendergast
 Kenneth O. Jahr
 Art Menzel
 T. W. McIntosh

EL HASA TEMPLE

James E. Boggs
 James C. Barker
 Vic Hopper, Jr.
 Richard L. Patrick

EL JEBEL TEMPLE

Donald D. Jones
 James J. Fitzpatrick
 Jack Hartman
 Michael G. Severe

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Stephen M. Brain
 Dennis R. Wiley
 Stanley C. Peterson
 Henry G. Matejka, Jr.
 Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.

EL KALAH TEMPLE

Kelly A. Hansel
 Schooley D. Wilcoxon
 Ernest A. Zaharias
 Glen A. Cook

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE

T. Bryant Yopp, Jr.
 Freddie Altman
 Kenneth Foster
 F. A. Rachal

EL KATIF TEMPLE

Thomas E. Hodges
 John W. Swainson
 F. David Wertman
 Jerry W. Schieche

EL KORAH TEMPLE

John H. Krommenhoek
James M. Rees
Ronald D. Nisbett
Richard M. McFarland

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

John E. Duncan
David S. Thompson
Herb Austin
Stanley A. Stein
John C. Nobles

EL MINA TEMPLE

David A. Dunn
Ray C. Hertenberger
Jim Bond
Michael L. Goodson

EL RIAD TEMPLE

Delmar Kroon
John F. Archer
Robert Fredrickson
Louis Kramer

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Dean F. Bard
Kristopher Anderson
David B. Rott
Devine L. Ochsner

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Donald R. Margo
Douglas H. Kurbat
James L. Willittes
Leo R. Balthazor

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

Todd K. Clayton
Richard T. Abbott
Anthony R. Lagalo
Norman H. Storms

GIZEH TEMPLE

Jack M. Streight, Q.C.
Darwin Marsh
Richard H. Benzie
Edward R. Wilson
Kenneth W. Smith
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C.

HABIBI TEMPLE

James M. Kilpatrick
William V. King
M. C. House
W. W. Bayles

HADI TEMPLE

G. Gregory Foster
Michael Tribble
Mike Mellis
Ronnie Markham

HADJI TEMPLE

Al Monday
J. B. Hopkins
James E. Moore
Arngie Pope
Robert Hoefer

HAMASA TEMPLE

Hal E. Hill
James A. Skelton
M. L. Loper
Kenneth Breland
Homer E. Sullivan, Jr.

HASAN TEMPLE

H. Larry Wimberly
Robert E. Hughes
Dennis J. Blair
Elias R. Rigsby
Travis W. Thompson

HEJAZ TEMPLE

Sherwood L. Kaiser
William R. Benfield
Ben T. Bishop
Jerry L. Scholl
Robert C. Lake, Jr.

HELLA TEMPLE

Edwin F. Kirkpatrick
Lawrence A. Winkle
Douglas A. Lord
Harry D. Moore

HILLAH TEMPLE

Jerry Peacore
Carl W. Lindquist
Joe H. Griggs
Ivan D. Rinck

INDIA TEMPLE

M. Fred Austin
Clarence L. Coker
Gene McKelvey
Lonnie R. Nowlin

IREM TEMPLE

John H. Michael
Jimmy R. Eason
Lee R. Hockenberry

ISIS TEMPLE

Richard R. Newman
J. Doug Jolley
Donald R. Greenawalt
Gary W. Anderson
Paul M. Brown

ISLAM TEMPLE

James C. Cook
Arthur F. Larsen
John L. Kettmann
Lawrence E. Di Giacomo

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Wayne Lachut
Keith J. Scheetz
Joseph A. Hoerner
Donald E. Holben
Henry Z. Lang, Jr.

JAFFA TEMPLE

Kenneth M. Wigfield
Fred N. Imler
Merrill M. Webb, Jr.
David A. Holland
Leon Collins

JAMIL TEMPLE

James B. Bagwell
Joe W. Hilton
Harold C. Griffin, Sr.
G. Monroe Thompson

JERICHO TEMPLE

Kenneth B. Carter
Harold L. Kitchens
L. Roger Williams
Michael D. Austin

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

John Williamson
Gonzalo Gomez, Sr.
Dennis D. Oglesby
Geralto J. Vita
Joseph Gilbert

JOPPA TEMPLE

G. Vernon Hennlein
Robert H. Simmons
Roy F. Parker
Albert L. Putnam

KAABA TEMPLE

Lyle L. Zugg
Cyrus Fox
Richard M. Villhauer
George Axmean

KALIF TEMPLE

Charles J. Lee
Larry L. Lee
Jimmy Jon Dunlap
David P. Guyton

KALURAH TEMPLE

Charles Henneman
Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr.
Wayne K. Cox

KAREM TEMPLE

Oran C. Baker
John M. Bryant
Melvin E. Baker
Don H. Janes
Larry J. Cantwell, Sr.

KARNAK TEMPLE

J. Douglas Seller
Edward J. Bradley
Paul R. Arbec

KAZIM TEMPLE

Joseph R. Morton
Donald E. Haymaker
Bobby C. Looney
Robert L. Boitnott
Dennis W. Ritter

KEM TEMPLE

James L. McConnell
Thomas R. Waind
H. Bergstrom
Allan N. Nipstad

KENA TEMPLE

Kenneth L. Hall
Donald E. Smith
Napoleon R. Cruz
Ronald D. Ashby

KERAK TEMPLE

William Hamic
Donald Proud
Sam Potter
Kenneth L. Davis

KERBELA TEMPLE

Mel Hines
C. Howard Bozeman
Robert H. Bailey
Leonard W. Smith
Robert E. Rhinehart
William L. Grigsby

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Doug Vialoux
J. T. Derhak
Charles B. Dowling
Bill Kubik

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Charles T. Fraley, Jr.
Fred W. Allen
David L. Monell
John A. Pipkin

KHIVA TEMPLE

Robert A. Rinehart
Bill Babcock
Rolan C. Simpson
Vance Reed
Thomas J. Whitson
Glenn McMennamy
David C. Workman
Ted Henniss

KISMET TEMPLE

Edmund H. Bortell
Bernhard Steil
William T. Francis

KORA TEMPLE

Frank R. Preble
Richard B. Olfene, Sr.
Richard B. Olfene, Jr.
Carlton E. Swett, M.D.
Raymond MacFarland

KOREIN TEMPLE

Alan Clingman
Rod Waeckerlin
Larry Russell
Hal Williamson

KOSAIR TEMPLE

Eddie T. Black
Leonard Sewell
Frank J. Steller
Roger Smith

LU LU TEMPLE

Robert N. Self
Bruce Blum
John W. Dean, III
Wayne E. Allison
Roy L. Knauth

LUXOR TEMPLE

Kenneth R. Gould
Wayne H. McKay
Daryll Stothart
Harris C. Tait

MAHI TEMPLE

Richard E. Lynn
Milton O. Olsen
Joseph Shurette
Robert J. Alexander
Robert R. Miller

MARZUQ TEMPLE

James B. McPherson
Bob G. Smith
Warner P. Garrison

MASADA TEMPLE

James W. Carey
Charley L. Chapman
Richard J. Irons

MASKAT TEMPLE

Terry Huff
Charles B. Reeves, Jr.
Donald G. Wright
W. A. Spoons

MAZOL TEMPLE

H. Sheridan Yetman
C. Gordon Hickman

MECCA TEMPLE

Gerald Buch, Jr.
Harold W. Pitts
Ronald A. Sablosky

MEDIA TEMPLE

Franklin J. Englehardt
Dale A. Monica

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Stewart B. Smith
Clifford C. Chapman
Roger A. Kuipers
Earl P. Brown
Robert O. Kuehn

MELHA TEMPLE

Edwin A. Os
Robert G. Spaulding, Jr.
Edgar W. Gelinas
David J. Gates
Ralph W. Semb

MIDIAN TEMPLE

Michael J. Kelley
Martin L. Sharp
Roger G. Snellen
Ronald L. Capps

MIRZA TEMPLE

Warren H. Rhuems
Paul Uttley
James L. Belew
Gerald Hardy
Wayne Gaut

MIZPAH TEMPLE

James A. Lobsiger
Thomas T. King
John R. Hall
Dan A. Dickey

MOCHA TEMPLE

Dave Fahrner
Paul Shillington
William M. Gerrits
John McLaughlin

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Don B. Bollinger
David C. Elmore
Robert F. Spencer
C. Walden Crouch

MOILA TEMPLE

David Ingersoll
Clifford M. Boyer
Joseph Richard Albus
Ronald E. Wood, Jr.

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Robert D. Coleman
Ronald D. Woods
Ronald P. Krueger
Douglas E. Maxwell
Barry R. Todd
Stephen F. Pieper

MOROCCO TEMPLE

George A. Ferber
Arthur L. Doss
Jerry W. Smith
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
Lewis B. Brantley
William H. Wood, O.D.
Wilford C. Lyon, Jr.

MOSLAH TEMPLE

Gary E. Reynolds
Robert R. Cuykendall
James H. King, Jr.
Lonnie H. Poe
C. Victor Thornton

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Alan R. Peterman
Adam Olweean
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Albert J. Koury
Donald L. Carman

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

Carroll J. Murray
Harold E. Lyon
Richard Thompson
Winston W. Harper

MURAT TEMPLE

Michael R. St. Pierre
John A. Cinotto
Gary A. Lewis
Alex L. Rogers

NAJA TEMPLE

Pat Roberts
David D. Valandry
John H. Jackson
Wesley D. Sorensen

NEMESIS TEMPLE

James E. Pulice
Kenneth R. Hart
Michael D. Thomas
Dr. David R. Franke

NILE TEMPLE

Gerald L. Seldon
Vernon E. Bell
Carl L. Alexander
G. B. Henning
James O. Wood

NUR TEMPLE

Donald F. Taylor
Charles E. Downes, Sr.
Edward G. Roth, III
Milton O. Wood

OASIS TEMPLE

William M. Harward
Alan W. Madsen
Robert M. Burroughs
C. Douglas Mayes
Doyle C. Simmons
W. Winfield Beroth

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Donald Willis
E. Edsel Moore
Robert Agee
Leonard Noble

OMAR TEMPLE

Robert C. Bruner
James A. Jones
James W. Bethea, Jr.
John R. Gray

ORAK TEMPLE

William E. Swan, Jr.
Donald J. Nelson
Douglas L. Hepp
Robert B. Bailey
Robert F. Keuper
Richard M. Parbst

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

James D. Flatt
Daniel E. Murray
William A. Reed

OSIRIS TEMPLE

James C. Moon
David L. Barney
Ernest J. Toth
Donald L. Martin, Sr.

OSMAN TEMPLE

D. Sam Erickson
Stanley R. Tyler
Gerald J. Plachecki
Thomas L. Huppert
Richard E. Thompson

PALESTINE TEMPLE

Clark W. Cate
John K. Takian, Jr.
Gilbert W. Gallagher, Jr.
Joseph Wilkinson

PHILAE TEMPLE

Roderick D. Robertson
John Dunbar
Franklyn W. Cordon, Q.C.
Paul Frank

PYRAMID TEMPLE

Charles E. Dorman
James A. Reed
Edward Larsen

RAJAH TEMPLE

John K. Kieffer
Ted D. Lichtenwalner
James A. Male, Sr.
Gregory J. Lewis

RAMESES TEMPLE

Derek B. Fisher
Trevor G. Colby
Wm. James Rich
George A. Mitchell

RIZPAH TEMPLE

J. M. Hicks
Wesdie Webb
Thomas J. Walters
Charles F. Tate

SABBAR TEMPLE

James W. Sebastian
Gary A. Miller
Russell K. Amling
Phillip E. Pedersen

SAHARA TEMPLE

William R. Aldridge
Archie D. Neal
David A. Daniels
Burton Ravellette, Jr.
Freddie J. Coleman

SAHIB TEMPLE

Glenn D. Walters
Curtis H. Toale
W. Bruce Steube, III
Louis H. Ort
Kenneth Gerrard, Sr.

SALAAM TEMPLE

C. Michael Knapp
Richard L. Ash
Roland L. Van Winkle
Rudolph D. Anzalone

SALADIN TEMPLE

August D. Meyer
Anthony J. Babinski, Jr.
Brian J. Beckett
W. Tom Wells

SCIMITAR TEMPLE

Gary W. Dunwoody
Kenneth Chrouch
Ray Pearce, Jr.
Charles P. Prewitt
Charles R. Thomas
V. Leo Johnson

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

Jerold Sievers
Robert Hawley
Alex Borchardt
George Hunt
John D. VerMaas

SHADDAI TEMPLE

Dave E. Mitchell
Fred F. Cazenave, Sr.
William R. Parks
Bill A. Griffith

SHARON TEMPLE

Wynston Carter
Steve Phelps
C. R. Wilkerson
B. Scott Kelly

SPHINX TEMPLE

Philip D. Thomas
John C. Kuzmak
A. Harry W. Olsen, Jr.
David R. Blythe, Sr.

SUDAN TEMPLE

Albert H. Parker
Joseph I. Joyner
Hugh T. Hardee, Jr.
T. Bruce Boyette
J. Eley Newsome

SUEZ TEMPLE

Sam Worthington
Martin G. Browne
Thomas C. Yantis
Bobby J. Clark
Robert B. Gaines
Dave Smelser

SYRIA TEMPLE

Richard A. Leydig, M.D.
Werner F. Betz
Jack L. Weaver
Arthur Sarn
James W. Allison

SYRIAN TEMPLE

Garry D. Brown, Sr.
Robert D. Schatz
Bill R. Spatz
Anthony M. Iacobucci

TADMOR TEMPLE

Jacob Sergeuk
John Kerr
Virgil D. Markley
Robert D. Parks
Gary DeMoss
Gerald L. Davis

TANGIER TEMPLE

Robert L. Klesath
Robert J. Wilczewski
Don D. Perry
Larry J. Courtmage

TEBALA TEMPLE

Thomas D. Shrewsbury
Richard A. Thompson
Ronald Obara
Richard J. Bowers

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Robert L. Nemecek
Dale L. Sears
Gary L. Martin
Duane E. Webb

TEHRAN TEMPLE

Ronald C. Baker
Eugene Tong
Charles E. Stirling, III
Ralph H. Takakjian

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Arthur B. Hook
Roger B. Harrison

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

Richard M. Borys, Sr.
David C. Hinze
Ronald F. Hurst
Robert E. Mueller

TUNIS TEMPLE

Brent Emmerson
Ken Snider
John Guinn
Don Moore

WA WA TEMPLE

Alan Bachynski
K. D. McDougall
D. R. Osborne
R. G. Heeg

WAHABI TEMPLE

Billy A. McNair
James M. Williamson
E. O. Gardner, Jr.
William H. Curtis
A. D. Montgomery

YAARAB TEMPLE

Gene Bracewell
J. R. Edwards
Gene A. Baker
M. E. Hulsey
J. J. Moore

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Delbert A. Bertsch
Clarence W. Sauer
Emmett Oleson

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

Jack B. Gethmann
John Miller
Gerald D. Jennings
Jerry A. Sellers

ZAMORA TEMPLE

Miles Huffstutler
Anthony West
James M. Tingle
Jim Morton
W. G. Pettey, Jr.
Johnny Melvin

ZELZAH TEMPLE

Ken Thompson
Earl H. Darnold
William M. Holland
Harvey Williams

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

David M. Dennison, Sr.
Robert G. Oliver, Sr.
Ronald N. Trisket
Richard G. Freyeremuth

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Alfred E. Cox
LeRoy N. Prough
Dean E. Vaughn
Glenn R. Shearer

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Walter G. Metcalfe
Glenn O. Webster
George Seney
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D.
C. Douglas Curry
Oscar Oehmler

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Gerald T. Wilklow
Duane F. Eilts
Milton Lefkowitz

ZOR TEMPLE

Robert D. Johnson
Norman H. Allen
Darl E. Hoffman
Earl G. Buehler

ZORAH TEMPLE

Larry L. Caton
Jack H. Scarbrough
William R. Soules, II
M. Dale Jeffery

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Gordon R. McCloskey
Richard C. Wagner
Warren F. Weck, Jr.
Raymond D. Anderson
Vyril Norby

MEMBERS—COLORADO CORPORATION

AAD TEMPLE

Tony Kile
Robert J. Lindberg

AAHMES TEMPLE

William P. Strickland

ABBA TEMPLE

R. Dale Ulmer, M.D.

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

W. Burton Willard
James J. White
Glenn G. Hamilton
Larry Dean Gaston
Fred H. Hope

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE

Joseph S. Schaefer

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE

Stevin C. Helin
Dean C. Homa
Robert T. Russell, Jr.
Julio M. Aquin

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Steve G. Margeas

ACACIA TEMPLE

Cliff E. Stringfield
G. Baillie McIntosh
Jerry R. Wolfe
Jerry L. Sicard

ACCA TEMPLE

Ray C. Goodwin

AHMED TEMPLE

Everett E. Peterson
Roger A. Juntunen

AINAN TEMPLE

Ronald D. Williams
H. E. Tracy

ADKAR TEMPLE

Pete Goltra

AL AMIN TEMPLE

Barney Bryant
Robert S. Brzycki
Charles A. Francis

ALASKA TEMPLE

Fred V. Angleton
Howard R. McElrath

AL AZHAR TEMPLE

R. William Pitman
Warren W. Nelson
W. W. Dowhaniuk
Robert E. McKee
Bruce MacLaren
H. John Clay

AL BAHK TEMPLE

Edwin L. Dale
Clifton L. Richards, Jr.
Chuck Baldrige
Robert P. Schwartz

*AL BEDOO TEMPLE**AL CHYMIA TEMPLE*

Charles M. Grisham
Gene L. McDaniel

AL KADER TEMPLE

D. Clay Gordon

AL KALY TEMPLE

Billy E. Thornburg
Earl D. Aldrich

AL KORAN TEMPLE

Kenneth A. Weidig

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Aaron Grossman
David L. Haldeman

AL MENAH TEMPLE

John L. Weaver, III

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Harley J. Phillips

ALADDIN TEMPLE

Terry L. DeVassie
Dale R. Cline
P.B. Fairweather

ALEE TEMPLE

Calvin L. Hodges
Jack L. Hepner

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Frederick W. Shaw, Jr.
W. Jack Bennett

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

William E. Barber

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

J. Richard Wheeler
Jack W. Fridinger
Wayne A. Couter, Sr.

ALMAS TEMPLE

William C. Miskovic
C. Thomas Williams
Albert Moritt
Kenneth L. Wilson
Rodney Wyrick

*ALOHA TEMPLE**ALZAFAR TEMPLE*

Robert L. Jett
Robert D. Green
James W. Todd
E. C. Vest

AMARA TEMPLE

Wally Coleman
Donald S. Everett

AMRAN TEMPLE

F. Tom McFarland
Samuel D. Vaughan, Jr.
Jim Covington

ANAH TEMPLE

Edward R. Pellon
Rodney S. Pinkham

*ANEZEH TEMPLE**ANSAR TEMPLE*

George R. Kennedy
Dale H. Satorius
Robert Bollman
Lester Petersen
Gail L. Miller

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Edward A. Molen
William T. Harris
Robert E. Walls
William Terry Fasnacht
Hank Gladney
Dwayne C. Jones

ARAB TEMPLE

Frank E. Seufert
William A. Koehn

ARABA TEMPLE

John P. Carew, Sr.
Melvin F. Saul

ARABIA TEMPLE

Robert B. Gravette
Lee E. Elmore
Rufus W. Peckham
William E. Mattison
J. Fred Loofs
J. D. Baccus

AZAN TEMPLE

Thomas W. Rooney
Leo D. Cornelison
Ronald E. LaClair

BAGDAD TEMPLE

David F. Leipheimer

BAHIA TEMPLE

Myron D. Christensen
Robert H. Gentry, III
Harold H. Coulson
Robert F. Kidder
Thomas E. Embree
Robert L. Cramer

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Dale G. Pipher
A. E. Scales

BARAK TEMPLE

Johnny B. Mitchell
J. W. Barron
Charles L. DeLand

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

W. H. Lambert
Mark E. Hamrick

BEKTASH TEMPLE

Donald G. March
Nelson J. Murray
Donald C. Berwick, Sr.

BEN ALI TEMPLE

Ladd R. Born
Robert D. Tamblyn
O. Bruce Hart

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Robert E. Emrie

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE

H. Pat Oshel

BOUMI TEMPLE

Raymond V. Merkle
Robert L. Simmons
John W. Fink, Jr.
Robert F. Wilson

CAHABA TEMPLE

William Calvert

CAIRO TEMPLE

Harley A. Soulia
Frank E. Churchill

CALAM TEMPLE

Kenneth Boni

CYPRUS TEMPLE

James P. Palumbo
Richard J. Gibbons
Benjamin T. Garry
Ernest R. Tiebout

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

John W. Foster
Erwin M. Newell
Derek E. Van Houten
Cyrus Kloner

EGYPT TEMPLE

William W. Hooper, Sr.
Frank A. Mongiovi
Roderick Van Trump, Jr.
Donald R. Millard
William F. Duggan
Joseph A. Sipos
C. J. Keel, Jr.

EL BEKAL TEMPLE

William M. Pherrin
Robert L. Lash
Leo C. Sutliff
Donald G. Eyer

EL HASA TEMPLE

Paul R. Daniels
Clyde I. Blevins

EL JEBEL TEMPLE

Richard E. Williams
James W. Lear
Arnold I. Siegel

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Vilas Morris
L. Dean Redmon
George R. Zinser
Jack F. Roland

EL KALAH TEMPLE

Bennie L. Williams
Gerald J. Everett
Michael W. Roshek
Blaine H. Simons
Harry B. Reich
David B. Edwards

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE

Thomas E. Johnson, III
John A. Allen
James T. Kelly
James E. Vanderberry

*EL KATIF TEMPLE**EL KORAH TEMPLE*

Theodore A. Fricke, D.D.S.

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

John E. Commander
Glenn E. Guy

EL MINA TEMPLE

Robert P. Walker
Willie J. Gibson
W. Vernon Burke, Jr.

EL RIAD TEMPLE

Ray Ordinachev

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Monte Routledge
Howard Wrigley

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Ronald Randleman
A. Marshall Austin, II

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

John C. Moore

GIZEH TEMPLE

Arthur J. Prowal
George Burton
Robert Emery
W. Lloyd Jones
Ernest J. Lockhart
Robert G. Parkes
R. Glenn Allen

HABIBI TEMPLE

Robert W. Martin, Jr.
Allen R. Fruge

HADI TEMPLE

J. Ken Wendt

HAMASA TEMPLE

John Edd Parker

HASAN TEMPLE

Andrew F. Kinard
Paul R. Baker
G. David Powell

HEJAZ TEMPLE

Arnold E. Emery
John E. Bradley
Joseph M. Scott
Richard W. Payne
H. Wallace Reid

HELLA TEMPLE

Lorenzo P. Welch
Alton W. Edwards
William D. Pardue
Arthur F. Brooks
Theodore Lyman, Jr.
James W. Hendrix
S. Earl Knox

HILLAH TEMPLE

Albert Letsch
R. Keith Smith

ISIS TEMPLE

LeWayne A. Premier
Kenneth E. Blanke
Aloysius A. Naes
Glenn E. Kohr

ISLAM TEMPLE

Alvin Wong
Dave Dunn

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Earl F. Knauss
Donald E. Butcher, Sr.
Leslie R. McMorris
William E. Hewitt
Edmond R. Papiernik
Ronald H. Tills
Edward F. Worden

JAFFA TEMPLE

William J. Harris
Ralph W. Arthur, Jr.
John G. Henry
John F. Grove

JAMIL TEMPLE

Joseph E. LaLiberte
C. Richard Rowell

JERICHO TEMPLE

H. Ralph Morrison

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Nicholas Randazzo

JOPPA TEMPLE

J. Donald Holden
Robert A. Kirkbride
James H. Waddell, M.D.

KAABA TEMPLE

David G. Klein
Fred Gibson

KALURAH TEMPLE

Douglas Immoor
Donald Magill

KAREM TEMPLE

Ralph Reynolds
C. M. Garner, Jr.
Roy H. MacKenzie

KARNAK TEMPLE

Richard E. Waring
Ronald S. Snow

KAZIM TEMPLE

James M. Searce, Jr.
Moody C. DeVaux
Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D.
W. W. Halsey, Jr.

KEM TEMPLE

Darrel R. Schrader

KERAK TEMPLE

Gene Nelson
James E. Dodrill

KERBELA TEMPLE

P. Wayne Bell
Samuel A. Dover, Jr.
Bart O. Iddins

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

William B. Kern
Charles E. Lee

KHIVA TEMPLE

Claude W. Harland
Ralph Jumper

KISMET TEMPLE

Charles L. Schueler, Jr.
Louis F. Barazotti
Donald Harrison
Robert E. Lewis

LU LU TEMPLE

Dr. Frederick C. Leiser, Jr.
Charles R. Young
William J. Kelly

LUXOR TEMPLE

Donald J. Taylor

MAHI TEMPLE

Paul C. Voight
Joseph C. Grayson
Dr. Alvin I. Siegel
Paul E. Newman
Leopold Ettinger

MARZUQ TEMPLE

Claude W. Tooke
Troy Thompson
Roger F. Bertrand
Ivan W. Rowell

MASADA TEMPLE

Donald R. Hollingbery
Wayne M. Parkison
Marvin L. Chennault

MAZOL TEMPLE

Herman W. Starkes
William W. Smith
Herman A. Walters
Austin W. Mercer

MECCA TEMPLE

Benjamin Moskowitz
Alexander E. Selikoff
John Mauk Hilliard

MEDIA TEMPLE

William P. Huni
Paul E. Foster
Herbert W. Manwaring

MEDINAH TEMPLE

James B. Stoner
Roy E. Schaetzlein
John E. Coughlin
Donald B. Engleson
Frank J. Roth

MELHA TEMPLE

Charles H. Weaver
Arthur E. Hastings
Philip E. Thomas

MIZPAH TEMPLE

Thomas L. Goss
Eldon O. Paul

MOCHA TEMPLE

Paul Ellyatt
Glenn O. Zeller
Owen Coles

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Parker L. Hacker
Jerry W. Winberry
Thomas C. Duncan

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Lawrence D. Jones
Kenneth E. Myles

MOROCCO TEMPLE

James B. Sistare
Charles E. Wilson
Russell P. Lea
Norman R. Blackwell

MOSLAH TEMPLE

J. E. Harris
Richard P. Baker
Gerald A. Wyatt, Sr.

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Richard Frembes

MURAT TEMPLE

Edgar R. McGonigal
Robert E. Hancock, Jr.
Larry D. Jefferson

NEMESIS TEMPLE

Jack E. Bernheimer

NILE TEMPLE

Gordon B. Anderson

NUR TEMPLE

Fred S. Gamiel
George A. McPhee

OASIS TEMPLE

John T. Price, Jr.
C. E. Shope
John S. Miller, Jr.

OLEIKA TEMPLE

William R. Caswell
Allen H. Gregory, M.D.
Jacob H. Graves, III
Kenneth D. Russell
Richard E. Marks, Jr.
Wm. Kelly Moore

OMAR TEMPLE

Jack W. Smith

ORAK TEMPLE

Robert E. Tolley

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

Charles W. Fake
Craig H. Cashman
Terry A. Morgan
Richard L. Wilson
Richard H. Pelham

OSIRIS TEMPLE

Walter L. Kemp
Robert H. Hall
Marlyn Cunningham

OSMAN TEMPLE

John R. Perkins

PALESTINE TEMPLE

Kenneth R. Kershaw
Arthur R. Macdonald
Charles A. Henry

PYRAMID TEMPLE

RAJAH TEMPLE

Franklin D. Caltagirone
Donald F. Ressler

RAMESES TEMPLE

Ronald E. Groshaw

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Bobbie Fike
James A. Lewis
Cliff Finney
Myron Berry
James Woodard

SABBAR TEMPLE

H. Michael Oexman
Marvin H. Hoffman
Jerrel L. Hudson

SAHARA TEMPLE

Thomas D. Porter
Robert Vining
Burton E. Ravellette

SAHIB TEMPLE

Alfred R. Robinson
Kenneth Terryberry
James P. Arendall

SCIMITAR TEMPLE

Dennis T. Stevens
John H. Epps
D. Leroy Sitton

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

Daniel J. Roth

SHADDAI TEMPLE

Russell Wayne Lawrence
H. Ron Baas

SHARON TEMPLE

Fred R. Moore
L. A. Peters

SPHINX TEMPLE

Donald L. Somers

SUDAN TEMPLE

Bobby C. Dixon
Lloyd A. Tyndall
John T. Cox

SUEZ TEMPLE

O. L. Clark
J. W. Begnaud
Larry C. Jewell
Ralph O. Parker
Charlie Pfeiffer

SYRIA TEMPLE

William N. Bell
Frank Zoltani
Lloyd L. Kildoo
James A. Frye
William D. Bessor

SYRIAN TEMPLE

C. K. Wright
William P. Yingling, Jr.
Donovan L. Donohoo, Sr.
Roy E. Kuhnell
Harry G. Skiff, IV

TADMOR TEMPLE

Russell Gatrell
Herbert Farnsworth
Korker Vrooman
Crimley Hoover
Thomas R. Kish

*TANGIER TEMPLE**TEBALA TEMPLE*

William E. Wenger

TEHRAN TEMPLE

J. E. Witt
Eugene A. Bopp

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Paul J. Altenburg
William J. Cianciola, Jr.
Robert H. Marble

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

Hans W. Gerlach

TUNIS TEMPLE

Arthur K. Twigg
Keith I. McLean
John M. Butt
John G. Pell
Naif A. J. Beauchamp

YAARAB TEMPLE

Stephen F. Padgett
Stratton M. Zelack
Marshall D. Stephens
M. R. Emery
William L. Carter
Frank W. Beckworth
William L. Englett
Dennis L. Lester
John B. Harp, Jr.

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Bevan B. Schmidt
James W. Kuske

ZELZAH TEMPLE

J. Linden Smith
Alvin Wattenbarger
Richard A. Davis

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

Arthur L. Smaltz

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Kenneth C. Long
Michael L. Smith
William D. Kerr
Robert E. Fasnacht

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Ed Isaacson
Jack W. Storey
Claude E. Young

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Louis Leogrande, Jr.
Norman W. Jeché

ZORAH TEMPLE

Daniel T. Ives
Daniel W. Griffith
Edward M. Reiber

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Daniel M. Bros
E. T. Fjelde

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the report of the credentials committee. Motion to accept the report?

...the motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded to accept this report. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Carried.

I would like to call at this time and recognize Noble Harvey Waugh for the report of the election committee.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and Nobles all. It is a privilege for me and my committee to have been appointed to serve as members of the election teller committee, and I am honored to serve the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Council Representatives as committee chairman for 1999.

When the Imperial Potentate calls for the ballots, we will announce the number and the color of the ballot to be used. Representatives are requested to fill in the appropriate response on the ballot, tear it from the stub and place it in the ballot box as it is passed among you. The hole in the ballot box is of sufficient size to allow you to place a ballot in the box without folding it.

The normal configuration of the Imperial Representative seating area has the house divided into two sections by a center aisle. You will notice that the present configuration has a wide center aisle and two smaller aisles. Given the restriction of the number of tellers we have on the floor, we must have the cooperation of all Representatives in the balloting procedure.

For those nobles sitting on the aisle seats where there is no teller, please pass the ballot box directly across the aisle that is directly adjacent to your row. We are talking about the two smaller aisles on my left and one on my right. The tellers will be in the center aisles and on the far aisles.

All Representatives are asked to remain seated for the entire balloting process until such time as the Imperial Potentate closes the ballot. This is most important, since ballot boxes will be handed across the aisles.

Fellow Representatives, we appreciate your cooperation. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Harvey.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to call upon Imperial Sir Jack Jones for some announcements, please.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack.

We will now proceed into some of our legislative work. But I would like to preface that by saying at this time that I personally am extremely disappointed that in my opinion campaign literature has been passed out this morning. I just want to tell you that. In my opinion, I don't think it is right, but it is there. We will continue on with our regular legislative procedures.

I would like to call on Illustrious Sir Leonard Smith of the jurisprudence and laws committee for a report on Item Number 16 of the Call. Illustrious Sir Leonard.

NOBLE LEONARD W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives. This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws regarding Item Number 16 on the Call.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 16 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on page 33 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 496.7 of Article 96 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 96

Canada

Section 496.7—Mazol Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the provinces of Newfoundland and Labrador.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir Fred Imler of the jurisdictional lines committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Leonard. Illustrious Sir Fred Imler's report, please.

NOBLE FRED N. IMLER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and fellow Representatives. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, Iowa Corporation, Dallas Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisdictional lines Item Number 16 on Page 33 of the Call, which would amend Section 496.7 of Article 96 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

This change does not expand the jurisdiction of Mazol Temple, it merely reflects a change by the provincial government in the name of the province. The name was changed from the province of Newfoundland to the province of Newfoundland and Labrador.

There being no opposition to this change, the committee recommends approving Item Number 16 as it appears in the Call.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES

W. Bruce Steube, III, Chairman, Sahib
Larry L. Hersom, Anah
Fred N. Imler, Jaffa
L. Roger Williams, Jericho
Glenn McMenamy, Khiva
Dave Smelser, Suez
Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier

Imperial Sir, I recommend you call upon C. Gordon Hickman, Potentate and Representative of Mazol Temple, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir Fred. Illustrious Sir Gordon Hickman, Potentate and Representative of Mazol Temple.

NOBLE C. GORDON HICKMAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and Nobles all. I move for the adoption of the proposed amendment of Article 96, Item Number 16 on the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded for the motion to amend the bylaws as provided under Item 16 of the Call. Are there any questions? Is there anyone? Hearing none, I call for a vote. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. Thank you.

I will now call upon Illustrious Sir Chris Corsones for a report on the jurisprudence and laws committee on Item Number 17 of the Call. Illustrious Sir Chris.

NOBLE CHRISTOPHER T. CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles and friends. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 17 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on page 34 of the Call. It is a Resolution, which reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Amara Temple, pursuant to Section 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, did at their April 07, 1999 stated meeting, consider and pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Southeastern Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, Thereafter on April 07, 1999, Amara Temple did advise the Southeastern Shrine Association of its request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Imperial Council, pursuant to Section 209.1(a) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, approve the proposal of Amara Temple to change the membership of the Southeastern Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Amara Temple, and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa Corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir Jimmy D. Lee, Past Potentate of Abou Ben Adham Temple, a member of the dispensations and charters committee, for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Chris. I now call upon Illustrious Sir Jimmy Lee.

NOBLE JIMMY D. LEE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Representatives. This is a report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on dispensations and charters Item Number 17, which is located on page 34 of the Call of the annual session of 1999. It is a proposal to allow Amara Temple to withdraw from the Southeastern Shrine Association.

A hearing was held on the proposal on Saturday, July 3, 1999, commencing at 9:30 a.m., at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Dallas, Texas. The proponent of the resolution was present. No one in opposition appeared. By correspondence, the Southeastern Shrine Association expressed concern on the proposal to withdraw.

It appears that Amara Temple has followed the proper procedure to withdrawal from a Shrine association pursuant to Article 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and that the Southeastern Shrine Association was advised of this request. The committee is of the opinion that the proposal should be adopted, and that the charter of the Southeastern Shrine Association be amended accordingly.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS
 AND CHARTERS
 Vance Reed, Chairman, Khiva
 Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah
 Jimmy D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem
 William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin
 Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
 James L. "Jim" Belew
 Jim Morton, Zamora

Imperial Sir: If there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir David A. Batchelor, Potentate and Representative of Amara Temple, for a proper motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Batchelor.

I might comment that those who are proponents of legislation, when they know it is going to be their turn, if they would approach the stage it would certainly expedite things. So we would appreciate that. (Applause). Illustrious Sir Batchelor.

NOBLE DAVID A. BATCHELOR: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, my fellow Representatives. I move that the proposed amendment, Item Number 17, be adopted.

...The motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded. Any questions? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

I would like at this time, if you would, to stand up and take a ten minute stretch, and we will commence back in session at five minutes after 10:00.

...Whereupon, a recess in the proceedings ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: If everyone will take your seat, we will commence back with our duties. I will call on Imperial Sir Jack Jones for some further announcements, please.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. This announcement is pertaining to those grand masters that we have visiting with us from the various grand jurisdictions throughout North America.

I would like to announce that the Imperial Sir would like to receive you, individually, this afternoon. It probably will be around 2:30 or 3 o'clock after the balloting for the outer guard position. Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: At this time I would like to call on Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit, jurisprudence and laws committee, for a report on Item Number 3 of the Call.

I would also like to, inasmuch as I am on one of these proposals, I would like to call on Imperial Sir John VerMaas to assume the chair.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you. Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs, before I give you the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws concerning Item Number 3, I would like to correct a substantial error I made in the introduction of my committee. One of our lead lawyers, Leonard Smith of Kerbela Temple, was overlooked, not intentionally, I am sure. Leonard, if you will stand and acknowledge my faux pas with my apology. (Applause). Thank you.

Thank you. Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs, Representatives of the Iowa corporation. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, dated July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 3 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on pages 24, 25 and 26 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 208.9(b) of Article 8, Section 323.4 of Article 23, and Section 328.4, Section 328.6 and Section 328.7 of Article 28 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 8
COMMITTEES

Section 208.9—Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

(b) Waiver Appeals-deleted.

ARTICLE 23
TEMPLE MEMBERSHIP

Section 323.4—Residence of Candidate.

A temple may receive and act upon a petition for membership that is presented to it from any petitioner who meets the prerequisite requirements of Section 323.3.

ARTICLE 28
TEMPLE JURISDICTION

Section 328.4—Initiation.

A temple may receive and act upon a petition for initiation regardless of whether the applicant resides within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of another temple, except as otherwise provided in Section 323.3(a)(3).

Parenthetically, you recall that 323.3(a)(3) is those temples who have Master Mason as a prerequisite.

The report continues:

Section 328.6—Where petitioner may apply.

A petitioner may apply for membership to any temple, except as otherwise provided in Section 323.3(a)(3).

(a) Elected petitioner. A temple retains jurisdiction over an elected petitioner until his initiation, but no longer than one year.

(b) Election expiration. A candidate must present himself for initiation within one year after his election; thereafter, his petition and election are void.

(c) Notification of rejection. Temple in concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all petitioners rejected or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory of concurrent jurisdiction.

Section 328.7—Affiliation by demit.

The holder of a demit from a temple may affiliate with any temple except as otherwise provided in Section 323.3(a)(3).

(a) Reaffiliation. If he desires to reaffiliate with the temple which issued his demit, he must submit his written application with the original demit attached and may be returned to membership without a vote of the temple. The application must be accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body. The reaffiliation must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella

Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
 Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
 James M. Tingle, Zamora.

Imperial Sir John VerMaas, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir Bruce Steube, chairman of the jurisdictional lines committee, for its report.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: VERMAAS: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Walt. Bruce.

NOBLE W. BRUCE STEUBE, III: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives. The report of the Committee of Jurisdictional Lines, Iowa Corporation, Dallas Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisdictional lines Item Number 3 on the Call, which appears on pages 24 and 25 of the Call. Although this Item relates to membership, it was referred to this committee to determine if it had any relationship to jurisdictional lines.

After a thorough review of Item Number 3, your committee on jurisdictional lines has determined that Item Number 3 in no way affects, modifies or changes the jurisdictional lines of any Shrine temple. It is strictly a temple membership matter intended to promote attaining new members.

However, in order to clarify that Item Number 3 is not a jurisdictional lines matter, it is recommended that the following language be added to part four of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation. The addition reads: "For all purposes except membership."

The committee recommends approving Item Number 3 as it appears on the Call.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES
 W. Bruce Steube, III, Chairman, Sahib
 Larry L. Hersom, Anah
 Fred N. Imler, Jaffa
 L. Roger Williams, Jericho
 Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
 Dave Smelser, Suez
 Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier

Imperial Sir John VerMaas, I recommend that you call upon Imperial Sir John C. Nobles, Imperial Potentate, one of the proponents, for his appropriate motion. Thank you.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: I have a question. Are you open for a question?

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN D. VERMAAS: Not yet.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Imperial Sir, I move for the adoption of Item Number 3 on the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

NOBEL EDWARD G. MAAG: A point of order. I ask for the right to question the chairman of the jurisdictional lines committee on his report.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: Can we do that before we have a discussion?

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR.: We have to have a motion first.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: Did you hear that? Say it in the microphone.

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR.: There's no action being taken on the committee's report. The committee has recommended that the proponent be called upon to make a motion. The motion is going to be made, and then there will be debate and discussion.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: John, you made the motion and a second has —

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I so move.

...The motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN D. VERMAAS: Now we need to have discussion. This side is for the

opposition and this side is for the proponent (indicating). I will go to Imperial Sir John first as the proponent, so for and then against.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. We in the Imperial Divan believe that a prospective or current Shrine member should be able to join any Shrine temple that accepts their petition to join. We refer to this as membership freedom and not jurisdictional lines legislation.

All Shrine temple jurisdictional lines, as currently in the bylaws, will remain as presently stated.

A member should be able to belong where he has a friend, relative, or whatever reason he chooses, and where he will be an active participant in a Shrine temple or Shrine club. We think it will help promote membership by the unrestricted right to choose. For these reasons, we ask you to vote yes on Item Number 3 on the Call. Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: Any opposition?

NOBEL EDWARD G. MAAG: I would like to ask the proponent some questions concerning his legislation.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: VERMAAS: All right, sir. And then John can reply to your question.

NOBEL EDWARD G. MAAG: I hope so, and I would like a ruling from the chair that my questions are not intended to be in favor of or against, and I ask that they not be counted as debate time against the proposal.

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR.: Mr. Chairman, that depends upon whether or not the question is argumentative. If it is simply a question, that is, not a leading question that is argumentative, it would not be counted as debate time. It will depend upon the question.

NOBEL EDWARD G. MAAG: Thank you very kindly. Imperial Sir John, I refer you, please, to page 26 of the Call. Specifically to the proposed amendment to 328.6, where the petitioner may apply.

Please look at Section C of the proposed amendment. It says, "Notification of rejection. Temples in concurrent jurisdictions must notify each other of the name and addresses of all petitions rejected or to whom objections have been made residing in the territory of the concurrent jurisprudence."

I ask you, sir, if this proposal is adopted, would this require a temple in the state of Oregon who rejected the petition of a petitioner resident in the state of Illinois to notify all the temples in Shrine-dom of the rejection of that petition?

CHAIRMAN VERMAAS: I am going to ask general counsel—Walt Pettit says, "I think not."

NOBEL EDWARD G. MAAG: Then may I ask the chairman of jurisprudence and laws to explain the ruling? Who would the Oregon temple notify of the rejection of the Illinois resident?

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: In my judgment, only other temples in that temple's concurrent jurisdiction.

NOBEL EDWARD G. MAAG: You mean the Oregon temples or —

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: That's what it says to me.

NOBEL EDWARD G. MAAG: The Oregon temple would notify other Oregon temples, is that right?

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Yes, sir, if they are in the concurrent jurisdictions.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN D. VERMAAS: Do you want to oppose it?

NOBEL EDWARD G. MAAG: Yes, sir, I do. Imperial Sir, thank you very much. We will get back with you again. (Laughter).

Now, you all know how I feel about this proposition because you all got the facts of the legislation that I handed out to each one of you today. I am not ashamed of it. It is not illegal, immoral, or unethical, and I signed my name to it so God and everybody would know about it. I have stated my reasons there.

This is a revolutionary proposal that does violence to our entire system of a hundred years. It deserves more study and analysis than the proponents have given to it.

Attached to it, this proposal, are the minutes of the board that discussed these matters, and you will see they were more interested in the politics and how to best gain the advantage than they were about what it was intended to accomplish.

My very dear friends, it is intended that this legislation would allow any man from any temple, from any jurisdiction, any state, to join any temple in North America.

Now, you people answer this question: How in the world would someone from southern Califor-

nia, a temple in southern California, join a temple in southern California who lived in South Dakota, how in the world would the people in that temple in southern California know what kind of a man or a Shriner he would be? It would be impossible.

Moreover, I would advise you that this affects your dues structure. You see, there wasn't one word in the board minutes about how this would affect the dues structure in your temples. I went to Jack Jones' office and I got the last survey that they had on what the variance was in dues in Shrine temples. The dues varied from \$20 to \$25 a year, to as much as \$150 a year.

If you adopt this proposal, it would permit the men belonging to the temples that charge \$75 to \$100 to \$150 a year dues immediately to take a demit. No charges pending, they could take a demit and go to the temple with the \$25 dues structure. How in the world has that improved the quantity or quality of our membership? Not one bit.

This legislation is badly thought out. It would create a situation where our nobility would be converted, literally, possibly to a tribe of gypsies or nomads; just wander around to any place you want. You identify with no one and no place.

Now, the jurisprudence and laws committee has said if you adopt this, sure, it will fit with the bylaws if you adopt it. That is not a recommendation at that. What is frightening is, that every temple in Shrinedom, when they got to be a temple they made application, and their petition and application was analyzed by the jurisdictional lines committee, by the jurisprudence and laws, or by the dispensations and charters committee, and one of the questions that is asked in both jurisdictional lines and dispensations and charters of every temple is, "Do you have enough base for membership in your locality, in the area of the territory you propose to service? Are you able to service it, and is there enough ground base there that you can be assured of having adequate membership?"

My God, based upon the territory that those people gave you after long hours of continued deliberation, your temple went out and built mosques costing hundreds of thousands of dollars, millions of dollars in some cases. Look at Al Malaikah. Millions of dollars. And yet, if you look at the board minutes I handed out to you this morning, somebody in the board room actually said when they were considering this, "Well, the Rotary Club did away with jurisdictions attendant to membership a long time ago. We ought to follow the Rotary Club."

God love you, gentlemen. Have you ever known a Rotary Club to have a mosque worth millions of dollars, or an investment in real estate, or have to pay real estate taxes? You have, each temple has an investment in their potential membership, in the territory that was given them after much deliberation by dispensations and charters, jurisdictional lines, and then this body.

For us now to turn all of that into a disoriented Mulligan stew is an invitation to anarchy, and I suggest to you it hasn't been well thought out by the board, nor is it for the good of the Order. It should be rejected. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: At this time I would call on Deputy Imperial Potentate Ralph Semb for the board's position.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Imperial Sir, and my fellow Representatives. It is sure a pleasure to be here this morning with you all. It's great. Just two comments. Number one, I think that you will elect us this afternoon, and you elected us last year to be your leaders. We have chosen to go around to all of the associations and seek your ideas and thoughts on how we should present this legislation.

It was originally presented as doing away with your jurisdictional lines, and we listened to you. You didn't want that. You wanted other ideas, other ways.

So, what you see in this distribution from Illustrious Sir Ed I do have some problems with. It is not political. We have brought it back to the board and discussed your objections to what we thought would be a good idea. We listened to what you said and came back with membership freedom.

As leaders, it is our job to protect what is going to happen in the future, not what is going to happen today. Change is inevitable. If we do not make change, we are going to fail. If you just change for the sake of change, you may survive. But if we can create change, we will become the dominating force.

We are all Masons. We were balloted upon when we entered the lodge. So what if Ralph Semb has a family in Al Malaikah who are Shriners and would like to become a member of that facility? Maybe that is where he wants to belong. Or is it next door where all of his friends, young friends, we want young people in this organization, we are going to have to give them ways that they can join where they want to.

Oliver Wendall Holmes told us many years ago that the great thing in this world is not so much where we stand as in what direction we are moving. To reach the port of heaven, he pointed out, we must sail sometimes with the wind and sometimes against it. But we must sail, not drift, nor lie at anchor. The plan we have before us keeps us sailing in a direction of our market. It recognizes that we may have to tack this way or that, as the warm and cool winds of our fraternity move north and move south. We do not always like change, but if we don't give it a chance, how will we ever know even if it works? If it doesn't work, we can always go back to the way it was.

As I said earlier, you elected us to give you some direction. We are trying to project where we are going to be in five years or ten years. We feel, and you all know I said back in 1991 when I brought the paradigm effect in here, where are we going to be after we have reached 700,000? Or where are we going to be when we go below it? Today, we sit at 530,000 members.

The hole in the boat is filling with water. Is it going to cure it all? I don't believe it is going to cure everything. But it is certainly going to give those people who want a choice to move in a direction where they want to go. It may cause some temples to raise their dues, which older members won't let them do, to have that little carrot out there to make it important for people to stay within their bounds.

We urge you, as members of your board of directors, not to become the Order of the obsolete, but become the driving force of the Masonic fraternity. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: Is there anyone that wants to speak against the resolution?

NOBLE RICHARD E. JOHNSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and my fellow Representatives all. My name is Dick Johnson, I am High Priest and Prophet of Aleppo Temple, and I am against the passage of the resolution because I have a concern.

My concern is, that if a man in North Carolina wants to join a temple in Wyoming and he is granted that privilege, and if he has not maintained his Masonic connection, who is responsible for notifying the Shrine temple that he is no longer a Mason?

Therefore, this is the first step in the abolition and dissolution of the Masonic connection to Shrinedom. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: Gary Dunwoody.

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives. I am Gary Dunwoody, Representative at-large, Scimitar Temple, Little Rock, Arkansas.

I had hoped that I would be able to share with you, each of you my membership report before this issue came up, but I did not have that opportunity. But as your membership chairman, I would be remiss if I did not at least speak and address this issue concerning membership.

Reality time is here. I don't want to bore you with a lot of statistics, but the number one problem we have in our membership is suspensions. I have harped on suspensions for three years. The reality is in the last 20 years we have lost 395,000 members from this organization, of which 342,799 were suspended.

What does this have to do with this legislation? In checking with these people that have been suspended, you might remember this: Only 11 percent were suspended on our survey we just recently did because they did not pay the prerequisite dues.

The number one reason for the suspension was they did not feel comfortable, they did not feel a part of, or they were not taken care of in their temple that they were a member. I say to you, this legislation, and I will say that the only way jurisdictional lines, and I personally don't have a problem with that, membership freedom to me is a choice each and every one of us ought to have. This is a competitive organization we are in, and I can't help but feel that it will make our temples be a more viable temple, be a more cooperative temple, and offer more activities to the nobles if they knew there was a chance that they might not be happy there and go somewhere else. What in the world is wrong with competition?

We must make changes. We can sit here and talk about it for years and years, but we have got to start somewhere to make a change and to go forward.

When you talk about money, think about this: We lost 21,000 members last year. Multiply that by six. We just lost about \$126,000 of our Iowa budget because of members who left us. So think about the money from that standpoint.

But I say to you, this is good legislation because our members do deserve a choice. If you are doing your job and we are doing our job, they will stay where they are and it should not propose a problem.

There is one thing I would feel remiss if I didn't comment on. That is, this literature that was passed out, "If you vote for this legislation, you will cast a ballot for complete anarchy in every temple's membership program." I take exception to that.

We have a great membership program at the temple level. It is certainly not where it should be, but by God it is going to be where it is going to be. These people are very well capable of handling their membership problems in their temple. So I would move in support of this article. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN D. VERMAAS: Thank you, Gary. Any opposition who wants to speak? I am going to call for one more and then I am going to be calling for a ballot.

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives. I did not plan to speak on this one piece of legislation, but I felt I had to rise. I have voted against each and every piece of legislation that has come to change the prerequisites of this body, and my feelings at this time have not changed. If I had felt that this piece of legislation was going to do that, I would not have been a supporter of this legislation.

What do you do in Florida when a man from Ohio comes to join? How many snowbirds do we have in Florida? How many snowbirds do we have in Arizona that belong to their own lodges and their consistories in the other states?

In my opinion, this is not intended in any way to be a step for the dropping of prerequisites. We have the same thing, the problem right now in the way we exist, we allow affiliations for people that move around our great country.

I urge your support in this legislation. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: Thank you, Tad. We have one more in opposition, and that is it.

NOBLE CHARLES R. FREAR: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles all. Thank you, Imperial Sir, for this time. My name is Charles Frear. I have been potentate in 1981 and 1990, and I have been an emeritus member since two years ago. I agree that we have a real serious time with membership. I have been a member since 1963 of the second oldest temple in Shrinedom, Damascus Temple.

If there is anybody who wants membership any more than I do, I would like to see them. However, I do not believe that this is the way to increase our membership. I know Damascus Temple, we had 3500 members not too many years ago. Today we are fighting to maintain 1050 to 1100. It is a serious situation.

All I know is, our dues are running \$40 a year. If Damascus Temple has to increase our dues to \$75 or \$100, we are going to lose many members. I would like to vote for it; I want to increase membership. I am going to vote against it because I think Damascus Temple will lose a number of our members, and that I do not want. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: Nobles, I don't want to deny anyone a chance to talk, but I think we have heard both sides and I can feel the unrest out there. However, I do believe in the sanctity of the ballot book, and I can sense that it is going both ways.

At this time I would like to call on Harvey Waugh. We will take a ballot. If it is okay with Harvey, I would like to use ballot seven, but I understand it is your option.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, fellow Representatives. We will be using ballot number seven—(laughter)—green ballot number seven. Yes is for the proposition; no is to reject it.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: At this time I would like to declare the ballot open, and if the tellers will collect the ballots. While the count is going on, I am going to turn it back to John because we do have some items that we can do in between.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, if I may. Remove the ballot from the stub. Please remove the ballot from the stub. Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: Nobles, I would like to say that it has to be a two-thirds majority, so that is one reason I didn't want to get into how close it was. That is the reason.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Nobles, please remain seated while the ballot is being taken. Thank you.

...Thereupon, there was a lull in the proceedings while ballots were cast...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I declare the ballot closed.

I would like to at this time call on Illustrious Sir Larry Winkle of J and L for a report of General Orders.

At this time, inasmuch as they do affect me, I would like to turn the gavel to Imperial Sir Ralph Semb, your Deputy Imperial Potentate.

NOBLE LAWRENCE A. WINKLE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, distinguished Masonic guests, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Potentate's General Orders, Series of 1998-99, were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation. Copies thereof were mailed to all Representatives upon their issuance. They have been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

Your committee reports that such General Orders were lawfully issued, and in all respects are consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any of such General Orders.

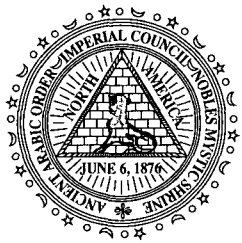
Your committee further reports that the Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form, and that it was submitted in compliance with the bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's General Orders, Series of 1998-1999, be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Ralph W. Semb to conduct the vote, as this motion involves your orders.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
of the
Ancient Arabic Order of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America
(An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER
No. 1
SERIES OF 1998-1999

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
JULY 2, 1998, TAMPA, FLORIDA

*To the Representatives of The Imperial Council, Potentates, Elected Officers
of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS
1998-1999

JOHN C. NOBLES.....	President
RALPH W. SEMB.....	1st Vice President
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES.....	Secretary
KENNETH W. SMITH	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL.....	Member
M. BURTON OIEN.....	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.....	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY.....	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS.....	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.....	Member
DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL.....	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY.....	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1998-1999

- JOHN C. NOBLES** (Charlotte)Imperial Potentate
 Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331 El Maida Temple
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
FAX: 915, 581-7488
- RALPH W. SEMB** (Pat)Deputy Imperial Potentate
 Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072 Melha Temple
 P.O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
 UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344
 E-Mail Addresses: Rsemb@aol.com OR rsemb@bowling4fun.com
FAX: 413, 659-3121
- ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED** (Clara)Imperial Chief Rabban
 Ofc: 208, 665-9200; Res: 208, 772-5060 Calam Temple
 P.O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
 UPS: 2953 North Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815
FAX: 208, 665-9300
- KENNETH W. SMITH** (Shirley)Imperial Assistant Rabban
 Ofc: 604, 985-7195 or 980-4844; Res: 604, 926-1978 Gizeh Temple
 Res: 1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9
Ofc FAX: 604, 980-4443; Res FAX: 604, 926-5607
- CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL** (Kay)Imperial High Priest and Prophet
 Ofc: 937, 224-1427; Res: 937, 299-3336 Antioch Temple
 Res: 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
FAX: 937, 228-5134
- M. BURTON OIEN** (Sharon)Imperial Oriental Guide
 Res: 602, 373-1100 Al Aska Temple
 650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, Arizona 85207
 E-Mail Address: mboien@aol.com
FAX: 602, 373-2599
- GENE BRACEWELL** (Katharyn)Imperial Treasurer
 Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137 Yaarab Temple
 P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
FAX: 404, 696-2146
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
FAX: 770, 446-3876
- JACK H. JONES** (Clara)Imperial Recorder
 Ofc: 813, 281-0300; Res: 727, 449-8333 Egypt Temple
 P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
 Res: 700 Island Way, #106, Clearwater, Florida 34630
FAX: 813, 281-8460
- RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.** (Rosie)Imperial First Ceremonial Master
 Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366-8127 Boumi Temple
 4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214
FAX: 410, 254-3109
- GARY W. DUNWOODY** (Wanda)Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
 Ofc: 501, 565-5288; Res: 501, 771-5058 Scimitar Temple
 P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
 UPS: 6600 Allied Way, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
Ofc FAX: 501, 565-5289
 Res: 3803 N. Hills Boulevard, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
Res FAX: 501, 812-0026
- NICHOLAS THOMAS**Imperial Marshal
 Res: 909, 822-1393 Al Malaikah Temple
 8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335-7802
FAX: 909, 823-9618

BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D. (Helen).....	Imperial Captain of the Guard
Res: 419, 874-1266	Zenobia Temple
649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551	
<i>FAX: 419, 872-5333</i>	
DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL (Patricia)	Imperial Outer Guard
Res: 314, 532-4302; Cell: 314, 616-6584	Moolah Temple
15148 Isleview Drive, Chesterfield, Missouri 63017	
<i>FAX: 314, 532-5543</i>	
JAMES P. WORSHAM (Lucy Anne)	Imperial Chaplain
Ofc: 915, 533-4409; Res: 915, 851-2977	El Maida Temple
P.O. Box 333, Clint, Texas 79836	
<i>FAX: 915, 851-0340</i>	

IMPERIAL AUDITOR

James L. McConnell, Kem
3003 Walnut St., Grand Forks, ND 58201
701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

GENERAL COUNSEL

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
FAX: 813, 281-7103

1998-1999 COMMITTEE LIST

APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES

(The list of committee appointments is not complete nor final at this time. Additional appointments will be made at a later date.)

Budget

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Jack H. Jones, Egypt

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Chaplains

James P. Worsham, Imperial Chaplain, El Maida, Chairman
P.O. Box 333, Clint, TX 79836

Dean E. Benedict, Aleppo
Oscar Kramer, Lu Lu

John B. "Mike" Loudon, Sesostris

Copyright

Theodore Corsones, General Counsel, Cairo, Chairman
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, VT 05701

Credentials

C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis, Chairman
3248 S. Lakeshore Road, Denver, NC 28037

Bob J. Stamm, Amara

William V. "Bill" King, Habibi

Directors General

Alton W. Edwards, Hella—1999
13311 Land Drive, Dallas, TX 75253

Charles Weaver, Melha—2000
102 Harbey Rd., West Springfield, MA 01089

Richard Land, Zelzah—2001
3029 Plaza de Monte, Las Vegas, NV 89102

Robert Emery, Gizeh—2002
38 Leopold Place, Suite 602, New Westminster, BC, Canada V3L 2C6

Dispensations and Charters

Vance Reed, Khiva, Chairman
85 Palomino, Amarillo, TX 79118

Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah,

Vice Chairman

Jimmy D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem

William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin

Joseph R. Morton, Kazim

James L. "Jim" Belew, Mirza

Jim Morton, Zamora

Emeriti

George H. Follett, Calam,

Chairman Emeritus

Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal

Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora

Earl P. Brown, Medinah

Election Tellers

Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo, Chairman
99 Fordham Rd., Box 1008, Wilmington, MA 01887

Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Vice-Chairman

L. Roger Williams, Jericho, Vice-Chairman

Robert D. Still, Abba

Jimmie D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem

Edward N. Owens, Acca

Don H. Nau, Afifi

S. M. Mike Johnston, Al Aska

G. Fred Widmyer, Ali Ghan

Lonie "L.J." Hearn, Al Kaly

Robert M. Zegarac, Al Koran

Willard "Vaus" Vausbinder, Al Malaikah

Bob J. Stamm, Amara

Robert E. Marshburn, Amran

Darrel Witham, Arab

John E. Warren, Araba

William C. Pitman, Azan

Charles E. Davis, Ben Ali

A. M. "Smokey" Robertson, Cahaba

Murray C. House, Habibi

Norman W. Edgett, Hadji

Gene McKelvey, India

J. Doug Jolley, Isis

Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr., Kalurah

Don H. Janes, Karem
 Donald L. "Don" Garlock, Kazim
 Kenneth L. Davis, Kerak
 Warner P. Garrison, Marzuq
 James L. Belew, Mirza
 Richard "Rich" Thompson, Mt. Sinai
 Les Deam, Sahara
 Marion "Jack" McGhee, Shaddai
 Oscar Oehmler, Zenobia
 Leonard E. Utterback, Zorah

Emeriti
 Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah, Vice-Chmn. Emer.
 T. K. "Pete" Griffiths, Hamasa
 David D. Miller, Ali Ghan
 A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi
 Rufus C. Johnson, Hasan
 Tom Dooley, Scimitar
 Robert L. "Bob" Barta, Ben Ali
 W.A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat
 Robert L. Combs, Moila

Emblems, Regalia and Jewels

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah, Chairman
 15148 Islevue Drive, Chesterfield, MO 63017

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Finance and Audit

James L. McConnell, Kem, Chairman
 3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201

Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
 William M. Harward, Oasis
 Jack L. Weaver, Syria
 Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
 D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa
 Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah

Emeriti
 Rolan C. Simpson, Khiva
 D. Sam Erickson, Osman
 Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam
 Mervin D. Henning, Bahía

Fleming-Florence

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
 P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
 Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
 Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah
 Jack H. Jones, Ex-Officio

Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
 Richard W. Shaw, Aleppo
 Eric J. Anderson, Algeria
 Art Haglund, El Katif

Grievances and Appeals

W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem, Chairman
 P.O. Box 553, Charleston, WV 25322

Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
 Charles S. Iversen, Almas
 Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
 Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
 Glen A. Cook, El Kalah
 Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizah

Emeriti
 I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi, Chairman Emeritus
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizah
 Gerald Groat, Jr., Moslem
 J. B. Hopkins, Hadji

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia, Chairman
649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, OH 43551

Raymond G. Christensen, M.D., Aad
Anthony Kile, Aad
John R. Simmons, Aahmes
John K. Wilson, Aahmes
William G. Greelman, Aahmes
Lyle Smith, Abdallah
Floyd Fleming, Abdallah
Roger H. Schultz, Abu Bekr
Courtland W. Randall, Akdar
Robert D. Henke, Al Amin
William G. Miller, Al Azhar
Melvyn B. Stein, Al Bahr
Robert H. Powell, Al Bahr
Robert E. Conn, Al Chymia
Rennie Johnson, Al Kader
Harold L. Hermanson, Al Kader
Lester E. Tedrow, Al Kaly
Thomas A. Park, Al Koran
Monte E. Thomas, Sr., Al Koran
Kenneth Weidig, Al Koran
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
George Cook, Al Menah
John A. Watt, Al Shamal
Owen E. Johnson, M.D., Aladdin
James H. Tomberlin, Alcazar
Dan Hodges, Alec
W. Warren Richardson, Jr., Aleppo
Dean E. Benedict, Aleppo
C. Perry Marshall, M.D., Aloha
Randy P. Chang, Aloha
Marvin M. Weissman, Aloha
David A. Batchelor, Amara
Frank S. Vaughan, Jr., Amran
F. Tom McFarland, Amran
Edgar C. Prouty, Jr., Anah
Larry L. Hersom, Anah
Terry Cutright, Ansar
Doug Boyd, Antioch
Edward Molen, Antioch
Larry Pressman, Arab
David W. Richards, Araba
Virgil E. Wise, Arabia
Donald E. Woolen, Ararat
Gerald N. Miller, Azan
Phillip M. Sabelli, Azan
Jay I. Morris, Bagdad
Roy E. Patton, Ballut Abyad
John P. Baker, Ph.D., Barak
J.W. Barron, Barak
Mark E. Hamrick, Bedouin
Donald R. Badgley, Beja
Donald E. Lewis, Bektash
Charles I. Jones, Jr., Beni Kedem

Floyd Hambrick, Jr., Cahaba
William A. Wheeler, Cahaba
Marshall G. Camp, Cairo
Terry K. Myers, Calam
William V. Schaule, Crescent
Joseph M. Mack, Cyprus
George Simon, Damascus
Donald A. Rose, Damascus
Joseph A. Sipos, Egypt
Edmond L. Bidoul, Jr., Egypt
Joseph Wm. Pendergast, El Bekal
W. Thomas Craft, Jr., El Hasa
James J. Fitzpatrick, El Jebel
Michael G. Severe, El Jebel
James W. Lear, El Jebel
Henry G. Matejka, Jr., El Kahir
Harlan H. Ehler, El Kahir
F.A. Rachal, El Karubah
James T. Kelly, El Karubah
Dale R. Heam, El Katif
James M. Rees, El Korah
Glenn E. Guy, El Maida
Arlen Knutson, El Riad
Donald R. Margo, El Zaribah
E. Montford Fox, El Zaribah
Frederick M. Burt, Elf Khurafeh
Ernest J. Lockhart, Gizch
Mike N. Mellis, Hadi
Michael Tribble, Hadi
James Moore, Hadji
M.L. Loper, Hamasa
John Edd Parker, Hamasa
William "Billy" Benfield, Hejaz
Joseph M. Scott, Hejaz
Lorenzo P. Welch, Hella
Robert O. Phariss, Hillah
Clarence L. Coker, India
Robert R. Watts, India
Jimmy R. Eason, Irem
James C. Cook, Islam
Keith J. Scheetz, Ismailia
John F. Grove, Jaffa
Joe W. Hilton, Jamil
Robert F. James, Jericho
Gonzalo Gomez, Sr., Jerusalem
Melton V. Broome, Joppa
Robert H. Simmons, Joppa
Jack D. Hayden, Kaaba
John M. Bryant, Karem
Stephen Gallant, Karmak
G. Paul Larson, Kem
Donald Proud, Kerak
Robert E. Rhinehart, Kerbala

J.T. Derhak, Khartum
 Thomas J. Whitson, Khiva
 Claude W. Harland, Khiva
 Bernhard Steil, Kismet
 Charles L. Schueler, Jr., Kismet
 Alan Clingman, Korein
 H.F. Govoni, Kosair
 Winston D. MacKay, Luxor
 Alvin I. Siegel, Mahi
 James W. Carey, Masada
 Johnathan E. Weinrich, Mecca
 Herbert W. Manwaring, Media
 Robert O. Kuehn, Medinah
 David J. Gates, Melha
 Charles Weaver, Melha
 Martin Sharp, Midian
 Wayne Gaut, Mirza
 Darrell W. Masoner, Mirza
 Steven R. Johnson, Mizpah
 William Ulmer, Mizpah
 Paul Shillington, Mocha
 Dougal Dorland, Mocha
 James H. King, Jr., Moslah
 Vern G. Ellis, M.D., Moslah
 Donald L. Carman, Moslem
 Winston W. Harper, Mt. Sinai
 Michael D. Thomas, Nemesis
 Doyle C. Simmons, Oasis
 Robert C. Bruner, Omar
 Thomas L. Huppert, Osman
 Ronald L. Nelson, Osman
 Clark W. Cate, Palestine
 Robert G. Wetmore, Pyramid
 James A. Male, Sr., Rajah
 Otto Yoworski, Rameses
 Charles F. Tate, Rizpah
 Archie Neal, Sahara
 Kenneth Terryberry, Sahib
 Alfred R. Robinson, Sahib
 Roland L. Van Winkle, Salaam
 Rudolph D. Anzalone, Salaam
 Anthony Babinski, Saladin
 Jerold Sievers, Sesostris
 H. Ron Baas, Shaddai
 H. Paul Churchwell, Shaddai

Wynston Carter, Sharon
 Donald Somers, Sphinx
 J. Eley Newsome, Sudan
 Sam Worthington, Suez
 Larry C. Jewell, Suez
 William N. Bell, Syria
 Donovan L. Donohoo, Sr., Syrian
 John Kerr, Tadmor
 Thomas R. Kish, Tadmor
 Robert L. Klesath, Tangier
 Thomas A. Shrewsbury, Tebala
 Duane E. Webb, Tehama
 Darrell L. McCartney, Tehama
 Eugene Tong, Tehran
 Alan J. Bull, Tehran
 William H. Foster, Tehran
 Paul J. Altenburg, Tigris
 William J. Cianciola, Jr., Tigris
 R.G. Heeg, Wa Wa
 William H. Curtis, Wahabi
 Billy A. McNair, Wahabi
 Clifford E. Sartin, Jr., Wahabi
 J. Randy Edwards, Yaarah
 Virgil L. Acker, Yelduz
 Delbert A. Bertsch, Yelduz
 Jerry A. Sellers, Za-Ga-Zig
 Miles Huffstutler, Zamora
 William G. Becker, Zelzah
 Patrick Pope, Ph.D., Zenobia
 George Sency, Zenobia
 C. Douglas Curry, Zenobia
 Glenn D. Webster, Zenobia
 Walter G. Metcalfe, Zenobia
 Kenneth F. LeBay, Zenobia
 Jack W. Storey, Zenobia
 Claude E. Young, Zenobia
 Michael Schnapp, Zenobia
 Gary Gillmore, Zenobia
 Dennis Traver, Zenobia
 Joseph Rezbanyay, Zenobia
 Darl E. Hoffman, Zor
 James H. Soderholm, Zor
 Jack H. Scarbrough, Zorah
 Richard C. Wagner, Zuhrah
 Raymond D. Anderson, Zuhrah

Imperial Marshal's Aides

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Imperial Marshal
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Jack B. Denton, Abdallah, Chairman
Rodney S. "Rod" Pinkham, Anah, Vice-Chairman

William S. Bailey, Orak, Vice-Chairman
John A. Walter, Rajah, Vice-Chairman

Floyd H. Buckley, Aad
Lewis "Lew" Childs, Jr., Abba
James J. "Jim" White, Abdallah
Julio M. Aquin, Abou Saad
Steve G. Margeas, Abu Bekr
Robert S. Brzycki, Al Amin
Wally Dowhaniuk, Al Azhar
Robert E. McKee, Al Azhar
R. William Pitman, Al Azhar
John S. Adams, Al Bahr
Chuck Baldridge, Al Bahr
Robert J. Reeves, Al Bahr
Walter E. Hantsman, Al Bedoo
Virgil H. Wilder, Al Chymia
Robert S. Bodenstein, Al Koran
Edward C. Lipster, Al Koran
Aaron Grossman, Al Malaikah
Rodney Wyrick, Almas
Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah
D. Martin "Marty" Hutchison, Alzafar
William "Bill" Capel, Amara
J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch
William T. Harris, Antioch
Rufus Peckham, Arabia
Leo D. Cornelison, Azan
Ronald E. LaClair, Azan
Carl Shoultz, Azan
Myron Christensen, Bahia
Donald C. Berwick, Bektash
Robert "Bob" Tamblyn, Ben Ali
Chris Hansen, Cairo
Lyle F. Maldoon, Damascus
William "Bill" Hooper, Egypt
John Kastner, Egypt
C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt
Rod Van Trump, Jr., Egypt
Claire Cusick, El Jebel
Jack Patten, El Jebel
David W. Powell, El Jebel
Richard E. Williams, El Jebel
Vilas "Sid" Morris, El Kahir
David Edwards, El Kalah
Michael W. Roshek, El Kalah
T. Bryant Yopp, Jr., El Karubah
Maury Cohen, El Maida
Stanley L. Stein, El Maida
John E. Commander, El Maida
Ray Ordinachev, El Riad
David B. Rott, El Zagal
Howard W. Wrigley, El Zagal

Ron Randleman, El Zaribah
R. Glenn Allen, Gizeh
Robert Emery, Gizeh
Arthur J. Prowal, Gizeh
Kenneth Speirs, Gizeh
Harold Grossman, Hadi
Kenneth Wendt, Hadi
Louis Leitenberger, Hadji
Alton W. Edwards, Hella
Ted Lyman, Jr., Hella
William D. Pardue, Hella
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Le Wayne A. Premier, Isis
David Dunn, Islam
Dewayne Hartman, Islam
William E. Hewitt, Ismailia
Harold L. Kitchens, Jericho
H. Ralph Morrison, Jericho
Roy Parker, Joppa
C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr., Karem
James E. Dodrill, Kerak
Mel Hines, Kerbela
Bart O. Iddins, Kerbela
John A. Pipkin, Khedive
Ted Hennis, Khiva
R. A. "Bob" Rinehart, Khiva
Joseph L. Reading, Lu Lu
Paul Voight, Mahi
William P. Huni, Media
Erik Semb, Melha
Thomas L. Goss, Mizpah
Harold Mester, Moolah
Randall I. Ottinger, Moolah
John G. Lien, Nile
Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
John T. "Tom" Price, Oasis
James T. Bailey, Orak
David L. Barney, Osiris
Jack Yost, Osiris
Allen I. "Al" Koenig, Osman
Fred Lock, Rameses
H. Michael Oexman, Sabbar
James P. Arendall, Sahib
John Epps, Scimitar
Charles R. Thomas, Scimitar
William "Bill" Keller, Sesostris
Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon
L.A. "Pete" Peters, Sharon
Charles Pfeiffer, Suez
Frank W. Kroupa, Tangier

Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier
 Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
 Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis
 Arthur K. Twigg, Tunis
 Edd S. Gann, Yaarab
 M.E. "Mike" Hulsey, Yaarab
 T. Aubrey Morse, Yaarab
 James W. Kuske, Yelduz
 Bruce A. Likness, Yelduz
 W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora
 George Korenski, Zorah
 E. T. "Tom" Fjelde, Zuhrah

Emeriti

Edward E. Buckley, Kena, Chairman Emeritus
 Arthur Burgan, Al Malaikah
 Thomas W. Rooney, Azan
 W.H. "Bill" Lambert, Bedouin
 Jack F. Roland, El Kahir
 Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
 Thomas L. Bing, Sahib
 C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
 Alfred F. Porter, Syrian
 M. R. "Jack" Emery, Yaarab

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah, Chairman
 15148 Isleview Drive, Chesterfield, MO 63017

Edmund C. Foster, Aahmes
 Medford "Lee" Wilson, Abdallah
 Herbert, F. Shultz, Abdallah
 William R. Tandy, Abou Ben Adhem
 Arthur J. Kerr, Abou Saad
 Donald E. Lehmann, Abu Bekr
 Alan L. Jensen, Abu Bekr
 Marvin C. Green, Acca
 W. Brandt Bede, M.D., Afifi
 Kenneth K. Kershner, Afifi
 James M. Davis, Ahmed
 Jack P. Taylor, Ainad
 L. Ray Radliff, Ainad
 Donald G. Scott, Akdar
 William G. Selsam, Aladdin
 Dale R. Cline, Aladdin
 Edward R. Hanshaw, Al Amin
 C.J. "Jerry" Pyron, Al Amin
 Theodore R. Cadman, Al Aska
 Peter Stefanchuk, Al Azhar
 Ron Beirnes, Al Azhar
 John A. Helgren, Al Bahr
 Kenneth Fichtner, Al Bedoo
 Clyde E. Jones, Jr., Alcazar
 Alton L. Moore, Aleppo
 Fred Bauer, Aleppo
 Roland K. Fisher, Algeria
 Rex K. Elmore, Alhambra
 Harry A. Garvin, Ali Ghan
 Maurie Greenstein, Al Kader
 Roger Rees, Al Kader
 Earl D. Aldrich, Al Kaly
 Charles "Chuck" Probert, Al Koran
 Gene F. Moore, Al Malaikah
 Stuart A. Wright, Al Malaikah
 Ralph F. Connolly, Almas
 Charles Corey, III, Almas
 Walter Bouillon, Al Shamal
 Jack Deason, Jr., Al Sihah
 Russell C. Curry, Al Sihah
 Bobby T. Stephens, Alzafar
 Donald S. Everett, Amara
 Edward M. Orr, Amara

Edward R. Pellon, Anah
 Danny Coker, Ansar
 George Kenworthy, Arab
 Harris P. Manos, Araba
 Alan J. Dunn, Arabia
 Charles A. Eddy, Ararat
 M. Meryl Rhoades, Bagdad
 Michael G. Juett, Bahia
 George E. Goodboe, Bahia
 V. Albert Janoska, Jr., Bahia
 James Robinson, Ballut Abyad
 Bill R. Williamson, Bedouin
 Andy Killingsworth, Bedouin
 Denis Bay, Beja
 Donald G. March, Bektash
 Ladd R. Born, Ben Ali
 L.G. Kubel, Ben Ali
 Loren Ray Orme, Ben Hur
 John E. Waggoner, Jr., Ben Hur
 James McD. Hossbach, Boumi
 Bill Hilderbrand, Calam
 Robert W. Donnahoo, Jr., Crescent
 James E. Johnston, Cyprus
 Donald F. Leisten, Damascus
 Erwin M. Newell, Damascus
 John Massey, Egypt
 Todd K. Clayton, Elf Khurafeh
 James E. Boggs, El Hasa
 James C. Barker, El Hasa
 Jack Hartman, El Jebel
 Dennis R. Wiley, El Kahir
 Ernest A. Zaharias, El Kalah
 Freddie Altman, El Karubah
 Kenneth Foster, El Karubah
 Ronald D. Nisbett, El Korah
 John E. Duncan, El Maida
 David S. Thompson, El Maida
 Howard White, El Maida
 Michael L. Goodson, El Mina
 Ray C. Hertenberger, El Mina
 John F. Archer, El Riad
 Richard A. Johnson, El Riad
 Devine L. Ochsner, El Zagal

Edward R. Wilson, Gizeh
 William V. King, Habibi
 G. Gregory Foster, Hadi
 Kenneth Breland, Hamasa
 Elias R. Rigsby, Hasan
 Ben T. Bishop, Hejaz
 Douglas Lord, Hella
 Edwin F. Kirkpatrick, Hella
 Jerry Peacore, Hillah
 Joe H. Griggs, Hillah
 Donald R. Greenawalt, Isis
 Arthur F. Larsen, Islam
 Joseph A. Hoerner, Ismailia
 David A. Holland, Jaffa
 G. Monroe Thompson, Jamil
 Harold C. Griffin, Sr., Jamil
 Michael D. Austin, Jericho
 John Williamson, Jerusalem
 Joseph Gilbert, Jerusalem
 G. Vernon Hennlein, Joppa
 Larry Taeger, Kaaba
 Charles J. Lee, Kalif
 Donald Magill, Kalurah
 Larry J. Cantwell, Sr., Karem
 J. Douglas Seller, Karnak
 Donald E. Haymaker, Kazim
 Allan N. Nipstad, Kem
 Napoleon R. Cruz, Kena
 Paul L. Moss, Khedive
 Edmund H. Bortell, Kismet
 Carlton E. Swett, M.D., Kora
 Leonard Sewell, Kosair
 Robert N. Self, Lu Lu
 Roy L. Knauth, Lu Lu
 Harris C. Tait, Luxor
 Richard E. Lynn, Mahi
 Milton O. Olsen, Mahi
 Bob G. Smith, Marzuq
 Richard J. Irons, Masada
 Walter Tedford, Maskat
 Charles B. Reeves, Jr., Maskat
 C. Gordon Hickman, Mazol
 Roger A. Kuipers, Medinah
 Clifford C. Chapman, Medinah
 Philip E. Thomas, Melha
 Robert G. Spaulding, Melha
 Roger G. Snellen, Midian
 Warren H. Rhuems, Mirza
 James A. Lobsiger, Mizpah
 Dan A. Dickey, Mizpah
 Donald W. Doyle, Mohammed
 Joseph R. "Dick" Albus, Moila
 Barry R. Todd, Moolah
 Ronald D. Woods, Moolah
 Jerry W. Smith, Morocco
 Arthur L. Doss, Morocco
 Lonnie H. Poe, Moslah

Gary E. Reynolds, Moslah
 Carroll J. Murray, Mount Sinai
 Michael R. St. Pierre, Murat
 Gary W. Lewis, Murat
 David D. Valandry, Naja
 James E. Pulice, Nemesis
 James O. Wood, Nile
 Charles E. Downes, Sr., Nur
 Alan W. Madsen, Oasis
 Robert Agee, Oleika
 James A. Jones, Omar
 William E. Swan, Jr., Orak
 James D. Flatt, Oriental
 James C. Moon, Osiris
 Ernest J. Toth, Osiris
 Gerald J. Plachecki, Osman
 Franklyn W. Cordon, Q.C., Philae
 Charles P. Arata, Jr., Pyramid
 Ted D. Lichtenwalner, Rajah
 Trevor G. Colby, Rameses
 George Mitchell, Rameses
 James W. Sebastian, Sabbar
 William R. Aldridge, Sahara
 Freddie J. Coleman, Sahara
 Edward Phillips, Sahib
 Richard L. Ash, Salaam
 August D. Meyer, Saladin
 Ray Pearce, Jr., Scimitar
 Fred F. Cazenave, Sr., Shaddai
 C.R. "Chuck" Wilkerson, Sharon
 David R. Blythe, Sr., Sphinx
 Bobby J. Clark, Suez
 James W. Allison, Syria
 Gary D. Brown, Sr., Syrian
 Anthony M. Iacobucci, Syrian
 Robert D. Parks, Tadmor
 Larry J. Courtnage, Tangier
 Richard J. Bowers, Tebala
 Robert L. Nemecek, Tehama
 Ralph Takakjian, Tehran
 Ronald F. Hurst, Tripoli
 Brent Emmerson, Tunis
 James M. Williamson, Wahabi
 K.D. "Ken" McDougall, Wa Wa
 Gene A. Baker, Yaarab
 E.B. "Ike" Oleson, Yelduz
 Gerald D. "Doc" Jennings, Za-Ga-Zig
 Anthony West, Zamora
 Earl H. Darnold, Zelzah
 William M. Holland, Zelzah
 Alfred E. Cox, Zembo
 David M. Dennison, Sr., Zem Zem
 Louis Leogrande, Jr., Ziyara
 Norman H. Allen, Zor
 Danny W. Griffith, Zorah
 Vyrl Norby, Zuhrah

Imperial Potentate's Aides

John Kastner, Egypt, Co-Chairman

John Epps, Scimitar, Co-Chairman

Elmer C. George, Aahmes
 Virgil Wilder, Al Chymia
 Edward C. Lipster, Al Koran
 Harvey Malin, Al Malaikah
 Anthony E. D. Parisian, Al Malaikah
 John T. Webb, Aloha
 Enrique Finkler, Anezeh
 Benjamin Hardin, Antioch
 Robert "Bob" Haas, Ben Ali
 Luther D. Arnold, Crescent
 William "Bill" Hooper, Egypt
 Jim Mazurie, El Kalah
 Bill Thomas Peters, El Kalah
 Blaine H. Simons, El Kalah
 Ralph Chenault, El Maida
 Maury Cohen, El Maida
 John E. Commander, El Maida
 D.L. "Dag" Nobles, El Maida
 Stanley L. Stein, El Maida

Ray Ordinachev, El Riad
 Robert Emery, Gizeh
 Kenneth Speirs, Gizeh
 Arthur Prowal, Gizeh
 Fred Hurd, Hadji
 James Dodrill, Kerak
 Major M. Meador, Kerbela
 Jarl-Alfred Van Santen, Medinah
 Tommy I. Arakas, Oasis
 George Zourzoukis, Oasis
 Jack L. Weaver, Syria
 Jeffrey Weaver, Syria
 Ronald W. Weiner, Tehran
 E.L. "Ed" Drummond, Wahabi
 Don Hildebrand, Yaarab
 Tommy Hildebrand, Yaarab
 Charles Hardy, Yaarab
Emeritus
 W.G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora, Chmn. Emer.

Imperial Potentate's Special Aides

Frank Stearns, Jr., Aleppo
 Christopher Price, Alzafar
 Albert J. Tranghese, Araba
 Raoul L. Frevel, Jr., Boumi
 Alvin Bardine King, Habibi
 William Voris King, Habibi
 John W. Dean, IV, Lu Lu
 Warren J. Dean, Lu Lu
 Robert Mervine, Lu Lu
 Duane W. Semb, Melha
 Erik R. Semb, Melha
 David L. Akins, Morocco

Richard L. Brantley, Morocco
 Sidney L. Chapman, Morocco
 Allan E. Wulbern, Morocco
 Robert C. Wulbern, Morocco
 James T. Bailey, Orak
 John R. Bailey, Orak
 William S. Bailey, Orak
 Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
 Daniel C. Reimnitz, Sesostris
 Gary M. VerMaas, Sesostris
 Jim Bracewell, Yaarab
 Rick Bracewell, Yaarab

Insurance

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
 650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco

International Development

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
 P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203

Richard Wharry, Abou Saad
 David Dunn, Islam
 Elmer C. George, Medinah

Howard L. Graff, Medinah
 Richard P. Baker, Moslah

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Jurisdictional Lines

W. Bruce Steube, III, Sahib, Chairman
6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, FL 34241

Larry L. Hersom, Anah
Fred N. Imler, Jaffa
L. Roger Williams, Jericho
Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
Dave Smelser, Suez
Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier

Emeriti

R. A. Posey, D.D.S., Hamasa, Chairman Emeritus
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Crescent
Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad
Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P.O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus
Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman Emeritus
Edward G. Maag, Ainad
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

Masonic Relations and Membership Development

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Director
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Shrine/Masonic Liaison

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
W. Gene Sizemore, Almas
J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia
Blaine M. Simons, El Kalah
W. Vernon Burke, Jr., El Mina
George Pulkkinen, Kora
Richard E. Lynn, Mahi
Herman W. Starkes, Mazol

Charles R. Neumann, Medinah
Thomas C. Raum, Jr., Midian
Dwane F. Treat, Scimitar
Sam Hilburn, Suez
James L. Ermette, Syria
Robert O. Ralston, Syrian
George H. Hohenschildt, Zembo

DeMolay

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.,
Al Azhar

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Jim Bratton, Abdallah
William J. Mollere, Acacia
Jerold Samet, Almas
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar

Joe R. Manning, Jr., India
Edwin D. Clarke, Islam
Samuel L. Cole, Jr., Moslem
Samuel C. Williamson, Syria

Membership

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Vice-Chairman
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Executive Committee:

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Rodney Pinkham, Anah
Gerald L. "Jerry" Cook, Ararat
Howard McHenry, Ararat

Art Haglund, El Katif
Kirk Molder, Wa Wa
Frank Beckworth, Yaarab
Dean Vaughn, Zembo

Regional Directors:

Kenneth Fichtner, Al Bedoo	Region 1	Marion Dawson, Acca	Region 8
Leroy Ervin, Ben Ali	Region 2	George Pulkkinen, Kora	Region 9
Kenneth F. LeBay, Zenobia	Region 3	Jack Yost, Osiris	Region 10
Howard Wrigley, El Zagal	Region 4	Erwin M. Newell, Damascus	Region 11
Doug Lord, Hella	Region 5	Ronald B. Massey, Hasan	Region 12
Pete Goltra, Akdar	Region 6	Thomas Embree, Bahia	Region 13
Hewey E. Smith, Alcazar	Region 7		

Mileage and Per Diem

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah, Chairman	
15148 Isleview Drive, Chesterfield, MO 63017	
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska	Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Necrology

James P. Worsham, Imperial Chaplain, El Maida, Chairman
P.O. Box 333, Clint, TX 79836

Nomination of Emeriti Members

W. A. "Pete" Spoonts, Maskat, Chairman	
2202 Avondale St., Wichita Falls, TX 76308	
Edward G. Maag, Ainad	Vernon E. Bell, Nile
R. S. "Stu" Lang, Egypt	T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan

Parliamentarian

Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
711 Navarro, Suite 600, San Antonio, TX 78205

Photography

Tom Rousseau, El Katif, Chairman	
7918 E. Sprague, Spokane, WA 99212	
Joshua B. "Barney" Lusk, Abba	Carl R. Kammerle, Lu Lu
Bernard Kaplan, Aleppo	Curt Scott, Marzuq
Herbert "Pinky" Meredith, Al Malaikah	W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
CF Shuler, Bahia	Jack McEwen, Rameses
Charles E. Davis, Beni Kedem	Fred F. Cazenave, Shaddai
Emory Hoover, Boumi	Gene Williams, Yaarab
Simon Rose, Egypt	
Fletcher Nelson, El Riad	<i>Emeritus</i>
Robert A. Hofer, Jr., Hadji	Robert Bass, Sudan
George Dondero, Jr., Kismet	

Protocol

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman	
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207	
Jack H. Jones, Egypt	Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Public Relations

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman
1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, BC, Canada V7S 2B9

(TO BE ANNOUNCED)

Representatives Registration

Frank Churchill, Cairo, Chairman
P.O. Box 288, Middlebury, VT 05753

Ralph Muench, Al Chymia
Ken Rowe, Alzafar
Richard H. Chesnut, Ansar
Owen E. Reuterwall, Egypt
John W. "Jack" Swainson, El Katif
Donald R. McCron, Rameses
V. Leon Graham, Sharon
Virgil D. Markley, Tadmor

Ron McClain, Tehran
Emeriti
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam, Chairman
Emeritus
Charles P. Mason, Cairo
Glen M. Severs, Arabia
D.L. "Dag" Nobles, El Maida

Resolutions

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Alvin W. Edwards, Hella
Edwin F. Kirkpatrick, Hella
Harry "Don" Moore, Hella

Emeritus
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizah, Chairman
Emeritus

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah

Mervin D. Henning, Bahja
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Oriental Guides Seminar

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

R. Thomas Peters, Ahmed
William G. Selsam, Aladdin

Shrine Rooms

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

Daniel Levin, Kena, Vice Chairman
C. Thomas Williams, Almas
Henry Davis, Kena

Donald Moore, Kena
I. Wayne Morefield, Kena
Robert N. Vandiver, Kena

Special Purpose Funds and Fund Raising Evaluation

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Time and Place

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Burton "Burt" Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman
129 Fairway Lane, Ashdown, AR 71822-8300

C. Victor Thornton, Moslah
Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
W. W. Bennett, Ararat
Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem
Richard B. Olfene, Sr., Kora
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah
Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar
George W. Powell, Crescent
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar
Robert B. Bailey, Orak
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL (IOWA CORPORATION) THAT WERE ADOPTED AT THE ORLANDO SESSION.

ARTICLE 6

Officers

§206.5 Duties. The Imperial officers have the following duties and privileges:

...

(d) Imperial Recorder.

...

(10) He shall arrange for the prompt taking, recording and dissemination of complete and accurate minutes of the meetings of (i) the members, (ii) the board of directors, (iii) committees of the board of directors when exercising the power(s) of the board of directors, and (iv) the Imperial divan.

(11) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§207.9 Minutes. The board of directors shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of members of this corporation are promptly taken, recorded and distributed to all Representatives, and that complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of (a) the board of directors, (b) committees of the board of directors when exercising the power(s) of the board of directors, and (c) the Imperial divan are promptly taken, recorded and distributed to all members of the board of directors. Where matters related to the Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, have been mentioned or discussed, copies of complete and accurate minutes reflecting such subject matter and discussions shall be promptly forwarded to all directors and trustees of the Hospitals.

ARTICLE 10 Principles of the Order

§210.7 Code of Ethics. The officers and directors of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and all who may be elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility bestowed upon them by the Representatives, and to maintain the integrity of the Order, and all Shrine temples, their elected divan members, their appointed officers and all Nobility, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

(a) Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Order, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.

(b) Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their fraternal activities; administer the Order's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

(c) Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the Order; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

(d) Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the Order by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the Order; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

(e) Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the Order, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their fraternal duties.

(f) Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the Order; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

(g) Refrain from using funds or assets of the Order for personal gain; refrain from receiving anything of value for influencing their actions; and refrain from granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

(h) Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors or officers to the board of directors, when informal resolution is not effective.

(i) Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

(j) Serve with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to the Order is beyond service to themselves.

ARTICLE 34 Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§334.13 Code of Ethics. The code of ethics, as appears in §210.7 of these bylaws, applies to all Shrine temples, their elected divan, members, their appointed officers and all Nobility.

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

§323.3 Prerequisite for Membership.

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:

(i) The Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican Temple; or

(ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple; or

(iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or

(iv) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple; or

(v) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Shamal Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Shamal Temple; or

(vi) Exclusive jurisdiction of Wa Wa Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Wa Wa Temple.

(b) **Single Prerequisite.** A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under more than one of the foregoing paragraphs.

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§454.7 Mahi Temple.

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Broward, Dade and Monroe.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the country of Peru with Abou Saad Temple.

ARTICLE 96

Canada

§496.2 Al Shamal Temple.

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies north of Base Line 11 and the Northwest Territories.

ARTICLE 97

Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela, Colombia And Peru

§497.1 Abou Saad Temple.

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the country of Peru with Mahi Temple.

RESOLUTION

RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council may furnish a list of members of temples to others, after obtaining the consent of the temples, solely for fraternal purposes for the benefit of the Order, under the following terms and conditions:

1. It will be a label program and will be offered to members of participating temples; and

2. The entire net proceeds will be remitted to the participating temples, in accordance with their participation, for deposit in their operating or capital budgets, and for use as they shall respectively determine.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Beni Kedem Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did consider and unanimously pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, on April 16, 1998, Beni Kedem Temple did advise the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association of its request;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, approve the proposal of Beni Kedem Temple to change the membership of the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Beni Kedem Temple, and the charter of such association be accordingly amended.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Hamasa Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did at its meeting held April 15, 1997, consider and unanimously pass a motion requesting admission to the South Central Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, the South Central Shrine Associatin at its mid-winter Ceremonial in Hot Springs, Arkansas, held on February 6 and 7, 1998, did approve such request;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, approve the proposal of Hamasa Temple and the South Central Shrine Association to change the membership of the South Central Shrine Association by adding thereto Hamasa Temple, and that the charter of such association be accordingly amended.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Shaddai Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did on September 19, 1997, consider and pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Dixie Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, On January 22, 1998 the Dixie Shrine Association was advised of this request;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did approve the proposal of Shaddai Temple to change the membership of the Dixie Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Shaddai Temple and that the Charter of such association be accordingly amended.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Shaddai Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did on September 19, 1997, consider and pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Florida Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, On January 22, 1998 the Florida Shrine Association was advised of this request;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did approve the proposal of Shaddai Temple to change the membership of the Florida Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Shaddai Temple and that the Charter of such association be accordingly amended.

REPORT OF TIME AND PLACE COMMITTEE

July 4 – 8.....	1999	Dallas, TX
July 2 – 6.....	2000	Boston, MA
July 9 – 13.....	2001	Las Vegas, NV
June 23 – 27.....	2002	Vancouver, BC, Can.
July 6 – 10.....	2003	Minneapolis, MN

SOVEREIGNTY, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Pursuant to resolution of the Representatives, unanimously adopted at the Imperial Council Session on July 7, 1989, the following principles govern our Order:

1. The Shrine is a separate and distinct legal fraternal corporation; it must abide by its articles of incorporation and bylaws; and its officers must abide by their oath of office to "strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law." The Shrine accepts that the various Grand Lodges all have different Masonic codes and bylaws that govern their organizations.
2. The Shrine believes in the sovereignty and integrity of each of the 64 Grand Lodges. The Shrine asks that the 64 Grand Lodges accept the sovereignty and integrity of The Imperial Council and that of The Imperial Council over its temples. The Shrine believes that it has no power to

interfere in the internal affairs of a Grand Lodge. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept that they have no power to interfere in the internal affairs of The Imperial Council and its temples.

3. The Shrine acknowledges that the 64 Grand Lodges cannot cede their sovereignty, power and authority to The Imperial Council and thus be controlled and operated by an independent fraternal organization. The Shrine asks that the 64 Grand Lodges accept that the Shrine cannot cede its sovereignty, power and authority to the 64 Grand Lodges and thus be controlled and operated by 64 independent fraternal organizations.

4. Each Noble of the Mystic Shrine is entitled to equal Shrine rights and benefits regardless of his place of domicile. No person, organization or authority, other than the law of the land or The Imperial Council, can restrict or limit the Shrine rights and privileges of a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or those of a subordinate temple.

5. Neither the Imperial Potentate nor any officer of the Shrine can repeal, revise or ignore any bylaw of The Imperial Council. The Shrine is informed, and therefore believes, that the various Grand Lodges have different provisions in their Masonic codes and bylaws concerning this matter.

6. The Shrine believes that no Shrine fraternal charges can be brought against a Shriner unless the charges specify the details of the accusation. The Shrine hopes that the same principles apply in the various Grand Lodges.

7. The Shrine believes that no Shriner can be expelled from the Shrine without a fair hearing on specific charges. The Shrine further believes that there cannot be expulsion of all members of a Shrine temple because of the conduct of a few—when the remaining members are accused of no wrongdoing.

8. The Shrine believes that it has no authority to usurp the gavel of authority from the hand of the presiding officer of a Grand or Subordinate Masonic Lodge. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept that they have no authority to usurp the gavel of authority from the hand of the presiding officer of The Imperial Council or a subordinate temple.

9. The Shrine believes that the result of a secret ballot on a petition for membership in a Masonic Lodge cannot be overturned by The Imperial Council. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept that the result of a secret ballot on a petition for membership in a Shrine temple cannot be overturned by a Grand Lodge.

10. The Shrine believes in the sanctity of the ballot box in Freemasonry. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept the sanctity of the ballot box in The Imperial Council and in its subordinate temples.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that **COPIES OF ALL CORRESPONDENCE BY TEMPLES AND REPRESENTATIVES BE SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, IMPERIAL COUNCIL, P.O. BOX 31356, TAMPA, FL 33631-3356.**

This practice will assure expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of the Imperial bylaws.

GENERAL COUNSEL NOTIFICATION—CHARITABLE BEQUESTS & GIFTS

It appearing that the interests of all temples, the Nobility, and Shriners Hospitals for Children would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following in connection with Shrine Hospital bequests and gifts, IT IS ORDERED:

1. **Notification.** Potentates, treasurers and recorders of temples are directed to immediately notify and send full particulars to General Counsel at international headquarters in Tampa of all bequests, gifts or money known to them which may be intended for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children or any of its units, or designate in some manner *disabled, handicapped, or burned* children, or have a similar charitable intent.

2. **Clubs and Units.** Potentates of temples are further directed to inform their shrine clubs and temple units to follow this same procedure should they be designated in some manner as a conduit for the bequest, gift or money to Shriners Hospitals for Children or any of its units, or designate in some manner *disabled, handicapped, or burned* children, or have a similar charitable intent. Such information is necessary in order that full and complete records may be maintained and so that General Counsel may take proper steps to protect the interests of our philanthropy.

3. **Authorized Agents.** All temples, shrine clubs and temple units are hereby notified that the only persons with authority to act for Shriners Hospitals for Children are the officers of that corporation or

its duly authorized representatives. Any acceptance of a distribution from an estate or trust in the form of cash or securities and the signing of a court receipt by a representative of the temple, shrine club or temple unit may prejudice the interests of our charitable organization, as such signing may constitute a written release to the executor or trustee. Such court receipts, wherein our charity is referred to in any manner, may be executed only by authorized officers of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

4. **Publications.** Potentates and recorders of temples are further directed to see that their temple attorneys review for accuracy the subject matter of all articles scheduled to appear in temple publications relating to ways of making charitable gifts or transfers to Shriners Hospitals for Children.

1999 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION SPECIAL CONVENTION NOTICE

The 1999 Session of the Imperial Council and the annual meeting of the Shriners Hospitals for Children will be held in the city of *Dallas, Texas*, the week of July 3 – 8, 1999. The Director General is Alton Edwards, 1331 Land Drive, Dallas, TX 75253; (972) 270-6431.

Pursuant to §334.11 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, each temple is to designate one of its official divan as the authorized agent of the temple to have full authority to make plans for attending this Session with the units of their temples, and this includes the authority for making contracts for rooms in the *Dallas* area with the Housing Chairman as well as making contracts for transportation incident to this Pilgrimage, provided, however, that such plans shall have been approved by a vote of the membership of the temple in accordance with the temple's bylaws.

The Imperial Potentate desires to bring to the attention of all temple officers the following:

HOUSING—Imperial Council Session in *Dallas, Texas*, in accordance with past and present instructions, to enable the Housing Committee of future Imperial Council Sessions to properly negotiate with hotel authorities of the city in which an Imperial Council Session will be held, instructs all Potentates, Recorders, Shrine Associations, and Nobles, to refrain from making housing arrangements for their units through anyone except the Convention Housing Committee—**CONTACT WITH THE CONVENTION HOUSING COMMITTEE MUST NOT BE MADE THROUGH A TRAVEL AGENCY**—and then only after an official announcement by the Imperial Potentate naming the city in which the next Imperial Council Session will be held, with the further direction that any temple having made arrangements for housing its units in violation of this order is hereby directed to cancel same forthwith. The following order in compliance with the previous directive and expressly confirming the same, is now issued relating to the 1999 Session in *Dallas, Texas*.

Potentates, Recorders, and all other Nobles, are reminded that an Imperial Session must house (1) Official Imperial Representatives; (2) uniformed units; (3) the general Nobility; and (4) the general public—in that order of precedence. The official Representatives are annually paid mileage and per diem to transact the business of The Imperial Council Session; the uniformed units are present to assure the pageantry, music and color so characteristic of the Shrine. Their housing requirements are paramount. Without the Representatives there would be no business transacted to justify the Imperial Session; without the uniformed units there would be no parade.

Hotel room assignments at *Dallas* are to be obtained through the Housing Chairman. The Housing Chairman is Ted Lyman, P.O. Box 870815, Mesquite, TX 75187; (972) 279-3393.

The Executive Vice President will handle the assignment of all public meeting space in the Headquarters Hotel, along with the sleeping room assignments for the Representatives and other temple officers who are not Representatives, the distinguished guests, and vendors. **No Potentate, temple or Noble may make a reservation in any of the Headquarters Hotels, except through the Executive Vice President.**

The Director General is requested to report to the Imperial Potentate any violations of the above directive. It is hoped that no disciplinary action will be found necessary in the case of any Potentate, temple or any Noble violating either the spirit or the letter of this Order.

ACCOMMODATIONS FOR FUTURE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSIONS

Pursuant to resolution of the Representatives, adopted at The Imperial Council Session on July 3, 1990, and by virtue of the authority in me vested by §206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that each convention corporation must make plans several years in advance of its Imperial Council Session in order to select a host city, and ensure the Nobility of the finest accommodations available for themselves and their units; and, to obtain the best competi-

tive prices for rooms, facilities and space for the business and pageantry of a session; and,

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that funds essential to the financial success of The Imperial Council Session must also be generated for the expenses that will be incurred in the operation of an Imperial Council Session, many of which are incurred in the years preceding the actual session; and,

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that a fair and just non-refundable Binder Fee is the primary source for generating the revenues necessary to pay the foregoing expenses, which fee is determined by the number of rooms requested by the temples attending The Imperial Council Session; and,

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that the Convention Corporation cannot give a commitment to the several hotels of the host city, nor to the Convention Bureau thereof, until it has determined an accurate count of the rooms and facilities required for the Session; and,

WHEREAS, it is further recognized that while the Binder Fee must be required in advance, the payment should not be required so far in advance as to cause an unreasonable financial burden upon the Nobles and the temples.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That:

1. Each Imperial Officer shall require his Director General and Housing Chairman to be responsible and accountable to make certain that each temple, its units and clubs, have an equal opportunity to obtain the lodging of their choice at The Imperial Council Session.

2. Commencing with The Imperial Council Session of 1994, and annually thereafter, each Director General and Housing Chairman shall establish rules for the allocation of rooms for the subject Imperial Council Session that will afford all temples an equal right of choice not less than twenty-four months prior to the affected Imperial Council Session.

3. The procedural rules for the allocation must be such that each temple or other body is treated equally, justly and fairly, without any favoritism shown to any participant.

4. No Binder Fee shall be due or accepted by the convention corporation prior to the established allocation date twenty-four months before the public opening of the subject session.

5. No lodging units shall be held, reserved or allocated for any temple or other body, except as provided herein (other than the requirements for the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate and the Host Temple).

6. The total amount of the Binder Fee shall be calculated by multiplying the number of lodging units by the Binder Fee for each lodging unit requested by the temple or other body; and it shall be paid in full prior to the allocation date held during each year (24 months prior to the opening date of The Imperial Council Session for which the allocation is held).

7. The first night's deposit on each lodging unit shall be due and payable on February 1 of the year of the session. Any temple or other body not paying the first night's deposit by March 1 of the year of the session shall lose all lodging units for which the first night's deposits have not been received and shall forfeit all Binder Fees paid. The convention corporation will be free to reassign forfeited lodging units to other temples or to other bodies requesting lodging.

SHRINE PARADE REGULATIONS

1. **Non-Shriners.** Other than the police escort, dignitaries and distinguished guests, only Shriners are permitted in Shrine parades.

2. **Cadence.** Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute, except for specialized units which may require a different cadence.

3. **Interval.** Intervals of not over 80 feet between temples and 40 feet between units are to be constantly maintained.

4. **No Impersonations.** No impersonations of ethnic groups, females, or political figures are allowed in parades.

5. **Vehicle Equipment.** No motorized vehicles shall engage their sirens, flashing lights or colored lights. They are to use their turn indicators and items required by law.

6. **Safety Laws.** Motorcycles, scooters, and other motorized vehicles shall obey local laws regarding speed, prudent operation and the use of hard helmets instead of fezes.

7. **Throwing Objects.** Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown or handed to spectators along the parade route.

8. **Demeaning Displays.** No demeaning displays, or discharge of firearms of any type, or other items that may be considered in poor taste are permitted.

9. **Intoxicating Beverages.** Members of participating units shall not drink any intoxicating beverages before or during any parade, and they shall be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression they are drinking intoxicants.

10. **Reviewing Stand.** At the reviewing stand during Imperial parades, temple Divans will give the hand salute and will not stop to salaam. At association of temples parades, the temple Potentates may leave their cars and accept the salutes of their units.

11. **National Flag.** No national flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the Reviewing Stand or elsewhere.

12. **Enforcement.** Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations and they shall report any violator to the Potentate of his temple. Failure on the part of a temple Potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing.

13. **Potentate Responsibility.** Each Potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of parade regulations. Temple Potentates are required to review parade regulations with their temple marshal, the Parade Marshal, and their unit head.

CIVIC PARADES

Units that participate in non-Shrine parades may do so *only* with approval from their Potentate. Should they be requested to participate in the jurisdiction of another temple, they will also need the permission of the Potentate of that temple. Practice good Shrine etiquette when parading in non-Shrine parades and follow the protocol set up by the host sponsor of the parade.

Non-Shriners are not permitted to participate in Shrine units in civic parades.

TEMPLE GOVERNANCE

1. **Potentate.** The Potentate of each temple is reminded of his individual official responsibility for the operation of the temple in accordance with the law of the land, Shrine law and the temple bylaws. He is admonished to carefully review all provisions of Shrine law including all provisions of this General Order. The temple potentate, as part of his congratulatory remarks to a newly initiated Noble, is to present him with a blank petition for initiation and membership; to encourage him to discuss the Shrine with his friends and neighbors; and, when he determines that a person is qualified and expresses an interest in the Shrine, to assist him in completing the petition and filing it with the recorder of the temple. By personally filing a petition from a friend or neighbor, each newly initiated Noble may find his membership in the Shrine more interesting, and he may be more motivated to participate in its meetings, ceremonies and activities.

2. **Chief Rabban.** In order to eliminate problems, the Chief Rabban shall submit his plans and information on his proposed fund raising and other activities, including tours or cruises, for his administration, to the temple membership at a stated meeting. They must comply with Shrine law and proceed in accordance with the vote of the membership.

3. **Chaplain.** As the membership of the Shrine is made up of all religions and denominations, the Chaplain is reminded that his prayers, invocations and benedictions should not single out any particular religion or denomination but be monotheistic in nature.

4. **Withdrawal of Funds.**

(a) **Temples.** Temple funds on deposit in banks, institutions or elsewhere may be withdrawn to pay temple obligations only by check, upon the manual signatures of no fewer than two authorized temple officers. The authorized officers are to be consistent with §327.3 and §327.4 of the Imperial bylaws and are to be designated by a standing resolution adopted at a stated meeting of the temple. No facsimile, rubber-stamped or pre-signed signatures are permitted.

Imprest petty cash funds and checking accounts may be authorized and established by the governing board of the temple. The reimbursement of imprest cash accounts are to require two or more signatures of authorized temple officers.

Authorization to initiate wire transfers of temple funds between banks or investment accounts by a temple officer, whether electronically or by signature, must be in accordance with a written standing resolution which has been adopted by the temple at a stated meeting. A copy of the resolution is to be included in the minutes of the meeting.

(b) **Clubs and Units.** Shrine clubs and temple units shall follow the foregoing procedures insofar as practical.

(c) **Associations.** Associations of temples and associations of units shall follow the foregoing procedures insofar as practical.

5. **Contracts.** Any proposed contract, including any telemarketing agreement, must, prior to execution:

(a) Be reviewed by the temple attorney and he must render his written opinion and advice thereon.

(b) Thereafter, if reasonably practical, it shall be submitted, with the written opinion of the temple attorney, to the temple at a stated meeting or at a special meeting which specifically states the purpose thereof, for approval by the temple.

(c) If a contract or agreement involves the collection or receipt of moneys, such moneys must remain under the exclusive or joint control and custody of the temple until disbursed in accordance with the provisions of the contract.

(d) If a contract or agreement is for more than one year, it must be executed by all temple officers who are scheduled to be temple potentates during any year that the contract is in effect.

R
E
V
I
S
E
D

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VISITATIONS

It is the desire of your Imperial Potentate to make as many official visitations as are possible. It is also his desire to fully cooperate with all temples requesting visitations. The temples will understand that it is physically impossible to make every official visitation on the requested date, but every effort will be made to accommodate.

The Imperial Potentate wants you to use his official visit for the best interests of your temple and Shrinedom.

In preparing a program for the official visit of the Imperial Potentate, it is requested that a complete resumé of your temple program and what you desire the Imperial Potentate to do, be sent to him (**copy to the Executive Vice President**) as far in advance as possible. He should be informed at what function you want him to speak and the type of audience he will have: that is, whether Shriners only, Shriners and their ladies, Shriners and masons and their ladies, or whether he is to talk to the public. This will acquaint him with your plans and also give him the opportunity to advise you on your program.

REQUESTS FOR DISPENSATIONS

In requesting dispensation for change in date of stated meetings or the holding of a ceremonial in concurrent jurisdiction or for holding a meeting or ceremonial on a Sunday, your letter should be addressed to the Imperial Potentate, with copy to the Executive Vice President, and both original letter and copy with any waivers involved should be sent in care of the Executive Vice President.

SHRINE PROTOCOL

1. **Imperial Council Directory.** All temples are urged to use the provisions of Shrine Protocol which are found in the forward pages of your Imperial Council directory. This is a guide which should be used at all times. It will bring order out of chaos in setting up any shrine activity, be it parade—meeting—banquet—seating arrangement, or program of any kind. It explains the rank and proper position of officers, organizations, dignitaries, visitors, etc. Please use it and eliminate confusion and embarrassment and hesitation. You can be positive if you study, understand and use this system of protocol adopted by The Imperial Council. If you have any questions, please contact the Executive Vice President at the General Offices. At Shrine activities, masonic dignitaries are guests. Therefore, protocol requires that the highest ranking Shrine officer speak last.

2. **Proper Display of 4 National Flags.** Each temple of the Order is instructed to provide and display at all shrine parades and shrine functions the four national flags under which shrine temples chartered by The Imperial Council operate (i.e., United States, Canada, Mexico and Panama).

These four national flags should also be properly displayed at all shrine meetings.

Information concerning the proper display of these national flags may be obtained from the Office of the Executive Vice President.

3. **Attention to Flag Bearers.** No national flag is to be dipped at the reviewing stand. Please inform your flag bearers so this disrespect to national flags will be eliminated. All flags, other than national flags, may be dipped.

LATEX BALLOONS

NEW

Shriners Hospitals For Children are renowned for their compassionate care for children. Every reasonable effort is made to ensure that the health of the children is not compromised. In recent years, the use of latex products has come under scrutiny by the healthcare community, federal government and state legislatures. It appears that life threatening reactions to latex products can occur such as serious allergies and anaphylaxis. It is for the foregoing reasons that latex toy balloons are not to be brought into our hospitals.

Additionally, latex toy balloons can have dangerous and even lethal consequences. They are the leading cause of suffocation deaths and choking among children's products. Most of the victims of this type of injury are children under six years of age. Should a latex balloon or piece of balloon be drawn into the throat, it will prevent passage of air. They easily mold to the throat contours and adhere. An uninflated or "popped" latex balloon or piece of balloon can completely block the breathing passage.

It is for all of the foregoing reasons that Shriners are not to distribute latex toy balloons to any member of the general public—child or adult.

CEREMONIALS

1. **Parades and Outdoor Appearances.** It is ordered that candidates who appear in ceremonial parades or in front of the general public must do so in normal street dress. No ropes or demeaning clothing of any type will be allowed.

2. **Anti-Hazing.** §335.1 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council states that shriners shall not "promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land."

A number of states or provinces have laws commonly referred to as "anti-hazing" laws.

This matter has been considered by the Board of Directors. The Board unanimously acknowledged that the laws of the land must, at all times, be observed and obeyed.

Therefore, it is hereby ordered that all temples, officers, and Nobles scrupulously abide by the laws of their respective jurisdictions. It is possible that these laws might require modification of the "Second Section" of your temple's ceremonials, and if so, these modifications must be implemented forthwith.

Further, if any temple, officer, or noble has any concern or question concerning the applicability of this Order, that the potentate or temple attorney immediately communicate with the General Counsel of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

SHRINE CIRCUSES

In order to assure compliance with the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and to serve the best interests of the Order and Nobility, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that any temple which sponsors or becomes associated with a circus must comply with the following:

1. **Model Agreements.** The temple officers and temple attorney are to review the model *Circus Agreement* and *Telemarketing Agreement* prepared by General Counsel prior to executing any agreements with circus producers or telemarketers. The temples are encouraged to use as many of the provisions of the model agreements as may be appropriate.

2. **Required Provisions.** Each circus contract with producers, telemarketers or others must contain:

(a) A hold harmless agreement whereby the circus, telemarketers or other entity involved agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the temple, Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and Shriners Hospitals for Children from any and all liability, claims and causes of actions as a result of the circus or telemarketing.

(b) A final paragraph which states that the contract has been prepared and it is in accordance with Imperial Council General Order No. 1.

3. **Long Term Agreements.** The circus contract, and any telemarketing contract, may not exceed one year unless specifically authorized by the temple at a stated meeting or at a special meeting which specifically states the purpose thereof. If the contract is for more than one year, it must be executed by all temple officers who are scheduled to be temple potentates during any year that the contract is in effect.

4. **Prior Approvals.** The proposed circus contract and any proposed telemarketing contract, prior to execution, must:

(a) Be reviewed by the temple attorney and he must render his written opinion and advice thereon.

(b) Thereafter, be submitted, with the written opinion of the temple attorney, to the temple at a stated meeting or at a special meeting which specifically states the purpose thereof, for approval by the temple.

5. **Circus Daddy Program.** If a temple receives contributions for tickets under this program, and the tickets are not requested by the contributor, then consideration should be given to distributing the tickets, free of charge, to worthy children in the area.

6. **No Excess Tickets.** Tickets may not be sold in excess of available space for each performance.

7. **Insurance.** Comprehensive general liability and property damage insurance must be in effect. The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and Shriners Hospitals for Children must be additional insureds on the policies, and there must be compliance with the *Insurance* provision of the existing General Order.

8. **Law of the Land.** The circus must be operated in compliance with the law of the land including, but not limited to, *The Revenue Act of 1987*, as amended, if it is a U.S. temple.

9. **Fund Raising.** The circus must be operated in compliance with the *Fund Raising Activities* provision of the existing General Order.

TOURS AND CRUISES

1. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise must:

(a) Give notice in writing to the Executive Vice President, Imperial Council, of such intent with the itinerary thereof and the proposed dates. This provision shall not apply to those pilgrimages which are limited to Shrine association meetings and Imperial Council Sessions.

(b) Schedule the tour if its itinerary includes a point outside the continental United States, Canada or Mexico, for dates which will not conflict with either The Imperial Council Session or the Imperial Potentate's tours and cruises.

2. All tours and cruises, as well as pilgrimages, when sponsored by a Potentate or by a temple or otherwise identified with the Order, are "public appearances." Such public appearances are not permitted in any place until notice of such appearance has been given to the potentate of the temple having jurisdiction of the territory where such public appearance is to be made. The notice hereby required shall be given at least ten (10) days in advance of each public appearance. If the activity is to occur in the jurisdiction of another temple, prior written consent from the other temple must be obtained.

3. No tour or cruise may be sponsored by any temple unless the proposal therefor has first been approved by the members of the temple at a stated meeting after a full and fair disclosure of all terms of the proposal, including the nature and amount of any personal profit or gain to be realized or enjoyed by any member of the temple. The temple potentate is required to obtain a legal opinion from the temple attorney that the tour or cruise is in compliance with the law of the land. For the purposes of this paragraph, complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other benefits for himself or any member of his family shall be considered to be profit or gain. Further, inasmuch as complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other such benefits may constitute taxable income to recipients thereof, such persons should consult their personal tax advisors thereon.

4. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise has the personal responsibility:

(a) To see that the attorney for the temple is consulted as to the legality and sufficiency of all contracts and other documents required to be executed with respect to such tour or cruise.

(b) To ascertain the fiscal integrity of the tour agent handling the tour or cruise. He may satisfy this requirement by either (1) requiring a performance bond of the tour agent if such agent has exclusive control over withdrawals of the tour account or of tour receipts entrusted to his exclusive care,

or (2) making provision for the deposit and withdrawal of tour receipts in an escrow account of which he himself has at least partial control. Any escrow account which is maintained must be segregated from all other funds.

(c) To see that a full and fair accounting of all receipts, disbursements, and profits or losses realized from such tour or cruise be made to his temple no later than his second stated meeting next following the conclusion of the tour or cruise. A copy of such accounting must be furnished at the same time to the Executive Vice President.

(d) To see that it is made in strict compliance with all public laws and governmental regulations, including the regulations of the Civil Aeronautics Board, if the itinerary includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada or Mexico.

(e) To be responsible for seeing that the promotional material clearly states the limits of liability of the carrier and/or its insurer for injury to and loss of life of each passenger, the total for each occurrence, and for damage to or loss of personal property, if the itinerary includes any point outside the continental United States. It is recommended that any disclaimers of liability by travel agent and/or carrier in the promotional material provided the public also include (in close proximity) name of the temple, Shrine club or unit, if applicable.

5. Tours and cruises sponsored by Shrine clubs, units, or other organizations affiliated with or appendant to any temple shall be considered as having been sponsored by such temple and shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order.

6. Tours and cruises sponsored by associations of temples, national or international associations of units, and other organizations not affiliated with or appendant to any temple shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order in the same manner as if they themselves were temples; and the president or other chief executive officer of any such group which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall have the same responsibility as those of the potentate of a temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise.

INSURANCE

In order to assure compliance with the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and in order to serve the best interests of the Order and Nobility, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. Insurance Advisory Committee:

In compliance with §334.2(b)(1) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., the potentate of every temple shall appoint an Insurance Advisory Committee which shall consist of at least four members, three of whom shall be skilled and knowledgeable in property and casualty insurance matters, and the fourth member shall be the temple attorney. The Insurance Advisory Committee shall have the following duties and responsibilities.

- (1) Review all temple, shrine club and unit operations and activities, including fundraising events.
- (2) Review, analyze and, when appropriate, appraise all property, real or personal, of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities.
- (3) Review and analyze the current temple insurance program and all insurance policies of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities, in order to determine the adequacy of the coverage and limits.
- (4) Review and consider whether the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities engage in activities or own property for which there should be:
 - (a) Liquor law liability and host liquor liability insurance covering potential liability related to the sale, consumption, use or dispensing of alcoholic beverages.
 - (b) Products liability and/or completed operations coverage.
 - (c) Blanket contractual liability for all written agreements and, if available, for oral agreements.
 - (d) Parade and/or spectators liability.
 - (e) Carnival, circus or athletic event liability.
 - (f) Owned and non-owned aircraft and watercraft liability insurance and physical damage on owned items.
 - (g) Property insurance.
 - (h) Boiler or machinery coverage for physical damage should be obtained if any exposure exists.
 - (i) Any other insurance coverages warranted by the operations and activities of the temple, shrine

clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities, including, but not limited to, medical expense reimbursement insurance.

(5) Annually prepare a written report to the potentate and official divan of the temple setting forth their findings with regard to the sufficiency of limits and adequacy of coverage. The report should also include recommendations in order to comply with this General Order to adequately protect the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities, and include an estimate as to the cost thereof.

- (a) This annual report of the Insurance Advisory Committee shall be completed and submitted to the potentate and official divan of the temple in sufficient time for it to be used by the chief rabban in preparation of the proposed temple budget for the following year.
- (b) Supplements to this report shall be made in writing during the year as events, activities and exposures change.

It shall be the responsibility of the potentate and recorder to send a copy of this annual Insurance Advisory Committee report and any supplements thereto to the *Executive Vice President of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.*, by the first day of March of each year.

2. Mandatory Insurance:

In compliance with §334.2(b)(3) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and, if appropriate, state law, every temple must procure for itself, its shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities:

(1) Comprehensive general liability insurance. The minimum limits (including umbrella coverages) shall be not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, and it shall include at least minimum limits for voluntary medical payments for injury to members and guests as well as fire and explosion legal liability for any leased premises.

(2) Comprehensive motor vehicle liability insurance. The minimum limits (including umbrella coverages) shall be not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. It is recommended that where temple units and shrine clubs include member-owned vehicles used in temple activities, that certificates of the owners' current liability insurance coverage be permanently on file at the temple. The decision regarding the minimum amounts of insurance protection required for these member-owned vehicles rests with the potentate and temple. However, it is recommended that the highest feasible limits, up to the temple's non-owned insurance limit, be procured.

(3) Fire and extended coverage or all risks insurance for real and personal property, whether owned or leased.

(4) Workers compensation insurance. As required by state law, including coverage for both paid employees and "volunteer" workers.

(5) Fidelity. Every temple, at its own expense, must procure a corporate fidelity bond indemnifying it against loss resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by its officers, employees or nobles, of its funds or property.

(6) Aircraft. On any aircraft involved in hospital patient transportation:

(1) The aircraft must have liability insurance of at least \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence if propeller driven and at least \$10,000,000.00 per occurrence if jet powered.

(2) The aircraft liability policy must have an amendment or certificate stating that the following are included as additional insureds, with respect to the operations and activities covered under the policy: "The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals For Children, a Colorado corporation, and all its affiliated corporations."

(3) The pilot must be lawfully certificated and current, and (i) if a single engine airplane, have at least 500 total flight hours, of which 100 hours must be in the model flown; (ii) if a multi-engine propeller-driven airplane, have at least 1,500 total flight hours, of which 300 hours must be in multi-engine propeller-driven airplanes and 50 hours in the model flown; and (iii) if a turbine-powered airplane, have at least 1,500 total flight hours, of which 300 must be in turbine-powered airplanes and 50 hours in the model flown.

3. Additional Insureds:

In further compliance with §334.2 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

(1) In all liability insurance policies written for the temple, its Shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities, the following shall be included as additional insureds, with respect to the operations and activities covered under its policies: "The Imperial Council,

A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, and all its affiliated corporations.”

(2) The potentate and recorder of each temple shall be responsible that appropriate certificates of insurance on all workers compensation and liability policies showing compliance with (a) above shall be filed with the *Executive Vice President* within 30 days of the renewal date of all such policies, or each time there is a cancellation or material change therein, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

(3) The certificate of insurance issued by the insurance company shall be “irrevocable” so that no coverage may be canceled or materially altered until notice is provided by the insurance company to the *Executive Vice President* at least 30 days prior to such action.

4. Miscellaneous:

(1) A voluntary mass-marketed property and casualty insurance program is now available to each temple and association. The broad liability coverages (similar to umbrella coverages) are specifically designed for fraternities such as ours. The requirements of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., are automatically included and, in most cases, the premiums are lower because of the bulk discounts for liability and property insurance that are applied. Contact the *Director of Risk Management, International Shrine Headquarters, Tampa, Florida*, or the chairman of the Imperial Insurance Committee for further details.

(2) Liability limits in excess of the suggested minimum are recommended in most instances and, wherever feasible, consideration should be given to the purchase of “umbrella” or similar coverages for general and automobile liability coverage.

(3) Any temple sponsoring a fund-raising event for fraternal purposes, including, but not limited to, circuses, sporting events and other activities, should consider any potential exposure to the athletes, participants and public. Proper liability, including adequate medical and accident coverage for participants, should be purchased.

(4) Any fund-raising event which is for charitable purposes must have prior written permission therefor from the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees. The temple potentate, by virtue of his written request to engage in the event, is certifying that his temple has liability, medical, participant’s and other appropriate insurance in effect providing good and adequate coverage and limits for the event and that The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, and all its affiliated corporations, are included as additional insureds thereon.

(5) “Named peril” (fire, E.C.E., theft), or “all risk” property insurance should be purchased on either an “actual cash value” or a “replacement cost” basis to protect the physical assets (buildings, contents, uniforms, and the like) of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities.

5. Chairmen of Insurance Advisory Committees:

On or before the first day of February of each year, each temple recorder shall notify the Director of Risk Management, International Shrine Headquarters, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356, of the name of the chairman of the temple Insurance Advisory Committee, together with his address, telephone number and telecopier number.

FUND-RAISING ACTIVITIES

It is natural to associate the fez with Shriners Hospitals for Children. Because of this, meticulous attention must be given to all fund-raising activities, including circuses, to make certain that such activities comply with the law of the land and that a contributor is not led to believe that his money will be used for the Hospitals when all or a portion thereof will be used otherwise. The integrity of our charity and of our fraternity must remain above reproach.

Your specific attention is called to the following fraternal and charitable bylaws:

§335.3 USE OF NAME “SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN.” The use of the name “Shriners Hospitals for Children” or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund-raising activity by a temple or Noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

§503.9 The use of the name “Shriners Hospitals for Children” or reference to the hospitals in con-

nection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the Board of Directors and Trustees has been first obtained.

Now, therefore, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. Fund Raising for Fraternal Purposes:

(a) No Noble (in his capacity as a Shriner), club, unit, organization of Nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations, shall engage in any fund-raising activity without the express written consent of the potentate of the temple having jurisdiction thereof.

(b) There can be no representation, express or implied, that the proceeds will be for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

(c) The temple potentate shall carefully examine all phases of the advertising, promotion and solicitation to determine that it complies with §335.3 and §503.9 of the fraternal and charitable bylaws.

(d) The temple potentate must approve the terms and provisions of any contract for a fund-raising activity after receiving the advice of the temple attorney, and, additionally, as may be required by the temple bylaws.

(e) A copy of the temple potentate's written consent shall be mailed to the Imperial Recorder. Further, such written material pertaining to the fund-raising activity, as requested by the Imperial Recorder, shall be promptly mailed to him.

2. Fund Raising for Charitable Purposes:

(a) No Noble (in his capacity as a Shriner), club, unit, organization of Nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations shall engage in any *charitable* fund-raising activity other than for Shriners Hospitals for Children. Permission therefor must be first obtained in writing from the temple potentate. The temple potentate must then obtain written permission from the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees. This request for written permission shall be sent to the *Executive Vice President, Imperial Council, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356*.

(b) 100% of net proceeds (as defined in the *Charitable Fund Raising—Approval And Reporting* provisions of this General Order) from charitable fund raising must be given to Shriners Hospitals for Children except for such portion thereof as may be permitted to be retained for the temple Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, pursuant to the *Special Purpose Funds* provisions of this General Order.

(c) The temple shall report the result of each charitable fund raising activity within sixty days of the activity, pursuant to the *Charitable Fund Raising—Approval And Reporting* provisions of this General Order.

(d) This section shall not apply to activities exempt under §335.4(b) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

(e) Each independent corporation or entity that receives the permission of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees to raise money for Shriners Hospitals for Children, and which does not have its financial accounts audited pursuant to §§334.5 & 337.8 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, shall have its financial accounts audited by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant and shall submit such audit report to The Imperial Council within 120 days of the activity.

3. Statement of Purpose and Disclosure:

(a) Every fund-raising activity must contain factual information on its solicitation material, tickets, programs and documents regarding the use of the proceeds.

Examples: "Proceeds are for the benefit of (____ Temple) (____ shrine club) activities."

"Proceeds are for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children."

(b) Every fund-raising activity which is not entirely for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children shall prominently state on the solicitation material, tickets and documents that "payments are not deductible as charitable contributions."

(c) There must be compliance with the *Revenue Act of 1987* provision of any existing general order by U.S. temples.

4. Compliance with Applicable Laws:

It is the responsibility of the temple potentate, after receiving the advice of the temple attorney, to determine that there is compliance with all applicable laws in its jurisdiction for the temple's fund-raising activities.

5. Financial Records:

(a) The temple shall maintain detailed financial records pertaining to all fund-raising activities involving Nobles, clubs, units, organizations of Nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations. Details of all revenues and disbursements shall be maintained in such financial records.

(b) The temple must retain such detailed financial records for a period of seven (7) years.

(c) There must be compliance with *Financial Reporting on Charitable Funds and Activities* provision of any existing general order.

6. Notification to Nobility:

A copy of the *Fund-Raising Activities* provisions of this General Order shall be printed in the temple publication at least once every calendar year. If there is no temple publication, then a copy shall be mailed to each Noble in the temple not later than the last day in March of each calendar year.

7. Discipline:

Any officer, Noble or temple which violates a provision of *Fund-Raising Activities* is subject to discipline pursuant to the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS

Inasmuch as Shriners Hospitals for Children are the primary charitable concern of the Order, it is necessary that The Imperial Council exert every effort to insure that Shriners Hospitals for Children are financially stable and have adequate funding for operational needs. The reports of the Special Purpose Funds Committee have indicated to the Imperial Potentate and the Board of Directors that some temples, either directly or through Special Purpose Funds, have accumulated charitable funds and assets which are in excess of amounts reasonably needed for transportation of patients and could be better utilized for our orthopaedic hospitals and burns institutes if they were administered together with other endowment funds and accounts of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority in me vested by §206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. **Sole Charity:** Neither the temples, their shrine clubs, their units, or their membership shall solicit charitable gifts or bequests for any purposes, organizations, or charities other than Shriners Hospitals for Children (except as may be allowed by §335.4(b) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council).

2. **Restricted Fund.** A temple shall maintain a restricted fund designated *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund* for payment of ordinary, necessary and reasonable expenses incurred in arranging for and transporting patients, parents and guardians for hospital and medical care, consistent with its financial resources. These expenses are limited to the following ordinary, necessary and reasonable direct expenses: fuel, oil, maintenance, signage, improvements, repairs, insurance, taxes and tags for vans; trip supplies, driver, parent, guardian and patient lodging and meals; air and bus fare; postage and long-distance telephone; clerical salaries based upon the time devoted to transportation arrangements; office supplies based upon usage; and expenses in connection with conducting off-premise clinics.

(a) Any disbursement must be substantiated with written documentation.

(b) Any clerical salaries or portions thereof which are charged as expenses for time devoted to transportation arrangements must be substantiated with contemporaneous time records, and mileage with contemporaneous mileage records from vehicle odometer.

(c) A temple may not pay any other expenses without receiving the prior written consent of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the hospitals.

(d) All receipts and disbursements related to charitable activities shall be clearly designated and classified as such in the books of all temples, temple affiliated corporations, shrine clubs, committees, boards, or other entities subject to the supervision or control of any temple; and such books of accounts shall be audited annually in a manner consistent with the requirements of §334.5 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

(e) The custody and administration of all charitable funds and assets under the control of any temple, including those of temple affiliated corporations, shrine clubs, committees, boards, and other entities subject to the supervision or control of any temple, shall be the responsibility of the same temple officers, committees, or boards who are charged with the custody and administration of the general funds of the temple. The temple shall maintain a separate bank account entitled Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund to make deposits and disbursements for the purposes

herein authorized. Interest earned on the restricted fund balance must be credited to the hospital patient fund account.

(f) Any temple may be required by the Imperial Potentate to show cause why any part of its charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for purposes permitted under paragraph 1 hereof should not be transferred to Shriners Hospitals for Children; and the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation shall have the power to require the transfer to Shriners Hospitals for Children of any such charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for the purposes permitted under this paragraph after the temple has been given a reasonable opportunity to be heard by the Board of Directors or by a committee thereof with respect to the matter.

(g) After a fund-raising event for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals has been held, and upon written request to, and written authorization by, the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children, up to one-half of the net profits of a designated fund-raising activity may be held by a temple to be used exclusively for transportation, food, lodging or other related expenses directly involving the transportation of a patient, parent or guardian to or from a Shriners Hospital sponsored by the temple or one of its members. Such retained funds, including interest earned on the funds, shall be maintained pursuant to the Uniform Chart of Accounts for Shrine Temples, in a separate account designated as the "Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund." The balance in the fund shall not exceed twice the amount of the expenditures made from such fund during the preceding year, unless the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees so authorize. Any sums in excess of that shall be turned over to Shriners Hospitals for Children. If for any reason this fund should terminate, the entire balance in the fund shall revert to Shriners Hospitals for Children.

(h) In the event a temple is experiencing an undue hardship in meeting the expenses enumerated in subparagraph (g), its written request should so specify. When such a request is received, it shall be reviewed by the Executive Vice President and the Director of Temple Accounting, and they shall issue their recommendation thereon. Thereafter, if the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, after a review of all of the circumstances, make a finding of undue hardship, they may authorize the temple to retain a percentage in excess of 50% of the net profits of the designated fund-raising activity, solely for the uses enumerated in subparagraph (g). This authorization shall apply only to a specific fund-raising event or activity, and that event or activity shall not have a duration of longer than one year.

(i) Prior to the granting of authorization to retain a fund balance in excess of twice the amount of expenditures made from the fund during the preceding year, or to retain funds from fund-raising events, as outlined under subparagraphs (g) and (h) hereof, the temple must submit its request in writing and must have on file with The Imperial Council or attach to the request:

(1) Audited statements of its transportation fund for the past three years, such statements to include a statement of receipts and disbursements and balance sheet as of the date of the last audit.

(2) A summary of the total receipts and disbursements for each month since the last audited statement and a current month end balance sheet.

(j) In the event a temple has insufficient independent funds and ability to purchase a hospital van and it desires to use monies from a charitable fund raising activity or from its Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, or both, it shall make a written request to the Imperial Potentate and the chairman of the board of trustees. The written request shall be reviewed by the Executive Vice President and the Director of Temple Accounting and they shall issue their recommendations thereon. Thereafter, if the Imperial Potentate and chairman of the board of trustees, after a review of all of the circumstances, make a finding of need, they may authorize the temple to use all or a portion of a designated fund raising activity or monies in the temple's Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, or both, for the purchase of a hospital van. A hospital van must be designated and used in accordance with the standing resolution adopted by the joint boards on November 6, 1990.

(k) No permission will be given for any fund-raising event or the use of the name Shriners Hospitals for Children or for the retention of funds if any Shrine Charity Activity (CAF) form for a previous fund-raising event authorized to be held by the temple or any of its shrine clubs or units is remaining outstanding for more than 120 days after the event was held at the time the request is made.

3. Compliance with law. All fund-raising activities must comply with the law of the land and Shrine law, including the *Fund-Raising Activities* provisions of this General Order.

CHARITABLE FUND RAISING—APPROVAL AND REPORTING

1. **Approval.** Permission to engage in a charitable fund raising activity must be given by a temple potentate in writing. The temple potentate must then obtain written permission from the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the Hospitals by writing to the *Executive Vice President, Imperial Council, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356*. If permission is granted, a written approval and financial reporting *Charity Activity Form* will be sent to the temple potentate.

2. **Reporting.** The results of the charitable fund raising activity must be reported to the temple potentate on the *Charity Activity Form* and submitted to the Executive Vice President within sixty days of the activity. The net proceeds from the charitable fund raising activity must be remitted with the form, or proof of distribution to the previously authorized hospital, must be attached to the form. Also, gross receipts of \$200,000 or more must be audited by an independent public accountant.

3. **Net Proceeds.** The temple is allowed to deduct the ordinary and necessary actual cost of the product (direct expense) from the gross receipts of the fund-raising activity in order to determine the net proceeds. The temple is also allowed to deduct the following ordinary and necessary actual indirect expenses: promotional material; postage and long-distance telephone; clerical salaries based upon the time devoted to the specific activity, substantiated by contemporaneous time records; and office supplies based upon usage.

(a) Any disbursement must be substantiated with written documentation.

(b) A temple may not pay any other expense without receiving the prior written consent of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the Hospitals.

4. **Interest.** A temple which fails to remit the net proceeds from a charitable fund-raising activity within sixty days of the activity, without having been granted a written extension by the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the Hospitals, for good cause shown, shall be assessed interest at the legal rate allowable in the jurisdiction of the activity, or the amount earned on the net proceeds, whichever is higher, retroactive to the date of the activity.

5. **Limitation of Action.** The filing of a *Charity Activity Form* and the acceptance of the net proceeds is not presumptive evidence as to the accuracy of the financial reporting of the activity. The activity may be reviewed or audited by The Imperial Council at any future date and the temple is responsible for the amount of the net proceeds, as finally determined by the review or audit, as well as any interest thereon, assessed at the legal rate allowable in the jurisdiction of the activity, or the amount earned on the net proceeds, whichever is higher, retroactive to the date of the activity.

SHRINE HOSPITAL PATIENT TRANSPORTATION FUND

1. **Authorization.** A temple shall maintain a separate bank account entitled *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund*.

2. **Purpose.** It is a restricted account and is designated for the following deposits and disbursements:

(a) Charitable contributions for a temple's *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund*, interest earned on these charitable contributions, and the authorized retained net proceeds from charitable fund raisers as reported on the *Charity Activity Form*, are to be reported as revenues to the temple's *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund*.

(b) Disbursements from a temple's *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund* are limited to the payment of the following ordinary and necessary expenses: fuel, oil, maintenance, signage, improvements, repairs, insurance, taxes and tags for vans; trip supplies, driver, parent, guardian and patient lodging and meals; air and bus fare; postage and long-distance telephone; clerical salaries based upon the time devoted to transportation arrangements; office supplies based upon usage; expenses in connection with conducting off-premise clinics; and donations to Shriners Hospitals for Children.

(1) Any disbursement must be substantiated with written documentation.

(2) Any clerical salaries or portions thereof which are charged as expenses for time devoted to transportation arrangements must be substantiated with contemporaneous time records, and mileage with contemporaneous mileage records from vehicle odometer.

(3) A temple may not pay any other expenses without receiving the prior written consent of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the Hospitals.

3. **Investment.** The moneys in the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund may be invested only in accounts which are insured by the FDIC, or are the obligation of the United States of America or the Canadian Federal Government. Stated maturities at the time of purchase may not exceed five years.

4. **Temple Audit Report.** The annual auditor's financial report for the temple shall include a separate column for the temple's *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund* activity on the temple's Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Activities, and Changes in Members' Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the current year, or include the recommended Schedule 2, "Detailed Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity of Temporarily Restricted Net Assets" and present a combined Statement of Financial Position and Statement of Cash Flows. For a sample copy of these statements see Form #21 in the Forms section of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

THE REVENUE ACT OF 1987

The Revenue Act of 1987 is now the law of the land in the U.S.A. One of its provisions becomes effective for fund-raising solicitations of any sort occurring after January 31, 1988. Another provision is effective as to I.R.S. information returns (Form 990) filed after December 31, 1987. This will call your attention to the Act. It is your obligation to comply with it and to obtain guidance thereon from your temple attorney and temple accountants.

1. LABELING OF NONDEDUCTIBLE FUND-RAISING SOLICITATIONS.

(a) On and after February 1, 1988 every fraternal organization, having annual gross receipts in excess of \$100,000 per year, must label each fund-raising solicitation that contributions to the fraternal organization are *not* deductible as *charitable contributions* for federal income tax purposes. A fund-raising solicitation by a fraternal organization will not be subject to the nondeductible labeling rule if the entire net proceeds of a particular solicitation are to be used exclusively for charitable purposes. If the entire net proceeds are not to be used for exclusively charitable purposes, then the label must be applied to each format for each solicitation.

(b) The disclosure of nondeductibility of contributions applies to any solicitation of contributions that is made in written or printed form, by television or radio, or by telephone. It does not apply to oral solicitations for contributions. The nondeductibility disclosure label applies to a fund-raising solicitation whether the organization labels the requested support as contributions, donations, gifts, membership dues or fees, voluntary assessments, support or any other term and whether or not the solicitation is for cash, property or even for volunteer services. The disclosure requirement applies even if the solicitation for a contribution is directed to the organization's existing members.

(c) The disclosure label or billing requires the following statement: "Contributions, (or donations) (or gifts) (or membership dues) to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions."

(d) The nondeductibility label must be set forth in a conspicuous and easily recognized format. Thus, for example, it would have to be on the face of any tickets for a rate or ball game, or in any newspaper ad, and in a form which cannot be obscured by placement, color, shading or other means. A nondeductibility statement cannot be "buried" in any part of the solicitation material where it would not ordinarily be read by the person being solicited.

(e) The labeling rule applies to every fund-raising event so that fund-raising dinners, fundraising rallies, fund-raising football games, fund-raising membership drives, etc. must all contain nondeductibility language, unless the entire net proceeds are going to be used for exclusively charitable purposes.

(f) This new disclosure requirement is enforced by a penalty provision which authorized the Internal Revenue Service to assert a \$1,000.00 a day penalty for each day on which a failure to disclose nondeductibility occurs. The maximum amount which can be imposed on an organization (but see below) is \$10,000. No penalty will apply with respect to any failure to label if the organization shows that the failure was due to reasonable cause. Ignorance of the law, according to Congress, is not reasonable cause for failure to label.

(g) The \$10,000 limitation does not apply if the organization intentionally disregarded the disclosure label. If there is an intentional disregard of the new law, then the failure to comply, for the solicitation day involved, is a penalty of the greater of \$1,000 or 50 percent of the aggregate cost of all fund-raising solicitations that occurred on that day and did not contain the required disclosure statement.

(h) The penalty is imposed only on the organization. There is no personal liability on the fraternal organization's managers or administrators.

2. DISCLOSURE OF EXEMPTION APPLICATION AND FORM 990

(a) Under existing law, the central unit and all subordinate units of a fraternal society must file IRS Form 990 if gross receipts are in excess of \$25,000 annually. The failure to file a timely or complete return with the Internal Revenue Service makes the organization liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day the failure continues with the maximum penalty being \$5,000 per year.

(b) Effective for returns to be filed for calendar 1987, or for fiscal years ending January 31, 1988 or later, all fraternal organizations required to file Form 990 (i.e., receipts over \$25,000) must make available for inspection, at their principal place of business, during regular business hours, a copy of each annual information return filed by the organization for the three year period beginning with the filing date for the 1987 (or fiscal 1988) return. This means that if a fraternal organization files its Form 990 on a calendar year basis (and assuming no extension is granted by I.R.S.) then as of May 16, 1988, it must have a copy of the entire 1987 return available for inspection by any individual who asks to see it.

(c) If the fraternal organization regularly maintains one or more district or regional offices which have three or more employees, a copy of the annual information return must be made available at each such district or regional office as well as the principal office.

(d) The fraternal society must make available a copy of any papers it submitted in connection with its original exemption application. This applies to any organization filing a new application (IRS Form 1024) after July 15, 1987 and to all organizations which in fact have copies of their original exemption application whenever they originally filed the papers. Apparently there is no penalty for an organization which failed to retain (or which lost) its original exemption application. The law does not cover the question of the availability of exemption application where the fraternal unit is part of a group ruling of a central organization. In that case, one assumes that access is only required at the central unit.

(e) A fraternal organization which is under duty to comply with the requirements of the legislation on public inspection of its annual return, or of its exemption application which fails to comply with the rules, is liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day in which the failure continues. The maximum penalty payable by the organization for failure to disclose its return or exemption application is \$5,000 per year.

(f) If the Internal Revenue Service makes a written demand on the fraternal unit that it has failed to make available to the public its Form 990 or exemption application, the individual manager or managers responsible for the failure (I.R.S. selects responsible person) is personally liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day in which failure to disclose continues. The maximum penalty is \$5,000 per year under joint and several liability rules.

(g) No penalty is imposed with respect to a failure if it is shown that the failure is due to reasonable cause. Ignorance of the law is not reasonable cause.

(h) In addition, the Internal Revenue Service is authorized to assess a penalty of \$1,000 on any person who willfully fails to disclose the information return or the exemption application.

(i) A person who willfully refuses to disclose the return or exemption application (or discloses false information) may also be prosecuted for his or her failure under Section 7207 as a misdemeanor (dealing with the prosecution of individuals for furnishing fraudulent information to the Internal Revenue Service).

3. GUIDANCE

§10701 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 added new sections, §6113 and §6710 to the Internal Revenue Code. Section 6113 requires certain tax exempt organizations (such as our temples, units and clubs) that are ineligible to receive tax deductible charitable contributions to disclose in "an express statement (in a conspicuous and easily recognizable format)," the non-deductibility of contributions during fund-raising solicitations. Section 6710 provides penalties for failure to comply with §6113.

(a) **FORMAT OF DISCLOSURE STATEMENT—SAFE HARBOR.** For purposes of §6113, a fund-raising solicitation will be considered to include "an express statement (in a conspicuous and easily recognizable format) that contributions of gifts to such organizations are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes" if it satisfied the following requirements:

(1) **PRINT MEDIUM.** In the case of solicitation by mail, leaflet, or advertisement in a newspaper, magazine or other print medium, the following four requirements are met:

(i) The solicitation includes whichever of the following statements the organization deems appropriate: "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes," "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible," or "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions."

(ii) The statement is in at least the same size type as the primary message stated in the body of the letter, leaflet or ad;

(iii) The statement is included on the message side of any card or tear off section that the contributor returns with the contribution; and

(iv) The statement is either the first sentence in a paragraph or itself constitutes a paragraph.

(2) TELEPHONE. In the case of a solicitation by telephone the following three requirements are met:

(i) The solicitation includes whichever of the following statements the organization deems appropriate: "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes," "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible," or "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions,"

(ii) The statement is made in close proximity to the request for contributions, during the same telephone call, by the telephone solicitor, and

(iii) Any written confirmation or billing sent to a person pledging to contribute during the telephone solicitation complies with the requirements under section (1) (Print Medium). Thus, for instance, any billing made to a contributor for advertising in a circus publication or for circus tickets must contain a statement on the invoice that:

Contributions to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions."

(3) TELEVISION. In the case of a solicitation by television the following two requirements are met:

(i) The solicitation includes whichever of the following statements the organization deems appropriate: "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes," "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible," or "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions,"

(ii) If the statement is spoken, it is in close proximity to the request for contributions; if the statement appears on the television screen, it is in large easily readable type appearing on the screen for at least five seconds.

(4) RADIO. In the case of a solicitation by radio the following two requirements are met:

(i) The solicitation includes whichever of the following statements the organization deems appropriate: "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes," "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible," or "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions,"

(ii) The statement is made in close proximity to the request for contributions during the same radio solicitation announcement.

Section 10702 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 amended §6104 of the Internal Revenue Code by adding a new subsection (e) requiring organizations such as ours to make available for public inspection a copy of their annual information returns on Form 990, *Return of Organization Exempt from Tax*, for years beginning after December 31, 1986. The returns must be made available for a three year period beginning with a due date for the return (including any extension of time for filing). Section 6104(e) also requires exempt organizations to make available for public inspection a copy of their application for recognition of federal tax exemption. All U.S. temples need to have available for public inspection their Form 990, *Return of Organization Exempt from Tax*. This required disclosure does not include Form 990-T, *Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return*.

Since our U.S. Temples come within a group tax exemption ruling in The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., such temples will not have available a copy of The Imperial Council's Group Application for Recognition of Exemption under §501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code, and any public inquiry should be directed to our International Headquarters in Tampa which initiated the group exemption application.

There are other important provisions of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 pertaining to tax exempt organizations. It is the obligation of the officers of each temple to consult with the temple attorney and temple accountant in order to be fully informed in this matter and to comply with the law.

COMPLIANCE WITH INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

Inasmuch as U.S. temples are required annually to file 990 informational forms, one for the temple and its units, one which consolidates the financial activities of all its shrine clubs, and, if applicable,

one for the temple holding corporation; inasmuch as some U.S. temples and shrine clubs may be required to file a form 990-T if they have unrelated business income; and inasmuch as penalties may be assessed by the government against the *person or persons* in the temple or shrine club who may be responsible for failure to file a return.

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority in me vested by §206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. **FORM 990.** By reason of the Treasury Department letter ruling dated October 12, 1973, which modified a group letter ruling to The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. dated April 29, 1971 (copies of which have been previously furnished to U.S. shrine temples), informational tax returns (990 forms) are required from each U.S. shrine temple.

(a) The first 990 form required to be filed by each U.S. shrine temple covers the financial transactions of the temple and all of its units. This 990 form, however, shall exclude those shrine units which are separately incorporated and have their own separate federal tax-exempt status.

(b) The second 990 form required to be filed by each U.S. shrine temple consolidates the financial transactions of the temple's shrine clubs (inasmuch as, for informational tax return purposes, each temple also constitutes a "central organization" for purposes of §6033 of the Internal Revenue Code). Each U.S. temple is to file this second 990 form as described in Treasury Regulation §1.6033-2(d), consolidating in columnar form the financial transactions of the temple's shrine clubs.

2. **FORM 990-T**

(a) By reason of the said Treasury Department group letter ruling dated April 29, 1971 to The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., if any U.S. Shrine temple or any of its units has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under §511 of the Internal Revenue Code, the temple must file a form 990-T. This return, however, shall exclude those shrine units which are separately incorporated and have their own separate federal tax-exempt status.

(b) Treasury Regulation §1.6012-2(e) requires that each shrine club, if it has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under §511 of the Internal Revenue Code, must file its own form 990-T. There is no provision under the U.S. tax laws which would permit a shrine temple to file a "group" form 990-T for the "unrelated business income," if any, of its shrine clubs.

3. **ACCOUNTING RECORDS.** All temples, units, shrine clubs, temple holding corporations, shrine club holding corporations, and appendant and affiliated corporations, shall maintain adequate and timely accounting records of all financial transactions.

4. **TIMELY FILING.** All temples, temple holding corporations, shrine club holding corporations and all appendant and affiliated corporations, which are required by law to file tax or informational returns, are to do so in a timely manner and with the advice and assistance of the temple attorney and the independent auditor who prepares the temple's tax and informational returns.

5. **DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIBUTIONS.** Each U.S. shrine temple shall keep and maintain a separate set of financial records and a separate bank account in the name of the temple for the receipt and disbursement of all contributions to the temple which qualify as deductible contributions under §170(c)(4), §2055(a)(3) or §2522(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

6. **SHRINE CLUB CHANGES.** Each U.S. shrine temple, as a "central organization," is required annually to report any changes of shrine clubs in its group to the *Executive Vice President, Imperial Council, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356*.

7. **COPIES TO EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT.** Copies of all returns and tax Form 2758, Application for Extension of Time to File, if applicable, referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, and returns of all temple related organizations, shall be sent to the *Executive Vice President, Imperial Council*, at the same time that they are filed with the Internal Revenue Service.

8. **TEMPLE ACTION.** The potentate and recorder of each U.S. temple shall immediately:

(a) Furnish the independent temple auditor and the temple attorney with a copy of this Order.

(b) Inform each of its shrine clubs that Treasury Regulation §1.6012-2(e) requires each shrine club, if it has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under §511 of the Internal Revenue Code, to file its own form 990-T.

(c) Require each shrine unit which is separately incorporated or which has its own separate federal tax-exempt status to dissolve such corporation and discontinue its separate federal tax-exempt status. Pursuant to §336.1 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., a unit is a part of the working corps of the temple and it has no separate legal or tax existence.

9. **RESPONSIBILITIES.** The potentate, treasurer and recorder of each U.S. temple are charged with the duty and responsibility of personally determining that there is compliance with this Order.

SUMMARY GENERAL ORDER NO. 1

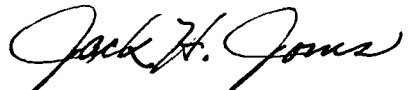
General Order No. 1 contains a list of the newly elected Imperial Divan officers, committee appointments made to date, amendments to bylaws and resolutions adopted, and actions taken at The Imperial Council Session, suggestions regarding the Imperial Potentate's visitations, Orders of the Imperial Potentate relating to fund-raising and other activities, miscellaneous instructions and other information of value to temple officers and Nobles.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt. The entire General Order shall be filed in the Recorder's office and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

Given under our hands and the seal of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., this 2nd day of July, 1998.

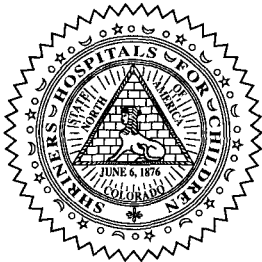



JOHN C. NOBLES
Imperial Potentate


ATTEST: JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)



BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS
1998-1999

JOHN C. NOBLES.....	Chairman of the Board
JOHN D. VERMAAS.....	President
RALPH W. SEMB.....	1st Vice President
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED.....	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL.....	Treasurer
KENNETH W. SMITH.....	Secretary
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL.....	Assistant Secretary
M. BURTON OIEN.....	Member
JACK H. JONES.....	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY.....	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS.....	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.	Member
DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL.....	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY.....	Member

BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS

JOHN D. VERMAAS, Chairman (2001) (Jan)	Sesostriis Temple
Res: 402, 423-3860; Pers: 402, 423-3835	
P.O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227	
UPS: 10001 S. 27th Street, Roca, Nebraska 68430	
FAX: 402, 421-2426	
RALPH W. SEMB, Vice Chairman (1999) (Pat)	Melha Temple
Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072	
P.O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099	
UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344	
E-Mail Addresses: Rsemb@aol.com OR rsemb@bowling4fun.com	
FAX: 413, 659-3121	

- JAMES W. HENDRIX, Trustee** (1999) (Delma)Hella Temple
Ofc: 972, 241-4107; Res: 972, 248-9527
 2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234
 E-Mail Address: jhe059@airmail.net
 FAX: 972, 484-0569
- JOHN S. MILLER, JR., Trustee** (1999) (Doris)Oasis Temple
Ofc: 800, 743-6675; Res: 704, 364-0347
 8400 Fairview Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
 FAX: 704, 364-0068
- JOHN W. DEAN, III, Trustee** (2000) (Kay)Lu Lu Temple
PA Res: 215, 884-2857; FL Res: 727, 398-4702
 309 Florence Avenue, Unit 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
 8348 Brentwood Road, Largo, Florida 33777
 PA FAX: 215, 884-2877; FL FAX 727, 398-1063
- MERVIN D. HENNING, Trustee** (2001) (Ann)Bahia Temple
Ofc: 407, 896-8021; Res: 407, 647-7671
 Ofc: 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985
 FAX: 407, 896-8601
- TERRY L. DeVASSIE, Trustee** (1999) (Faye)Aladdin Temple
Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
 5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, Ohio 43081
 Ofc: 5300 Crosswind Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228
 E-Mail Address: tdevassie@cdlan1.cd.columbus.oh.us
 Res FAX: 614, 794-2470; Ofc FAX: 614, 461-7554
- ROBERT B. BAILEY, Trustee** (2000) (Sarah)Orak Temple
Ofc: 219, 942-3575; Res: 219, 762-1090
 132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
 FAX: 219, 763-2237
- JOHN C. NOBLES** (1999) (Charlotte)Imperial Potentate
 El Maida Temple
Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
 FAX: 915, 581-7488
- ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED** (Clara)Imperial Chief Rabban
 Calam Temple
Ofc: 208, 665-9200; Res: 208, 772-5060
 P.O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
 UPS: 2953 North Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815
 FAX: 208, 665-9300
- GENE BRACEWELL** (Katharyn)Imperial Treasurer
 (Chairman Emeritus) Yaarab Temple
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137
 P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
 FAX: 404, 696-2146
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
 FAX: 770, 446-3876
- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY** (Catherine)Junior Past Imperial Potentate
 Morocco Temple
Ofc: 904, 389-1281; Res: 904, 771-4024
 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
 Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788; Res FAX: 904, 777-5159
- C. VICTOR THORNTON, Trustee Emeritus** (Margaret or Peg)Moslah Temple
 (Chairman Emeritus) **Res: 817, 237-5612**
 P.O. Box 136397, Fort Worth, Texas 76136
 FAX: 817, 237-0100
- W. W. BENNETT, Trustee Emeritus** (Louise)Ararat Temple
 (Chairman Emeritus) **Res: 913, 362-2927**
 3934 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Fairway, Kansas 66205

- WILLIAM E. MATTISON, Trustee Emeritus**Arabia Temple
Res: 703, 549-8710
 #5 Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, Virginia 22314
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN, Trustee Emeritus (Barbara)**Kerbela Temple
Res: 423, 524-5694
 P.O. Box 6687, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914
FAX: 423, 637-7227
- MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee Emeritus (Joan)**Boumi Temple
Ofc: 410, 539-3300; Res: 410, 252-3025
 2400 Charles Center South
 36 South Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201
 E-Mail Address: HESSEY@HESSEYLAW.com
FAX: 410, 539-3305
- ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee Emeritus**Oleika Temple
Res: 606, 254-4739
 111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
FAX: 606, 254-3259
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee Emeritus (Marie)**Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Ofc: 417, 882-3066
 National Avenue Medical Building
 1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804
 E-Mail Address: hdoubler@getonthe.net
FAX: 417, 882-3210
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee Emeritus (Lois)**Al Malaikah Temple
Res: 760, 744-9208
 1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, California 92069
FAX: 760, 471-7516
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, Honorary Trustee Emeritus (Lois)**Al Kader Temple
Ofc: 503, 417-2400; Res: 503, 297-2127
 Wells Fargo Center, Suite 3100
 1300 SW Fifth Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201-5638
FAX: 503, 417-2417
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth)**Egypt Temple
Ofc: 813, 281-0300
 P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
FAX: 813, 281-8174

IMPERIAL AUDITOR

James L. McConnell, Kem
 3003 Walnut St., Grand Forks, ND 58201
701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

GENERAL COUNSEL

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
FAX: 813, 281-8174

DIRECTOR OF MEDICAL AFFAIRS

Newton C. McCollough III, M.D.
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR

Joseph E. Melchiorre, Jr.
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS

Elwood W. Speckmann, Ph.D.
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

MEDICAL ADVISORY BOARD

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Chairman
Professor and Head
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
200 Hawkins Drive, Iowa City, IA 52242-1088
Telephone: 319, 356-3470; *Telefax: 319, 353-6754*

William W. Monafio, M.D., Vice Chairman
1776 Lynkirk, St. Louis, MO 63122
Telephone: 314, 966-8431

C. Edward Hartford, M.D., Professor of Surgery
Director, Burn Unit, University of Colorado Health Sciences Center

Joseph A. Moylan, M.D.
2211 Chase Street, Durham, NC

Thomas S. Renshaw, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of South Carolina School of Medicine

Roby C. Thompson, Jr., M.D., Professor
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Minnesota

Vernon T. Tolo, M.D., Division of Orthopaedic Surgery
Children's Hospitals, Los Angeles, CA

Emeriti

William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D., Chairman Emeritus

John M. Kinney, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

Donald B. Lucas, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

Allen S. Edmonson, M.D. David M. Heimbach, M.D.

Edward D. Henderson, M.D. Walter A. Hoyt, Jr., M.D.

Wood W. Lovell, M.D. Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D.

RESEARCH ADVISORY BOARD

William W. Monafo, M.D., Chairman

1776 Lynkirk, St. Louis, MO 63122

Telephone: 314, 966-8431

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Vice-Chairman
Professor and Chairman, Department of Orthopaedics
The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
Iowa City, Iowa 52242

Telephone: 319, 356-3470; *Telefax: 319, 353-6754*

William G. Cioffi, M.D., Chief,
Div. of Trauma and Burns, Rhode Island Hospital, Providence, RI

Edwin A. Deitch, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Dept. of Surgery, UMD-New Jersey Medical School, Newark, NJ

Richard L. Gamelli, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Surgery, Loyola University Medical Center, Maywood, IL

Michael J. Goldberg, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Tufts Univ. School of Medicine, Boston, MA

Jill A. Helms, DDS, Ph.D.
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of California, San Francisco, CA

Stephen M. Kranc, M.D., Chief, Arthritis Unit and
Professor of Medicine, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA

Anthony A. Meyer, M.D., Ph.D., Division of General Surgery
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill School of Medicine, Chapel Hill, NC

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D., Editor
Journal of Trauma, San Antonio, TX

Randy N. Rosier, M.D., Ph.D., Associate Professor
of Orthopaedics, Oncology, and Biophysics, Dept. of Orthopaedics, The University of Rochester, NY

Sean P. Scully, M.D., Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Departments of Orthopaedics and Cell Biology, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC

Sheldon R. Simon, M.D., Chief
Division of Orthopaedics, Ohio State University Hospital, Columbus, OH

Peter A. Ward, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Pathology, University of Michigan Medical School, Ann Arbor, MI

Emeriti

Robert Ray, M.D., Chairman Emeritus George Martin, Ph.D., Chairman Emeritus

1998-1999 COMMITTEE LIST

(The list of committee appointments is not complete nor final at this time. Additional appointments will be made at a later date.)

**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Athletic

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Vice-Chairman	Douglas A. Lord, Hella
William "Bill" Strickland, Aahmes	Jack Elway, Islam
Jerrold "Jerry" V. Evans, Algeria	Jack Kemp, Ismailia
James E. "Ed" Harris, Ali Ghan	Grant Peterson, Karnak
Larry Shumaker, Ali Ghan	Joe Dunn, Kem
D. Clay Gordon, Al Kader	Dale Stauss, Kem
L. E. "Len" Schiler, Al Kader	Parker Hacker, Mohammed
Stuart A. "Stu" Wright, Al Malaikah	Victor H. Papa, Morocco
Charles "Chuck" Williams, Al Menah	Gordon Anderson, Nile
Robert W. Dean, Al Shamal	Donald Bryant, Sesostris
Guy Chapman, Anah	Glenn Wagner, Sesostris
David Mize, Arab	Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon
Jackie Sherrill, Arabia	Jason Weiner, Tehran
Bart Starr, Beja	Robert Meyer, Za-Ga-Zig
Don Berwick, Bektash	W. G. "Buddy" Pettet, Jr., Zamora
Frank Churchill, Cairo	Michael Smith, Zembo
Albert "Monk" Martin, Cairo	
Gerald J. Everett, El Kalah	
David Artz, El Zagal	

Emeriti

D. William Loney, Algeria
Knapp "Tom" Tomberlin, Islam

ENDOWMENTS, WILLS AND GIFTS

Imperial Committee:

Terry L. DeVassie, P.P., Aladdin, Chairman
5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, OH 43081-4112
Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
FAX: 614, 794-2470

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Vice Chairman
P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, GA 30378
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141
FAX: 770, 446-3876

Major Donor Relations:

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Vice Chairman
P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, GA 30378
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141
FAX: 770, 446-3876

Regional and Deputy Directors:

1. R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Tebala, Director
1. Archie Mauk, P.P., Beja, Deputy
1. Richard M. Parbst, P.P., Orak, Deputy
2. John S. Miller, Jr., P.P., Oasis, Director
2. Charles W. Mitchell, P.P., Hejaz, Deputy
2. Moody DeVaux, P.P., Kazim, Deputy
3. Robert W. Ritchie, Aloha, Deputy
3. Jack Webb, P.P., Aloha, Deputy
4. Lester L. Earls, P.P., El Korah, Director
4. Raymond A. Sarcletti, Korein, Deputy
4. Arnold I. Siegel, P.P., El Jebel, Deputy
4. James Mazurie, III, P.P., El Kalah, Deputy
5. William L. Grigsby, P.P., Kerbela, Director
5. Mark McLeod, Aladdin, Deputy
5. H. Pat Oshel, P.P., Beni Kedem, Deputy
5. Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia, Deputy
6. David L. Haldeman, P.P., Al Malaikah, Director
6. Robert J. Beaudry, El Zaribah, Deputy
6. Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Deputy
6. John W. Plumb, Al Malaikah, Deputy
6. Donald A. Nielsen, P.P., El Bekal, Deputy
6. William M. Holland, Zelzah, Deputy
7. Julio M. Aquin, P.P., Abou Saad, Director
8. J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Philae, Director
8. Peter E. Rhodes, P.P., Rameses, Deputy
8. Herman W. Starkes, P.P., Mazol, Deputy
9. Fred S. Gamiel, P.P., Nur, Director
9. Rudolph D. Anzalone, Salaam, Deputy
9. George A. McPhee, P.P., Nur, Deputy
10. Walter D. Alley, P.P., Al Kader, Deputy
10. Stuart W. Todd, Nile, Deputy
10. Arthur R. Johnson, Afifi, Deputy
11. Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Moolah, Director
11. Mervin C. Laman, P.P., Abdallah, Deputy
11. Kenneth E. Myles, P.P., Moolah, Deputy
11. Ronald Mannoni, P.P., Arab, Deputy
11. Roy Boyd, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig, Deputy
11. R.W. Thompson, Abdallah, Deputy
12. Don Bloom, P.P., Ben Ali, Director
12. G. William Filley, Islam, Deputy
13. Donald E. Logan, P.P., Barak, Director
13. William V. King, P.P., Habibi, Deputy
13. Pete Goltra, P.P., Akdar, Deputy
13. J. Donald Holden, P.P., Joppa, Deputy
13. Ray Ordinachev, P.P., El Riad, Deputy
14. Robert W. Peters, P.P., El Katif, Director
14. Joseph I. Morris, P.P., Bagdad, Deputy
14. C. Thomas Messick, Algeria, Deputy
14. Lightle H. Samsel, El Katif, Deputy
15. Donald A. Napier, P.P., Tigris, Deputy
16. Arnold Ellingson, El Zagal, Director
16. Gerald M. Skogley, Kem, Deputy
17. Bruce MacLaren, P.P., Al Azhar, Deputy
17. Robert E. Lane, Khartum, Deputy
17. Edwin "Ed" Billows, P.P., Gizah, Deputy
18. William A. Wheeler, P.P., Cahaba, Director
18. Gene Lanier, P.P., Zamora, Deputy
18. Bobby Simmons, P.P., Al Sihah, Deputy
19. Jack E. Williams, Hella, Director
19. William Grabo, Ben Hur, Deputy
19. James P. Hodges, Arabia, Deputy
19. Barney (Kooter) Johnson, P.P., Suez, Deputy
20. Jack L. Weaver, P.P., Syria, Director
20. B. Marvin Hardy II, P.P., Tadmor, Deputy
20. Claude E. Young, P.P., Zenobia, Deputy
20. Derek E. Van Houten, P.P., Damascus, Deputy
21. William H. Jackson, P.P., Amara, Deputy
21. Alfred R. Robinson, Sahib, Director
21. Louis Leitenberger, III, P.P., Hadji, Deputy
21. Tom Embree, P.P., Bahia, Deputy
21. Melvin Saul, P.P., Araba, Deputy
22. Fred N. Imler, P.P., Jaffa, Director
22. Frank D. Caltagirone, P.P., Rajah, Deputy
22. Ralph D. Mason, P.P., Boumi, Deputy
23. A. C. "Ted" Hanauer, P.P., Mizpah, Director
23. John T. Motley, P.P., Saladin, Deputy
23. Ronald J. Harruff, P.P., Mizpah, Deputy
24. Larry L. Hersom, P.P., Anah, Director
24. Jacob M. Lustig, P.P., Kora, Deputy
24. Charles A. Henry, P.P., Palestine, Deputy
24. W. Jack Bennett, P.P., Aleppo, Deputy

Attorneys

J. B. Hopkins, P.P., Hadji, Chairman
 Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah
 Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent
 C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
 John Tyson, P.P., Abba
 Melville H. Nahin, Al Malaikah

Special Donor Solicitation

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
 Luther D. Arnold, Crescent

Emeriti Members:

Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah
 Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam
 G. Wesley Atkinson, El Kalah
 Haskell S. Beaver, Jr., Khiva

Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah
 Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria
 Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah
 Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah

William W. Durham, Ben Ali
Robert H. Foxwell, Jr., Khedive
William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia
Jones P. Ingram, El Bekal
Robert Inman, Ziyara
C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo
Frederick W. Laver, P.P., Ziyara
Glenn McMennamy, P.P., Khiva

Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig
Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D., P.P., Kazim
Thomas J. Reese, Irem
Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali
Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum
Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon
Roderick Van Trump, Jr., P.P., Egypt
Melvin Walker, P.P., El Kalah
Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid

Finance and Audit

James L. McConnell, Kem, Chairman
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201

Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
William M. Harward, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa
Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah

Emeriti

Rolan C. Simpson, Khiva
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Financial Study

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Robert B. Bailey, Orak
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Insurance

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco

Investment

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
P.O. Box 1870, Hayden, ID 83835

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Jay R. Wilson, Medinah
Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco
William "Bill" Eastwood, Sesostris
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Ex-Officio

Emeriti

R.S. Lang, Egypt
William H. Latimer, Syria
Thomas S. Perry, Yaarab
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
A. Wallace Moore, Jr., Almas

Subcommittees:

Mineral Interests

William V. King, Habibi, Chairman
P.O. Box 91, Lake Charles, LA 70602
Martin G. Browne, Suez

Special Administrative

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
Theodore Corsones, General Counsel, Cairo

Manager Performance Evaluation

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
 P.O. Box 1870, Hayden, ID 83835
 Ralph W. Semb, Melha
 Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco
 William "Bill" Eastwood, Sesostris

Real Estate

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
 Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
 Jay R. Wilson, Medinah

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
 P.O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
 David A. Dunn, El Mina
 Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
 Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
 Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
 James M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus
 Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman Emeritus
 Edward G. Maag, Ainad
 Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
 Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

Parliamentarian

Reese L. Harrison, Alzafar
 711 Navarro, Suite 600, San Antonio, TX 78205

Public Relations

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman
 1115 Eyremount Dr., West Vancouver, BC, Canada V7S 2B9

(TO BE ANNOUNCED)

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
 Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
 Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

**Special Purpose Funds and
Fund Raising Evaluation**

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
 650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
 Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

**APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
JOHN C. NOBLES AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES, JOHN D. VERMAAS**

Buildings and Equipment

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Emeritus
C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
John C. Nobles, El Maida

Congressional Liaison

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Co-Chairman
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Co-Chairman

Intellectual Properties

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Research

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia,
Vice-Chairman
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Robert B. Bailey, Orak
John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

**APPOINTED BY JOHN D. VERMAAS
PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION**

Affiliation Evaluation

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Budget

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Ex-Officio
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Clinical Outcomes Management

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman
2400 Charles Center South, 36 S. Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
James W. Hendrix, Hella

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Hospital Regulations

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia, Chairman
617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, FL 32803-9985

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Managed Care

Charles A. "Tad" Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Planning

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
James W. Hendrix, Hella

Special Committee**Computer & Telecommunications**

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

LIAISON COMMITTEES**1998-1999****Boston Hospital**

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Canadian Hospital

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Chicago Hospital

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Cincinnati Hospital

Ralph W. Semb, Melha

Erie Hospital

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Galveston Hospital

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Greenville Hospital

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Honolulu Hospital

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Houston Hospital

James W. Hendrix, Hella

Intermountain Hospital

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Lexington Hospital

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Los Angeles Hospital

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Mexico City Hospital

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Northern California Hospital

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Philadelphia Hospital

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Portland Hospital

James W. Hendrix, Hella

St. Louis Hospital

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Shreveport Hospital

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

Spokane Hospital

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Springfield Hospital

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Tampa Hospital

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Twin Cities Hospital

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION THAT WERE ADOPTED AT THE ORLANDO ANNUAL MEETING.

ARTICLE 4
Membership

§504.1 Election of Members.

(a) The members of this corporation are its present members, its officers, and other Nobles elected to membership at the annual meeting of this corporation.

(b) For the purpose of providing its committees with members possessing particular talents or knowledge in any field of endeavor, and at the request of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees, the board of directors may elect any Noble a member of this corporation.

(c) For the duration of their terms in office, the chairmen and vice chairmen of the boards of governors of the Hospitals shall be members of this corporation and may attend meetings thereof but shall receive no remuneration or expense reimbursement from this corporation for such attendance.

ARTICLE 5
Meetings

§505.8 Elections and Reports.

(a) **Order and Time of Elections.** The elections of trustees, officers and directors shall be held in that order and before the last day of the annual meeting.

(b) **Time of Presentation of Reports.** Reports required by the bylaws of trustees, officers and directors shall be presented prior to the election of trustees, officers and directors.

ARTICLE 6
Board of Directors

§506.9 Minutes. The board of directors shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all of its meetings are promptly taken, recorded and disseminated in accordance with §507.4(e).

ARTICLE 7
Officers

§507.4 Duties of Officers.

(c) **Secretary.** The secretary has the following duties:

(1) To arrange for the prompt taking, recordation and dissemination of complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of (i) members, (ii) directors, (iii) trustees, (iv) committees of the board of directors or board of trustees when exercising the power(s) of either the board of directors or the board of trustees, and (v) the Investment Committee. Minutes of the meetings of the members of this corporation shall be included with the proceedings of any other meetings with which they are jointly held, and distributed to all members. Minutes of meetings of directors shall be promptly distributed to all directors and trustees. Minutes of meetings of trustees shall be promptly distributed to all directors and trustees. Minutes of committee meetings required to be kept under this subsection shall be promptly distributed to all directors, all trustees and to all members of the applicable committees.

ARTICLE 8
Board of Trustees

§508.10 Minutes. The board of trustees shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all its meetings are promptly taken, recorded and disseminated in accordance with §507.4(e).

**USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CHILDREN"**

The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the boards of directors and trustees has been first obtained.

You may address your request for written consent to the Executive Vice President, Shriners Hospitals, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356.

SUMMARY OF NOTICE

The foregoing notice contains a list of the newly elected officers, directors and trustees, committee appointments made to date, amendments to bylaws and resolutions adopted and actions taken at the annual meeting, and other important information.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt. The entire notice shall be filed in the Recorder's office, and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

Given under our hands and the seal of Shriners Hospitals for Children this 2nd day of July, 1998.




JOHN C. NOBLES

Chairman, Board of Directors



ATTEST: KENNETH W. SMITH
Secretary

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
(An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER NO. 2
SERIES OF 1998-1999

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
JUNE 1, 1999, TAMPA, FLORIDA

CALL FOR THE ANNUAL SESSION OF 1999

*To the Representatives of The Imperial Council, Potentates, elected Officers
of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

You and each of you are hereby notified that the One Hundred Twenty-Fifth Annual Session of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held in Dallas, Texas, over the dates of July 5, 6, 7, & 8, 1999. The PUBLIC OPENING will be held in the TRINITY BALLROOM OF THE WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL at 3:00 p.m. on Sunday, July 4. The first GENERAL SESSION will be held on Monday, July 5, at 8:30 a.m. in the same room. The balance of the week, the meetings will be held each day in the same room at the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL. The Imperial Potentate is calling this session a 4-day session, and each Representative attending will receive per diem for four (4) days (i.e., Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday).

ROLL CALL

THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE ADVISES THERE WILL BE RANDOM ROLL CALLS OF REPRESENTATIVES AT ANY TIME DURING THE SESSION OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL.

§205.2 OF SHRINE LAW STATES "EACH REPRESENTATIVE WHO ATTENDS A SESSION OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SHALL BE PAID PER DIEM...."

PLEASE TAKE DUE NOTICE AND MAINTAIN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE AT ALL BUSINESS SESSIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL. MILEAGE AND PER DIEM ARE PAID FOR THIS PURPOSE.

1999 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION HEADQUARTERS

The Office of the Director General Alton Edwards is in Dallas, Texas, and his mail should be sent to him at P.O. Box 870815, Mesquite, Texas 75187-0815. His business phone is (972) 270-6431, and his fax number is (972) 270-9120. On Saturday, June 26, an office for the DIRECTOR GENERAL will be opened in the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL, in CARDINAL "A", which is located on the Mezzanine Level of the hotel.

REPRESENTATIVES' HEADQUARTERS HOTEL

The Representatives' Headquarters Hotel this year is the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL. The Imperial Council Sessions will be held in the hotel, as well as the Imperial Sir's Evening, the Ladies' Luncheon and the Market Place. All Imperial Council Committee Meetings will also be held in the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL, as detailed in this General Order.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

The OFFICES OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT will be in CARDINAL "B" ROOM which is located on the Mezzanine Level of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL. The OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL will be in the DARDENELLES ROOM which is located on the Mezzanine Level of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL.

INSTALLATION OF IMPERIAL DIVAN AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES—PUBLIC RELATIONS REPORT

The Installation of the Imperial Divan and Board of Trustees, followed by the Public Relations Presentation, will be held on Wednesday, July 7, in the TRINITY BALLROOM of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL, at 2:30 p.m. All Nobles, their spouses and families are welcome to attend this presentation.

REGISTRATION AT THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

1. **Place & Dates.** Registration for the REPRESENTATIVES will be in the PLUM BLOSSOM ROOM, which is located on the Lobby Level of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL from Friday, July 2, through Monday Morning, July 5. The hours will be as follows:

Friday, July 2	3:00 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.
Saturday, July 3	9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Sunday, July 4	9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Monday, July 5	7:00 a.m. – 8:00 a.m.

2. **Personal Appearance.** Each Representative must register in person in order to receive mileage and per diem. Your Recorder cannot register for you. It would simplify the registration procedure if the Representatives of the individual Temples registered at the same time.

3. **Documents.** Each Representative must bring his credential card, current dues card, completed mileage reimbursement form, original airline tickets, hotel confirmation, and the Call for the Annual Session of 1999. It is also recommended that each Representative bring his Imperial Council Directory.

(a) The completed mileage reimbursement form and original airline tickets are to be presented to the Special Registrars for review and acceptance.

(b) Immediately thereafter, Representatives are to proceed to the regular registration desk for their badge, ballot and registration packet.

4. **Ticket Books.** Each Representative will receive a ticket book including, among other things, Exchange Coupons for the Imperial Sir's Evening, the Representatives' Ladies' Luncheon, and the Imperial Sir's Souvenir. These Coupons must be EXCHANGED for actual tickets to the two events and for the gifts, at the TICKET EXCHANGE DESK, which will be located at the Atrium Registration Counters on the Lobby Level of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL. The tickets for both events will be table numbered and seats will have to be selected. If you want all of your Representatives to sit together, you will have to exchange all of your coupons at one time. THE DEADLINE FOR EXCHANGING COUPONS FOR TICKETS FOR THE LADIES' LUNCHEON is 5:00 p.m. on SUNDAY, JULY 4. THE DEADLINE for the Imperial Sir's Evening Tickets is Noon on Monday, July 5. The gift may be picked up until Noon on Monday, July 5.

CHURCH SERVICE

THE IMPERIAL DIVINE WORSHIP SERVICE AND NECROLOGY SERVICE will be held on Sunday, July 4, at 10:30 a.m., in the STEMMONS AUDITORIUM, which is located in the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL.

PAGEANT FOR NEWLY ELECTED IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The PAGEANT for the newly elected Imperial Potentate will take place in the TRINITY BALLROOM of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL on Wednesday, July 7, at 9:00 a.m. All Nobles, their ladies and friends are invited to attend and honor our newly elected Imperial Potentate. The Session on that morning may be held immediately after the Pageant in the same room. MAKE SURE YOU BRING YOUR BALLOT BOOK TO THE PAGEANT.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S EVENING

The IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S EVENING will be a WESTERN AFFAIR for the Representatives and their ladies. It will be held in the TRINITY BALLROOM of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL, on Wednesday, July 7, at 7:00 p.m. The evening will consist of dinner, followed by entertainment. Representatives must exchange their coupons for table assigned tickets to the affair at the TICKET EXCHANGE COUNTER, no later than Noon on Monday, July 5. The dress for the evening for the men will be Black Tuxedo Jacket, Tuxedo Shirt, Bow Tie or bolo, along with pressed blue jeans, cowboy boots if you prefer, and a cowboy hat if you like—no fez that evening. The ladies can wear fancy western clothing.

REPRESENTATIVES' LADIES' LUNCHEON

The REPRESENTATIVES' LADIES' LUNCHEON will be held in the CHANTILLY BALLROOM of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL on Monday, July 5, at Noon. Cash Bars will be set up outside the Chantilly Ballroom by 11:00 a.m., for those who want to arrive early. The luncheon will start promptly at Noon. Admission will be by ticket only. Each Representative's packet will contain one Exchange Coupon to be exchanged for a table assigned ticket. This coupon must be exchanged by 5:00 p.m. on Sunday, July 4. There will be no shuttle bus service to the Wyndham Anatole from the other hotels.

SHRINE MARKET PLACE

Be sure to visit the SHRINE MARKET PLACE which will be located in the TRINITY EXHIBIT HALL in the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL. Hours of operation are:

Sunday, July 4 — Noon to 6:00 p.m.
Monday & Tuesday, July 5 & 6 — 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Wednesday, July 7 — 9:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
Thursday, July 8 — 9:00 a.m. — Noon

The convention corporation leases space to vendors and marketers at the Shrine Market Place to display their products and to market their services, as an attraction and convenience to our Nobility and their families.

The services offered and products displayed have not been evaluated by the convention corporation nor by The Imperial Council or Shriners Hospitals For Children. It is to be expressly understood that the convention corporation, The Imperial Council, and Shriners Hospitals For Children assume no responsibility for the services or products nor for any claims or actions by the manufacturers, vendors and marketers.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO RECORDERS—NECROLOGY

In order that proper tribute may be paid to our departed Nobility, Recorders of subordinate temples are requested to immediately send direct to the Chairman of the Necrology Committee, c/o The Executive Vice President, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356, memoranda relative to the distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last session of The Imperial Council. The Committee on Necrology is dependent on the cooperation of the Recorders for this information. Please indicate titles such as P.P., Past Imperial officer, etc.

EMERITI REPRESENTATIVES

“Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, The Imperial Council may elect as an Emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session.”

Pursuant to §203.4 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, the Executive Vice President must be notified not later than June 1, 1999, of any Representative who qualifies.

NOTICE TO POTENTATES AND RECORDERS— APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVES

With reference to the matter of appointing Representatives, please note that §325.14 states: “If the vacancy is in the office of an elected Representative, and time is not sufficient to call a special election, the Potentate shall appoint a Representative, and notice of that appointment, by letter, fax or telegram, must reach the Imperial Recorder’s Office in Dallas, before 9:00 a.m. on the 5th day preceding the next opening session of The Imperial Council, in order to qualify the Representative.” This means such appointment must be received by the Imperial Recorder on or before **9:00 a.m. C.D.T., on WEDNESDAY, JUNE 30, 1999**, at that office in **DALLAS, TEXAS**.

<u>SPECIAL NOTICE</u> <u>BE SURE TO CARRY YOUR BALLOT BOOK AT ALL TIMES</u>

COMMITTEE REPORTS

There have been occasions when members of committees of The Imperial Council have informed interested Nobles of the results or probable results of a committee’s consideration of a particular meeting. Embarrassing situations have resulted.

Refer to §208.8 of The Imperial Council bylaws which states, “All committee reports shall be made in writing to The Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not members of the committee, except with express permission of the committee.”

The strict observance of this request will make for more efficient functioning by the committees with respect to the matters referred to them in the carrying out of their important assignments.

IMPERIAL SESSION PARADES

I.

Parade Meeting Notice

A meeting is called by the Parade Marshal and the Imperial Marshal for **SUNDAY, JULY 4**, at 1:00 p.m. in the **CANNES THEATRE**, which is located on the Lobby Level of the **WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL**, for the Temple designated officer and a representative of each motorized unit, from each temple participating in the parade.

II.

Time and Route of the Imperial Session Parade

PLEASE NOTE THAT THERE WILL BE ONLY ONE PARADE IN DALLAS—a NIGHT PARADE on MONDAY, JULY 5, which will start promptly at 7:00 p.m. The PARADE will take place in the **WEST END AREA of DALLAS**:

Starting at the Staging Area (parking lots surrounding the Myerson Symphony Center), the parade route will travel West on Ross Avenue beginning at Olive Street and ending at Record and McKinney. The units will disburse on McKinney.

The Reviewing Stand will be placed near the intersection of Ross and Lamar Streets.

III.

Shrine Parade Regulations

1. **Non-Shriners.** Other than the police escort, dignitaries and distinguished guests, only Shriners are permitted in Shrine parades.
2. **Cadence.** Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute, except for specialized units which may require a different cadence.
3. **Interval.** Intervals of not over 80 feet between temples and 40 feet between units are to be constantly maintained.
4. **No Impersonations.** No impersonations of ethnic groups, females, or political figures are allowed in parades.
5. **Vehicle Equipment.** No motorized vehicles shall engage their sirens, flashing lights or colored lights. They are to use their turn indicators and items required by law.
6. **Safety Laws.** Motorcycles, scooters, and other motorized vehicles shall obey local laws regarding speed, prudent operation and the use of hard helmets instead of fezes.
7. **Throwing Objects.** Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown or handed to spectators along the parade route.
8. **Demeaning Displays.** No demeaning displays, or discharge of firearms of any type, or other items that may be considered in poor taste are permitted.
9. **Intoxicating Beverages.** Members of participating units shall not drink any intoxicating beverages before or during any parade, and they shall be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression they are drinking intoxicants.
10. **Reviewing Stand.** At the reviewing stand during Imperial parades, temple Divans will give the hand salute and will not stop to salaam. At association of temples parades, the temple Potentates may leave their cars and accept the salutes of their units.
11. **National Flag.** No national flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the Reviewing Stand or elsewhere.
12. **Enforcement.** Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations and they shall report any violator to the Potentate of his temple. Failure on the part of a temple Potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing.
13. **Potentate Responsibility.** Each Potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of parade regulations. Temple Potentates are required to review parade regulations with their temple marshal, the Parade Marshal, and their unit heads.

IV.

Order of Parade Formation

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade Marshal and his aides.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Musical unit.
6. Director General.
7. Automobiles of Imperial officers (present and past).
8. Members, Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Children.
9. Masonic dignitaries.
10. Uniformed units of host temple.
11. Uniformed units of Imperial Potentate's temple.
12. Uniformed units of all temples, except host temple, will form in order of Charter date—oldest date first.

V.

Imperial Session Parade Regulations

In addition to Shrine Parade Regulations found in Part III of this section, the following regulations apply to Imperial Council Session parades:

1. **Instructional Meeting.** The Potentate of each participating temple shall designate an officer of his temple, and a person from each motorized unit participating in the parade, to meet with the Parade Marshal and the Imperial Marshal prior to the day parade. See Part I of this section for the time and place of the meeting.

(a) A number of experienced Deputy Parade Marshals shall be provided with two-way radios and special transportation so that they can patrol the parade route. They shall have authority to remove from the parade any unit which is in violation of Shrine parade regulations or which cause a delay of the parade by failing to maintain proper intervals.

(b) No empty buses, trucks or trailers shall participate in the parade.

2. **Temple Officers.** No temple officers will be permitted in the parades without their temple uniformed units of at least 50 Nobles. Only one car shall be used by each temple. The car is to be occupied by the Potentate and Divan of the temple. No more than five temple officers, including the driver, will be permitted in a car. The temple Potentate is to remain in his vehicle and he may not mount the reviewing stand.

3. **Number of Motor Vehicles.** The use of large numbers of cars in smaller local communities is understandable. However, the Imperial Session parades require no unnecessary vehicles. These may cause an interruption of spectacular marching features for visiting officers and Divans and may add confusion and danger in the formation and spoil the pageantry from the viewpoint of the spectators.

4. **Floats.** No floats will be permitted in the parade without the prior approval of the Director General.

5. **Courtesy.** The purpose of Shrine parades is to afford an opportunity for all participating temples to publicly display the pageantry and glamour of the Shrine. To effectuate this purpose, mutual courtesy needs to be extended among all temples. Over the years, many temples have expressed dissatisfaction over the lack of consideration by certain participating temples and their units. Splendid marching units, and temples with special display features, located by numerical precedence early in the parade on the actual line of march, have executed spectacular street drills which, in themselves, add much to the general picture, but which retard the forward movement of the parade as a whole. As a result, many of our newer units, located far back in the line of march, have had their forward movement repeatedly halted, have experienced exasperating delays, have been required to stand in line, have finished the parade weary and disgusted, and have found themselves marching down deserted streets.

LATEX BALLOONS

Shriners Hospitals for Children are renowned for their compassionate care of children. Every reasonable effort is made to ensure that the health of the children is not compromised. In recent years, the use of latex products has come under scrutiny by the healthcare community, federal government and state legislatures. It appears that life threatening reactions to latex products can occur such as serious allergies and anaphylaxis. It is for the foregoing reasons that latex toy balloons are not to be brought into our hospitals.

Additionally, latex toy balloons can have dangerous and even lethal consequences. They are the leading cause of suffocation deaths and choking among children's products. Most of the victims of this type of injury are children under six years of age. Should a latex balloon or piece of balloon be drawn into the throat, it will prevent passage of air. It will easily mold to the throat contours and adhere. An uninflated or "popped" latex balloon or piece of balloon can completely block the breathing passage.

For all of the foregoing reasons, extreme caution and common sense should be used by Shrine Clowns and all Shriners when presenting entertainment involving latex toy balloons.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that *copies of all correspondence sent directly to him by temples and Representatives be sent to the Executive Vice President at the General Offices in Tampa, Florida*. This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of Imperial Council Law.

CANDIDATES FOR IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD

The following Illustrious Nobles, listed alphabetically by Temple, have served notice that they will be Candidates for the office of IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD:

Ari H. Hoeksema—Al Shamal Temple
 Terry McGuire—Alzafar Temple
 Leonard E. Noble—Oleika Temple
 George A. Mitchell—Rameses Temple
 Dean E. Vaughn—Zembo Temple

The Candidates for this office will have Hospitality Suites in the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL. The Candidates will have their pictures, with their suite number, displayed in an area in the Foyer of the GRAND BALLROOM—Lobby Level—WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL. This area is located between the Plum Blossom Room where you will be registering and the Atrium Ticket Exchange Desk. This will be the only area that open campaigning will be allowed. Their suites in the hotel will be open during the following hours:

Saturday, July 3.....12:00 Noon to 8:00 p.m.
 Sunday, July 4.....11:00 a.m. to 2:30 p.m.

The Candidates for this office will be in the above area during the time their suites are not open; and on Monday morning, prior to the opening of the Session, they will be outside the Trinity Ballroom.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

A meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, IOWA CORPORATION, a meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, COLORADO CORPORATION, and a meeting of the BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN will be held in the METROPOLITAN BALLROOM of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL, starting on Wednesday, June 30, through Thursday, July 8, 1999.

The JURISPRUDENCE & LAWS COMMITTEE will meet in the EDELWEISS ROOM, which is located on the Mezzanine Level of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL, on Friday, July 2, and then at the call of the Chairman.

The FINANCE & AUDIT COMMITTEE will meet in the RUBY ROOM, which is located on the Lobby Level of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL, at the call of the Chairman.

The DISPENSATIONS & CHARTERS COMMITTEE will meet in the CORAL ROOM, which is located on the Lobby Level of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL, at the call of the Chairman.

The GRIEVANCES & APPEALS COMMITTEE will meet in the SAPPHIRE ROOM, which is located on the Lobby Level of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL, at the call of the Chairman.

The JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE will meet in the TOPAZ ROOM, which is located on the Lobby Level of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL, at the call of the Chairman.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS 1998-1999

JOHN C. NOBLES	President
RALPH W. SEMB	1st Vice President
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
KENNETH W. SMITH	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL	Member
M. BURTON OIEN	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.	Member
DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1998-1999

JOHN C. NOBLES (Charlotte)	Imperial Potentate
Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331	El Maida Temple
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932 FAX: 915, 581-7488	
RALPH W. SEMB (Pat)	Deputy Imperial Potentate
Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072	Melha Temple
P.O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099 UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344 E-Mail Addresses: Rsemb@AOL.com OR rsemb@bowling4fun.com FAX: 413, 659-3121	
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED (Clara)	Imperial Chief Rabban
Ofc: 208, 665-9200; Res: 208, 772-5060	Calam Temple
P.O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835 UPS: 2953 North Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815 FAX: 208, 665-9300	
KENNETH W. SMITH (Shirley)	Imperial Assistant Rabban
Ofc: 604, 985-7195 or 980-4844; Res: 604, 926-1978	Gizeh Temple
Res: 1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9 Ofc FAX: 604, 980-4443; Res FAX: 604, 926-5607	
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL (Kay)	Imperial High Priest and Prophet
Ofc: 937, 224-1427; Res: 937, 299-3336	Antioch Temple
Res: 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409 FAX: 937, 228-5134	
M. BURTON OIEN (Sharon)	Imperial Oriental Guide
Ofc: 602, 373-1100	Al Aska Temple
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa Arizona 85207 E-Mail Address: mboien@aol.com FAX: 602, 373-2599	
GENE BRACEWELL (Katharyn)	Imperial Treasurer
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137	Yaarab Temple
P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378 FAX: 404, 696-2146 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022 FAX: 770, 446-3876	
JACK H. JONES (Clara)	Imperial Recorder
Ofc: 813, 281-0300; Res: 727, 449-8333	Egypt Temple
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356 Res: 700 Island Way, #106, Clearwater, Florida 34630 FAX: 813, 281-8460	

- RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.** (Rosie)Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366-8127 Boumi Temple
 4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214
FAX: 410, 254-3109
- GARY W. DUNWOODY** (Wanda)Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Ofc: 501, 565-5288; Res: 501, 771-5058 Scimitar Temple
 P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
 UPS: 6600 Allied Way, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
Ofc FAX: 501, 565-5289
 Res: 3803 N. Hills Boulevard, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
Res FAX: 501, 812-0026
- NICHOLAS THOMAS**Imperial Marshal
Res: 909, 822-1393 Al Malaikah Temple
 8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335-7802
FAX: 909, 823-9618
- BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.** (Helen)Imperial Captain of the Guard
Res: 419, 874-1266 Zenobia Temple
 649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
FAX: 419, 872-5333
- DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL** (Patricia)Imperial Outer Guard
Res: 314, 532-4302; Cell: 314, 616-6584 Moolah Temple
 15145 Isleview Drive, Chesterfield, Missouri 63017
FAX: 314, 498-5360
-
- JAMES P. WORSHAM** (Lucy Anne)Imperial Chaplain
Ofc: 915, 533-4409; Res: 915, 851-2977 El Maida Temple
 P.O. Box 333, Clint, Texas 79836
FAX: 915, 851-0340
-

IMPERIAL AUDITOR

James L. McConnell, Kem
 3003 Walnut St., Grand Forks, ND 58201
701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

GENERAL COUNSEL

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah
 P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
FAX: 813, 281-7103

1998-1999 COMMITTEE LIST**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE
JOHN C. NOBLES****Budget**

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Jack H. Jones, Egypt

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Chaplains

James P. Worsham, Imperial Chaplain, El Maida, Chairman
P.O. Box 333, Clint, TX 79836

Dean E. Benedict, Aleppo
Oscar Kramer, Lu Lu

John B. "Mike" Loudon, Sesostris

Copyright

Theodore Corsones, General Counsel, Cairo, Chairman
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, VT 05701

Credentials

C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis, Chairman
3248 S. Lakeshore Road, Denver, NC 28037

Bob J. Stamm, Amara

William V. "Bill" King, Habibi

Directors General

Alton W. Edwards, Hella—1999
13311 Land Drive, Dallas, TX 75253

Charles Weaver, Melha—2000
102 Harbey Rd., West Springfield, MA 01089

Richard Land, Zelzah—2001
3029 Plaza de Monte, Las Vegas, NV 89102

Robert Emery, Gizeh—2002
38 Leopold Place, Suite 602, New Westminster, BC, Canada V3L 2C6

Dispensations and Charters

Vance Reed, Khiva, Chairman
85 Palomino, Amarillo, TX 79106

Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah,
Vice Chairman
Jimmy D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem
William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
James L. "Jim" Belew, Mirza
Jim Morton, Zamora

Emeriti
George H. Follett, Calam,
Chairman Emeritus
Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
Earl P. Brown, Medinah

Election Tellers

Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo, Chairman
99 Fordham Rd., Box 1008, Wilmington, MA 01887

Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Vice-Chairman
L. Roger Williams, Jericho, Vice-Chairman
Robert D. Still, Abba
Jimmie D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem
Edward N. Owens, Acca
Don H. Nau, Afifi
S. M. Mike Johnston, Al Aska
G. Fred Widmyer, Ali Ghan
Lonie "L.J." Hearn, Al Kaly
Robert M. Zegarac, Al Koran
Willard "Vaus" Vausbinder, Al Malaikah
Donald D. Orton, Aloha
Bob J. Stamm, Amara
W. G. Arnold, Amran
Robert E. Marshburn, Amran
Darrel Witham, Arab
John E. Warren, Araba
William C. Pitman, Azan
Charles E. Davis, Ben Ali
A. M. "Smokey" Robertson, Cahaba
Murray C. House, Habibi
Gene McKelvey, India

J. Doug Jolley, Isis
Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr., Kalurah
Don H. Janes, Karem
Kenneth L. Davis, Kerak
Warner P. Garrison, Marzuq
James L. Belew, Mirza
Richard "Rich" Thompson, Mt. Sinai
Les Deam, Sahara
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Ken Snider, Tunis
E. O. Gardner, Jr., Wahabi
Oscar Oehmler, Zenobia

Emeriti

Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah, Vice-Chmn. Emer.
T. K. "Pete" Griffiths, Hamasa
A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi
Rufus C. Johnson, Hasan
Tom Dooley, Scimitar
Robert L. "Bob" Barta, Ben Ali
W.A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat
Robert L. Combs, Moila

Emblems, Regalia and Jewels

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah, Chairman
15148 Isleview Drive, Chesterfield, MO 63017

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Finance and Audit

James L. McConnell, Kem, Chairman
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201

Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
William M. Harward, Oasis (Appointed)
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa
Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah (Appointed)

Emeriti

Roland C. Simpson, Khiva
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam
Mervin D. Henning, Bahja

Fleming-Florence

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72201

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah
Jack H: Jones, Ex-Officio

Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
Eric J. Anderson, Algeria
Art Haglund, El Katif

Grievances and Appeals

W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem, Chairman
P.O. Box 553, Charleston, WV 25322

Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
Charles S. Iversen, Almas
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
Glen A. Cook, El Kalah
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizch

Emeriti

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi, Chairman Emeritus
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizch
Gerald Groat, Jr., Moslem
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia, Chairman
649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, OH 43551

Raymond G. Christensen, M.D., Aad
Anthony Kile, Aad
John R. Simmons, Aahmes
John K. Wilson, Aahmes
William G. Greelman, Aahmes
Lyle Smith, Abdallah
Floyd Fleming, Abdallah
Roger H. Schultz, Abu Bekr
Courtland W. Randall, Akdar
Robert D. Henke, Al Amin
William G. Miller, Al Azhar
Melvyn B. Stein, Al Bahr
Robert H. Powell, Al Bahr
Robert E. Conn, Al Chymia
Rennie Johnson, Al Kader
Harold L. Hermanson, Al Kader
Lester E. Tedrow, Al Kaly
Thomas A. Park, Al Koran
Monte E. Thomas, Sr., Al Koran
Kenneth Weidig, Al Koran
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
George Cook, Al Menah
John A. Watt, Al Shamal
Owen E. Johnson, M.D., Aladdin
James H. Tomberlin, Alcazar
Dan Hodges, Alec
W. Warren Richardson, Jr., Aleppo
Dean E. Benedict, Aleppo
C. Perry Marshall, M.D., Aloha
Randy P. Chang, Aloha
Marvin M. Weissman, Aloha
David A. Batchelor, Amara
Frank S. Vaughan, Jr., Amran
F. Tom McFarland, Amran
Edgar C. Prouty, Jr., Anah
Larry L. Hersom, Anah
Terry Cutright, Ansar
Doug Boyd, Antioch
Edward Molen, Antioch
Larry Pressman, Arab
David W. Richards, Araba
Virgil E. Wise, Arabia
Donald E. Woolen, Ararat
Gerald N. Miller, Azan
Phillip M. Sabelli, Azan
Jay I. Morris, Bagdad

Roy E. Patton, Ballut Abyad
John P. Baker, Ph.D., Barak
J.W. Barron, Barak
Mark E. Hamrick, Bedouin
Donald R. Badgley, Beja
Donald E. Lewis, Bektash
Charles I. Jones, Jr., Beni Kedem
Floyd Hambrick, Jr., Cahaba
William A. Wheeler, Cahaba
Marshall G. Camp, Cairo
Terry K. Myers, Calam
William V. Schaule, Crescent
Joseph M. Mack, Cyprus
George Simon, Damascus
Donald A. Rose, Damascus
Joseph A. Sipos, Egypt
Edmond L. Bidoul, Jr., Egypt
Joseph Wm. Pendergast, El Bekal
W. Thomas Craft, Jr., El Hasa
James J. Fitzpatrick, El Jebel
Michael G. Severe, El Jebel
James W. Lear, El Jebel
Henry G. Matejka, Jr., El Kahir
Harlan H. Ehlert, El Kahir
F.A. Rachal, El Karubah
James T. Kelly, El Karubah
Dale R. Heam, El Katif
James M. Rees, El Korah
Glenn E. Guy, El Maida
Arlen Knutson, El Riad
Donald R. Margo, El Zaribah
E. Montford Fox, El Zaribah
Frederick M. Burt, Elf Khurafeh
Ernest J. Lockhart, Gizch
Mike N. Mellis, Hadi
Michael Tribble, Hadi
James Moore, Hadji
M.L. Loper, Hamasa
John Edd Parker, Hamasa
William "Billy" Benfield, Hejaz
Joseph M. Scott, Hejaz
Lorenzo P. Welch, Hella
Robert O. Phariss, Hillah
Clarence L. Coker, India
Robert R. Watts, India
Jimmy R. Eason, Irem

James C. Cook, Islam
 Keith J. Scheetz, Ismailia
 John F. Grove, Jaffa
 Joe W. Hilton, Jamil
 Robert F. James, Jericho
 Gonzalo Gomez, Sr., Jerusalem
 Melton V. Broome, Joppa
 Robert H. Simmons, Joppa
 Jack D. Hayden, Kaaba
 John M. Bryant, Karem
 Stephen Gallant, Karnak
 G. Paul Larson, Kem
 Donald Proud, Kerak
 Robert E. Rhinehart, Kerbela
 J.T. Derhak, Khartum
 Thomas J. Whitson, Khiva
 Claude W. Harland, Khiva
 Bernhard Steil, Kismet
 Charles L. Schueler, Jr., Kismet
 Alan Clingman, Korein
 H.F. Govoni, Kosair
 Winston D. MacKay, Luxor
 Alvin I. Siegel, Mahi
 James W. Carey, Masada
 Johnathan E. Weinrich, Mecca
 Herbert W. Manwaring, Media
 Robert O. Kuehn, Medinah
 David J. Gates, Melha
 Charles Weaver, Melha
 Martin Sharp, Midian
 Wayne Gaut, Mirza
 Darrell W. Masoner, Mirza
 Steven R. Johnson, Mizpah
 William Ulmer, Mizpah
 Paul Shillington, Mocha
 Dougal Dorland, Mocha
 James H. King, Jr., Moslah
 Vern G. Ellis, M.D., Mostlah
 Donald L. Carman, Moslem
 Winston W. Harper, Mt. Sinai
 Michael D. Thomas, Nemesis
 Doyle C. Simmons, Oasis
 Robert C. Bruner, Omar
 Thomas L. Huppert, Osman
 Ronald L. Nelson, Osman
 Clark W. Cate, Palestine
 Robert G. Wetmore, Pyramid
 James A. Male, Sr., Rajah
 Otto Yoworski, Rameses
 Charles F. Tate, Rizpah
 Archie Neal, Sahara
 Kenneth Terryberry, Sahib

Alfred R. Robinson, Sahib
 Roland L. Van Winkle, Salaam
 Rudolph D. Anzalone, Salaam
 Anthony Babinski, Saladin
 Jerold Sievers, Sesostris
 H. Ron Baas, Shaddai
 H. Paul Churchwell, Shaddai
 Wynston Carter, Sharon
 Donald Somers, Sphinx
 J. Eley Newsome, Sudan
 Sam Worthington, Suez
 Larry C. Jewell, Suez
 William N. Bell, Syria
 Donovan L. Donohoo, Sr., Syrian
 John Kerr, Tadmor
 Thomas R. Kish, Tadmor
 Robert L. Klesath, Tangier
 Thomas A. Shrewsbury, Tebala
 Duane E. Webb, Tehama
 Darrell L. McCartney, Tehama
 Eugene Tong, Tehran
 Alan J. Bull, Tehran
 William H. Foster, Tehran
 Paul J. Altenburg, Tigris
 William J. Cianciola, Jr., Tigris
 R.G. Heeg, Wa Wa
 William H. Curtis, Wahabi
 Billy A. McNair, Wahabi
 Clifford E. Sartin, Jr., Wahabi
 J. Randy Edwards, Yaarab
 Virgil L. Acker, Yelduz
 Delbert A. Bertsch, Yelduz
 Jerry A. Sellers, Za-Ga-Zig
 Miles Huffstutler, Zamora
 William G. Becker, Zelzah
 Patrick Pope, Ph.D., Zenobia
 George Seney, Zenobia
 C. Douglas Curry, Zenobia
 Glenn D. Webster, Zenobia
 Walter G. Metcalfe, Zenobia
 Kenneth F. LeBay, Zenobia
 Jack W. Storey, Zenobia
 Claude E. Young, Zenobia
 Michael Schnapp, Zenobia
 Gary Gillmore, Zenobia
 Dennis Traver, Zenobia
 Joseph Rezbanyay, Zenobia
 Darl E. Hoffman, Zor
 James H. Soderholm, Zor
 Jack H. Scarbrough, Zorah
 Richard C. Wagner, Zuhrah
 Raymond D. Anderson, Zuhrah

Imperial Marshal's Aides

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Imperial Marshal
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Jack B. Denton, Abdallah, Chairman
Rodney S. "Rod" Pinkham, Anah, Vice-Chairman

William S. Bailey, Orak, Vice-Chairman
John A. Walter, Rajah, Vice-Chairman

Floyd H. Buckley, Aad
Lewis "Lew" Childs, Jr., Abba
James J. "Jim" White, Abdallah
Julio M. Aquin, Abou Saad
Steve G. Margeas, Abu Bekr
Robert S. Brzycki, Al Amin
Wally Dowhaniuk, Al Azhar
Robert E. McKee, Al Azhar
R. William Pitman, Al Azhar
John S. Adams, Al Bahr
Chuck Baldridge, Al Bahr
Robert J. Reeves, Al Bahr
Walter E. Hantsman, Al Bedoo
Virgil H. Wilder, Al Chymia
Billy E. Thornburg, Al Kaly
Robert S. Bodenstein, Al Koran
Edward C. Lipster, Al Koran
Aaron Grossman, Al Malaikah
Rodney Wyrick, Almas
Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah
D. Martin "Marty" Hutchison, Alzafar
William "Bill" Capel, Amara
J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch
William T. Harris, Antioch
Rufus Peckham, Arabia
Leo D. Cornelison, Azan
Ronald E. LaClair, Azan
Carl Shoultz, Azan
Myron Christensen, Bahia
Donald C. Berwick, Bektash
Robert "Bob" Tamblyn, Ben Ali
Chris Hansen, Cairo
Lyle F. Maldoon, Damascus
William "Bill" Hooper, Egypt
John Kastner, Egypt
C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt
Rod Van Trump, Jr., Egypt
Claire Cusick, El Jebel
Jack Patten, El Jebel
David W. Powell, El Jebel
Richard E. Williams, El Jebel
Vilas "Sid" Morris, El Kahir
David Edwards, El Kalah
Michael W. Roshek, El Kalah
T. Bryant Yopp, Jr., El Karubah
Maury Cohen, El Maida
Stanley L. Stein, El Maida
John E. Commander, El Maida
Ray Ordinahev, El Riad
David B. Rott, El Zagal
Howard W. Wrigley, El Zagal
Ron Randleman, El Zaribah

R. Glenn Allen, Gizeh
Robert Emery, Gizeh
Arthur J. Prowal, Gizeh
Kenneth Speirs, Gizeh
Harold Grossman, Hadi
Kenneth Wendt, Hadi
Louis Leitenberger, Hadji
Alton W. Edwards, Hella
Ted Lyman, Jr., Hella
William D. Pardue, Hella
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Le Wayne A. Premier, Isis
David Dunn, Islam
Dewayne Hartman, Islam
William E. Hewitt, Ismailia
Harold L. Kitchens, Jericho
H. Ralph Morrison, Jericho
Roy Parker, Joppa
C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr., Karem
James E. Dodrill, Kerak
Mel Hines, Kerbela
Bart O. Iddins, Kerbela
John A. Pipkin, Khedive
Ted Hennis, Khiva
R. A. "Bob" Rinehart, Khiva
Joseph L. Reading, Lu Lu
Paul Voight, Mahi
William P. Huni, Media
Erik Semb, Melha
Thomas L. Goss, Mizpah
Lawrence D. Jones, Moolah
Harold Mester, Moolah
Randall I. Ottinger, Moolah
John G. Lien, Nile
Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
John T. "Tom" Price, Oasis
James T. Bailey, Orak
David L. Barney, Osiris
Jack Yost, Osiris
Allen I. "Al" Koenig, Osman
Fred Lock, Rameses
H. Michael Oexman, Sabbar
James P. Arendall, Sahib
John Epps, Scimitar
Charles R. Thomas, Scimitar
William "Bill" Keller, Sesostris
Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon
L.A. "Pete" Peters, Sharon
Charles Pfeiffer, Suez
Frank W. Kroupa, Tangier
Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli

Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis
 Arthur K. Twigg, Tunis
 Edd S. Gann, Yaarab
 M.E. "Mike" Hulsey, Yaarab
 T. Aubrey Morse, Yaarab
 James W. Kuske, Yelduz
 Bruce A. Likness, Yelduz
 W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora
 George Korenski, Zorah
 E. T. "Tom" Fjelde, Zuhrah

Emeriti
 Edward E. Buckley, Kena, Chairman Emeritus
 Arthur Burgan, Al Malaikah
 Thomas W. Rooney, Azan
 W.H. "Bill" Lambert, Bedouin
 Jack F. Roland, El Kahir
 Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
 Thomas L. Bing, Sahib
 C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
 Alfred F. Porter, Syrian
 M. R. "Jack" Emery, Yaarab

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah, Chairman
 15148 Islevue Drive, Chesterfield, MO 63017

Edmund C. Foster, Ahmes
 Medford "Lee" Wilson, Abdallah
 Herbert, F. Shultz, Abdallah
 William R. Tandy, Abou Ben Adhem
 Arthur J. Kerr, Abou Saad
 Donald E. Lehmann, Abu Bekr
 Alan L. Jensen, Abu Bekr
 Marvin C. Green, Acca
 W. Brandt Bede, M.D., Afifi
 Kenneth K. Kershner, Afifi
 James M. Davis, Ahmed
 Jack P. Taylor, Ainad
 L. Ray Radliff, Ainad
 Donald G. Scott, Akdar
 William G. Selsam, Aladdin
 Dale R. Cline, Aladdin
 Edward R. Hanshaw, Al Amin
 C.J. "Jerry" Pyron, Al Amin
 Theodore R. Cadman, Al Aska
 Peter Stefanchuk, Al Azhar
 Ron Beirnes, Al Azhar
 John A. Helgren, Al Bahr
 Kenneth Fichtner, Al Bedoo
 Clyde E. Jones, Jr., Alcazar
 Alton L. Moore, Aleppo
 Fred Bauer, Aleppo
 Roland K. Fisher, Algeria
 Rex K. Elmore, Alhambra
 Harry A. Garvin, Ali Ghan
 Maurie Greenstein, Al Kader
 Roger Rees, Al Kader
 Earl D. Aldrich, Al Kaly
 Charles "Chuck" Probert, Al Koran
 Gene F. Moore, Al Malaikah
 Stuart A. Wright, Al Malaikah
 Ralph F. Connolly, Almas
 Charles Corey, III, Almas
 Walter Bouillon, Al Shamal
 Jack Deason, Jr., Al Sihah
 Russell C. Curry, Al Sihah
 Bobby T. Stephens, Alzafar
 Donald S. Everett, Amara

Edward M. Orr, Amara
 Edward R. Pellon, Anah
 Danny Coker, Ansar
 George Kenworthy, Arab
 Harris P. Manos, Araba
 Alan J. Dunn, Arabia
 Charles A. Eddy, Ararat
 M. Meryl Rhoades, Bagdad
 Michael G. Juett, Bahia
 George E. Goodboe, Bahia
 V. Albert Janoska, Jr., Bahia
 James Robinson, Ballut Abyad
 Bill R. Williamson, Bedouin
 Andy Killingsworth, Bedouin
 Denis Bay, Beja
 Donald G. March, Bektash
 Ladd R. Born, Ben Ali
 L.G. Kubel, Ben Ali
 Loren Ray Orme, Ben Hur
 John E. Waggoner, Jr., Ben Hur
 James McD. Hossbach, Boumi
 Bill Hilderbrand, Calam
 Robert W. Donnahoo, Jr., Crescent
 James E. Johnston, Cyprus
 Erwin M. Newell, Damascus
 John Massey, Egypt
 Todd K. Clayton, Elf Khurafeh
 James E. Boggs, El Hasa
 James C. Barker, El Hasa
 Jack Hartman, El Jebel
 Dennis R. Wiley, El Kahir
 Ernest A. Zaharias, El Kalah
 Freddie Altman, El Karubah
 Kenneth Foster, El Karubah
 Ronald D. Nisbett, El Korah
 John E. Duncan, El Maida
 David S. Thompson, El Maida
 Howard White, El Maida
 Michael L. Goodson, El Mina
 Ray C. Hertenberger, El Mina
 John F. Archer, El Riad
 Richard A. Johnson, El Riad

Devine L. Ochsner, El Zagal
 Edward R. Wilson, Gizeh
 William V. King, Habibi
 G. Gregory Foster, Hadi
 Kenneth Breland, Hamasa
 Elias R. Rigsby, Hasan
 Ben T. Bishop, Hejaz
 Douglas Lord, Hella
 Edwin F. Kirkpatrick, Hella
 Jerry Peacore, Hillah
 Joe H. Griggs, Hillah
 Donald R. Greenawalt, Isis
 Arthur F. Larsen, Islam
 Joseph A. Hoerner, Ismailia
 David A. Holland, Jaffa
 G. Monroe Thompson, Jamil
 Harold C. Griffin, Sr., Jamil
 Michael D. Austin, Jericho
 John Williamson, Jerusalem
 Joseph Gilbert, Jerusalem
 G. Vernon Hennlein, Joppa
 Larry Taeger, Kaaba
 Charles J. Lee, Kalif
 Donald Magill, Kalurah
 Larry J. Cantwell, Sr., Karem
 J. Douglas Seller, Karnak
 Donald E. Haymaker, Kazim
 Allan N. Nipstad, Kem
 Napoleon R. Cruz, Kena
 Edmund H. Bortell, Kismet
 Carlton E. Swett, M.D., Kora
 Leonard Sewell, Kosair
 Robert N. Self, Lu Lu
 Roy L. Knauth, Lu Lu
 Harris C. Tait, Luxor
 Richard E. Lynn, Mahi
 Milton O. Olsen, Mahi
 Bob G. Smith, Marzuq
 Richard J. Irons, Masada
 Walter Tedford, Maskat
 Charles B. Reeves, Jr., Maskat
 C. Gordon Hickman, Mazol
 Roger A. Kuipers, Medinah
 Clifford C. Chapman, Medinah
 Philip E. Thomas, Melha
 Robert G. Spaulding, Melha
 Roger G. Snellen, Midian
 Warren H. Rhuems, Mirza
 James A. Lobsiger, Mizpah
 Dan A. Dickey, Mizpah
 Donald W. Doyle, Mohammed
 Joseph R. "Dick" Albus, Moila
 Barry R. Todd, Moolah
 Ronald D. Woods, Moolah
 Jerry W. Smith, Morocco
 Arthur L. Doss, Morocco
 Lonnie H. Poe, Moslah

Gary E. Reynolds, Moslah
 Carroll J. Murray, Mount Sinai
 Michael R. St. Pierre, Murat
 Gary W. Lewis, Murat
 David D. Valandry, Naja
 James E. Pulice, Nemesis
 James O. Wood, Nile
 Charles E. Downes, Sr., Nur
 Alan W. Madsen, Oasis
 Robert Agee, Oleika
 James A. Jones, Omar
 William E. Swan, Jr., Orak
 James D. Flatt, Oriental
 James C. Moon, Osiris
 Ernest J. Toth, Osiris
 Gerald J. Plachecki, Osman
 Franklyn W. Cordon, Q.C., Philae
 Charles P. Arata, Jr., Pyramid
 Ted D. Lichtenwalner, Rajah
 Trevor G. Colby, Rameses
 George Mitchell, Rameses
 James W. Sebastian, Sabbar
 William R. Aldridge, Sahara
 Freddie J. Coleman, Sahara
 Edward Phillips, Sahib
 Richard L. Ash, Salaam
 August D. Meyer, Saladin
 Ray Pearce, Jr., Scimitar
 Fred F. Cazenave, Sr., Shaddai
 C.R. "Chuck" Wilkerson, Sharon
 David R. Blythe, Sr., Sphinx
 Bobby J. Clark, Suez
 James W. Allison, Syria
 Gary D. Brown, Sr., Syrian
 Anthony M. Iacobucci, Syrian
 Robert D. Parks, Tadmor
 Larry J. Courtneage, Tangier
 Richard J. Bowers, Tebala
 Robert L. Nemecek, Tehama
 Ralph Takakjian, Tehran
 Ronald F. Hurst, Tripoli
 Brent Emmerson, Tunis
 James M. Williamson, Wahabi
 K.D. "Ken" McDougall, Wa Wa
 Gene A. Baker, Yaarab
 E.B. "Ike" Oleson, Yelduz
 Gerald D. "Doc" Jennings, Za-Ga-Zig
 Anthony West, Zamora
 Earl H. Darnold, Zelzah
 William M. Holland, Zelzah
 Alfred E. Cox, Zembo
 David M. Dennison, Sr., Zem Zem
 Louis Leogrande, Jr., Ziyara
 Norman H. Allen, Zor
 Danny W. Griffith, Zorah
 Vyril Norby, Zuhrah

Imperial Potentate's Aides

John Kastner, Egypt, Co-Chairman

John Epps, Scimitar, Co-Chairman

Elmer C. George, Aahmes
Virgil Wilder, Al Chymia
Edward C. Lipster, Al Koran
Harvey Malin, Al Malaikah
Anthony E. D. Parisian, Al Malaikah
John T. Webb, Aloha
Enrique Finkler, Anezeh
Benjamin Hardin, Antioch
Robert "Bob" Haas, Ben Ali
Luther D. Arnold, Crescent
William "Bill" Hooper, Egypt
Bill Thomas Peters, El Kalah
Blaine H. Simons, El Kalah
Ralph Chenault, El Maida
Maury Cohen, El Maida
John E. Commander, El Maida
D.L. "Dag" Nobles, El Maida
Stanley L. Stein, El Maida
Ray Ordinachev, El Riad

Robert Emery, Gizeh
Kenneth Speirs, Gizeh
Arthur Prowal, Gizeh
Fred Hurd, Hadji
James Dodrill, Kerak
Major M. Meador, Kerbela
Jarl-Alfred Van Santen, Medinah
Tommy I. Arakas, Oasis
George Zourzoukis, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Jeffrey Weaver, Syria
Ronald W. Weiner, Tehran
E.L. "Ed" Drummond, Wahabi
Don Hildebrand, Yaarab
Tommy Hildebrand, Yaarab
Charles Hardy, Yaarab
Emeritus
W.G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora, Chmn. Emer.

Imperial Potentate's Special Aides

Frank Stearns, Jr., Aleppo
Christopher Price, Alzafar
Albert J. Tranghese, Araba
Raoul L. Frevel, Jr., Boumi
Alvin Bardine King, Habibi
William Voris King, Habibi
John W. Dean, IV, Lu Lu
Warren J. Dean, Lu Lu
Robert Mervine, Lu Lu
Duane W. Semb, Melha
Erik R. Semb, Melha
David L. Akins, Morocco

Richard L. Brantley, Morocco
Sidney L. Chapman, Morocco
Allan E. Wulbern, Morocco
Robert C. Wulbern, Morocco
James T. Bailey, Orak
John R. Bailey, Orak
William S. Bailey, Orak
Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
Daniel C. Reimnitz, Sesostris
Gary M. VerMaas, Sesostris
Jim Bracewell, Yaarab
Rick Bracewell, Yaarab

Insurance

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco

International Development

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203

Richard Wharry, Abou Saad
David Dunn, Islam
Elmer C. George, Medinah

Howard L. Graff, Medinah
Richard P. Baker, Moslah

Jurisdictional Lines

W. Bruce Steube, III, Sahib, Chairman
6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, FL 34241

Larry L. Hersom, Anah
Fred N. Imler, Jaffa
L. Roger Williams, Jericho
Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
Dave Smelser, Suez
Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier

Emeriti

R. A. Posey, D.D.S., Hamasa, Chairman Emeritus
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Crescent
Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad
Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P.O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus
Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman Emeritus
Edward G. Maag, Ainad
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

Masonic Relations and Membership Development

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Director
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Shrine/Masonic Liaison

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
W. Gene Sizemore, Almas
J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia
Blaine M. Simons, El Kalah
W. Vernon Burke, Jr., El Mina
George Pulkkinen, Kora
Richard E. Lynn, Mahi
Herman W. Starkes, Mazol

Charles R. Neumann, Medinah
Thomas C. Raum, Jr., Midian
Dwane F. Treat, Scimitar
Sam Hilburn, Suez
James L. Ernette, Syria
Robert O. Ralston, Syrian
George H. Hohenschildt, Zembo

DeMolay

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.,
Al Azhar

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Jim Bratton, Abdallah
William J. Mollere, Acacia
Jerold Samet, Almas
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzaraf

Joe R. Manning, Jr., India
Edwin D. Clarke, Islam
Samuel L. Cole, Jr., Moslem
Samuel C. Williamson, Syria

Membership

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Vice-Chairman
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Executive Committee:

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Rodney Pinkham, Anah
Gerald L. "Jerry" Cook, Ararat
Howard McHenry, Ararat

E. Arthur Haglund, El Katif
Kirk Molder, Wa Wa
Frank W. Beckworth, Yaarab
Dean Vaughn, Zembo

Regional Directors:

Kenneth Fichtner, Al Bedoo
William "Bill" Becker, Zelzah
Kenneth F. LeBay, Zenobia
Howard Wrigley, El Zagal
Douglas A. Lord, Hella
Pete Goltra, Akdar
Wayne Dunaway, Zamora

Region 1
Region 2
Region 3
Region 4
Region 5
Region 6
Region 7

Kenneth B. Carter, Jericho
Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo
Jack Yost, Osiris
Erwin M. Newell, Damascus
Ronald B. Massey, Hasan
Thomas E. Embree, Bahia

Region 8
Region 9
Region 10
Region 11
Region 12
Region 13

Mileage and Per Diem

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah, Chairman
15148 Isleview Drive, Chesterfield, MO 63017

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Necrology

James P. Worsham, Imperial Chaplain, El Maida, Chairman
P.O. Box 333, Clint, TX 79836

Nomination of Emeriti Members

W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat, Chairman
2202 Avondale St., Wichita Falls, TX 76308

Edward G. Maag, Ainad
R. S. "Stu" Lang, Egypt

Vernon E. Bell, Nile
T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan

Parliamentarian

Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
711 Navarro, Suite 600, San Antonio, TX 78205

Photography

Tom Rousseau, El Katif, Chairman
7918 E. Sprague, Spokane, WA 99212

Joshua B. "Barney" Lusk, Abba
Bernard Kaplan, Aleppo
Herbert "Pinky" Meredith, Al Malaikah
CF Shuler, Bahia
Charles E. Davis, Beni Kedem
Emory Hoover, Boumi
Simon Rose, Egypt
Fletcher Nelson, El Riad
Austin F. Ellis, Hadji
Robert A. Hofer, Jr., Hadji

George Dondero, Jr., Kismet
Carl R. Kammerle, Lu Lu
Curt Scott, Marzuq
Franklyn Bacon, Melha
W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
John D. "Jack" McEwen, Rameses
Fred F. Cazenave, Shaddai
Gene Williams, Yaarab

Emeritus
Robert Bass, Sudan

Protocol

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Jack H. Jones, Egypt

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Public Relations

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman
1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, BC, Canada V7S 2B9

Rolf Glerum, Al Kader
Nathan Grosher, Al Malaikah
Glen W. Aiken, Al Menah
Bruce Hogle, Al Shamal
William "Bill" Sullivan, Bagdad
Bennie Williams, El Kalah
Vance Reed, Khiva
Alfred A. Northacker, Morocco
James A. Johnson, Nile
W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis

Wes Lefler, Oasis
C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
James T. Bailey, Orak
William F. "Bill" Bryant, Sesostris

Emeritus
Robert F. Voss, Mohammed
Harold W. Foley, Aleppo
E. "Al" Curtis, Jr., Kerbela

Representatives Registration

Frank Churchill, Cairo, Chairman
P.O. Box 288, Middlebury, VT 05753

Donald R. McCron, Rameses, Vice-Chairman
Ralph Muench, Al Chymia
Ken Rowe, Alzafar
Richard H. Chesnut, Ansar
Owen E. Reuterwall, Egypt
John W. "Jack" Swainson, El Katif
V. Leon Graham, Sharon

Virgil D. Markley, Tadmor
Ron McClain, Tehran

Emeriti
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam, Chairman
Emeritus
Glen M. Severs, Arabia
D.L. "Dag" Nobles, El Maida

Resolutions

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogdun Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Alvin W. Edwards, Hella
Edwin F. Kirkpatrick, Hella
Harry "Don" Moore, Hella

Emeritus
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh, Chairman
Emeritus

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Oriental Guides Seminar

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

R. Thomas Peters, Ahmed
William G. Selsam, Aladdin

Shrine Rooms

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

Daniel Levin, Kena, Vice Chairman
C. Thomas Williams, Almas
Henry Davis, Kena

Donald Moore, Kena
I. Wayne Morefield, Kena
Robert N. Vandiver, Kena

Special Purpose Funds and Fund Raising Evaluation

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Time and Place

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Burton "Burt" Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman
129 Fairway Lane, Ashdown, AR 71822-8300

C. Victor Thornton, Moslah
Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
W. W. Bennett, Ararat
Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem
Richard B. Olfene, Sr., Kora
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar
George W. Powell, Crescent
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar
Robert B. Bailey, Orak
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AND RESOLUTIONS

Note: Deleted language in brackets has been lined out for your ease in understanding.

1

Gene Bracewell, Imperial Treasurer and Emeritus Representative of Yaarab Temple, Atlanta, Georgia, at the request and on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation proposes the following:

Amend §206.5(e)(1, 8, 9, 10) of Article 6 and §208.6(a)(2)(i, ii, iii, iv) of Article 8 and §214.2(a, b, c.), §214.3 and §214.4(a)(3)(b)(1) (i, ii)(2) of Article 14 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 6 Officers

§206.5 Duties.

...

(e) Imperial Treasurer.

(1) He shall arrange for the payment of all obligations of *this corporation* [~~The Imperial Council~~] out of *authorized appropriations* [~~made by The Imperial Council and~~] in accordance with a budget adopted by *the corporation* [~~The Imperial Council~~] *and in a manner consistent with these Bylaws.*

...

(8) He shall, with the approval of the board of directors, arrange for the prudent investment of all *idle current funds of the corporation* [~~The Imperial Council~~] not needed for immediate payment of obligations under current appropriations.

(9) *He shall receive notice of, and may attend, all meetings of the Finance and Audit Committee and he shall receive copies of all records thereof.*

(10)[9] He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

ARTICLE 8 Committees

§208.6 Standing Committees and Their Duties.

(a) **Designation.** The standing committees of The Imperial Council and the duties of each are:

...

(2) [The] Finance and Audit Committee.

(i) *It shall monitor and report to The Imperial Council concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and the succeeding year; and it shall report to the next annual session any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor.*

(ii) *It shall* [~~make~~] *recommend* [~~ations~~] to the board of directors [~~with respect to~~] an auditing firm or firms to be *engaged* [~~employed~~] by the board of directors for *the corporation* [~~The Imperial Council~~]; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm; and review the annual report [~~-report~~] of the independent auditors and interim financial information.

(iii) *It shall perform such other duties and responsibilities as may be assigned to it by the board of directors.*

(iv) Its chairman shall be *the Imperial Auditor* [~~a certified public or chartered accountant~~] and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

ARTICLE 14
Fiscal and Legal

§214.2 Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds.

Transfers of funds and payment of obligations of this corporation shall be made into and from depositories approved by the board of directors, pursuant to procedures adopted by the board of directors. These may include:

- (a) *Wire and other electronic receipt and transfer of funds between, or among, depositories of this corporation; or*
- (b) *Wire and other electronic transfer of remittances for payment of obligations of this corporation; or*
- (c) *Voucher, imprest or payroll check disbursement signatories for payment of obligations of this corporation.*

~~[Funds on deposit in banks may be withdrawn only by voucher check, upon the manual counter signature of the Imperial Treasurer to either the manual signature or the facsimile signature of the Imperial Potentate. The facsimile signature of the Imperial Potentate shall be affixed only by joint direction of the Executive Vice President and the Controller. In the absence or incapacity of the Imperial Treasurer said voucher checks shall be countersigned by the Deputy Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Recorder. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, funds may be transferred to the credit of a like account from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any one officer so authorized by the board of directors.]~~

~~[§214.3 Imprest Accounts. The board of directors may:~~

~~(a) **Establishment.** Establish separate special accounts employing the imprest system, not exceeding:~~

~~(1) \$50,000 for the prompt payment of budgeted expenses; and~~

~~(2) A further sum determined to be necessary by the board of directors, from time to time and as needed to pay the mileage and per diem as authorized under Article 5 of these bylaws.~~

~~(b) **Signatures.** Authorize checks to be drawn on the separate special accounts upon the facsimile or manual signature of any one officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board.]~~

§214.3[§214.4] Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.

(a) **Imperial Auditor.**

...

(3) He shall be the chairman of ~~[attend all meeting of, and assist]~~ the Finance and Audit Committee of The Imperial Council ~~[as requested by the committee or the board of directors].~~

...

(b) **Auditing Firm, Audits and Audit Reports.**

The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified or chartered public accountants to conduct designated audits of this corporation and such appendant and affiliated corporations as authorized by the board of directors.

(1) Before the first day of May or other agreed upon date of each year, the selected auditing firm shall complete ~~[conduct]~~ an audit of the financial statements ~~[accounts and records]~~ of this corporation ~~[The Imperial Council]~~, and:

(i) *The auditing firm shall submit a written report of its audit with accompanying financial statements. It shall submit a separate written report stating its findings and recommendations concerning external and internal controls or a statement that it has no such recommendations. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual session, along with the notice of the annual session, to each Representative. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual session to any individual Noble requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any Representative.*

(ii) The auditing firm shall provide a separate, written report regarding its recommendations for external and internal controls relating to depositories, as recited in §214.2 of these bylaws, so as to ensure proper safeguards, or a written statement that it has no such recommendations. A copy of this separate report shall be presented to the Committee on Finance and Audit and Imperial Treasurer along with a copy of the report and accompanying financial statements required by this section of these bylaws.

(2) By the agreed upon date, the selected auditing firm shall ~~also~~ conduct an audit [s] of such appendant and affiliated corporations ~~[entities]~~ as authorized by the board of directors and submit a written report of its audit with accompanying financial statements. It shall submit a separate written report stating its findings and recommendations concerning external and internal controls or a statement that it has no such recommendations. Such audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.

2

Joseph I. Morris, Past Potentate and Emeritus Representative of Bagdad Temple, Butte, Montana, proposes the following:

Amend §207.5(c) of Article 7 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the added language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 7 Board of Directors

§207.5 Budgets. The board of directors:

...

(c) **Copies for Representatives.** Shall cause copies of the proposed budgets for the current year and succeeding year to be ~~[given]~~ forwarded to each Representative *not less than thirty (30) days in advance of the Annual Session* ~~[at the time he registers for the annual session]~~. The proposed budgets shall be in detail and by classification together with the amounts for the preceding year.

3

John C. Nobles, Ralph W. Semb, Robert N. Turnipseed, Kenneth W. Smith, Charles A. Claypool, M. Burton Oien, Gene Bracewell, Jack H. Jones, Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Gary W. Dunwoody, Nicholas Thomas, Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., and Douglas E. Maxwell, Representatives at Large, propose the following:

Amend §208.9(b) of Article 8; §323.4 of Article 23; §328.4, §328.6 and §328.7 of Article 28, of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections, as amended will read as follows with the added language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 8 Committees

§208.9 Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

...

~~[(b) **Waiver Appeals.**~~

~~(1) **Failure to Grant Waiver To Initiate.** A temple which is denied a waiver from another temple to act upon a petition for initiation of a candidate under §328.4 may appeal the denial to the Grievances and Appeals Committee. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the application for waiver and denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.~~

~~(2) Failure to Grant Waiver To Affiliate.~~ A Noble who is denied a waiver by a temple to affiliate with another temple under §328.7 may have his denial appealed to the Grievances and Appeals Committee by the temple to which he seeks to affiliate. In such event each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the request for consent or application for waiver and the denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing, to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

~~(3) Finality.~~ The appeal under (1) and (2) shall be made within 30 days, and there shall be no appeal therefrom.]

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

§323.4 Residence of Candidate.

A Temple may receive and act upon a petition for membership that is presented to it from any petitioner who meets the prerequisite requirements of §323.3.

~~(a) Actual residence.~~ A petitioner must be an actual resident for at least 6 months in the jurisdiction of the temple to which he applies for membership or must have a waiver.

~~(b) Definition.~~ Actual residence is defined as the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home.

~~(c) Open Residence.~~ Any temple may receive and act upon the petition of one whose residence is not within the jurisdiction of another temple, or who meets the requirements of §328.6.

~~(d) Armed Forces and Diplomatic Corps.~~ Any member of the armed forces or diplomatic service of the United States, Canada or Mexico, may petition any temple within the jurisdiction of which he may at the time be stationed without reference to his actual place of residence, and thereupon, after election as provided in §323.5 may be initiated by and become a member of the temple.]

ARTICLE 28 Temple Jurisdiction [and Waivers]

§328.4 Initiation [Waivers]. *A Temple may receive and act upon a petition for initiation regardless of whether the applicant resides within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of another temple, except as otherwise provided in §323.3(a)(3).*

~~(a) Restriction.~~ A temple may not act upon a petition for initiation of anyone residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another temple, without first obtaining a waiver from that temple. If that temple refuses to grant a waiver, an appeal may be filed, as provided in §308.9(b)(1).

~~(b) Waiver.~~ A temple may waive its jurisdiction and permit another temple to initiate a candidate residing within its jurisdiction.

~~(1)~~ Where the fee of the temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the temple requesting a waiver, the candidate must pay to the requesting temple a fee equivalent to that he would have paid to the temple granting the waiver.

~~(2)~~ The requesting temple then shall remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount is paid over to the Hospitals.

~~(c) Required Temples.~~ When 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, a waiver from each is necessary to enable a petitioner of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble of a temple in any other jurisdiction.

~~(d) Temple Action.~~ The potentate does not have the power to grant a waiver, but it is given only by authority and under the seal of the temple granting it.

~~(e) Blanket.~~ A temple may not grant a blanket waiver.])

§328.6 Where Petitioner May Apply.

A petitioner may apply for membership to any temple, except as otherwise provided in §323.3(a)(3).

~~[(e) Temple. A petitioner may apply for membership:~~

~~(1) To the temple in whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for at least six months;~~
~~or~~

~~(2) To the temple nearest his actual place of residence; or~~

~~(3) To any other temple, provided he has a waiver from the temple in whose jurisdiction he is an actual resident.]~~

~~(a)[(b)] Elected Petitioner.~~ A temple retains jurisdiction over an elected petitioner until his initiation, but no longer than one year ~~[even though he subsequently moves from its territorial jurisdiction].~~

~~(b)[(c)] Election Expiration.~~ A candidate must present himself for initiation within one year after his election; thereafter, his petition and election are void.

~~(c)[(d)] Notification of Rejection.~~ Temples in concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all petitioners rejected or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory of concurrent jurisdiction.

§328.7 Affiliation by Demit. *The holder of a demit from a temple may affiliate with any temple, except as otherwise provided in §323.3(a)(3).*

~~[The holder of a demit from a temple is governed by the following:~~

~~(a) Residence. He may affiliate with a temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least 6 months has been an actual resident, and may be accepted only under the provisions of §323.5.~~

~~(b) Consent in Concurrent Jurisdiction. If he resides in concurrent jurisdiction, he cannot demit from one temple and affiliate with another temple holding the same jurisdiction without the consent of the temple granting the demit.~~

~~(c) Open Jurisdiction. He may affiliate with any temple if the temple, within whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for the preceding 6 months, grants a waiver. If that temple refuses to grant a waiver, an appeal may be filed, as provided in §208.9(b)(2)].~~

~~(a)[(d)] Reaffiliation. [If for the preceding 6 months he has been a resident of the jurisdiction of the temple which issued his demit, and with which he desires to reaffiliate] If he desires to reaffiliate with the temple which issued his demit, he must submit his written application with the original demit attached, and may be returned to membership without a vote of the temple. The application must be accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body. The reaffiliation must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.~~

Robert A. Dill, Potentate and Representative of Al Bedoo Temple, Billings, Montana; Roland K. Fisher, Potentate and Representative of Algeria Temple, Helena, Montana; John A. Watt, Potentate and Representative of Al Shamal Temple, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada; M. Meryl Rhoades, Potentate and Representative of Bagdad Temple, Butte, Montana; Charles J. Lee, Potentate and Representative of Kalif Temple, Sheridan, Wyoming; James W. Carey, Potentate and Representative of Masada Temple, Yakima, Washington; and James O. Wood, Potentate and Representative of Nile Temple, Mountlake Terrace, Washington; and Peter Stefanchuk, Potentate and Representative of Al Azhar Temple, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, propose the following:

Amend subsections (a), (b) and add new subsection (g) of §211.5 of Article 11 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with the added language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 11

Budgets and Revenues

§211.5 Per Capita Tax.

(a) **Amount.** Each temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council of \$6.00 for each member of the temple, *other than life per capita members*, computed on temple membership as of the first day of January of each year.

(b) **Added to Dues.** The full amount of the per capita tax shall be added to each member's annual dues, *other than life per capita members*, unless the temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting, elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax due from *dues of life members* created by dues prepayment pursuant to §332.6(a)(2).

...

(e) **Distribution.** Of the annual per capita tax, 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual session of The Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for general expenses of The Imperial Council.

...

(g) **Life Per Capita Member.** *A Noble may pay to his temple recorder a sum equal to 30 times the current per capita tax and, thereafter, he is exempt from the annual per capita tax. The temple recorder shall promptly remit the life per capita payment to The Imperial Council, with the name and address of the member. The temple recorder shall enter the exemption on the temple's records and, thereafter, shall not include such exempt member when computing and paying the annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council.*

The foregoing life per capita tax payment shall, forever, be the property of The Imperial Council, and it shall be set aside and prudently invested by The Imperial Council. Only the interest thereon may be withdrawn each year, and such interest will be used for general expenses of The Imperial Council and the distribution recited in subsection (e) above.

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Past Potentate and Emeritus Representative of Abou Ben Adhem Temple, Springfield, Missouri, proposes the following:

Amend §323.3 (b) and §323.8 of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 23

TEMPLE MEMBERSHIP

§323.3 Prerequisite for Membership.

...

(b) **Single prerequisite.** A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for ~~[member-~~
~~ship]~~ candidates in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under more than one of the foregoing paragraphs.

§323.8 Retention of Membership.

(a) **Prerequisite.** In order to retain membership in a temple, a Noble must maintain the requirement of §323.3 (a), *under which he became a member* unless otherwise herein provided.

(b) **Single Prerequisite.** If a Noble holds membership in both ~~[prerequisite]~~ *York and Scottish Rite* bodies, his membership in the temple is not affected by the loss of his membership in one ~~[pre-~~
~~requisite]~~ *body or the other.*

(c) **Restoration.** If a Noble holds membership in only ~~[one of the prerequisite bodies]~~ *the York*

or the Scottish Rite body and for any cause, except as hereinafter provided, loses that membership, he loses his membership in his temple until restored to good standing by that [prerequisite] body, whereupon he is restored to good standing in his temple without vote of the temple. Likewise, if a Noble's only prerequisite upon becoming a Noble was a Master Mason, and he loses that membership, he loses his membership in his temple until restored to good standing by that body, whereupon he is restored to good standing in his temple without vote of the temple. He may not be charged with dues to the temple while deprived of membership.

6

Bob G. Smith, Potentate and Representative of Marzuq Temple, Tallahassee, Florida proposes the following:

Amend §323.3 (a)(3) of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

§323.3 Prerequisite for Membership.

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:

(i) The Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican Temple; or

(ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple; or

(iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or

(iv) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple; or

(v) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Shamal Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Shamal Temple; or

(vi) Exclusive jurisdiction of Wa Wa Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Wa Wa Temple; or

(vii) *Exclusive jurisdiction of Marzuq Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Marzuq Temple.*

7

Charles B. Dowling, Potentate and Representative of Khartum Temple, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, proposes the following:

Amend §323.3(a)(3) of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding thereto a new subsection (a)(3)(vii), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§323.3 Prerequisite for Membership

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:

(i) Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple; or

(ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple; or

(iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or

(iv) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple; or

(v) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Shamal Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Shamal Temple; or

(vi) Exclusive jurisdiction of Wa Wa Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Wa Wa Temple; or

(vii) *Exclusive jurisdiction of Khartum Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Khartum Temple.*

8

Lewis B. Brantley, Representative Ad Vitam, of Morocco Temple, Jacksonville, Florida, and Mahlon W. Hessey, Emeritus Representative of Boumi Temple, Baltimore, Maryland, propose the following:

Amend §323.5 of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the added language italicized and the deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§323.5 Balloting.

(a) ~~[Favorable]~~ **Procedure.** Subsequent to a report on a candidate's petition, the ballot is passed and, if less than ~~[3]~~ 15 black balls appear *and if a majority of the ballots cast are favorable to the candidate*, he is elected. *Otherwise, the petition is rejected.*

~~[(b) Adverse. If the ballot reveals 4 or more black balls, the candidate is rejected. If the ballot reveals 3 black balls, another ballot is passed immediately. If 3 black balls appear a second time, the candidate is rejected.]~~

(b)[e] **Written Objection.** ~~[A]~~ [w] Written objection, signed by at least ~~[3]~~ 15 members of the temple in good standing, presented to the Potentate or ~~[the]~~ Recorder prior to the time balloting commences ~~[is commenced]~~, has the same effect as an adverse ballot. *Any signatory may withdraw his objection prior to the time balloting commences by presenting to the Potentate or Recorder a subscribed writing reciting his withdrawal.*

(c)[d] **Written Objection Deadline.** (Same as present (d).)

(d)[e] **Finality.** (Same as present (e).)

(e)[f] **Reapplication.** (Same as present (f).)

9

Peter Stefanchuk, Potentate and Representative of Al Azhar Temple, Calgary, Alberta, Canada proposes the following:

Amend §323.8 of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language to paragraph(a) thereof so that such §323.8(a) as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

§323.8 Retention of Membership.

(a) **Prerequisite.** In order to retain membership in a temple, a Noble must maintain the requirement of §323.3(a), unless otherwise herein provided. *For those temples whose prerequisites are governed by §323.3(a)(3), retention and restoration shall require membership as Master Mason only.*

10

Gary W. Dunwoody, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master and Representative of Scimitar Temple, Little Rock, Arkansas, at the request and on behalf of the Fleming-Florence Committee, which he chairs, proposes the following:

Amend §325.8 of Article 25 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding new language thereto, so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 25 Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§325.8 Nomination.

The Board of Directors shall appoint, by March 1, of each year, a Nomination Committee consisting of 5 Nobles, no more than 3 of whom shall be past or present officers of the temple. It shall be this committee's duty to discover, interview and nominate one or more worthy Nobles to elective leadership positions in the temple. Other nominations are permitted. All candidates for office and Representative must be placed in nomination from the floor.

(a) *The term of the appointments shall be 3 years. Initially, 2 shall be appointed for a 3-year term, 2 for a 2-year term, and 1 for a 1-year term. Thereafter, 2 shall be appointed every third year, and 1 shall be appointed in the intervening year.*

(b) *No member appointed to the nomination committee shall serve more than 1 full 3-year term.*

11

Gary W. Dunwoody, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master and Representative of Scimitar Temple, Little Rock, Arkansas, at the request and on behalf of the Fleming-Florence Committee, which he chairs, proposes the following:

Amend §327.2(a) of Article 27 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, add new §327.8 to Article 27, and amend §334.4 of Article 34 so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with the added language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 27
Duties of Temple Officers

§327.2 Chief Rabban.

(a) **Duties.** In addition to his other duties, the chief rabban *in conjunction with the Board of Directors* must prepare and complete the temple budget for the ensuing year in time for submission at the temple meeting at which the budget is approved. ~~[A temple may provide in its Bylaws for some different method of preparing the annual budget.]~~

§327.8 Board of Directors.

The Board of Directors consists of the temple official divan officers.

(a) **Quorum.** *Three directors constitute a quorum of the board.*

(b) **Meetings.** *The Board of Directors shall meet on the call of the Potentate, who shall be its chairman. He must call the meeting when requested by 3 directors. Meetings may be conducted in person or by telephone or other means of communication by which all parties may be connected and all comments and conclusions as well as the vote on any resolution may be heard and or observed by all members present.*

(c) **Notice.** *The Recorder shall give not less than 3 days' written notice to each director of the time and place of the meeting. Notice may be waived in writing prior to or subsequent to such meeting.*

(d) **Budget.** *The Board of Directors shall, in conjunction with the Chief Rabban:*

(1) prepare and complete the proposed temple budget for the ensuing year;

(2) report or cause to be reported to the appropriate stated meeting of the temple any proposals for amendments to or departures from the budget and the reasons therefore;

(3) cause copies of the complete budget for the succeeding year to be made available upon request to each member at least 7 days prior to the meeting at which it is to be considered. The proposed budget shall be in detail and by classification together with the amount budgeted for the preceding year.

(e) **Unauthorized Acts.** *Except as specifically provided by the Bylaws of The Imperial Council, or the temple, or resolution of the Board of Directors ratified by the temple, no unit, shrine club, group of persons or person has the authority expressed or implied, to act as the agent, to act on behalf of, or by its act or omission, to obligate or bind the temple.*

ARTICLE 34
Temple Business Affairs And Fiscal Regulations

§334.4 Budget

(a) **Requirement.** Every temple is required to adopt an annual budget which must be prepared in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council.

(b) **Adoption.** The budget must be adopted at the annual meeting or at a meeting called for that purpose or at a stated meeting held no later ~~[earlier]~~ than January 1, ~~[December]~~ preceding ~~[not later than March 1 following]~~ the annual meeting.

(c) **Procedure.** Procedure for presenting budget:

(1) The chief rabban shall be responsible for the [preparation] presentation of the proposed budget unless the temple bylaws provide otherwise. The Board of Directors, in conjunction with the chief rabban, shall be responsible for the preparation of the proposed budget.

(2) The complete proposed budget must [available] be made available upon request to all members for inspection [at the meeting] before it is adopted.

Bob G. Smith, Potentate and Representative of Marzuq Temple, Tallahassee, Florida, proposes the following:

Amend §454.8 and §454.11 of Article 54 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 54
Florida

§454.8 Marzuq Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Gadsen, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the counties of *Franklin*, Dixie and Madison.

§454.11 Shaddai Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bay, Calhoun, ~~(Franklin)~~, Gulf, Holmes, Jackson, Liberty and Washington.
- (b) *Concurrent jurisdiction over the county of Franklin.*

13

Randy P. Chang, Potentate and Representative of Aloha Temple, Honolulu, Hawaii, proposes the following:

Amend §456.1 of Article 56 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows with the added language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 56
Hawaii

§456.1 Aloha Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Hawaii and ~~[all of those islands]~~ *all territory commonly known as the Pacific Basin* as shown on the U.S. Hydrographic Charts ~~[as the Bonins, the Marianas, the Carolines, the Marshalls, American and Western Samoa, and including such islands west of the longitude of Wake Island, and north of Kwajalein and south of the latitude of the northern extremity of the Bonins, and east of longitude of Truk (that group inclusive) and shall include Okinawa, Shima and similar islands contiguous to the area above described]~~ *as that territory south of 45°N, north of 25°S, west of 130°W and east of 110°E excluding Australia, New Guinea, and Indonesia and including but not limited to the countries of Japan, Korea, Republic of the Philippines, Taiwan and China.*

14

W. Bruce Steube, III, Past Potentate and Emeritus Representative of Sahib Temple, Sarasota, Florida, and Chairman of the Imperial Council Jurisdictional Lines Committee, at the request and on behalf of the Committee, proposes the following:

Amend §462.1 and §462.3 of Article 62 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 62 Kentucky

§462.1 El Hasa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive Jurisdiction in Boyd ~~[County]~~, *Carter, Elliott, Floyd, Greenup, Johnson, Knott, Lawrence, the East ½ of Letcher, Lewis, Martin, Masoffin, Morgan, Pike, and Rowan counties in the State of Kentucky.*

~~[(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the state of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.]~~

~~[(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.]~~

~~[(d)](b)~~ Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia temples in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

§462.3 Oleika Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive Jurisdiction in Fayette ~~[County]~~, *Anderson, Bath, Bell, Boone, Bourbon, Boyle, Bracken, Breatmitt, Campbell, Casey, Clark, Clay, Clinton, Cumberland, Estill, Fayette, Fleming, Franklin, Garrard, Grant, Harlan, Harrison, Jackson, Jessamine, Kenton, Knox, Laurel, Leslie, the West ½ of Letcher, Lincoln, Madison, Mason, McCreary, Menifee, Merger, Montgomery, Nicholas, Owsley, Pendleton, Perry, Powell, Pulaski, Robertson, Rockcastle, Russell, Scott, Wayne, Whitley, Wolfe, and Woodford counties in the State of Kentucky.*

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the state of Kentucky with Kosair, ~~[El Hasa]~~ and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

15

John Takian, High Priest and Prophet and Representative of Palestine Temple, Cranston, Rhode Island, proposes the following:

Amend §466.1 of Article 66 and §484.1 of Article 84 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new subsection (c) to §466.1 and a new subsection (b) to §484.1 so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 66 Massachusetts

§466.1 Aleppo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Braintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester, in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

(c) *Concurrent jurisdiction with Palestine Temple over the towns and cities of Attleboro, Bellingham, Blackstone, Douglas, Dartmouth, Fall River, Foxboro, Franklin, Hopedale, Mansfield, New Bedford, North Attleboro, Plainville, Raynham, Rehobeth, Seekonk, Swansea, Taunton, and Walpole, Massachusetts.*

**ARTICLE 84
Rhode Island****§484.1 Palestine Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Rhode Island.

(b) *Concurrent jurisdiction with Aleppo Temple over the towns and cities of Attleboro, Bellingham, Blackstone, Douglas, Dartmouth, Fall River, Foxboro, Franklin, Hopedale, Mansfield, New Bedford, North Attleboro, Plainville, Raynham, Rehobeth, Seekonk, Swansea, Taunton, and Walpole, Massachusetts.*

16

C. Gordon Hickman, Potentate and Representative of Mazol Temple, St. John's, Newfoundland, proposes the following:

Amend §496.7 of Article 96 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

**ARTICLE 96
Canada****§496.7 Mazol Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Newfoundland *and Labrador.*

17

David A. Batchelor, Potentate and Representative of Amara Temple, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida, proposes the following:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Amara Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did at their April 7, 1999, stated meeting, consider and pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Southeastern Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, Thereafter on April 7, 1999, Amara Temple did advise the Southeastern Shrine Association of its request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, approve the proposal of Amara Temple to change the membership of the Southeastern Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Amara Temple and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

18

Jerry Peacore, Potentate and Representative of Hillah Temple, Ashland, Oregon, proposes the following:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Hillah Temple, Ashland, Oregon, has requested that its location be changed from 51 Winburn Way, Box 90, Ashland, Oregon 97520 to 820 Crater Lake Avenue, Medford, Oregon 97504; and

WHEREAS, It appears Hillah Temple has complied with §322.5 of the Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, It appears to The Imperial Council that it would be in the best interest of the order;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Hillah Temple from 51 Winburn Way, Box 90, Ashland, Oregon 97520 to 820 Crater Lake Avenue, Medford, Oregon 97504 be approved and the charter of the Hillah Temple be accordingly amended.

19

Garry D. Brown, Sr., Potentate and Representative of Syrian Temple, Loveland, Ohio, proposes the following:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Syrian Temple has requested its location be changed from Loveland, Ohio, to Cincinnati, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, It appears that Syrian Temple has complied with §322.5 of the Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, It appears to The Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interest of the order;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Syrian Temple from 902 Loveland-Miamiville Road, Loveland, Ohio 45140, to 217 William Howard Taft, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219, be approved and that the charter of Syrian Temple be accordingly amended.

SUMMARY OF GENERAL ORDER NO. 2

General Order No. 2 contains the Call for the Annual Session of 1999 of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, general information, a list of officers, executive personnel, committees, proposals for amendments to bylaws, resolutions, requests, notices and announcements.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt. The entire General Order shall be filed in the Recorder's office and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

Given under our hands and the seal of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., this 1st day of June, 1999.



JOHN C. NOBLES
Imperial Potentate

ATTEST: JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)



NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

TO ALL MEMBERS OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN, A COLORADO CORPORATION:

You are hereby notified that the Annual Meeting of the Shriners Hospitals for Children will be held in the TRINITY BALLROOM of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL, on July 5,6,7,8, 1999.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

THE OFFICES OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT WILL BE IN CARDINAL "B" ROOM of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL, which is located on the Mezzanine Level. THE OFFICES OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL will be in the DARDENELLES, which is also located on the Mezzanine Level of the Hotel.

EMERITI MEMBERS

Pursuant to §504.3, any member of this corporation who attends fifteen (15) annual meetings of this corporation as a registered member shall become an Emeritus member immediately upon his registration as a member for the sixteenth (16th) year. The Executive Vice President, Imperial Council, must be notified no later than June 1, 1999, of any member who qualifies.

COLORADO CORPORATION REGISTRATION

Registration for members of the COLORADO CORPORATION will be held in the PLUM BLOSSOM ROOM, which is located on the lobby level of the WYNDHAM ANATOLE HOTEL. Registration will be open on Friday, July 2nd from 3:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. and again on Saturday, July 3rd and Sunday, July 4th from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

CANDIDATES FOR TRUSTEE

The following members of the COLORADO CORPORATION, listed alphabetically by temple name, have served notice that they will be candidates for election or re-election for terms on the Board of Trustees, to be elected at this annual meeting:

TERRY L. DEVASSIE—ALADDIN TEMPLE
FRANK J. ROTH—MEDINAH TEMPLE
JOHN S. MILLER, JR.—OASIS TEMPLE
JACK W. SMITH—OMAR TEMPLE
BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.—SAHARA TEMPLE

The Candidates will be allowed one picture in the Foyer of the GRAND BALLROOM for campaign purposes. They will be in the same area as the Candidates for Imperial Outer Guard. They may also greet the members on Monday and Tuesday mornings, as they enter the TRINITY BALLROOM for the Annual Meeting.

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS
1998-1999**

JOHN C. NOBLES	Chairman of the Board
JOHN D. VERMAAS	President
RALPH W. SEMB	1st Vice President
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL	Treasurer
KENNETH W. SMITH	Secretary
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL	Assistant Secretary
M. BURTON OIEN	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.	Member
DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member

BOARD OF TRUSTEES & OFFICERS

JOHN D. VERMAAS, Chairman (2001) (Jan).....	Sesostri Temple
Res: 402, 423-3860; Pers: 402, 423-3835	
P.O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227	
Overnight: 10001 S. 27th Street, Roca, Nebraska 68430	
FAX: 402, 421-2426	
RALPH W. SEMB, Vice Chairman (1999) (Pat).....	Melha Temple
Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072	
P.O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099	
Overnight: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344	
E-Mail Addresses: Rsemb@aol.com OR rsemb@bowling4fun.com	
FAX: 413, 659-3121	
JAMES W. HENDRIX, Trustee (1999) (Delma).....	Hella Temple
Ofc: 972, 241-4107; Res: 972, 248-9527	
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234	
E-Mail Address: jhe059@airmail.net	
FAX: 972, 484-0569	
JOHN S. MILLER, JR., Trustee (1999) (Doris).....	Oasis Temple
Ofc: 800, 743-6675; Res: 704, 364-0347	
8400 Fairview Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226	
FAX: 704, 364-0068	
JOHN W. DEAN, III, Trustee (2000) (Kay).....	Lu Lu Temple
FL Res: 727, 398-4702; PA Res: 215, 884-2857	
8348 Brentwood Road, Largo, Florida 33777	
309 Florence Avenue, Unit 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046	
FL FAX: 727, 398-1063; PA FAX 215, 884-2877	
MERVIN D. HENNING, Trustee (2001) (Ann).....	Bahia Temple
Ofc: 407, 896-8021; Res: 407, 647-7671	
Ofc: 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985	
E-Mail Address: mervhenning@osburnhenning.com	
FAX: 407, 896-8601	
TERRY L. DeVASSIE, Trustee (1999) (Faye).....	Aladdin Temple
Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067	
5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, Ohio 43081	
Ofc: 5300 Crosswind Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228	
E-Mail Address: tdevassie@cdlan1.cd.columbus.oh.us	
Res FAX: 614, 794-2470; Ofc FAX: 614, 461-7554	

- ROBERT B. BAILEY, Trustee** (2000) (Sarah).....Orak Temple
Ofc: 219, 942-3575; Res: 219, 762-1090
 132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
 E-Mail Address: rbailey@shrinenet.org
FAX: 219, 763-2237
- JOHN C. NOBLES, (1999)** (Charlotte).....Imperial Potentate
Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331 El Maida Temple
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
FAX: 915, 581-7488
- ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED** (Clara).....Imperial Chief Rabban
Ofc: 208, 665-9200; Res: 208, 772-5060 Calam Temple
 P.O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
 Overnight: 2953 North Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815
FAX: 208, 665-9300
- GENE BRACEWELL, (Katharyn)**.....Imperial Treasurer
 (Chairman Emeritus) Yaarab Temple
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137
 P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
FAX: 404, 696-2146
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
FAX: 770, 446-3876
- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY** (Catherine).....Junior Past Imperial Potentate
Ofc: 904, 389-1281; Res: 904, 845-4016 Morocco Temple
 P.O. Box 61326, Jacksonville, Florida 32236
 Overnight: 3451 West Beaver Street, Jacksonville, Florida 32254
 Res: Route 4, Box 7500, Hilliard, Florida 32046
 E-Mail Address: lbbrantley@allnet.net
Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788; Res FAX: 904, 845-4106
- C. VICTOR THORNTON, Trustee Emeritus** (Margaret or Peg).....Moslah Temple
 (Chairman Emeritus) **Res: 817, 237-5612**
 P.O. Box 136397, Fort Worth, Texas 76136
FAX: 817, 237-0100
- W. W. BENNETT, Trustee Emeritus** (Louise).....Ararat Temple
 (Chairman Emeritus) **Res: 913, 362-2927**
 3934 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Fairway, Kansas 66205
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON, Trustee Emeritus**.....Arabia Temple
Res: 703, 549-8710
 #5 Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, Virginia 22314
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN, Trustee Emeritus** (Barbara)Kerbela Temple
Res: 423, 524-5694
 P.O. Box 6687, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914
FAX: 423, 637-7227
- MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee Emeritus** (Joan)Boumi Temple
Ofc: 410, 539-3300; Res: 410, 252-3025
 2400 Charles Center South
 36 South Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201
 E-Mail Address: HESSEY@HESSEYLAW.com
FAX: 410, 539-3305
- ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee Emeritus**Oleika Temple
Res: 606, 254-4739
 111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
FAX: 606, 254-3259

- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee Emeritus** (Marie).....Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Ofc: 417, 882-3066
 National Avenue Medical Building
 1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804
 E-Mail Address: hdoubler@getonthe.net
FAX: 417, 882-3210
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee Emeritus** (Lois)Al Malaikah Temple
Res: 805, 927-8312
 6585 Buckley Drive, Cambria, California 93428
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, Honorary Trustee Emeritus** (Lois)Al Kader Temple
Ofc: 503, 417-2400; Res: 503, 297-2127
 Wells Fargo Center, Suite 3100
 1300 SW Fifth Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201-5638
FAX: 503, 417-2417
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary** (ex-officio) (Ruth)Egypt Temple
Ofc: 813, 281-0300
 P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
 E-Mail Address: lmolnar@shrinenet.org
FAX: 813, 281-8174

IMPERIAL AUDITOR

James L. McConnell, Kem
 3003 Walnut St., Grand Forks, ND 58201
701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

GENERAL COUNSEL

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
 P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
FAX: 813, 281-8174

DIRECTOR OF MEDICAL AFFAIRS

Newton C. McCollough III, M.D.

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR

Joseph E. Melchiorre, Jr.

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS

Elwood W. Speckmann, Ph.D.

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

MEDICAL ADVISORY BOARD

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Chairman

Professor and Head
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
200 Hawkins Drive, Iowa City, IA 52242-1088
Telephone: 319, 356-3470; *Telefax: 319, 353-6754*

William W. Monafo, M.D., Vice Chairman

1776 Lynkirk, St. Louis, MO 63122
Telephone: 314, 966-8431

C. Edward Hartford, M.D., Professor of Surgery
University of Colorado Health Sciences Center

Joseph A. Moylan, M.D.

2211 Chase Street, Durham, NC

Thomas S. Renshaw, M.D., Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery
Yale University, New Haven, CT

Roby C. Thompson, Jr., M.D., Professor
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Minnesota

Vernon T. Tolo, M.D., Division Head

Division of Orthopaedic Surgery, Children's Hospital Los Angeles

James V. Luck, Jr., M.D., President, CEO and Medical Director
Orthopaedic Hospital, Los Angeles

John L. Hunt, M.D., Professor

Department of Surgery, U.T. Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas

Emeriti

William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D., Chairman Emeritus

John M. Kinney, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

Allen S. Edmonson, M.D. David M. Heimbach, M.D.

Edward D. Henderson, M.D. Walter A. Hoyt, Jr., M.D.

Wood W. Lovell, M.D. Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D.

RESEARCH ADVISORY BOARD

William W. Monafo, M.D., Chairman

1776 Lynkirk, St. Louis, MO 63122

Telephone: 314, 966-8431

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Vice-Chairman

Professor and Chairman, Department of Orthopaedics

The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics

Iowa City, IA 52242

Telephone: 319, 356-3470; *Telefax: 319, 353-6754*

William G. Cioffi, M.D., Chief

Div. of Trauma and Burns, Rhode Island Hospital, Providence, RI

Edwin A. Deitch, M.D., Professor and Chairman

Dept. of Surgery, UMD-New Jersey Medical School, Newark, NJ

Richard L. Gamelli, M.D., Professor and Chairman

Department of Surgery, Loyola University Medical Center, Maywood, IL

Michael J. Goldberg, M.D., Professor and Chairman

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Tufts Univ. School of Medicine, Boston, MA

Jill A. Helms, DDS, Ph.D.

Dept. of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of California, San Francisco, CA

Stephen M. Krane, M.D., Chief, Arthritis Unit and

Professor of Medicine, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA

Anthony A. Meyer, M.D., Ph.D., Div. of General Surgery

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill School of Medicine, Chapel Hill, NC

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D., Editor

Journal of Trauma, San Antonio, TX

Randy N. Rosier, M.D., Ph.D., Associate Professor

of Orthopaedics, Oncology, and Biophysics, Dept. of Orthopaedics, University of Rochester, NY

Sean P. Scully, M.D., Ph.D., Associate Professor

Departments of Orthopaedics and Cell Biology, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC

Sheldon R. Simon, M.D., Chief

Division of Pediatric Orthopaedics, Beth Israel North, NY, NY

Peter A. Ward, M.D., Professor and Chairman

Department of Pathology, University of Michigan Medical School, Ann Arbor, MI

Emeriti

Robert Ray, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

George Martin, Ph.D., Chairman Emeritus

1998-1999 COMMITTEE LIST

APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Athletic

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Vice-Chairman
William "Bill" Strickland, Aahmes
Jerrold "Jerry" V. Evans, Algeria
James E. "Ed" Harris, Ali Ghan
Larry Shumaker, Ali Ghan
D. Clay Gordon, Al Kader
L. E. "Len" Schiler, Al Kader
Stuart A. "Stu" Wright, Al Malaikah
Charles "Chuck" Williams, Al Menah
Robert W. Dean, Al Shamal
Guy Chapman, Anah
David Mize, Arab
Jackie Sherrill, Arabia
Bart Starr, Beja
Don Berwick, Bektash
Frank Churchill, Cairo
Albert "Monk" Martin, Cairo
Gerald J. Everett, El Kalah
David Artz, El Zagal
Douglas A. Lord, Hella

Jack Elway, Islam
Jack Kemp, Ismailia
Grant Peterson, Karnak
Joe Dunn, Kem
Dale Stauss, Kem
Frank R. Preble, Kora
Parker Hacker, Mohammed
Victor H. Papa, Morocco
Gordon Anderson, Nile
Donald Bryant, Sesostris
Glenn Wagner, Sesostris
Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon
Jason Weiner, Tehran
Robert Meyer, Za-Ga-Zig
W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora
Michael Smith, Zembo

Emeriti

Knapp "Tom" Tomberlin, Islam

ENDOWMENTS, WILLS AND GIFTS

Imperial Committee:

Terry L. DeVassie, P.P., Aladdin, Chairman
5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, OH 43081-4112
Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
Res. FAX: 614, 794-2470

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Vice Chairman
P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, GA 30378
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141
Res. FAX: 770, 446-3876

Major Donor Relations:

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Chairman
P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, GA 30378
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141
Res. FAX: 770, 446-3876

Regional and Deputy Directors:

1. R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Tebala, Director
1. Archie Mauk, P.P., Beja, Deputy
1. Richard M. Parbst, P.P., Orak, Deputy
2. John S. Miller, Jr., P.P., Oasis, Director
2. Charles W. Mitchell, P.P., Hejaz, Deputy
2. Moody DeVaux, P.P., Kazim, Deputy
3. Robert W. Ritchie, Aloha, Deputy
3. Jack T. Webb, P.P., Aloha, Director
4. Lester L. Earls, P.P., El Korah, Director
4. Arnold I. Siegel, P.P., El Jebel, Deputy
4. John E. "Ed" Woodward, P.P., Kalif, Deputy
5. William L. Grigsby, P.P., Kerbela, Director
5. Mark McLeod, Aladdin, Deputy
5. H. Pat Oshel, P.P., Beni Kedem, Deputy
5. Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia, Deputy
6. David L. Haldeman, P.P., Al Malaikah, Director
6. Robert J. Beaudry, El Zaribah, Deputy
6. Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Deputy
6. John W. Plumb, Al Malaikah, Deputy
6. Donald A. Nielsen, P.P., El Bekal, Deputy
6. William M. Holland, Zelzah, Deputy
6. A.J. Olsen, Ballut Abyad, Deputy
6. LeRoy E. Engdahl, P.P., Sabbar, Deputy
7. Julio M. Aquin, P.P., Abou Saad, Director
8. J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Philae, Director
8. Peter E. Rhodes, P.P., Rameses, Deputy
8. Herman W. Starkes, P.P., Mazol, Deputy
9. Rudolph D. Anzalone, P.P., Salaam, Director
9. George A. McPhee, P.P., Nur, Deputy
10. Stuart W. Todd, Nile, Director
10. Walter D. Alley, P.P., Al Kader, Deputy
10. Arthur R. Johnson, Afifi, Deputy
11. Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Moolah, Director
11. Mervin C. Laman, P.P., Abdallah, Deputy
11. Kenneth E. Myles, P.P., Moolah, Deputy
11. Ronald Mannoni, P.P., Arab, Deputy
11. Roy E. Boyd, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig, Deputy
11. R.W. Thompson, Abdallah, Deputy
12. Don Bloom, P.P., Ben Ali, Director
12. Julius "Sandy" Kahn, III, Aahmes, Deputy
13. Donald E. Logan, P.P., Barak, Director
13. William V. King, P.P., Habibi, Deputy
13. Pete Goltra, P.P., Akdar, Deputy
13. J. Donald Holden, P.P., Joppa, Deputy
13. Ray Ordinachev, P.P., El Riad, Deputy
14. Robert W. Peters, P.P., El Katif, Director
14. Joseph I. Morris, P.P., Bagdad, Deputy
14. C. Thomas Messick, Algeria, Deputy
14. Lightle H. Samsel, El Katif, Deputy
15. Donald A. Napier, P.P., Tigris, Director
16. Arnold Ellingson, El Zagal, Director
16. Gerald M. Skogley, Kem, Deputy
17. Bruce MacLaren, P.P., Al Azhar, Director
17. Robert E. Lane, Khartum, Deputy
17. Edwin "Ed" Billows, P.P., Gizah, Deputy
18. William A. Wheeler, P.P., Cahaba, Director
18. Gene Lanier, P.P., Zamora, Deputy
18. Bobby Simmons, P.P., Al Sihah, Deputy
19. William "Buzz" Grabo, Ben Hur, Deputy
19. James P. Hodges, Arabia, Deputy
19. Barney (Kooter) Johnson, P.P., Suez, Deputy
19. Carl E. Jones, Hella, Deputy
20. Jack L. Weaver, P.P., Syria, Director
20. B. Marvin Hardy II, P.P., Tadmor, Deputy
20. Claude E. Young, P.P., Zenobia, Deputy
20. Derek E. Van Houten, P.P., Damascus, Deputy
21. Alfred R. Robinson, P.P., Sahib, Director
21. William H. Jackson, P.P., Amara, Deputy
21. Louis Leitenberger, III, P.P., Hadji, Deputy
21. Tom Embree, P.P., Bahia, Deputy
21. Melvin Saul, P.P., Araba, Deputy
21. Fred S. Gamiel, P.P., Nur, Deputy
22. Fred N. Imler, P.P., Jaffa, Director
22. Frank D. Caitagirone, P.P., Rajah, Deputy
22. Ralph D. Mason, P.P., Boumi, Deputy
23. A. C. "Ted" Hanauer, P.P., Mizpah, Director
23. John T. Motley, P.P., Saladin, Deputy
23. Ronald J. Harruff, P.P., Mizpah, Deputy
24. Larry L. Hersorn, P.P., Anah, Director
24. Jacob M. Lustig, P.P., Kora, Deputy
24. Charles A. Henry, P.P., Palestine, Deputy
24. W. Jack Bennett, P.P., Aleppo, Deputy

Attorneys

J. B. Hopkins, P.P., Hadji, Chairman
 Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah
 Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent
 C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
 John Tyson, P.P., Abba
 Melville H. Nahin, Al Malaikah

Special Donor Solicitation

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
 Luther D. Arnold, Crescent

Emeriti Members:

Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah
 Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam
 G. Wesley Atkinson, El Kalah
 Haskell S. Beaver, Jr., Khiva

Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah
 Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria
 Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah
 Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah

William W. Durham, Ben Ali
Robert H. Foxwell, Jr., Khedive
William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia
Jones P. Ingram, El Bekal
Robert Inman, Ziyara
C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
Frederick W. Laver, P.P., Ziyara
Glenn McMennamy, P.P., Khiva
Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig

Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D., P.P., Kazim
Thomas J. Reese, Irem
Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali
Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum
Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon
Roderick Van Trump, Jr., P.P., Egypt
Melvin Walker, P.P., El Kalah
Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid
Jack E. Williams, Hella

Finance and Audit

James L. McConnell, Kem, Chairman
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201

Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
William M. Harward, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa
Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah

Emeriti
Rolan C. Simpson, Khiva
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Financial Study

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Robert B. Bailey, Orak
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Insurance

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco

Investment

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
P.O. Box 1870, Hayden, ID 83835

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Jay R. Wilson, Medinah
Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco
William "Bill" Eastwood, Sesostris
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Ex-Officio

Emeriti
R.S. Lang, Egypt
William H. Latimer, Syria
Thomas S. Perry, Yaarab
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
A. Wallace Moore, Jr., Almas

Subcommittees:

Mineral Interests

William V. King, Habibi, Chairman
P.O. Box 91, Lake Charles, LA 70602
Martin G. Browne, Suez

Special Administrative

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
Theodore Corsones, General Counsel, Cairo

Manager Performance Evaluation

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
P.O. Box 1870, Hayden, ID 83835
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Wilford C. Lyon, Jr., Morocco
William "Bill" Eastwood, Sesostris

Real Estate

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
Jay R. Wilson, Medinah

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P.O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus
Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman Emeritus
Edward G. Maag, Ainad
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

Parliamentarian

Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
711 Navarro, Suite 600, San Antonio, TX 78205

Public Relations

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman
1115 Eyremount Dr., West Vancouver, BC, Canada V7S 2B9

Rolf Glerum, Al Kader
Nathan Grosher, Al Malaikah
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah
Bruce Hogle, Al Shamal
William "Bill" Sullivan, Bagdad
Bennie Williams, El Kalah
Vance Reed, Khiva
Alfred A. Northacker, Morocco
James A. Johnson, Nile

W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
Wes Lefler, Oasis
C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
James T. Bailey, Orak
William F. "Bill" Bryant, Sesostris
Emeriti
Robert F. Voss, Mohammed
Harold W. Foley, Aleppo
E. "Al" Curtis, Jr., Kerbela

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

**Special Purpose Funds and
Fund Raising Evaluation**

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, AZ 85207

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

**APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
JOHN C. NOBLES AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES, JOHN D. VERMAAS**

Buildings and Equipment

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Emeritus

C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
John C. Nobles, El Maida

Congressional Liaison

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Co-Chairman
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Co-Chairman

Intellectual Property

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Research

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia,
Vice-Chairman
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Robert B. Bailey, Orak
John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

**APPOINTED BY JOHN D. VERMAAS
PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION**

Affiliation Evaluation

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Budget

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Ex-Officio
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Clinical Outcomes Management

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman
2400 Charles Center South, 36 S. Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia
James W. Hendrix, Hella

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Hospital Regulations

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia, Chairman
617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, FL 32803-9985

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Information Systems

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Managed Care

Charles A. "Tad" Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Planning

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
James W. Hendrix, Hella

LIAISON COMMITTEES
1998-1999

Boston Hospital

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Canadian Hospital

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Chicago Hospital

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Cincinnati Hospital

Ralph W. Semb, Melha

Erie Hospital

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Galveston Hospital

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Greenville Hospital

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Honolulu Hospital

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Houston Hospital

James W. Hendrix, Hella

Intermountain Hospital

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Lexington Hospital

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Los Angeles Hospital

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Mexico City Hospital

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Northern California Hospital

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Philadelphia Hospital

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Portland Hospital

James W. Hendrix, Hella

St. Louis Hospital

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Shreveport Hospital

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

Spokane Hospital

Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah

Springfield Hospital

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D., Zenobia

Tampa Hospital

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Twin Cities Hospital

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS & RESOLUTION

Note: Deleted language in brackets has been lined out for your ease in understanding

20

Gene Bracewell, Treasurer and member of the Colorado Corporation, at the request and on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation, proposes the following:

Amend §507.4 of Article 7, §510.1 of Article 10, §511.2, §511.3 and §511.4 of Article 11 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 7 Officers

§507.4 Duties of Officers

...
(d) **Treasurer.** The Treasurer has the following duties:

(2) To arrange [~~at the General Offices of this corporation~~] for the payment of [~~its~~] all obligations of this corporation out of authorized appropriations [~~by voucher checks~~] and in a manner consistent with [~~§511.2~~] these bylaws.

...
(7) To arrange, with the approval of the Investment Committee, [~~at the General Offices of this corporation~~] for the prudent investment [~~and reinvestment of its idle current~~] of all idle current funds of the corporation not needed for immediate payment of obligations [~~in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States of America or Canada is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and for the purchase and sale thereof~~].

...
(10) He shall receive notice of, and may attend, all meetings of the Finance and Audit Committee and he shall receive copies of all records thereof.

(11) He shall perform [~~such~~] any other duties [~~as are delegated or~~] assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

ARTICLE 10 Standing and Special Committees

§510.1 Standing Committees. At the close on each annual meeting, the following standing committees shall be appointed:

(a) By the chairman of the board of directors who shall designate the chairman of each:

...
(2) **The Committee on Finance and Audit** shall consist of not more than 7 qualified members of this corporation [and].

(i) It shall:

(A) Monitor and report to the corporation concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and succeeding year; and it [~~this committee~~] shall report to the next annual meeting any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor.

(B) [~~This committee shall make~~] Recommend [~~actions~~] to the board of directors [~~with respect to~~] an auditing firm or firms to be engaged [~~employed~~] by the board of directors for the corporation; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm; and review the annual report of the independent auditors and interim financial information.

(C) Perform such other duties and responsibilities as may be assigned to it by the board of directors.

(ii) Its chairman shall be the Imperial Auditor [~~a certified public or chartered accountant~~] and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§511.2 Accounts. Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds. *Transfers of funds and payment of obligations of this corporation shall be made into and from depositories approved by the board of directors, pursuant to procedures adopted by the board of directors. These may include:*

(a) *Wire and other electronic receipt and transfer of funds between, or among, depositories of this corporation; or*

(b) *Wire and other electronic transfer of remittances for payment of obligations of this corporation; or*

(c) *Voucher, imprest or payroll check disbursement signatories for payment of obligations of this corporation.*

~~[Funds on deposit in banks may be withdrawn by voucher check, upon the manual counter signature of the Treasurer to either the manual signature or the facsimile signature of the President. The facsimile signature of the President shall be affixed only by joint direction of the Executive Vice President for Shriners Hospitals for Children and the Controller. In the absence or incapacity of the Treasurer, said voucher checks shall be countersigned by the chairman of the board of directors and the Secretary. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, funds may be transferred from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any officer so authorized by the board of directors].~~

~~[§511.3 Imprest Accounts. The board of directors may establish special accounts employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any officer or the signature of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board for the following purposes:~~

~~(a) Operating Account. A special account, not exceeding \$250,000, for the prompt payment of budgeted expenses and obligations.~~

~~(b) Construction Account. A special account, not exceeding \$1,000,000, for the prompt payment of construction and renovation expenses and obligations].~~

§511.4 Imperial Auditor. Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.

(a) Imperial Auditor.

...

(3) He shall be the chairman of ~~[attend all meetings and assist]~~ the Finance and Audit Committee of this corporation ~~[as requested by the committee or the board of directors or the board of trustees].~~

...

(b) **Auditing Firm, Audits and Reports.** The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified or chartered public accountants to conduct designated audits of this corporation and such appendant and affiliated corporations as authorized by the board of directors.

(1) Before the first day of May or other agreed upon date of each year the selected auditing firm shall complete ~~[conduct]~~ an audit of the financial statements ~~[accounts and records]~~ of this corporation, and:

(i) *The auditing firm shall submit a written report of its audit with accompanying financial statements. It shall submit a separate written report stating its findings and recommendations concerning external and internal controls or a statement that it has no such recommendations. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual meeting, along with the notice of the annual meeting, to the potentate of each temple. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual meeting to any individual member requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any member.*

(ii) *The auditing firm shall provide a separate, written report regarding its recommendations for external and internal controls relating to depositories, as recited in §511.2 of these bylaws, so as to ensure proper safeguards, or a written statement that it has no such recommendations. A copy of this separate report shall be presented to the Committee on Finance and Audit and Imperial Treasurer along with a copy of the report and accompanying financial statements required by this section of these bylaws.*

(2) *By the agreed upon date, the selected auditing firm shall ~~also~~ conduct an audit [s] of such appendant and affiliated corporations ~~[entities]~~ as authorized by the board of directors and submit a written report of its audit with accompanying financial statements. It shall submit a separate written report stating its findings and recommendations concerning external and internal controls or a statement that it has no such recommendations. Such audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.*

21

John C. Nobles, Chairman of the Board and member of the Colorado Corporation, proposes the following:

Amend §508.8 of Article 8 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding certain language so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 8 Board of Trustees

§508.8 Trustee Emeritus.

(a) Except as to those serving as a trustee on July 1, 1964 a member shall not be eligible for election who has passed his 72nd birthday. A Noble shall not be eligible for appointment to fill a vacancy in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, who has passed his 72nd birthday. *The age limitation of [7] this section shall not apply to those officers listed in §508.2(a).*

A trustee who is retired by reason of his age, or who after having passed his 72nd birthday voluntarily retires, shall be elevated to the position of trustee emeritus if he has served as *an elected* trustee for not less than nine years. A trustee emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote.

22

Robert N. Turnipseed, Second Vice-President and member of the Colorado Corporation and Chairman of its Investment committee, proposes the following:

Amend §510.1(a)(3) of Article 10 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 10 Standing and Special Committees

§510.1 Standing Committees. At the close of each annual meeting the following standing committees shall be appointed:

(a) By the chairman of the board of directors who shall designate the chairman of each:

...

(3) **The Committee on Investments** shall consist of 7 qualified Nobles, among whom shall be included the 2nd Vice-President, the Assistant Secretary, and at least 2 others to be chosen from among the directors and trustees. All of them shall be knowledgeable and experienced in investments.

The term of office of all members of this committee shall be for one year. Any appointment to fill a vacancy shall be for the unexpired term. Appointments of members of this committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the board of directors.

The duties of this committee are:

- (i) To consider and approve depositories for trust and endowment funds;
- (ii) To ~~scan~~ review and report to the boards of directors and trustees on all assets, at least once a year, including comparative ~~[operating results]~~ investment *returns* of the investment institutions; ~~[and appreciation, depreciation, and income realized on invested funds]~~
- (iii) To ~~allocate and invest~~ *arrange for the investment of* available funds, and determine the investment policies to be pursued with regard to all property and assets; and
- (iv) To organize a subcommittee of 3 members of this corporation for the purpose of investigating and recommending ~~[corporate institutions]~~ *entities* exercising ~~[banking, trust and management powers]~~ *financial investment skill and expertise* from which the Investment Committee

shall select ~~[institutions]~~ entities for ~~[the management]~~ prudent investment of all funds of this corporation.

23

Mervin D. Henning, a member of the Colorado Corporation and a member of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children, proposes the following:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Boards of Directors and Trustees favorably considered a proposal to allow non-voting civic members on the boards of governors of Shriners Hospitals for Children, and the Board of Trustees did adopt the proposal subject to favorable consideration by the members of the Colorado Corporation at the 1999 annual meeting of the corporation;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the members of the Colorado Corporation at this 1999 annual meeting give their affirmative vote to revising §105.1 of the hospital regulations so that non-voting civic members will be allowed to serve on the boards of governors of the hospitals in accordance with the following proposal, with new language italicized.

ARTICLE 5 Board of Governors

§105.1 Membership

...

(e) **Civic Members.** *The board of trustees, after receiving and considering the recommendations of the board of governors, may appoint not more than five civic advisory members to the board of governors of any hospital. The civic advisory members shall be residents of the service area of the hospital but need not be Shriners. These individuals must possess a high level of business or professional experience and a reputation for community leadership so that it is likely that they will provide active, intelligent and insightful service to the hospital.*

(1) **Term.** *The term of a civic member is two years.*

(NOTE: The present (e) thru (j) become (f) thru (k).)

(f) **Voting Rights.** All members shall have voting rights except for emeriti members, *civic members*, associate members and the foregoing Potentates, Regional Directors and Deputy Regional Directors of the Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee or the corporation, who shall have all rights and privileges of members other than voting rights.

SUMMARY OF NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

This Notice of Annual Meeting contains the call for the annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colc corporation, and appendant corporation, a list of officers, executive personnel, committees, proposals for amendmer bylaws, resolutions, and notice of announcements.

Given under our hands and the seal of Shriners Hospitals for Children this 1st day of June, 1999.



John C. Nobles
JOHN C. NOBLES
Chairman, Board of Directors

Kenneth W. Smith
ATTEST: KENNETH W. SMITH
Secretary

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: They told me there would be days like this. You have heard the reading of the motion. Do we have a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Do we have any discussion? None appearing, all in favor say aye. Opposed. Declared unanimous. John, you win one. (Laughter).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. I would like to call upon Illustrious Sir Jerry Groat of the jurisprudence and laws committee for a report on Special Orders, and inasmuch as they may affect me also, I request that Deputy Imperial Potentate Ralph Semb assume the chair.

NOBLE GERALD W. GROAT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Potentate's Special Orders, Series 1998-1999, were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(5) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation, and summaries thereof were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session.

The matter has been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

The Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form, and it is submitted in compliance with the bylaws of the Imperial Council. There have been no objections to or appeals from these Special Orders.

Your committee advises that such Special Orders were lawfully issued and are in all respects consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, and recommends approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's Special Orders, Series of 1998-1999, be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Ralph W. Semb to conduct the vote, as this motion involves your orders. Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: You have heard the motion. Do we have a second?

...the motion was duly made and seconded...

SUMMARY IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S SPECIAL ORDERS

Series 1998-99

Pursuant to § 206.5(a)(5) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the Imperial Potentate issued the following Special Orders, Series 1998-99:

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 1 dated November 30, 1998 to:

THE POTENTATE, OFFICIAL DIVAN AND MEMBERS OF KERBELA TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. the Bylaws of the Imperial Council grant the Imperial Potentate authority to preside over all meetings and ceremonials of subordinate temples and when he cannot be personally in attendance, deputize a noble to act in his stead. At the request of the Potentate and Divan of Kerbela Temple,

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman of the Committee of Jurisprudence and Laws to the Imperial Council, was deputized to act on behalf of the Imperial Sir and conduct the election of officers at the annual meeting of Kerbela Temple, Saturday, December 12, 1998.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 2 dated January 21, 1999 to:

THE POTENTATE AND OFFICIAL DIVAN OF SALADIN TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. Saladin Temple's failure to file audited financial statements as required by Section 334.5 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, was a matter for consideration and reviewed by the Imperial's Special Purpose Funds Committee. As a result of that review, the Imperial Sir issued a Special Order to the Potentate and Divan of Saladin Temple to furnish to the Imperial Recorder by February 10, 1999 certain defined financial record as required by Imperial Law.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 3 dated April 26, 1999 to:

THE POTENTATE AND OFFICIAL DIVAN OF AL KADER TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. Illustrious Sir Rennie Johnson is officially reprimanded for knowingly violating Shrine Law in matters concerning Al Kader Temple's 1999 Circus program and coloring book. Such copy would lead a reasonable person to conclude that this fraternal fund-raising activity was for the benefit of Shriner's Hospital. The reprimand required the reading of the Special Order at a stated meeting of the temple as well as an apology to the temple, for the violation of the Shrine Law and a written apology to the Imperial Potentate.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Any discussion? None appearing, all in favor say aye. Opposed. Vote unanimous. Thank you. Number two, John. (Laughter).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. I have been informed that there is a possibility that some ballots did not get picked up. Is that the case? I have asked one of the captain of the guards to report to the tellers to come in and pick up those ballots that did not get picked up. Those that have a ballot, would you please hold them up high.

If we have a ballot, someone is here to pick them up. Well, obviously someone has misinformed us. ... Cries of roll call ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: That is a good idea. Jack, pull a number. While we are getting that, Jack, do you have some announcements?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Yes, sir, Imperial Sir, I do.

... Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: That concludes the announcements, Imperial Sir, and I am ready for the number.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Being totally unbiased, I am going to ask the Deputy Imperial Potentate to pull the number.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Number 55 is the number we drew.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Imperial Sir Jack, temple number 55.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Number 55, Media Temple, Watertown, New York. Would the Representatives from Media Temple please rise? The Representatives from Media Temple are: Dale A. Monica, and he is present? There he is. And Frank Engelhardt. Is he present? They are present, Imperial Sir. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much. I might say we have picked an easy one. There are only two Representatives from that temple.

I would like to at this time call on Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit with the jurisprudence and laws committee for a report on bylaws approval.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Before I do that, Imperial Sir, if I may, and Representatives to the Iowa corporation, I have two withdrawals. If you will check your Call, please.

This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To The Representatives of the Imperial Council:

I have before me a written request to withdraw Item Number 8, which appears on page 29 of the Call for the annual session. It reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council session to withdraw Item Number 8 on the Call for the annual session of 1999."

It is signed by Imperial Sir Lewis Brantley and Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey.

Imperial Sir, the request for withdrawal requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I would recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to withdrawal, and if they do, I move that the jurisprudence and laws committee, and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred, be discharged from further report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion. Is there a second?

...the motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any objections? Hearing none, all those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: The second withdrawal concerns Item Number 15 of the Call. It is similar in fashion.

Report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

I have before me a written request to withdraw Item Number 15, which appears on page 33 of the Call for the annual session. It reads as follows: "I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council session to withdraw Item Number 15 on the Call for the annual session of 1999."

It is signed by John Takian, High Priest and Prophet, Palestine Temple, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal, and if they do, I move that the jurisprudence and laws committee, and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred, be discharged from further report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and the second. Any questions? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: The jurisprudence and laws committee report on bylaws approved. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Recorder's list of all new and amended temple bylaws which were approved by the jurisprudence and laws committee and the Imperial Potentate since the last annual session was submitted pursuant to Section 331.4(b) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation. Summaries of the lists were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session.

I will point out to you, and for the record, there is a typographical error, inasmuch as there is no Item 46. That refers to Mizpah Temple, to the temple approved on April 7, 1999, and was approved by the Imperial Potentate on April 26, 1999, and related to the change of date in its election of officers from January to December.

The matter has been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

Your committee reports that the approvals were lawfully issued, and in all respects are consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of the Iowa corporation. There has been an appeal to the approval of bylaws for Moslem Temple, Item Number 31 on the resume in your Representatives package. That appeal will be contained in the report of the committee on grievances and appeals.

Your committee further advises that the Imperial Recorder's list is in proper and legal form and that it is submitted in compliance with the bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof, with the exception of the item relating to the Moslem bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora.

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate’s decision regarding the approval of the temple bylaws, with the exception noted, be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Ralph W. Semb to conduct this vote also so you can continue to be on a roll, and as this motion involves your orders.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Imperial Sir Walt. You have heard the motion, and do we have a second?
...the motion was duly made and seconded...

TEMPLE BYLAWS APPROVED
Series 1997-98

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
35	Temple Approval: March 1, 1998 Imperial Approval: May 26, 1998 Paragraph 2.6, NOTICE Paragraph 2.9, ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES Paragraph 3.1, INITIATION FEE Paragraph 4.3, NON-BUDGET ITEMS Paragraph 4.4, FINANCE COMMITTEE Paragraph 4.10, HOSPITAL TRANSPORTATION ACCOUNT Paragraph 4.11, AZAN TEMPLE ENDOWMENT FUND Paragraph 4.12, BUILDING AND MAINTENANCE FUND Paragraph 5.2, MEETINGS Paragraph 9.4, HONORARY MEMBERSHIP Paragraph 10.1, AUTHORITY Paragraph 10.2, RULES AND REGULATIONS Paragraph 10.3, UNIT MEMBERSHIP Paragraph 10.5, RECORDS Paragraph 11.1, APPROVAL Paragraph 11.2, ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES Paragraph 11.3, FEMALE PARTICIPATION Paragraph 11.4, COMPENSATION Paragraph 13.2, PROCEDURE	Azan Temple
36	Temple Approval: May 13, 1998 Imperial Approval: June 01, 1998 Code of Ethics	Shaddai Temple
37	Temple Approval: May 23, 1998 Imperial Approval: June 01, 1998 Article V, Section 1; Board of Trustees Temple ByLaws Approved	Sudan Temple

TEMPLE BYLAWS APPROVED
Series 1998-99

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
01	Temple Approval: June 11, 1998 Imperial Approval: (as modified) July 09, 1998 Article 2; Meetings, Article 3; Initiation Fees and Dues, Article 5 (now 6); Budget and Review, Article 6 (now 7); Committees, Article 7 (now 8); Indemnification, Article 8 (now 9); Prohibited Practices, Article 9 (now 10); Temple Units and Shrine Clubs, Article 10 (now 11); Temple Publication, Article 11 (now 12); Amendments, Article 12; delete in its entirety.	Sahib Temple
02	Temple Approval: June 19, 1998 Imperial Approval: July 09, 1998 Section 11.2; Dues	Ali Ghan Temple
03	Temple Approval: June 11, 1998 Imperial Approval: July 09, 1998 Section 103; Flags, Section 201; Stated Meetings, Section 302, Section 304; Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers, Section 404; Transportation Committee	Akdar Temple
04	Association Approval: June 28, 1998 Imperial Approval: July 24, 1998 Complete revision	Shrine Band Association of North America
05	Temple Approval: July 15, 1998 Imperial Approval: July 30, 1998 Article 7, Section 1; Membership initiation	Hejaz Temple
06	Temple Approval: August 10, 1998 Imperial Approval: August 17, 1998 Article VII, Section 1: Initiation fees	Zenı Zem Temple
07	Temple Approval: July 27, 1998 Imperial Approval: August 11, 1998 Article XII, Section 2, Indebtedness in name of Alcazar Temple	Alcazar Temple
08	Temple Approval: August 31, 1998 Imperial Approval: September 8, 1998 Article III, Section 3: Due notice; Article VII, Section 1: Duties of Officers/Trustees; Article IX, Section 11: Subordinate Organizations; Article X, Section 4: Written notice; Article XIII, Section 2: Change in Imperial Council Laws	Al Menah Temple
09	Temple Approval: September 17, 1998 Imperial Approval: October 01, 1998 Article I, Name; Article X, Board of Trustees	Naja Temple
10	Temple Approval: July 09, 1998 Imperial Approval: October 01, 1998 Article VIII, Section 3: Investment Fund, General Membership, Building and Equipment Fund, Fez Fund	Isis Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
11	Temple Approval: July 20, 1998 Imperial Approval: October 5, 1998 General Revision	Al Malaikah Temple
12	Temple Approval: September 17, 1998 Imperial Approval: October 8, 1998 Article 3, Section 1: Potentate; Section 2: Chief Rabban; Section 3: Recorder; Section 4: Treasurer; Article 5, Section 2: Adoption; Article 8, Section 4: Records; Article 10, Section 1: non-existent statement; Article 11, Section 1: Amendments	Karem Temple
13	Temple Approval: September 02, 1998 Imperial Approval: October 12, 1998 Article 4, Sections 4.11 and 4.12: Temple Funds Endowment—Restricted Building	Azan Temple
14	Temple Approval: September 10, 1998 Imperial Approval: October 15, 1998 Article 5, Section 2: Temple Budget	Rameses Temple
15	Temple Approval: October 01, 1998 Imperial Approval: October 15, 1998 Article 1, Section 4: Sessions; Article 11, Section 6: Of Fees and Dues	Afifi Temple
16	Temple Approval: September 21, 1998 Imperial Approval: October 28, 1998 Article VII: Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments	Al Kader Temple
17	Temple Approval: October 20, 1998 Imperial Approval: October 28, 1998 Article II, Section 2-1: Sessions; Article XI, Section 11-2: Initiation Fees, Dues, Hospital Levy	Algeria Temple
18	Temple Approval: October 21, 1998 Imperial Approval: October 29, 1998 Article 3, Section 3.1(b): Temple Meetings—Notice and Quorum; Article 4, Section 4.6: Officers; Article 5, Section 5.3: Enthronement	Morocco Temple
19	Temple Approval: September 16, 1998 Imperial Approval: October 29, 1998 Article II, Section 1: meetings; Article VIII, Section 6: _____; Article IX, Section 2: Officers; Article XII, Section 2: Committees	Acacia Temple
20	Temple Approval: October 15, 1998 Imperial Approval: November 10, 1998 Article III, Section 2: Officers; Article IV: Duties of Officers; Article V: Board of Trustees; Article XV: Amendment, Modification or Repeal; New Article: Budget; New Article: Audit; New Article: Temple Shrine Clubs and Units; New Article: Fundraising (to be numbered after approval)	Al Bedoo Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
21	Temple Approval: October 19, 1998 Imperial Approval: November 10, 1998 Article II: Membership; Article III: Fees and Dues; Article VII: Board of Trustees; Article X: Temple Units; Article XI: Shrine Clubs; Article XIII: Committees; Article XIV: Amendments; Article XV: Pension Plan	Aladdin Temple
22	Temple Approval: October 21, 1998 Imperial Approval: November 10, 1998 Article 3, Section 3-1: Stated Meetings	Marzug Temple
23	Temple Approval: October 28, 1998 Imperial Approval: November 10, 1998 Conformity with Imperial Bylaws (331.5)	Akdar Temple
24	Temple Approval: November 13, 1998 Imperial Approval: November 24, 1998 Article XV, Section 15-2(f): Shrine Clubs	Ali Ghan Temple
25	Temple Approval: November 18, 1998 Imperial Approval: December 4, 1998 Article XVIII: Miscellaneous Provisions, by adding new Sections 8 & 9; Change language throughout Bylaws from "Executive Director" to "Business Administrator"	Sesostris Temple
26	Temple Approval: September 21, 1998 Imperial Approval: (as modified) December 4, 1998 Article V, Section 20: Budget	Suez Temple
27	Temple Approval: December 07, 1998 Imperial Approval: December 24, 1998 Article VI, Section 6-5: Recorder and Treasurer (bond); Section 6-7: Duties of High Priest and Prophet; Section 6-13: Duties of the Captain of the Guard; Section 6-14: Duties of the Outer Guard; Article XI, Section 11-2: Insurance	El Hasa Temple
28	Temple Approval: November 05, 1998 Imperial Approval: December 30, 1998 Article II, Section 1: Stated Sessions; Article VI, Section 2: Auditing Committees	Yelduz Temple
29	Temple Approval: December 15, 1998 Imperial Approval: January 6, 1999 Article II, Section 1104.4: Audit	El Karubah Temple
30	Temple Approval: August 31, 1998 Imperial Approval: September 11, 1998 Section 331.5 Revision (No bylaw letter from WSP available, approval via telephone)	Al Menah Temple

<i>Number</i>	<i>Explanation</i>	<i>Temple/ Organization</i>
31	Temple Approval: December 14, 1998 Imperial Approval: January 18, 1999 Article IV, Section 4-2: Election; Article VII, Section 7-1: Executive Committee; Article VI, Section 6-5: Duties of the Board of Trustees	Moslem Temple
32	Temple Approval: December 15, 1998 Imperial Approval: January 20, 1999 Section 325.10: Election Regulations	Hadi Temple
33	Temple Approval: December 11, 1998 Imperial Approval: January 25, 1999 Article II, Section 11: Membership; Article X, Section 6: Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations	Ben Hur Temple
34	Temple Approval: January 11, 1999 Imperial Approval: January 25, 1999 Article 11, Section 1: Initiation Fees; Section 2: Dues	Zamora Temple
35	Temple Approval: January 09, 1999 Imperial Approval: January 29, 1999 General Revision	Kem Temple
36	Temple Approval: January 09, 1999 Imperial Approval: February 11, 1999 Added table of contents; Added Imperial Council Bylaws; Article X, Section 3: Membership; Article X: (renamed Article 6 Temple Membership and incorporates the substance and text of Article 10); Article XII, Section 3: Shrine Organizations	Jamil Temple
37	Temple Approval: January 27, 1999 Imperial Approval: February 22, 1999 Article VII: Board of Trustees; Article IX: Imperial Potentate's Operating Fund; Article X: Other Temple Funds	Tehran Temple
38	Temple Approval: January 18, 1999 Imperial Approval: February 22, 1999 Article VII: Initiation fee, Dues, Hospital Assessment, etc.	Al Kader Temple
39	Temple Approval: February 04, 1999 Imperial Approval: March 15, 1999 Article 4: Budgets and Revenue	Azan Temple
40	Temple Approval: September 15, 1998 Imperial Approval: March 15, 1999 Article VIII: Duties of Officers	Sahara Temple
41	Temple Approval: December 15, 1998 Imperial Approval: March 15, 1999 Article VII, Section 2: Membership; Article XI, Section 6: Standing Committees; Article XII, Section 1: Life Membership; Article XI, Section 1, Dues and Fees; Article III, Section 1: Sessions	Alee Temple

<i>Number</i>	<i>Explanation</i>	<i>Temple/ Organization</i>
42	Temple Approval: May 07, 1998 Imperial Approval: March 15, 1999 Article 20, Section 4(b): Signing Officers	Gizeh Temple
43	Temple Approval: February 03, 1999 Imperial Approval: March 15, 1999 Article 6: Duties of Temple Officers; Article 12: Committees; Article 13: Temple Business Affairs; Article 20: Change in Imperial Council Laws	Almas Temple
44	Temple Approval: March 10, 1999 Imperial Approval: March 18, 1999 Article VI, Section 8(a): Membership	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
45	Temple Approval: March 12, 1999 Imperial Approval: March 31, 1999 Article V, Section 2(d): Circus Committee	Ben Hur Temple
47	Temple Approval: May 06, 1999 Imperial Approval: May 13, 1999 Article IV, Section 10: Dues and Initiation Fees	Mizpah Temple
48	Temple Approval: May 04, 1999 Imperial Approval: May 17, 1999 Article II: Officers; Article III: Sessions; Article V: Elections and Balloting; Article X: Committee on Finance and Accounts; Article XI: Mosque Complex Trustees Committee	Alcazar Temple
49	Temple Approval: May 10, 1999 Imperial Approval: May 24, 1999 General Revision	Ballut Abyad Temple
50	Temple Approval: May 17, 1999 Imperial Approval: May 28, 1999 Conformity with current Imperial Law; create a new board of directors; create a mandatory replacement reserve; to indemnify all volunteers and employees from lawsuits	Murat Temple
51	Temple Approval: May 08, 1999 Imperial Approval: May 28, 1999 Article 11, Section 4: Recorder	Luxor Temple
52	Temple Approval: May 19, 1999 Imperial Approval: May 28, 1999 Article 1, Section 2: Stated Sessions	Melha Temple
53	Temple Approval: May 13, 1999 Imperial Approval: June 1, 1999 Adoption of Imperial Bylaw Article 31: Temple Bylaws; Article 36: Temple Units; and Article 37: Shrine Clubs as Articles X, XI and XII, respectively, in the Bylaws of Akdar Temple	Akdar Temple

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Is there any discussion? None appearing, all in favor say aye. Any opposed. Declared unanimous. Number three, John. On a roll.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. I would like to call on Illustrious Sir David Dunn of the jurisprudence and laws committee for a report on the bylaws rejected.

NOBLE DAVID A. DUNN: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and fellow Representatives. This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws on bylaws rejected, Iowa corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Recorder's list of all new and amended temple bylaws or amendments rejected by the jurisprudence and laws committee and the Imperial Potentate since the last annual session was submitted pursuant to Section 331.4(b) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation.

Summaries of the list were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session. The matter has been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

Your committee reports that the rejections were lawfully issued and reasons therefore given, and that the rejections are in all respects consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any such rejections.

Your committee further advises that the Imperial Recorder's list is in proper and legal form, and that it is submitted in compliance with the bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's decisions on bylaws rejection, Series of 1998-1999, be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Ralph W. Semb to conduct the vote, as this motion involves your orders.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you. You heard the motion. Do we have a second?
...the motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Any discussion? None appearing, all in favor say aye. Any opposed? Number four, John. Declared unanimous.

NEW AND AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS REJECTED
SERIES 1998-99

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
01	Temple Approval: March 19, 1998 Imperial Rejection: August 18, 1998 The petition for approval of Temple Bylaw amendments did not conform to Section 331.2 (b) in that it did not show or certify that a notice of the meeting at which the proposal was to be considered was sent to every member of the temple. The proposal was rejected.	Gizeh Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
02	Temple Approval: September 21, 1998 Imperial Rejection: October 28, 1998 The proposed amendment to Article VIII, Temple Business Affairs Relating to Life Membership Fund, was in conflict with Section 332.6 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. The proposal was rejected.	Al Kader Temple
03	Temple Approval: February 12, 1999 Imperial Rejection: March 15, 1999 The proposed amendment to the Temple Bylaws giving the Potentate the unqualified discretion to dispose of temple real estate violates Section 334.8 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. The proposal was rejected.	Ben Hur Temple
04	Temple Approval: March 22, 1999 Imperial Rejection: May 17, 1999 A proposal to install temple officers following their election in December conflicts with Section 324.1 (b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. The proposal was rejected.	Sharon Temple

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir Ralph.

I would like to call upon at this time Illustrious Sir Chris Corsones of the jurisprudence and laws committee on rulings and decisions.

NOBLE CHRISTOPHER T. CORSONES: Imperial Sir, thank you. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles and friends.

This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Potentate's report of his rulings and decisions were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(13) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation, and summaries thereof were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session. The matter has been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

Your committee reports that it concurs with the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions. There have been no appeals filed.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form, and that it is submitted in compliance with the bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval of those rulings and decisions. Series 1998-1999.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora.

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions mentioned, Series 1998-1999, be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Ralph W. Semb to conduct the vote, as this motion involves your orders.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Chris. You have heard the motion. Do we have a second?

...the motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Do we have any discussion? None appearing, all in favor say aye. Any opposed? Unanimous. Five in a row. Congratulations, Imperial Sir John, you are doing a tremendous job. (Applause).

RULINGS AND DECISIONS
Series 1998-99

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
1	July 10, 1998 In December of 1997 Noble A. Thomas Monceret, an unsuccessful candidate for High Priest and Prophet, of Kerbela Temple, Knoxville, Tennessee filed a complaint pursuant to Article 38 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. A lengthy investigation took place concerning the multiple and complicated complaints. The investigation resulted in a Special Order to General Counsel, to Chair a meeting of the Temple, January 06, 1998, which resolved many of the issues raised, to everyone's satisfaction. The remaining objections focused on election procedure. At the suggestion of the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws, the matters were held for review and recommendation of the Committee as a whole. The Committee unanimously found: While technical violations of Robert's Rules and Shrine Laws occurred from the chair, and also from the complainant, none were of such magnitude or gravity as would require voiding the election for High Priest and Prophet. The Imperial Potentate so ruled.	Kerbela Temple
2	July 22, 1998 Request for ruling from Past Potentate and Recorder, Ron Beirnes. The request concerns Article 23, Temple Membership, Section 323.3(a)(3) relating to the prerequisite requirements for candidates for membership in certain temples in Canada and the Republic of Mexico and, also, the retention of membership in those temples whose only prerequisites are Master Masons. The Imperial Sir interprets and rules: Section 323.8(a), Retention of Membership, requires that in order to retain membership in a temple a noble must maintain the requirements of prerequisites, under which he became a member, and, further, that nobles admitted to membership with a Scottish or York Rite prerequisite, (should they thereafter demit) may not be accepted for restoration on the single prerequisite of Master Mason. He may, however, apply as a candidate and present his petition for membership to the appropriate temple under section 323.3(3).	Al Azhar Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
3	September 1, 1998 Pursuant to section 209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the Shrine Treasurers Association of North America requested amendments to Article III and IV of its Bylaws. Upon finding they were in proper and legal form and not in conflict with Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Imperial Council they were approved.	Shrine Treasurers Association of North America
4	September 29, 1998 The application of Nile Temple to increase their already approved long-term obligation by \$15,000.00 was reviewed by the Committee of Finance and Audit and Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws as required by Imperial Law and who interposed no objection. Permission granted.	Nile Temple
5	October 7, 1998 Complaint of Noble Gene Barbo, an Associate member of Joppa Temple, Biloxi, Mississippi was received and reviewed pursuant to Article 38 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. The complaint and request revolved around (1) the management and policy of Joppa Temple Hospital Transportation Fund, and, (2) the use of funds generated by the Picayune Shrine Club, Picayune, Mississippi from its authorized and licensed Bingo game, which primarily funds the Joppa Hospital Transportation Fund. The Imperial Sir ruled that Illustrious Sir Melton Broome acted appropriately in the dispute between Noble Barbo and the Patient Hospital Transportation Coordinator including the establishment of written procedures and guidelines for hospital transportation. The Imperial Sir further ruled, following advice of the Imperial Council Director for Temple Accounting, that the Bingo operation of the Picayune Club of Joppa Temple is a joint mission for fraternal and charitable purposes, subject to the guidelines for fund raising in General Order Number One, Series 1996-1999. Further, that Joppa Temple is in compliance with General Order Number 1 and the Laws of the State of Mississippi.	Joppa Temple
6	October 5, 1998 A request for ruling from Past Potentate, Harold D'Olive, Jr. Abba Temple Bylaws establish a Finance Committee of 5 Ex Officio members, Potentate through Oriental Guide and 7 members elected from the nobility. They provide further that "if any member of the committee misses 3 consecutive meetings, he shall forfeit his right to serve and the position declared vacant". The Oriental Guide, and Ex Officio member of the Committee missed 4 consecutive meetings. He was advised by the Potentate he was no longer a member of the Committee. The Imperial Sir ruled: this matter is governed by Robert's Rules of Order which says that—"where an Ex-Officio member of the Board is under the authority of the society (Abba Temple) there is no distinction between him and	Abba Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
	other board members" and he has the "obligation to serve as a regular working member", the Ex Officio members' written request for excuse required "unanimous consent" of the Committee. It was denied. The Imperial Sir further ruled that while the Ex Officio members position may be declared "vacant", the vacancy may not be filled by any other noble who cannot meet the requirements of "Oriental Guide". The position simply remains "vacant".	
7	November 2, 1998 The application for Kaaba Temple for permission to incur and secure long-term obligation pursuant to Section 334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was received and reviewed. Following recommendation of feasibility of the Chairmen of Finance and Audit and Jurisprudence and Laws the application was approved.	Kaaba Temple
8	November 10, 1998 Pursuant to Section 209.2(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the proposed amendments to the Bylaws of the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Treasurers Association, an association appendant to the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association were presented for review. Upon finding they were in proper and legal form and did not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Imperial Council or the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association, there were approved.	Mid-Atlantic Shrine Treasurers Association
9	November 10, 1998 Pursuant to Section 209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, a proposed amendment to the Bylaws of the Indiana Shrine Association were presented and reviewed. Upon finding they were in proper and legal form and did not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation of Bylaws of the Imperial Council were approved.	The Indiana Shrine Association
10	November 20, 1998 Pursuant to Section 209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, a proposed amendment to the Bylaws of the New York—Ontario Shrine Association were presented and reviewed. Upon finding they were in proper and legal form and did not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation of Bylaws of the Imperial Council were approved.	New York— Ontario Shrine Association

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
11	November 20, 1998 Pursuant to Section 209.2(c) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council the Southeastern Shrine Patrol Association, an association of units appendant to the Southeastern Shrine Association, proposes amendments to its Bylaws. Upon finding that they were in legal and proper form and did not conflict with the articles of incorporation or Bylaws of the Southeastern Shrine Association or the Imperial Council, there were approved.	Southeastern Shrine Patrol Shrine Association/ Southeastern Shrine Association
12	November 2, 1998 The application of Yaarab Temple on behalf of its Paulding County Shrine Club to incorporate a Shrine Club Holding Corporation, pursuant to Section 337.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was received. The application was reviewed and approved by General Counsel and Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws. The application was approved.	Yaarab Temple
13	December 14, 1998 The application of Masada Temple for permission to incur and secure a long-term obligation pursuant to Section 334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was received and reviewed. The request was for the purpose of financing property for Masada Temple Mosque. Following the review and recommendation of feasibility by the Chairmen and Finance and Audit and Jurisprudence and Laws, the application was approved.	Masada Temple
14	December 15, 1998 The application of Syrian Temple for permission to incur and secure a long-term obligation pursuant to Section 334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was received and reviewed. The request was for the purpose of renovation of its Shrine Temple in Cincinnati. Following the review and recommendation of feasibility of by the Chairmen and Finance and Audit and Jurisprudence and Laws, the application was approved.	Syrian Temple
15	December 21, 1998 The application of Melha Temple to incorporate a Melha Temple Holding Corporation pursuant to Section 334.9(b)(4) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was received, reviewed and approved by General Counsel and Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws. Upon their recommendation the application was approved.	Melha Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
16	December 24, 1998 A complaint was filed by Noble Ray Kelder pursuant to Article 38 of the Bylaws of Imperial Council. The complaint alleges a failure by Zelzah Temple to comply with Section 325.10 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council in that the notice of the election did not contain Section 325.10 as such Bylaw requires. Following investigation and recommendation of the Chairman of the Committee of Jurisprudence and Laws, Imperial Sir declared the election of officers held December 15, 1998 at Zelzah Temple null and void and ordered a new election following proper notice.	Zelzah Temple
17	December 28, 1998 The application of Yaarab Temple on behalf of its Smyrna Shrine Club to incorporate a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to Section 337.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was received and reviewed by General Council and Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws who recommended approval. The application was approved.	Yaarab Temple
18	December 29, 1998 Noble John S. Mead, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Nile Temple, Noble Douglas N. MacKenzie, and Noble Ed B. Schack, Jr., Member of the Board of Governors of Portland Hospital addressed the Imperial Sir regarding their concerns over the election proceedings at Nile Temple's annual election held December 9, 1998. Upon investigation and review of the proceedings by the Chairman of the Committee of Jurisprudence and Laws, Imperial Sir ordered a new election be held at Nile Temple for the office of Oriental Guide for the year 1999 and that such be held in strict conformance with Shrine Law and Robert's Rule of Order. Special attention to be given to the security of ballots.	Nile Temple
19	January 7, 1999 Pursuant to Section 209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council the Shrine Circus Association of North America requests approval of their proposed bylaw amendments. Upon finding they were in proper and legal form and did not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws of Imperial Council, they were approved.	Shrine Circus Association of North America

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
20	January 8, 1999 The application of El Zagal Temple for permission to incur and secure a long-term obligation pursuant to Section 334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was received and reviewed. Following the recommendation of feasibility from the Chairman of Finance and Audit, the application was approved for the retrofit of an existing building for office space.	El Zagal Temple
21	January 18, 1999 A request for ruling from emeritus representative, Robert H. Bailey and to reinstate a temple unit dissolved by the Potentate. The Imperial Sir ruled that Section 336.1 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council give the Potentate of the temple full authority and control of temple units. Request to reinstate unit denied.	Kerbela Temple
22	February 8, 1999 Sixteen Alcazar nobles complained that a violation of Section 325.10. The complained of activity occurred in the race for Assistant Rabban. Two nobles appeared at the annual election wearing sweatshirts with the candidate's name silk-screened on one side and a date of 2001 on the other. While the candidate did not appear to have been involved in the nobles' decisions to construct or wear the garment, such clearly violated the electioneering rules prohibiting the "printing, publication, circulation or distribution of devices by a noble suggesting, recommending or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the temple". The candidate compounded the problem by asking the nobles to stand when nominated. The Imperial Sir declared the election for Assistant Rabban void and ordered a new election for violation of Section 325.10.	Alcazar Temple
23	April 28, 1999 Pursuant to Section 209.2(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council the proposed amendments to the Bylaws of the Pacific Northwest Shrine Clown Association, an association appendant to the Pacific Northwest Shrine Association were presented for review. Upon finding that they were in proper and legal form, did not conflict with the Articles of incorporation or the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, or of the Pacific Northwest Shrine Association, they were approved.	Pacific Northwest Shrine Clown Association/Pacific Northwest Shrine Association

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
24	April 29, 1999 Complaint was filed by Illustrious Sir Robert R. Young, Past Potentate of Lu Lu Temple raising 3 issues, one relating to parliamentary issues at the annual election, a second concerning an alleged violation of temple bylaw, and third an allegation of conduct unbecoming a noble. Following investigation, review and recommendation of the chairman of the committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Imperial Sir rules that there is no prohibition in Robert's Rules of Orders or Imperial Bylaws or Lu Lu Temple which would prevent one nominator from placing the names of more than a single candidate for Imperial Representative. (2) Lu Lu Temple Bylaws prohibiting a member for serving "more than 2 consecutive 5 year terms" does not disqualify a member who was appointed to fill an unexpired term from running for a "second 5 year term". (3) Matters concerning allegations of impropriety must be first heard by the temple under the provisions of Article 30.	Lu Lu Temple
25	May 3, 1999 The application of Hamasa Temple on behalf of its Winston County Shrine Club to incorporate a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to Section 337.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council were received. The application was reviewed and approved by the General Counsel and Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws, application was granted by Imperial Sir.	Hamasa Temple
26	May 7, 1999 Pursuant to Section 209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the proposed amendments to the Bylaws of the Great Lakes Shrine Association were received and reviewed. Upon finding that they were in proper and legal form and did not conflict with the Article of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	Great Lakes Shrine Association
27	May 28, 1999 The application of Al Sihah Temple on behalf of its Jasper County Shrine club to incorporate a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to Section 337.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council were received. The application was reviewed and approved by the General Counsel and Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws. The application was approved.	Al Sihah Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
28	June 11, 1999 Pursuant to Section 209.29(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the proposed amendments to the Bylaws of the International Association Legions of Honor were received and reviewed. Upon finding that they were in proper and legal form and did not conflict with the Article of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	International Association Legions of Honor
29	June 11, 1999 Pursuant to Section 209.2(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the proposed amendments to the Bylaws of the International Association of Shrine Yacht Clubs were received and reviewed. Upon finding that they were in proper and legal form and did not conflict with the Article of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	International Association of Shrine Yacht Clubs

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir Ralph.

At this time I will call on the chairman of tellers for a result of the vote on Item Number 3.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, it is with pleasure that I give the results on ballot number seven. There were a possible 849 votes, and 805 actually voted. There were no illegal ballots. Necessary for choice, 535.

The votes were distributed as follows: Yes, 423. No, 382. The resolution is defeated.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I declare Item Number 3 defeated. I might comment, thank you very much for your decision on the floor, and we certainly respect that.

At this time I would like to call on Illustrious Sir Buddy Tingle for a report on Item Number 18 of the Call.

NOBLE JAMES M. TINGLE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives all. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 18 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on page 34 of the Call. The committee was informed by the proponent that the address requested for Hillah Temple in Medford, Oregon, is not as yet secured as to its physical location.

Therefore, at the request of the proponent, the jurisprudence and laws committee submits to you a substitute resolution.

That substitute resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Hillah Temple, Ashland, Oregon, has requested that its location be changed from 51 Winburn Way, Box 90, Ashland, Oregon, 97520 to Medford, Oregon, 97504; and

WHEREAS, it appears Hillah Temple has complied with Section 322.5 of the Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, It appears to the Imperial Council that it would be in the best interest of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Hillah Temple from 51 Winburn Way, Box 90, Ashland, Oregon, 97520 to Medford, Oregon, 97504, be

approved and the charter of the Hillah Temple be accordingly amended.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

If there is no objection to this substitution, Imperial Sir, I recommend that the proposal just read be substituted for Item Number 18 of the Call.

...the motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. Any discussion? All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES M. TINGLE: Imperial Sir, If there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir Jim Morton of Zamora Temple of the dispensations and charters committee for its report.

NOBLE JIM MORTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives all, distinguished guests. This is a report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on dispensations and charters Item Number 18, which is located on page 34 of the Call of the annual session of 1999. It is a resolution proposing a change of location of Hillah Temple from 51 Winburn Way, Box 90, Ashland, Oregon 97520, to 820 Crater Lake Avenue, Medford, Oregon 97504.

A hearing was held on the proposal on Saturday, July 3, 1999, commencing at 10:00 a.m. at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Dallas, Texas. The proponent of the resolution and proposal was present at the hearing. No one in opposition appeared.

It appears that Hillah Temple has followed the proper procedure to change the location of its temple, all in accordance with the provisions of Section 322.5 of the Imperial bylaws as follows:

- (a) A proper notice for the change was duly made by at least 100 members of the temple and presented to the potentate;
- (b) A proper notice of the proposal was duly made to each member of the temple;
- (c) A timely meeting of the membership of the temple was duly held;
- (d) More than two-thirds of the members voting at the meeting voted in favor of changing the location of the temple;
- (e) That proper notice of the proposal was duly submitted to the Imperial Recorder.

At the hearing the proponent pointed out to the committee that Hillah Temple had not absolutely secured the new location of the temple, and with the recommendation of the committee, agreed to the following substitute resolution:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Hillah Temple, Ashland Oregon, has requested that its location be changed from 51 Winburn Way, Box 90, Ashland, Oregon 97520 to Medford, Oregon 97504; and

WHEREAS, it appears Hillah Temple has complied with Section 322.5 of the Imperial bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that it would be in the best interest of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Hillah Temple from 51 Winburn Way, Box 90, Ashland Oregon 97520 to Medford, Oregon 97504, be approved and the charter of the Hillah Temple be accordingly amended.

Imperial Sir, if there are no objections to this substitute resolution, the committee recommends that the resolution just read be substituted for Item Number 18 on the Call.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, sir. Are there any objections to the report?

NOBLE JIM MORTON: There being none, the committee is of the opinion that the substitute resolution and proposal is in the best interest of the Order and approved, and that the location of Hillah Temple be changed from that of 51 Winburn Way, Box 90, Ashland, Oregon 97520, to Medford, Oregon 97504, and that the Charter of Hillah Temple be accordingly amended.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS
AND CHARTERS

Vance Reed, Chairman, Khiva
Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah
Jimmy D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem
William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
James L. "Jim" Below
Jim Morton, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Jerry Peacore, Potentate and Representative of Hillah Temple, Ashland, Oregon, for a proper motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I call on Illustrious Sir Jerry Peacore, Potentate of Hillah Temple, for a report and proper motion.

NOBLE JERRY PEACORE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives, Nobles and guests. I move for the acceptance of the amendment as read.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded to approve the amendment as presented. Any questions? All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

I would like to call at this time on Illustrious Sir Chris Corsones of the jurisprudence and laws committee for a report on Item 19 of the Call.

NOBLE CHRISTOPHER T. CORSONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives and guests. This is a Report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 19 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on page 34 of the Call. It is a resolution, which reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Syrian Temple has requested its location be changed from Loveland, Ohio to Cincinnati, Ohio; and WHEREAS, it appears that Syrian Temple has complied with Section 322.5 of the Imperial bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interest of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Syrian Temple from 902 Loveland-Miamiville Road, Loveland, Ohio 45140 to 217 William Howard Taft,

Cincinnati, Ohio 45219, be approved and that the charter of Syrian Temple be accordingly amended.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir William G. Selsam, Past Potentate of Aladdin Temple and a member of the dispensations and charters committee, for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Selsam.

NOBLE WILLIAM G. SELSAM: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, distinguished guests, and fellow Representatives. This is a report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on dispensations and charters Item Number 19, which is located on page 34 of the Call of the annual session of 1999. It is a resolution proposing a change of location of Syrian Temple from 902 Loveland-Miamiville Road, Loveland, Ohio 45140, to 217 William Howard Taft, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219.

A hearing was held on the proposal on Saturday, July 3, 1999, commencing at 10:30 a.m. at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Dallas, Texas. The proponent of the resolution and proposal was present at the hearing. No one in opposition appeared.

It appears that Syrian Temple has followed the proper procedure to change the location of its temple, all in accordance with the provisions of Section 322.5 of the Imperial bylaws as follows:

- (a) A proper proposal for the change was duly made by at least 100 members of the temple and presented to the Potentate;
- (b) A proper notice of the proposal was duly made to each member of the temple;
- (c) A timely meeting of the membership of the temple was duly held;
- (d) More than two-thirds of the members voting at the meeting voted in favor of changing the location of the temple; and
- (e) That proper notice of the proposal was duly submitted to the Imperial Recorder.

The committee is of the opinion that the resolution and proposal is in the best interest of the Order and should be adopted and approved, and that the location of Syrian Temple be changed from that of 902 Loveland-Miamiville Road, Loveland, Ohio 45140, to 217 William Howard Taft, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219, and that the Charter of Syrian Temple be accordingly amended.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS
AND CHARTERS

Vance Reed, Chairman, Khiva
Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah
Jimmy D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem
William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
James L. "Jim" Below
Jim Morton, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Garry D. Brown, Sr., Potentate and Representative of the Syrian Temple, Cincinnati, Ohio, for a proper motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Garry Brown.

NOBLE GARRY D. BROWN, SR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives. I move for the adoption of Item 19 on the Call.

...the motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and second. Any questions? All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

I would like to call on Illustrious Sir Jerry Groat, jurisprudence and laws committee, for a report on Item Number 4 of the Call.

NOBLE GERALD W. GROAT, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives. This is a Report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 4 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on pages 26 and 27 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend subsections (a), (b), and add a new subsection (g) to Section 211.5 of Article 11 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 11 BUDGETS AND REVENUES

Section 211.5—Per Capita Tax.

(a) Amount. Each temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council of \$6.00 for each member of the temple, other than life per capita members, computed on temple membership as of the first day of January of each year.

(b) Added to Dues. The full amount of the per capita tax shall be added to each member's annual dues, other than life per capita members, unless the temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting, elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax due from dues of life members created by dues prepayment pursuant to Section 332.6(a)(2)....

(c) Distribution. Of the annual per capita tax, 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual session of The Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for general expenses of the Imperial Council....

(g) Life Per Capita Member. A noble may pay to his temple recorder a sum equal to 30 times the current per capita tax and, thereafter, he is exempt from the annual per capita tax. The temple recorder shall promptly remit the life per capita payment to the Imperial Council with the name and address of the member. The temple recorder shall enter the exemption on the temple's records, and, thereafter, shall not include such exempt member when computing and paying the annual per capita tax to the Imperial Council.

The foregoing life per capita tax payment shall forever be the property of the Imperial Council, and it shall be set aside and prudently invested by the Imperial Council. Only the interest thereon may be withdrawn each year, and such interest will be used for general expenses of the Imperial Council and the distribution recited in subsection (e) above.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella

Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
 Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
 James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir James McConnell, a member of the finance and audit committee to whom this matter has been referred for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. Illustrious Sir Jim McConnell.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives.

This is a report of the Committee on Finance and Audit, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on finance and audit Item Number 4 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, located on pages 26 and 27 of the Call.

Your committee met at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel on July 3, 1999, and considered the proposal.

It is the unanimous opinion of the committee that the proposal is in the best interest of the Order, and recommends its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON FINANCE
 AND AUDIT

James L. McConnell, Chairman, Kem
 Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
 William M. Harward, Oasis
 Jack L. Weaver, Syria
 Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
 D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa
 Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments concerning this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Robert A. Dill, the principal proponent of this proposal, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to call on Illustrious Sir Dill.

NOBLE ROBERT A. DILL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Nobles all. I would recommend that we pass article Number 11 for the adoption of this report. This refers to Item 4. Excuse me.

...the motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion? Hearing none, I therefore request a vote on this motion. All in favor say aye. All opposed. The chair rules that the ayes have it by two-thirds. If anyone wants a different ballot, we can call for it.

I would like to ask our director general, Past Potentate Alton Edwards of Hella Temple; since he was unable to be present when we started this morning, I would like to call on him for his remarks at this time.

NOBLE ALTON W. EDWARDS: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives. I do apologize for not being present here early this morning. However, I don't have the proper ballot book to discuss with you on some of these issues. I will be here to visit as I vote for the Colorado corporation.

I wanted to thank you again for coming to Dallas, and if somewhere down the line we haven't been able to tell you how much we appreciate your attendance here, then it is time for me to do that. My office is open, and if you have any questions, if we can help you at all, the director general's office will certainly try to take care of it for you.

Most of you heard last night, and at the opening session yesterday, this city wants us here. They want you here. The citizens will welcome you wherever you go. Have a good time while you are in Dallas. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Alton.

I would like to recognize at this time the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Scottish Rite Southern Jurisdiction, Illustrious Sir C. Fred Kleinknecht. If he would care to address the body at this time.

NOBLE C. FRED KLEINKNECHT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters. It is a great pleasure for me to be with you this morning, and I want to congratulate you on this 125th Imperial session. The hospitality has been wonderful.

We are going to celebrate the 200th anniversary of the Scottish Rite in 2001 in Charleston, South Carolina. At that time we hope to have as many as 15 or 20 foreign countries there with us to represent the Scottish Rite in these countries.

Many of us have heroes, and my hero is the Grand Master of Masons in the state of Maryland. This Grand Master initiated for the first time a one day reunion for Grand Lodge Masons in the state of Maryland. (Applause).

This one day reunion brought in 320 Blue Lodge Masons. I understand that the Grand Master is working with the Potentate of Boumi Temple and the Grand Masters to have another one day reunion, and then a one day all the way to bring in Scottish Rite Masons and Shriners. I certainly am pleased they are doing this. (Applause).

I am certainly proud to be a Master Mason and I am proud to be a Scottish Rite Mason, and I am especially proud to be a Shriner and work with this wonderful organization that takes care of so many children who need so much today. Thank you, and God bless

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir.

I would like now to call on the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Scottish Rite Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, Illustrious Sir Robert Ralston.

NOBLE ROBERT O. RALSTON: Good morning, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished East, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and Nobles all. It is my official pleasure to bring you greetings and best wishes from the brethren of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of Scottish Rite Masonry.

In bringing you our greetings, I would like to use this opportunity to speak to you briefly about Masonic unity. Quite simply put, Masonic unity works if we work together in unison.

Perhaps along the way in the past Masonic recognition and membership was so widespread and membership so easy to obtain that all divisions of Freemasonry, including Scottish Rite and the Shrine, became complacent and inadvertently stopped working together.

In recent times, however, a different environment has evolved regarding Masonic recognition and membership. We all know that for the present we have fewer men joining our Craft, and subsequently, our various appendant bodies today.

As appendant bodies, we need to encourage and support our Grand Lodges in their efforts to increase membership trends. Equally, and perhaps more importantly, given the nature of the organizational structure of our two great bodies we need to return to those days of actually working together in unity.

Our Northern Masonic Jurisdiction is in the third year of a five year program to break even in membership in all of our valleys and states. We have enjoyed a substantial overall reduction in membership loss in our first two years. Our third year is not over yet, but we already know that in our Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of Scottish Rite, that the state of Maine has shown a net increase in membership, and that the largest Masonic state in the United States, Pennsylvania, is at 95 percent of their plan. We believe our membership plan is working.

One of the key reasons that the plan is working is that, in these states, and other states in our Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, we have been working in unison with our Shrine bodies. Here are just a few examples:

Bangor, Maine, October of last year held a Scottish Rite Valleys and Shrine temple one day class. Each body had 300 plus members, equaling almost ten percent of their total membership.

Western Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, in May of this year held combined Scottish Rite Valleys and Shrine Temple one day classes. The Scottish Rite took in approximately 750 members, the Shrine took in about 1,000 new members. Again, a five to ten percent increase in membership.

Hartford, Connecticut, May, 1999. They held a one day combined Scottish Rite and Shrine class, which I had the privilege of attending. There were 170 Scottish Rite Masons and 110 Shrine Masons. Again, representing almost a ten percent increase in membership.

Columbus, Ohio, April of 1999, combined Scottish Rite-Shrine one day class; 200 new members in each of those bodies. More than double the results in any of the recent years. And last year, you may recall, the Scottish Rite Bodies in the greater Boston area and Aleppo Temple had some 800 members each in a combined class.

These are actual examples of Masonic unity at work. Each of the valleys and temples were struggling with membership programs on an individual basis, but in working together, enjoyed the result.

Ask your fellow nobles about it from the following temples: Aleppo in Massachusetts, Aladdin in Ohio, Syria and Zem Zem in Pennsylvania, Anah and Kora in Maine, and Sphinx and Pyramid in Connecticut.

As Sovereign Grand Commander, I have encouraged, and will continue to encourage our Scottish Rite Valleys to work with their companion Shrine temples. I am pleased with these results, as I hope you are.

Nobles, to me it is obvious, unity works if we work together in unity. Let's continue to do it. Thank you.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Ralston. We have had a very productive morning and I want to thank you all for your attention. We will now declare the annual session and annual meeting in recess until 1:30 p.m. We will commence sharply at 1:30 p.m.

...Whereupon, the 125th annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 11:30 o'clock p.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION
MONDAY, JULY 5, 1999
ONE THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 125th Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Trinity Ballroom, Dallas, Texas, at 1:30 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: We will come to order, please. I declare the annual session and annual meeting reconvened.

At this time I would like to make an announcement. Those on the floor who would like to remove their fezzes may do so because some of the people cannot see over them. So, if it is all right with the floor, we will do so.

I now call on Illustrious Sir Chris Corsones of the jurisprudence and laws committee to report on Item Number 6 of the Call.

NOBLE CHRISTOPHER T. CORSONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs. This is the report on the Committee of Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 6 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on page 28 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 323.3 (a)(3) of Article 23 of the Iowa corporation, so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23
TEMPLE MEMBERSHIP

Section 323.3—Prerequisite for Membership

(a) Prerequisite. A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32nd Degree Mason, (or a 14th degree Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America, or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:

(i) The Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple; or

(ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple; or

(iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or

(iv) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple; or

(v) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Shamal Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Shamal Temple; or

(vi) Exclusive jurisdiction of Wa Wa Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Wa Wa Temple; or

(vii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Marzuq Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Marzuq Temple.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbel
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Sir Bob G. Smith, Potentate and Representative of Marzuq Temple, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will call upon Illustrious Sir Bob Smith, Potentate and Representative from Marzuq Temple, please.

NOBLE BOB G. SMITH: I move for the adoption of Item 12, I'm sorry, Item 6, Article 23, page 28, to be adopted on the Call.

...the motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion. Proponent, you may speak.

NOBLE BOB G. SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Representatives. I stand before you this afternoon asking for your help. Marzuq was created and chartered in July of 1989 with a total membership of 708 nobles. As of July 1, 1999, our membership stands at 753 nobles.

During the past five years the York Rite bodies have had reunions where we have resulted a 20 member gain. In 1999, this year, they do not have any reunion scheduled. So our total from them this year will be a big fat zero. The valley at the Scottish Rite in the past five years have brought in 115 new nobles. They have had one reunion this year, for a total of three additional new nobles.

Nobles, we cannot continue to survive based on the fact that we cannot get the cooperation needed in the lower bodies to build our membership. I am here today to ask you for your vote and support on this important matter. In order for us to survive the move into the 21st century, we must have your vote today.

To bring you up to date on a couple of matters, approximately four years ago the nobles of Marzuq Temple in Tallahassee, Florida voted by unanimous vote to move from our present location and build a new facility.

Our facility that we are currently in was built back in the late 1950s. Unbeknownst to me at that particular time, the Scottish Rite property and Marzuq property adjoined one another. When they

constructed the two buildings, they joined the two buildings together. Now, you have to think back in 1958 there were no building codes, particularly in our area. Today that would not be allowed.

In the past four years we have met on numerous occasions with Scottish Rite in order to sell our property and move. We entered into a written agreement several years ago with Scottish Rite that allows Scottish Rite the exclusive use of our property on the first Thursday night, Maundy Thursday, and Easter Sunday of every year. The agreement was written in perpetuity. It has no ending date.

In 1997, the Florida Supreme Court ruled that all agreements written in perpetuity were invalid. So we are not worried about that. But in order to move and satisfy not only ourselves, but to assist the Scottish Rite in moving with us, we offered to buy a piece of property and move both divisions, both organizations to the same piece of property. We were going to buy the property and deed Scottish Rite free and clear one acre where they could build a new building. They refused to do so. We have been negotiating for four years to try to get this agreement resolved.

Every time we bring it up, we are constantly reminded from the Scottish Rite we have this agreement. But the agreement is really not the issue. The issue is, we don't have new nobles coming up through the body to make Marzuq be productive and move into the 21st century.

So I am asking you today, the future of Marzuq is in your hands, and I ask you, please don't let it die. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. I now recognize a speaker for the opposition to the Call, Illustrious Sir Jim Sebastian.

NOBLE JAMES W. SEBASTIAN: Imperial Sir, I am Jim Sebastian, Potentate of Sabbar Shrine Temple in Tuscon, Arizona, a place where this attempted formation of schism came into fruition years ago.

Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Divan members, Nobles all, and our Most Worshipful Grand Masters. Let me first say that I am in no way speaking in opposition to the previous and subsequent efforts of our Canadian and Mexican nobles and brothers who have a much different relationship with their rites in their respective nations than we have here in the United States, and we do respect those relationships.

Some portions even require extended ties between degrees and degrees by invitation only, a form with which they are comfortable, but this is not so in the United States.

In the United States we have received great support from the rites through their renewal efforts. The U.S. rites have also been supportive with the membership efforts and combined classes and timely elevation to assist our membership efforts. Our great Order was formed as a playground for Rite Masons who have served well and been further enlightened by portions of this Craft. Our great Masonic family already has two social fraternities who require only the degree of Master Mason as a prerequisite, and their condition does not speak well for the fraternal separation from our roots.

The attempt at this type of schism has been started before in our Order, and it has no place in the past and has no place in our future or present.

In closing, I would just like to say that remember our past and see to our future, and that here in the United States, as part of this great fraternity, we should forever remain one family, under God, indivisible. I thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. I now recognize Illustrious Sir Jim Moore, Potentate of Hadji Temple.

NOBLE JAMES E. MOORE: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Grand Masters, and Nobles all. Uncle Hyphen, who is the permanent tiler of Poverty Creek Lodge 30.06 sharecrops down in the north end of Florida, and last year when the crops came in his landlord came to collect his rent. As he made the demand upon Uncle Hyphen, Uncle Hyphen said I know I owe you one fourth of my crop, but the problem is, I only made three wagon loads and you don't get any.

Now, gentlemen, in certain situations there are temples who are facing the same situation, that when the wagon comes for candidates, it's empty. And when those special circumstances occur and come about, we must stand steady, because Shrinedom must prevail. We must survive. We must help these small temples where they specifically need help.

And as Illustrious Sir Bob Smith says, and wants me to convey to you, that the life blood of Marzuq is in your hands. Treat them well. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is there anyone else who wishes to speak in opposition? I will recognize Imperial Sir Raoul Frevel.

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and my fellow Representatives. In all due respect to our brothers and nobles from Marzuq

Temple, I heard this morning the comment made from the High Priest and Prophet from Aleppo Temple and I wondered what signal this sends to our great organization. How many will be back next year for the same problem?

Nobles, did we not just hear this morning from both the Northern and the Southern Jurisdictions of the positive things happening in this country? This is a personality thing, about egos. It is a thing that can be solved when men sit down across the table and work it out.

In the Southern Jurisdiction where this problem is, C. Fred Kleinknecht will do that. Attention is not being paid down there, as it wasn't in Canada.

This is not the time for us in the United States to send this message out around our country. We have things happening around the country. The Northern and Southern Jurisdictions are our allies. They have always come to these floors and spoken about progressive moves in Masonry.

You know this organization that you and I are so proud of, that the Grand Masters' Conference says every year it gives \$2 million back to the community? We are \$1.4 million of it! We are major players, and the Northern and Southern Jurisdictions have been with us to get the word to the four grand lodges, and many of those grand lodges are coming along.

This is not a time to break off the relationship of the Northern and Southern Jurisdictions, and I ask you to vote against this resolution. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Any further discussion? Therefore, I am going to call on a—I'm sorry. Go ahead and state your name.

NOBLE J. R. EDWARDS: I am Randy Edwards, Chief Rabban of Yaarab Shrine in Atlanta, Georgia. Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Grand Masters. We are not here today to take sides with one or the other.

Yesterday we celebrated in this country a freedom of choice. Our choice is to continue as part of Masonic fraternity, but we need to have the choice of which part of this fraternity we need to belong to. When we have someone suspended from the Shrine for nonpayment of dues, can we call the pre-requisite bodies and tell them to suspend their membership because they no longer support us?

We can look about this country and we see great temples of Scottish Rite and Masonry built everywhere. I, too, am a Scottish Rite Mason. We don't see them failing, because this part of this fraternity is supporting them by requiring membership in their body to remain in ours. Why should we stand by and see our fraternity fall by and eventually our philanthropy, which will never continue to exist without us? I ask that you support this. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. Any further discussion? Yes, sir.

NOBLE THOMAS D. SHREWSBURY: Imperial Sir, my name is Tom Shrewsbury, and I'm the Potentate of Tebala Temple in Rockford, Illinois. I was the Master of my Blue Lodge last year and it prepared me for the job I have today. I believe that this is an issue which can and should be resolved within the Scottish Rite, and therefore I speak in opposition. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I hear no other speakers, I will now call on Noble Harvey Waugh to give us a ballot. We will take a paper ballot on this Call.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir and fellow Representatives, we will be using ballot number six, ivory. Ballot number six, ivory. Yes in favor of the proposition and no against. Please remove your ballot from the stub, and please remain seated until the Imperial Potentate closes the ballot. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: The ballot is now open.

...Thereupon, there was a lull in the proceedings while ballots were cast...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Have all ballots been collected? Let's get them up in the air, please. I declare the ballot closed.

I now call upon Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit from the jurisprudence and laws committee for Item Number 9 of the Call.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 9 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on pages 29 and 30 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 323.8(a) of Article 28 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, so that such section will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23
TEMPLE MEMBERSHIP

Section 323.8 — Retention of Membership.

(a) Prerequisite. In order to retain membership in a temple, a noble must maintain the requirements of Section 323.3(a) unless otherwise herein provided. For those temples whose prerequisites are governed by Section 323.3(a)(3), retention and restoration shall require membership as Master Mason only.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Peter Stefanchuk, the proponent, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir, thank you. I recognize Illustrious Sir Peter Stefanchuk.

NOBLE PETER STEFANCHUK: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives. I propose that motion Number 9 in the Call be adopted.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded for Item Number 9 of the Call to be accepted. Are there any further questions? Any further discussion?

NOBLE PETER STEFANCHUK: In our temple, and five Canadian temples, we have the prerequisite of Master Mason to the Shrine. That is not under question. The question is on retention of membership. We have two categories: We have new members who come into the Shrine from Master Mason; we have old members who have to maintain their prerequisite in their concordant bodies.

What we are looking for is a matter of choice. I believe they will retain those memberships, but we want to give the choice to our members as to what group they have to belong to.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is there a speaker in opposition? I will recognize Illustrious Sir Les Peterson.

NOBLE LESLIE R. PETERSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representatives. We are presently, or we have voted, we don't know the result of that vote on a motion to dilute the prerequisites for membership, and I think it is most inappropriate that we should be considering this resolution now, which is along the same lines, until we know the results of that last vote.

Also, this resolution, or this motion conflicts with another one proposed by Walter Pettit, and they cannot both be consistent because they are in opposition to each other. That is Number 5 on the Call.

I therefore move that this motion be tabled until we know the results of the vote that also dilutes the prequalifications for membership in the Shrine.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: We have a motion to table. All nobles in favor of the motion signify by saying aye. All those opposed, same sign.

...Cries of "no" ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I rule that the no's have it.

I would like to recognize at this time Illustrious Sir Walter Pettit.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Imperial Sir and Representatives, let me give you a little background as to where we are in this particular situation. I speak for a matter of information primary to you nobles.

The Canadian temples have, in the history of this, who have cut out special pieces of legislation for themselves with respect to prerequisite bodies to permit them to obtain candidates who are qualified as Master Masons only, and there are now seven of those temples.

The situation arose this year where at least one, and sometimes several of those Canadian temples have requested and obtained a ruling from the Imperial Sir with respect to retention and restoration. The question being, may their members demit from the Shrine and all other prerequisite bodies under which they became Shriners and affiliate, or obtain restoration with only the Master Mason prerequisite.

Your Imperial Sir ruled, and it is Number 2 in your rulings and decisions which are in your Representatives packet, that the matters regarding Master Mason only for some Shrine temples was promoted and passed by you for the single purpose of getting qualified candidates for initiation, and that it had nothing to do with current membership, nor current members.

I went back into the proceedings, and in every single instance the proceedings confirmed that the thrust of the proposition was that there were not qualified candidates out there for initiation for those Canadian temples to do their work, and it was because of the lack of work of some of the other prerequisite bodies that gave them that opportunity.

The Imperial Sir, at my recommendation, said that if you became a member of one of those temples with a Scottish or York Rite prerequisite, you should retain that Scottish or York Rite prerequisite. That is the substance of this.

I have been told and asked some very, very pertinent questions. It gets down to, they believe, or whether or not you believe the Shrine needs to continue to be a collection agency for the York or Scottish Rite. I think it is that simple, really.

I don't have mixed emotions about it. I believe I became a Shriner because I was a Mason and a York Rite and a Scottish Rite Mason, and I believe in every one of them, and I think it ought to stay that way. So I guess while I am certainly neutral—(applause)—about the proposition, my own personal feeling is you became a Shriner on that basis, you ought to live up to it. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you.

The chair now recognizes Illustrious Sir Jack Watt.

NOBLE JOHN A. WATT: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, and my fellow Representatives. I speak in favor of this particular motion.

I am the Potentate of Al Shamal Temple, one of the only 18 temples this last year that had an increase in membership. We feel very strongly it was because of the ruling that allowed us to bring Master Masons into our Shrine temple.

When this was originally brought up we were all under the impression that the Master Masons coming into our temples and the Masons within our temples would only require Master Mason membership. I personally am a proud member of the Scottish Rite and the Royal Arch, something that I would never demit from, and I don't think that there are members within our temple that would. There might be a few.

However, we do have two classes of Shriners in our temples today which does cause some strife, and, therefore, I speak in favor of this motion to allow us to have Master Masons as Shriners, and that be the prerequisite as well. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is there any further discussion?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Another proponent in favor.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is there another proponent that wishes to speak and be heard? There is one more proponent, then I will declare for a vote at that time. I will cut off debate.

NOBLE R. G. HEEG: Imperial Sir, my name is Ron Heeg, Potentate of Wa Wa Temple, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and Representatives. I ask for your support of resolution Number 9.

Last year when we were placed on the Call for our requirements to be a Shriner, to go from Master Mason to the Shrine, we had a fall ceremonial which gained us 23 new nobles. This spring at our spring ceremonial we passed 59 new nobles. I fezzed 46 of those. We will retain the other 13 who couldn't make it.

Our normal membership, or new candidates have been raised in the past number of years has ranged between 30 and 33. So this has certainly been a plus in our membership.

We also feel now with the requirements of those who made noble prior to 1998, it creates a double standard, and that's why we ask you for support of this motion. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call for a vote on Item Number 9 of the Call. All those in favor of Item Number 9 say aye. All those opposed. The chair rules that the ayes have it. (Applause).

I now call on Illustrious Sir Walter Pettit.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, Representatives. To clear up the matter that Illustrious Sir Les Peterson alluded to, that was regarding Item 5 in the Call, which is, indeed, opposite to the passage of Number 9, it was the intention to place Number 9 on the podium first, which we have done, and if it passed, to withdraw Number 5.

This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

I have before me a written request of Walter Pettit to withdraw Item 5, which appears on page 27 of the Call for the annual session. It reads as follows: "I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council session to withdraw Item 5 on the Call for the annual session of 1999."

It is signed by Walter S. Pettit, Jr., the proponent.

Imperial Sir, inasmuch as this is a substitute piece of legislation, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal, and if they do, I move that the jurisprudence and laws committee, and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred, be discharged from further report.

...the motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Technically, is there any opposition to the withdrawal? Hearing none, it was done. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call upon Illustrious Sir David Dunn for Item 13 in the Call.

NOBLE DAVID A. DUNN: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs and fellow Representatives. This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 13 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on page 32 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 456.1 of Article 56 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, so that such section will read as follows:

ARTICLE 56 HAWAII

Section 456.1—Aloha Temple...

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Hawaii and all territory commonly known as the Pacific Basin as shown on the U.S. Hydrographic charts as that territory south of 45 degrees N, north of 25 degrees S, west of 130 degrees W, and east of 110 degrees E, excluding Australia, New Guinea, and Indonesia, and including, but not limited to, the countries of Japan, Korea, Republic of the Philippines, Taiwan and China.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo

David A. Dunn, El Mina
 Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
 Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
 Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
 James M. Tingle, Zamora.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Larry L. Hersom of the jurisdictional lines committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Larry Hersom.

NOBLE LARRY L. HERSOM: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives all. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisdictional lines Item Number 13 on the Call, on page 32 of the Call, which would amend Section 456.1 of Article 56 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Your committee on jurisdictional lines met with the Representatives of Aloha, Nile, Islam and Afifi Temples. All issues regarding Aloha's request for exclusive jurisdiction, as previously read to you by a member of the jurisprudence and laws committee, were thoroughly discussed by representatives of the respective temples. The views of the four temples were thoroughly and respectfully presented.

Your committee on jurisdictional lines has carefully considered the presentations by all temples and their respective positions on this matter. Based on its consideration of this matter, the committee on jurisdictional lines recommends approval of the request of Aloha Temple for exclusive jurisdiction as stated in Item Number 13.

The committee had determined that the best interest of the Shrine, the Shriners in the South Pacific area, and the Shriners Hospital for Children will be served by this change. For many years, Aloha Temple has been active in this area of the South Pacific Ocean in identifying and transportation of patients to the Honolulu Shrine Hospital.

Aloha Temple has been the only temple transporting children to this hospital, even children whose applications have been processed in other temples. The cost to Aloha Temple has consistently exceeded \$150,000 annually for the past several years.

Potentates of Aloha Temple have made annual visits to the area, especially to the Philippines, for many years. Many members of Aloha Temple were either born in the South Pacific area or have family and business relationships there. This cultural affinity is of great importance in serving the Shriners and children of the area.

For these reasons, your committee on jurisdictional lines recommends approval of Item Number 13.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES
 W. Bruce Steube, III, Chairman, Sahib
 Larry L. Hersom, Anah
 Fred N. Imler, Jaffa
 L. Roger Williams, Jericho
 Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
 Dave Smelser, Suez
 Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier.

Imperial Sir, I recommend you call upon Randy P. Chang, Potentate and Representative of Aloha Temple, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call upon Illustrious Sir and Most Worshipful Sir, Randy Chang, for an appropriate motion.

NOBLE RANDY P. CHANG: Thank you, Imperial Sir. I move for the adoption of that Call Number 13, as shown on page 32 of the Call book to amend 456.1 of Aloha Temple.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion? Randy, did you want to make information known regarding it?

NOBLE RANDY P. CHANG: Yes, sir. If I may. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Sirs, my fellow Representatives. There is no official jurisdiction for the Pacific Basin. Establishing an

official jurisdiction for this area would enhance order and discipline for the Shrine and the Pacific Basin, and I feel official jurisdiction should be established.

Afifi, Islam and Nile Temples service the northern portion of the Philippines, using Manila as its unofficial southern boundary. Aloha Temple services the southern portion of the Philippines, using Manila as its unofficial northern boundary, as well as Japan, Okinawa, China, and other areas of that part of the world.

Afifi, Islam and Nile Temples rotate responsibility annually, and only once in every three years will one of those three temples travel to that part of the country to perform the ceremonial and initiate new nobles. Aloha Temple travels to that area, to the Orient every year to perform a ceremonial and create new nobles.

Via visitation, proper courtesy, personal Masonic relationships and understanding of and respect for the local culture, this relationship has been extended to include an extremely warm and friendly relationship with the Grand Lodges of the Philippines, Japan, China, and the York and Scottish Rite of those countries. Aloha Temple has for many years been providing service to the area of the Pacific Basin.

The Honolulu hospital, gentlemen, we have members—we have other temples literally flying over Hawaii, or around Hawaii to the Orient creating new nobles, collecting the initiation fees, collecting the dues, and then flying back to their west coast headquarters.

When nobles in the Orient have children that need help, Honolulu hospital, the Honolulu hospital is a captive hospital of the Pacific area. My brothers, in 1997 we spent, Aloha Temple, \$146,850 for transportation only. In 1998, \$168,214. In 1999, up until June of this year, we have already spent \$100,000 for transportation.

We receive no help from any of the temples that travel to exactly the same areas we do. Our inpatients are up, surgical procedures are up, and we continue to maintain the high standards in our Honolulu hospital, as all of you have been informed this morning by Imperial Sir John VerMaas.

This amendment is designed to establish, to enable, I'm sorry, to enable Aloha Temple to retain our resources in the Pacific area, our resources of manpower and finances.

Gentlemen, I ask, no, I beg, would you please help us support the children of the Western Pacific? Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. We now recognize Illustrious Sir Jim Cook, Potentate of Islam Temple.

NOBLE JAMES C. COOK: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives. My name is James Cook. I am the Potentate of Islam Temple, San Francisco Bay area.

We have in our bay area quite a few of the Filipino population. Quite a few of this Filipino population is in our temple. They have a strong tie with the Philippines. They wish to remain nobles of Islam Temple. We have in the neighborhood of 300 members down there, and we share this jurisdiction with Nile and Afifi.

I beg you to consider that we vote no on Number 13 so we can retain our members in that area. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now recognize a speaker for the proponent.

NOBLE W. BRANDT BEDE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives. My name is Dr. Brandt Bede, Potentate of Afifi Temple. I am also a member of the Board of Governors of the Portland hospital.

Historically, since the 1920s, Nile, Islam and Afifi Temples have rotated yearly treks to the Orient to initiate new members in the Shrine. My father, as a potentate, lead the trek in 1966. I am tentatively scheduled to lead the trek in 1999 if the resolution fails.

With the decrease in the number of U.S. military personnel in the Orient, new membership and retention of membership has decreased over time. Historically, Afifi, Nile and Islam have had tenure of the trek over time.

Geographically, Aloha has proximity and a strong desire to increase Shrine membership, retention of Shrine members, and promote the treatment of foreign Orient Shrine patients at the Honolulu Shrine Hospital.

Therefore, Mr. Chairman, I recommend adoption of Item 13. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is there anyone else that wishes to speak in opposition? If not—

...Cries for the question ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: A call for the question. I, therefore, request the ballot on Item 13. All those in favor of Item Number 13 say aye. Opposed. The ayes definitely have it. So carried. I declare it passed by greater than a two-thirds ballot.

We now have the results of Item Number 6 on the ballot.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir and Representatives. It is with pleasure that I give the results of ballot Number 6. There were a possible 849 votes, and 811 actually voted. There was one illegal ballot. Necessary for choice, 541.

The votes were distributed as follows: Yes, 418. No, 392. The proposition is defeated.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I, therefore, declare that Item Number 6 is defeated.

Imperial Sir Jack Jones, you have some announcements?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: At this time I would recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of receiving a motion to elect all officers of the Imperial Council today as required by Article 206.2. Imperial Sir Jack.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, the bylaws provide that the election of the Imperial Potentate shall be the last order of business on the first day of the annual session unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council. I move you, sir, that all Imperial officers be elected today.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

At this time will all nominators of Imperial officers form a line at stage right, commencing with the nomination for the office of Imperial Potentate. The current Deputy Imperial Potentate is looking for a nominator. (Laughter).

The chair recognizes R. G. "Pete" Spaulding of Melha Temple for a nomination for Imperial Potentate.

NOBLE ROBERT G. SPAULDING, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, distinguished Masonic guests, my fellow Representatives, and Nobles. My name is Pete Spaulding and I am the Potentate of Melha Temple, Springfield, Massachusetts. This afternoon it is a great honor and privilege for me to be able to place in nomination for the highest office in Shrinedom, a man for whom, like so many of us, the Shrine has become a way of life.

Most everyone in this room either knows or has met Imperial Sir Ralph Semb. They say that first impressions are lasting impressions, and I know that most of you have come away thinking of him as being somewhat reserved, quiet, and shy. (Laughter). I want to you know, however, that there is another side to the individual of whom we speak.

Since joining Melha Shrine Temple 25 years ago, Imperial Sir Ralph's zest for life and his passion for his fraternity have become obvious to all who come in contact with him. As we head into a new century, I can't think of a man more suited or better prepared to help us meet the challenges which lie ahead.

He is a man of many skills and attributes, and has a varied a background as anyone. He grew up and still lives in the small rural town of Erving, Massachusetts. At an early age he began working at various jobs in the family business, which comprised of a family restaurant, a roadside stand, and ten cabins. He would cook breakfast in the early morning before heading off to school, and that earned him the reputation of being the best breakfast cook around.

Imperial Sir Ralph and his father built the first motel on Route 2, the road between Boston and Albany, New York, prior to the inception of the Mass Pike. An addition a year later raised the number of rooms to 26.

In addition, the first outdoor drive-in movie theater in the county was built on the property. Imperial Sir Ralph is an astute businessman, a devoted father, and a loving husband. His love for life is evident with each passing day.

An avid skier, he joined the U.S. Ski Jumping Team in the 1960s. He then became a member of the U.S. Olympic Team which traveled to Innsbruck, Austria. He continued ski jumping throughout Europe for seven years before returning home.

Imperial Sir Ralph learned from his young friends that bowling was a popular way to spend Saturday evenings. Thus, the opening of 12 lanes of candlepin bowling, which later expanded to 24 candlepin lanes, and 12 ten pin lanes. He became a champion bowler, and holds the highest single string record ever in candlepin bowling, a 245. He eventually became president of the International Candlepin Bowling Association. His business expanded into a complex of bowling alleys, snack bar, modern apartments, and a restaurant.

Imperial Sir Ralph became a member of the Merchant Marines and his travels took him to the different seaports of the world. Upon his return to Erving, he served in town government, and was Town Moderator for 13 years. In his spare time, he took flying lessons. He became not only a pilot, but a certified flight instructor. As an active pilot, he flew many patients to treatment facilities so their lives as individuals might be improved.

His Masonic career began in the projection room of the family outdoor theater. Edward Stange, 33rd Degree, of Greenfield was the projectionist, and during the movies would teach rituals to men who were advancing in their degrees of Freemasonry.

Imperial Sir Ralph petitioned Republican Lodge for membership, and Brother Stange became his mentor. This resulted in Imperial Sir Ralph becoming the Master of Republican Lodge three times, in 1977, 1978, and 1979. As history would have it, Republican Lodge was the first Masonic Lodge chartered by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, Paul Revere. The year, 1796.

Imperial Sir Ralph has played a major role in shaping the highly successful Shriners Hospitals Research Committee, the telemedicine and computer committees, the strategic planning committee, and has served on the building and equipment committee, the investment committee, and the intellectual properties committee. He chaired the membership committee from 1989–1997, and is liaison to the Mexico City Hospital.

He is a 33rd Degree Scottish Rite Mason, an honorary member of the Red Cross of the York Rite, and I am proud to say, a member of and Past Potentate of the best temple in all Shrinedom, Melha Shrine Temple.

At this time I would like to place into nomination for the office of Imperial Potentate, CEO and President of the Board of Directors of the Iowa corporation, Imperial Sir Ralph Wallo Semb.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? Are there any other nominations? Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. I declare him elected. Opposed. Do you accept?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Imperial Sir, my fellow Representatives—

...A standing ovation ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you. Thank you. I recall the convention in Boston in 1984 when Imperial Sir Dick Olfene stood there and talked about a wise old man who had a bird in each hand, and had the birds in his hands behind his back, and only the wise old man knew the future of the birds. You heard Dick Benedict on Sunday talk about "in our hands" is the Shrine future.

You have elected me as your Imperial Potentate and your leader as we go into this 21st Century, this new millennium. In our hands is the future of the Shrine.

I do accept the nomination, and I pledge that I will work hard and abide by the bylaws, rules and regulations, and that we will all work together. Thank you so much for your confidence.

...Cheers, and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: For the nomination of Deputy Imperial Potentate, I call upon Terry "TK" Myers, Potentate of Calam Temple.

NOBLE TERRY "TK" MYERS: Thank you. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, voting Delegates. My name is Terry Myers. I am Potentate of Calam Temple in Lewiston, Idaho.

It gives me great pleasure to nominate Calam Temple's Past Potentate, Robert N. Turnipseed, for Deputy Imperial Potentate for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed, nay. I declare him elected. Do you accept, Robert?

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representations. Yes, I do. I will do my best to help Ralph Wallo Semb in the ensu-

ing year to take Shrinedom to newer heights. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: For the nomination of Imperial Chief Rabban, I call on Illustrious Sir Ed Wilson.

NOBLE EDWARD R. WILSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles all. It is with a great deal of pleasure and a great deal of personal pride that I place in nomination the name of Imperial Sir Kenneth William Smith for the office of Imperial Chief Rabban, and to make it totally official, I add a Canadian "heh." (Laughter).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed, nay. I declare him elected. Do you accept, Ken?

NOBLE KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and my fellow Representatives. I certainly do accept. I am honored by your support, and I will continue to do the best job that I can for both our fraternity and our philanthropy. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: For the nomination of Imperial Assistant Rabban, I will call on Illustrious Sir Doug Boyd.

NOBLE DOUGLAS R. BOYD: Thank you. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and Nobles all. On behalf of all of the Nobles of Antioch Shrine Temple, it is with a great deal of personal pride, and of the highest sense of honor, that I am able to place into nomination the name of Imperial Sir Charles A. "Tad" Claypool for the office of Imperial Assistant Rabban.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed, nay. I declare him elected. Do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: Thank you, Imperial Sir. I do accept. Nobles, thank you for your continued confidence. Until we meet again, God bless you and God bless the Shrine. Thanks so much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: For the nomination of Imperial High Priest and Prophet, I call upon Illustrious Sir Ted Cadman.

NOBLE THEODORE R. CADMAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worthy Grand Masters, and Representatives. It is my distinguished honor and pleasure to place into nomination one of our nobles from Al Aska Temple for High Priest and Prophet, Imperial Sir M. Burton Oien.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. All opposed, nay. I declare him elected. Do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR M. BURTON OIEN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Representatives. Yes, I do accept, and I pledge to you to continue working for the Shrine, our fraternity, and our great philanthropy. I am honored. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: For the nomination of Imperial Oriental Guide, I call upon Illustrious Sir James Hossbach.

NOBLE JAMES McDONALD HOSSBACH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, my fellow Representatives. It is indeed an honor and pleasure for me to have this opportunity to place into nomination of Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., for Oriental Guide.

When Raoul asked me to take this opportunity to be able to nominate him, I said, "Raoul, what do I say?" He said, "Jim, get up and say some nice things; anything you can think of." I'm still working on it! (Laughter). But in all seriousness, you won't find a more dedicated Shriner who will do a greater job for the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine than Raoul Frevel, and I beg you to give him your total support, and at this time elect him as Oriental Guide. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. All opposed, nay. I declare him elected. Raoul, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Thank you. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Representatives. I accept and look forward to working with you.

Nobles, it was 20 years ago that we had almost a million members and an endowment of \$808 million. Today we sit with a membership of 530,000 and an endowment of \$8 billion. Let's work

together in this new millennium to take the fraternity, with the philanthropy, to greater heights. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: For the nomination of Imperial Treasurer, I call upon Illustrious Sir Gene Baker.

NOBLE GENE A. BAKER: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Representatives. I am Gene Baker, Potentate of Yaarab Temple in Atlanta, Georgia. I am pleased to place the name of Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell in nomination for the position of Imperial Treasurer. As this august body knows, Imperial Sir Gene has served this fraternity and our great philanthropy for many years. He has served as Imperial Potentate, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and now as our Imperial Treasurer.

Imperial Sir, if there are no other nominations, I move that the nominations be closed, and that the Imperial Recorder cast an affirmative ballot of this assembly for the election of Gene Bracewell for treasurer for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? I therefore declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. All opposed, nay. I declare him elected. Do you accept, Gene?

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir, and my fellow Representatives. I do accept with deep humility, and I thank you so very much for continuing to allow me the opportunity of serving this great fraternity and our wonderful philanthropy. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: For the nomination of Imperial Recorder, I call upon Noble Roger Williams.

NOBLE L. ROGER WILLIAMS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives all. I have the great pleasure in nominating our present Imperial Recorder, Imperial Sir Jack H. Jones, to another year of this great fraternity. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. All opposed, nay. I declare him elected. Jack, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, and my fellow Representatives. Certainly I do accept, and I thank you for your confidence placed in me, and I pledge to continue to serve you and this great fraternity. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: For the nomination of First Ceremonial Master, I call upon Illustrious Sir Charles Thomas.

NOBLE CHARLES R. THOMAS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all. It is indeed an honor and a privilege for me to place and honor the office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master a man who has worked hard for the Shrine of North America, and for the children we presently treat and will treat in the future, a friend of mine and a friend of all nobles, Imperial Sir Gary W. Dunwoody. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. All opposed, nay. I declare him elected. Gary, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representatives. It is with a great deal of honor and deep humility that I accept the responsibility placed in me, elected as Imperial First Ceremonial Master. Thank you once again for giving me the opportunity to serve you, the greatest nobles and the greatest fraternity in North America. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: For the office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, I call upon Illustrious Sir Willard Vausbinder.

NOBLE WILLARD L. VAUSBINDER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all. I am proud to be here and place into nomination a man who has served you all very well the name of Nick Thomas for Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed, nay. I declare him elected. Nick, the greatest marshal that this Imperial Potentate has ever had—(Laughter)—do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR NICHOLAS THOMAS: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Sirs, fellow Representatives. I certainly do accept, and I look forward to serving our great fraternity and our great philanthropy through the next millennium. Thank you for your

friendship and your support over the years. God bless. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: For the office of Imperial Marshal, I call upon Illustrious Sir Douglas Curry.

NOBLE C. DOUGLAS CURRY: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, distinguished Masons, fellow Representatives, and Nobles. I am very humbled, honored and proud to stand before this Imperial session and make a nomination for the Imperial Marshal. On behalf of all the Nobles of Zenobia Shrine, it is, indeed, my privilege to place into nominations for Imperial Marshal, Dr. Bernard J. Lemieux.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed, nay. I declare him elected. Do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR BERNARD J. LEMIEUX: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Masters, and my fellow Nobles. I certainly do accept, and I want to thank you for the honor, and I will continue to work for the good of the fraternity and our great philanthropy. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: For the nomination of Imperial Captain of the Guard I call upon Noble Barry Todd.

NOBLE BARRY R. TODD: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, my fellow Representatives. I am Chief Rabban of Moolah Temple in St. Louis. On behalf of the Nobles of Moolah Temple, I would like to nominate for Imperial Captain of the Guard your very hard working Imperial Outer Guard from this last year, Imperial Sir Douglas E. Maxwell.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed. All in favor of the nomination say aye. Opposed, nay. I declare him elected. Doug, do you accept? I am sure he wants to get out of that lock, though. He's handcuffed to the chair.

...Laughter and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL: I would like to make a social comment about this event. (laughter). I was going to say, boy, was that easier than last year, but maybe not.

Imperial Sir, I do accept, and I know we have five very nervous candidates that are running for Imperial Outer Guard, so let's get on with the great election. Thank you, nobles, for electing me. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Doug. I see that you want to continue sitting down on the job. (Laughter).

All candidates for Imperial Outer Guard and their nominators to the stage, please.

As I draw these numbers out, number five will be Ari Hoeksema, number two, Terry McGuire, number four, George Mitchell, number one, Leonard Noble, and number three, Dean Vaughn.

At this time I will call upon Illustrious Sir Edsel Moore for a nomination. We have the five candidates who will now be seated on the stage in the order in which their nominators are to proceed.

Proceed, Illustrious Sir Moore.

NOBLE E. EDSSEL MOORE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, distinguished Masonic guests, and my fellow Representatives. My name is Edsel Moore, Past Potentate and elected Representative from Oleika Temple. It is my great privilege to nominate Illustrious Sir Len Noble, Past Potentate of Oleika Temple, Lexington, Kentucky, for the office of Imperial Outer Guard. All of us in this room have something in common, we were made a noble, but Len possesses a rare quality specific only to him, he was born a Noble.

One of the strengths of any organization is the ability to generate an interest of its members to seek office and a leadership role. The Shrine is blessed this year with five candidates seeking the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

Many of you here already know Len, but I would like to tell you a little more about him and why I think this young noble from the Blue Grass state is one of the best qualified for the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

Len was born in Jackson, Kentucky, on July 3, 1952, just 47 short years ago. July the 3rd, he was 47. Two days ago. He and his lady, Oneida, or "Mag" as many of us affectionately call her, their daughters, April and Becki, and son, Lee, reside there and are active in many different local, civic, and school organizations. Len is a member of the First Baptist Church in Jackson. He received his degree in business administration from Morehead State University, and is President and Chief Executive officer of the Noble Company, an independent insurance company. He also has a background in banking, being a former Vice President of the First National Bank of Jackson.

Masonry runs deep in the Noble family. At the age of 21 Len did what all other good Noble sons were supposed to do, that is go down to Brethitt Lodge 649 of Free and Accepted Masonry and petition to become a Mason. This tradition has been passed down from generation to generation of the Nobles. Each son has felt it an honor and privilege to begin their journey down the Masonic road. Besides his involvement in the Masonic Lodge, Len is also a 32nd Degree Scottish Rite Mason, and is a Knight Templar in the Jackson York Rite Bodies.

He joined Oleika Temple in 1980 and was elected Oriental Guide in 1984. In 1988 he had the distinction of being the youngest Potentate of Oleika Temple.

As you can see over the past 20 years Len has been a dedicated and devoted Shriner. After his year as potentate, Len became more involved with the Shrine, serving as Deputy Director of the Imperial Endowment, Wills and Gift Committee for Region 5. Besides his other Imperial assignments over the years, he still continues to serve our great fraternity, with this being his 15th consecutive Imperial Council session.

Len Noble is a young man who is also young at heart. He is energetic and enthusiastic with fresh ideas to further the growth of our great fraternity. This year, Len and his lovely lady, Oneida, traveled from Maine to California, from Florida to Washington visiting with you, listening to your ideas and suggestions. Len will not only work for you, but will also work with you for the betterment of our great organization. Len is dedicated to the fraternity and devoted to the Philanthropy. He is a Shriner that leads by setting the example.

Len is a man of vision. He is intuitive and possesses the organization and communication skills needed to compliment the Imperial line. For several years the centerpiece of conversations at stated meetings, at conventions, and this Imperial session have been, we need to seek and involve younger persons. Len, again, just two days ago attained his 47th birthday. If we are really serious about a youth movement, the place is here, the time is now!

This is an exciting time for our great fraternity, and I place in nomination for Imperial Outer Guard a young, progressive candidate who will lead us into the 21st Century, Noble Len Noble. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call upon Illustrious Sir Jack Weaver.

NOBLE JACK L. WEAVER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and my fellow Representatives. I am Jack Weaver, Past Potentate and Recorder of Syria Shriners of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and an Emeritus Representative to the Imperial Council.

It is a privilege for me to be here representing the Potentate, Divan and Nobility of the Alzarfar Shriners in San Antonio, Texas, to nominate Terry McGuire for Imperial Outer Guard.

Terry is a Doctor of Education in levis and boots from Texas A&M University, and served in public and private education for 35 years. For 15 years he was the assistant superintendent of the eighth largest school district in Texas. He now serves as an educational consultant for one of the oldest and largest architectural firms in San Antonio.

Terry and Charlene are the proud parents of a son, Pat, who is an active Shriner and a Past President of the Alzarfar Mounted Horse Patrol, and a daughter, Janice, who is in the U.S. Coast Guard. Terry served in the U.S. Navy and attained the rank of Petty Officer, First Class.

Terry has a proven record of experience and leadership within his community and within the Shrine in the areas of administration, construction, finance, and Shrine hospital trusteeship. However, it is his background and experience within the Shrine that we ask you to consider today.

Terry became a Shriner in 1968. From that time on he has maintained responsible leadership rolls within the temple, as well as in the Blue Lodge, York and Scottish Rites. Terry served as President of the Alzarfar Golf Unit, and helped organize and was the first President of the Texas Shrine Golf Association.

In 1981, Terry received DeMolay's highest recognition, the Legion of Honor.

In 1983, Terry was elected to the Divan of Alzarfar Temple and became Potentate in 1987; later serving as treasurer for three years. A member of the Royal Order of Jesters, he served as Director of Court No. 60. He is also a member of the Order of "Q."

Three times Terry has served as Deputy Director General of the Texas Shrine Association's ceremonial session, and in 1993 he served as Director General of the Imperial Council Session in San Antonio.

In 1997, ten years after having served as potentate, he served as Master of his Blue Lodge.

Terry was elected to his first term as a Representative to the Imperial Council in 1976, attaining emeritus recognition in 1990.

As an Imperial Representative, he served as a member of the Imperial Membership Committee, Imperial Marshal's Committee, where he became vice chairman; and the dispensations and charters committee, one of five standing committees within the Imperial Council, where he served as chairman for three years.

In 1989, Terry was elected to membership on the Houston hospital's board of governors where he served for three years as treasurer and chairman of the finance committee. In 1995, he resigned from the board when he was elected to serve a three year term on the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Children.

As a member of the board of trustees, Terry was assigned to membership on the health care reform, hospital regulations and research committees. With his background in facility planning and construction, Terry was placed on the building and equipment committee, and assigned the responsibility of overseeing the construction of our new Philadelphia hospital for the joint boards. This project was completed on time and under budget.

Terry recognizes that the key to our future lies in proactive membership programs in all Masonic arenas. Terry was successful in his year as membership chairman by initiating 200 new Shriners, the largest in many years. That push has continued, and with new leadership and young and fresh ideas, Alzafar Temple had a net gain of 38 in 1998, and is presently at plus four for this year. Working together, it can be done.

As you see, Terry is very familiar with the inner-workings of both the fraternity and the philanthropy. It was this insight that led Terry two years ago to make the decision to pursue the opportunity to serve on the Imperial Divan and work towards raising our fraternal recognition in the same prestigious level that we have achieved with our philanthropy. It was a decision not made lightly, but made from the heart.

We, along with Terry, believe that his move onto the Imperial Divan is an opportunity to expand his service to you. I ask you to consider his background and experience with the Shrine over the past 30 years and cast your ballot for this most qualified and experienced candidate, Terry McGuire.

...A rousing round of applause and cheers ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call upon Illustrious Sir Alfred Cox for the appropriate nomination.

NOBLE ALFRED E. COX: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, my fellow Representatives, and Nobles all. My name is Al Cox, Potentate of Zembo Shrine in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. I rise today on behalf of the Nobles of Zembo Shrine to proudly nominate Illustrious Sir Dean Vaughn as our next Imperial Outer Guard. Illustrious Sir Dean Vaughn is imminently qualified to be an Imperial officer.

Professionally, he is the world's leading author of human memory techniques, with 22 books and courses on the subject. During the past 20 years, he has addressed over 300 major conventions of academic and business leaders in 49 states.

Illustrious Sir Dean Vaughn faithfully served his country in the military, and is a veteran of the United States Army.

He is a past Master of his lodge. He is a Past President of the Pennsylvania Shrine Association. Serving as Potentate of Zembo Shrine in 1984, he has worked continuously for the fraternity in many positions of leadership.

On his handbill you have read about his substantial contributions to Freemasonry and Shrinedom throughout North America. Illustrious Sir Dean Vaughn is the author of the "Friend To Friend Membership Development Program" now used by many Grand Lodges throughout the United States and Canada.

In Pennsylvania, the program resulted in a 39 percent increase in petitions, with over 3,000 new Masons in the first year alone. He wrote and produced the "Friend To Friend" video for the Masonic Renewal Committee of North America. He is the author of the "Friend To Friend" brochure that has become the most widely distributed Masonic document in history.

Illustrious Sir Dean Vaughn has made more than 200 presentations to Masonic and Shrine leaders in 31 states, including many Shrine associations and individual Shrine temples. He is a member of the Imperial Shrine Executive Membership Committee. At the Imperial Membership Seminars during the past three years he has conducted sessions on membership development, leadership skills, memory development, and public speaking.

If you heard his inspirational keynote address at the membership seminar in Tampa last year, you

discovered his extensive knowledge of the fraternity and his excellent ability as an effective speaker.

Illustrious Sir Dean Vaughn is well known for his ability to spearhead a project from conception to successful implementation. By now you have probably heard the professional recording of the original Shrine songs for which he wrote the words and the music. Throughout this album, he has brought music to the Shrine. It will surely inspire Shriners and their ladies for many years to come. Some of you potentates are using the letter entitled, "Thanks For Being A Member" drafted by Illustrious Sir Dean Vaughn to be sent over your signature to all members to help prevent membership suspensions for nonpayment of dues.

He encouraged me to use this letter, and I did. The results were overwhelming. The letters and phone calls of "thanks for caring" are heartwarming. At Zembo, we will diminish suspensions for nonpayment of dues because of this letter.

Illustrious Sir Dean Vaughn is a team player. He knows that we now have a very talented, progressive and hard-working Imperial Divan. That is why he wants to be elected this year when new ideas and progressive thinking is not only needed, but are welcomed and honestly evaluated. I urge you to vote for the candidate who has proven professional leadership skills, who has developed and helped to implement membership programs that are working. He will be an articulate spokesperson, a contributor of ideas, and a passionate worker for the Shrine of North America.

My fellow Representatives, now is the time to make your decision to vote for the candidate who has the qualifications we need right now, vote for Illustrious Sir Dean Vaughn for our next Imperial Outer Guard. Thank you, sir. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call upon Illustrious Sir Rick Olfene.

NOBLE RICHARD B. OLFENE, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all. My name is Richard B. Olfene, Jr. I am the Potentate of Kora Temple, which is located in Lewiston, Maine. I came to Dallas, Texas for ribs, and as of this morning, I have picked up the flu. So please bear with my scratchy voice, because even though my voice may be temporarily affected by this cold, I am enthusiastic about the noble that I have the opportunity to share information with you about this afternoon.

I am very fortunate. I grew up in the family of which my grandfather was a Shriner for 62 years, and my father followed him and became potentate of my temple, and then, as many of you know, became the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America in 1983. What has evolved from that relationship with the Shrine is a passion, a passion I have for this organization, and a passion for which my good friend and your good friend, Illustrious Sir George A. Mitchell also has, a passion for the Shrine of North America.

It is a distinct honor and point of personal privilege for me to place in nomination the name of Illustrious Sir George A. Mitchell for the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

At this time, when society is concerned with leadership in all organizations, and we have concerns about leadership in our own communities and our own government, it is nice to know that we, the Representatives of the Imperial Council, can set the course and chart our own destiny by supporting and electing the best possible men to lead this fraternity and philanthropy into the next millennium.

I believe in these critical times that we are extremely fortunate to have a man, a noble, a candidate of the stature of George Mitchell, with his very supportive lady, Deanna, who he has been married to for 36 years, who is willing to make the commitment, who has made the commitment and has shown all of us the integrity, honesty, and respect for all of Shrinedom, for all of the Imperial Representatives, for all members of the divan, and for all nobles throughout the realm.

George has many wonderful characteristics. One of the most important is his true dedication to Shrinedom, and to the individual Shrine temples, as well as individual Shrine associations. He is a wonderful listener. He is sincere when you are speaking to him and sharing your ideas, and he honestly wants to learn from you exactly and precisely how you feel about this wonderful organization.

Kora Temple had the opportunity to host the Northeast Shrine Association activities this March, and George Mitchell stayed for the entire weekend. His schedule permitted him to make virtually all of the Shrine association meetings. In addition to that, he attended several association meetings of various types throughout the Shrine of North America.

George A. Mitchell is a special person. He is the best possible leader that this organization could elect today to lead us tomorrow. I hope that you will join with me in electing Illustrious Sir George and Past Potentate of Rameses Temple, George A. Mitchell, as the next Imperial Outer Guard. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call upon Illustrious Sir Harry Alger for a nomination speech.

NOBLE HARRY E. ALGER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all. My name is Harry Alger, Past Potentate of Al Azhar Temple in Calgary. My expressions this afternoon will be in reference to the future. Today, I have been blessed with the honor of nominating Ari "Dutch" Hoeksema, youngest Past Potentate of Al Shamal Temple from the city of Edmonton for the first position on the Imperial line.

I am very proud to be Ari's nominator because he has so much to offer to our Shrine organization, that electing him as our Imperial Outer Guard will be doing the past, present, and future members of the Imperial Divan a real favor.

Ari is already known to a great many of you here today through Imperial sessions and the numerous Shrine association meetings he has attended over this past year.

We need young people like Ari on the Imperial line. I, personally, have attended these functions of the Imperial Session for 25 years, and I know, as you do, that we need young Imperial officers, the likes of Ari, to help attract other young men we so desperately want and so desperately need in the Shrine. We must create a greater public awareness of the great work we do. And to do so, we must get out in our respective communities and sell, sell, sell the Shrine.

Due to rapid declining membership, we want someone who understands membership. Ari's Al Shamal Temple knew what they were doing when they appointed him as membership chairman. There were net gains, not losses, in three of his five years on that job. Coupled with that exceptional accomplishment, Ari, as potentate, brought his temple from a \$40,000 deficit to a remarkable quarter of a million in the bank.

We keep preaching we want and need youth. Ari has the experience and a proven track record to show for it. Ari understands you must keep membership informed. Ari understands a leader must be a listener, supportive without taking sides. You know, nobles, whenever you have a right, you also have a responsibility.

The dream of Shriners as we approach the new millennium is to maintain and expand the world's greatest philanthropy and expand the scope of our superb medical care at no charge to any child within this global village.

That, of course, is also the dream of those children in dire need of medical assistance because they have rights, and it is our responsibility to ensure that their rights, dreams and wishes are fulfilled. That is why, when we vote this afternoon, we also have the responsibility of electing the top candidate.

Ari fulfills the requirement of commitment that is the state of being bound emotionally, intellectually, financially, and fraternally, to a course of action. That is exactly what we want and need to move and grow into the next millennium.

Do you want a man of energy? Do you want somebody less than the age of 50 with over 25 years as a Shriner? Do you want somebody with some circus experience, that he even traveled with the Shrine Circus as a youth? Nobles, I think so. Ari's philosophy of life is the same as the Shrine, you get to keep what you give away. Ideally, we want someone who understands the children in our hospitals, which is our greatest calling, and where Ari has been a breath of fresh air to our little patients, assisted by Dr. Sigmund Freud.

Ari "Dutch" Hoeksema has qualities and qualifications required to assist the Imperial Divan into the next millennium and beyond. Qualities such as passion and a fervency to devote all of his waking hours to the Shrine and Shriners Hospitals for Children. Empathy and understanding, two traits so necessary when you are working with Shriners across North America.

Love and humanitarianism, something that Ari has always possessed and has been so evident throughout his life. Ari continues to be committed and is always approachable.

Business acumen. As a private businessman, this man that I call "Dutch" knows that the Shrine is big business, and he has the business expertise so necessary for its continued growth and viability.

Youthfulness. Ari "Dutch" Hoeksema is 49 and in prime health and highly respected in his community and business circles. When you consider that youthfulness plus passion, his empathy and understanding, his love and humanitarianism, as well as his business acumen, Ari's experience will serve us well.

I think you would agree, Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and Nobles all, that Ari "Dutch" Hoeksema would not only make a most capable Imperial Outer Guard, but also a strong and capable addition to the Imperial Divan. This talented man could have made a life in so many ways, but he has chosen the Shrine to be his life.

Use the pen Ari gave you and mark your ballot A-R-I, or if you prefer, just write down "Dutch." Imperial Sir, I move you, sir, the acceptance of this nomination. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. Are there any further nominations? Any further nominations? Any further nominations? I declare the nominations closed.

I call upon the chairman of the election committee, Noble Harvey Waugh, to announce the procedure to be followed.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir and fellow Representatives, you will notice in your Call on page seven the names of the nominees for Imperial Outer Guard. You may use the first name or the last name. They will all be legal votes. We are now going to be using ballot number four, the pineapple colored ballot number four. Please remove the ballot from the stub and please remain seated until the Imperial Potentate has closed the ballot.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I declare the ballot to be open.

...Thereupon, there was a lull in the proceedings while ballots were cast...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Has everyone deposited your ballots who chooses to do so? Would you please hold up your ballots if they have not been picked up. Any other ballots to be picked up? I hereby declare the ballot closed.

At this time I would like to call upon Imperial Sir Jack Jones who will provide some instructions to receive some distinguished guests.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir—may I have your attention, please?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Let's be in order, please.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: I would like to ask for all of the visiting Grand Masters of all jurisdictions in North America that are present, if you would please come to stage right, that is, to my right. We would like to line you up in alphabetical order by state and province to be introduced and received by the Imperial Potentate.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. I would now like to call upon Noble James C. McGee, Grand Master, Order of DeMolay, member of Cahaba Temple of Huntsville, Alabama.

NOBLE JAMES C. MCGEE: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, distinguished East, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Nobles. First, let me start by thanking the Shrine of North America and the Imperial Potentate for all the courtesy and hospitality shown my Lady Kathy and I during our visit of this year's session.

Secondly, I would like to thank all the temples across the country for your support of DeMolay, either through sponsoring a chapter, allowing the use of your temples for DeMolay activities, or through your financial support.

I remember that as an active DeMolay in Alabama some of our greatest Chapter activities were when the Chapter was doing things for others. I have been assisting with the Palm Sunday paper drive for Cahaba Temple since I was around 16 years old. I never, as a teenager, gave it much thought about how much good the monies we raised was doing for others. It was just a fun activity for our Chapter to be doing. The hospital report this year and last year made me stop and realize just how much good the Shrine is doing for others, and I became proud, as an adult, of the work I had done as a teenager.

I would hope every temple is using your local DeMolay Chapter in all your fund-raising activities for the hospitals. I have asked every Chapter to perform more service projects so more people in our communities will see DeMolay doing projects to help others.

We believe DeMolays are tomorrow's leaders today. These young men need role models to help them become the leaders of tomorrow. I would hope each example of charity shown by the Shrine of North America would become one of the traits of every DeMolay line, so when our DeMolays of today become adults, they would continue to do the charitable works in the Shrine and other worthwhile charities.

I appreciate the opportunity, once again, to address you, and if DeMolay and I can do anything for anybody, please let me know. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much. If you would, please give your attention so we may hear these distinguished Masons and their addresses. We certainly would appreciate it.

I would now like to call upon Most Excellent Companion, Murray Cooke, General Grand High Priest, Royal Arch Masons International, member of Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California.

NOBLE MURRAY COOKE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Representatives to this convention. It has been my pleasure to represent the General Grand Chapter, Royal Arch Masons International for the preceding three years. We have had the opportunity to visit many countries, states and provinces throughout the realm, throughout the world, promoting Masonry, and to encourage Masonry in particular, which is of interest to the Shrine.

I have found that the European theater is growing by leaps and bounds. I have yet one trip to complete in October to Bucharest, Romania, to present a Grand Chapter charter there. I have done the same thing in Portugal, in Greece, in Monaco, and have renewed a charter in Mexico. It has just been fantastic, this growth that has been going on. I am hopeful that that will find its way to this part of the country, these shores of ours, and again we will receive encouragement from the European theater.

It is our turn this time to encourage them. I have had conversations with the leaders in Europe as to what they can do to join the other bodies of Masonry, as they are interested in anything American, believe me. It would behoove the Shrine to pay attention to them and lend them some leadership in order to affiliate with your organization.

My term is quickly coming to a close as presiding Grand officer after nine years of elected line and six years of appointed, so it has been a happy trail for the last 15 years. I want to personally invite you to attend our 64th Triennial session to be held in Wichita, Kansas, on November 3, 1999.

I wish to express my thanks to the Imperial Shrine and to you, Imperial Sir, for the courtesies extended to my lady Marjorie and myself for the past three years we have attended at your invitation these sessions. They have been very inspiring, and I go back to my own Shrine, Al Malaikah in Los Angeles, and give more pride to my delivery of the orders charged in our ceremonial where the explanation and the purposes of the Shrine is given to the candidates. I feel that those virtues are alive and well, and under your leadership, they have been expanded. Thank you, sir, very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Most Excellent Companion Cooke.

I now recognize Sir Knight James M. Ward, Grand Master, Grand Encampment of the Knights Templar, a member of Wahabi Temple, Jackson, Mississippi.

NOBLE JAMES M. WARD: Illustrious Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and Nobles. My favorite story is about this young man whose family wanted him to become a doctor so he could be sick for nothing, but he fooled them and he became a Southern Baptist preacher so he could be good for nothing. (Laughter).

I look out on this vast audience in front of me and I see a wonderful sight. I see honest, common men, Masons and Shriners, who have demonstrated that you can do anything you set your mind to. I congratulate you on your achievements, and I pray God that He gives us the wisdom and the intelligence to continue to do the things that we need to do to make this world a better place.

It is my pleasure and duty, nobles, to extend to you fraternal greetings and commendations from the officers and members of the Grand Encampment, and to wish to you a most successful 125th Imperial Council session.

I have noted an improvement in attitude in the members and among the members of the organizations that compose our Masonic family. No negativism. If you ask, they will come. We are more involved.

I see an improvement in enthusiasm, akin to the guy that was being chased by the great bear, and when he heard him breathing on his neck and he felt his hot breath, he jumped for a limb in the tree 20 feet above the ground and he missed it, but he caught it on the way down. (Laughter). Now, that man had enthusiasm, but he was motivated, and we are motivated.

We in Templary have, for the past several years, been working on the problems that all of us have with membership. We are focusing on retaining membership. We are focusing on getting new membership. We are focusing on training officers to be leaders, and we are working towards working together.

We have started a program we call "Templary 2000 Crusade." Simply stated, the crusade is an effort to cooperate and coordinate at all levels, lodge, chapter, council, Commandery, Scottish Rite, York Rite, Sovereign College, Shrine temples, Shriners, in a program that is going to give us, we hope, at least 2,000 new members, and 2,000 reinstatements in Y2K.

We are going to do better than that. We are going to do it before June the 1st of the year 2000. We are going to help commemorate the closing of the second millennium, and we are going to start off the third millennium in the right way.

I congratulate the leadership of the Shrine. I thank you for your cooperation. I tell you that we stand at your service. We want to work with you. If it benefits you, it is certainly going to benefit us.

We want to know about it. You come and see us and tell us what your problems are, and we will do our very best to support you and help you solve those problems. I do congratulate you on your dedication, your achievements, and I wish to you continued harmony and prosperity.

Imperial Sir, Janet and I thank you for your hospitality, for your courtesy, and your accommodations. You make us feel very special, and we thank you for that.

I extend to all of you my best wishes for continued harmony and prosperity, and I wish you the best of all good things. God speed in your endeavors. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Sir Knight James. I appreciate those words, and we certainly, you and I both understand the same language. Thank you.

I would now like to call upon Imperial Sir Jack Jones, who will make introductions of our Most Worshipful Grand Masters.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. I will go ahead and call their names and introduce them. It is certainly a great pleasure and privilege for us to have so many Grand Masters visiting with us at this Imperial Council session that are guests from the various Shrine temples throughout North America. We are so pleased to have you here and hope you enjoy your stay.

Imperial Sir, it is my pleasure to present to you:

Most Worshipful Jerry M. Underwood, Grand Master of Alabama, Zamora Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Raymond Beaver, Grand Master of Alaska, Al Aska Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Arthur Jones, Grand Master of Alberta, Al Shamal Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Donald Munson, Grand Master of Arizona, El Zaribah Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful William Carter, Grand Master of British Columbia, Gizeh Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Melville H. Nahin, Grand Master of California, Al Malaikah Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Kent R. Gould, Grand Master of Colorado, El Jebel Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Roger W. Read, Grand Master of Connecticut, Sphinx Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Dan L. Frederick, Grand Master of District of Columbia, Almas, Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Keith W. Dean, Grand Master of Florida, Egypt Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful James E. Miller, Grand Master of Georgia, Al Sihah Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Randy Chang, Grand Master of Hawaii and Potentate of Aloha Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful John M. Kacera, Grand Master of Idaho, Calam Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful J. Garrie Burr, Grand Master of Illinois, Ansar Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Ishmael D. Ison, Grand Master of Indiana, Orak Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful John E. Mowen, Grand Master of Kansas, Abdallah Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Robert W. Davenport, Grand Master of Kentucky, Oleika Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Ballard L. Smith, Grand Master of Louisiana, El Karubah Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Brian A. Parades, Grand Master of Maine, Kora Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Francis E. Larrimore, Grand Master of Maryland, Boumi Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Fred K. Bauer, Grand Master of Massachusetts, Aleppo Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful David H. Fluck, Grand Master of Michigan, Elf Khurafeh Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Jeffry N. Lewis, Grand Master of Minnesota, Zuhrah Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Dwight E. Smith, Grand Master of Nebraska, Tehama Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful David Guinan, Grand Master of Nevada, Kerak Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Wayne E. Hackney, Grand Master of New Jersey, Crescent Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Neil M. Chaplin, Grand Master of Newfoundland, Mazol Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Charles M. Ingram, Grand Master of North Carolina, Sudan Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Howard D. Freije, Grand Master of North Dakota, Kem Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Douglas O. Brennenman, Grand Master of Ohio, Aladdin Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Aaron W. Harvey, Grand Master of Oregon, Al Kader Temple. (Applause).

Right Worshipful James L. Ernette, Grand Master of Pennsylvania, Syria Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Robert B. Yates, Grand Master of Rhode Island, Palestine Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Gilbert L. Martin, Grand Master of South Carolina, Omar Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Delbert Ripley, Grand Master of South Dakota, Yelduz Temple. (Applause).
 Most Worshipful Jeff A. Chretien, Grand Master of Utah, El Kalah Temple. (Applause).
 Most Worshipful George H. Chapin, Grand Master of Virginia, Kena Temple. (Applause).
 Most Worshipful Bill Wood, Grand Master of Washington, El Katif Temple. (Applause).
 Most Worshipful Seba T. Anderson, Grand Master of West Virginia, Nemesis Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful Richard E. Black, Grand Master of Wisconsin, Zor Temple. (Applause).

Most Worshipful George Smith, Grand Master of Wyoming, Korein Temple. (Applause).

Imperial Sir, that concludes the number of our distinguished Grand Masters that are visiting with us at this Imperial Council session.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much. On behalf of the Imperial Council, I want to express my appreciation for those Grand Masters who have attended, and we hope that your stay here is most pleasurable, and that hopefully we can have some activities of which not only you will enjoy, but also your wife, and so forth. So just avail yourselves of our hospitality whenever you choose to do so and how you choose to do so.

At this time I would like to recognize the chairman of the election committee for a report on the vote.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir and Representatives. It is with pleasure that I give you the results of ballot number four for the office of Imperial Outer Guard. There were a possible 849 votes; 831 actually voted. There were no illegal ballots. Necessary for choice, 416.

Hoeksema, 17; Noble, 25; Vaughn, 103; Mitchell, 227; McGuire, 459.

...A rousing round of applause and cheers ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I declare Terry McGuire elected. Would you come to the stage? Maybe he is already on the stage.

I will recognize Illustrious Sir George Mitchell.

NOBLE GEORGE A. MITCHELL: Illustrious Sir, fellow Representatives, Nobles all. I congratulate Terry. You made an excellent choice. This, again, was an honor to have this opportunity to campaign for the Shrine of North America. I would like to make this election unanimous.

I would like to thank my friends who supported me, and a special thanks to my nominator, Illustrious Sir Rick Offene, Jr., my divan members, New York Ontario Shrine Association, my 1997 potentate and their ladies, my family, and God willing, with their support, I will be back next year. God bless the Shrine of North America. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I recognize Illustrious Sir Dean Vaughn.

NOBLE DEAN E. VAUGHN: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles all. I congratulate Terry McGuire. We started out as five individuals who didn't know each other and we ended up as friends. I think that can only happen in Freemasonry.

I would like to say to those, Illustrious Sir Al Cox, I appreciate the support of Zembo Shrine. I had a singular desire and a passion to serve, and if my temple will back me again, I can tell you that down deep in my heart I sincerely believe that some day I will serve on the Imperial line with your support. Thank you so much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: The chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Len Noble.

NOBLE LEONARD E. NOBLE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs. I want to congratulate Terry and Charlene. I wanted to make it unanimous, but George beat me to the punch. When we started this campaign back at the first of the year there were five candidates. We have made five wonderful friends, and I said from day one that they are good men and they are good Shriners.

Imperial Sir Terry, congratulations. I pledge my support to you and continue to support the Imperial Divan.

I have talked it over with my Potentate and my Divan for Oleika Temple, and I will be a candidate for Imperial Guard next year. I ask for your support.

Gentlemen, thank you for being so kind to my Lady and myself this year. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: The chair now recognizes Illustrious Sir Ari Hoeksema.

NOBLE ARI H. HOEKSEMA: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and Nobles all. I would like to make it unanimous, and congratulate Terry McGuire.

Fellows, before you start running for this office you hear a lot of crazy stories about dirty politicking. I was the low man on the totem pole, and I want to assure you there was no dirty politicking, and

that is a credit to the Imperial Sir. I was accepted and treated with grace wherever I traveled. There are actually no sore feelings. That is the way the game goes. Yes, I am going to climb back in the boxing ring and look for me again. Thank you, nobles. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. I believe we had a motion to make the election unanimous. Would those who choose to do so say aye. Opposed. It is carried unanimously.

I will now ask Illustrious Sir Terry McGuire, soon to be installed as Imperial Sir, if he will accept. (Laughter).

NOBLE TERRY MCGUIRE: If you will give a moment to think about it I would appreciate it. (Laughter). I do accept. I promise you my wholehearted efforts on your behalf. My name and number will be in the directory. If you do not feel like I am serving you in the manner in which you think I ought to, I want to hear from you.

As you have heard it over and over, it is a team effort. I am now part of the team, and you are a part of the team, and we want to work together and raise the fraternity to the same prestigious level as we have with the philanthropy. With your help, we will do that, and I thank you so much. We will work together, and I will see you later. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Terry. And, Terry, "gig'em, Aggie!"

It has been a very fruitful afternoon. I want to remind you that at 8:30 a.m. tomorrow morning will be the election for the Trustees, Directors and Officers of the Colorado corporation. Be sure to bring your ballot books. Don't forget the parade tonight. It kicks off at 7:00 p.m.

I now recognize our Imperial Chaplain pro-tem for the benediction. Your attention, please.

NOBLE DEAN E. BENEDICT: Let us pray. In accordance with Your divine design, oh God, we retire from labor united in spirit filled with brotherly love and committed to work collectively for the betterment of Shrinedom. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I declare this annual session and annual meeting in recess until tomorrow at 8:30 a.m.

...Whereupon, the 125th annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 4:10 o'clock p.m....

MORNING SESSION TUESDAY, JULY 6, 1999 EIGHT THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The 125th Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Trinity Ballroom, Dallas, Texas, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I declare this annual session and annual meeting reconvened. I recognize our Imperial Chaplain pro-tem, Illustrious Sir Dean Benedict for the invocation.

NOBLE DEAN E. BENEDICT: Let us pray. Gracious God, we come to this new day filled with a sense of enthusiasm and commitment. Enthusiastic about the opportunity which lies before us, committed to the work of our hospitals. Guide us in our deliberations and remind us constantly of our great passion, the healing of little children. Amen.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Nobles, if we could have order, please. I will now recognize Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody for a report on the Fleming-Florence Committee.

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Thank you, Imperial sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all.

If I could have your attention, please. Other than the membership, this might be the most important committee we have on the fraternal side.

I am a representative as Chairman of the Fleming-Florence Committee. But first of all, I would like to say most of you know the Fleming-Florence Committee was established last year. Its inception was a threefold purpose: Number one, not to do for the temples, but to help the temples financially with leadership and with fellowship.

As you know, last year was headed up by Imperial Sir Raoul Frevel, and it was at this session last year you adopted a label program for a fund-raiser. I want to give you the results of this as far as the number of temples participating.

As most of you know, every penny that is raised from this label program goes back to the temples.

So we did not send it out anywhere other than the temples last year that sent us their mailing lists.

I might add, on those mailing lists, you know, we have some people that are kind of not even around anymore getting envelopes and some widows contacting us. So I would say one thing we have learned from these mailing lists is that some of our temples probably need to kind of purge your mailing lists yourselves and check that out.

We did have 139 temples participating in the address label program for the fund-raising part for your temple. So that is the number of temples that participated, and hopefully for each and every one of you that did participate will get you some needed revenue.

This year the focus on the Fleming-Florence Committee instructed by Imperial Sir John Nobles was on leadership. I want to do a couple of things today. Number one, tell you that this committee is not, and I reemphasize this, is not a stage committee, as you refer to some of our committees.

The first thing we did this year was to put people on this committee other than your Imperial officers. I mean, we like to think we know it all, but you out there know we don't know it all, so we wanted to get some input from some other nobles. I would like to tell you who is on this committee so you can know who came up with the legislation and what we are proposing here.

We have Imperial Sir Nick Thomas, Imperial Sir Bernie Lemieux, Imperial Sir Doug Maxwell, Imperial Sir Jack Jones, and myself. We have Bobby Henderson, Past Grand Master of Tennessee from Al Chymia Temple in Memphis, Tennessee. We have Eric Anderson, Past Potentate of Algeria Temple in Montana, and we have Art Haglund, Past Grand Master of California from El Katif.

So when you see these proposals, the one thing I want to see you lay to rest is that it is something this stage is trying to cram down your throat. We discussed these two pieces of legislation at length at all our committee meetings. We went on the road with it. We tried to have a presentation at each and every association we went to for two reasons: One, to let you be informed of what this legislation is about; and, two, get your input so that, if necessary, we could instruct you to where it would be accepted by at least two-thirds of the majority of the nobility present.

Now, I know that change is not easy. Change is difficult. Even if you are on the right track sometimes, you know, if you don't learn enough to get off of it, you get run over by the train. But you know we have to get on the right track. We have to have change, nobles. This is not a reflection on anyone in this room, neither piece of this legislation. This legislation is put forth by your Fleming-Florence Committee to help you.

You have to remember this. Your temple might be structurally sound, it might have a great organization, you might have the greatest leadership of anybody. But you have to remember, we have 191 temples. So we have to try to propose and structure legislation that will help all of the temples within Shrinedom.

So I want to give you a brief description of our two articles we are proposing for you and why and how we got there.

Article 11 on your board of directors. Board of directors. Now, I know that frightens some people when you say board of directors. Most temples have an executive committee, you have a board of trustees, you have active past potentates involved on some of those committees, and right away the red flag went up. Oh me, we are not going to have any control here anymore. We are losing it all to the board of directors.

But let me explain why your committee proposed this legislation without getting involved in some of the legal verbiage on it. Your board of directors is structured to help aid and assist your chief rabban to make up the temple operating budget. Operating budget, now. Not capital budget. Not any other budget. Your operating budget.

The bylaws presently say that the chief rabban will prepare and submit your operating budget. No reflection on your chief rabban, but I guarantee some of you are not capable, nor am I, to structure a budget and submit it to your temple without some help.

So what in the world is wrong with having a board of directors which constitutes your entire elected divan, for you, as chief rabban, to go and discuss your operating budget, get their input, and then submit it to your nobility? We are not trying to say that the incoming potentate can't make his budget.

We are just trying to say, let's discuss it with your other elected officers. We do this for input, we do it for continuity, and, who knows, it might be easier to make the budget up next year. But just remember, if nothing else, just remember it is not saying the chief rabban is a dummy, although most potentates probably think they are. (Laughter). But they are not dummies. But let's structure legislation to help them. Let's set the Shrine up as a business. Your Imperial Divan has a board of directors,

so what is wrong with your temple having a board of directors?

The only other part of this legislation that we tried to approach was to make the proposed budget available at least seven days in advance to the general nobility. Now, that doesn't mean you have to take this bulky thing and mail it to them. That just means that if a noble comes in here he has a right to look at your proposed budget seven days before it is voted on. Now, what in the world could be wrong with that? Unless you are trying to hide something, there is no reason that should be offensive.

So I ask you, don't vote against Article 11 just because it is a change. Nobles, I am telling you if we don't do some of these changes, we are in serious trouble. So think about it and don't reject it on the surface.

Just remember, change sometimes is good, and if it isn't broke, don't fix it. Well, I say to you that with a majority of our 191 temples it is broke. Not each and every one, but the majority. So think about it.

Now, I would like to discuss with you just a second Item 10, Article 10, nominating committee. If you don't think we listened to your input on this one, then you need to read what we started off with and what we ended up with. You know, we envisioned having, as you know, the legislation when it was first proposed was to have a nominating committee elected; three elected from the general nobility and two elected from the divan, or past officers.

That flew about as long as, you know, Clinton stays in Arkansas. So that didn't fly very well at all. But we listened. If you can't get the whole cake, try to get a piece of it. So there is how we changed it.

As you see it right now, the nominating committee is not elected, the nominating committee is appointed, appointed by your elected divan, the board of directors. It is made up of three of you officers and past officers, and two of the general nobility.

Now, I know the first thing you think of is, well, you have a nominating committee and here comes that train again—wooo wooo wo— we are going to lose this thing. They are going to blow us out with their recommendations. But you will also notice that each and every representative and elected officer has to be, still has to be nominated from the floor. Now, that doesn't mean you have to make nominations for every office, but it gives you a safeguard and stopgap.

Number one is, a lot of people felt threatened when the legislation first came out because they thought we are not going to be able to make our appointments. This has nothing at all to do with your appointed divan or your appointed officers. We are not taking anything away from there, not even trying to imply that.

What we are trying to do is, we do have temples, believe it or not, that sometimes have a hard time finding somebody to run for oriental guide, or whatever the bottom of your line might be. So what do you do? Just take Joe Blow or something? We say that it is better to have a nominating committee that you established in March of that year to spend the entire year searching and interviewing and looking for people for elected officers where you have trouble filling these slots.

Now, what can be wrong with that? You still have control. You, the divan, still have three of the five votes of the nominating committee. You are not giving up anything, and lo and behold, you are just getting a little input from two nobles that you selected to be on that nominating committee. So you do not lose control.

But we throughout Shrinedom have many different sets of lines. Some start at eight years, some ten years, some seven years, some five years, and we are not trying to change that. We just want you to have a nominating committee in hand in case you need it.

Lo and behold, sometimes we make a mistake on appointing an outer guard ten years in advance. You want to do something about him, but the system is there where you won't change it because you don't want to be the first person to ever, ever not let somebody advance that has been appointed. He might have gone crazy, he might have forgotten his Prozac, he might be on cocaine, he could be on anything, but you won't change the system because the system says if you appoint him as outer guard, ten years later he is going to be your potentate.

Well, if this system does exist, at least for the nominating committee it doesn't put the burden on any one person to correct this situation. So think about that. Don't feel threatened by either piece of this legislation. They are different, they are a change, but they are a positive change, and one that we need to establish and entail and progress our leadership in the Shrine of North America.

The last thing I would like to say is that we are going to have an emphasis placed on leadership. It is coming here, too. It is not going to be a one year thing. There is, in the making by Imperial Sir, Potentate-Elect Ralph Semb to establish a leadership seminar. So this is not the last you are going to hear about leadership.

We are committed to leadership and to making our fraternity strong and making all of us better leaders, because each and every one of us in this room can always learn something, myself included, and that includes all of us up here. We are all in this together; together. As my slogan used to be, and I ran enough to know, "Together we can." So together we can accomplish this.

So, nobles, whatever you do, think about these two articles of change as a positive move and not restricted legislation. Also, legislation that was made up of, not just your stage people, but you, the Nobles of North America. Thank you very much, and I would ask you to receive my report. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved for the adoption. Is there a second?

...The motion was duly made seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: All in favor say aye. Opposed, nay. Carried. Do I hear no's that you do not want his report received and adopted? We are going to take it up in legislation, is what he said.

I will rephrase it, then. All those in favor of accepting his report say aye. All those opposed, nay. The ayes have it. (Applause).

I now call on Illustrious Sir Buddy Tingle, jurisprudence and laws committee, for a report on Item 11 of the Call.

NOBLE JAMES M. TINGLE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives all.

This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 6th.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 11 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on pages 30 and 31 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 327.2(a) of Article 27, add a new Section 327.8 to Article 27, and amend Section 334.4 of Article 34 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

The committee met with the proposer, the Fleming-Florence Committee, and with the consent of the proposer, submit to you a substitution to the proposal printed in the Call, which will, in our opinion, clarify the issue for temples with present multiple budgets by adding a new Subsection (e) and making other clarifications.

The substitute proposal reads as follows:

ARTICLE 27 DUTIES OF TEMPLE OFFICERS

Section 327.2—Chief Rabban.

(a) Duties. In addition to his other duties, the chief rabban, in conjunction with the board of directors, must prepare and complete the annual budget of the temple required by Section 334.3 of these bylaws for the ensuing year in time for submission at the temple meeting at which the budget is to be approved.

Section 327.8—Board of Directors.

The board of directors consists of the temple official divan officers.

(a) Quorum. Three directors constitutes a quorum of the board.

(b) Meetings. The board of directors shall meet on the call of the Potentate who shall be its chairman. He must call the meeting when requested by three directors. Meetings may be conducted in person or by telephone, or other means of communication by which all parties may be connected and all comments and conclusions as well as the vote on any resolution may be heard and or observed by all members present.

(c) Notice. The recorder shall give not less than three days' written notice to each director of the time and place of the meeting. Notice may be waived in writing prior to or subsequent to such meeting.

(d) Budgets. The board of directors shall, in conjunction with the chief rabban:

(1) Prepare and complete the proposed temple budgets for the ensuing year;

(2) Report or cause to be reported to the appropriate stated meeting of the temple any proposals for amendments to or departures from the budget and the reasons therefore;

(3) Cause copies of the complete budgets for the succeeding year to be made available upon request to each member at least seven days prior to the meeting at which it is to be considered. The proposed budget shall be in detail and in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by the Imperial Council together with the amount budgeted for the preceding year.

(e) Multiple Budgets; additional conditions.

A temple may, by its bylaws

(1) Provide for both an operating budget and a capital budget, and

(2) Impose other conditions for the management of its financial affairs not inconsistent with Section 327.5.

(f) Unauthorized Acts. Except as specifically provided by the bylaws of the Imperial Council, or the temple, or resolution of the board of directors ratified by the temple, no unit, Shrine club, group of persons or person has the authority, expressed or implied, to act as the agent, to act on behalf of, or by its act or omission, to obligate or bind the temple.

ARTICLE 34 TEMPLE BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND FISCAL REGULATIONS

Section 334.4—Budget.

(a) Requirement. Every temple is required to adopt an annual budget which must be prepared in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by the Imperial Council.

(b) Adoption. The budget must be adopted at the annual meeting, or at a meeting called for that purpose or at a stated meeting held no later than January 1st preceding the annual meeting.

(c) Procedure. Procedure for presenting budget:

(1) The chief rabban shall be responsible for the presentation of the proposed budget unless the temple bylaws provide otherwise. The board of directors, in conjunction with the chief rabban, shall be responsible for the preparation of the proposed budget.

(2) The complete proposed budget must be made available upon request to all members for inspection before it is adopted.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

If there is no objection to this substitution, Imperial Sir, I recommend that the proposal just read be substituted for Article 11 of the Call.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is there any objection to the substitution? Hearing none, I declare the substitution received.

NOBLE JAMES M. TINGLE: If there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Representative Robert F. Henderson, a member of the Fleming-Florence Committee, the proponent, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: If we could hold it just a moment, please. We have

an announcement by Imperial Sir Jack Jones that is an emergency situation.

...Whereupon, an announcement by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will now recognize Noble Bobby Henderson.

NOBLE ROBERT F. HENDERSON: Good morning. Imperial Sir, I move for the adoption of substitute proposal Item Number 11 on the Call.

...The motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded, a motion made to accept Article Item 11 on the Call. Is there discussion?

NOBLE ROBERT F. HENDERSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, my fellow Representatives, and Nobles all.

I am a member of the Fleming-Florence Committee, and I don't know whether to, after I heard all of the murmuring back there, about whether to acknowledge it or not, I don't know whether you were objecting to Imperial Sir Gary or the committee, or the Call. It is hard for me to be up here. But anyway, there is not a whole lot I can add to what Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody said about the Fleming-Florence Committee.

I think you ought to be aware that your Imperial Divan is very concerned with the membership and leadership issues that are facing our great fraternity.

Most of the reigning potentates that are in this audience this morning I had the good pleasure to make your acquaintance and be with you at the Oriental Guide Seminar in St. Louis four and a half years ago. Here it is now later and you are here on this floor fully acknowledged and have all the wisdom and greatness that a reigning potentate has. At the time you were at the Oriental Guide Seminar, it was a completely different story.

I have had the opportunity to communicate and talk with many of you over the last four and a half years and get your ideas as to what needs to be done on the temple level to try to improve leadership. This is one of the things that came out.

Most of the oriental guides, when they get elected and on up through there sat like a knot on a log for four years, and all at once they are thrust into the great limelight of running the temple. This is one of the things that this Item Number 11 is trying to eliminate.

You know, in looking back in the history of our great fraternity, and history and history alone is going to tell us whether this is a good proposal or a bad proposal, or should have been passed or should have, in your wisdom, been rejected. But I can't help but thinking that 77 years ago, we are all familiar with that great story of Shrinedom and Shrine hospitals, a man leans up against the wall playing we are forever blowing bubbles, and what effect it had on the leadership at that time in getting behind and establishing our hospital system. We look around today and see what a wonderful job that our leaders did on the hospital system.

It now comes time to look at our temples and our fraternity side and try to get back to what our fraternity side should be. It appears to me now, today, for the last year or so the fraternity is now just forever blowing bubbles on our leadership and membership deal.

We need to do something to get behind the leadership, do something to change it. It might not be the proper thing to do. It might be wrong, but you can come back and correct it at the Imperial session if it is not the proper thing to do.

But, brethren, we need to stop forever blowing bubbles on our great fraternal side of the Shrine of North America. You really have to start somewhere. I am not saying this is a proper place to start, but this legislation didn't come by just as a fluke. This legislation came by with a lot of study and with a lot of input put into it from the nobility. We talked to a lot of the potentates and people out there.

I just urge you to really consider this legislation. Look at it. Don't vote off the top of your head. Vote for it. I encourage you to vote for Item Number 11. Thank you, Imperial Sir. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. Any further discussion on Item 11? Whoever wanted to be heard, I can't hear you. I am sorry. You will have to come to the stage, or something. We cannot hear you up here. To answer your question, it takes two-thirds.

...Cries for the question ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: All right. We will now ballot on Item Number 11 by the Iowa Representatives holding up their ballot books. All those in favor, hold up your ballot book. Hands down. Those with the nays hold up your ballot books. It is my consensus that it passed by two-thirds.

...Cries of "no" ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You may request a paper ballot.

...Cries for a paper ballot ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Then I will suspend the ballot at this time until the other ballot is in. We cannot take a paper ballot while the other paper ballot is out at the present time. So we will suspend at this time.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to ask the Deputy Imperial Potentate Ralph Semb if he would draw a number.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Temple number 26.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Moolah Temple, St. Louis, Missouri. Would the officers and Representatives, as I call their name, please answer and rise.

Imperial Sir Doug Maxwell, Representative; Illustrious Sir Ronald "Ron" Krueger, Potentate.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is Illustrious Sir Krueger here? Let's finish the roll call.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Chief rabban, Barry Todd; assistant rabban, Ron Woods; past Potentate, Bob Coleman; past potentate, Steve Pieper.

...Cries of "here" ensued except for Noble Ronald "Ron" Krueger...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: That concludes it, Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack. I would just like to notify the absentee member that he should report to Imperial Sir Jack Jones and offer any excuses he may have for not being here. Plus, he could be subject to forfeiting his travel and per diem. (Applause).

At the start of this convention and this meeting I stated that we are going to impose that, and I intend to carry it out. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, could I make a couple of announcements?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Please do.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: We will now revisit Item 11 on the Call. I now call for the ballot. Will the chairman of the tellers committee issue a ballot instruction, please.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, and fellow Representatives. We will be using ballot number nine, yellow. Nine, yellow. Yes is for the proposition, no is against. Please remain seated until the Imperial Potentate closes the ballot. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: The ballot is now open.

...Thereupon, there was a lull in the proceedings while votes were being cast...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are all ballots received? Anyone that has a ballot that needs to be turned in? If there are, hold them up, please. I, therefore, declare the ballot closed.

If you would, let's take a ten minute break, and we will reconvene at 10:20.

...Whereupon, a recess ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: If you will please take your seats, we will reconvene. We are back in session.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Imperial Sir Jack Jones, you have some announcements?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Yes, Imperial Sir.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call on the chairman of election committee for a report on Item 11 of the Call.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir and fellow Representatives, it is a pleasure that I give the results on ballot number nine. There were a possible 849 votes and 791 actually voted. There were no illegal ballots. Necessary for choice, 528.

The votes were distributed as follows: No, 297. Yes, 494. The proposition fails.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. I now call on Imperial Sir Kenneth Smith for a presentation.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir and my fellow Representatives. It is my pleasure today to present the 1999 Dromedary Awards for the best publications in your Shrine temples.

For this year's awards we have 11 top winners based on temple membership; four in the newspa-

per category, four in the newsletter category, and three in the magazine category.

In addition, we had an unbelievable 49 honorable mention winners. The judges have considered these honorable mention winners to be highly "above average" and deserving of special recognition.

The temples whose newspapers were judged the best are:

Zor Temple and El Katif Temple. Believe it or not, this is the second consecutive year that both of these temples have tied for the top prize in their classification.

I would like to mention here that despite having independent non-Shrine judges each year, the Zor Zephyr newspaper has captured the top award in its category in four of the last five years. That is a tremendous achievement! (Applause).

I would like to congratulate Donald K. Davies, the newspaper's executive editor, and the entire staff for a very, very good job well done.

The other temples receiving the highest honors in the newspaper category include Ararat Temple and Palestine Temple.

In the magazine category, the winners are Medinah Temple, El Zaribah Temple, Karem Temple and Sahib Temple, which earned the classification's highest honor for the second consecutive year. (Applause).

Finally, in the newsletter category, the following were judged to have top publications: Moslah and Osman Temples, which have both claimed the top spot in their respective categories for the second successive year, and Aad Temple.

If the potentates from our winning temples are present, please come to stage right where we will have your picture taken with this year's Dromedary Award.

Congratulations to the 1999 award winners and honorable mention recipients. Thank you. (Applause).

Imperial Sir, I move for the acceptance of my report.

...The motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded to accept the report. All those in favor say aye. All those opposed, nay. Carried.

I now call on the chairman of the jurisprudence and laws committee, Illustrious Sir Walt, at this time for a motion, please.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, Representatives to the Imperial Council.

In light of your decision with respect to Item 11 on the Call, I have before me the written request to withdraw Item 10, which appears on page 30 of the Call for the annual session. It reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council Session to withdraw Item 10 on the Call for the annual session of 1999."

It is signed by Gary W. Dunwoody, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires a unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal, and if they do, I move that the jurisprudence and laws committee, and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred, be discharged from further report.

...The motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded for a motion to withdraw. All those in favor say aye. All opposed, no.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: I hear the unanimous consent of the Representatives. And let me give you this information. That is the judgment of the chair to do this.

I have had several temples that have expressed concern to me about the nominating committee. I want you to remember that this is not, what you have done here, if it is withdrawn, this will not prevent your temple from establishing any nominating committee if you wish.

I remind you that in 1993 the Imperial Council removed from the Imperial bylaws the restrictions that nominating committees are prohibited. We now give you the option as temples to make your own decision with respect to the nature and structure of your nominating committees.

Are there any questions with respect to that? Thank you, Imperial Sir. I am not sure about—it is not my decision to make the vote unanimous.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Let me ask you, if I could, for the vote again. All those in favor to withdraw say aye. All opposed. It is not unanimous. Therefore, we will call for a ballot, or a discussion. We will call for a motion by J and L. I call on Illustrious Sir Leonard Smith.

NOBLE LEONARD W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives. This is a report of the committee on jurisprudence and laws, Iowa corporation, Dallas, Texas, July, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 10 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on page 30 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 325.8 of Article 25 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, so that such section will read as follows:

ARTICLE 25 OFFICERS; THEIR ELECTION OR APPOINTMENT

Section 325.8—Nomination.

The board of directors shall appoint by March 1 of each year a nomination committee consisting of five nobles, no more than three of whom shall be past or present officers of the temple. It shall be this committee's duty to discover, interview and nominate one or more worthy nobles to elective leadership positions in the temple. Other nominations are permitted. All candidates for office and representative must be placed in nomination from the floor.

(a) The term of the appointments shall be three years. Initially, two shall be appointed for a three-year term, two for a two-year term, and one for a one-year term. Thereafter, two shall be appointed every third year, and one shall be appointed in the intervening year.

(b) No member appointed to the nomination committee shall serve more than one full three-year term.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Imperial Sir Gary W. Dunwoody, the proponent, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Imperial Sir Dunwoody.

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Well, I would like to substitute, instead of board of directors, the official divan in the wording of Article 10. I would like to make that motion first, if it is proper. I move the adoption.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved for the adoption of the amendment. Would you state the amendment?

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Yes. Where it has the board of directors, obviously, the will of the body was to, and I will abide by the will of the body, and always will, was to not have the board of directors, so the board of directors, we have not established because in my opinion we defeated Item 11. So I would like to substitute, instead of board of directors, the elected divan on Item 10 as an amendment, since we have to vote on it.

...The motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: We have a motion and a second to substitute elective divan in lieu of the board of directors. All those in favor say aye. Opposed, nay. It only takes a majority. I rule the ayes have it. Discussion on the motion, as amended.

IMPERIAL SIR BERNARD J. LEMIEUX: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, my fellow Representatives. Although we discuss it up here in general terms, we know that you all feel it in very specific terms. But please understand that we are looking at this as the good of the whole, the whole organization.

Yes, we do know that there are some temples out there that have a wonderful system in place and they may not need the help. But as I traveled for two years trying to win this position, and as I have traveled for the last two years as your elected representative, many comments regarding the inability to find people to step up to the plate and fill our leadership positions have come forth.

There were discussions regarding the inability to remove an inept leader, and it goes something like this: Well, our potentate Joe Blow appointed so and so, and now the potentate is gone, and so and so doesn't do his job. Imperial Sir, how do we get rid of him?

The answer is simple enough, you have the vote. However, no one man out there seems to want to be responsible, thus what happens? Status quo persists. In this amendment, we believe that we are giving you a tool, as you have asked us to improve the leadership at the local level. No longer will one man take an appointment that you will be stuck with forever. It does not, however, restrict the potentate from making any appointments as he desires.

Nobles and Representatives, I ask you for your yes vote on this matter. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Any further discussion? All those in favor of the motion on Item 10, as amended, please say aye. All opposed, nay. I rule that the nays have it.

I now call on Illustrious Sir Jerry Groat for Item Number 7 in the Call.

NOBLE GERALD W. GROAT, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 6, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 7 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on pages 28 and 29 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 323.3(a)(3) of Article 23 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, by adding thereto a new subsection (a)(3)(vii), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23 TEMPLE MEMBERSHIP

Section 323.3—Prerequisite for Membership

(a) Prerequisite. A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32nd Degree Mason, or 14th Degree Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation, in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:

(i) Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple; or

(ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnack Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnack Temple, or

(iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or

(iv) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple; or

(v) Exclusive jurisdiction of Wa Wa Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Wa Wa Temple, or

(vi) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Shamal Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Shamal Temple; or

(vii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Khartum Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Khartum Temple.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Charles Dowling, the proponent, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Dowling.

NOBLE CHARLES B. DOWLING: Imperial Sir, I so move Item 7 of the Call.

...The motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: There has been a motion and a second to approve Item 7 of the Call. Discussion.

NOBLE CHARLES B. DOWLING: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, Nobles and invited Masonic Dignitaries.

My name is Charles Dowling, I am the Potentate of Khartum Temple, and I am here today representing Khartum Shriners, our children, and our future.

We have the jurisdiction over the Province of Manitoba, Northwest Ontario in central Canada. Our active jurisdiction is approximately 725 miles east to west, and 600 miles north to south.

Our largest Shrine club is in Thunder Bay, Ontario, 460 miles east of the city of Winnipeg. Our second largest Shrine club is in Brandon, Manitoba, 130 miles west of Winnipeg. Our most northerly Shrine club is in Thompson, Manitoba, which is 500 miles north of Winnipeg.

Masonic Lodges are located in cities, towns and villages throughout the two provinces, which include the Grand Lodge of Manitoba and the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario.

The Scottish Rite and York Rite are located principally in our three largest cities. The travel time for rural candidates to attend initiations and meetings of the rites can vary from a couple of hours to as much as ten hours or more each way.

Khartum is experiencing some of the same problems that many other temples have, membership. The average age of our membership is 67.5 years. Seventy-two percent are over age 60, and we only have 217 nobles under the age of 50.

Just ten years ago we were a very active temple with a membership of over 3,300 nobles. Today our membership is 2,200 and declining at a rate of 140 plus nobles per year. Due to the average age and the declining numbers, we are having difficulty maintaining our visibility in our communities and raising sufficient funds for the operation of our very active patient transportation fund.

Some of our Shrine clubs have declined to so few members that they do not have manpower to put on a local circus anymore, and in many cases the members are unable to march in the local parades.

Even in our large cities, the units are telling us they do not have enough nobles to continue to put a band together or a parade.

Yes, nobles, it is age and health. We need younger members to continue the viability of the Shrine, raise sufficient funds for our patient transportation fund and for our hospitals.

A few years ago when some of our fellow temples in Canada made their request and received approval to allow a Master Mason to petition their local Shrine temple for membership, I thought this would be a wake-up call for our concordant bodies.

Unfortunately, this was not the case. After several meetings with their executives, and requesting cooperation in recruiting members into the Shrine, there has not been any noticeable improvement.

But in fact, there has been less cooperation in the drive for members.

Our Scottish Rite did put on a field day four years ago. That field day consisted of four days, two of which took place in the spring and two in the fall to complete. They have not done one since, and have advised they are not prepared to do another one in the foreseeable future.

York Rite, our chapters are doing their work more often; however, the preceptory is only doing one class per year. We have tried to work with the concordant bodies. We have asked to share their membership lists. Scottish Rite did, but the York Rite refused.

When you ask a young man if he would be interested in joining the Shrine, you will get immediate interest. But when you tell him it takes two years plus to become a Shriner, his interest and enthusiasm is lost.

We need young men to join our temple, clubs and units if we are going to survive into the next millennium. With your approval to allow a 3rd Degree Master Mason in our jurisdiction to petition Khartum Temple for membership, we are confident that we will be able to encourage the young men in our communities to join our Masonic Order and progress into the world's greatest philanthropy, as has been done in five other Canadian jurisdictions.

Nobles, I hope you will support us here today and vote yes to our request.

Thank you, Imperial Sir, for allowing me to speak to this distinguished body. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is there any further discussion? I now call for a vote on the motion. The motion has been made and seconded to pass Item 7 on the Call. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. (Applause).

NOBLE CHARLES B. DOWLING: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call Illustrious Sir Leonard Smith for Item 12 in the Call.

NOBLE LEONARD W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and Representatives. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council.

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 12 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on page 31 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 454.8 and Section 454.11 of Article 54 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation so that such sections will read as follows:

ARTICLE 54 FLORIDA

Section 454.8—Marzuq Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Gadsen, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the counties of Franklin, Dixie and Madison.

Section 454.11—Shaddai Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bay, Calhoun, Gulf, Holmes, Jackson, Liberty and Washington.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the county of Franklin.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella

Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
 Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
 James M. Tingle, Zamora.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Glenn McMennamy of the jurisdictional lines committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Glenn McMennamy.

NOBLE GLENN McMENNAMY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and Nobles all.

This is a report of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, Iowa corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 5, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisdictional lines Item Number 12 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on page 31 of the Call. Item Number 12 is the proposal by Marzuq Temple to amend Section 454.8 and Section 454.11 of Article 54 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation to provide Marzuq Temple and Shaddai Temple with concurrent jurisdiction over the county of Franklin.

On July 3, 1999, the committee on jurisdictional lines met with the Representatives of Marzuq Temple and the Representatives of Shaddai Temple and both temples supported this proposal.

The committee on jurisdictional lines recommends approval of the proposal.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES
 W. Bruce Steube, III, Chairman, Sahib
 Larry L. Hersom, Anah
 Fred N. Imler, Jaffa
 L. Roger Williams, Jericho
 Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
 Dave Smelser, Suez
 Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier.

Imperial Sir, I recommend you call upon Bob G. Smith, Potentate and Representative of Marzuq Temple, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now recognize Illustrious Sir Bob Smith for an appropriate motion.

NOBLE BOB G. SMITH: Imperial Sir, I move for the adoption of Item 12, Article 54, page 31 of the Call.

...The motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion? I guess no one wants to talk about it.

...Cries for the question ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: All right. All those in favor of Item 12 say aye. Opposed. Carried.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. We have covered a lot of territory this morning. We have had a lot of ayes and nays, and so forth. So at this time I am going to recess for lunch and declare that we will reconvene—I believe Imperial Sir Jack Jones has some announcements.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I declare the annual session and annual meeting in recess until 1:30 p.m. sharp.

...Whereupon, the 125th annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 11:40 o'clock a.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION
TUESDAY, JULY 6, 1999
ONE THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 125th Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Trinity Ballroom, Dallas, Texas, at 1:30 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I declare this annual session and annual meeting reconvened. As a word of explanation, this morning after the role call the individual who was absent did report to the Imperial Recorder and made a satisfactory explanation as to why he was absent, and that matter has been concluded. (Applause).

At this time I would like to call on Illustrious Sir Jerry Groat regarding Item Number 2 of the Call.

NOBLE GERALD W. GROAT, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives, this is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 6, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 2 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on page 24 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 207.5(c) of Article 7 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 7
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 207.5—Budgets—The board of directors.

(c) Copies for Representatives. Shall cause copies of the proposed budgets for the current year and succeeding year to be forwarded to each Representative not less than thirty (30) days in advance of the annual session. The proposed budgets shall be in detail and by classification together with the amounts for the preceding year.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir James McConnell, chairman of the finance and audit committee, for their report on this proposal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir James McConnell.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Representatives and Nobles, this is a report of the Committee on Finance and Audit, Iowa corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 6, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial council:

There has been referred to your Committee on finance and audit Item Number 2 on the Call of the annual session of 1999 located on page 24 of the Call.

Your committee met at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Dallas, Texas, on July 3, 1999, and considered the proposal. After discussion on the proposal, this committee agreed with the proponent that an amendment should be substituted for the original proposal.

The substituted proposal would read as follows:

ARTICLE 7
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 297.5—Budgets—The board of directors.

(c) Copies for Representatives. Shall cause copies of the proposed budgets for the current year and succeeding year to be forwarded to those Representatives requesting a copy, along with the Call for the annual session. The proposed budgets shall be in summarized form and shall include the amounts for the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE
AND AUDIT
James L. McConnell, Chairman, Kem
Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
William M. Harward, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa
Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah

Imperial Sir, if there are no objections to this substitution, I recommend that the proposal just read be substituted for Item Number 2 on the Call.

...The motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the reading of the substitute motion. All those in favor of the substitute motion say aye. Opposed. That is a little close to call.

All those in favor hold up your books, please. I am talking about your ballot book. All opposed. The ayes have it. Please proceed.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: If there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call on the proponent, Illustrious Sir Joseph I. Morris, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Joe Morris.

NOBLE JOSEPH I. MORRIS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, I am the Potentate of Bagdad Temple, the proposer of this Item Number 2 on the Call, and I make a motion for its approval.

...The motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded. Any discussion? This is a motion on the substituted motion, or the motion is a substitution for Item Number 2. Item number 2 with the substitution thereof. Hearing no further discussion, I will call for the vote.

All those in favor say aye. All opposed. It is so carried.

I would like to call on Illustrious Sir Larry Winkle for a report on Item Number 1.

NOBLE LAWRENCE A. WINKLE: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Fellow Representatives, a word of explanation. Item Number 1 requires a fairly lengthy report to be given to you. I assure you that I will move it as quickly as my Texas tongue will prevail.

This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa corporation.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 1 on the Call of the annual session of 1999 on pages 22, 23 and 24 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 206.5 (e)(1, 8, 9, 10) of Article 6, and Section 208.6(a)(2)(i, ii, iii, iv) of Article 8, and Section 214.2(a, b, c); Section 214.3 and, Section 214.4(a)(3)(b)(1)(i, ii)(2) of Article 14 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, so that such sections, as proposed, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 6
OFFICERS

Section 206.5—Duties. (c) Imperial Treasurer.

(1) He shall arrange for the payment of all obligations of this corporation out of authorized appropriations in accordance with a budget adopted by the corporation and in a manner consistent with these bylaws.

(8) He shall, with the approval of the board of directors, arrange for the prudent investment of all idle current funds of the corporation not needed for immediate payment of obligations under current appropriations.

(9) He shall receive notice of, and may attend, all meetings of the finance and audit committee, and he shall receive copies of all records thereof.

(10) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

ARTICLE 8
COMMITTEES

Section 208.6—Standing Committees and their duties:

(a) Designation. The standing committees of The Imperial Council and the duties of each are:

(2) Finance and Audit Committee. (i) It shall monitor and report to The Imperial Council concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and the succeeding year, and it shall report to the next annual session any departures from the budget and the reasons thereof.

(ii) It shall recommend to the board of directors an auditing firm or firms to be engaged by the board of directors for the corporation; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm; and review the annual report of the independent auditors and interim financial information.

(iii) It shall perform such other duties and responsibilities as may be assigned to it by the board of directors.

(iv) Its chairman shall be the Imperial Auditor, and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

ARTICLE 14
FISCAL AND LEGAL

Section 214.2—Checks and payment or transfer of funds.

Transfers of funds and payment of obligations of this corporation shall be made into and from depositories approved by the board of directors pursuant to procedures adopted by the board of directors. These may include:

(a) Wire and other electronic receipt and transfer of funds between, or among, depositories of this corporation, or

(b) Wire and other electronic transfer of remittances for payment of obligations of this corporation, or

(c) Voucher, imprest or payroll check disbursement signatories for payment of obligations of this corporation.

Section 214.3—Imperial auditor, auditing firm and audit reports.

(a) Imperial Auditor.

(3) He shall be the chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee of The Imperial Council.

(b) Auditing firm, audits and audit reports. The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the finance and audit committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified or chartered public accountants to conduct designated audits of this corporation and such appendant and affiliated corporations as authorized by the board of directors.

(1) Before the first day of May, or other agreed upon date of each year, the selected auditing firm shall complete an audit of the financial statements of this corporation, and

(i) The auditing firm shall submit a written report of its audit with accompanying financial statements. It shall submit a separate written report stating its findings and recommendations concerning external and internal controls, or a statement that it has no such recommendations. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.

The auditing firm's report, with the accompanying financial statements, shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual session, along with the notice of the annual session, to each Representative. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual session to any individual noble requesting the same in writing.

Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any Representative.

(ii) The auditing firm shall provide a separate written report regarding its recommendations for external and internal controls relating to depositories, as recited in Section 214.2 of these bylaws, so as to ensure proper safeguards, or a written statement that it has no such recommendations.

A copy of this separate report shall be presented to the committee on finance and audit and Imperial Treasurer, along with a copy of the report and accompanying financial statements required under this section of these bylaws.

(2) By the agreed upon date, the selected auditing firm shall conduct an audit of such appendant and affiliated corporations as authorized by the board of directors and submit a written report of its audit with accompanying financial statements. It shall submit a separate written report stating its findings and recommendations concerning external and internal controls, or a statement that it has no such recommendations. Such audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir James L. McConnell, chairman of the committee on finance and audit, for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir James McConnell.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Representatives and Nobles. This is a report of the Committee on Finance and Audit, Iowa corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 6, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on finance and audit Item Number 1 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, located on pages 22 and 23 of the Call.

Your committee met at the Wyadham Anatole Hotel on July 3, 1999, and considered the proposal. We heard from our executive vice president, controller, general counsel, and from our outside audit-

ing firm, KPMG. They all spoke in favor of the proposal. We are satisfied that the proposed amendments are designed to modernize affected language, conform to existing banking practices, and to clarify existing duties.

Nobles, the electronic age is upon us with a rush. The wireless age is here. A number of our Shrine temples have adopted similar procedures as set forth in this proposal. To stay abreast of our changing times and to allow the Shrine to effectively conduct its financial business, changes, as set forth in Item Number 1, are submitted for your consideration.

Item Number 1, in part, involves the method of payment of obligations of the Imperial Council and relationships with banking institutions which are often not familiar with the terminology used by the Shrine. For this reason, the name "Imperial Council" has been changed to "the corporation" in certain places.

Item Number 1 also combines the duties of Imperial Auditor and chairman of the finance and audit committee. Presently, both positions are occupied by the same individual, and the amendment will properly reflect the actual practice presently in place.

Please keep in mind that the chairman of the finance and audit committee, who will also serve as Imperial Auditor, must be a certified or chartered public accountant, and his appointment by the Imperial Potentate will have to be approved by the board of directors of The Imperial council.

It is the unanimous opinion of the committee that the proposal is in the best interest of the Order and recommends its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE
AND AUDIT

James L. McConnell, Chairman, Kem
Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
William M. Harward, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa
Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments concerning this report, I recommend you call upon general counsel for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Corsones.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the proposal.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded for the adoption of proposal Item Number 1 on the call. Any further discussion?

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, it is my understanding that Gene Bracwell is out trying to retain a lawyer to appeal the forfeiture of pay. (Laughter).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: And I trust he has not been successful. (Laughter).

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, I am going to discuss this for you, and I am going to go right through the Call and point out certain words to you, because, in essence, with the exception of one particular provision, this is a housekeeping measure intended to elevate the words that are presently used in the institutional investment and banking industry and bring them into our bylaws so that we can conform thereto.

You will notice that we use the word "corporation" rather than the abbreviated corporate name "The Imperial Council," or our complete corporate name, The Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America."

Frankly, until we can complete the education of these people in the industry by creating them all as Shriners, we are going to try to uncomplicate their lives by using the word "corporation" in several places in this proposal.

Then you will notice in the proposal that we add the word "authorize" for obvious reasons. We certainly do not want to spend any money that was not authorized, and when we do spend money, we want to spend it as it says in the proposal—I wonder if he was successful, Imperial Sir—in a manner consistent with these bylaws.

We then mention that the Imperial Treasurer receives notices of the meeting of the finance and

audit committee, and may attend the committee's meeting, and that he shall receive copies of the records. This is what has been happening all these years. No changes.

In Section 208.6, we state that the committee shall report to you at the next annual session any departure from the budget and the reasons therefore. This is the present procedure. We then substitute the word "engaged" for the word "employed," as this is the word used in the accounting profession. And we mention that the committee shall perform such other duties and responsibilities as may be assigned to it by the board of directors. Obviously, this is the practice.

We then come to the only substantive change to the proposal. It states that the person selected to be the chairman of the finance and audit committee shall also serve as Imperial Auditor. Although this is a substantive change in the bylaw language, it is not a change in the procedure that has been in effect for several years. The chairman of the finance and audit committee has been appointed the Imperial Auditor for a number of years.

As you may know, in our organization we have internal auditors. They are employed in the office of the controller. We also have outside auditors. They audit the books and records of the corporation each year.

All of you know how successful we were in recent years when we did have an outside audit beyond our auditors when the Internal Revenue Service moved in and stayed with us for the better part of a year and a half. We had a clean, a complete and clean bill of health. There was no change.

The chairman of the finance and audit committee, the Imperial Auditor must be a certified public accountant or a chartered public accountant.

We use in Section 214.2 words of art, such as wire, and other electronic receipts, and transfers. We also state the board of directors shall establish the procedures for deposits of the corporation. This, obviously, is the way business corporations operate.

Now, this is the essence and the nature of the proposal. Let me just state to you in conclusion that this was not just drafted by any individual. This was drafted collaboratively with the internal auditors at our headquarters, with our outside auditing firm as well, KPMG. They all unanimously have collaborated and selected the proposal and the language that is before you.

For all the reasons stated, I believe that this is a proper proposal to adopt, and I thank you for your courtesy.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much. I will recognize Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell. He did find his way here.

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir, and my fellow Representatives. I apologize for being a little bit tardy. I was putting the finishing touches on the explanation of the legislation that has just been explained. The only difference is I put it in much more simpler terms. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: All of those in favor of Item Number 1 on the Call say aye. Opposed. Carried.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you.

...Cries of roll call ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You all want a roll call?

...Cries of "yes" ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: All right. We have drawn Temple Number 133.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: That is El Karubah Temple, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Imperial Recorder, call the names of the Representatives of El Karubah Temple.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Would you please stand and respond as I call your name. The potentate is Freddie Altman, chief rabban is Ken Foster, assistant rabban, T. Bryant Yopp, Jr. Past potentate Joe Rachal.

...Cries of "here" ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You will get a gold star for perfect attendance. Thank you. (Applause).

I will now call upon Illustrious Sir Warren Upton, Chairman of the Grievance and Appeals Committee, for a report.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representatives, guests, and nobles all, I am Warren Upton, Emeritus Repre-

sentative of Beni Kedem Temple, chairman of the Grievance and Appeals committee. I am a practicing attorney in Charleston, West Virginia.

Imperial Sir, I would like to introduce the members of the committee, and I would ask each of them to stand, and that you hold your applause until the introductions are completed. These gentlemen work very hard on your behalf, and I would hope you would recognize them when I am through introducing them.

The emeritus members of the committee are fully participating members, and they are as follows: Imperial Sir Jack Streight, Q.C., retired, Gizeh Temple, Vancouver, British Columbia. J. B. Hopkins, practicing attorney, Hadji Temple, Pensacola, Florida. Gerald Groat, Jr., a member of the District Attorney's staff in Wayne County, Michigan, from Moslem Temple, Detroit, Michigan, and a member of the J and L Committee.

I. Sewell Lamdin, a retired judge and emeritus chairman of the grievance and appeals committee, a member of Boumi Temple in Baltimore, Maryland, and present on the floor.

The active members of the committee are as follows: Charles Iversen, a practicing attorney from Almas Temple in Washington, D.C., Reese L. Harrison, Jr., a practicing attorney in San Antonio, Texas, from Alzafar Temple, and the parliamentarian.

Les Peterson, Q.C., a practicing attorney in Vancouver, British Columbia, Gizeh Temple. Gale B. Robinson, senior judge and Potentate of Al Menah Temple in Nashville, Tennessee. Glen A. Cook, a practicing attorney and Chief Rabban at El Kalah Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah.

And last but not least, Robert F. Henderson, the owner of a lumber business, the only non-attorney on the committee.

Let's give them all a big hand, if you would, please. (Applause).

Imperial Sir, I would request that you call upon I. Sewell Lamdin, chairman emeritus of the grievance and appeals committee, to make the first report on behalf of that committee.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Lamdin.

NOBLE I. SEWELL LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your committee on grievances and appeals an appeal filed by Noble Luther Lee. Noble Lee appeals the decision of two grievance committees of Alcazar Temple. Both committees returned findings of no probable cause in respect to complaints filed by Noble Lee.

A complaint dated July 6, 1998 was filed by Noble Lee against Potentate Billy J. Boles, and a complaint dated June 25, 1998, which Noble Lee claims was filed on July 6, 1998, was filed against G. Hal Walker, Recorder and Past Potentate of Alcazar Temple.

The appeal was timely filed, and the matter was scheduled for hearing on July 3, 1999 in the Sapphire Room of the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Dallas, Texas. Due notice of said hearing was given to all concerned parties by First Class Mail, postage prepaid.

Noble Lee appeared in person. Alcazar Temple was represented by C. Alvin Stevens, past potentate and treasurer, and others.

Prior to hearing the arguments of the parties, W. Warren Upton, past potentate and chairman of this committee, recused himself from this appeal. Chairman Upton stated that because of issues raised by Noble Lee in this appeal concerning an opinion rendered by him to the Imperial Potentate, he did not believe he should participate, and he asked I. Sewell Lamdin, chairman emeritus of this committee, to preside. Chairman Emeritus Lamdin presided over the hearing, but did not participate in the decision.

Before discussing the specific facts of the two complaints filed by Noble Lee, it is necessary to provide some historical background information concerning previous complaints, appeals, and Imperial Council action relating to members and former members of Alcazar Temple.

During the year 1996, a trial committee of Alcazar Temple found former Noble Mutt Herring guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and Mr. Herring was suspended for a definite period of fifteen years. That decision was appealed, and the Imperial council, on July 2, 1997, affirmed the action of the trial committee based upon the recommendation of the Imperial Council Grievance and Appeals Committee. James H. Tomberlin was Potentate of Alcazar Temple in 1996.

On March 10, 1998, Noble Lee filed a complaint against Past Potentate James H. Tomberlin in which he alleges:

"Noble Tomberlin, while acting as Potentate in the trial of Noble Malcolm D. Herring on September 5, 1996, did fail to ensure him a fair and impartial trial as required by Article 30."

When the March 10, 1998 complaint of Noble Lee was presented to Potentate Boles, he

requested guidance from the Imperial Potentate as to how the matter should be handled. The Imperial Potentate asked if the complaint of Noble Lee had been presented to the committee in a prior appeal.

The chairman of the Grievance and Appeals Committee of the Imperial Council advised the Imperial Potentate that in his opinion the charges filed by Noble Lee on March 10, 1998 were, in fact, the same allegations made by former Noble Herring in the appeal that the Imperial Council had disposed of by affirming the decision of the Alcazar trial committee in its ruling on July 2, 1997.

Based upon that opinion, which was communicated to Alcazar Temple, Noble Lee's March 10, 1998 complaint against Past Potentate James H. Tomberlin was not referred to a grievance committee of Alcazar Temple.

On July 6, 1998, Noble Lee filed one of the complaints which lead to this appeal against Potentate Billy Boles.

In that complaint he asserted that Potentate Boles failed to process the complaint Noble Lee filed on March 10, 1998 pursuant to the Imperial Council bylaws. A grievance committee was appointed, and its finding of no probable cause was reported to Noble Lee by letter dated August 24, 1998. Noble Lee complains in this appeal that because the allegations involve former Noble Herring, he investigated the grievance committee and he found them not to be impartial. He also complains about other conduct of the grievance committee during its investigation.

The second part of the appeal of Noble Lee involves a complaint filed by him against G. Hal Walker, Past Potentate and Recorder of Alcazar Temple, and Noble Lee complained that the recorder engaged in conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and that "He did, without cause, withhold annual dues cards for 1997 and 1998 from life members Nobles Ed Norred and Dan Hogan." A grievance committee was appointed and an investigation was conducted.

On August 11, 1998, the grievance committee determined that there was no probable cause. It is from that decision that Noble Lee appeals. Noble Lee again complains that the grievance committee was not impartial, and he asserts other procedural irregularities.

The facts appear to be that the dues cards were withheld from these two life members because they filed to pay monies assessed against them for debts that were incurred in the name of the temple by these two life members, along with former Noble Mutt Herring.

Noble Lee does not appear to challenge the authority of Alcazar Temple to withhold the dues cards based upon the failure of these two former nobles to pay monies owed Alcazar Temple. His contention appears to be that the temple was without authority to assess these monies against these two individuals.

It is noted that no appeal was ever filed by former Nobles Norred and Hogan in respect to these alleged improper assessments.

After thoroughly reviewing all of the information furnished to the committee and the arguments of the parties, it is the unanimous opinion of the committee that in respect to the issues raised in the complaint filed by Noble Lee against Potentate Billy J. Boles, those issues were previously decided by the Imperial Council.

In respect to the complaint filed against G. Hal Walker, it is the unanimous opinion of the committee that Noble Lee had no standing to raise the issues set forth in his complaint since the nobles involved did not challenge the action of the recorder in refusing to issue their dues cards.

It is, therefore, the unanimous opinion of the committee that the appeal be denied.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS

W. Warren Upton, Chairman, Beni Kedem
Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
Charles S. Iversen, Almas

Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
 Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
 Glen A. Cook, El Kalah
 Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizeh

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded to approve the adoption of the report. Any further discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: This is the report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, Iowa corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 6, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your committee on grievance and appeals an appeal filed by Bryce Gibson, Past Potentate, along with other members of Philae Temple. Past Potentate Gibson and the others appeal from a finding of no probable cause by a grievance committee of Philae Temple in respect to charges filed by Past Potentate Gibson and others against Roderick D. Robertson, Past Potentate and Treasurer of Philae Temple.

The appeal was timely filed, and the matter was scheduled for hearing on July 3, 1999 in the Sapphire Room of the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Dallas, Texas.

Due notice of said hearing was given to all concerned parties by First Class mail, postage prepaid.

Past Potentate and Treasurer Robertson appeared in person. Past Potentate Gibson and the other appellants did not appear.

On August 11, 1998, a "charge" was filed by B. W. Gibson and others against Roderick D. Robertson, Past Potentate and Treasurer of Philae Temple, alleging he was guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, in that he had made unauthorized payments from the general funds of the temple for travel expenses to himself.

A grievance committee was appointed by the Potentate of Philae Temple. Several meetings were held, and it would appear from the records that all parties were permitted to fully participate and offer such information as they desired to the committee.

By letter dated October 28, 1998, the grievance committee, by unanimous vote, informed the potentate that "On the basis of all the information we have heard/reviewed, there is not probable cause to proceed with the charge..."

A decision of the grievance committee was announced to the nobility at a meeting of the temple on December 5, 1998.

In the current appeal, Past Potentate Gibson and the others ask that the decision of the grievance committee of Philae Temple be reversed and the matter remanded for trial. The committee has reviewed the information provided by the parties and the transcript of the proceedings before the temple grievance committee.

The committee, after considering all the information provided, and hearing the presentation of Roderick D. Robertson, past potentate and treasurer, is of the unanimous opinion that the charges were thoroughly reviewed by the temple grievance committee and no error appears in the record which would support a recommendation that the decision of that committee be reversed.

It is, therefore, the unanimous opinion of this committee that the appeal be denied.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
 AND APPEALS

W. Warren Upton, Chairman, Beni Kedem
 Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
 Charles S. Iversen, Almas
 Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
 Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
 Glen A. Cook, El Kalah
 Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizeh

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded for the adoption of this report. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Thank you. This is the report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, Iowa, Dallas, Texas, July 6, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievance and Appeals an appeal filed by Larry R. Ode, Potentate of Moslem Temple, and others. They appealed the decision of the Imperial Potentate in approving an amendment to the bylaws of Moslem Temple.

Since the appeal was filed, Moslem Temple has requested that the appeal be withdrawn. The grievance and appeals committee has dismissed the appeal and now moves that the action of the Imperial Potentate, in approving the amendment to the bylaws of Moslem Temple, be approved.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS
W. Warren Upton, Chairman,
Beni Kedem
Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
Charles S. Iversen, Almas
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
Glen A. Cook, El Kalah
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizeh

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. Any discussion? All in favor say aye. Any opposed? Unanimous. Thank you.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Thank you, Imperial Sir, for giving us the privilege of serving this great body.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much. (Applause).

I would like to at this time call upon Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody for a report on the membership committee. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, my fellow Representatives, it is my pleasure to bring to you on behalf of your membership committee your membership report for 1998-1999. Now, this is a new experience for me with a Powerpoint. This is going to be okay, I hope.

This is your membership report, and there is our slogan we adopted last October in Tampa (indicating). Let's talk about membership for a moment.

As you know, we adopted a slogan in Tampa of "Plus One by 2001." This is a goal that I really feel like we can do. These labels are available from Tampa if any of you want to kind of promote this. We feel like this is an obtainable and reachable goal to be "Plus One by 2001."

I certainly would like to at this time congratulate the temples who had a net gain in 1998: Anezeh, Cahaba, Shaddai, Al Shamal, Calam, Anah, Korein, El Riad, Bedouin, Alzafar, Hamasa, Akdar, Salaam, Joppa, Lu Lu, Mirza, Yelduz, and Arab. Let's give all of those temples a big hand for their membership gain in 1998. (Applause).

The certificates will be awarded later off stage to your right, and we will have that presentation later for that.

I would like to note that there were three temples that had a gain for three years in a row, and that is Joppa, Bedouin, and Arab. They have had it for two years in a row. Now, this is good news/bad news. We had 18. That is good news. We had 18 last year. That is good news. But there is 173 that didn't have a gain. That's bad news. So, where do we go from here? S-O-S. What does that mean?

With those that have been in the military, that is something you had for breakfast. But, actually, it's an international sign for distress. How does this relate to our Shrine, the international sign for distress?

Well, let's see—"Save Our Shrine." That is where SOS comes in. That is what we are here today to

do, nobles, is to save this great fraternity. We have some serious problems, and I am not going to bore you with statistics, but there really are some statistics that you need to see.

(Slide): We had a net loss in 1998 of 21,549. Now, this is a first year in our history that we had a greater loss this year than the previous year. If you equal that to dollars, we lost over \$129,000 of our Iowa budget. That is the financial impact. So what do we do about this? We have got to do something different. You know, I cannot say whether things will get better if we change. What I can say is, they must change if they are to get better. Let me give to you our projection.

(Slide): In 1985, we did a projection based on the previous five years on years of statistics to where we would be in 1998 if we didn't do anything. If we haven't done one thing in 1998, they projected back in 1985 that we would have 534,000 members.

We were at 545,000 at the end of year, and you heard this morning we are down to about 536,000. Is this not scary? I mean, in 1985 they projected what we would have, 534,000 if we didn't do one thing. That is before the Top Guns, that is before the One Plus One, that is before the three outstanding seminars we have had lately. That is where we have been. They projected back where we would be, 534,000.

(Slide): Well, today's projections, based on those same figures, show that by 2025 we will be at approximately 94,000 members; 94,000 in 2025 if we continue on our present pace that we are losing members.

(Slide): Look where we will be in ten years. We will be below, below 300,000 members.

(Slide): Our net losses, net losses for the last 20 years, since our losses began in 1979, nobles, we have had a total net loss of 395,997 nobles. That is 42 percent of our entire membership. This is a trend that we must, I emphasize, we must reverse.

(Slide): You have heard a great deal of emphasis put on suspensions, as well as creations. Suspensions represent a huge part of this loss. We have suspended 342,799 over the last 20 years; suspended. If you take that 342,799 from our total net loss of 395,000, we wouldn't have but a 53,000 loss if we retained all of our suspensions. Do you see why suspensions are important? When you suspend one, you have got to create two.

(Slide): 1998 creations and suspensions. We created in 1998 11,804 nobles. However, we suspended 15,282. Now, let's put this in proper perspective. Most all of you nobles are in business. I have a chemical company. I'm sure a lot of you have companies. Think about this. If you got 11,000 new customers, you got 11,000 new customers, but you lost almost 16,000, or 16,000 of the old customers, wouldn't you be alarmed? Wouldn't you want to know what is going on?

Well, let me tell you, nobles, the Shrine is a business. It is a big business. It is a concern when they are going out the back door faster than they are coming in the front door.

(Slide): Let's discuss why members are suspended. In a rent survey that was conducted by your membership development office, we found that 86 percent of those suspended in 1998 was for nonpayment of dues. But only 12 percent were suspended because they did not pay their prerequisite dues. Eighty-six percent were suspended for nonpayment of dues.

(Slide): A number of years, a member before he is suspended. Twenty-five percent of those suspended last year were members of our fraternity for between three and ten years. This tells us that we are really not getting them active when they get there and begin to join in the fun and fellowship. We surveyed 920 members who were suspended in 1998. However, only 11 percent responded. What does this tell us about the other 89 percent who did not?

Those who did respond, 75 percent said they would have reinstated their Shrine membership had someone asked them.

(Slide): Are we losing focus on this important issue, membership? You know, it is not ever meant to do away with balls, trips, or pins. But, nobles, it is meant that membership should be just as important as these particular items in your temple. They must, I reemphasize, must carry the same amount of importance as those others.

(Slide): Leadership skills. Members have told us that leaders in the Shrine are powerless to make changes. That's not true. But the evidence indicates that leaders need to become more concerned with member's needs and less concern with their own. You were elected to lead your temple. Your temple, I will assure you, is nothing without your members.

(Slide): These are the benefits members expect from the Shrine. Members expect, number one, they expect fellowship. They expect making new friends. They join for the fun and social. And, of course, they join for our charity and our philanthropy. These are the reasons that the survey was con-

ducted, their response for joining the Shrine of North America.

(Slide): How can we make a difference? We are the ones who will lead us in the next millennium. We were not elected to make the organization fail. The Imperial officers cannot do this alone. We must have your help. Seeing the problems we are facing, a real leader would say, this will not continue while I'm in the helm. Not on my watch. We don't want to be the ones to do nothing to prevent the fraternity from growing and moving successfully in the 21st century. Let's be the ones that make a difference.

(Slide): Be sure to have a lot of activities for your members and their families. Ask them what kind of events will keep them interested and active. Be aware of the generation gap. Have enough activities that you can appeal to all ages. We are in a very, very competitive market for people's time. No matter how busy anyone can tell you they are, everyone, all of us will find the time to do what we really want to do, and what we consider number one priority. It is our duty and responsibility to make the Shrine the number one priority.

(Slide): Have some type of mentor program. Bahia Temple and Anah Temple are two examples that I know of that have a mentor program. We must make our new members feel welcome. If they don't, they are destined to be our future member on our suspension list.

A good point here. I was fortunate enough to attend a joint ceremonial in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania of Zem Zem and Syria Temple. Through the help of working with the grand lodge, they had a joint class, I think a Scottish Rite class that was reported earlier of around 700 members. But that night, you know, we initiated over 1,000 Shriners. Over 800 in Syria Temple, and about 253 in Zem Zem Temple. Now, what a class! Let's give both of those temples a great big hand. (Applause).

This is impressive. This is impressive looking out over this audience, but I have got to tell you, seeing 1100 new nobles in an auditorium whose average age is 44 was much more impressive. But the thing about this is, what do we do with them now? If you don't have a mentor program, or have somebody follow up on them, we won't keep them. They will just be a member by name only, and they will leave us.

So we have got to get other members to take advantage and to lead these people through and get them involved in your temple.

(Slide): As potentate, of course you have an awesome, I do mean awesome responsibility to get the right person to head your membership committee. Not the good ole boy. Someone that has got time to do the job, the qualifications to do the job. And above all, think about continuity. Continuity.

I know I have had this job as membership chairman, I think this is the third year, and it takes, Imperial Sir Ken Smith continued along the same way the year I wasn't, continuity is the key. Meet with your divan, meet with your chief rabban, your assistant rabban, your high priest and prophet, get people on your membership committee that all of you have, and try to keep some continuity. It is very important. But more important, pick a leader and a person who can delegate for this responsibility.

(Slide): I guess the most disappointing thing this year, other than, of course, the numbers, which we have been disappointed in, is the fact we have not, we have a great committee, just an outstanding regional director, but on a temple level, we have not gotten down to this organization in many temples. Just a general chairman is not all you need.

You must have a chairman for retentions and for new members and for restorations. You have to work on your suspensions year around. You cannot wait for the last two weeks before you drop them and then suspend them. We must have a committee working on all of these areas. One person cannot do that. So think about developing that type of organization.

(Slide): The fraternity. How does the fraternity relate to the hospitals? You know, this is the 77th anniversary of our hospitals. But it is the 127th anniversary of our great fraternity. I ask you, who was first? Without our fraternity, there would be no hospitals.

And I say to you, without a strong fraternity, no matter how solvent the hospitals are, they must have an opportunity, our temples, our transportation people, and you nobles working in order to be successful. So if for no other reason, if you are dedicated and committed to Shriners Hospitals, then be just as committed to the Shrine and to your fraternity and to your temple.

(Slide): Just recapping the points I have tried to cover: Suspensions. Have someone working on your suspensions year long. Focus on your membership. It is just as important or more important than any single program you have in your temple.

Leadership. You must have leadership, and the leadership you have, have them educated to where they are capable of doing the job. Mentor programs. If you don't have a mentor program, get one.

Member and family activities. You must have activities for all ages. In your temple membership committee, set up your three committee foremen.

Your membership seminar this year will be in Tampa on October 22nd and 23rd. Please have, if possible, your chief rabban come, and for all of the reasons, have your membership chairman be there. Be sure and get there. We need you there. We need your input. There will be more information forthcoming on your membership seminar.

(Slide): This is what I would like to do. If you take this pledge with me: I will more than belong, I will participate. I will do more than care, I will help. I will do more than believe, I will practice. I will do more than be fair, I will be kind. I will do more than forgive, I will forget. I will do more than learn, I will teach.

This is not the end of my membership report. This is the beginning, the new beginning. Not the end of our great fraternity. So let's begin today and do what must be done to move us into the 21st century and new beginning for the Shrine of North America.

Imperial Sir, I move for the adoption of the report. Thank you very much.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded for the adoption of the report. Any discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Carried. Let's stand up and take about a ten minute break, if you would, please.

...Whereupon, a recess ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: If you would, please, we are going to reconvene at this time. I will call upon Imperial Sir Jack Jones for some announcements.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Pete Spoons. Illustrious Sir Pete is the chairman of the emeriti committee, and we will hear the report of his committee at this time.

NOBLE W. A. "PETE" SPOONTS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all, my name is Pete Spoons, Past Potentate of Maskat Temple, and the chairman of the nomination of emeritus members committee.

Before I begin our report, I would like to ask that members of my committee who are Vernon Bell, Bruce Boyette, and Stu Lang come up and join me on the podium.

In addition, we have petitions from seven Representatives for emeritus membership. I would like to call their names and ask them to come up to stage left, and when they are individually nominated, please walk up on the stage and wait there while they are being nominated as a group one at a time.

Now, we have seven candidates, and they are: Richard G. Freyermuth, Larry L. Hersom, David B. Rott, Keith J. Scheetz, Robert H. Simmons, W. Bruce Steube, and Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr. Will you all please come and stand at stage left.

To expediate these proceedings, we are going to individually nominate them and then I will make a motion to vote on them collectively if that is okay with you.

The Imperial bylaws briefly say that a member who has been elected and attended the Imperial session 15 times is eligible to be elected as an emeritus member. Today we have 124, I think, as close to the number of emeritus members of this body. We have lost some this year, and probably will next year, but each year we have a few new ones qualify.

...Whereupon, at this point in the proceedings the nominees received their Emeriti Representative Certificates from members of the committee...

RICHARD G. FREYERMUTH

Personal: Date of Birth, June 10, 1933. Married, one child.

Occupation: Building contractor. Owner of Freyermuth Builders.

Military: United States Army.

Civic activities and honors: Served as church deacon and elder. Life member of Elks Lodge No. 219. Past township supervisor and worked on numerous committees in the community.

Masonic: Crawford Lodge No. 234. Scottish Rite, Valley of Erie. Other Masonic memberships: ROJ Court No. 58, Order of Quetzacoatl, Cabiri, Crawford Motor Patrol, Past President of the Crawford County Shrine Club, LOH, Past Commander, member of the Board of Governors of the Erie Shriners Hospital.

Shrine: Zem Zem Temple, Erie, Pennsylvania. *Dated initiated:* 1969.

Temple offices held: Potentate, 1987.

Offices held or honors received: Served as Captain of the Guard Aide from 1984-1998.

LARRY L. HERSOM

Personal: Date of Birth, May 1, 1946. Married, no children.

Occupation: Funeral Director.

Military: Army National Guard. Staff Sergeant.

Civic activities and honors: Past President of Rotary Club; Past United Way Chairman; Past Chairman, Recreation and Parks Board; Distinguished Sales Person of Marine Award in 1977.

Masonic: Trinity Lodge No. 130, York Rite, Garfield Chapter No. 48, Comandery No. 17, Scottish Rite, Valley of Bangor/Valley of Portland.

Masonic offices held and/or honors received: Master of Trinity Lodge No. 130.

Shrine: Anah Temple, Bangor, Maine. *Date initiated:* January, 1971.

Temple offices held: Potentate, 1986.

Shrine or Shrine-related memberships: Past Director, ROJ court No. 150. Served on the Springfield Hospital Board of Governors for one year, Boston Burns Hospital seven and a half years, and current chairman.

Offices held or honors received: Regional Director, EWG; Imperial Aide. Currently serving on the Jurisdictional Lines Committee and Captain of the Guard Committee.

DAVID B. ROTT

Personal: Date of Birth, April 22, 1946. Married, one child.

Occupation: Wholesale.

Military: United States Air Force.

Civic activities and honors: Oak Grove High School Board of Regents; Honorary Knights of Columbus, Fargo Council.

Masonic: East Gage Lodge NO. 120; York Rite, Auverng, Fargo, North Dakota; Comandery No. 002.

Other Masonic memberships: Shiloh Lodge No. 1, Casselton Lodge No. 3; Royal and Select Master, Fargo Council No. 1; Royal Arch Mason, Keystone Chapter No. 5.

Shrine: El Zagal Temple, Fargo, North Dakota. *Date initiated:* October 26, 1974.

Temple offices held: Potentate, 1988. North Dakota Shrine North/South All Star Football, chairman for three years; membership chairman, three years.

Shrine or Shrine-related memberships: Board of Governors, Twin Cities Hospital; ROJ Court No. 67, and Impressario for ten years.

Other offices held or honors received: Imperial Credentials Committee, three years; Imperial Marshal's Aide, six years.

KEITH J. SCHEETZ

Personal: Date of Birth, August 6, 1951. Married, three children.

Occupation: Vice President of operations, Gernait Asphalt Products.

Masonic: Living Stone Lodge No. 255; Scottish Rite, Valley of Buffalo. Masonic offices held and/or honors received; Master, 1999-2000.

Shrine: Ismailia, Buffalo, New York. *Date initiated:* 1975.

Temple offices held: Potentate, 1992.

Shrine or Shrine-related memberships: ROJ Court No. 22, Director, 1997. LOH.

Other offices held or honors received: Imperial Captain of the Guard Aide; Imperial Outer Guard Aide; Imperial Marshal's Aide.

ROBERT HUGH SIMMONS

Personal: Date of Birth, August 9, 1928. Married, two children.

Occupation: Retired from Electronics Training Specialists. Owner of Simmons Tax Service.

Military: United States Navy, Korean and Vietnam Service.

Civic activities and honors: Past chairman, church administrative board; former member of the Mississippi Gulf Coast Chamber of Commerce.

Masonic: McLeod Lodge No. 424. York Rite, Coast, Comandery No. 19. Scottish Rite, Valley of Gulfport.

Other Masonic Memberships: Order of DeMolay, Legion of Honor, Allied Masonic Degrees, 109; Past Patron, Order of the Eastern Star.

Masonic offices held and/or honors received: McLeod Lodge, F&AM, 33rd Degree, Inspector General Honorary; Past Venerable Master and Director of Work, Gulfport Scottish Rite Bodies.

Shrine: Joppa, Biloxi, Mississippi. *Date initiated:* 1975, Wahabi Temple.

Temple offices held: Potentate, 1986; Recorder, 1995 through 1998.

Shrine or Shrine-related memberships: Member of the Cabiri; Past Director, ROJ Court No. 184.

Other offices held or honors received: Seven years on Board of Governors of Shriners Hospitals for Children in Shreveport, Louisiana; Past President, Dixie Shrine Association; Imperial Captain of the Guard and Imperial Outer Guard; member of the former Imperial Masonic Relations Committee.

WILLIAM BRUCE STEUBE, III

Personal: Date of Birth, September 16, 1927. Married, two children.

Occupation: Retired.

Military: United States Navy.

Masonic: Pinellas Daylight Lodge No. 385. York Rite, Bradenton Council; Manatee River Chapter. Comandery: Trinity No. 16. Scottish Rite, Tempe.

Other Masonic memberships: Red Cross of Constantine; Royal Order of Scotland; Kentucky Colonel; Order of DeMolay; Cabiri, and Order of Eastern Star.

Masonic offices held and/or honors received: Past Master; Past Commander, Council of Kadosh; Director of Work; 33rd Degree; Past President, Manatee Scottish Rite Club; Past Patron of FOES.

Shrine: Sahib, Sarasota, Florida. *Date Initiated:* May 13, 1967.

Temple offices held: Potentate, 1987; Ritual Director.

Shrine or Shrine-related memberships: Cabiri; Past President, Florida Shrine Association; Past President of Florida Shrine Ritual Association.

Other offices held or honors received: EWG Committee; Dispensations and Charters Committee; Jurisdictional Lines Committee, Chairman, three years.

 JOSEPH D. TINKLEPAUGH, JUNIOR

Personal: Date of Birth: November 29, 1929. Married, two children.

Occupation: Retired. Recorder/Business Manager. *Military:* United States Air Force. Civic activities and honors: Elder of Ross Presbyterian Church. *Masonic:* Johnson City Lodge No. 970. York Rite, Bad Axe, Michigan; Bad Axe Comandery No. 52. Scottish Rite, Valley of Binghamton. Other Masonic memberships: ROJ Court No. 61, Director, 1992.

Masonic offices held and/or honors received: Past Master, Johnson City No. 970.

Shrine: Kalurah Temple, Endicott, New York. *Date initiated:* May 15, 1971.

Temple offices held: President, Clown Unit, Potentate, 1985; Recorder, 1990 to present.

Other Shrine or Shrine-related memberships: Various memberships in Shrine clubs and units.

Other offices held or honors received: Imperial Outer Guard Committee; Election and Tilers Committee. Past Secretary of the Valley of Binghamton Scottish Rite. Past Treasurer of the New York Ontario Shrine Association. 1975, President of the New York Ontario Shrine Clown Association. Shriner of the year, 1975. Mason of the Year, 1987.

NOBLE W. A. "PETE" SPOONTS: Imperial Sir, I move the foregoing nominees to the office of emeritus membership, and this concludes the report of the nominating committee.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. Is there a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: There has been a motion and a second to elect the named individuals as nominated for emeritus membership of this body. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Carried. Thank you. I will make it unanimous. (Applause).

Those potentates of the temples who had the membership gain, if they would report to stage right for receiving their certificate and photography. Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody is prepared to provide you with your certificates.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Yes, sir. I will recongize Imperial Sir Kenneth Smith.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, and my fellow Representatives, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and Nobles all, it is my pleasure as chairman of the public relations committee to present to your Imperial Potentate at the conclusion of his term of office his scrapbook to him,

many items of interest to him and his family for his travels over the past year.

Imperial Sir, it is with a great deal of pleasure to present this book to you.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Kenny. I certainly will treasure this, and it is composed of numerous newspaper articles, and things like that, as I look through here of my travels this past year, and I certainly do appreciate it very much. It will always bring back the fond memories of our travel. (Applause).

Tomorrow at 9:00 a.m. we return here for the public session. Please bring your wife, as well as nobles who are not Representatives. At that time we will all be the guests of our Imperial Potentate-Elect and share with his family and him the splendor of his pageant. I can assure you that that is really a thrill when you are becoming the Imperial Potentate. I certainly enjoyed mine, I can assure you.

In addition, tomorrow at 2:30 p.m. we will hold a public session. Please have your wives, as well as nobles who are not Representatives attend. At that time we will have a short public installation, and we will hear the report of your public relations committee.

You have all been very studious at doing the work of the Imperial Council, and it seems that Jack always has got an announcement. Go right ahead, Jack.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I might add that whenever we called for Illustrious Sir Joe Morris, he was one of the presenters of some legislation and was not here. He was in the jurisdictional lines committee meeting, so he did have a very, very good excuse, I might say.

Also, I want to remind those that have checks to be presented to our hospitals, they will be presented at 1:00 p.m. tomorrow afternoon when we reconvene.

I now recognize our Imperial Chaplain pro-tem for the benediction.

NOBLE DEAN E. BENEDICT: Let us pray. Gracious God, we have sought to follow Your guidance. We have sought to walk in Your way. We thank you for Your presence. As we go from this place, may we carry with us Your love, Your love that unables us to do the work we do for our beloved Shrine and the children in our hospitals. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to remind you also that tomorrow immediately after the pagant we will not reconvene. We will reconvene at 1:00 p.m. tomorrow.

I declare the annual session and annual meeting in recess until tomorrow at 1 o'clock p.m.

...Whereupon, the 125th annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 4:45 o'clock p.m....

MORNING SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 7, 1999
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Pageant honoring Imperial Potentate-Elect Ralph W. Semb convened at the Trinity Ballroom of the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Dallas, Texas, at 9 o'clock a.m., Noble Edgar W. Gelinias, Master of Ceremonies.

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Imperial Sir Ralph Semb, who begins his term as Imperial Potentate in this place, will not only lead the Shrine into the next century, but into the dawn of a new millennium. Our challenge is to make our fraternity strengthen and grow, and be more fun at the same time.

Let what we have accomplished, what we have built, serve as a brilliant example for those who follow.

What each noble spread across the length and breadth of North America has done for the children who have found their way to us as our ultimate accomplishment, it is only the beginning.

Let our past serve as a tribute to you, and every noble who has ever placed a fez on his head and given unselfishly of himself for the hundreds of thousands of children who have benefitted as a result.

When you look at the faces of those children, there you will find your own personal reward for what you have done. You have given each of those children hope for a future. The simple smile, the uplifting hearts, the healing bodies are our legacy, and the beginning for that age and which lies just ahead. The future belongs to you.

Join Imperial Sir Ralph Semb and his vision for the 21st century. Shoot for the moon, and if you miss, you'll land among the stars.

Good morning. Welcome to the 1999 Imperial pageant honoring the Imperial Potentate-Elect, Imperial Sir Ralph Wallo Semb and his lady Pat. I am Edgar Gelinias, Assistant Rabban of Melha Temple in Springfield, Massachusetts, and honored to be your master of ceremonies.

We hope you enjoyed the fine musical interlude which served as an overture to the pageant. We are we indeed proud of this great Shrine band composed of members of Melha Temple, Aleppo Temple of Wilmington, Massachusetts, and Sphinx Temple of Newington, Connecticut. Our conductor this morning is Melha's musical director, Guido Simone. (Applause).

Nobles, ladies, and friends, we are very honored by your presence and sincerely hope that you enjoy our program highlighting Melha Temple as we take an affectionate look at Imperial Sir Ralph and tell you a little bit about western Massachusetts at the same time.

I would like to thank all of the Melha nobles and ladies who contributed to this program and inform you that Imperial Sir Ralph to this moment hasn't got a clue about what is about to take place. Don't blame him. He is seeing it for the first time, too.

Please rise and uncover as the Imperial Chaplain-Designate, Noble Arthur E. Johnson, delivers the invocation.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN-DESIGNATE ARTHUR E. JOHNSON: What a joyous day this is when we all join together in the celebration. Ralph Semb does an outstanding job of preparing people for their duties to come. I thank him for getting me ready to be Imperial Chaplain.

I found that since the day I met him, more and more I have been saying, oh, my God! (Laughter). Let us pray.

Heavenly Father, be with us this morning as we join together in the passing of the mantle of leadership from John Nobles to Ralph Semb, the leadership that will take us into the new millennium. Dear Lord, we give Thee thanks for the life, leadership, dedication, and enthusiasm of Ralph Wallo Semb and his lady Pat.

Dear Lord, may Ralph and Pat ever feel your trust and support. Be with them in the joyous celebration. Be with Ralph also in those decisive times when the challenges are the greatest and the need for his leadership response. Let him also feel our presence, our confidence, faith and love in him. All this we ask in Your name. Amen.

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: The Melha Legion of Honor will serve as the color guard this morning. Color guard, present the colors.

...Whereupon, the National Anthems of Panama, Mexico, Canada, and the United States of America were played, following which the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Thank you very much. Please be seated. Melha Temple would not be as unique as it is were it not for our ladies who support us. I would like you to give a warm welcome to the ladies of Melha Temple.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: At this time I would ask all nobles to remove your fezes in order that everyone is afforded the best possible view of the proceedings. Please sit back, relax, and enjoy the following epic tale, with a cast of thousands, which tells of a young man from an obscure town in the west who shoots for the moon coming to a video screen near you. Enjoy one of the world's most amazing videos, "The Ralph Semb Story—Episode One, The Bowling Menace."

...Whereupon, video presentation featuring Imperial Potentate-Elect Ralph W. Semb, and a rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: And now it is my great honor and personal privilege to introduce the Imperial Potentate-Elect of the Shrine of North—excuse me. Pardon me. Apparently there has been a slight change in our program. I am informed that a caravan has arrived from the east. They have double parked their camels and request admission to our proceedings.

I will ask you to please remain seated, stay clear of the center aisle, and hold any applause for the next few minutes until the Imperial Potentate-Elect and his lady are formally introduced from the stage.

Let the caravan begin.

...Whereupon, a caravan carrying Imperial Potentate-Elect Ralph Semb and Lady Pat on a Magic Carpet entered the assembly, and a rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: This flying carpet was an unscheduled flight. (Laughter). We don't know what it did to local radar, but it certainly was one of the most fuel efficient flights, and

best of all, we don't think the pilot nodded off during the whole flight. I did hear some complaints about the in-flight service. Not enough snacks. Ralph?

The flight didn't really come under a grandfather clause, either. It was more like a Santa clause. (Laughter). Ralph wanted to ride in with his favorite horse pulling the hearse, but we just couldn't afford the rental fee.

Well, it looks like the eagle has landed. (Applause).

Please join me in a rousing Shrine welcome for the Imperial Potentate-Elect, Imperial Sir Ralph Wallo Semb and his Lady Pat...Cheers and a standing ovation ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Here today to share in the joy of this special occasion are members of Ralph's and Pat's families. It is time to meet the Semb family. I will ask that you hold your applause until the entire family is on stage. There is no need to applaud. We are all family here. Please relax and enjoy the Semb family as they arrive in our terrace to greet our Imperial Sir and his lady.

From Montague, Massachusetts, we welcome Ralph's oldest son, Duane Wallo Semb, a member of Melha Temple.

Here is someone who is probably no stranger to most of you. He has been around Imperial sessions far longer than I have been. He manages the French King Entertainment Center in Erving, and we strongly suspect he may be the individual who taught the family dogs how to speak French. (Laughter). He is a member of Melha Temple and a respected Shriner. Here is Erik Semb.

Stepping out onto our terrace next is Pat's daughter, Joanne Quinn, accompanied by her husband, Erin, and Ralph and Pat's two granddaughters, Kasey and Rachel.

Pat's son is next. Albert Transhese, a Noble of Araba Temple, and his wife, Lisa.

Joining us next is Ralph's daughter, Krisinda Semb.

And here is Ralph's son, Cristofor Semb.

Well, someone has to be responsible for all of this. And here she is, Ralph's mother, Irene Winkler, accompanied by her husband, Jack.

We are pleased to introduce Pat's mother, Jeanette Chin, and her husband, Robert, who is also a member of Melha Temple.

Ralph's sister, Karen Semb, arrives next with her escort, Mike Kerley. And here are Karen's children, Kerrie Seager and her husband, Richard, Buffie McMillan and E. J. Sicard.

Another Noble of Melha Temple, Pat's brother, Robert Smith, and his wife, Sue.

And Pat's other brother, Steve Smith, a Noble of Khedive Temple, and his fiancée, Judy James.

And the Semb family has a few presentations to be made. First we will call upon lady Pat.

FIRST LADY-ELECT PAT SEMB: Over the past ten years you have worked very hard to accomplish many things and I am very proud of those efforts. As you wear this pin over the next year, these stars, I know that you will have the Shrine foremost in your heart and you will keep it there.

As we travel together over the next year, I will walk beside you provided you don't run, skip, or hop too fast.

...Laughter and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Duane Semb will represent the children.

NOBLE DUANE SEMB: Imperial Sir Dad, it is a great pleasure on behalf of my brothers, sisters, and their spouses and children, to let you know how proud we are of you. We realize you traveled a lot this last ten plus years, and hopefully this gift to you, the GPS system for your car will help you find your way home. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you.

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Ralph's sister, Karen Semb.

MS. KAREN SEMB: Really, Ralph, there are not enough words to show just how proud your entire family is of you. We have a gift, a token of our love, something that will help you stay organized this year, and hopefully it will remind you to keep in touch with us. It will make it easy for you to e-mail us. Even mom has e-mail now. We know you will be very busy. Know that our thoughts and prayers will be with you. There is also something for you, Pat. You are special and we love you both. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: An autopilot and one-touch mail system. (Applause). Congratulations from the whole family. Thank you very much. (Applause).

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Let us give a warm greeting to the entire Semb family.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: The town of Erving, Massachusetts has long been the locale of

the French King Bowling Center, now known as the French King Entertainment Center. Earlier in the video you learned how Imperial Sir Ralph won awards for his bowling prowess. We would like you to see for yourself how well he can handle a bowling ball. This is going to be a thrilling exhibition of skill and manual dexterity.

He is so good and he is so fast, we are going to ask Ralph to throw the ball in slow motion just so you can watch all of the subtle nuances of his masterful technique and observe his ultra smooth delivery. And here they come now. You will want to watch on the video screen. That will give you the point of view of the bowling pins.

... Whereupon, a bowling skit ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: That's what makes this man a champion! (Applause).

The Past Potentates of Melha Temple. Again, I will ask that you hold your applause until all of our past potentates have arrived.

In 1980, Illustrious Kenneth Emery was the Potentate who appointed Imperial Sir Ralph as Captain of the Guard at Melha Temple.

It is our pleasure to introduce Melha's first Lady of 1980, Thelma Emery. She is accompanied by her escort, Larry Stange.

1981, Illustrious Robert A. Meffen was Melha's Potentate.

He was followed in 1982 by Illustrious Jack A. Butterfield and his lady, Nina.

Then in 1983 came Illustrious Allen G. Zippen.

1984, Illustrious John E. Bethel and his lady, Joyce.

1987 was the year our Imperial Sir Ralph served as Melha's Potentate.

1992, Illustrious Richard C. Bewsee and his lady, Pat.

1993, Illustrious Norman T. Maagero and his lady, Jeanine.

1994, Illustrious Arthur E. Hastings and his lady, Suzanne.

In 1987, then Potentate Ralph Semb made his appointment of Captain of the Guard, and I am pleased to introduce 1995's Potentate, Illustrious Edward W. Shore, Jr., and his lady, Evelyn.

1997, Illustrious Charles H. Weaver and his lady, Jean. Charlie will serve as Director General for the Imperial session to be held in Boston next year.

And from 1998, our Junior Past Potentate, Illustrious Philip E. Thomas and his lady, Ann.

Please give a warm greeting to Melha Temple's Past Potentates. (Applause).

Dr. James Naismith, a Master Mason, was a physical education instructor at Springfield College when he decided to develop a new game to provide an interlude between football and baseball. He nailed a peach basket to a wall of a YMCA gymnasium in 1891. Americans of all ages have enjoyed the game of basketball ever since.

The Basketball Hall of Fame is located in Springfield, Massachusetts. It has been over a hundred years since Dr. Naismith nailed up that peach basket. He would be very surprised to see how that game is played today.

We would like to show you an example of a modern day basketball player.

... Whereupon, a basketball skit ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: That's what makes him a champion!

This is the 125th Imperial Council session, and we think it has broken new ground this morning. This is the first time that an Imperial officer has ever—well, dribbled on stage. (Laughter).

And now it is time to introduce Melha's great Divan for 1999:

Captain of the Guard, Kirk Burkins and his lady, Janice.

Marshal, Torn Fielding and his lady, Cynthia.

One of our Imperial Guards, James Spear and his lady, Pam.

Second Ceremonial Master, also assistant pageant director, James Marceau and his lady, Diane.

First Ceremonial Master, the second assistant pageant director, and the two men that made this all happen, Anton Koss and his lady, Holly.

Treasurer, Edward Briggs and his lady, Sue.

Our Recorder, Melha's Potentate in 1991, Illustrious W. Douglas Spingler and his lady, Sue.

Oriental Guide, Robert Marshall and his lady, Nancy.

High Priest and Prophet, Edwin Os and his lady Fidelia.

Melha's Assistant Rabban, that's me, Ed Gelinas, and I would like you to greet the love of my life, lady Anne.

Chief Rabban, David Gates and his lady, Pamela.

And now, the Illustrious Potentate of Melha Temple, Illustrious Robert G. "Pete" Spaulding, Jr., and his lady, Midge.

That is the Melha's Divan. (Applause).

Thank you, divan, for being here this morning. We have one presentation at this time.

...Whereupon, presentation of flowers to First Lady-Elect Pat Semb, and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: We are now going to present the Melha Temple's units and clubs.

Ralph's Unit, the Melha Flyers.

The Arab Patrol

The Melha Clowns

The Directors

The Drum Corps

The Hadji

The Highlanders

The Legion of Honor

The Mariners

The Mounted Patrol

The Oriental Band

The Past Masters

The Temple guard

The Radio Club

The 21-45 Club

The Vintage autos

The Ramblin' Campers

The Old Timers Hillbilly Clan No. 106

The Berkshire Shrine Club

The Franklin Shrine Club

The Hampshire Shrine Club

The Pioneer Valley Shrine Club

The Westfield Valley Shrine Club

The Melha Riders

And the Military Band seated in the band area.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Those who have arranged to make presentations should gather immediately at stage left, your right. Please try to keep the presentations to two minutes or less. Thank you.

Each year at the Imperial Pageant it has been the tradition for the incoming Imperial Potentate to receive some special gifts.

Illustrious Potentate of Melha Temple, Robert G. Spaulding, Jr. Illustrious Pete.

NOBLE ROBERT G. "PETE" SPAULDING, JR.: Imperial Sir Ralph, Lady Pat, Melha Temple is extremely proud of your success. We wish you a happy, healthy and joyous new year, one which is going to bring you great success.

At this time, as a token of our esteem, we would like to give you some keys, and if you look at the monitor, it is not for a car, but for your grandfather clock. (Applause).

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Pete. Illustrious Philip E. Thomas, Potentate of Melha in 1998. Illustrious Sir Phil.

NOBLE PHILIP E. THOMAS: Congratulations, Imperial Sir. On behalf of the past potentates and our ladies, I would like to present to you this framed gift. At the top you notice there is a flag there made of material of Shrine colors, attached with your name, your title, the five stars, and a Shrine scimitar. This flag was placed on NASA space shuttle vehicle Endeavor, launched in orbit 250 miles above the earth. Your flag has traveled 17,500 miles per hour for a total distance of 4,118,000 miles. Just about the same number of miles you have traveled over the ten years on the divan line, except that your flag traveled it just in ten days.

The document contains the logo of the flight crew, as well as their names. This letter of authenticity has been signed by the launch specialists.

The engraved plaque at the bottom reads as follows: "May your term as Imperial Potentate surpass the heights to which this flag flew on the space shuttle vehicle. May the boundless realms of space be yours to conquer and ours to share with you as we build the Shrine tomorrow today."

Congratulations from Melah Shrine Temple. (Applause).

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: The Past Commander of Melha's Legion of Honor, Donald Matthews.

...Whereupon, presentation was made and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you.

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: The Northeast Shrine Association is recognized next. Here is the association president from Kora Temple, Illustrious Rick Olfene, accompanied by the potentates of the Northeast.

...Whereupon, presentation was made and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you very much.

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Nobles and ladies, hang on to your hearts. It is now my pleasure to introduce Imperial Sir Jack Jones, Egypt Temple, Imperial Recorder, who will make the presentation of the Imperial flag. Imperial Sir Jack, we are pleased to have you with us this morning. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you. Imperial Sir Ralph, on behalf of this Imperial Imperial Council and Shriners everywhere, I present to you your Imperial Potentate's flag bearing the Shrine's official seal, as well as your name and title. The flag is of royal purple silk and embroidered in gold denoting the symbol of your authority and importance of your high office.

Imperial Sir, let this flag stand with our four national flags and remind you of our devotion to the principles of Freemasonry, our beliefs in the Shriner's Creed, and our commitment to serve mankind through the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Imperial Sir, I present this flag to you with love, respect, devotion, and best wishes from all of us for a very enjoyable and productive year.

As you and lady Pat embark upon your journey representing this great fraternity, may God bless, protect, and keep you. Thank you, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you very much, Jack. It's great seeing you standing here today.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, sir.

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack, for that memorable moment.

And now from Anezeh Temple, Mexico City, Mexico, Potentate Jacobo Dayan, and I believe his divan.

...Whereupon, presentation by Anezeh Shrine Temple, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you all very much. I will be looking forward to seeing you soon.

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Now, Imperial Sir Kenneth W. Smith, and the potentates of the Canadian Temples.

...Whereupon, presentation by Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullen of a silver tray depicting all the Shrine Temples in Canada; and presentation by Imperial Sir Jack M. Streight, Q.C., of the Canadian flag, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you all very much. I will be up to see you soon. Thank you.

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: The Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Springfield Hospital, Illustrious Chuck Perry.

...Whereupon, presentation was made and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: From Aloha Temple, Honolulu, Hawaii, Chief Rabban Perry Marshall.

...Whereupon, presentation was made and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: From Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California, Potentate Gene F. Moore.

...Whereupon, presentation by Al Malaikah Shrine Temple of the Imperial Potentate's Swagger Stick, and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: And from Osiris Shrine Temple, Past Potentate, Illustrious Dean Barnett.

...Whereupon, presentation was made and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: From the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Grand Master Fred K. Bauer, and he is accompanied by the Grand Master of DeMolay, James McGee.

...Whereupon, presentation was made and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you.

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: That concludes presentations to the Imperial Sir. (Applause).

Now it is time for Imperial Sir Ralph to make his presentations. From Melha Temple, Springfield, Massachusetts, Illustrious Sir Charles H. Weaver, who will serve as Director General for the Imperial session to be held in Boston in the year 2000.

Also from Melha Temple, Illustrious Philip E. Thomas, who will serve as Deputy Director General. And from Aleppo Temple in Wilmington, Massachusetts, Chief Rabban Warren Richardson, who will serve as Deputy Director General.

...Whereupon, presentation of fezes and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Noble Arthur E. Johnson, Aleppo Temple, Imperial Chaplain.

...Whereupon, presentation of Imperial Chaplain's fez and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Illustrious Allen G. Zippin, Personal Advisor.

...Whereupon, presentation of fez and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Noble Robert Clark, Personal Planner.

...Whereupon, presentation of fez and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Nobles, Erik Semb and Duane Semb, Imperial Personal Grips....

...Whereupon, presentation of fezes, and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: From Melha, Noble Gordon Colby, Imperial Key Grip. Illustrious Jack Butterfield, Illustrious Edward Shore, and Noble James Blevins, Imperial Grips.

...Whereupon, presentation of fezes and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Melha Nobles Edward Stange, Gary Betters, and Bob Smith, Imperial Grips.

...Presentation of fezes and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: From Osiris Temple, Noble David Barney, from Abraba Temple, Noble Albert Traghese, and from Khadeeve Temple Noble Steve Smith, Imperial Grips.

...Whereupon, presentation of fezes and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Thank you, Nobles. (Applause). We have a rather special guest with us this morning. Theodore Geisel lived in Springfield. He was better known to the world as Dr. Seuss, the inventor of the Cat and the Hat. Dr. Seuss frequented the Forest Park Zoo as a child, which was run by his father. Those visits helped inspire his unique storybook creatures.

We would like to introduce our very special guest, the Cat in the Hat. Apparently somebody let the Cat out. (Laughter). But he is on his way. (Applause).

...Whereupon, presentation of a fez was presented to the Cat in the Hat, and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: In their own back yard is where Ralph and Pat first came upon the Cat in the Hat. Look at its smile. Give his boom boom a pat. Everyone loves the Cat in the Hat.

Now, wherever he goes, and whatever he says, the Cat is now known as the Cat and the Fez.

...Laughter and applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: You may not have heard this. After he was presented with a fez, the Cat in the Hat leaned over and said, "Oh, papa, j'aime ton chapeau." (Laughter). I told him exactly what that means, but I think Erik has been at it again. (Laughter). God only knows what else he taught that poor Cat!

Now, it is my extreme pleasure to ask the new Imperial First Lady-Elect, Pat Semb, to approach the podium for her special announcement.

FIRST LADY-ELECT PAT SEMB: Thank you. Over the past ten years, and lots of miles, Ralph has served many committees for the Shrine of North America. Many of you may remember him for his time as membership chairman.

As you have seen in the pageant film, he has done many things to bring attention to the cause at hand, and always with a lot of enthusiasm. But what many of you may not realize is that Ralph has served as chairman of the Shrine Research Committee for the past eight years. He has served in this post with that same amount of enthusiasm.

During the last eight years the Shrine's scientists, doctors, and clinicians, under Ralph's leadership, have worked diligently to find ways to make the lives of children more normal. A few of these accomplishments and successes that have come from your Shrine research during this time are the treatment to slow down bone degeneration in children with osteogenesis imperfecta, or brittle bone disease. This has allowed children to increase their mobility and to sometimes walk.

Last year some of you were able to witness firsthand what functional electrical stimulation can do with children with spinal cord injuries and cerebral palsy.

The use of this remarkable system has increased the independence and medical outlook of many children and their family. Major burn injuries result in, among other things, retardation in growth. Sometimes as long as three years with no catch-up time. The use of growth hormones has been very encouraging in promoting body repair and stimulation. Pioneer research and cultured skin to provide graphic closure for burn injuries has been very encouraging. Also has been known to reduce recovery time.

Hypophosphatemia, better known as XLH, is the most prevalent form of rickets. A treatment based on vitamin D and large phosphate supplements is now used universally for management in this disease of children.

Shrine skin is now known all over the world, but it was developed through your Shrine research. There are many developments that are a result of your Shrine research. The research budget is in excess of \$24 million. It costs a great deal of money to continue to strive for a better way to treat the children.

Serving on this committee has been the highlight of Ralph's years serving as an Imperial officer. He has mentioned many times how honored and fortunate he has been to have been given the opportunity to work with these very talented and dedicated researchers.

It has been these reasons that I am promoting a program called "Stars of Hope."

As we travel I would ask that you, instead of gifts, you consider contributing to this program. At the end of the year, all of the donations will be given to your Shrine Research Department. This program will be extended to ladies, nobles, friends, family, business associates and neighbors. There is a form which we would like for you to fill out and return with your contribution in order to honor or memorialize someone, and upon doing so, you will be asked to select a pin or a tie tack to be sent to the person of your choice. The pin or tie tack is now being shown. (Indicating).

Ralph and I appreciate your consideration of this program that is so very important. We look forward to visiting with many of you through the next year, and thank you very much.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: And now, it my pleasure to introduce the Imperial Potentate-Elect of the Shrine of the North America, Imperial Sir Ralph Wallo Semb.

...Cheers and a standing ovation ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you. I never did like to stand behind a podium. They were bigger than I was. (Laughter). Melha Temple, give them a hand, please. Weren't they great. (Applause).

My grandson, Ed Gelinias, for those who don't know what grandson in the Shrine means, is who I appointed. And, Ed, thank you for the excellent job that you have done for us this morning. (Applause).

This certainly has been a trip. I would ask if Albert Tranghese, my personal grip, would please come up here. And while I am doing that, I would like to tell you that this trip started in 1979. This afternoon, Imperial Sir Warren Weck will be installing our officers. It was in 1979 in Minneapolis, Warren Weck, at the Imperial Council session where I was asked if I would like to be appointed to the Melha Divan. It was from that point on that I have been very involved in the Shrine of the North America.

I asked Albert to come up here because a lot of times you wonder why I have such a love for the Shrine. This is Pat's son. And prior to birth, he had a stroke. You wouldn't know it today, but he was pretty bad on his right side. He couldn't walk. He couldn't do a whole lot of things that most of us love to do. But Shriners Hospitals took care of him and watched him for 18 years, and for that, we are so proud of what they have done to make you a tremendous individual, who can walk and talk and play hockey, which he wanted to do when he was a youngster.

But more than that, Pat didn't have the best life at all, but she managed to become an X-ray technician, and lo and behold if she didn't go to work for Shriners Hospitals in Springfield. She headed the

X-ray department and helped design the new X-ray department that they have there in the new hospital that was opened in 1988.

So we now have on the other side of the line, because, one, when I was elected in Toronto, Canada in 1989, her job became a conflict of interest. So now she sits on the other side of the table with me, and can give us a lot of advice. So we have a lot of love for being part of the Shriners Hospitals, and congratulate them both on putting up with me for the last ten years. (Applause).

Also we made an introduction this morning on an individual—Thelma Emery, would you please stand up? Thelma, I personally thank you because it was you and Illustrious Sir Ken who had the faith in me and the belief that I could do the job for you when you were the Potentate of Melha Temple, your husband, Ken. Unfortunately, he was taken from us, but I believe today Illustrious Sir Ken is looking upon us laughing and smiling, and being so thankful for us. I thank you for that opportunity. (Applause).

I would be remiss if I didn't say thank you to Imperial Sir John Nobles and his lovely lady, Charlotte. They have done a tremendous job for the Shrine of the North America in leading us this year. (Applause).

Through your seminars, the oriental guides, and so on, we have been always preaching about continuity and the ability to work together. He has done that. He has allowed his divan to work to the future to provide leadership and to try to bring that leadership to all of you, and I commend him for that, and the work that lady Charlotte has done with her program raising more than \$81,000 that goes into Shriners Hospitals for Children. Thank you, Charlotte. (Applause).

For Pat and I, it is going to be a special year, as I have always said, shoot for the moon, and if you miss, you will always end up with the stars, and we are all stars; all people who spend their time, dedicate their time, giving up voluntary time to work in our system. The fraternity will be a benefit if you will let all of us, as leaders, and we approach this 21st century, this new millennium, and as I said in the film, we are getting there at the rate of 86,400 seconds per day.

I hope that you all join Pat and me as we journey into the new millennium. God bless you all, and thank you so much.

...Cheers and a standing ovation ensued...

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: Good things do come in small packages. (Applause).

I will again call upon Arthur E. Johnson, Imperial Chaplain-Designate, for the benediction.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN-DESIGNATE ARTHUR E. JOHNSON: Heavenly Father, we rejoice in this day, this opportunity to know just a little bit better the man that will lead this great fraternity into the next millennium. We rejoice also in those who participated today and for the coming year as we head to the moon.

Dear Father, you have taught us to swim under the water like the fish, and to fly over the earth like the birds. Teach us now to walk on the earth like a man. Amen.

NOBLE EDGAR W. GELINAS: We sincerely thank you for attending the pageant, and all of us at Melha Temple hope to welcome you to Boston next year. My God bless each and every one of you.

Nobles and ladies, we are now adjourned.

...Whereupon, at 11:25 a.m., the Pageant Ceremony was concluded...

AFTERNOON SESSION WEDNESDAY, JULY 7, 1999 ONE O'CLOCK P.M.

The 125th Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Trinity Ballroom, Dallas, Texas, at 1 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles presiding.

POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I declare this annual session and annual meeting reconvened. I now call upon Imperial Chaplain pro-tem Dean Benedict for the invocation.

NOBLE DEAN E. BENEDICT: Let us pray. Gracious God, we present today, not only checks from ourselves, but as well as willing hands and feet to work for this great fraternity. Bless us in this session as we share in the excitement of a new public relations program, and may we never forget those little children who look to us to be the hands and feet that help them on their way to running and walking again. Amen.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to recognize at this time Imperial Sir Doug Maxwell for a report on the mileage and per diem committee. Are you ready, Doug?

IMPERIAL SIR DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL: Yes, sir. This is your report on mileage and per diem for 1999.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers, Members of the 1999 Imperial Council:

As provided in Article 5, Section 205.1 and Section 205.5 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, your committee on mileage and per diem, in keeping with the law, recommends to those entitled to receive pay, mileage allowance, or round-trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount airfare, or if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical airfare from the departure airport to the designated airport for himself and his spouse, if she accompanied him, or the sum of 31 cents, U.S. currency, per mile, round-trip, whether or not his spouse accompanied him, if he used ground transportation, public or private, but not to exceed the amount indicated in Section 205.1(a), or amount not to exceed that indicated in Section 205.1(a) for himself and for his spouse, if she accompanied him, if he used private air transportation.

If a Representative lives outside the state in which his temple is located and nearer the place of the session, the departure airport shall be that nearest his place of residence. He shall be paid per diem expenses of \$137 for the hotel, plus \$20 per day for meals for each day he attends the session.

All members of the committee on jurisprudence and laws shall receive \$137 for the hotel, plus \$20 per day for three extra days.

All members of the committee on finance and audit, the committee on dispensation and charters, the committee on jurisdictional lines, and the committee on grievances and appeals shall receive \$137 for the hotel, plus \$20 per day for two extra days.

Your committee recommends the adoption of this report, and I so move.

COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM

Douglas E. Maxwell, Chairman, Moolah
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES 125th IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION PER DIEM AND TRAVEL DALLAS, TEXAS, JULY 4 THROUGH JULY 8, 1999

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
AAD	Duluth, Minnesota	Raymond Christensen	628	372	1000
		Gerald Geisert	628	556	1184
		Gregory Guenard	628	556	1184
		Roger Kurlle	628	556	1184
AAHMES	Livermore, California	Robert Amaurie	628	438	1066
		William Greelman	628	370	998
		John Simmons	628	790	1418
		John Wilson	628	790	1418
ABBA	Mobile, Alabama	Lewis Childs	628	144	772
		Dempsey Lee	628	559	1187
		Robert Still	628	441	1069
		Christopher Thornton	628	365	993
		John Tyson	628	470	1098
ABDALLAH	Overland Park, Kansas	Floyd Fleming	628	304	932
		Herbert Shultz	628	304	932
		Lyle Smith	628	304	932
		Medford Wilson	628	304	932

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
ABOU BEN ADHEM	Springfield, Missouri	James Brown	628	289	917
		F. H'Doubler, Jr.	628	570	1198
		Robert Hoelcher	628	616	1244
		Jimmie Lee	942	261	1203
		Sam Montgomery	628	261	889
		Walter Pettit	0	378	378
ABOU SAAD	Republic of Panama	Roy Waddell	628	261	889
		Dennis Allen-Frias	628	26	654
		Arthur Kerr	628	521	1149
		Alberto Lalo	628	529	1157
ABU BEKR	Sioux City, Iowa	Melvin Nickell	628	679	1307
		Alan Jensen	628	458	1086
		Donald Lehmann	628	464	1092
		Robert Logan	628	464	1092
ACACIA	Baton Rouge, Louisiana	Roger Spencer	628	328	956
		Theodore Arthur	628	326	954
		Douglas Harrison	628	255	883
		John Jones	628	255	883
ACCA	Richmond, Virginia	Wayne Fifer	628	382	1010
		Marvin Green	628	382	1010
		James McAllister	628	382	1010
		Edward Owens	628	247	875
AFIFI	Tacoma, Washington	W. Brandt Bede	628	740	1368
		Donn Brunson	628	740	1368
		Kenneth Kershner	628	740	1368
		Don Nau	628	740	1368
AHMED	Marquette, Michigan	Robert Bouschor	628	644	1272
		Wesley Branyan	628	295	923
		James Davis	628	639	1267
		Ronald Halligan	628	763	1391
AINAD	East St. Louis, Illinois	I. Leon Bowen	628	585	1213
		Louis Holcman	628	391	1019
		Edward Maag	1099	391	1490
		L. Ray Radliff	628	294	922
		Jack Taylor	628	391	1019
AKDAR	Tulsa, Oklahoma	Robert Howard	628	161	789
		Courland Randall	628	161	789
		Donald Scott	628	161	789
		Michael Underwood	628	161	789
ALADDIN	Columbus, Ohio	Thomas Colburn	628	662	1290
		Owen Johnson	628	632	1260
		William Selsam	942	403	1345
		Richard Yardley	628	688	1316
AL AMIN	Corpus Christi, Texas	Sonny Caldwell	628	574	1202
		Jimmy Goodman	628	239	867
		Edward Hanshaw	628	239	867
		Cecil Pyron	628	239	867
AL ASKA	Anchorage, Alaska	Theodore Cadman	628	892	1520
		J. Carnahan	628	560	1188
		Ronald Cunningham	628	1164	1792
		S. M. Johnston	628	1665	2293
		M. Burton Oien	0	1266	1266
AL AZHAR	Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Harry Alger	628	649	1277
		John Brink	628	709	1337
		Bruce Hilton	628	709	1337
		Edward McMullan	628	646	1274
		William Miller	628	709	1337
		Peter Stefanchuk	628	709	1337
AL BAHR	San Diego, California	John Helgren	628	212	840
		Phillip Johnson	1256	234	1490
		Robert Powell	628	425	1053
		James Stanton	628	425	1053
		Melvyn Stein	628	402	1030
AL BEDOO	Billings, Montana	Melvin Bruder	628	416	1044
		Robert Dill	628	818	1446
		Kenneth Fichtner	628	461	1089
		Mort Forney	628	872	1500
ALCAZAR	Montgomery, Alabama	Eddie Cotter	628	590	1218
		Clyde Jones	628	532	1160
		Flayvous Ray	628	590	1218
		Hewey Smith	628	562	1190
		C. Alvin Stephens	628	399	1027

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
AL CHYMIA	Memphis, Tennessee	Robert Conn	628	280	908
		Rufus Craven	628	280	908
		R. Roy Good	628	280	908
		Robert Henderson	942	477	1419
		Kernit May	628	494	1122
		John Rendall	628	477	1105
		Arthur Williams	628	280	908
ALEE	Savannah, Georgia	Lester Claxton	628	454	1082
		Dan Hodges	628	454	1082
		Colyon Kaney	628	454	1082
		George Parker	628	227	855
ALEPPO	Wilmington, Massachusetts	Dean Benedict	628	768	1396
		Richard Johnson	628	540	1168
		Alton Moore	628	488	1116
		W. Warren Richardson	628	488	1116
		Harvey Waugh	1256	540	1796
ALGERIA	Helena, Montana	William Allen	628	958	1586
		Eric Anderson	628	861	1489
		Roland Fisher	628	866	1494
		Calvin Smith	628	831	1459
ALHAMBRA	Chattanooga, Tennessee	Robert Cooper	1099	475	1574
		David Denham	628	392	1020
		Rex Elmore	628	392	1020
		Gary Matlock	628	392	1020
		Rayford McLaurin	942	475	1417
		Robert Morris	628	388	1016
ALIGHAN	Cumberland, Maryland	Harry Garvin	628	697	1325
		Donald Shaffer	628	697	1325
		Rodger Uphold	628	480	1108
		G. Fred Widmyer	628	480	1108
AL KADER	Wilsonville, Oregon	Stuart Boos	628	804	1432
		Maurie Greenstein	628	804	1432
		Rennie Johnson	628	804	1432
		Roger Rees	628	804	1432
AL KALY	Pueblo, Colorado	Barton Guthrie	628	419	1047
		Lonie Hearn	628	520	1148
		Robert Mouirguies	628	419	1047
		Lester Tedrow	628	531	1159
AL KORAN	Broadview Heights, Ohio	Donald Hinerman	628	482	1110
		Thomas Park	628	241	869
		Charles Probert	628	482	1110
		Monte Thomas	628	482	1110
		Robert Zegarac	628	241	632
AL MALAIKAH	Los Angeles, California	Aaron Blackman	628	968	1596
		Walker Kisselburgh	628	496	1124
		Gene Moore	628	258	886
		Nicholas Thomas	0	517	517
		Willard Vausbinder	628	517	1145
		Stuart Wright	628	258	886
ALMAS	Washington, D.C.	Ralph Connolly	628	596	1224
		Donald Holliday	628	596	1224
		Charles Iversen	942	502	1444
		William Lanham	628	596	1224
		Anthony Murray	628	596	1224
AL MENAH	Nashville, Tennessee	Joe Bell	628	408	1036
		Charles Cardwell	628	524	1152
		Ronny Greer	628	319	947
		Gale Robinson	942	408	1350
ALOHA	Honolulu, Hawaii	Randy Chang	628	2576	3204
		William Lackland	628	629	1257
		C. Perry Marshall	628	1026	1654
		Donald Orton	628	992	1620
AL SHAMAL	Edmonton, Alberta, Canada	Ari Hocksema	628	617	1245
		Keith Macdonald	628	916	1544
		John Watt	628	915	1543
AL SIHAH	Macon, Georgia	Russell Curry	628	412	1040
		Jack Deason	628	389	1017
		Charles Giddens	628	389	1017
		Alex Harrison	628	389	1017
		Buddy Simmons	942	389	1331
		Joe Witherington	628	389	1017

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
ALZAFAR	San Antonio, Texas	Reese Harrison	942	124	1066
		Robert Hunt	628	167	795
		D. Martin Hutchison	628	167	795
		Terry McGuire	628	167	795
		Bob Stephens	628	167	975
AMARA	Palm Beach Gardens, Florida	David Batchelor	628	656	1284
		Edward Orr	628	633	1261
		Michael Snitkin	628	633	1261
		Bob Stamm	628	633	1261
		George Thurlow	628	633	1261
AMRAN	Raleigh, North Carolina	W. Arnold	628	474	1102
		J. Ray Fields	628	474	1102
		Robert Marshburn	628	474	1102
		Joe Teague	628	662	1290
		Frank Vaughan	628	474	1102
ANAH	Bangor, Maine	James Halkett	628	941	1569
		Larry Hersom	942	941	1883
		Donald Maxim	628	396	1024
		Edgar Prouty	628	940	1568
		Clyde Reynolds	628	470	1098
ANEZEH	Mexico City, Mexico	Carlos Clark	628	700	1328
		Jacobo Dayan	628	330	958
		Mouricio Nanes	628	483	1111
ANSAR	Springfield, Illinois	Danny Coker	628	455	1083
		Terry Cuthright	628	576	1204
		Verlin Hibbs	628	576	1204
		L. Milton McClure	628	455	1083
ANTIOCH	Dayton, Ohio	Gary Blackford	628	560	1188
		Douglas Boyd	628	534	1162
		Charles Claypool	0	460	460
		Paul Douglas Sorrell	628	560	1188
		Ray Stockslager	628	603	1231
ARAB	Topeka, Kansas	George Kenworthy	628	298	926
		Paul Meierhenry	628	298	926
		John Porter	628	298	926
		Darrel Witham	628	98	726
ARABA	Fort Myers, Florida	Charles Christman	628	483	1111
		Harris Manos	628	483	1111
		David Richards	628	528	1156
		Kenneth Turner	628	487	1115
		John Warren	628	483	1111
ARABIA	Houston, Texas	Alan Dunn	628	150	778
		Jerry Gantt	628	150	778
		Virgil Wise	628	150	778
		Joe Zettlemoyer	628	150	778
ARARAT	Kansas City, Missouri	Kermit Bright	628	236	864
		Charles Eddy	628	236	864
		Leonard Lynch	628	236	864
		Donald Woolen	628	236	864
AZAN	Melbourne, Florida	Alfred Kee	628	438	1066
		Gerald Miller	628	440	1068
		William Pitman	628	689	1317
		Phillip Sabelli	628	549	1177
BAGDAD	Butte, Montana	Joseph Morris	942	628	1570
		Jay Morris	628	416	1044
		M. Meryl Rhoades	628	628	1256
		William Thomas	628	891	1519
BAHIA	Orlando, Florida	George Goodboe	628	280	908
		Mervin Henning	0	398	398
		V. Albert Janoska	628	434	1062
		Max Jones	628	633	1261
		Michael Juett	628	499	1127
BALLUT ABYAD	Albuquerque, New Mexico	Charles Snapp	628	847	1475
		Roy Patton	628	356	984
		James Robinson	628	394	1022
		Rodney Serrano	628	394	1022
BARAK	Monroe, Louisiana	Frank Shannon	628	394	1022
		John Baker	628	175	803
		James Cox	628	175	803
		Marvin Dodd	628	175	803
BEDOUIN	Muskogee, Oklahoma	Harvey Johnson	628	146	774
		Andy Killingsworth	628	146	774
		Mike Olmstead	628	146	774
		Bill Williamson	628	146	774

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
BEJA	Green Bay, Wisconsin	Donald Badgley	628	677	1305
		Denis Bay	628	677	1305
		Gerald Capelle	628	297	925
BEKTASH	Concord, New Hampshire	Guild Hill	628	720	1348
		Donald Lewis	628	720	1348
		Shelby Walker	628	720	1348
		John Walker	628	720	1348
BEN ALI	Sacramento, California	Robert Barta	628	754	1382
		Jim Culver	628	754	1382
		Charles Davis	628	754	1382
		Leslie Kubel	628	754	1382
		Louis Parell	628	754	1382
BEN HUR	Austin, Texas	Ronnie Lee	628	118	746
		Loren Ray Orme	628	118	746
		Mackie Ratliff	628	118	746
		John Waggoner	628	118	746
BENI KEDEM	Charleston, West Virginia	Charles Jones	628	516	1144
		Glenn Summers	628	584	1212
		W. Warren Upton	942	465	1407
		Joe Vinciguerra	628	212	840
		James White	628	725	1353
BOUMI	Baltimore, Maryland	Glenn Summers	0	292	292
		John Dunnigan	628	824	1452
		Raoul Frevel	0	614	614
		Mahlon Hessey	0	686	686
		James McDonal Hossbach	628	470	1098
		I. Sewell Landin	942	324	1266
		John Pickett	628	647	1275
CAHABA	Huntsville, Alabama	Albert Winterling	628	925	1553
		B. D. Clark	628	384	1012
		Kenneth Davis	628	384	1012
		Floyd Hambrick	628	384	1012
		Lucian McCulloch	628	384	1012
		John Morrow	628	624	1252
		A. M. Robertson	628	384	1012
CAIRO	Rutland, Vermont	Marshall Camp	628	1052	1680
		Christopher Corsones	1099	424	1523
		Theodore Corsones	0	620	620
		Bruce Elmore	628	436	1064
		Christian Hansen	628	396	1024
CALAM	Lewiston, Idaho	George Follett	942	1141	2083
		Bill Hilderbrand	628	782	1410
		N. Dean Mulch	628	573	1201
		Terry Myers	628	1114	1742
		Robert Turnipseed	0	1072	1072
CRESCENT	Trenton, New Jersey	Arthur Armitage	942	695	1637
		Robert Donnahoo	628	434	1062
		Harvey Levin	628	434	1062
		William Schaule	628	316	944
		Thomas Watson	628	782	1410
		James Yocum	628	471	1099
CYPRUS	Albany, New York	Ben Froggett	628	424	1052
		James Johnston	628	1012	1640
		Joseph Mack	628	914	1542
		Norman Olsen	628	424	1052
DAMASCUS	Webster, New York	Robert Anderson	628	882	1510
		Charles Frear	628	569	1197
		Lyle Maldoon	628	279	907
		Donald Rose	628	270	898
		George Simon	628	540	1168
		Dayne Tharrett	628	540	1168
EGYPT	Tampa, Florida	Edmond Bidoul	628	362	990
		William Brown	628	400	1028
		Richard Jackson	628	400	1028
		Jack Jones	0	404	404
		R. S. Lang	628	406	1034
		John Massey	628	400	1028
EL BEKAL	Anaheim, California	Kenneth Jahr	628	570	1198
		T. McIntosh	628	570	1198
		Art Menzel	628	450	1078
		Joseph Wm. Pendergast	628	570	1198
ELF KHURAFEH	Saginaw, Michigan	Richard Abbott	628	424	1052
		Todd Clayton	628	416	1044
		Anthony Lagato	628	424	1052
		Norman Storms	628	442	1070

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

229

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
EL HASA	Ashland, Kentucky	James Barker	628	598	1226
		James Boggs	628	608	1236
		Vic Hopper	628	598	1226
		Richard Patrick	628	598	1226
EL JEBEL	Denver, Colorado	James Fitzpatrick	628	464	1092
		Jack Hartman	628	402	1030
		Donald Jones	628	490	1118
		Michael Severe	628	250	878
EL KAHIR	Cedar Rapids, Iowa	Russel Anthony	628	307	935
		Stephen Brain	628	560	1188
		Stanley C. Petersen	628	608	1236
		Henry Matejka	628	494	1122
		Dennis Wiley	628	686	1314
EL KALAH	Salt Lake City, Utah	Glen Cook	942	1256	2198
		Kelly Hansel	628	456	1084
		Schooley Wilcoxon	628	456	1084
		Ernest Zaharias	628	456	1084
EL KARUBAH	Shreveport, Louisiana	Freddie Altman	628	113	741
		Kenneth Foster	628	113	741
		F. A. Rachal	628	113	741
		T. Bryant Yopp	628	113	741
EL KATIF	Spokane, Washington	F. David Wertman, III	628	988	1616
		Thomas Hodges	628	876	1504
		Jerry Schieche	628	1170	1798
		John Swainson	628	796	1424
EL KORAH	Boise, Idaho	John Krommenhoek	628	636	1264
		Richard McFarland	628	616	1244
		Ronald Nisbett	628	616	1244
		James Rees	628	616	1244
EL MAIDA	El Paso, Texas	Herb Austin	628	226	854
		John Duncan	628	344	972
		John Nobles	0	383	383
		Stanley Stein	628	226	854
		David Thompson	628	282	910
EL MINA	Galveston, Texas	Jim Bond	628	181	809
		David Dunn	1099	181	1280
		Michael Goodson	628	181	809
		Ray Hertenberger	628	181	809
EL RIAD	Sioux Falls, South Dakota	John Archer	628	484	1112
		Robert Fredrickson	628	335	963
		Louis Kramer	628	490	1118
		Delmar Kroon	628	490	1118
EL ZAGAL	Fargo, North Dakota	Kristopher Anderson	628	556	1184
		Dean Bard	628	629	1257
		Devine Ochsner	628	702	1330
		David Rott	628	652	1280
EL ZARIBAH	Phoenix, Arizona	Leo Balthazor	628	682	1310
		Douglas Kurbat	628	682	1310
		Donald Margo	628	341	969
		James Willittes	628	682	1310
GIZEH	Vancouver, B.C., Canada	Richard Benzies	628	809	1437
		Darwin Marsh	628	1032	1660
		Leslie Peterson	942	783	1752
		Kenneth Smith	0	2132	2132
		Jack Streight	942	-872	1814
HABIBI	Lake Charles, Louisiana	Edward Wilson	628	973	1601
		W. Bayles	628	215	843
		M. House	628	192	820
		James Kilpatrick	628	192	820
HADI	Evansville, Indiana	William King	628	354	982
		G. Gregory Foster	628	552	1180
		Michael Mellis	628	552	1180
		Ronnie Markham	628	552	1180
HADJI	Pensacola, Florida	Michael Tribble	628	552	1180
		J. B. Hopkins	942	770	1712
		Al Monday	628	399	1027
		James Moore	628	399	1027
HAMASA	Meridian, Mississippi	Armgie Pope	628	490	1118
		Robert A. Hofer	628	399	1027
		Kenneth Breland	628	305	933
		Hal Hill	628	285	913
		M. L. Loper	628	305	933
		James Skelton	628	285	913
		Homer Sullivan	628	305	933

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
HASAN	Albany, Georgia	Dennis Blair	628	470	1098
		Robert Hughes	628	498	1126
		Elias Rigsby	628	447	1075
		Travis Thompson	628	451	1079
		H. Larry Wimberly	628	470	1098
HEJAZ	Greenville, South Carolina	William Benfield	628	570	1198
		Ben Bishop	628	275	903
		Sherwood Kaiser	628	570	1198
		Robert Lake	1099	494	1593
		Jerry Scholl	628	550	1178
HELLA	Garland, Texas	Edwin Kirkpatrick	628	0	628
		Douglas Lord	628	0	628
		Harry Moore	628	0	628
		Lawrence Winkle	1099	0	1099
HILLAH	Ashland, Oregon	Joe Griggs	628	1144	1772
		Carl Lindquist	628	1169	1797
		Jerry Peacore	628	1232	1860
		Ivan Rinck	628	618	1246
INDIA	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	M. Fred Austin	628	128	756
		Clarence Coker	628	128	756
		Gene McKelvey	628	128	756
		Lonnie Nowlin	628	128	756
IREM	Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania	Jimmy Eason	628	568	1196
		Lee Hockenberry	628	568	1196
		John Michael	628	568	1196
ISIS	Salina, Kansas	Gary Anderson	628	282	910
		Paul Brown	628	282	910
		Donald Greenawalt	628	282	910
		J. Doug Jolley	628	282	910
		Richard Newman	628	282	910
ISLAM	San Mateo, California	James Cook	628	857	1485
		Lawrence Di Giacomo	628	876	1504
		John Kettmann	628	846	1474
		Arthur Larsen	628	801	1429
ISMAILIA	Buffalo, New York	Joseph Hoerner	628	468	1096
		Donald Holben	628	468	1096
		Wayne Lachut	628	468	1096
		Henry Lang	628	681	1309
		Keith Scheetz	628	468	1096
JAFFA	Altoona, Pennsylvania	Leon Collins	628	619	1247
		David Holland	628	619	1247
		Fred Imler	942	476	1418
		Merrill Webb	628	619	1247
		Kenneth Wigfield	628	309	937
JAMIL	Columbia, South Carolina	James Bagwell	628	617	1245
		Harold Griffin	628	617	1245
		Joe Hilton	628	617	1245
		G. Monroe Thompson	628	617	1245
JERICHO	Kingsport, Tennessee	Michael Austin	628	368	996
		Kenneth Carter	628	476	1104
		Harold Kitchens	628	577	1205
		L. Roger Williams	1256	664	1920
JERUSALEM	New Orleans, Louisiana	Joseph Gilbert	628	346	974
		Gonzalo Gomez	628	304	932
		Dennis Oglesby	628	346	974
		Geralto Vita	942	304	1246
		John Williamson	628	346	974
JOPPA	Biloxi, Mississippi	G. Vernon Hennlein	628	342	970
		Roy Parker	628	342	970
		Albert Putnam	628	342	970
		Robert Simmons	628	342	970
KAABA	Davenport, Iowa	Cyrus Fox	628	342	970
		George Axmeur	628	486	1114
		Richard Vilhauer	628	510	1138
		Lyle Zugg	628	510	1138
KALIF	Sheridan, Wyoming	Jimmy Jon Dunlap	628	920	1548
		David Guyton	628	460	1088
		Larry Lee	628	1050	1678
		Charles Lee	628	920	1548
KALURAH	Endicott, New York	Wayne Cox	628	526	1154
		Charles Henneman	628	629	1257
		Joseph Tinklepaugh	628	649	1277

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

231

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
KAREM	Waco, Texas	Melvin Baker	628	58	686
		Oran Baker	628	58	686
		John Bryant	628	58	686
		Larry Cantwell	628	58	686
		Don Jones	628	58	686
KARNAK	Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec, Canada	Paul Arbec	628	594	1222
		Edward Bradley	628	594	1222
		J. Douglas Sellar	628	594	1222
KAZIM	Roanoke, Virginia	Robert Boitnott	628	709	1337
		Donald Haymaker	628	623	1251
		Bobby Looney	628	642	1270
		Joseph Morton	942	345	1287
		Dennis Ritter	628	676	1304
KEM	Grand Forks, North Dakota	H. Bergstrom	628	848	1476
		James McConnell	0	584	584
		Allan Nipstad	628	888	1516
		Thomas Waind	628	668	1296
KENA	Fairfax, Virginia	Ronald Ashby	628	510	1138
		Napoleon Cruz	628	488	1116
		Kenneth Hall	628	428	1056
		Donald Smith	628	286	914
KERAK	Reno, Nevada	Kenneth Davis	628	638	1266
		William Hamic	628	805	1433
		Sam Potter	628	638	1266
		Donald Proud	628	638	1266
KERBELA	Knoxville, Tennessee	Robert Bailey	628	317	945
		C. Howard Bozeman	628	398	1026
		William Grigsby	628	443	1071
		Mel Hines	628	346	974
		Robert Rhinehart	628	346	974
		Leonard Smith	1099	440	1539
KHARTUM	Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada	J. T. Derhak	628	929	1557
		Charles Dowling	628	929	1557
		Billi Kubik	628	690	1318
		Doug Vialoux	628	929	1557
KHEDIVE	Chesapeake, Virginia	Fred Allen	628	468	1096
		Charles Fraley	628	424	1052
		David Monell	628	424	1052
		John Pipkin	628	384	1012
KHIVA	Amarillo, Texas	Bill Babcock	628	221	849
		Ted Hennis	628	208	836
		Glenn McMenamy	942	221	1163
		Vance Reed	942	208	1150
		Robert Rinehart	628	204	832
		Rolan Simpson	942	221	1163
		Thomas Whitson	628	221	849
		David Workman	628	221	849
KISMET	New Hyde Park, New York	Edmund Bortell	628	434	1062
		William Francis	628	240	868
		Bernhard Steil	628	396	1024
KORA	Lewiston, Maine	Raymond MacFarland	628	932	1560
		Richard Olfene	628	470	1098
		Richard Olfene	628	932	1560
		Frank Preble	628	932	1560
		Carlton Swett	628	932	1560
KOREIN	Rawlins, Wyoming	Alan Clingman	628	823	1451
		Larry Russell	628	619	1247
		Rod Waeckerlin	628	764	1392
		Hal Williamson	628	691	1319
KOSAIR	Louisville, Kentucky	Eddie Black	628	533	1161
		Leonard Sewell	628	533	1161
		Roger Smith	628	560	1188
		Frank Steller	628	506	1134
LU LU	Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania	Wayne Allison	628	560	1188
		Bruce Blum	628	260	888
		John Dean	0	492	492
		Roy Knauth	628	520	1148
		Robert Self	628	506	1134
LUXOR	Saint John, New Brunswick	Kenneth Gould	628	1005	1633
		Wayne McKay	628	1005	1633
		Daryll Stothart	628	951	1579
		Harris Tait	628	913	1541

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
MAHI	Miami, Florida	Robert Alexander	628	517	1145
		Richard Lynn	628	661	1289
		Robert Miller	628	517	1145
		Milton Olsen	628	517	1145
		Joseph Shurette	628	517	1145
MARZUQ	Tallahassee, Florida	Warner Garrison	628	510	1138
		James McPherson	628	510	1138
		Bob Smith	628	510	1138
MASADA	Yakima, Washington	James Carey	628	920	1548
		Charley Chapman	628	418	1046
		Richard Irons	628	621	1249
MASKAT	Wichita Falls, Texas	Terry Huff	628	85	713
		Charles Reeves	628	85	713
		W. A. Spoons	628	85	713
		Donald Wright	628	85	713
MAZOL	St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada	C. Gordon Hickman	628	1325	1953
		H. Sheridan Yetman	628	1153	1781
MECCA	New York, New York	Gerald Buch	628	764	1392
		Harold Pitts	628	764	1392
		Ronald Sablosky	628	764	1392
MEDIA	Watertown, New York	Franklin Engelhardt	628	376	1004
		Dale Monica	628	959	1587
MEDINAH	Chicago, Illinois	Earl Brown	942	367	1309
		Clifford Chapman	628	494	1122
		Robert Kuehn	628	367	995
		Roger Kuipers	628	367	995
		Stewart Smith	628	367	995
MELHA	Springfield, Massachusetts	David Gates	628	556	1184
		Edgar Gelinis	628	473	1101
		Edwin Os	628	500	1128
		Ralph Semb	0	731	731
		Robert Spaulding	628	312	940
MIDIAN	Wichita, Kansas	Ronald Cupps	628	226	854
		Michael Kelley	628	226	854
		Martin Sharp	628	226	854
		Roger Snellen	628	226	854
MIRZA	Pittsburg, Kansas	James Belew	942	229	1171
		Wayne Gaut	628	229	857
		Gerald Hardy	628	276	904
		Warren Rhuems	628	229	857
		Paul Utiley	628	229	857
MIZPAH	Fort Wayne, Indiana	Dan Dickey	628	654	1282
		John Hall	628	654	1282
		Thomas King	628	654	1282
		James Lobsiger	628	654	1282
MOCHA	London, Ontario, Canada	Dave Fahrner	628	494	1122
		William Gerrits	628	248	876
		John McLaughlin	628	494	1122
		Paul Shillington	628	496	1124
MOHAMMED	Peoria, Illinois	C. Walden Crouch	628	548	1176
		David Elmore	628	548	1176
		Robert Spencer	628	302	930
		Don B. Bollinger	628	548	1176
MOILA	St. Joseph, Missouri	Joseph Richar Albus	628	322	950
		Clifford Boyer	628	335	963
		David Ingersoll	628	216	844
		Ronald Wood	628	502	1130
MOOLAH	St. Louis, Missouri	Robert Coleman	628	502	1130
		Ronald Krueger	628	556	1184
		Douglas Maxwell	0	633	633
		Stephen Peiper	942	636	1578
		Barry Todd	628	448	1076
MOROCCO	Jacksonville, Florida	Ronald Woods	628	556	1184
		Lewis Brantley	0	620	620
		Arthur Doss	628	431	1059
		George Ferber	628	472	1100
		Louis Frost	628	431	1059
		Wilford Lyon	628	485	1113
		Jerry Smith	628	431	1059
		William Wood	628	431	1059
MOSLAH	Fort Worth, Texas	Robert Cuykendall	628	17	645
		James King	628	17	645
		Lonnie Poc	628	17	645
		Gary Reynolds	628	17	645
		C. Victor Thornton	628	17	645

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
MOSLEM	Detroit, Michigan	Donald Carman	628	266	894
		Gerald Groat	1099	434	1533
		Albert Koury	628	434	1062
		Adam Olweean	628	266	894
		Alan Peterman	628	434	1062
MOUNT SINAI	Montpelier, Vermont	Winston Harper	628	968	1596
		Harold Lyon	628	438	1066
		Carroll Murray	628	994	1622
		Richard Thompson	628	875	1503
MURAT	Indianapolis, Indiana	John Cinotto	628	666	1294
		Gary Lewis	628	734	1362
		Alex Rogers	628	543	1171
		Michael St. Pierre	628	756	1384
NAJA	Deadwood, South Dakota	John Jackson	628	596	1224
		Pat Roberts	628	596	1224
		Wesley Sorensen	628	567	1195
		David Valandry	628	567	1195
NEMESIS	Parkersburg, West Virginia	David Franke	628	963	1591
		Kenneth Hart	628	638	1266
		James Pulice	628	886	1514
		Michael Thomas	628	682	1310
NILE	Mountlake Terrace, Washington	Carl Alexander	628	740	1368
		Vernon Bell	628	705	1333
		G. B. Henning	628	824	1452
		Gerald Seldon	628	856	1484
		James Wood	628	740	1368
NUR	Wilmington, Delaware	Charles Downes	628	506	1134
		Edward Roth	628	470	1098
		Donald Taylor	628	470	1098
		Milton Wood	628	606	1234
OASIS	Charlotte, North Carolina	W. Winfield Beroth	628	629	1257
		Robert Burroughs	628	410	1038
		William Harward	942	696	1638
		Alan Madsen	628	772	1400
		C. Douglas Mayes	628	215	843
		Doyle Simmons	628	434	1062
OLEIKA	Lexington, Kentucky	Robert Agee	628	533	1161
		Edsel E. Moore	628	533	1161
		Leonard Noble	628	650	1278
		Donald Willis	628	533	1161
OMAR	Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina	James Bethea	628	753	1381
		Robert Bruner	628	658	1286
		John Gray	628	692	1320
		James Jones	628	658	1286
ORAK	Michigan City, Indiana	Robert Bailey	0	621	621
		Douglas Hepp	628	546	1174
		Robert Keuper	628	306	934
		Donald Nelson	628	506	1134
		Richard Parbst	628	644	1272
		William Swan	628	482	1110
ORIENTAL	Troy, New York	James Flatt	628	424	1052
		Daniel Murray	628	215	843
		William Reed	628	1016	1644
OSIRIS	Wheeling, West Virginia	David Barney	628	712	1340
		Donald Martin	628	414	1042
		James Moon	628	712	1340
		Ernest Toth	628	414	1042
OSMAN	St. Paul, Minnesota	D. Sam Erickson	942	574	1516
		Thomas Huppert	628	756	1384
		Gerald Plachecki	628	730	1358
		Richard Thompson	628	296	924
		Stanley Tyler	628	376	1004
PALESTINE	Cranston, Rhode Island	Clark Cate	628	580	1208
		Gilbert Gallagher	628	580	1208
		Joseph Wilkinson	628	492	1120
		John Takian	628	580	1208
PHILAE	Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada	Franklyn Cordon	628	741	1369
		John Dunbar	628	740	1368
		Paul Frank	628	1287	1915
		Roderick Robertson	628	838	1466
PYRAMID	Milford, Connecticut	Edward J. Larsen	628	460	1088
		Charles Dorman	628	460	1088
		James Reed	628	460	1088

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
RAJAH	Reading, Pennsylvania	John Kieffer	628	299	927
		Gregory Lewis	628	597	1225
		Ted Lichtenwalner	628	877	1505
		James Male	628	597	1225
RAMESES	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Trevor Colby	628	860	1488
		Derek Fisher	628	860	1488
		George Mitchell	628	535	1163
		Wm. James Rich	628	860	1488
RIZPAH	Madisonville, Kentucky	J. M. Hicks	628	0	628
		Charles Tate	628	524	1152
		Thomas Walters	628	525	1153
		Wesdie Webb	628	424	1052
SABBAR	Tucson, Arizona	Russell Amling	628	643	1271
		Gary Miller	628	356	984
		Phillip Pedersen	628	356	984
		James Sebastian	628	643	1271
SAHARA	Pine Huff, Arkansas	William Aldridge	628	201	829
		Freddie Coleman	628	201	829
		David Daniels	628	201	829
		Archie Neal	628	201	829
SAHIB	Sarasota, Florida	Burton Ravellette	628	201	829
		Kenneth Gerrard	628	181	809
		Louis Ort	628	366	994
		W. Bruce Steube	942	447	1389
SALAAM	Livingston, New Jersey	Curtis Toale	628	420	1048
		Glenn Walters	628	686	1314
		Rudolph Anzalone	628	676	1304
		Richard Ash	628	676	1304
SALADIN	Kentwood, Michigan	C. Michael Knapp	628	676	1304
		Roland Van Winkle	628	676	1304
		Anthony Babinski	628	662	1290
		Brian J. Beckett	628	662	1290
SCIMITAR	Little Rock, Arkansas	August Meyer	628	662	1290
		W. Tom Wells	628	424	1052
		Kenneth Chrouch	628	195	823
		Gary Dunwoody	0	280	280
SESOSTRIS	Lincoln, Nebraska	V. Leo Johnson	628	195	823
		Ray Pearce	628	195	823
		Charles Prewitt	628	195	823
		Charles Thomas	628	195	823
SHADDAI	Panama City, Florida	Alex Borchardt	628	600	1228
		Robert Hawley	628	720	1348
		George Hunt	628	720	1348
		Jerold Sievers	628	720	1348
SHARON	Tyler, Texas	John VerMaas	0	600	600
		Fred Cazenave	628	463	1091
		Bill Griffith	628	463	1091
		Dave Mitchell	628	463	1091
SPHINX	Newington, Connecticut	William Parks	628	501	1129
		Wynston Carter	628	61	689
		B. Scott Kelly	628	61	689
		Steve Phelps	628	61	689
SUDAN	New Bern, North Carolina	C. R. Wilkerson	628	61	689
		David Blythe	628	1019	1647
		John Kuzmak	628	440	1068
		A. Harry Olsen	628	398	1026
SUEZ	San Angelo, Texas	Philip Thomas	628	513	1141
		T. Bruce Boyette	628	312	940
		Hugh Hardee	628	570	1198
		Joseph Joyner	628	312	940
SYRIA	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	J. Eley Newsome	628	763	1391
		Albert Parker	628	763	1391
		Martin Browne	628	156	784
		Bobby Clark	628	156	784
		Robert Gaines	628	156	784
		Dave Smelser	942	156	1098
		Sam Worthington	628	156	784
		Thomas Yantis	628	156	784
		James Allison	628	574	1202
		Werner Betz	628	574	1202
		Richard Leydig	628	574	1202
		Arthur Sarn	628	574	1202
		Jack Weaver	942	450	1392

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
SYRIAN	Cincinnati, Ohio	Garry Brown	628	500	1128
		Anthony Iacobucci	628	768	1396
		Robert Schatz	628	768	1396
		Bill Spatz	628	768	1396
TADMOR	Akron, Ohio	Gerald Davis	628	604	1232
		Gary DeMoss	628	714	1342
		John Kerr	628	454	1082
		Virgil Markley	628	462	1090
		Robert Parks	628	454	1082
		Jacob Sergeuk	628	454	1082
TANGIER	Omaha, Nebraska	Larry Courtnage	628	266	894
		Robert Klesath	628	531	1159
		Don Perry	628	615	1243
		Robert Wilczewski	942	531	1473
TEBALA	Rockford, Illinois	Richard Bowers	628	547	1175
		Ronald Obara	628	546	1174
		Thomas Shrewsbury	628	572	1200
		Richard Thompson	628	606	1234
TEHAMA	Hastings, Nebraska	Gary Martin	628	720	1348
		Robert Nemecek	628	686	1314
		Dale Sears	628	651	1279
		Duane Webb	628	651	1279
TEHRAN	Fresno, California	Ronald Baker	628	965	1593
		Charles Stirling	628	452	1080
		Ralph Takakjian	628	994	1622
		Eugene Tong	628	965	1593
TIGRIS	Liverpool, New York	Roger Harrison	628	927	1555
		Arthur Hook	628	649	1277
TRIPOLI	Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Richard Borys	628	754	1382
		David Hinz	628	754	1382
		Ronald Hurst	628	630	1258
		Robert Mueller	942	619	1561
TUNIS	Ottawa, Ontario, Canada	Brent Emmerson	628	664	1292
		John Guinn	628	664	1292
		Don Moore	628	664	1292
		Ken Snider	628	333	961
WAHABI	Jackson, Mississippi	William Curtis	628	249	877
		E. O. Gardner	628	249	877
		Billy McNair	628	249	877
		A. D. Montgomery	628	249	877
		James Williamson	628	249	877
WA WA	Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada	Alan Bachynski	628	872	1500
		R. Heeg	628	794	1422
		K. McDougall	628	481	1109
		D. Osborne	942	874	1816
YAARAB	Atlanta, Georgia	Gene Baker	628	452	1080
		Gene Bracewell	0	472	472
		J. R. Edwards	628	452	1080
		M. E. Hulsey	628	452	1080
		J. J. Moore	628	452	1080
YELDUZ	Aberdeen, South Dakota	Delbert Bertsch	628	860	1488
		Emmett Oleson	628	827	1455
		Clarence Sauer	628	860	1488
ZA-GA-ZIG	Altoona, Iowa	Jack Gethmann	628	511	1139
		Gerald Jennings	628	436	1064
		Jerry Sellers	628	424	1052
		John Miller, Jr.	628	423	1051
ZAMORA	Irondale, Alabama	Miles Huffstutler	628	545	1173
		Johnny Melvin	628	545	1173
		Jim Morton	942	520	1462
		W. Petty	0	424	424
		James Tingle	1099	519	1618
ZELZAH	Las Vegas, Nevada	Anthony West	628	545	1173
		Earl Darnold	628	765	1393
		William Holland	628	321	949
		Ken Thompson	628	848	1476
		Harvey Williams	628	848	1476
ZORAH	Terre Haute, Indiana	Larry Caton	628	497	1125
		M. Dale Jeffery	628	497	1125
		Jack Scarbrough	628	681	1309
		William Soules	628	594	1222

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
ZUHRAH	Minneapolis, Minnesota	Raymond Anderson	628	524	1152
		Gordon McCloskey	628	450	1078
		Vyrl Norby	628	574	1202
		Richard Wagner	628	450	1078
		Warren Weck	628	268	896
			533,015	437,467	970,482
EL MAIDA	El Paso, Texas	Imperial Chaplain, James P. Worsham	0	0	0
		GRAND TOTALS:	533,015	437,467	970,482

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded to accept the report. All those in favor say aye. Carried. I will call on Imperial Sir Jack Jones for an announcement, please. ... Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would recognize Illustrious Sir James McConnell for a report of the finance and audit committee concerning the budget of income and expenses of the Iowa corporation for the current and succeeding year.

Any amendment or departure from the budget adopted for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 1998, and the reason thereof, and the proposed budget for the current year and succeeding year. Illustrious Sir McConnell.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

Your committee on finance and audit submits to you for your approval the following calendar year reports with respect to operating revenues and expenses for the Iowa corporation.

1. Report of operating revenues and expenses, including departures from budget, for the year 1998;
2. Adjustments to the 1999 operating budget since its adoption at the Imperial Council session held in Orlando;
3. Proposed operating budget for 2000.

Report for the year 1998. The report of operating revenues and expenses of the Iowa corporation for the year 1998 is included in the Book of Reports which you have already received. There were no adjustments made to the 1998 budget. No inquiries having been received concerning departures from the budget, your committee recommends ratification and approval of this report.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of this report for the year 1998 as reflected in the Book of Reports.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: We have a motion and a second. It has been moved and seconded that we receive the report. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Next we go to the report for the year 1999. Included with your registration packet was a statement detailing the revenues and expenses reflecting amounts appropriated for the year 1999, including adjustments made by the board of directors.

Since the approval of the 1999 budget during the Imperial Council session at Orlando, budgeted expenses were increased by \$103,000. This increase was for the Fleming-Florence Committee budget of \$73,000 carried over from 1998, and the membership seminar of \$30,000.

Total budgeted revenues are \$4,159,000, and total expenses are \$4,633,000. This budget presently reflects an excess of expenses over revenues in the amount of \$474,000.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the ratification and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1999.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: We next proceed with the report for the year 2000. Also included with your registration packet was a budget statement covering operating revenues and expenses of the Iowa corporation for the year 2000, which reflected revenues of \$3,989,000, expenses of \$4,749,000, resulting in excess of expense of \$760,000.

It is necessary to adopt this tentative budget for 2000, as this Imperial Council will not meet again until mid 2000.

Imperial Sir, if there no questions, I move the adoption of the proposed budget for 2000 as submitted.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE
AND AUDIT

James L. McConnell, Chairman, Kem
Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
William M. Harward, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa
Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

I will recognize Gene Bracewell for the purpose of receiving the report of the Imperial Treasurer for the Iowa corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Representatives, I am pleased to give to you this afternoon a brief report on your two organizations, Shriners Hospitals for Children and our Shrine fraternity. You should have all by now certainly have received your reports on the hospital corporation, as well as the Iowa corporation.

Also in those packets of information you should have received a letter from me explaining an error in omitting the \$27 million of funded depreciation in the capital reserve fund, and that was on page three of the Book of reports. We are sorry that error did occur.

First, let me give you a brief report on Shriners Hospitals for Children.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Just a minute, Gene. I asked for the Iowa corporation first.

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: I'm sorry. I apologize. Let me get to the right page. Now for the report on the financial status and activity of the Iowa corporation.

I might tell you a little bit, give you a report on the hospital corporation, that is a very, very bright report. The report on your fraternity is not quite so bright. These numbers are not nearly so good as to what you will hear regarding your hospital corporation.

The total expenses for the Iowa corporation for 1998 were some \$4,017,000. The total income was \$3,972,000. The total revenues for 1998 were \$45,000 less than your total expenditures. So for the first time, the first time since 1991, the Iowa corporation, the fraternal corporation, had a deficit of expenses versus revenues.

Now, nobles, there really is no secret here. We again last year, in 1998, as was reported to you by Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody, we had a loss of, or suffered a loss of membership of some 21,000 members. The Book of Reports shows 21,000. It was actually 21,549.

So, my fellow Representatives, this loss of 21,000 members to our fraternity is quite a number when you take the 21,000 multiply it times the \$6 per capita, this amounts to \$126,000 lost revenue. Had we not lost these 21,000 members in 1998, the fraternal corporation would not have had a \$45,000 deficit, but instead would have a surplus of some \$81,000.

My fellow Representatives, the challenge is there. We have got a job to do. We have got a steep mountain to climb to overcome our membership concerns and problems.

At the end of 1998, the Iowa corporation, your fraternal corporation, had total investments amounting to \$8,639,000.

I might tell you that we recently had a meeting with our controller, as well members of the finance and audit committee, and we instituted some changes in our investment philosophy that we feel will hopefully increase the return and improve the bottom line of our Iowa or fraternal corporation.

Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, this concludes the report on the Iowa corporation. Should there be any questions, I will be happy to try to answer them, or get the answer. If not, I would move for its adoption.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion to approve the treasurer's report on the Iowa corporation, and there's a second. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now will recognize Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representative of the Iowa corporation. I rise for the purpose of moving the reconsideration of Item Number 2 of the Call which was passed yesterday.

I voted in favor of the proposal. It is the proposal concerning the delivery of budget to the Representatives.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: We have a motion and a second. Is there any discussion?

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Yes, Imperial Sir. You bird hunters will know what I mean when I say we missed one in the covey. I would appreciate your patience in correcting what your jurisprudence and laws committee and your committee on finance and audit believe to be an unintended result of yesterday substituting Item Number 2 which was passed. I think we need a second shot at the bird, and your consideration of it, and I would appreciate your vote in favor of reconsideration. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Any further discussion? There is a motion to reconsider and a second. All in favor say aye. Opposed. The ayes have it.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will call on Illustrious Sir Pettit again.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, the report of the committee on jurisprudence and laws will be identical to that that was read to you yesterday, and if there no objections, I would ask the reporter to consider that in the record.

Hearing no objection, Imperial Sir, I would ask that Illustrious Sir Jim McConnell be called upon for the purpose of giving substitute reports, or a report on the reconsidered Item Number 2.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir McConnell.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Thank you Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs and fellow Representative, this is a report of the Committee on Finance and Audit, Iowa corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 7, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

On July 6, 1999, the Imperial Council adopted a substitute proposal for Item Number 2 appearing on the Call of the annual session of 1999. Following such adoption, the committee on finance and audit determined that the substituted proposal had the unintended effect of eliminating the requirement that each Representatives receive the proposed budget at the time of registration.

The committee, therefore, submits a new substitute proposal which reads as follows:

ARTICLE 7 Board of Directors

Section 207.5—Budgets. The board of directors.

(c) Copies for Representatives. Shall cause copies of the proposed budgets for the current year and succeeding year to be forwarded to each Representative, along with the Call for the annual session. The proposed budgets shall be in summarized form and shall include the amounts for the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE
AND AUDIT

James L. McConnell, Chairman, Kem
Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
William M. Harward, Oasis

Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa
Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah

Imperial Sir, if there are no objections to this substitution, I recommend that the proposal just read be substituted for Item Number 2 of the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second for the substitution. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call on the proponent, Illustrious Sir Joseph I. Morris, for a motion to approve this substitute proposal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Morris. You are recognized.

NOBLE JOSEPH I. MORRIS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and fellow Representatives, I move for the adoption of the substitute motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is there discussion? All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. Thank you very much.

I would like to request, is Grand Master James Ward here? Please come up. Also Grand Master James McGee, the Grand Master of DeMolay. I will see him tonight. He is not here.

Grand Master James Ward, Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, I would like to present to you the Imperial Potentate's Medallion, it is inscribed on the back as the Iowa corporation, and on the front is the Colorado corporation, as a memento of your participating in this session. (Applause).

NOBLE JAMES WARD: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and Nobles all. Imperial Sir John, it is a high honor and privilege for me to accept this, as it is a high honor and privilege to be in your company always, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you.

NOBLE JAMES WARD: I like being a Shriner. I have always liked being a Shriner, and I am proud to say that I am in your company. I wish for you always the best of all good things, and certainly anything that we can do through my organization to help you, I stand at your service.

John, thank you for your service, thank you for everything you do for us, for what you mean to this great fraternity, and all the family of Freemasons, and we wish you nothing but the best, you and Charlotte. I hope I see you somewhere soon.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I trust you will. Thank you very much, Jim. (Applause).

NOBLE JAMES WARD: Thank you, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Well, we have finished most of the items that we needed to take care of prior to our public relations program, so at this time, Jack, do you have some announcements?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Yes, sir.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would ask the Imperial Divan and new board of trustees to come to the front of the stage and meet their wives as they enter, or escort them to the stage. We are going to have a public installation just prior to the public relations report.

We will now hold the public session. Outer guards, please open the doors and admit the ladies, and all who wish to witness the installation of the officers, directors, trustees, and the report on our public relations. We will stand at ease at the present time.

...Whereupon, the 125th annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 2:20 o'clock p.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 7, 1999
TWO THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 125th Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Trinity Ballroom, Dallas, Texas, at 2:30 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Ladies and Nobles, we will now have a brief public installation of your new officers. They will be declared installed tomorrow just prior to the close of business, but I wanted their wives and families to be able to witness this portion. I will now call on Imperial Sir Warren Weck, who will be the installing officer.

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK, JR.: Will the officers, trustees, directors, and their ladies please come forward.

Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles and guests, it is my privilege to act as installing officer for the public ceremony and installation of elected officers of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine of North America, and the Trustees and Officers of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Imperial installing marshal, please present the elected officers, directors, and trustees for the public installation. Please have them accompanied by their ladies.

...Whereupon, those to be installed were assembled in proper protocol order...

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Imperial installing officer, the directors, trustees, and officers accompanied by their ladies, are present and prepared for this public ceremony.

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK, JR.: Will the elected officers and directors of the Imperial Council and their ladies please step forward one step.

The true mantle of leadership is not hastily thrown around the shoulder of average men. But when the mantle is draped with care and respect by peers on the shoulders of those who have earned it, then it reflects the innerlife of those who wear it.

In keeping with the Imperial Shrine law, it is necessary that you assume a solemn obligation to discharge your duties in strict conformance with the constitution, regulations, edicts of this Imperial Council.

With these vows you assume greater responsibility, the future of the Imperial Council rests upon your leadership and dedication. Be fair, be just, be strong in every decision. Leadership is the exercise of wisdom and faith, but must constantly be challenged and perfected.

Many of us who are your friends have witnessed these qualities as we have worked with you, laughed with you, and socialized with you. We are confident that the Shrine of North America is in good hands.

If you, elected as Imperial officers and directors are willing to accept these responsibilities, please say I am.

...Cries of "I am" ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK, JR.: Will the lady of the newly elected Imperial Outer Guard, please present him with a new three star fez emblematic of his office.

...Whereupon, presentation of a three star fez was presented to Imperial Sir Terry McGuire, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK, JR.: Imperial installing marshal, present the officers, trustees, and directors of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Imperial installing marshal, the directors and trustees and the officers of Shriners Hospitals for Children are prepared for this public ceremony.

...Whereupon, those to be installed were assembled in proper protocol order...

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK, JR.: I will now recite the oath of office and ask you if you are willing to assume it.

...Whereupon, the Officers and Directors of Shriners Hospitals for children were given their oath of office by Imperial Sir Warren F. Weck, Jr., and applause ensued...

...Cries of "we do" ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK, JR.: Nobles and ladies, I present your newly elected Imperial Officers and Directors of both the Iowa and Colorado corporations, and your Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Children, they will officially take office tomorrow at the close of this Imperial Council session and annual meeting. Thank you.

...Cheers, and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to thank the Melha Highlanders for

their performance. Thank you very much. (Applause).

In 1997 a new Shrine program was created allowing the Imperial Potentate to recognize up to five nobles each year with outstanding achievements and selfless contributions to the Shrine and Shriners Hospitals for Children.

This exclusive and prestigious award is called the Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit. In the United States there is no higher honor the president can bestow upon a citizen than the Medal of Freedom; in Canada, it is the Knight Commander of the Order of Canada; in Mexico, the Belisario Dominguez, and in the Shrine, there is no greater honor than the Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit.

This year I have chosen four extraordinary nobles to receive the Imperial Potentate's award.

The first recipient didn't have far to travel to the Imperial Council this year. A resident of Dallas, he is a 33rd Degree Scottish Rite Mason and a York Rite Mason. Throughout his service to the Shrine and Shriners Hospitals for Children he has served as Imperial Auditor, chairman of the budget committee, finance and audit committee, and affiliation evaluations committee. He was a member of various other important committees; served as a member of the national Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children for nine years, achieving this year the office of trustee emeritus.

He is presently a member of Hella Temple. Professionally, this noble held Texas CPA certificate number nine. He worked his way up the ranks to become vice chairman of administration, and a member of the operating committee and board of directors of the prestigious accounting firm of Peat Marwick Main & Company until his retirement in 1988.

He is now president of Hendrix Commercial Enterprises. He received the "Accountant of the Year" and "Men of Merit" awards in 1987, and is a member of the American Institute of CPAs and Carrolltown-Farmers Branch Rotary Club, and a member and past president of the Texas Society of CPAs.

Please welcome to the stage the newest recipient of the Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit, Noble James W. Hendrix.

...Whereupon, presentation was made and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: The second recipient is also a remarkable civic and community servant. In addition to being a brother Mason and Past Potentate of Oasis Shrine Temple, this noble is a member of both the York Rite and Scottish Rite bodies in Charlotte, North Carolina; a 33rd Degree Mason; Past President of the South Atlanta Shrine Association; former member of the national Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children; Representative emeritus to the Imperial Shrine, and one of the original members of the Imperial Public Relations Committee.

He has also served on the board of the Salvation Army, among other charitable organizations.

This noble has been one of the strongest and most influential members of the Imperial Public Relations Committee over the years, and is presently an advisory member. He was instrumental in developing the "Manual for Better Community and Media Relations," which has become a centerpiece for the Imperial Public Relations program in helping temple public relations chairmen to be more effective.

For several years during the 1980s he was also the author on the Shriners Hospitals for Children "Good News" Videos.

Referred to by some as the "Walter Cronkite of the Carolinas," this noble has lived up to the billing with an extraordinary professional career in television and radio.

He anchored one of the south's first television stations, the beginning of a 22 year career that made him a household name in the Carolinas. From there, he went on to make his "Mid-day with Mayes" broadcast, the top-rated noon newscast in the Carolinas. His career eventually earned him a place in the North Carolina Broadcast Hall of Fame.

A love of country music lead him to emcee scores of country musical concerts, and to serve on the Country Music Association's Board of Directors. He is still involved in broadcasting with his own media relations consulting training company.

Congratulations and a round of applause for Noble C. Douglas "Doug" Mayes, a 1999 Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit recipient.

...Whereupon, presentation was made and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: The next two recipients were unable to be here this afternoon. However, I would like to take a few moments to talk about their illustrious career.

The first noble is well-known for his long Masonic and Shrine involvement over the years, as well as his exploits in the entertainment industry.

His name is Ernest Borgnine. Borgnine has been a Noble of Al Malaikah Shrine Temple since 1964. He is also an active member of Scottish Rite and Masonic Lodge.

Borgnine has been a good friend of the Shrine, having appeared in several public service announcements, as well as our 75th anniversary special.

Born in Hamden, Connecticut, Borgnine's early fascination with the sea led him to a career in the United States Navy. His mother, born of Italian nobility, had other ideas for his future, and with her encouragement, he enrolled in the Randall School of Dramatic Arts in Hartford. It was there that his love of acting was born.

Today Borgnine is an Oscar winning actor whose latest project was the television sitcom, *The Single Guy*.

Having chosen a career which depends on his voice and effective speech, he has been especially active in the efforts to help children with speech problems.

In fact, he was chosen Honorary Chairman of the Scottish Rite Childhood Language Disorders program.

I would like to send out a special thank you and congratulations to Ernest Borgnine. His commitment to helping children has earned him a place of honor as a 1999 recipient of the Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: And now, the final recipient of this year's prestigious award, and I know everyone will recognize him when you see his picture on the screens we have here today.

He was the 38th President of the United States of America, Gerald R. Ford, Jr. (Applause).

Born in 1913 in Omaha, Nebraska, Ford was a star at the University of Michigan football team before studying law at Yale.

Later he served as a Lieutenant Commander in the Navy during World War II.

Ford served in Congress for 25 years, and was the House Minority Leader before being selected to replace Spiro Agnew as vice president by former president, Richard Nixon.

He became president on August 9, 1974, succeeding President Richard Nixon after his resignation from office.

Ford and his three younger brothers were initiated in Malta Lodge No. 465, Grand Rapids, Michigan, in 1949.

Their father, Gerald R., Sr., 33rd Degree, presented their lambskin aprons.

Columbia Lodge No. 3, D.C., conferred the Fellowcraft and Master Mason Degree upon him as a courtesy to Malta Lodge. He was raised on May 18, 1951.

He received the Scottish Rite degrees in 1957, and was created a Sovereign Grand Inspector, 33rd Degree, in 1962.

Ford joined Saladin Shrine Temple in 1959, and is a member of Court No. 11 of the Royal Order of Jesters. In 1997, he generously donated his time to open our 75th anniversary special.

Please join me in congratulating the final selection for this year's Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit honoree, former President Gerald R. Ford, Jr.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Let's give another round of applause for these four deserving and remarkable nobles. (Applause).

I would now like to call upon Imperial Sir Kenneth Smith for the report on your Shrine Public Relations Committee. Imperial Sir Ken Smith. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir John has done a tremendous job this last year serving our great fraternity, and he had beside him a very wonderful lady. It is my honor to present the First Lady of Shrinedom for her special remarks. Charlotte.

...A standing and rousing round of applause ensued...

FIRST LADY CHARLOTTE NOBLES: Thanks, Ken. I just want to say a great big thank you to all the generous hearts that contributed to my program, "Give Your Heart For A Child."

From the bottom of my heart, I am very grateful. Thank you so much (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Charlotte, on behalf of all of us, thank you for sharing your heart with us. (Applause).

As of ten minutes ago, Charlotte's program was acknowledged at \$87,375. (Applause).

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, distinguished Masonic Guests, Nobles, you lovely ladies, and you children that are here with us. As chairman of your public relations committee, if I could have characterized my feelings as we left Orlando to begin this last Imperial year, I have to use one word, optimistic.

I was optimistic about the public relations program, where we were going, and what we might accomplish. But even I did not expect the type of year we had. The success our program enjoyed with the help of your Imperial Public Relations Committee, the hard work and dedication of the public relations department at headquarters, and certainly the support and tireless effort from all you and the nobles and the ladies at your Shrine temples and Shrine clubs throughout North America. It truly was a very good year.

Two years ago we implemented an addition to the public relations agenda, a program that I would like to refer to as accountability. The temple public relations chairmen were required to submit to Tampa on a quarterly basis a report that stated what public relations programs were being presented in their area. Including such information as when, where, and to whom. Also, what public relations material had been distributed and to whom.

On another personal note, I would like to thank the public relations chairmen that accepted and completed this responsibility.

I also extend a thank you to the potentates, who once they had been informed that this reporting was not being done, certainly took steps to make sure it is being done now.

I am now going to recap a few high points from this past Imperial year, and, really, if this were a state of the union address, I would say that the state of the Shrine Public Relations program has never been better.

That is not to say it couldn't improve, and this next year we intend to ask all of you and your Shrine temples to support an important initiative that will take our public relations program to that next level of effectiveness to help you improve even more so what your temple public relations programs can provide your temple with not only an improved public image and greater awareness of who we Shriners are and what we do, but much needed support in the key areas of membership, fund-raising, and recruitment.

(Slide): Our highly successful "Tradition Continues" campaign was once again—

... Whereupon, the Energizer Bunny walked across the slide...

For a moment I thought the Imperial Sir's pageant was back on the screen.

...Laughter and applause ensued...

—moving head long into a brand new century, a century that I am sure will decide the future of our great fraternity and its philanthropy, one that will be fashioned with the help and support of a strong and effective public relations program.

Earlier this year we received a report card. It came from the Lou Harris poll. Your joint boards commissioned a survey to be done last year in an effort to provide us with feedback about our image and what people know about the Shrine and Shriners Hospitals for Children. The result in many areas were dramatic, and I might say very surprising.

The survey results are almost 40 pages long. What I plan to do today is not read them to you. (Applause). But I would like to touch on a few of the highlights, and remember, nobles and ladies, all of the information I am about to relate came directly from the survey, which was taken between January and February of this year.

The results are very positive, indeed. Probably, best of all, to quote from the survey, Shriners Hospitals received astonishingly strong endorsements for the quality of medical care they provide.

Shriners Hospitals for Children is the second most often named children's hospital in America. Shriners Hospitals for Children is the best known pediatric orthopedic and burns hospital system in America. And Shriners Hospitals are number one most often named in the treatment of children with burns injuries. (Applause).

Now, some very quick general observations. Seventy-seven percent of those surveyed did not think of the Shrine as a religious organization, and over 76 percent did not perceive the Shrine to be a secretive organization.

And the last two findings, which may lay to rest once and for all, the issue of using the word "free" in connection with our hospitals and the fact that we do not charge for our services. When asked about hospitals in general that provide free care for children and how people view the quality of that care, 72 percent said they felt quality of care would be average, above average, or well above average.

Well, what is even better than that is, when asked about the quality of care at your Shriners Hospitals, 94 percent said they felt the care at Shriners Hospitals, even though free, would be of excellent care.

We will have copies of this overview which your public relations department has prepared for you available for you to pick up tomorrow at our PR department on the second floor of the headquarters building.

Nobles and ladies, your joint boards have approved funding that would allow us to undertake perhaps our most ambitious public relations project ever. It involves Shriners Hospitals and a weekly television series that will air this fall on the new Health Network channel being launched by Discovery Communications.

Discovery Communications is the company that put the Discovery Network on the air, and also owns the Learning Channel, the Travel Channel, and the Animal Planet Channel, among others.

Discovery is going to invest \$330 million to launch this new major Health Network. The concept for a Health Channel is something totally new, but, then, again, an All News Channel was too before CNN came along, and who would have ever thought that a channel with nothing but sports would be popular, but just look at ESPN.

In all of the surveys taken, health care is one of the topics North Americans most often say they want more information about.

The Discovery people have not only accepted our idea for a weekly one hour television series about Shriners Hospitals for Children, but they want to make Shriners Hospitals for Children one of the anchored programs and begin airing our program in prime time this fall. (Applause). Pretty good.

Stories with features about the work being done, the miracles being performed everyday at your Shriners hospitals will be highlighted during the series of programs, and we believe a very strong possibility exists that after 13 weeks of shows have been aired, the new Health Channel will want to repeat each program, and may, hopefully, look to Shriners Hospitals for another 13 weeks of shows in the following season.

I certainly do not have to tell you what this exposure could mean to not only the awareness of our Shriners Hospitals, but the spin-off of the benefits into the areas of patient recruitment, and even fund-raising could be incredible.

Although the contract has not been signed, it does look very favorable, and I would like to use the word "incredible" to once again describe the work being done in your public relations department.

Last month your public relations department was advised by the American Corporate Video Awards, not only had two of our entries, "A Story Of Hope" and "In Dreams I Walk" received awards in their annual competition, but our 1993 production entitled "Dreams of Gold," a story of paralympic champion Shriners hospital patient, Tony Volpentest, won the gold medal in the "Best of the Decade" category, and that award brought the total number won by your public relations department since 1990 to an amazing 94 awards. (Applause).

Nobles and ladies, the man, the noble who works so very hard, who heads up our public relations department, I personally would like to thank for his dedication and his efforts to having Shriners Hospitals and our fraternity out front in the media.

Mike Andrews, would you come out here, please? This is the fellow that gets it done. (Applause). Thank you, Mike.

Now, I would like to tell you about our new public service announcements for this summer, because for this campaign we are returning to using several high profile celebrities, people who will help us at air time. This campaign will be distributed this week, this coming week to television and radio stations across the United States and Canada.

From Miami Vice, and recently of Nash Bridges fame, Don Johnson; David Hasselhoff from Baywatch, and that number 10, Bo Derek. And to reach the Hispanic population we have called upon Cheech Marin, who has appeared in several movies, and who also stars in the series of Nash Bridges to tape a PSA for us in Spanish.

And my fellow Canadians, we have produced a PSA for Canada featuring Canadian actor/comedian, Patrick Huard, who also was kind enough to do a French Canadian language version for us as well.

And I should tell you that in keeping with our desires to help our hospitals improve their local identity, we have included information in each PSA specifically for the stations in cities in which Shriners hospitals are located. And for stations in those areas which do not have Shriners hospitals, they will receive PSAs that will say there is a Shriners hospital to serve kids in your area, a general statement, so stations will be more likely to air the campaign. The public will realize that they do not have to have a Shriners hospital in their city, or even in their immediate area to avail themselves on the service we provide.

With that, let's look at our new 1999 summer PSA program.

...Whereupon, presentation of the 1999 summer PSA videos, and applause ensued....

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: You will begin to see and hear this campaign more than likely just as soon as you are home.

And now the portion of the session that serves as a reminder of just why we all work so hard as nobles and ladies in support of our mission to help kids. You all know that life is filled with peaks and valleys. All of us have ups and downs, but for many of the kids in our Shriners Hospitals for Children, their lives are more like a series of mountains that they must climb.

As we have said before, the measure of our success as an organization can only be measured in the success of those we help.

...Whereupon, a video presentation featuring Ashley Turner and Stephen Zeigler, M.D., of the video "Mountains to Climb," was shown, and a standing ovation ensued....

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Just before we have Stephen and Ashley say a word, there are two very important people in the audience here that I would like to introduce you to. They are the two men that made Ashley's prosthetics for all of those years when she was a patient in our Houston hospital, Al and Ted Muilenburg, a father and son team. Please stand and be acknowledged by the audience. (Applause).

NOBLE STEPHEN ZEIGLER: It's kind of hard to follow that introduction by Ashley. She certainly has a beautiful voice. I don't know that many here really recognize what the Shrine does more than I do. I have been there as a member, I have been there as a trained surgeon, I have been there as a Shriner, too. I don't know what else to say. Thank you very much. (Applause).

MISS ASHLEY TURNER: Well, a lot of people, at least people that don't know me very well, they say they think I'm aspiring. But what I find aspiring is people who give not only money, but give of themselves, something so selfless. So thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: At this time I will ask Ashley's father to come forward. Bill. When we met in their home and we did a little filming, it is not always easy to go into somebody's front room and make yourself at home, but Bill certainly made us feel at home when we visited with them.

MR. BILL TURNER: Imperial Sir Ken, thank you very much. Imperial Sirs, nobles and ladies, moms and dads, I think I would like to thank you first for the super hospitality you have shown Ashley and Laura and myself over the year. Mike Andrews and his group have done a super job. Thank you very much for your kind hospitality.

I would share with you one story I mentioned in the video that didn't make the final cut. It was back when Ashley was born. She was still in the hospital with her mother. I had a recurring dream. I'd come home by myself, of course, and in those days, you know, you wake up with a bad dream, or a specific experience, but this was just the opposite in my case.

But in this dream there was a young woman about Ashley's age now, actually, and she was being chased or followed by some swarthy person in a dark suit, and I couldn't quite understand, you know, it took a while to interpret that dream. As I look back now, I realize that was my, at the time my vision of Ashley's future being chased away by the disabilities that she was born with.

And today she has fought it. So I would simply say once again, Shriners, thank you for bringing our dream back. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Now we are going to do something a little different today. We are going to have our former patients taken down the center aisle on this beautiful little golf cart, and they are going to be out in the rotunda outside of the hall where those of you who would like to say hello and meet and greet with them, and maybe have your picture taken, we will be able to accommodate you there, because this room will be broken down for the Imperial Potentate's evening. I want to thank you for your cooperation to let them retire first.

Imperial Sir, that concludes the public relations presentation, and I would move for its acceptance. ...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded. There is no further discussion. All in favor say aye. It's approved. (Applause).

I would like to recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones, and ask if he has any announcements?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: No further announcements, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to invite all of you who have tickets this evening to come to this particular auditorium where we have the Imperial Potentate's evening, and I can assure you that the tradition will continue.

We have what we think will be a very interesting and enjoyable evening for you, and hopefully you will come and have a Big D time here. Illustrious Sir Dean Benedict.

NOBLE DEAN E. BENEDICT: Dear God, we give you thanks for this message this afternoon, and

all that it has meant and will continue to mean to each of us. Watch over us, bless us as we go from this place as we continue with the fellowship of Big D time. Be with us, bless us, sustain us. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I declare this annual session and annual meeting in recess until tomorrow morning at 8:30 a.m. Thank you very much.

...Whereupon, the 125th annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 3:55 o'clock p.m....

MORNING SESSION
THURSDAY, JULY 8, 1999
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The 125th Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Trinity Ballroom, Dallas, Texas, at 9 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I hereby declare this annual session and annual meeting reconvened. I recognize our Imperial Chaplain pro-tem for the invocation.

NOBLE DEAN E. BENEDICT: Let us pray. Here we are again, Lord, another day, another session. It's not just another session, it's an opportunity to reach out, to find new ways to better serve you. Guide us in this time that we might find better ways to serve you and better ways to serve the children in our hospitals. All this we ask in Your holy name. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will recognize Illustrious Sir Leonard Smith of the jurisdiction and laws committee for a report on Item Number 14 of the Call.

NOBLE LEONARD W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives. This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws on Item Number 14.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 14 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, on page 32 of the Call.

It is a proposal to amend Section 462.1(a) and Section 462.3(a) of Article 62 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, so that such section will read as follows:

However, Imperial Sir, with the unanimous consent of the Representatives, because this section is lengthy and because the matter between El Hasa Temple and Oleika Temple has been resolved, I will forgo reading Item Number 14.

Also, the chairman of the jurisdictional lines committee will report on the settlement agreement.

ARTICLE 62
KENTUCKY

Section 462.1—El Hasa Temple.

Has: (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Boyd, Carter, Elliott, Floyd, Greenup, Johnson, Knott, Lawrence, the east one-half of Letcher; Lewis, Martin, Masoffin, Morgan, Pike and Rowan counties in the state of Kentucky;

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia Temples in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

Section 462.3—Oleika Temple.

Has: (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Fayette, Anderson, Bath, Bell, Boone, bourbon, Boyle, Bracken, Breatmitt, Campbell, Casey, Clark, Clay, Clinton, Cumberland, Estill, Fayette, Fleming, Franklin, Garrard, Grant, Harlan, Harrison, Jackson, Jessamine, Kenton, Knox, Laurel, Leslie, the west one-half of Letcher; Lincoln, Madison, Mason, McCreary, Menifee, Merger, Montgomery, Nicholas, Owsley, Pendleton, Perry, Powell, Pulaski, Robertson, Rockcastle, Russell, Scott, Wayne, Whitley, Wolfe, and Woodford counties in the State of Kentucky.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair and Rizpath Temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction or other temples in the state.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, Kentucky.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is there objection? Hearing none, proceed.

NOBLE LEONARD W. SMITH: The committee reports that the proposed settlement agreement between El Hasa Temple and Oleika Temple is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or the bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call on Illustrious Sir Bruce Steube, chairman of the jurisdictional lines committee, for that committee's report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Bruce Steube.

NOBLE W. BRUCE STEUBE, III: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives.

This is the report of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, Iowa corporation.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been presented to the committee on jurisdictional lines Item Number 14 on the Call of the annual session of 1999, which is located on page 32 of the Call. This item was proposed by W. Bruce Steube, chairman of the jurisdictional lines committee after a fact-finding investigation undertaken at the direction of the Imperial Potentate.

However, since the opening of this session there have been extensive discussions between El Hasa Temple and Oleika Temple to resolve their differences. Jurisprudence and laws and jurisdictional lines committees provided assistance.

Those discussions resulted in a resolution of the jurisdictional line dispute between these two great Kentucky temples.

With the unanimous consent of the Representatives, I will forgo the rereading of that agreement, which will appear in full in the record of this proceeding, and will summarize it.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is there any objection? Proceed.

NOBLE W. BRUCE STEUBE, III: In summary, the agreement recognizes and confirms the establishment of certain Shrine clubs in eastern Kentucky; establishes counties in which solicitation of new Shriners is allowed; provides for the continuation of Oleika Temple's circus; defines the boundaries for fund-raising, and resolves other related matters.

The discussions between the two divans were conducted in an amicable and brotherly manner. All issues were thoroughly and frankly discussed, and this committee was fully informed of the views of both temples. All members of both temples signed the agreement.

The jurisdiction lines committee recommends their withdrawing Item Number 14, and the approval of the agreement between El Hasa Temple and Oleika Temple, and that the agreement be printed in the record of this proceeding. An original of the agreement is attached to this report.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES
W. Bruce Steube, III, Chairman, Sahib
Larry L. Hersom, Anah
Fred N. Imler, Jaffa
L. Roger Williams, Jericho
Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
Dave Smelser, Suez
Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier

Imperial Sir, I move that Item Number 14 be withdrawn, and the agreement between El Hasa Temple and Oleika Temple be approved, and that the agreement be printed in the proceeds of this session.
...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

* * *

AGREEMENT BETWEEN EL HASA AND OLEIKA TEMPLES

To resolve the conflict addressed in Item Number 14, page 32 of the Call for the 1999 annual session of the Imperial Council, El Hasa Temple and Oleika Temple have entered into this agreement, effective as of the date it is approved by the 1999 session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

The terms of the agreement are as follows:

1. Oleika Temple consents to the formation of a Shrine club by El Hasa Temple in Knott County.
 2. El Hasa Temple agrees not to solicit new members in Fayette, Grant, Pendleton, Bracken, Mason, Scott, Harrison, Robertson, Felming, Franklin, Anderson, Woodford, Bourbon, Nicholas, Bath, Clark, Montgomery, Menifee, Mercer, Jessamine, Madison, Estill, Powell, Wolfe, Boyle, Garrard, Casey, Lincoln, Rockcastle, Jackson, Owsley, Lee, Breathitt, Russell, Pulaski, Laurel, Clay, Leslie, Perry, Cumberland, Clinton, Wayne, McCreary, Whitley, Knox, Bell, or Harlan counties in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
 3. Oleika agrees not to solicit new members in Boyd, Lewis, Greenup, Rowan, Carter, Elliott, Morgan, Lawrence, Johnson, Magoffin, Martin, Knott or Pike counties in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
 4. El Hasa Temple agrees to allow Oleika Temple to continue conducting a circus in Prestonburg, Floyd County, Kentucky, and barring unforeseen circumstances beyond the control of Oleika Temple, the circus performances will be in the Floyd County High School Gymnasium.
 5. Oleika Temple consents to and confirms the formation of Shrine clubs by El Hasa Temple in the counties set out in Item 3 of this agreement, as well as in Floyd County and Letcher County.
 6. El Hasa Temple consents to and confirms the formation of Shrine clubs by Oleika Temple in the counties set out in Item 2 of this agreement, as well as in Letcher County.
 7. El Hasa Temple agrees not to conduct circus "road blocks" in Floyd County.
 8. This agreement shall be subject to Articles of Incorporation of the Iowa corporation as such may be changed or revised in the future.
- Signed and approved in three duplicate originals on July 6, 1999.

EL HASA TEMPLE

James E. Boggs, Potentate James C. Barker, Chief Rabban Vic Hopper, Jr., Assistant Rabban Richard L. Patrick, High Priest & Prophet Larry Evans, Oriental guide Joe A. Hart, Treasurer Clyde I. Blevins, Recorder

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Allen H. Gregory, M.D., Potentate Robert Agee, Chief Rabban Donald Willis, Assistant Rabban James H. Houston, High Priest & Prophet Rusty Lee Howard, Oriental Guide Richard E. Marks, Jr., Treasurer Albert Bushell, Recorder

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there any discussion? This requires unanimous. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. It carries. Thank you very much. (Applause).

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much, Representatives. That concludes the items on the Call, and I would like to now recognize Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Well, you have done it one more time. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, congratulations. We have made it through the Call one more time.

To you, the Representatives of the Imperial Council of the 125th Imperial Council session, to all of the Representatives, to all of the folks who sponsored the legislation, to all of the presenters, to all of the proposers of legislation, who all have aired their feelings in these grand proceedings, to the nominators to the special elections, to the membership of the standing committees that have worked so diligently, a big thank you from the committee on jurisprudence and laws, but especially you Representatives.

I am responsible for conveying my personal gratitude for all members of the J and L committee for the wonderful patience and the professional manner in representing your temple at the Imperial Council, for the courtesy you have shown the chair, I believe that the 125th Imperial Council session and convention is one to remember.

Finally, none of this would have happened, I am sure you recognize, except for the firm, fair, even-handed gavel, the real Texas hospitality.

Would you join me, please, and standing to thank our Imperial Sir?

...Whereupon, cheers and a standing ovation ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, nobles. Thank you very much, Walt. And thank you, Representatives. I appreciate that very much. I can assure you that it has been a pleasure to serve you as your chair.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. (Applause). I would like to recognize Imperial Sir Ralph Semb.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Imperial Sir John. We have got some exciting information for you this morning. As you recall yesterday morning when Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell gave you the report of the Iowa corporation, we found that pretty soon we are going to need a per capita tax, or something like that. But I think we have got an idea that may, in fact, not have us think about it for a while.

So, Mike, if you would run the tape for just a moment, I want you to figure out who this guy is.

...Whereupon, a video presentation ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: What do you think of that? (Applause). Fran Tarkinton, Hall of Famer. He is a tremendous individual. Gene Bracewell saw me one day, Ralph, he said, come on down, you know more about computers than I do, and let's have a talk with him. Well, Fran has given us an opportunity, and as we talk, and we will be talking with you mainly over the Internet this year, but we are going to be able to get Internet access for \$19.95 a month for anybody; our families who want it, and we are going to be able to get back \$2 to \$3 to go into the fraternal fund from everybody who gets onto it. So it will be offered to our employees, it is going to be offered to all of the nobility in the Shrine of North America, and hopefully we are going to get it out into the whole Masonic community.

This, we hope, will take the place of any consideration of a per capita tax increase, and we are going to have someone by the name of Dave Wilkerson, who will be outside the door with packets to go back to your temple that you can use to start to get people signed up on the Internet.

We also would like your approval of the plan, and I would, therefore, ask that you approve our plan with the Tarkinton corporation.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. Any discussion? All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you very much. This is going to be an exciting opportunity to get not only access to the Internet, but access to many other membership opportunities. For example, prepaid legal, eyeglasses, and so forth, at a much reduced rate. So we are looking forward to a benefit that we have not had in the Shrine of North America for many years. Thank you, Imperial Sir John. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. Don't go away. I will recognize Impe-

rial Potentate-Elect Ralph W. Semb for a report of the time and place committee. I ask that all Imperial officers through our Imperial High Priest and Prophet-Elect, M. Burton Oien, to form a line on stage right with their director general, if they desire, so that they can report to this Imperial Council for the sessions of the first through the fifth next succeeding annual sessions.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Imperial Sir John. If you recall last year in Orlando when John invited you to see the cool times in Big D, and he certainly gave us that. All the heat has gone to New England, if you have been reading the USA Today.

But we are going to tell you that we are going to invite you to Bean Town for a cool time on Saturday, July 1 through Thursday, July 6, and I would remind you that we are planning a ceremonial of the century, the ceremonial of the millennium, where on Saturday, July 1, we hope to push 2,000 or more men and to make them members of the Shrine of North America. I hope that all of you chief rabbans here will help us achieve that goal. I hope that you bring 10,000 and we have to rent Fenway Park. At least we would get a chance to see the park.

But, any way, I want to call on my director general, Charles Weaver, who will bring you up to date on what is happening in Boston, 2000, July 1 through July 6. Charlie.

NOBLE CHARLES WEAVER: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs. Have you all had a good time in Dallas?

...Cries of "yes" ensued...

NOBLE CHARLES WEAVER: Well, First of all, I would like to congratulate the director general, Alton Edwards, and all of his staff for the fine job that they have done down here. I know that I have enjoyed it, and I know that each and every one of you have. You know, up in Boston we are not noted for our barbecue, but we do have something else that we think is equally as good, and they call that seafood. We do have a lots of it up there, and you can participate in it next summer. We have a great deal planned for you next year.

The parade is all set and we are ready to go on that. Boston is waiting to see you. The mayor of the city, everyone involved up there is really looking forward to the Shrine coming up and celebrating the 126th annual Imperial session in Boston in the year 2000, and I can't think of a better place to be on July 4th in the year 2000 than in a city of which it all started right here in the United States.

We would like to invite our neighbors to the north and neighbors to the south to come and celebrate with us on that day. We look forward to seeing you.

I think all of you chief rabbans have met with our housing people, or the other people on the committee, and believe me, all of the members of the committees are there to serve you and answer your questions and to assist you in any way.

Please be in touch. We look forward to seeing you in Bean Town in 2000! Thank you very kindly. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Charles. Let me remind you that Monday night, July 3, you will be coming to the Boston Pops. You will see them on the Charles River. It will be a cool dress rehearsal of what will take place on July 4th. So we are looking forward to a fun time there.

I now call on Imperial Sir Bob Turnipseed for his convention report.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT W. TURNIPSEED: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious sirs, and fellow Representatives, 2001, the city of Las Vegas. They are busily building hotel rooms just to hold the Shriners when they are coming in. I can guarantee you there is not one hotel that doesn't have the best air conditioning in the world. I can also guarantee you that all of the slots are as loose as a goose. (Laughter). Come to Las Vegas and have a good time. We are preparing one of the finest conventions ever in Las Vegas, Nevada, for you and your families starting on July 8th through the 13th, 2001. Let your bosses know that you are going to be in Las Vegas in 2001. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Imperial Sir Bob. I can certainly appreciate a guarantee we come out a winner. It's never happened yet, but we hope it will. I now call on Imperial Sir Ken Smith for what I know will be an exciting visitation to Vancouver.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Thank you, Ralph. My fellow Representatives, on Saturday, June 22 in the year 2002 we will start the Imperial session in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, the jewel of the Northwest, and are we ever going to have an exciting time.

One of the most exciting things is that at the end of the session, on the 28th of June, Tad Claypool and I will join together to board a ship to Alaska. So the very next day we will board a cruise ship to

Alaska, and what we have done is, Tad and I both will have three travel agencies make a proposal for that trip. We don't want any free rooms, state rooms, that is.

What we want is the lowest dollar for our nobility, and we will have a proposal for both our Canadian temples and their membership, as well as our American temples. In other words, American dollars and Canadian dollars. So we look for a great week in Vancouver. There are lots to do. I will guarantee you a temperature of 76 degrees. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Kenny. It certainly sounds like we are going to have a great time when we get to Vancouver. I now call on Imperial Sir Tad Claypool for a report on his convention where I was first asked to become a member of the appointed divan at Melha.

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: Thank you, Imperial Sir Ralph. My fellow Representatives, last year you approved Minneapolis, Minnesota for the 2003 Imperial Council session. I want to introduce to you my director general, your director general for 2003, Illustrious Sir Dan Bros, Past Potentate of Zurah Temple. Before Dan comes up, I promise you 73 degree weather with zero humidity.

Now, Dan, tell them a little more about what is in store for Minneapolis.

NOBLE DAN BROS: Thank you. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and Nobles all. On behalf of the Nobles of Zurah, I am pleased to extend an invitation to Minneapolis, the city of lakes, for the 129th Imperial Council session from July 5th through the 10th. Come and experience Minneapolis hospitality. Minneapolis, Zurah, and especially the Mall of America, are looking forward to greeting you all. We may have that 72 degrees, but if we don't, there are skyways between the various hotels and the convention center. Thank you. We look forward to seeing you then. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you. Now we are going to find out where we are going after that, so I am going to call on Imperial Sir Burt Oien.

IMPERIAL SIR M. BURTON OIEN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sir, my fellow Representatives, I propose for the year 2004 the 130th Imperial Council session to be held on Saturday, July 3 through Thursday, July 8, to be held in Denver, Colorado, with no humidity and very low temperatures.

I have the Director General for the 130th Imperial Council session here to welcome you. I now call on Illustrious Sir Claire Cusick.

NOBLE CLAIRE CUSICK: Thank you, Burt. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, and Representatives, it is my pleasure on behalf of El Jebel Temple to encourage you to attend the 130th Imperial Shrine. Denver has the reputation of having well organized conventions, and pledge to you that 2004 will be even more successful than ever before. We look forward to seeing you there. Enough said. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR M. BURTON OIEN: Before we extend the invitation to Denver, I would like to ask Vicky Kelly from the Denver Convention and Visitors Bureau to further extend an invitation to the Mile High City. Vicky.

MS. VICKY KELLY: Good morning. I was the lucky one who was able to work with the 1994 Imperial session when you were in Denver, and it is my pleasure on behalf of the city of Denver to welcome you to Denver and our hospitality. The community invites you back to be us again. You are definitely friends of ours, and we look forward to a successful conference in the year 2004. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Imperial John, that completes the report of the time and place committee, and I move that we approve the times and places for the annual session not previously approved.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded to approve the locations. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack H. Jones for the purpose of receiving a motion to ratify the actions of the officers and directors of the Iowa corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I move that all of the acts and transactions of those who have acted as officers and directors of the Iowa corporation for the past year, and those taken at this annual session be ratified and approved.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. All in favor of the motion say aye..Opposed. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack H. Jones for the purpose of making a motion to ratify the actions of the officers, directors, and trustees of the Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I move that all of the acts and transactions of those who have acted as officers, directors and trustees of the Colorado corporation for the past year, and those taken at the 125th annual meeting be ratified and approved.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. All those in favor say aye. All opposed. Motion carried.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will recognize our director general, Illustrious Sir Alton Edwards, for the purpose of presenting the closing for us. Illustrious Sir Alton.

NOBLE ALTON W. EDWARDS: Thank you. I just want to say that we all appreciate your coming to Dallas for this year's Imperial Council session. We hope that you have had a good time in Big D. I am happy that this convention went off as well as I had expected. Thank you all for your attendance. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Alton. I would also like to extend my sincere gratitude to Dallas, and particularly to the director general, Alton Edwards, assistant director general Don Moore, Illustrious Sir Ted Lymon, who handled all of the housing, and so forth, and did an excellent job, and Illustrious Sir Art Brooks who handled the transportation, and really all of the committees. They just did a fantastic job.

Those of you who attended last evening, I think it is pretty marvelous given the amount of time from the time we recessed last evening, it was approximately twenty minutes to 4:00, and I came down to visit with the band, the entire room had been changed. This hotel has done a tremendous job of accommodating us, and I want to—(Applause)—and I really, really thank you and everyone for everything you have done. I really appreciate it.

I will recognize Imperial Sir Robert B. Bailey for the report of the resolutions committee.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT B. BAILEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, my fellow Representatives. Your committee on resolutions submit the following resolution:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the 125th annual session of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine convened in Dallas, Texas, July 5 to July 8, 1999;

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas, along with its many dedicated city employee, the Dallas Convention and Visitors Bureau, and the Dallas Police Department extended extraordinary hospitality and a warm welcome to all the nobles and their ladies;

WHEREAS, much of the success of this important session can be credited to careful, conscientious and total planning by Alton W. Edwards, as the Director General; Harry "Don" Moore, the Deputy Director General, Edward F. Kirkpatrick, the Illustrious Potentate, his divan and the nobility of Hella Temple;

WHEREAS, the progress of the Order during the past year must, in an immeasurable amount, be due to the untiring efforts and energy of Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles, his divan, and the board of trustees; and

WHEREAS, our excellent staff at Shrine headquarters quietly and efficiently exerted themselves in their various areas of expertise; and

WHEREAS, the total cooperation of the Representatives added immeasurably to the smooth operation of this session;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That our official thanks and deep appreciation for the many things done for our convenience, pleasure and comfort, be extended to each of the foregoing individuals, city and state officials, and organizations for a successful and pleasant Imperial Council session in the very beautiful City of Dallas, Texas, and;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Resolution be made a part of the minutes of

this session, and we, your committee on resolutions, be discharged from our assignment.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman, Orak

Alton W. Edwards, Hella

Edwin F. Kirkpatrick, Hella

Harry "Don" Moore, Hella

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Chairman Emeritus, Gizeh

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded to receive the report of the resolution committee. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT B. BAILEY: Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will call on Imperial Sir Jack Jones for announcements.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Jack. You have heard the report of the time and place committee about the temperatures of the various places that we will be visiting in the next four to five years. Well, I have told everyone, and I think a lot of people have heard me as I have gone around the country in coming to Dallas is no guarantee that the temperature won't be over 74 degrees because that's in the hotel. (Laughter).

But I will say this, in preparing to come to Dallas we did seek out and make sure that we had a place to hold the Imperial Council that would be comfortable to people, temperature-wise, and that is one of the reasons that we chose this hotel, was so that all of the Representatives could be housed that desired to be housed here, and that we could have all of the meetings, all of the social functions, the marketplace, everything under basically one roof.

Granted, you had to walk on the walkway to get here, and that might be a little bit uncomfortable, but it wouldn't be except for just a very, very few minutes.

So, consequently, that was one of the reasons that we selected Dallas, and we had one parade because we didn't want to expose people to the severe weather, and so forth.

And I have got to tell you, the parade night was relatively cool, and certainly the public, a number of them turn out and it was a comfortable evening. So all in all, we hope that, temperature-wise, you have been comfortable here in the city of Dallas.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to really thank all of the standing committees, jurisprudence and laws, they kept us in line; grievance and appeals, dispensations and charters, for all of their good work that they carried on prior to our annual session in meeting and going through the legislation, and so forth.

You worked your way through it very, very diligently, and we certainly appreciate that very much. We certainly appreciate everything that you, the body, that is, the Representatives of both the Iowa and Colorado corporations for your due diligence. We respect the voice.

I would personally thank the board of trustees. Particular appreciation from me personally, and my lady, to Helen Roset, who is Charlie Cumpstone's executive assistant, because she really kept me right on track on where I was supposed to be traveling. When we arrived, I can assure you that we received the utmost kindly arrival in places that we went to. I want to thank all those throughout our travels, where my lady and I were warmly received, and it has been a great year.

With that, we are going to toss the torch to a guy who has already started running and he will really run hard and carry it to the next millennium. And I thank you very much.

...Cheers, and a standing ovation ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you all. I will recognize Imperial Sir Warren Weck who has been designated by the Imperial Potentate-Elect to be the installing officer for the purpose of installing the newly elected Officers, Directors and Trustees of our Colorado corporation, and the Officers and Directors of the Iowa corporation, with Illustrious Sir Ted Corsones acting as the installing marshal.

I will now ask the Imperial officers to line up in protocol order of their new offices.

...Whereupon, those to be installed were assembled in proper protocol order...

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and Nobles. Nobles, you have found these Shriners to be worthy and well-qualified, and you have elected them to high offices. They have accepted their election and they have promised a desire to assume the office and discharge their responsibilities. This we will now proceed to do.

Noble installing marshal, as a reminder of our obligation to God and to mankind, recite the Shriner's Creed.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Shriners believe in God, and that the degree of man to serve its purposes, among which is service to others in His name. We believe that care for the less fortunate, especially children who suffer from burns and crippling diseases, is our institutional calling.

We are patriots each willing to serve his country with fidelity and courage. We carry independence of the law and freedom with responsibility.

We honor family. We respect our parents, wives and children. We instill in our children the tenants of this freedom and the character from which its emanated.

As individuals, we pledge ourselves to integrity, virtue, and nobility of character. Our intentions will be honorable; our relations trustworthy, and our spirits giving of each other.

As brothers, we offer each other fraternal affection and respect. Together we will support each other in adherence to this Creed so that we in our communities will be the better because of our fraternity.

As Shriners, we look beyond ourselves to serve the needs of others, especially children who cannot help themselves.

We believe Shriners Hospitals to be the World's Greatest Philanthropy, and we covenant with each other to support its temples of mercy with spirit, time, talents and means.

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK: Noble installing marshal, present the newly elected Directors and Officers of the Imperial Council, and the appointed Imperial Chaplain for installation.

...Whereupon, those to be installed were assembled in proper protocol order...

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: The directors and officers of the Imperial Council are present and now prepared for their formal installation.

...Whereupon, the oath of office was administered to the Officers and Directors of the Imperial Council, and a standing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK: We will now have the presentation of the fez of the new Imperial Potentate.

...Whereupon, presentation of the Imperial Potentate's fez, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK: The jewel of office are now to be passed by the present officeholders to the newly elected officers.

...Whereupon, each officer passed their jewel of office to their successor...

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK: The fez and jewel for the Past Imperial Potentate will be presented at this time.

...Whereupon, presentation of the Past Imperial Potentate's fez and jewel, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK: The fez for the newly appointed Imperial Chaplain will be presented by Imperial Potentate Ralph W. Semb.

...Whereupon, presentation of fez and jewel to the newly appointed Imperial Chaplain, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK: The jewel for the Past Imperial Chaplain will be presented Imperial Sir John C. Nobles.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: As you know our Imperial Chaplain, Jim Worsham, had an illness and was unable to be here, so I will personally deliver it to him. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK: Noble installing marshal, present the Directors, Trustees and Officers of Shriners Hospitals for Children for installation.

...Whereupon, those to be installed were assembled in proper protocol order...

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Imperial installing officer, the Directors, Trustees and Officers of Shriners Hospitals for children are present and prepared for their formal installation.

...Whereupon, the oath of office was administered to the Officers, Directors and Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK: I declare the Directors and Officers of the Imperial Council, and the Directors and Trustees and Officers of Shriners Hospitals for Children duly installed.

Noble installing marshal, make the proclamation to the south, west and east.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: By order of the installing officer, and in the name of Shriners

Hospitals for Children and the Imperial Council, I do proclaim the directors, trustees and officers for the corporations duly installed.

By the order of the installing officer, I do hereby proclaim that the directors, trustees and officers of our Colorado and our Iowa corporations duly installed.

The glory of almighty God, and in the name of Shriners Hospitals for Children and the Imperial Council, I proclaim the directors, trustees and officers of corporations duly installed.

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK: Nobles, behold your officers. Support them so that there will be harmony in our realm; harmony and strength and support of all well governed institutions, more especially ours.

Imperial Potentate Ralph Semb, I now present to you the gavel of your office. By the use of it, you command order among us. It symbolizes your authority. Use it wisely and well.

...Gavel presentation and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK: Now, may God's speed make you perfect in your work, working in you that which is inside of you, and to Him the glory forever. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Imperial Sir Warren Weck. You may be seated. (Applause).

First of all, let me just say thank you to Imperial Sir Warren Weck and Illustrious Sir Ted Corsones for the excellent job in which they installed your officers that will lead us in the new millennium. I appreciate what they have done. I also want to say a great big thank you to Imperial Sir John Nobles for the opportunity to work with him, but more so for presenting me the jewel of the Imperial Potentate. I do thank him so much.

John has been a pleasure to work with, as I said yesterday. He has been a team leader. He has served you all very well, and he has given all of us the opportunity to work together as a team and have continuity, and we hope that it will continue on down the line and that you will all accept it also.

As we prepare to go in the 21st century, this team up here certainly wants to lead you in the right direction. We want to listen to what you have to say.

I encourage you to realize that we have just taken an oath to abide by Shrine law. I will remind you that you, too, have taken that oath. We are our own fraternity. We have a half a billion dollar budget in our hospital side that we have to help take care of.

I challenge each of you that if your temple needs help and you are abiding by the state laws, that you have every right to have raffles and lotteries, and so on, and I encourage you to use it.

Many of our members who are Masons are involved in the Knights of Columbus; are involved in many other organizations, yet their cards are never challenged.

I challenge each one of you. We are our own fraternity. Use it well. Do what you need to do to keep your temple financially fit.

I also make note of legislation that we have gone over. Monday morning, if you recall, there was information passed out. We didn't really think it was correct, but the individual who did it certainly did his job and then quickly left and the rest of us stayed here diligently the rest of the week.

We hope that you will look at what your Imperial officers are trying to recommend and bring to you. We hope there will be things that you will want to see taken care of as we proceed and get into this new century.

I remind you if you are members of other associations that we will be having an officer's seminar in November and we hope that you, too, will send people to that.

Many of our associations need help in the leadership role, and we will hopefully take care of it there. We are also going to have a leadership seminar that many of you will have the opportunity to be involved with. Dudley Davis will be working on it. We need to make sure that we have the proper tools when we go out and seek other people. There will be a charge for it.

Bernie Lemieux will be heading up and continuing on with our Fleming-Florence Committee, and we will be having quite a bit of information coming to you very shortly.

I want to let you know that as John and John, like John Nobles said last year, two Johns are better than one in any house, but you won't have two Johns this year, you will have a John and Ralph, and I pledge to you that we will continue that working effort that you have seen this year.

I made mention earlier of Fran Tarkenton. I plan to bring us into the 21st century through our Shrine Web page. You will hear communications from me and from many members of your Imperial Divan and the board of trustees on a weekly basis. Hopefully you will get that computer or that Web TV and get involved with what we have on that Web page. We plan to link every one of our Shrine facilities

that are involved with Internet connections so that they, too, will have the proper information.

You heard Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell talk about our loss of dollars. We really need to work on membership, and Gary Dunwoody is going to continue on in that category and hopefully we can turn this around.

When I was appointed in 1980 after that convention in Minneapolis, the Shrine was at its peak. We continue to lose members. Today we are down to 530,000. We were at 940,000.

Nobles, please help Gary Dunwoody. Do what we need to do to bring people into this great organization. I look back at the history, one hundred years ago, in 1899, when the convention was held in Buffalo, New York. The Shrine at that time, just for your information, reported the constitution of Antioch Temple, Dayton, Ohio; Melha Temple, Springfield, Massachusetts, and El Korah Temple in Boise, Idaho.

No grievances or appeals were before that meeting, of which the Shrine at that time had 50,069 members; 211 active, eight ad vitam, and three emeriti.

In those days the first ceremonial master, they were not elected, and the constitution was amended at that time so as to provide that the potentate, chief rabban and assistant rabban could not resign after having been duly elected. It is interesting to look back. We today seek cheaper methods of transportation. They did the same thing in those days. They sought cheaper transportation, only it was by rail. So it is interesting to look back in the history.

Today, a half a billion dollar hospital budget, and only ten times the number of members that we had back in that era.

I again encourage you to work with your officers. I will make every effort to keep it a team event, a team function, and with team spirit, and that we will all have the enthusiasm that we hope that we can pass on to you so that the Shrine will move ahead into the 21st century, stronger and better, and better, a little bit better than maybe Imperial Sir John Nobles and his divan left. I have the utmost respect for that individual. We have worked together for so many years, and I would once again ask that you please give John Nobles a standing ovation for the tremendous job he did.

...Cheers, and a standing ovation ensued....

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much. I will just tell you that I'm not leaving. I will be back, and I hope to run for trustee. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE RALPH W. SEMB: He is a tremendous individual, as is the entire divan. They have tremendous energy, and I certainly hope that will continue with that, I have been informed that they would. I am sure that you are anxiously waiting to get out so you can get home.

I again want to thank my two sons for feizing me today. It is an honor to have a couple of boys that are involved with the Shrine, and as I told you yesterday, my stepson was a patient at Shriners Hospitals and my wife was an employee there, but it certainly runs in the family and we certainly look forward to working with each and every one of you.

Nobles, in compliance with the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, the following appointments have been made to our standing committees by your Imperial Potentate as the bylaws require.

...Whereupon, Imperial Potentate Semb read the list of committee appointments made by him for the ensuing year...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE RALPH W. SEMB: Nobles, I hereby reissue the provisions of General Order No. 1, Series of 1998-1999, relating to the governing of the Order. They are to remain in effect until superseded by General Order No. 1, Series of 1999-2000.

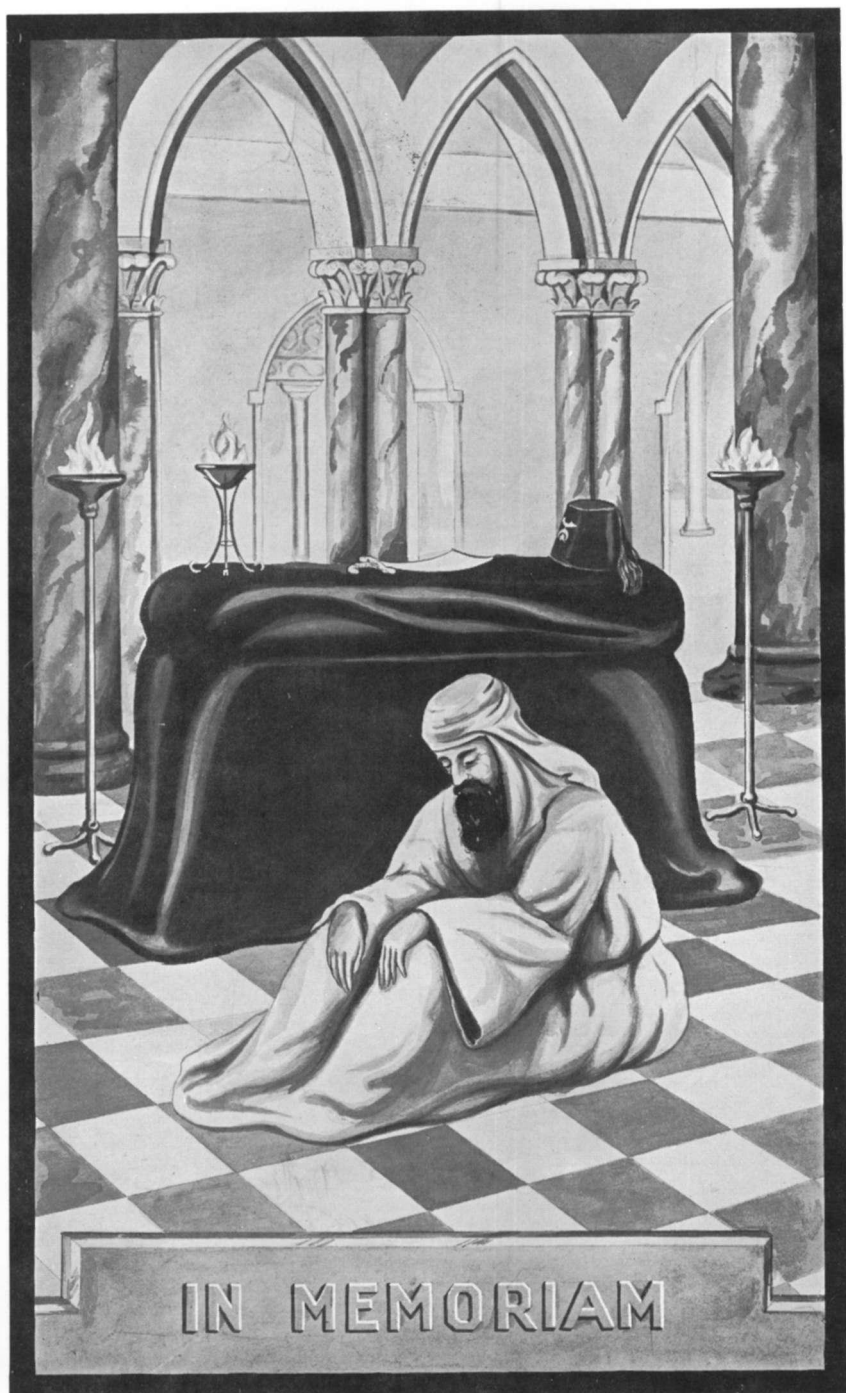
With that, I once again say to you, I appreciate everything you have done at this session. We all look forward to working with you. I am now going to call upon our new Imperial Chaplain, Arthur Johnson, Past Grand Master of the Masons of Massachusetts, for the benediction.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN ARTHUR W. JOHNSON: Let us pray. Heavenly Father, we thank you for this, the 125th Imperial Council session, and pray that you hold in Your carrying and protecting hands the newly installed Imperial Potentate, Ralph Semb, and the Imperial officers. May the good Lord watch between me and thee while we are absent one from the other. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE RALPH W. SEMB: Nobles, until we meet again, may God bless each of you. Have a safe journey home.

I now declare the 125th Annual Session for the Imperial Council of the 1999, and the Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children adjourned sine die.

...Whereupon, at 10:50 a.m., the 125th Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., was adjourned sine die...



IN MEMORIAM

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
NECROLOGY REPORT 1998-99
JULY 4, 1999

- ISLAM TEMPLE—San Mateo, California
Joseph P. Padgett; Past Imperial Potentate
- SALAAM TEMPLE—Livingston, New Jersey
Jacob A. Wingerter; Past Imperial Potentate
- AAHMES TEMPLE—Livermore, California
Frank M. Krause; Past Potentate
Wallace E. York; Past Potentate
- AFIFI TEMPLE—Tacoma, Washington
Lief M. Anderson; Past Potentate
Frank Elliott; Past Potentate
Brooks K. Johnson; Past Potentate
Donald L. Nunn; Past Potentate
- AL CHYMIA—Memphis, Tennessee
Raymond E. Shook; Past Potentate
- ALGERIA TEMPLE—Helena, Montana
David William "Bill" Loney; Imperial Athletic Committee, 32°
- ALHAMBRA TEMPLE—Chattanooga, Tennessee
Everett Bullock; Past Potentate
Archie M. Day; Past Potentate
William P. Rogers, Sr.; Past Potentate
- ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE—Saginaw, Michigan
W. Jack Dover; Past Potentate, President of the GLSA 1984
- EL HASA TEMPLE—Ashland, Kentucky
William Myrle Reffit; Past Potentate
George W. Waggoner III; Past Potentate
- GIZEH TEMPLE—Burnaby, British Columbia
C. Stuart Ross; Past Potentate
- HADJI TEMPLE—Pensacola, Florida
Reginald F. Sturup; Past Potentate
- HASAN TEMPLE—Albany, Georgia
John L. Goodroe; Past Potentate
Ray W. Willingham; Past Potentate
- ISLAM TEMPLE—San Mateo, California
Williard J. Classen; Past Potentate
Jack C. West; Past Recorder, Emeritus
- JERUSALEM TEMPLE—New Orleans, Louisiana
Lucien Lestremau; Past Potentate
- KERBELA TEMPLE—Knoxville, Tennessee
John C. Miller; Past Potentate
W. Virgil Williams; Assistant Rabban 1999
- KHIVA TEMPLE—Amarillo, Texas
John R. Collard, Jr.; Past Potentate, Past President Texas Shrine Assoc. 1962,
Past Grand Master of Texas 1964
A. Curtis Neal; Past Potentate, Past Commander Amarillo York Rite #48 1961
- KISMET TEMPLE—New Hyde Park, New York
Jesse M. Beckman; Past Potentate
- KOREIN TEMPLE—Rawlins, Wyoming
Richard R. "Dick" Cooper; Oriental Guide 1999
- LU LU TEMPLE—Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania
George J. Burg, Jr.; Past Potentate
- MAHI TEMPLE—Miami, Florida
Homer L. Barton; Past Potentate
John L. Kennedy; Past Potentate
- NILE TEMPLE—Mountlake Terrace, Washington
William E. Parker; Past Potentate
Wayne L. Sheirbon; Past Potentate

- OLEIKA TEMPLE—Lexington, Kentucky
A.G. McGrannaham, Jr.; Past Potentate
- SHADDAI TEMPLE—Panama City, Florida
Marion J. “Jack” McGhee; Recorder 1998
- TADMOR TEMPLE—Akron, Ohio
Benjamin J. Frankland; Past Potentate
Corum C. DeMoss; Past Potentate
- TEHAMA TEMPLE—Hastings, Nebraska
Donald C. Gray; Past Potentate
- ZEMBO TEMPLE—Harrisburg, Pennsylvania
Paul W. Bricker; Past Potentate
Ralph H. Kline; Past Potentate
Walter L. Ramsey, Jr.; Past Potentate
- ZENOBIA TEMPLE—Toledo, Ohio
Harold G. Frutiger; Past Potentate, President Ohio Shrine 1994, Treasurer Emeritus

ANNUAL REPORT OF GENE BRACEWELL, IMPERIAL TREASURER
IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.

JANUARY 1 - DECEMBER 31, 1998

Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles, Officers and members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. in meeting assembled at Dallas, Texas, July, 1998.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and my Fellow Nobles:

As in the past, I have included the ten-year summary of the Statement of Activities and changes in Unrestricted Equity of the Imperial Council, which is on the following page.

The Imperial Council incurred a slight deficit for the year. The excess of expenses over revenues for 1998 was \$45,000 compared to a surplus of \$460,000 for 1997. The expense of the Imperial Council Session in Orlando, while coming in under budget, was still \$241,000 higher than the 1997 session in St. Louis. Additionally, annual per capita dues dropped \$126,000 from 1997, reflecting a loss in membership. Net assets for the year were up \$48,000 due to an increase in unrealized gains on U.S. Treasury notes held as investments.

During the session in Dallas, I will share with you graphic information prepared by and presented to our Boards by our auditors, KPMG, LLP.

Thank you for allowing me the opportunity to serve.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,
Gene Bracewell
Imperial Treasurer
Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETSFor the Ten Years Ended December 31, 1998
(In thousands)

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998*
Revenues:										
Annual per capita	\$2,310	\$2,231	\$2,150	\$4,178	\$4,060	\$3,890	\$3,721	\$3,596	\$3,469	\$3,343
Initiation fees	44	39	34	36	35	34	30	35	34	29
Interest income	406	307	212	194	237	318	458	483	551	591
Refund of unused per capita tax		119		106	150	157	35	48	18	1
Other	134	47	41	39	57	35	36	28	43	8
	<u>2,894</u>	<u>2,743</u>	<u>2,437</u>	<u>4,553</u>	<u>4,539</u>	<u>4,434</u>	<u>4,280</u>	<u>4,190</u>	<u>4,115</u>	<u>3,972</u>
Expenses										
Past Imperial Recorder's retirement ...	34	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	3	436
Executive Vice President's office	305	338	322	337	350	360	380	392	430	
Masonic Relations and Membership										
Development office	85	101	84	99	109	87	68	82	100	115
General Counsel's office	32	35	30	31	22	26	27	28	32	29
Management Information										
Systems department	191	156	115	100	103	93	90	81	87	81
Temple computer support										
department	108	134	167	183	215	197	183	250	278	291
Public relations department	211	190	202	143	173	150	203	213	177	298
General and administrative expense ...	344	375	377	389	431	435	518	464	439	459
Other fraternal expense	174	121	97	130	158	97	164	202	148	154
Building operating expense	225	220	240	227	242	254	273	292	310	315
Board and committee expense	160	140	139	147	152	132	160	169	181	245
Imperial Divan	242	211	222	300	323	328	357	405	388	357
Imperial Council Session	1,096	919	1,200	969	1,085	1,034	786	960	933	1,174
Membership Program										63
	<u>3,207</u>	<u>2,970</u>	<u>3,225</u>	<u>3,085</u>	<u>3,393</u>	<u>3,223</u>	<u>3,239</u>	<u>3,568</u>	<u>3,506</u>	<u>4,017</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues										
over expenses	(313)	(227)	(788)	1,468	1,146	1,211	1,041	622	609	(45)
Unrealized gains (losses) on										
U.S. Treasury Notes							367	(88)	25	93
Net assets — beginning of year	3,986	3,673	3,446	2,658	4,126	5,272	6,326	7,734	8,268	9,062
Net assets — end of year	<u>\$3,673</u>	<u>\$3,446</u>	<u>\$2,658</u>	<u>\$4,126</u>	<u>\$5,272</u>	<u>\$6,483</u>	<u>\$7,734</u>	<u>\$8,268</u>	<u>\$8,902</u>	<u>\$9,110</u>

* Restricted notecard program net assets of \$160 were combined with the unrestricted net assets at the beginning of 1998.

ANNUAL REPORT OF JACK H. JONES
IMPERIAL RECORDER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

To: Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

Greetings:

The following detailed statements of transactions of the General Offices for the fiscal period January 1, 1998 through December 31, 1998 are submitted for your information.

The report of the Imperial Auditor, showing complete information on all receipts in the General Offices and all remittances made to the Imperial Treasurer, together with the record of payment of all bills, checks for which are prepared in the General Offices, has been submitted and your attention is directed thereto.

The 1999 Election Returns for the 191 temples reflect that there are Representatives to the 1999 Imperial Council as follows:

	Total Number	Total Votes
At Large	13	13
Ad Vitam	19	18
Emeritus	126	103
Elected	740	740
Appointed		2
Total		876

At the end of 1998, the temple's annual report showed a total of 545,802 Nobles plus 5,211 Associate Members on the active rolls of membership. Permanent Contributing Membership Certificates were held by 39,235 Nobles, which relieves them from paying the annual Shriners Hospital assessment.

The net loss in Shrine membership for the year 1998 was 21,549.

The membership details reflected in the annual temple reports are printed as a part of this report. It should be noted that 18 temples reported a net gain in regular membership.

Membership should be every temple's number one priority. Care should be taken to appoint the best qualified Noble as membership committee chairman, someone who can provide some continuity for at least two or three years. This would have to be worked out and agreed upon between ascending Divan officers. A membership committee that has a good leader and is sufficiently funded can do a lot to enhance a temple's membership program. However, above and beyond the committee's normal role lies the awesome responsibility of the Potentate and official Divan who govern the temple. They are responsible for developing a strategic plan to ensure the future growth of their temple. They should develop programs, provide activities and deliver the fundamental benefits that cover the entire age span of their members. Recent surveys have indicated that many members feel they have not received the benefits expected when they joined – i.e., fun, fellowship and making new friends. We must be sure to have activities that interest all our members.

It is very important that temple officers work in close harmony with our prerequisite bodies and craft lodges to develop programs that will benefit the entire Masonic family. Several temples have conducted very successful joint venture classes with the Scottish Rite and York Rite. An outstanding example of this cooperative effort in 1998 was Anah and Kora Temples and the five Scottish Rite Valleys in Maine which conducted a one day ceremonial/reunion in which almost 300 new Shriners were created.

I hope every temple will continue to support their local DeMolay chapters. If you haven't done so already, I encourage you to contact the DeMolay Executive Officer in your state or province to find out how your temple can help. These young men are potential future members.

Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles has done a tremendous job throughout the year in promoting the best interest of our fraternity. He has been unselfish in giving of his time, talent and leadership on behalf of all Shriners, and for this I commend him for doing such an outstanding job.

We have many new Recorders in our ranks to whom I extend a warm welcome. To all Recorders and their staff, my sincere thanks for your fine cooperation during the past year.

The following pages contain statistics that have been compiled for your use. Please study them and compare the history of membership in your temple with that of others.

Let's all put forth our best efforts to reverse this unacceptable membership trend.

ES SALAMU ALEIKUM
Respectfully submitted,
JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES THRU DECEMBER 31, 1998

TEMPLE NAME	Year Start Reg.	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expired	Expelled	Resigned	Total Reg.	Start Assoc.	Assoc. Added	Assoc. Dropped	Total Assoc.	Total Members	% Changed
Aad.....	1,899	12	4	1	15	36	75	0	0	1,790	19	0	1	18	1,808	-5.74%
Aahmes.....	3,833	123	18	21	50	94	146	0	0	3,705	21	4	6	19	3,724	-3.34%
Abba.....	1,518	19	9	10	6	66	47	0	0	1,437	14	3	0	17	1,454	-5.34%
Abdallah.....	2,131	68	12	35	17	67	67	0	1	2,094	30	9	2	37	2,131	-1.74%
Abou Ben Adhem.....	4,522	99	15	56	22	198	110	0	0	4,362	37	3	5	35	4,397	-3.54%
Abou Saad.....	1,289	29	0	3	5	258	47	0	0	1,011	10	0	1	9	1,020	-21.57%
Abu Bekr.....	2,299	53	1	9	4	1	60	1	0	2,296	8	0	0	8	2,304	-0.13%
Acacia.....	846	19	2	6	8	8	26	0	2	829	21	0	1	20	849	-2.01%
Acca.....	2,965	34	7	17	41	115	86	0	0	2,781	25	2	1	26	2,807	-6.21%
Afiri.....	1,995	27	9	12	38	65	69	0	0	1,871	23	4	5	22	1,893	-6.22%
Ahmed.....	883	46	1	2	2	28	31	0	6	865	2	0	0	2	867	-2.04%
Ainad.....	6,403	208	6	46	40	161	187	0	0	6,275	40	4	5	39	6,314	-2.00%
Akdar.....	2,161	234	13	30	7	47	77	0	6	2,301	24	2	5	21	2,322	6.48%
Aladdin.....	10,389	151	16	84	19	232	294	0	30	10,065	29	2	2	29	10,094	-3.12%
Al Amin.....	1,431	56	10	4	10	37	50	0	0	1,404	46	3	1	48	1,452	-1.89%
Al Aska.....	987	11	4	5	8	0	22	0	2	975	65	2	2	65	1,040	-1.22%
Al Azhar.....	1,101	45	3	8	27	15	41	0	1	1,073	19	1	2	18	1,091	-2.54%
Al Bahr.....	2,706	36	12	19	22	43	121	0	0	2,587	41	2	3	40	2,627	-4.40%
Al Bedoo.....	1,421	15	4	6	38	88	13	0	0	1,307	7	0	0	7	1,314	-8.02%
Alcazar.....	1,824	32	10	15	13	85	70	0	3	1,710	4	2	0	6	1,716	-6.25%
Al Chymia.....	3,288	26	13	33	23	113	107	0	1	3,116	10	0	0	10	3,126	-5.23%
Alee.....	2,221	87	7	48	15	110	49	0	0	2,189	2	2	0	4	2,193	-1.44%
Aleppo.....	8,938	44	8	101	43	194	284	0	0	8,570	20	2	2	20	8,590	-4.12%
Algeria.....	1,706	25	2	12	7	3	101	0	0	1,634	22	6	0	28	1,662	-4.22%
Alhambra.....	3,185	48	7	10	19	102	78	0	0	3,051	25	5	3	27	3,078	-4.21%
Ali Ghan.....	1,331	22	6	11	12	31	50	0	0	1,277	19	2	3	18	1,295	-4.06%
Al Kader.....	2,745	29	23	55	97	55	145	0	4	2,551	20	11	2	29	2,580	-7.07%
Al Kaly.....	1,506	49	7	10	10	35	65	0	0	1,462	30	1	5	26	1,488	-2.92%
Al Koran.....	4,525	44	3	14	36	271	194	0	24	4,061	14	0	2	12	4,073	-10.25%
Al Malaikah.....	11,015	236	19	55	134	472	466	0	0	10,253	96	8	9	95	10,348	-6.92%
Almas.....	1,581	24	4	1	10	40	77	0	0	1,483	27	6	6	27	1,510	-6.20%
Al Menah.....	6,480	83	18	39	31	264	146	0	0	6,179	13	6	2	17	6,196	-4.65%
Aloha.....	2,228	60	4	13	14	185	52	0	2	2,052	36	5	11	30	2,082	-7.90%
Al Shamal.....	778	65	5	0	27	9	18	0	0	794	12	1	1	12	806	2.06%
Al Sihah.....	2,349	38	4	26	14	98	84	0	2	2,219	5	5	0	10	2,229	-5.53%
Alzafar.....	3,196	86	18	25	10	4	80	0	0	3,231	31	2	2	31	3,262	1.10%
Amara.....	1,823	59	23	13	27	47	58	0	19	1,767	58	9	10	57	1,824	-3.07%
Amran.....	1,886	32	17	15	14	149	48	0	0	1,739	79	1	1	79	1,818	-7.79%
Anah.....	3,849	317	8	13	15	21	86	0	0	4,065	10	2	0	12	4,077	5.61%

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES THRU DECEMBER 31, 1998

TEMPLE NAME	Year Start Reg.	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expired	Expelled	Resigned	Total Reg.	Start Assoc.	Assoc. Added	Assoc. Dropped	Total Assoc.	Total Members	% Changed
Anezeh	233	26	0	6	1	0	9	0	0	255	419	38	82	375	630	-9.44%
Ansar	5,716	194	7	21	41	130	149	0	0	5,618	15	1	3	13	5,631	-1.71%
Antioch	5,503	108	9	66	24	124	198	0	0	5,340	7	1	1	7	5,347	-2.96%
Arab	1,922	69	4	12	22	3	50	0	7	1,925	16	2	4	14	1,939	0.16%
Araba	2,045	34	29	4	38	84	89	0	0	1,901	128	10	21	117	2,018	-7.04%
Arabia	6,011	113	23	48	66	185	159	0	0	5,785	81	3	1	83	5,868	-3.76%
Ararat	6,808	75	13	26	29	169	194	0	0	6,530	40	6	5	41	6,571	-4.08%
Azan	1,532	25	8	1	9	42	48	0	3	1,464	52	1	4	49	1,513	-4.44%
Bagdad	811	19	3	7	0	1	40	0	1	798	50	2	4	48	846	-1.60%
Bahia	3,787	95	28	8	40	78	120	0	0	3,680	75	6	11	70	3,750	-2.83%
Ballut Abyad	2,305	76	20	13	25	47	106	0	1	2,235	20	1	3	18	2,253	-3.04%
Barak	960	19	1	20	16	13	29	0	1	941	11	0	5	6	947	-1.98%
Bedouin	1,293	119	3	13	11	64	33	0	0	1,320	15	3	1	17	1,337	2.09%
Beja	886	16	1	1	10	26	30	0	0	838	31	0	7	24	862	-5.42%
Bektash	2,348	29	6	7	31	60	71	0	2	2,226	80	5	6	79	2,305	-5.20%
Ben Ali	5,444	114	23	17	83	107	222	0	0	5,186	38	5	3	40	5,226	-4.74%
Ben Hur	1,722	41	15	1	60	9	64	0	0	1,646	12	1	1	12	1,658	-4.41%
Beni Kedem	4,577	100	7	19	7	105	160	0	15	4,416	25	1	4	22	4,438	-3.52%
Boumi	5,705	37	2	15	56	99	209	0	0	5,395	33	4	3	34	5,429	-5.43%
Cahaba	1,689	132	7	32	7	44	37	0	0	1,772	9	1	1	9	1,781	4.91%
Cairo	1,118	24	1	2	4	17	21	0	0	1,103	17	4	2	19	1,122	-1.34%
Calam	782	27	7	9	3	7	25	0	0	790	6	1	1	6	796	1.02%
Crescent	3,887	38	7	9	31	56	159	0	0	3,695	16	1	4	13	3,708	-4.94%
Cyprus	1,133	17	1	3	11	34	34	0	0	1,075	12	1	0	13	1,088	-5.12%
Damascus	1,075	17	0	3	4	29	41	0	0	1,021	4	0	0	4	1,025	-5.02%
Egypt	6,111	107	43	15	60	163	225	0	0	5,825	90	12	13	89	5,914	-4.68%
El Bekal	2,543	121	21	3	87	16	102	0	0	2,483	48	11	6	53	2,536	-2.36%
Elif Khurafeh	3,654	217	14	7	39	65	143	0	0	3,645	24	3	4	23	3,668	-0.25%
El Hasa	2,464	43	3	19	12	89	57	0	6	2,365	174	21	22	173	2,538	-4.02%
El Jebel	4,755	109	22	12	43	97	192	0	0	4,566	31	6	1	36	4,602	-3.97%
El Kahir	1,797	51	7	15	8	27	73	0	0	1,762	5	0	0	5	1,767	-1.95%
El Kalah	1,058	6	4	5	13	13	39	0	0	1,008	3	0	0	3	1,011	-4.73%
El Karubah	2,326	45	14	13	40	76	73	0	0	2,209	11	1	2	10	2,219	-5.03%
El Katif	2,112	34	5	24	19	56	91	0	0	2,009	30	4	7	27	2,036	-4.88%
El Korah	1,878	33	8	9	13	24	58	0	0	1,833	17	4	0	21	1,854	-2.40%
El Maida	1,410	30	4	8	20	34	50	0	4	1,344	13	0	1	12	1,356	-4.68%
El Mina	1,375	28	11	8	16	30	42	0	0	1,334	20	6	4	22	1,356	-2.98%
El Riad	1,726	80	3	8	7	38	44	0	1	1,727	3	0	0	3	1,730	0.06%
El Zagal	1,516	47	3	2	19	33	48	0	0	1,468	15	1	1	15	1,483	-3.17%

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES THRU DECEMBER 31, 1998

TEMPLE NAME	Year Start Reg.	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expired	Expelled	Resigned	Total Reg.	Start Assoc.	Assoc. Added	Assoc. Dropped	Total Assoc.	Total Members	% Changed
El Zaribah	3,751	148	53	30	66	99	142	0	1	3,674	159	29	17	171	3,845	-2.05%
Gizeh	3,106	73	2	14	133	5	107	0	0	2,950	60	2	11	51	3,001	-5.02%
Habibi	1,417	26	3	7	6	37	47	0	0	1,363	14	1	2	13	1,376	-3.81%
Hadi	2,701	67	6	22	31	62	85	0	0	2,618	2	0	0	2	2,620	-3.07%
Hadji	2,088	52	7	8	10	76	54	0	13	2,002	25	1	7	19	2,021	-4.12%
Hamasa	3,260	151	6	37	6	88	76	0	0	3,284	50	0	1	49	3,333	0.74%
Hasan	2,172	20	5	9	15	40	79	0	0	2,072	4	1	1	4	2,076	-4.60%
Hejaz	7,859	117	5	72	17	281	164	0	0	7,591	45	7	2	50	7,641	-3.41%
Hella	6,508	82	28	36	44	114	227	0	0	6,269	41	5	6	40	6,309	-3.67%
Hillah	1,423	12	8	7	14	19	52	0	0	1,365	16	5	0	21	1,386	-4.08%
India	3,468	170	8	31	22	93	129	0	0	3,433	35	0	3	32	3,465	-1.01%
Irem	4,253	82	6	9	32	81	108	0	0	4,129	8	0	0	8	4,137	-2.92%
Isis	2,818	71	4	5	19	42	64	0	0	2,773	7	1	1	7	2,780	-1.60%
Islam	3,594	71	6	10	54	126	163	0	0	3,338	18	1	1	18	3,356	-7.12%
Ismailia	2,537	17	4	8	38	102	103	0	0	2,323	9	0	0	9	2,332	-8.44%
Jaffa	4,528	63	6	6	20	58	126	0	12	4,387	5	0	1	4	4,391	-3.11%
Jamul	2,671	42	11	13	4	17	68	0	4	2,644	21	3	2	22	2,666	-1.01%
Jericho	1,871	19	11	21	10	27	44	0	0	1,841	176	16	32	160	2,001	-1.60%
Jerusalem	1,899	54	2	17	25	90	48	0	0	1,809	4	3	0	7	1,816	-4.74%
Joppa	1,112	40	16	11	6	2	28	0	2	1,141	9	2	3	8	1,149	2.61%
Kaaba	2,313	20	1	14	21	20	86	0	8	2,213	7	1	0	8	2,221	-4.32%
Kalif	1,169	25	3	9	6	35	38	0	0	1,127	14	0	3	11	1,138	-3.59%
Kalurah	702	11	0	2	5	0	26	0	0	684	5	0	0	5	689	-2.56%
Karem	1,464	38	5	50	13	149	52	0	3	1,340	7	5	6	6	1,346	-8.47%
Karnak	929	14	2	4	9	7	21	0	0	912	5	0	1	4	916	-1.83%
Kazim	2,740	102	3	5	27	71	85	0	0	2,667	16	4	3	17	2,684	-2.66%
Kem	1,101	9	2	3	5	19	34	0	0	1,057	5	1	0	6	1,063	-4.00%
Kena	2,111	27	6	2	45	41	46	0	0	2,014	35	4	5	34	2,048	-4.59%
Kerak	1,254	25	5	2	15	17	61	0	0	1,193	23	4	0	27	1,220	-4.86%
Kerbela	3,439	26	12	28	15	81	109	0	0	3,300	28	4	5	27	3,327	-4.04%
Khartum	2,417	22	1	7	47	38	89	0	0	2,273	12	2	1	13	2,286	-5.96%
Khedive	3,950	82	7	15	44	59	142	0	0	3,809	16	2	5	13	3,822	-3.57%
Khiva	1,612	28	6	13	14	55	46	0	0	1,544	5	1	2	4	1,548	-4.22%
Kismet	999	25	2	8	8	23	40	0	0	963	4	5	3	6	969	-3.60%
Kora	4,441	134	5	23	32	63	119	0	0	4,389	21	3	2	22	4,411	-1.17%
Korein	1,674	35	3	26	3	4	51	0	0	1,680	8	0	0	8	1,688	0.36%
Kosair	3,234	34	18	15	14	53	106	0	0	3,128	19	1	4	16	3,144	-3.28%
Lu Lu	2,889	205	11	12	16	43	124	0	0	2,934	15	1	1	15	2,949	1.56%
Luxor	1,230	24	0	14	15	19	29	0	0	1,205	18	4	2	20	1,225	-2.03%

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES THRU DECEMBER 31, 1998

TEMPLE NAME	Year	Start	Reg.	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expired	Expelled	Resigned	Total	Start	Assoc.	Assoc.	Added	Assoc.	Dropped	Total	Assoc.	Total	Members	%
	Reg.											Reg.	Assoc.	Assoc.	Added	Dropped	Total	Total	Members	Changed			
Mahi.....	3,045	27	5	12	32	239	112	0	7	2,699	70	3	14	59	2,758	-11.36%							
Marzuq.....	741	39	2	2	1	29	12	0	1	741	15	4	2	17	758	0.00%							
Masada.....	556	13	3	2	4	6	13	1	0	550	67	4	14	57	607	-1.08%							
Maskat.....	752	11	2	4	12	39	22	0	0	696	15	0	5	10	706	-7.45%							
Mazol.....	582	19	0	1	8	2	12	0	1	579	6	0	0	6	585	-0.52%							
Mecca.....	894	26	0	1	0	102	39	0	0	780	18	1	0	19	799	-12.75%							
Media.....	533	6	0	8	12	11	22	0	0	502	12	0	8	4	506	-5.82%							
Medinah.....	6,306	128	7	59	51	178	280	0	0	5,991	25	4	4	25	6,016	-5.00%							
Melha.....	2,575	43	3	16	18	113	89	0	1	2,416	15	4	0	19	2,435	-6.17%							
Midian.....	4,644	140	9	45	44	232	123	0	0	4,439	11	6	2	15	4,454	-4.41%							
Mirza.....	1,947	118	2	25	9	48	72	0	0	1,963	11	2	1	12	1,975	0.82%							
Mizpah.....	5,092	52	15	9	34	70	133	0	0	4,931	16	1	2	15	4,946	-3.16%							
Mocha.....	4,153	87	6	7	14	67	120	0	0	4,052	14	0	0	14	4,066	-2.43%							
Mohammed.....	3,979	24	3	18	55	85	137	0	5	3,742	2	1	0	3	3,745	-5.96%							
Moila.....	3,256	72	0	18	14	110	117	0	18	3,087	6	1	0	7	3,094	-5.19%							
Moolah.....	5,347	50	16	70	30	4	172	0	0	5,277	16	1	1	16	5,293	-1.31%							
Morocco.....	6,512	91	23	29	32	170	238	0	0	6,215	51	8	3	56	6,271	-4.56%							
Moslah.....	5,297	119	16	42	32	174	195	0	0	5,073	19	3	0	22	5,095	-4.23%							
Moslem.....	7,831	124	13	48	88	238	251	0	0	7,439	21	1	10	12	7,451	-5.01%							
Mount Sinai.....	1,021	20	0	4	11	6	21	0	0	1,007	10	6	1	15	1,022	-1.37%							
Murat.....	14,117	86	27	59	169	1,020	405	0	0	12,695	18	2	9	11	12,706	-10.07%							
Naja.....	998	13	5	5	5	3	24	0	0	989	10	3	0	13	1,002	-0.90%							
Nemesis.....	1,897	29	3	7	20	20	49	0	0	1,847	12	1	1	12	1,859	-2.64%							
Nile.....	4,449	155	7	9	43	82	162	0	0	4,333	36	4	4	36	4,369	-2.61%							
Nur.....	1,500	31	5	3	6	24	58	0	0	1,451	17	1	2	16	1,467	-3.27%							
Oasis.....	11,324	157	34	49	117	133	275	0	3	11,036	72	6	11	67	11,103	-2.54%							
Oleika.....	3,579	65	6	32	18	118	90	0	18	3,438	26	1	6	21	3,459	-3.94%							
Omar.....	5,006	135	28	35	26	225	100	0	8	4,845	36	9	1	44	4,889	-3.22%							
Orak.....	2,662	41	6	17	37	81	110	0	6	2,492	19	9	4	24	2,516	-6.39%							
Oriental.....	763	9	3	10	4	0	28	0	29	724	13	1	3	11	735	-5.11%							
Osiris.....	2,820	43	2	7	26	33	79	0	0	2,734	19	3	1	21	2,755	-3.05%							
Osman.....	1,989	24	5	8	18	37	68	0	0	1,903	33	7	1	39	1,942	-4.32%							
Palestine.....	1,352	25	2	8	12	27	51	1	0	1,296	19	0	0	19	1,315	-4.14%							
Philae.....	1,240	23	0	5	17	11	33	0	0	1,207	16	1	0	17	1,224	-2.66%							
Pyramid.....	1,148	20	2	27	8	37	67	0	0	1,085	3	1	0	4	1,089	-5.49%							
Rajah.....	6,369	62	8	43	57	123	199	0	0	6,103	17	2	0	19	6,122	-4.18%							
Rameses.....	5,270	102	11	66	28	108	152	0	0	5,161	28	5	4	29	5,190	-2.07%							
Rizpah.....	1,904	61	10	17	15	79	42	0	0	1,856	33	7	4	36	1,892	-2.52%							
Sabbar.....	1,809	24	21	12	29	25	94	0	0	1,718	31	3	3	31	1,749	-5.03%							

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES THRU DECEMBER 31, 1998

266

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TEMPLE NAME	Year Start Reg.	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expired	Expelled	Resigned	Total Reg.	Star Assoc.	Assoc. Added	Assoc. Dropped	Total Assoc.	Total Members	% Changed
Sahara.....	1,737	29	4	18	21	60	59	0	0	1,648	27	6	5	28	1,676	-5.12%
Sahib.....	2,275	69	46	6	37	33	93	0	6	2,227	146	19	24	141	2,368	-2.11%
Salaam.....	2,217	134	1	77	16	39	68	0	4	2,302	51	5	27	29	2,331	3.83%
Saladin.....	2,299	46	18	5	39	33	92	0	0	2,204	29	0	2	27	2,231	-4.13%
Scimitar.....	2,860	52	20	31	25	108	82	4	0	2,744	52	8	6	54	2,798	-4.06%
Sesostris.....	2,172	90	5	26	17	51	53	0	0	2,172	4	1	1	4	2,176	0.00%
Shaddai.....	1,014	64	13	7	7	22	25	0	0	1,044	17	1	3	15	1,059	2.96%
Sharon.....	2,882	41	11	9	30	90	87	0	1	2,735	20	3	3	20	2,755	-5.10%
Sphinx.....	2,386	24	2	6	27	6	89	0	0	2,296	11	0	0	11	2,307	-3.77%
Sudan.....	8,458	131	17	109	45	57	239	0	4	8,370	41	9	4	46	8,416	-1.04%
Suez.....	1,503	31	3	10	6	49	48	0	2	1,442	7	1	1	7	1,449	-4.06%
Syria.....	10,256	88	5	82	50	237	427	0	13	9,704	1	1	1	1	9,705	-5.38%
Syrian.....	5,098	67	6	43	44	281	162	0	2	4,725	5	2	1	6	4,731	-7.32%
Tadmor.....	2,947	37	4	7	13	74	114	0	2	2,792	3	2	0	5	2,797	-5.26%
Tangier.....	3,070	99	8	18	12	98	93	0	3	2,989	23	1	3	21	3,010	-2.64%
Tebala.....	2,453	42	9	13	18	59	73	0	0	2,367	21	1	2	20	2,387	-3.51%
Tehama.....	1,724	19	3	13	9	48	74	0	0	1,628	7	1	0	8	1,636	-5.57%
Tehran.....	1,469	38	6	2	27	15	57	1	6	1,409	15	1	0	16	1,425	-4.08%
Tigris.....	572	11	0	2	6	11	25	0	0	543	3	1	0	4	547	-5.07%
Tripoli.....	2,931	14	3	16	60	52	137	0	0	2,715	18	1	7	12	2,727	-7.37%
Tunis.....	991	28	2	0	8	11	26	0	0	976	28	4	0	32	1,008	-1.51%
Wahabi.....	2,860	41	3	44	5	113	100	0	1	2,729	15	0	1	14	2,743	-4.58%
Wa Wa.....	1,471	59	0	18	29	28	50	0	0	1,441	1	0	0	1	1,442	-2.04%
Yaarab.....	9,146	242	22	62	70	134	220	0	0	9,048	43	9	3	49	9,097	-1.07%
Yelduz.....	957	62	2	4	4	10	24	0	0	987	6	1	1	6	993	3.13%
Za-Ga-Zig.....	2,813	71	8	45	18	36	94	0	0	2,789	27	2	9	20	2,809	-0.85%
Zamora.....	3,783	50	6	19	14	183	109	0	0	3,552	6	0	1	5	3,557	-6.11%
Zelzah.....	1,399	26	35	7	20	61	47	0	2	1,337	50	12	9	53	1,390	-4.43%
Zembo.....	6,262	46	7	21	48	60	221	0	0	6,007	15	0	2	13	6,020	-4.07%
Zem Zem.....	3,112	66	6	11	18	42	98	0	0	3,037	3	2	1	4	3,041	-2.41%
Zenobia.....	4,252	33	3	21	57	81	135	0	0	4,036	8	4	0	12	4,048	-5.08%
Ziyara.....	849	23	0	9	1	24	36	0	0	820	5	0	0	5	825	-3.42%
Zor.....	3,069	37	7	7	34	59	106	0	0	2,921	15	1	2	14	2,935	-4.82%
Zorah.....	1,736	38	3	9	13	43	50	0	0	1,680	4	1	0	5	1,685	-3.23%
Zuhrah.....	5,115	81	8	24	49	127	160	0	0	4,892	20	0	2	18	4,910	-4.36%
TOTALS.....	567,351	11,812	1,634	3,659	4,954	14,941	18,418	8	333	545,802	5,306	619	714	5,211	551,013	-3.80%

MEMBERSHIP REPORT**December 31, 1998**

MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1997 567,351

ADDITIONS

Created	11,812
Affiliated	1,634
Restored	3,659
Total Gain.....	<u>17,105</u>

DEDUCTIONS

Demitted.....	4,954
Suspended	14,941
Expelled	8
Resigned.....	333
Deceased	18,418
Total Loss.....	<u>38,654</u>

Net Loss for the year 1998..... 21,549MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1998 545,802

Associate Membership, December 31, 1997 5,306

Loss of Associate Members 95

Associate Membership, December 31, 1998 5,211

TOTAL MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1998

including Associates 551,013

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1998

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	Gain (Loss)
1882.....	—	1,081	—	—	—	—	—	1,081	1,081
1883.....	1,081	345	39	—	3	1	1	1,460	379
1884.....	1,460	881	29	—	35	107	23	2,205	745
1885.....	2,205	906	11	—	33	23	27	3,039	834
1886.....	3,039	1,646	201	—	108	18	25	4,735	1,696
1887.....	4,735	2,695	365	—	165	29	36	7,565	2,830
1888.....	7,565	2,881	260	—	191	72	66	10,377	2,812
1889.....	10,377	3,500	83	—	185	53	84	13,638	3,261
1890.....	13,638	3,571	100	—	134	76	119	16,980	3,342
1891.....	16,980	4,563	198	—	345	83	186	21,127	4,147
1892.....	21,127	6,554	355	—	413	231	231	27,161	6,034
1893.....	27,161	4,887	210	—	266	257	294	31,441	4,280
1894.....	31,441	7,218	461	—	654	707	407	37,352	5,911
1895.....	37,352	5,367	291	—	445	666	397	41,502	4,150
1896.....	41,502	4,727	288	—	855	977	405	44,280	2,778
1897.....	44,280	5,239	429	—	764	1,300	468	47,416	3,136
1898.....	47,416	4,583	360	—	528	1,210	552	50,069	2,653
1899.....	50,069	6,760	641	—	719	667	629	55,455	5,386
1900.....	55,455	6,762	1,046	—	1,099	1,069	673	60,422	4,967
1901.....	60,422	8,582	646	—	549	997	773	67,331	6,909
1902.....	67,331	12,127	1,079	—	845	732	778	78,182	10,851
1903.....	78,182	11,164	1,407	—	1,410	653	963	87,727	9,545
1904.....	87,727	10,994	1,448	—	1,287	996	1,088	96,798	9,071
1905.....	96,798	7,735	672	—	873	781	764	102,787	5,989
1906.....	102,787	12,631	1,288	—	1,066	1,154	1,210	113,276	10,489
1907.....	113,276	15,311	1,795	—	1,846	665	1,414	126,457	13,181
1908.....	126,457	14,552	1,558	—	1,728	1,071	1,643	138,125	11,668
1909.....	138,125	14,103	2,333	—	2,279	1,500	1,625	149,157	11,032
1910.....	149,157	12,831	1,873	—	1,285	1,210	1,831	159,535	10,378
1911.....	159,535	18,404	1,439	—	3,048	1,578	2,091	172,661	13,126
1912.....	172,661	16,395	2,521	—	2,689	1,300	2,095	185,493	12,832
1913.....	185,493	18,972	2,186	—	2,555	1,688	2,368	200,040	14,547
1914.....	200,040	19,003	1,613	—	2,268	2,263	2,514	213,611	13,571
1915.....	213,611	17,702	2,901	—	4,154	3,220	2,841	223,999	10,388
1916.....	223,999	22,000	2,217	—	3,913	2,331	2,988	238,993	14,994
1917.....	238,993	26,578	1,779	—	2,746	2,647	3,129	258,828	19,835
1918.....	258,828	36,592	2,141	—	2,004	2,699	3,891	288,967	30,139
1919.....	288,967	79,984	4,426	—	3,675	2,128	3,830	363,744	74,777
1920.....	363,744	100,168	5,875	—	6,005	2,051	4,329	456,502	92,758
1921.....	456,502	60,152	8,327	—	6,763	2,774	4,628	510,816	54,314
1922.....	510,816	41,333	4,366	—	5,176	6,107	5,209	540,023	29,207
1923.....	540,023	37,463	4,365	—	3,365	7,758	5,572	565,156	25,133
1924.....	565,156	36,500	4,920	—	6,698	10,137	6,593	583,148	17,992
1925.....	583,148	28,839	5,847	—	9,330	16,380	6,305	585,819	2,671
1926.....	585,819	25,325	6,132	—	6,286	16,945	6,912	587,133	1,314
1927.....	587,133	21,868	5,449	—	6,288	19,874	6,952	581,336	(5,797)
1928.....	581,336	20,006	6,742	—	6,250	18,189	7,452	576,193	(5,143)
1929.....	576,193	18,289	6,855	—	6,203	18,780	7,959	568,395	(7,798)
1930.....	568,395	12,889	5,919	—	6,930	21,722	7,932	550,619	(17,776)
1931.....	550,619	7,139	5,801	—	9,635	27,777	8,320	517,827	(32,792)
1932.....	517,827	4,067	5,327	—	11,200	32,943	8,320	474,758	(43,069)
1933.....	474,758	3,139	4,960	—	7,675	45,304	7,869	422,009	(52,749)
1934.....	422,009	5,050	1,638	6,308	6,074	33,368	7,730	387,833	(34,176)
1935.....	387,833	5,440	1,819	8,864	4,955	26,824	7,403	364,774	(23,059)
1936.....	364,774	6,080	1,685	7,956	4,324	16,928	7,548	351,695	(13,079)
1937.....	351,695	7,258	8,305	7,416	5,703	16,969	7,366	339,636	(12,059)
1938.....	339,636	5,709	2,038	5,091	4,406	13,366	6,952	327,750	(11,886)
1939.....	327,750	6,541	1,799	4,471	4,144	12,489	7,259	316,669	(11,081)
1940.....	316,669	7,307	2,042	4,836	3,894	11,703	7,263	307,994	(8,675)
1941.....	307,994	9,129	1,867	7,326	3,439	9,318	7,089	306,470	(1,524)
1942.....	306,470	12,321	1,633	4,486	2,982	7,490	6,847	307,591	1,121
1943.....	307,591	30,010	2,295	7,500	2,378	4,830	7,243	332,945	25,354
1944.....	332,945	54,622	3,009	9,083	2,455	3,366	7,664	386,174	53,229
1945.....	386,174	53,530	3,513	8,266	2,980	2,581	7,961	437,961	51,787
1946.....	437,961	58,036	4,274	7,026	3,688	3,209	8,751	491,559	53,598
1947.....	491,559	52,025	4,056	5,647	4,017	3,311	9,297	536,662	45,103
1948.....	536,662	49,409	5,261	4,439	5,317	4,505	9,995	575,954	39,292
1949.....	575,954	44,902	3,923	3,898	4,249	5,905	10,608	607,915	31,961
1950.....	607,915	43,156	5,783	3,701	6,176	6,708	11,215	636,456	28,541
1951.....	636,456	45,014	6,021	3,263	7,546	7,501	12,011	663,696	27,240
1952.....	663,696	43,726	4,737	3,098	6,023	7,559	11,997	689,678	25,982

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1998

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	Gain (Loss)
1953	689,678	48,019	3,811	3,021	4,994	8,421	12,814	718,300	28,622
1954	718,300	42,058	5,268	2,705	6,711	8,406	13,174	740,040	21,740
1955	740,040	41,569	3,980	3,030	5,449	8,401	13,594	761,179	21,135
1956	761,175	41,866	4,073	2,743	5,825	8,550	14,633	780,849	19,674
1957	780,849	43,692	4,129	2,579	6,524	8,938	15,455	800,332	19,483
1958	800,332	32,965	4,299	2,582	6,886	9,682	15,660	807,950	7,618
1959	807,950	35,272	4,450	2,457	6,727	11,207	16,104	816,091	8,141
1960	816,091	33,065	4,200	3,441	6,896	11,193	17,235	821,473	5,382
1961	821,473	32,421	4,479	2,959	7,151	11,382	17,195	825,604	4,131
1962	825,604	32,745	6,096	2,940	8,791	12,337	18,096	828,161	2,557
1963	828,161	35,346	5,086	3,268	7,690	11,065	18,820	834,286	6,125
1964	834,286	34,763	4,889	2,873	8,222	12,188	19,109	837,292	3,006
1965	837,292	37,162	6,204	3,356	8,853	11,156	19,494	844,511	7,219
1966	844,511	37,405	6,268	3,368	8,972	11,540	20,133	850,907	6,396
1967	850,907	37,847	6,466	2,920	9,077	11,341	20,436	857,286	6,379
1968	857,286	38,132	4,916	3,039	7,941	11,004	21,363	863,065	5,779
1969	863,065	39,094	4,996	3,197	7,966	9,688	21,728	870,970	7,905
1970	870,970	39,608	6,535	3,000	9,718	10,751	21,631	878,013	7,043
1971	878,013	41,872	6,657	3,072	9,905	11,002	22,207	886,500	8,487
1972	886,500	43,627	5,366	3,150	8,059	11,433	22,401	896,750	10,250
1973	896,750	44,777	8,074	3,292	10,867	10,771	23,105	908,150	11,400
1974	908,150	45,272	7,274	3,090	10,661	11,343	22,700	919,082	10,932
1975	919,082	43,485	9,955	2,848	12,987	11,469	22,529	928,385	9,303
1976	928,385	43,613	5,357	2,870	8,325	11,647	22,541	937,712	9,327
1977	937,712	37,426	6,490	2,875	9,747	12,552	22,496	939,708	1,996
1978	939,708	37,071	5,151	2,852	8,349	12,315	22,319	941,799	2,091
1979	941,799	34,335	4,633	2,794	8,403	14,002	22,752	938,404	(3,395)
1980	938,404	32,208	4,724	3,186	8,534	13,820	23,424	932,744	(5,660)
1981	932,744	30,169	9,089	3,609	12,517	15,417	23,210	924,467	(8,277)
1982	924,517**	28,087	5,072	3,204	8,401	16,832	23,189	912,458	(12,059)
1983	912,458	27,400	4,144	3,130	7,610	16,067	23,464	900,000	(12,458)
1984	900,000	25,951	3,842	3,039	7,585	17,871	22,935	884,441	(15,559)
1985	884,441	23,259	6,542	3,188	10,075	16,069	23,443	867,843	(16,587)
1986	867,843	20,942	4,681	3,628	8,903	17,228	23,479	847,484	(20,359)
1987	847,484	18,886	3,199	3,179	7,972	18,976	23,175	822,625	(24,859)
1988	822,625	18,445	3,613	3,491	9,611	17,054	22,775	798,734	(23,891)
1989	798,734	17,643	3,077	3,177	8,129	18,248	22,070	774,184	(24,550)
1990	774,184	15,674	3,994	3,166	8,353	20,263	21,462	746,940	(27,244)
1991	746,940	13,760	2,658	3,601	9,522	18,686	21,290	717,461	(29,479)
1992	717,461	14,620	2,550	3,366	8,414	21,282	21,005	687,296	(30,165)
1993	687,296	14,222	2,479	3,875	7,720	19,925	20,717	659,510	(27,786)
1994	659,510	13,849	2,220	3,595	7,202	17,656	20,554	633,762	(25,748)
1995	633,762	12,257	2,085	3,546	6,824	16,691	19,527	608,608	(25,154)
1996	608,607	14,032	1,947	3,534	5,893	16,141	19,369	586,717	(21,890)
1997	586,717	13,565	1,901	4,768	5,442	15,289	18,869	567,351	(19,366)
1998	567,351	11,812	1,634	3,659	4,954	15,282	18,418	545,802	(21,549)
TOTALS		<u>2,827,614</u>	<u>400,825</u>	<u>258,946</u>	<u>605,073</u>	<u>1,105,401</u>	<u>1,231,109</u>		<u>545,802</u>

* No restorations prior to 1934

** Figure amended to adjust Associate Membership Totals.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES
Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/93 to 12/31/98

TEMPLE	Membership January 1, 1993	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1998	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998			
Aad	2,374	(149)	(84)	(93)	(79)	(70)	(109)	1,790	(584)	-24.60%
Aahmes	5,010	(284)	(258)	(238)	(242)	(155)	(128)	3,705	(1,305)	-26.05%
Abba	1,928	(118)	(102)	(95)	(37)	(58)	(81)	1,437	(491)	-25.47%
Abdallah	2,235	(44)	48	(90)	(11)	(7)	(37)	2,094	(141)	-6.31%
Abou Ben Adheim	5,073	(148)	(3)	(88)	(134)	(178)	(160)	4,362	(711)	-14.02%
Abou Saad	1,206	(10)	10	(40)	38	85	(278)	1,011	(195)	-16.17%
Abu Bekr	2,821	(138)	(73)	(108)	(92)	(111)	(3)	2,296	(525)	-18.61%
Acacia	997	(69)	(53)	(29)	(21)	21	(17)	829	(168)	-16.85%
Acca	3,707	(225)	(227)	103	(278)	(82)	(184)	2,781	(926)	-24.98%
Afifi	2,496	(109)	(115)	(127)	(68)	(115)	(124)	1,871	(625)	-25.04%
Ahmed	1,027	(28)	(44)	(26)	(6)	(40)	(18)	865	(162)	-15.77%
Ainad	7,369	(300)	(212)	(241)	(9)	(204)	(128)	6,275	(1,094)	-14.85%
Aladar	2,436	136	(225)	(140)	(31)	(15)	140	2,301	(135)	-5.54%
Aladdin	12,933	(838)	(465)	(377)	(398)	(466)	(324)	10,065	(2,868)	-22.18%
Al Amin	1,638	(48)	(12)	(42)	(52)	(53)	(27)	1,404	(234)	-14.29%
Al Aska	1,054	(15)	(5)	(16)	(133)	122	(12)	975	(79)	-7.50%
Al Azhar	1,323	(49)	(35)	(58)	(37)	(43)	(28)	1,073	(250)	-18.90%
Al Bahr	3,570	(119)	(144)	(136)	(244)	(221)	(119)	2,587	(983)	-27.54%
Al Bahr	1,727	(101)	(97)	(51)	(35)	(22)	(14)	1,307	(420)	-24.32%
Alcazar	2,251	(82)	(68)	(79)	(86)	(112)	(114)	1,710	(541)	-24.03%
Al Chymia	4,817	(400)	(474)	(245)	(202)	(208)	(172)	3,116	(1,701)	-35.31%
Alec	2,778	(235)	(97)	(98)	(55)	(72)	(32)	2,189	(589)	-21.20%
Aleppo	10,276	(431)	(488)	(449)	(448)	478	(368)	8,570	(1,706)	-16.60%
Algeria	1,961	(54)	(69)	(63)	14	(83)	(72)	1,634	(327)	-16.68%
Alhambra	3,339	(89)	(23)	(80)	136	(98)	(134)	3,051	(288)	-8.63%
Ali Ghan	1,483	1	(52)	(23)	(10)	(68)	(54)	1,277	(206)	-13.89%
Al Kader	3,604	(223)	(195)	(145)	(102)	(194)	(194)	2,551	(1,053)	-29.22%
Al Kaly	1,818	(66)	(19)	(79)	(82)	(66)	(44)	1,462	(356)	-19.58%
Al Koran	5,996	(366)	(337)	(157)	(227)	(384)	(464)	4,061	(1,935)	-32.27%
Al Malaikah	15,380	(604)	(1,244)	(1,037)	(591)	(889)	(762)	10,253	(5,127)	-33.34%
Almas	1,981	(101)	(87)	(50)	(78)	(84)	(98)	1,483	(498)	-25.14%
Al Menah	6,966	(187)	(163)	(113)	181	(204)	(301)	6,179	(787)	-11.30%
Aloha	2,875	(131)	(170)	(138)	(121)	(87)	(176)	2,052	(823)	-28.63%
Al Shamal	804	0	24	2	(30)	(22)	16	794	(10)	-1.24%
Al Sihah	2,829	(107)	(49)	(94)	(76)	(154)	(130)	2,219	(610)	-21.56%
Alzafar	4,215	(158)	(235)	(223)	(188)	(215)	35	3,231	(984)	-23.35%
Amara	2,316	(117)	(130)	(105)	(58)	(83)	(56)	1,767	(549)	-23.70%
Amran	2,199	(59)	(48)	(91)	(66)	(49)	(147)	1,739	(460)	-20.92%
Anah	4,027	(36)	(44)	(38)	(18)	(42)	216	4,065	380	.94%
Anezeh	463	9	(281)	(29)	16	55	22	255	(208)	-44.92%
Ansar	6,490	(260)	(269)	(66)	(70)	(109)	(98)	5,618	(872)	-13.44%
Antioch	6,887	(380)	(315)	(309)	27	(407)	(163)	5,340	(1,547)	-22.46%
Arab	2,064	(81)	(7)	(90)	(50)	86	3	1,925	(139)	-6.73%
Arabia	2,642	(107)	(63)	(198)	(78)	(151)	(144)	1,901	(741)	-28.05%
Ararat	7,670	(369)	(417)	(258)	(331)	(284)	(226)	5,785	(1,885)	-24.58%
Azan	7,736	30	(476)	(90)	(318)	(74)	(278)	6,530	(1,206)	-15.59%
Bagdad	1,681	(40)	(16)	5	(69)	(29)	(68)	1,464	(217)	-12.91%
Bahia	894	(33)	(43)	26	(10)	(23)	(13)	798	(96)	-10.74%
Ballut Abyad	4,317	(221)	(39)	(24)	(105)	(141)	(107)	3,680	(637)	-14.76%
Barak	3,038	(237)	(119)	(142)	(131)	(104)	(70)	2,235	(803)	-26.43%
Bedouin	1,076	(26)	64	(28)	(18)	(108)	(19)	941	(135)	-12.55%
Beja	1,433	(44)	(30)	(19)	(83)	36	27	1,320	(113)	-7.89%
Bektash	1,055	(17)	(35)	(44)	(48)	(25)	48	838	(217)	-20.57%
Ben Ali	3,015	(155)	(64)	(113)	(192)	(143)	(122)	2,226	(789)	-26.17%
Ben Hur	6,039	110	(178)	(245)	(197)	(85)	(258)	5,186	(853)	-14.12%
Beni Kedem	2,031	(95)	(84)	(35)	(64)	(31)	(76)	1,646	(385)	-18.96%
Boumi	5,577	(373)	(210)	(289)	(139)	11	(161)	4,416	(1,161)	-20.82%
Cairo	6,720	(244)	(192)	(254)	(139)	(186)	(310)	5,395	(1,325)	-19.72%
Cahaba	2,137	(159)	(112)	(49)	(71)	(57)	83	1,772	(365)	-17.08%
Cairo	1,148	(27)	(4)	(13)	7	7	(15)	1,103	(45)	-3.92%
Calam	914	(40)	(16)	(36)	(13)	(27)	8	790	(124)	-13.54%
Crescent	5,457	(395)	(362)	(284)	(255)	(274)	(192)	3,695	(1,762)	-32.29%
Cyprus	1,411	(19)	(73)	(89)	(21)	(76)	(58)	1,075	(336)	-23.81%
Damascus	1,312	(57)	(79)	(23)	(55)	(23)	(54)	1,021	(291)	-22.18%
Egypt	7,940	(357)	(315)	(424)	(374)	(359)	(286)	5,825	(2,115)	-26.64%
El Bekal	3,137	(39)	(208)	(114)	(58)	(175)	(60)	2,483	(654)	-20.85%

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES
Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/93 to 12/31/98

TEMPLE	Membership January 1, 1993	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1998	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998			
Elf Khurafah.....	4,111	(146)	(21)	(93)	(53)	(144)	(9)	3,645	(466)	-11.34%
El Hasa.....	2,770	(75)	(52)	(43)	(59)	(77)	(99)	2,365	(405)	-14.62%
El Jebel.....	5,589	(144)	(116)	(322)	(156)	(96)	(189)	4,566	(1,023)	-18.30%
El Kahir.....	2,542	(338)	(109)	(163)	(66)	(69)	(35)	1,762	(780)	-30.68%
El Kalah.....	1,320	(68)	(61)	(17)	(64)	(52)	(50)	1,008	(312)	-23.64%
El Karubah.....	2,766	(70)	(101)	(83)	(156)	(30)	(117)	2,209	(557)	-20.14%
El Katif.....	2,588	(122)	(93)	(93)	(78)	(90)	(103)	2,009	(579)	-22.37%
El Korah.....	2,236	(60)	(104)	(85)	(55)	(54)	(45)	1,833	(403)	-18.02%
El Maïda.....	1,809	(66)	(91)	(93)	(74)	(75)	(66)	1,344	(465)	-25.70%
El Mina.....	1,691	(40)	(90)	(59)	(82)	(45)	(41)	1,334	(357)	-21.11%
El Riad.....	1,869	(53)	(26)	(8)	1	(57)	1	1,727	(142)	-7.60%
El Zagal.....	1,794	(88)	(62)	(46)	(66)	(16)	(48)	1,468	(326)	-18.17%
El Zaribah.....	4,824	(199)	(229)	(199)	(309)	(137)	(77)	3,674	(1,150)	-23.84%
Gizeh.....	3,569	(60)	(88)	(105)	(84)	(126)	(156)	2,950	(619)	-17.34%
Habibi.....	1,615	(67)	(25)	(84)	(35)	13	(54)	1,363	(252)	-15.60%
Hadi.....	3,709	(211)	(134)	(325)	(151)	(187)	(83)	2,618	(1,091)	-29.41%
Hadji.....	2,380	(109)	(66)	(51)	19	(85)	(86)	2,002	(378)	-15.88%
Hanasa.....	3,869	(163)	(143)	(111)	(44)	(148)	24	3,284	(585)	-15.12%
Hasan.....	2,843	(145)	(133)	(132)	(173)	(88)	(100)	2,072	(771)	-27.12%
Hejaz.....	9,477	(354)	(311)	(343)	(268)	(342)	(268)	7,591	(1,886)	-19.90%
Hella.....	8,239	(287)	(504)	(397)	(299)	(244)	(239)	6,269	(1,970)	-23.91%
Hillah.....	1,773	(77)	(64)	(99)	(85)	(25)	(58)	1,365	(408)	-23.01%
India.....	3,755	(32)	(53)	(145)	(126)	69	(35)	3,433	(322)	-8.58%
Irem.....	5,329	(138)	(272)	(239)	(241)	(186)	(124)	4,129	(1,200)	-22.52%
Isis.....	3,357	(148)	(80)	(113)	(130)	(68)	(45)	2,773	(584)	-17.40%
Islam.....	4,745	(235)	(226)	(298)	(168)	(224)	(256)	3,338	(1,407)	-29.65%
Ismailia.....	3,430	(202)	(197)	(212)	(128)	(154)	(214)	2,323	(1,107)	-32.27%
Jaffa.....	5,050	37	(135)	(166)	(167)	(91)	(141)	4,387	(663)	-13.13%
Jamil.....	3,207	(154)	(11)	(189)	(82)	(100)	(27)	2,644	(563)	-17.56%
Jericho.....	2,000	(32)	(14)	108	(52)	(139)	(30)	1,841	(159)	-7.95%
Jerusalem.....	2,895	(163)	(162)	(255)	(155)	(261)	99	1,809	(1,086)	-37.51%
Joppa.....	1,400	(64)	(114)	(40)	(75)	5	29	1,141	(259)	-18.50%
Kaaba.....	3,029	(134)	(181)	(97)	(202)	(102)	(100)	2,213	(816)	-26.94%
Kalif.....	1,328	(27)	(30)	(18)	(23)	(61)	(42)	1,127	(201)	-15.14%
Kalurah.....	928	(68)	(44)	(33)	(46)	(35)	(18)	684	(244)	-26.29%
Karen.....	1,856	(155)	(89)	(117)	(49)	18	(124)	1,340	(516)	-27.80%
Karnak.....	1,017	(41)	(40)	(24)	5	12	(17)	912	(105)	-10.32%
Kazim.....	3,165	(114)	(32)	(45)	(132)	(102)	(73)	2,667	(498)	-15.73%
Ken.....	1,286	(38)	(36)	(74)	(18)	(19)	(44)	1,057	(229)	-17.81%
Kena.....	2,397	(72)	(63)	24	(121)	(54)	(97)	2,014	(383)	-15.98%
Kerak.....	1,656	(103)	(63)	(88)	(86)	(62)	(61)	1,193	(463)	-27.96%
Kerbelah.....	3,587	70	(64)	71	(154)	(71)	(139)	3,300	(287)	-8.00%
Khartum.....	2,968	(41)	(124)	(112)	(133)	(141)	(144)	2,273	(695)	-23.42%
Khediye.....	4,765	(207)	(156)	(118)	(193)	(141)	(141)	3,809	(956)	-20.06%
Khiva.....	2,127	(78)	(105)	(152)	(114)	(66)	(68)	1,544	(583)	-27.41%
Kismet.....	1,335	(75)	(109)	(66)	(48)	(38)	(36)	963	(372)	-27.87%
Kora.....	5,133	(149)	(173)	(160)	(100)	(110)	(52)	4,389	(744)	-14.49%
Korein.....	1,832	(15)	(72)	(8)	(24)	6	(39)	1,680	(152)	-8.30%
Kosair.....	3,964	(111)	(188)	(94)	(141)	(196)	(106)	3,128	(836)	-21.09%
Lu Lu.....	3,534	(80)	(120)	(193)	(155)	(97)	45	2,934	(600)	-16.98%
Luxof.....	1,484	(53)	(57)	(32)	(52)	(60)	(25)	1,205	(279)	-18.80%
Mahi.....	3,676	(132)	(84)	(250)	(234)	69	(346)	2,699	(977)	-26.58%
Marzuq.....	746	8	(18)	31	(35)	0	741	(5)	(5)	-0.67%
Masada.....	556	6	2	1	2	(11)	(6)	550	(6)	-1.08%
Maskat.....	1,051	(49)	(91)	(63)	(55)	(41)	(56)	696	(355)	-33.78%
Mazol.....	608	(4)	(2)	(28)	(7)	15	(3)	579	(29)	-4.77%
Mecca.....	1,161	(67)	(44)	(80)	(55)	(21)	(3)	780	(381)	-32.82%
Media.....	692	(43)	(25)	(16)	(63)	(12)	(31)	502	(190)	-27.46%
Medinah.....	8,247	(626)	(533)	(573)	(217)	(98)	(315)	5,991	(2,256)	-27.36%
Melha.....	2,991	(136)	(99)	(7)	(98)	(76)	(159)	2,416	(575)	-19.22%
Midian.....	5,193	(227)	(138)	(196)	72	(60)	(205)	4,439	(754)	-14.52%
Mirza.....	2,292	(75)	(96)	(86)	(77)	(11)	16	1,963	(329)	-14.35%
Mizpah.....	5,809	(139)	(190)	(189)	(176)	(23)	(161)	4,931	(878)	-15.11%
Mocha.....	4,703	(78)	(132)	(126)	(146)	(68)	(101)	4,052	(651)	-13.84%
Mohammed.....	5,403	(398)	(234)	(384)	(196)	(212)	(237)	3,742	(1,661)	-30.74%
Moila.....	4,168	(203)	(129)	(215)	(285)	(80)	(169)	3,087	(1,081)	-25.94%
Moofah.....	6,682	(303)	(259)	(230)	(311)	(232)	(70)	5,277	(1,405)	-21.03%

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES
Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/93 to 12/31/98

TEMPLE	Membership January 1, 1993	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1998	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998			
Morocco	8,091	(458)	(229)	(281)	(315)	(296)	(297)	6,215	(1,876)	-23.19%
Moslah.....	6,887	(456)	(289)	(287)	(261)	(297)	(224)	5,073	(1,814)	-26.34%
Moslem.....	9,609	(450)	(294)	(420)	(367)	(247)	(392)	7,439	(2,170)	-22.58%
Mount Sinai.....	1,228	(61)	(42)	(48)	(22)	(34)	(14)	1,007	(221)	-18.00%
Murat.....	16,978	(802)	(662)	(637)	(65)	(695)	(1,422)	12,695	(4,283)	-25.23%
Naja.....	1,111	(9)	(25)	(32)	(34)	(13)	(9)	989	(122)	-10.98%
Nemesis.....	2,187	(41)	(84)	(53)	(57)	(55)	(50)	1,847	(340)	-15.55%
Nile.....	5,640	(366)	(145)	(265)	(204)	(211)	(116)	4,333	(1,307)	-23.17%
Nur.....	1,921	(127)	(77)	(91)	(63)	(63)	(49)	1,451	(470)	-24.47%
Oasis.....	13,028	(490)	(433)	(324)	(332)	(125)	(288)	11,036	(1,992)	-15.29%
Oleika.....	4,288	(120)	(293)	21	(122)	(195)	(141)	3,438	(850)	-19.82%
Omar.....	5,873	(141)	(201)	(118)	(202)	(205)	(161)	4,845	(1,028)	-17.50%
Orak.....	3,012	(59)	(126)	(262)	(62)	159	(170)	2,492	(520)	-17.26%
Oriental.....	948	(41)	(36)	(33)	(40)	(35)	(39)	724	(224)	-23.63%
Osiris.....	3,079	(81)	3	(83)	(63)	(35)	(86)	2,734	(345)	-11.20%
Osman.....	2,445	(67)	(110)	(104)	(89)	(86)	(86)	1,903	(542)	-22.17%
Palestine.....	1,707	(21)	(128)	(56)	(112)	(38)	(56)	1,296	(411)	-24.08%
Philae.....	1,373	(12)	(25)	(33)	(19)	(44)	(33)	1,207	(166)	-12.09%
Pyramid.....	1,462	(72)	(56)	(66)	(71)	(49)	(63)	1,085	(377)	-25.79%
Rajah.....	7,681	10	(240)	(380)	(455)	(247)	(266)	6,103	(1,578)	-20.54%
Rameses.....	6,095	(155)	(79)	(223)	(144)	(224)	(109)	5,161	(934)	-15.32%
Rizpah.....	2,262	(112)	(81)	(56)	(95)	(14)	(48)	1,856	(406)	-17.95%
Sabbar.....	2,293	(150)	(101)	(140)	(66)	(27)	(91)	1,718	(575)	-25.08%
Sahara.....	2,282	(168)	(97)	(108)	(94)	(78)	(89)	1,648	(634)	-27.78%
Sahib.....	2,654	(63)	(100)	(100)	(64)	(52)	(48)	2,227	(427)	-16.09%
Salaam.....	2,702	(95)	(135)	(113)	(106)	(36)	85	2,302	(400)	-14.80%
Saladin.....	2,825	(188)	(98)	(88)	(113)	(39)	(95)	2,204	(621)	-21.98%
Semitur.....	3,622	(214)	(145)	(153)	(107)	(143)	(116)	2,744	(878)	-24.24%
Sesostris.....	2,468	(68)	(91)	53	(99)	(91)	0	2,172	(296)	-11.99%
Shaddai.....	1,141	(21)	(2)	(29)	(39)	(36)	30	1,044	(97)	-8.50%
Sharon.....	3,661	(147)	(157)	(186)	(203)	(86)	(147)	2,735	(926)	-25.29%
Sphinx.....	3,116	(149)	(139)	(235)	(148)	(59)	(88)	2,296	(820)	-26.32%
Sudan.....	9,799	(122)	(290)	(321)	(247)	(361)	(88)	8,370	(1,429)	-14.58%
Suez.....	1,918	(108)	(112)	(101)	(66)	(28)	(61)	1,442	(476)	-24.82%
Syria.....	12,381	(653)	(240)	(555)	(338)	(339)	(552)	9,704	(2,677)	-21.62%
Syrian.....	6,149	(429)	(272)	22	(191)	(181)	(373)	4,725	(1,424)	-23.16%
Tadmor.....	3,553	(101)	(122)	(100)	(140)	(143)	(155)	2,792	(761)	-21.42%
Tangier.....	3,571	(181)	(130)	(98)	(8)	(84)	(81)	2,989	(582)	-16.30%
Tebola.....	3,189	(156)	(204)	(127)	(117)	(132)	(86)	2,367	(822)	-25.78%
Tehama.....	2,052	(79)	(81)	(49)	(73)	(46)	(96)	1,628	(424)	-20.66%
Tehran.....	1,749	2	(66)	(94)	(75)	(47)	(60)	1,409	(340)	-19.44%
Tigris.....	735	(55)	(36)	(36)	(27)	(9)	(29)	543	(192)	-26.12%
Tripoli.....	4,221	(356)	(306)	(204)	(208)	(216)	(216)	2,715	(1,506)	-35.68%
Tunis.....	1,085	(8)	(30)	(19)	(28)	(9)	(15)	976	(109)	-10.05%
Wahabi.....	3,624	(216)	(206)	31	(232)	(141)	(131)	2,729	(895)	-24.70%
Wa Wa.....	1,798	(101)	(73)	(60)	(54)	(39)	(30)	1,441	(357)	-19.86%
Yaarab.....	9,533	(327)	629	(271)	(312)	(106)	(98)	9,048	(485)	-5.09%
Yelduz.....	1,049	(19)	(25)	(23)	(10)	(15)	30	987	(62)	-5.91%
Za-Ga-Zig.....	3,465	(201)	(149)	(110)	(125)	(67)	(24)	2,789	(676)	-19.51%
Zamora.....	4,759	(352)	(270)	26	(218)	(162)	(231)	3,552	(1,207)	-25.36%
Zelzah.....	1,552	26	(39)	(63)	(45)	(32)	(62)	1,337	(215)	-13.85%
Zembo.....	7,461	(96)	(302)	(325)	(290)	(186)	(255)	6,007	(1,454)	-19.49%
Zem Zem.....	3,670	(152)	(177)	(98)	(85)	(46)	(75)	3,037	(633)	-17.25%
Zenobia.....	5,275	(214)	(146)	(128)	(284)	(251)	(216)	4,036	(1,239)	-23.49%
Zor.....	1,096	(46)	(40)	(61)	(56)	(44)	(29)	820	(276)	-25.18%
Zorah.....	3,865	(212)	(126)	(195)	(124)	(139)	(148)	2,921	(944)	-24.42%
Zorah.....	1,785	28	8	(64)	(44)	23	(56)	1,680	(105)	-5.88%
Zuhrah.....	7,250	(507)	(554)	(442)	(283)	(349)	(223)	4,892	(2,358)	-32.52%
Totals.....	687,296	(27,786)	(25,761)	(25,142)	(21,990)	(19,266)	(21,549)	545,802	(141,494)	-20.59%

PRINCIPAL BODIES OF MASONRY

STATE/PROV/COUNTRY	GRAND LODGE 1997		YORK RITE 1998		SCOTTISH RITE 1998		SHRINE 1998	
	MEMBERSHIP	GAIN/LOSS	MEMBERSHIP	GAIN/LOSS	MEMBERSHIP	GAIN/LOSS	MEMBERSHIP	GAIN/LOSS
Alabama	43,377	(1,627)	4,182	(102)	8,441	(385)	8,471	(343)
Alaska	2,100	(94)	388	22	1,434	(34)	975	(12)
Alberta	9,044	(241)	1,108	(107)	1,604	(93)	1,867	(12)
Arizona	11,811	(9)	1,421	(34)	5,629	(161)	5,392	(168)
Arkansas	25,749	(2,403)	1,821	(64)	11,245	(444)	4,392	(205)
British Columbia	15,316	(1,235)	2,255	(275)	1,922	(30)	2,950	(156)
California	105,553	(4,669)	7,006	(244)	36,721	(1,775)	28,961	(1,643)
Colorado	19,000	(479)	1,953	(39)	8,736	(384)	6,028	(233)
Connecticut	20,560	(768)	1,440	(55)	5,190	(163)	3,381	(153)
Delaware	6,483	(85)	403	(5)	3,121	(138)	1,451	(49)
District of Columbia	5,846	(216)	392	1	3,058	(119)	1,483	(98)
Florida	64,000	(984)	7,389	(252)	32,666	(1,357)	29,565	(1,408)
Georgia	62,166	(4,055)	8,008	(293)	15,412	(671)	15,528	(360)
Hawaii	2,267	51	326	(18)	1,310	(46)	2,052	(176)
Idaho	6,629	(212)	856	(31)	2,580	(88)	2,623	(37)
Illinois	94,335	(2,987)	7,202	(182)	35,321	(943)	23,993	(864)
Indiana	92,217	(3,039)	6,351	(208)	45,528	(1,778)	24,416	(1,892)
Iowa	33,676	(1,450)	4,336	(182)	9,153	(348)	9,060	(162)
Kansas	40,739	(1,521)	4,658	(195)	15,563	(623)	13,194	(268)
Kentucky	65,161	(1,966)	5,875	(293)	13,189	(320)	10,787	(394)
Louisiana	27,340	(432)	2,810	(119)	9,448	(531)	7,151	(297)
Maine	27,754	(693)	3,757	(78)	7,788	(125)	8,454	164
Manitoba	5,386	(309)	750	(119)	1,264	(80)	2,273	(144)
Maryland	25,225	(600)	2,547	(141)	7,911	(360)	6,672	(364)
Massachusetts	55,406	(2,117)	4,855	(244)	14,055	156	10,986	(527)
Mexico	NOTE 1		181	11	NOTE 1		255	22
Michigan	63,722	(2,695)	4,331	(233)	19,025	(909)	14,153	(514)
Minnesota	23,920	(1,307)	3,931	(174)	8,004	(353)	8,585	(418)
Mississippi	29,057	(931)	5,569	(232)	7,022	(82)	7,154	(78)
Missouri	55,120	(2,887)	7,202	(317)	19,126	(725)	19,256	(677)
Montana	9,615	(231)	1,723	(116)	3,377	(101)	3,739	(199)
Nebraska	18,863	(642)	2,222	(77)	6,601	(200)	6,789	(177)
Nevada	5,681	(163)	791	(9)	2,564	(91)	2,530	(123)
New Brunswick	5,299	(131)	788	(91)	689	(13)	1,205	(25)
Newfoundland	3,345	(7)	369	(94)	133	(19)	579	(3)
New Hampshire	9,766	(14)	817	(18)	3,315	(124)	2,226	(122)
New Jersey	38,604	(1,926)	1,225	(20)	12,650	(400)	5,997	(107)
New Mexico	7,863	(341)	1,000	(64)	2,963	(57)	2,235	(70)
New York	77,322	(4,241)	3,114	(183)	14,013	(558)	9,435	(622)
North Carolina	59,748	(755)	7,725	(139)	22,627	(651)	21,145	(523)
North Dakota	4,767	(115)	870	(37)	1,785	(74)	2,525	(92)
Nova Scotia	7,006	(455)	659	(60)	1,107	(48)	1,207	(33)
Ohio	149,099	(5,539)	15,497	(632)	65,187	(2,368)	31,019	(1,695)
Oklahoma	37,920	504	2,034	(108)	17,052	(908)	7,054	132
Ontario	69,434	(2,365)	5,436	(360)	12,877	(238)	10,189	(225)
Oregon	16,200	(677)	1,683	(122)	4,464	(243)	3,916	(252)
Panama	NOTE 1		494	9	NOTE 1		1,011	(278)
Pennsylvania	150,753	(3,002)	10,229	(486)	72,975	(1,828)	36,301	(1,368)
Quebec	6,471	(288)	400	(149)	634	(28)	912	(17)
Rhode Island	6,455	(161)	NOTE 2		1,974	(46)	1,296	(56)
Saskatchewan	5,518	(283)	1,017	(90)	862	(38)	1,441	(30)
South Carolina	54,550	(1,501)	9,156	(158)	10,835	(437)	15,080	(456)
South Dakota	8,052	(240)	1,343	(30)	3,194	(6)	3,703	22
Tennessee	68,010	(2,540)	8,638	(247)	24,272	(1,171)	17,487	(776)
Texas	141,203	(3,681)	15,473	(614)	50,470	(1,754)	33,843	(1,320)
Utah	2,546	(168)	509	(24)	1,195	(48)	1,008	(50)
Vermont	8,870	(207)	1,224	(73)	1,502	(10)	2,110	(29)
Virginia	49,659	(1,503)	3,629	(122)	14,669	(517)	11,271	(495)
Washington	26,294	(1,305)	1,723	(25)	9,115	(300)	8,763	(349)
West Virginia	29,482	(812)	4,730	(74)	11,574	(303)	8,997	(297)
Wisconsin	21,434	(707)	2,287	(115)	8,853	(353)	6,474	(412)
Wyoming	6,740	(324)	1,332	(37)	2,779	(84)	2,807	(36)
TOTALS	2,145,528	(73,780)	211,440	(8,567)	737,773	(25,925)	545,802	(21,549)

Note 1: Not Available

Note 2: Included in Massachusetts



Peat Marwick LLP

Independent Auditors' Report

John C. Nobles, Imperial Potentate
and Board of Directors
The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of
the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America:

We have audited the accompanying statements of financial position of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America as of December 31, 1998 and 1997, and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Imperial Council's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America as of December 31, 1998 and 1997, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary schedule of expenses is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

KPMG LLP

Tampa, Florida
March 12, 1999

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

December 31, 1998 and 1997

(In thousands)

<u>Assets</u>	<u>1998</u>	<u>1997</u>
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 93	1,596
U.S. Treasury Notes	8,639	7,107
Accrued interest income	165	124
Receivables	113	41
Per capita tax refund due from Imperial Council Session Corporations	—	18
Advances to Imperial Council Session Corporations	125	125
Deferred charges	35	56
Jewels and rings	161	162
Deferred compensation plan	230	187
Equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	40	48
	<u>\$9,601</u>	<u>9,464</u>
<u>Liabilities and Net Assets</u>		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 174	149
Due to Shriners Hospitals for Children	87	66
Deferred compensation plan	230	187
Total liabilities	<u>491</u>	<u>402</u>
Net assets — unrestricted	<u>9,110</u>	<u>9,062</u>
	<u>\$9,601</u>	<u>9,464</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES

Years ended December 31, 1998 and 1997
(In thousands)

	<u>1998</u>	<u>1997</u>
Revenues:		
Annual per capita	\$3,343	3,469
Initiation fees	29	34
Interest income	591	570
Refund of unused per capita tax (Sessions).....	1	18
Other	8	43
Total revenues	<u>3,972</u>	<u>4,134</u>
Expenses:		
Imperial Divan	357	388
Board and committee expense	245	181
Executive Vice President's office.....	436	430
Masonic Relations and Membership Development office.....	115	100
Public relations department.....	298	177
General Counsel's office	29	32
Management Information Systems department.....	81	87
Temple computer support department.....	291	278
Other fraternal expense	154	148
General and administrative expense.....	459	442
Building operating expense.....	315	310
Imperial Council Session	1,174	933
Membership program.....	63	168
Total expenses	<u>4,017</u>	<u>3,674</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses	(45)	460
Unrealized gains on U.S. Treasury Notes	93	25
Increase in net assets	48	485
Net assets at beginning of year.....	9,062	8,577
Net assets at end of year.....	<u>\$9,110</u>	<u>9,062</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Years ended December 31, 1998 and 1997

(In thousands)

	1998	1997
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Increase in net assets	\$ 48	485
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation	15	14
Unrealized gains on U.S. Treasury Notes	(93)	(25)
Issuance of jewels and rings	12	7
Decrease (increase) in accrued interest income	(41)	18
Increase in receivables	(72)	(9)
Decrease in per capita tax refund due from Imperial Council Session Corporations	18	30
Decrease in deferred charges	21	8
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	25	(12)
Increase (decrease) in due to Shriners Hospitals for Children	21	(122)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(46)	394
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Additions to equipment	(7)	(20)
Purchases of U.S. Treasury Notes	(4,965)	—
Proceeds from sales and maturities of U.S. Treasury Notes	3,526	1,000
Additions to jewels and rings	(11)	(18)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(1,457)	962
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,503)	1,356
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	1,596	240
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 93	1,596

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1998 and 1997

(In thousands)

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices(a) Organization

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (Imperial Council) is a nonstock, nonprofit corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Iowa. The organization is exempt from U.S. Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Imperial Council is the supreme authority of the Shrine temples of North America. The Shrine is an international fraternity of approximately 546,000 members who belong to 191 temples throughout the United States, Canada, Mexico, and the Republic of Panama. Each temple is a separate unincorporated association with its own governing body and finances.

(b) Basis of Presentation

The financial statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. All financial transactions have been recorded and reported as unrestricted net assets based on the absence of any donor imposed restrictions.

(c) Liquidity

Assets are presented in the accompanying statement of financial position according to their nearness of conversion to cash, and liabilities according to the nearness of their maturity and resulting use of cash.

(d) Use of Estimates

Management of the Imperial Council has made a number of estimates and assumptions relating to the reporting of assets and liabilities to prepare these financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(e) Per Capita Tax

The Imperial Council's principal source of revenue is a per capita tax based on the membership of its subordinate temples. The per capita tax is assessed effective January 1 of each year. Included in the annual tax of \$6.00 per capita is \$.20 which is designated for the annual Imperial Council Session to assist in defraying the expenses of the sessions. Any unused portion of the designated \$.20 is required to be refunded to the Imperial Council. Refunds of unused per capita tax were received from the Orlando and St. Louis Convention Corporations in the respective amounts of \$1 and \$18 in 1998 and 1997.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1998 and 1997
(In thousands)

(f) Cash Equivalents

The Imperial Council considers all highly liquid investments, with an original maturity of three months or less, to be cash equivalents.

(g) U.S. Treasury Notes

Investments in U.S. Treasury Notes are stated at fair value.

(h) Equipment

Equipment is stated at cost. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

(2) Transactions With Shriners Hospitals for Children

Shriners Hospitals for Children, a separate charitable organization(s) was founded by the Imperial Council. Hospital assessments, donations and other charitable receipts from Shrine temples are collected and remitted to Shriners Hospitals by the Imperial Council. The Imperial Council bears a portion of the operating expenses of the International Headquarters building owned by Shriners Hospitals. The organizations also prorate salaries and other costs based on the estimated fair value received by each organization. Amounts of \$87 and \$66 were due to Shriners Hospitals at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively.

(3) Retirement Plans

The employees of the Imperial Council are included under the Shriners Hospitals for Children Employees' Retirement Plan. The cost of this non-contributory retirement plan allocated to the Imperial Council was \$18 and \$20 in 1998 and 1997, respectively.

Additionally, certain employees are covered under either a deferred compensation plan or a defined contribution pension plan. Voluntary contributions by employees participating in the defined contribution plan, up to 6% of eligible compensation, are matched by the Imperial Council up to 1.5% of eligible compensation. The total expense incurred by the Imperial Council under this plan was \$11 and \$6 in 1998 and 1997, respectively.

The deferred compensation plan consists of an annuity payable of \$230 and \$187 at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively. An asset equal to the liability is included in the statement of financial position.

SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES

Years ended December 31, 1998 and 1997

(In thousands)

	1998	1997
Imperial Divan:		
Imperial Potentate — contingency fund.....	\$ 65	65
Imperial Potentate — reimbursed travel	70	71
Imperial Officers — reimbursed office expense	26	28
Imperial Potentate Emissaries travel	131	147
Imperial Treasurer — salary.....	2	2
Imperial Treasurer — office expense	—	1
Imperial Divan seminar.....	28	44
Jewels, flags, and uniforms	35	30
	<u>357</u>	<u>388</u>
Board and committee expense:		
Board of Directors meetings	114	78
Jurisprudence and Laws	58	53
Membership	37	31
Special committees	9	19
Fleming — Florence committee.....	27	—
	<u>245</u>	<u>181</u>
Executive Vice President's office:		
Salaries.....	395	396
Travel	41	34
	<u>436</u>	<u>430</u>
Masonic Relations and		
Membership Development office:		
Director's salary	37	19
Other salaries	56	56
Travel	22	25
	<u>115</u>	<u>100</u>
Public relations department:		
Salaries.....	144	120
Travel	5	6
Supplies and miscellaneous	149	51
	<u>298</u>	<u>177</u>
General Counsel's office:		
General Counsel's fee	24	24
Travel	1	—
Corporate matters.....	4	8
	<u>29</u>	<u>32</u>
Management Information Systems department:		
Salaries.....	59	65
Supplies and miscellaneous	5	6
Equipment rental	17	16
	<u>81</u>	<u>87</u>
Temple computer support department:		
Salaries.....	283	264
Supplies and miscellaneous	7	10
Equipment maintenance	1	4
	<u>291</u>	<u>278</u>

(Continued)

SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES

Years ended December 31, 1998 and 1997

(In thousands)

	1998	1997
Other fraternal expense:		
Donation to Order of DeMolay	\$ 25	25
Donation to Order of DeMolay — Canada	3	3
Shrine rooms — East	22	21
Memorabilia room	—	4
Grand Masters breakfast	14	8
Oriental Guide seminar	42	40
Copyright fees	48	47
	<u>154</u>	<u>148</u>
General and administrative expense:		
Office supplies, printing, and expense	189	167
Miscellaneous	9	14
Audit fee	16	16
Special audit/tax services	—	8
Equipment depreciation	15	14
Social Security taxes	69	64
General insurance	21	22
Long-term disability	10	11
Savings plan	11	6
Hospitalization insurance	55	48
Retirement	18	20
Group life insurance	9	6
Proration of accounting department salaries from Shriners Hospitals for Children	37	46
	<u>459</u>	<u>442</u>
Building operating expense — Proration from Shriners Hospitals for Children	315	310
Imperial Council Session:		
Mileage and per diem	1,129	900
Reporting	3	3
Registration committee	4	3
Marshall staff	35	22
Miscellaneous	3	5
	<u>1,174</u>	<u>933</u>
Membership program:		
Membership recruitment program	63	159
Notecard program legal expenses	—	9
	<u>63</u>	<u>168</u>
Grand total	<u>\$4,017</u>	<u>3,674</u>

**REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
COVERING THE 1998 BUDGET YEAR**

Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

We submit for your approval the adjustments, revisions and departures to the Iowa Corporation's budget for the year ended December 31, 1998.

**STATEMENT OF BUDGETED ACTIVITIES AND
CHANGES IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998
(IN THOUSANDS)**

	Budget			Actual	Over (Under) Budget
	Approved at Orlando	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Revenues:					
Annual per capita	\$ 3,600	\$	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,343	\$ (257)
Initiation fees	34		34	29	(5)
Interest	550		550	581	31
Refund of unused per capita tax	10		10	1	(9)
Other	30		30	8	(22)
	<u>4,224</u>		<u>4,224</u>	<u>3,962</u>	<u>(262)</u>
Expenses:					
Imperial Divan	443		443	357	(86)
Board and Committee	289		289	245	(44)
Executive Vice President's Office	466		466	436	(30)
Masonic Relations and Membership					
Development Office	125		125	115	(10)
Public Relations	249		249	298	49
General Counsel's Office	36		36	29	(7)
Management Information Systems	82		82	81	(1)
Temple Computer Support	302		302	291	(11)
Other Fraternal Expense	175		175	154	(21)
General and Administrative	499		499	459	(40)
Building	300		300	315	15
	<u>2,966</u>		<u>2,966</u>	<u>2,780</u>	<u>(186)</u>
Excess revenues before Imperial					
Council Session	1,258		1,258	1,182	(76)
Imperial Council Session expense	1,559		1,559	1,174	(385)
Change in net assets	(301)		(301)	8	309
Unrealized gain on U.S. Treasury Notes ..				93	93
Net assets, beginning of year	8,902		8,902	8,902	
Net assets, end of year	<u>\$ 8,601</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 8,601</u>	<u>\$ 9,003</u>	<u>\$ 402</u>

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
 DETAILED SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED EXPENSES
 AND ADJUSTMENTS COMPARED TO ACTUAL
 YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998
 (IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (Under) Budget
	Approved at Orlando	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Imperial Divan					
Imperial Potentate					
Contingency fund	\$ 65	\$	\$ 65	\$ 65	\$
Reimbursed travel	113		113	70	(43)
Imperial Officers					
Reimbursed office expense	30		30	26	(4)
Imperial Potentate Emissaries					
Reimbursed travel	166		166	131	(35)
Imperial Treasurer					
Salary	2		2	2	
Reimbursed office expense (Bracewell)	1		1		(1)
Imperial Divan seminar	25		25	28	3
Jewelry repair	2		2	1	(1)
Past Imperial Potentate's ring	15		15	9	(6)
Flags	2		2	3	1
Uniforms	22		22	22	
	443		443	357	(86)
Board and Committee					
Board of Directors meetings	70		70	114	44
Jurisprudence and Laws	54		54	58	4
Membership	40		40	37	(3)
Special committees	25		25	9	(16)
Fleming-Florence committee	100		100	27	(73)
	289		289	245	(44)
Executive Vice President's Office					
Salaries	416		416	395	(21)
Travel	50		50	41	(9)
	466		466	436	(30)
Masonic Relations and Membership					
Development Office					
Director's salary	41		41	37	(4)
Other salaries	59		59	56	(3)
Travel	25		25	22	(3)
	125		125	115	(10)
Public Relations					
Salaries	135		135	144	9
Travel	10		10	5	(5)
Supplies and miscellaneous	104		104	149	45
	249		249	298	49
General Counsel's Office					
General Counsel's fee	28		28	24	(4)
Travel	4		4	1	(3)
Corporate matters	4		4	4	
	36		36	29	(7)

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
 DETAILED SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED EXPENSES
 AND ADJUSTMENTS COMPARED TO ACTUAL
 YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998
 (IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (Under) Budget
	Approved at Orlando	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Management Information Systems					
Salaries.....	\$ 56	\$	\$ 56	\$ 59	\$ 3
Supplies and miscellaneous.....	7		7	5	(2)
Equipment rental.....	19		19	17	(2)
	<u>82</u>		<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Temple Computer Support					
Salaries.....	277		277	283	6
Travel.....	5		5		(5)
Supplies and miscellaneous.....	7		7	1	(6)
Equipment maintenance.....	3		3	1	(2)
Equipment purchases.....	10		10	6	(4)
	<u>302</u>		<u>302</u>	<u>291</u>	<u>(11)</u>
Other Fraternal Expense					
Donation to Order of DeMolay.....	25		25	25	
Donation to Order of DeMolay — Canada	3		3	3	
Shrine rooms — East.....	25		25	22	(3)
Grand Masters' breakfast.....	20		20	14	(6)
Oriental Guide seminar.....	50		50	42	(8)
Copyright fees.....	52		52	48	(4)
	<u>175</u>		<u>175</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>(21)</u>
General and Administrative					
Office supplies, printing, postage.....	176		176	189	13
Miscellaneous.....	10		10	9	(1)
Audit.....	19		19	16	(3)
Special audit/tax services.....	5		5		(5)
Equipment depreciation.....	12		12	15	3
Social Security taxes.....	68		68	69	1
General insurance.....	37		37	21	(16)
Long term disability.....	10		10	10	
Savings plan.....	20		20	11	(9)
Hospitalization.....	54		54	55	1
Retirement.....	30		30	18	(12)
Group life insurance.....	6		6	9	3
Unemployment taxes.....	2		2		(2)
Florida intangible tax.....	1		1		(1)
Proration of accounting department salaries from Shriners Hospitals for Children.....	49		49	37	(12)
	<u>499</u>		<u>499</u>	<u>459</u>	<u>(40)</u>
Building					
Proration from Shriners Hospitals for Children.....	300		300	315	15
	<u>300</u>		<u>300</u>	<u>315</u>	<u>15</u>
Imperial Council Session					
Mileage and per diem.....	1,500		1,500	1,129	(371)
Reporting.....	4		4	3	(1)
Registration committee.....	5		5	4	(1)
Marshall staff.....	35		35	35	
Miscellaneous.....	5		5	3	(2)
Pre-planning.....	10		10		(10)
	<u>1,559</u>		<u>1,559</u>	<u>1,174</u>	<u>(385)</u>
TOTAL.....	<u>\$ 4,525</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 4,525</u>	<u>\$ 3,954</u>	<u>\$ (571)</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

James L. McConnell, Chairman

Finance and Audit Committee

DIRECTORY
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
and
SUBORDINATE TEMPLES
and Other Information

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES

of the

MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

**This Directory is Compiled from the
Latest Obtainable Information**

March, 1999

Toll Free Numbers for Information Concerning
Admission of Children to our Shriners Hospitals:
1-800-237-5055
For Canada Call:
1-800-361-7256

GENERAL OFFICES

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607-1460
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300

CHARLES G. CUMPSTONE, JR.

Executive Vice President
FAX: 813, 281-7103
E-Mail: cgcjr@compuserv.com

LEWIS K. MOLNAR

Executive Vice President
FAX: 813, 281-8174
E-Mail: lmolnar@shrinenet.org

THEODORE CORSONES

General Counsel
FAX: 813, 281-0943

FAX NUMBERS:

813, 281-2519/Accounting
813, 281-8113/Hospital Administration
813, 281-8496/Public Relations
813, 281-8460/Membership Development
813, 281-8488/Management Information Systems
813, 281-8179/Risk Management

THEODORE CORSONES

General Counsel
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Ofc: 802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.

Chairman
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, Missouri 65605
Ofc: 417, 678-2187
FAX: 417, 678-3538

JAMES L. McCONNELL

Imperial Auditor
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Res: 701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

SHRINE PROTOCOL

*For the Use and Guidance of
Illustrious Potentates and Divan Members
of the Subordinate Temples,
Shrine Clubs and
Shrine Associations*

Revised
March, 1999

This protocol publication is primarily based on customs of the United States of America. Not all customs are relevant in those countries comprising the Shrine of North America. The recommendations in this printing are designed to make all nobles comfortable with the protocol of all the countries. Variations will be necessary where national laws comprising the Shrine of North America and/or customs differ from those stipulated in this publication.

PROPER DISPLAY OF NATIONAL FLAGS

Introduction and Reception of Guests.

It is the desire of the Imperial Potentate that each temple of this Order provide and display at all Shrine parades, functions and meetings, the four national flags under which Shrine temples chartered by the Imperial Council operate (United States of America, Canada, Mexico and Panama).

It has been noted that many temples improperly display one or more of the four national flags, primarily in parades and at meetings.

Most nations designate the position on the **right** as the position of honor. International usage dictates that when flags of two or more nations are displayed together, they should be flown from separate staffs of the same height and should be approximately equal in size.

In an Auditorium.

At Shrine functions and meetings, the four national flags should be displayed in the position of honor at the potentate's or speaker's right (as he faces the audience). It doesn't matter whether the flags are behind, alongside, or in front of the speaker, on raised platform or not; they should always be to his right. Another important point is that the flag of the country in which they are being displayed should be on the speaker's extreme right. In Canada, however, the law states that when there are multiple flags flown together, the Canadian flag should occupy the central position.

At Parades.

When in procession, the flag of the country in which they are being paraded should be either on the **marching right**, that is, the flag's own right or, if there are a great number of other flags, it may be in front of the center of that line. It is strongly suggested that the four national flags always be paraded side-by-side, in front of state, provincial, or other local flags, with the flag of the country in which they are being paraded having the position of honor on the **marching right**.

Other flags which temples may wish to parade should be in a line immediately following the four national flags in the following order, beginning on the right: state or provincial flag; Shrine temple flag; Imperial Potentate's flag; Past Imperial Potentate's flag; and other flags.

One of the most common violations of international flag usage is the dipping of national flags at reviewing stands, during the playing of the national anthems and other occasions. National flags should never be dipped to any person or thing. However, all other flags should be dipped as a mark of honor.

In Front of Shrine Temples and Club Buildings.

When the four national flags are displayed in front of a Shrine temple or club building, they should be flown from separate staffs of the same height and the flags should be of approximately equal size. The flag of the country in which they are being displayed should be in the position of honor

on the extreme right, that is, a person's own right as he faces outward of the building's front entrance.

Half Staff.

When a nation in which the flags are displayed proclaims that its flag should be flown at half staff, it would be improper to fly the other three flags at full staff; therefore, the flags of the other three nations should not be flown during that period.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that copies of all correspondence sent directly to him by temples and representatives be sent to the Executive Vice President at international headquarters in Tampa, Florida. This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

VISITATION BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE & IMPERIAL OFFICERS

The Imperial Potentate is the number one Noble of the International Shrine and must be accorded the dignity and respect befitting his high office. Protocol dictates that careful plans and arrangements be made prior to his visitation and completed during his visitation.

The host temple potentate, director general, association president or their official representatives should be at the airport to meet the Imperial Potentate upon his arrival. An automobile and driver must be provided who is responsible for transporting the Imperial Potentate, his party, and luggage to the hotel. The driver should remain available at all times.

Honor guard, color guard, or their uniformed units are often used to provide pomp and ceremony for the Imperial Potentate's arrival. Their use is not mandatory, however. Motorized Shrine units or official police may be used as motorized escorts from the airport to the hotel.

A suite of rooms should be provided for the Imperial Potentate. Normal courtesies are appreciated and should any additional information be required, please contact the Executive Vice President at international headquarters.

The host temple potentate traditionally presents the Imperial Potentate and/or his first Lady a commemorative remembrance during their visitation.

When an Imperial officer is assigned by the Imperial Potentate as his official representative, the same protocol is followed as would be in effect for the Imperial Potentate.

All other visiting Imperial officers are afforded the utmost courtesies.

Should your temple have as a member an Imperial officer, the same courtesies should be extended when he is invited to a function as any other visiting Imperial officer.

The Imperial Potentate's host and his assigned aide or driver are responsible for the departure arrangements. These arrangements include transportation of the Imperial Potentate, his party, and luggage to the airport. Sufficient time should be allowed so as to assure the Imperial Potentate's arrival at the airport at least one hour prior to the departure flight time.

Order of Formation for Temple and Association Parades.

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade Marshal.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Musical unit (if possible).
6. Director General.
7. Imperial Potentate or other ranking Imperial Officer present. The Imperial Potentate will ride alone, or may invite any distinguished male guest passenger. Only the Imperial Potentate may ride on the back of the seat of his car. All others must remain on the seats of their cars.
8. Imperial officers other than the Imperial Potentate -by rank. One officer to a car and no guests.
9. Past Imperial Officers - by seniority rank.
10. Association officers (when in Association parades only).
11. Distinguished guests (Grand Master and heads of other Masonic organizations).
12. Host temple potentate and his divan.
13. Visiting potentates, divans, and past potentates.
14. Uniformed units of host temple followed by other temples in the order determined by the association.

(Automobiles other than antique cars requiring special display, used for the purpose of transporting dignitaries, divan members or association officers, with the exception of the potentate or association president, must be not less than two abreast. The general public's interest is in parade units, not automobiles. This will make the parade more interesting to those who have come to watch it.)

Shrine Parade Regulations.

1. **Non-Shriners.** Other than the police escort, dignitaries and distinguished guests, only Shriners are permitted in Shrine parades.
2. **Cadence.** Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute, except for specialized units which may require a different cadence.
3. **Interval.** Intervals of not over 80 feet between temples and 40 feet between units are to be constantly maintained.

4. **Impersonations.** No impersonations of ethnic groups, females, or political figures are allowed in parades.

5. **Vehicle equipment.** No motorized vehicles shall engage their sirens, flashing lights or colored lights. They are to use their turn indicators and items required by law.

6. **Safety laws.** Motorcycles, scooters, and other motorized vehicles shall obey local laws regarding speed, prudent operation and the use of hard helmets instead of fezzes.

7. **Throwing objects.** Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown or handed to spectators along the parade route.

8. **Demeaning displays.** No demeaning displays, or discharge of firearms of any type, or other items that may be considered in poor taste are permitted.

9. **Alcoholic beverages.** Members of participating units shall not drink any alcoholic beverages before or during any parade, and they shall be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression they are drinking alcoholic beverages.

10. **Reviewing Stand.**

(a) At Imperial Session parades, a reviewing stand is reserved for the exclusive use of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial officers, Past Imperial officers, and such guests as invited by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) At the reviewing stand during Imperial parades, temple divans will give the hand salute and will not stop to salaam. The Imperial Potentate (or ranking Imperial officer) receives the salute. When temples from an Imperial officer's state or province pass in review, that officer receives the salute of these temples along with the Imperial Potentate.

(c) At association or temples parades, the ranking Imperial officer along with the association president or potentate (as appropriate) receives the salute of all temples. Other Imperial officers and association officers will follow the same procedure as above.

(d) At association of temple parades, the temple potentates may leave their cars and accept the salutes of their units.

11. **National flags.** No national flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the Reviewing Stand or elsewhere.

12. **Enforcement.** Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations and they shall report any violators to the potentate of his temple. Failure on the part of a temple potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing.

13. **Potentate responsibility.** Each potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of parade regulations. Temple potentates are required to review parade regulations with their temple marshal, the parade marshal, and their unit heads.

CIVIC PARADES.

1. **Approval.** Units that participate in non-Shrine parades may do so only with approval from their potentate. Should they be requested to participate in the jurisdiction of another temple, they will also need the permission

of the potentate of that temple. Practice good Shrine etiquette when parading in non-Shrine parades and follow the protocol set up by the host sponsor of the parade.

2. **Non-Shriners.** Non-Shriners are prohibited from participating in Shrine units in civic parades.

Order of Formation for Imperial Session Parades.

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade marshal and his aides.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Musical unit.
6. Director General.
7. Automobiles of Imperial officers (present and past).
8. Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children.
9. Masonic dignitaries.
10. Uniformed units of host temple. (Uniformed units of other temples in the state or Shrine association will take their places elsewhere in the parade formation according to their charter dates only.)
11. Uniformed units of Imperial Potentate's temple.
12. Uniformed units of all temples, except host temple, will form in order of their charter dates, the oldest dates going first. In the night parade, the same order will be in effect except that the uniformed units of the temple of the Imperial Potentate-elect will immediately follow the uniformed units of the Imperial Potentate's temple.

Imperial Session Parade Regulations.

1. **Shrine parade regulations.** The Shrine parade regulations, commencing on page 5, are to be observed and they are supplemented by the following regulations.

2. **Instructional meeting.** The potentate of each participating temple shall designate an officer of his temple, and a person from each motorized unit participating in the parade, to meet with the Parade Marshal and the Imperial Marshal prior to the day parade. The time and place of the meeting will be announced at an appropriate time.

(a) A number of experienced deputy parade marshals shall be provided with two-way radios and special transportation so that they can patrol the parade route. They shall have authority to remove from the parade any unit which is in violation of Shrine parade regulations or which cause a delay of the parade by failing to maintain proper intervals.

(b) Except with the express permission of the Imperial Potentate, no temple shall be permitted to participate in a parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles in its parade display.

(c) No temple shall have more than one official automobile in the parade. No empty buses, trucks or trailers shall participate in the parade.

(d) No late model automobiles, other than the official automobiles, will be allowed in the parade. This does not apply to temple units composed entirely of late model automobiles.

3. Temple officers. No temple officers will be permitted in the parades without their temple uniformed units of at least 50 Nobles. Only one car shall be used by each temple. The car is to be occupied by the potentate and divan of the temple. No more than five temple officers, including the driver, will be permitted in a car. The temple potentate is to remain in his vehicle and he may not mount the reviewing stand.

4. Number of motor vehicles. The use of large numbers of cars in smaller local communities is understandable. However, the Imperial Session parades require no unnecessary vehicles. These may cause an interruption of spectacular marching features for visiting officers and divans and may add confusion and danger in the formation and spoil the pageantry from the viewpoint of the spectators.

5. Floats. No floats will be permitted in the parade without the prior approval of the Director General.

6. Courtesy. The purpose of Shrine parades is to afford an opportunity for all participating temples to publicly display the pageantry and glamour of the Shrine. To effectuate this purpose, mutual courtesy needs to be extended among all temples. Over the years, many temples have expressed dissatisfaction over the lack of consideration by certain participating temples and their units. Splendid marching units, and temples with special display features, located by numerical precedence early in the parade on the actual line of march, have executed spectacular street drills which, in themselves, add much to the general picture, but which retard the forward movement of the parade as a whole. As a result, many of our newer units, located far back in the line of march, have had their forward movement repeatedly halted, experienced exasperating delay, been required to stand in line, finished the parade weary and disgusted, and have found themselves marching down deserted streets.

CEREMONIALS. RECEPTIONS. MEETINGS

Procedure for attendance by Imperial Officer.

Request for Imperial officers. When a temple desires the presence of one or more Imperial officers at an activity of that temple, a written request is to be submitted to the Imperial Potentate, with a copy to the Executive Vice President, detailing as much information about the activity as possible. If the requesting temple has an Imperial officer, it may invite him directly, without submitting a written request to the Imperial Potentate.

Official representative. Frequently the Imperial Potentate must appoint another Imperial officer as his official representative. When this occurs, the official representative is accorded the same protocol pattern appropriate for the Imperial Potentate.

Transportation and aide. The potentate is to provide suitable transportation from the hotel to the place of the ceremonial, reception or meeting

for all Imperial officers (present and past). An aide for each Imperial officer, selected by the potentate, is to be available at all times.

Receptions for Ladies.

At receptions or other functions where only ladies are present, the ladies of Imperial officers follow the same order of precedence as for Imperial officers.

Receiving Line.

At functions where a receiving line is used, the Imperial Potentate is the last one in the order of reception, with others stationed as indicated hereafter. When ladies are present, they should stand with their escorts.

Introduction and Reception of Guests.

Courtesies. The Imperial Potentate and Imperial officers are to be made as comfortable as possible and not subjected to a long standing wait for their turn to be introduced. Dignitaries and celebrities are to be introduced to one another as well as to the Masonic and Shrine officers.

Order of introduction and reception.

1. Visiting civic dignitaries and celebrities.
2. Grand Masters and/or other distinguished Masonic guests.
3. Visiting divans, past potentates, potentates, Shrine association and Unit association officers.
4. Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children.
5. Past Imperial officers (in reverse order of their seniority).
6. Imperial officers (in reverse order of their seniority and station).
7. The Imperial Potentate or his official representative. (The Nobility will stand after 3 raps of the gavel on his introduction and reception.)

Suggested procedure for receiving Imperial Potentate.

Uniformed unit. When a uniformed unit is used in receiving the Imperial Potentate, Imperial officers and Past Imperial officers and potentates, the unit used to form the honor aisle is to salaam at the command of the officer in charge (military salute is prohibited).

Escort. The escort appointed by the potentate to introduce the Imperial Potentate, or his official representative, walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate and, upon reaching the point on the floor from where the introduction is to be made, salaams the potentate and make such remarks as he deems proper, and concludes by saying:

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate (or title of official representative) of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, Imperial Sir of Temple, of (city) (state or province)."

or

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting Imperial Sir of Temple of (city) (state or province), the Imperial Potentate (or title of official representative) of the Shrine of North America."

The potentate will then respond: "You will conduct the Imperial Potentate (or title of official representative) to the East."

The potentate gives welcoming remarks and concludes by saying:

"Nobles, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate (or title of official representative) of the Shrine of North America, Imperial Sir _____."

The gavel is then presented to the Imperial Potentate (or official representative), who thanks the potentate, seats the audience, and returns the gavel to the Potentate.

Address. The only address is made by the Imperial Potentate (or official representative). While his address must be the last speech of the event, all other normal business or activities may take place after the address. The address should be placed at a time in the program when it will reach the largest possible audience.

Seating at banquet.

Temple. The potentate should personally escort the Imperial Potentate to the banquet table. The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the potentate. When ladies are present at banquets, the Imperial Potentate should be seated at the right of the potentate; the Imperial Potentate's lady at the left of the potentate; the potentate's lady at the right of the Imperial Potentate; with the other Imperial officers and Past Imperial officers seated with their ladies alternately at the right and left of the central group. The Imperial Potentate at his discretion may invite others to sit at the table. In the event no other Imperial officer is present, the officers of the local divan should be seated according to seniority. Placecards should be provided to expedite seating. Many years of experience have proven that it is wisest to design a seating chart ahead of time so that any changes can be charted easily.

Association. At Shrine association banquets, the Shrine association president will take the place of the potentate, as listed above, and the other officers of the Shrine association, and their ladies, will follow by rank, immediately after Imperial officers.

Unit or Club. At a temple unit or Shrine club banquet or any function where protocol seating is required, follow the same procedure listed in the preceding paragraphs except that the president and his lady should have priority seating. The potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the president, etc. If an Imperial officer is present, he should be seated at the immediate right of the president and the potentate on the left.

Master of Ceremonies. When the master of ceremonies is not an officer of the temple, association, club or unit holding the function, and would not normally be seated at the head table, he may either be seated at the furthest end of the head table or at a table close to the head table so he may perform his duties without undue delay.

Seating at Ceremonials and Business Meetings

The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the potentate; the chief rabban at the left of the potentate; the assistant rabban at the right of the Imperial Potentate; the high priest and prophet at the left of the chief rabban; and the other officers of the divan seated alternately at the right and left of the central group. When other Imperial officers or Past Imperial officers are present, they should be seated beginning at the immediate left of the potentate according to rank in the Imperial divan, to be followed by the Past Imperial Potentates, alternately at the right and left of the central group. When all of the officers of the Imperial divan are present, the Imperial officers should occupy seats in front of the temple divan, seated alternately at the right and left of the potentate of the local temple.

Questions on Seating

Should you have any questions on seating please telephone or write to the Executive Vice President at International Headquarters in Tampa, Florida.

SPECIAL PROTOCOL

Canadian Protocol

The King or Queen. It must be realized that Canadians do not pledge allegiance to their flag but rather to the crown. The country is symbolized by the crown. The crown stands enshrined in the Canadian Constitution as the emblem of the head of state, meaning the King (or Queen).

Banquets. In Canada, a toast is always given to His Majesty, the King (or Her Majesty, the Queen), as follows:

"Ladies and gentlemen you will rise and drink a toast to His Gracious Majesty, The King" (or to "Her Gracious Majesty, The Queen").

The response is "The King" (or "The Queen").

And then a toast to the President of the United States of America; a toast to the President of the Republic of Mexico; and a toast to the President of the Republic of Panama. The response in each instance is "The President".

Smoking. In Canada, smoking is never permitted until after the toast to the Monarch.

Toast to the Piper. As the Piper has piped in the head table, distinguished guests, Imperial Potentate and Imperial officers, the potentate or his representative, after he has requested all to be seated, will raise his glass to the Piper who will return his greeting (slang enough) by raising his glass to the potentate. No one else is included in the toast.

Shrine Association Protocol.

Since the Imperial Council is the parent organization over all temples and Shrine associations, there is only one protocol procedure that can be followed by a Shrine association and that is the protocol procedure as adopted by the Imperial Council. Officers of Shrine associations will participate in this protocol procedure.

At any meeting of a Shrine association at which no Imperial officer is in attendance, the officers of the Shrine association will be ranked in accordance with their offices. If, however, Imperial officers are in attendance, the Imperial officers will be accorded precedence.

When an association requests the attendance of one or more Imperial officers at an activity of the association, a written request should be sent to the Imperial Potentate, with a copy to the Executive Vice President at International Headquarters, with the details of the activity.

In accordance with protocol, Shrine association officers will occupy position number 10 in association and temple parades and position number 3 in "Introduction and Reception of Guests".

In Shrine association parades, temple units will form in the order determined by the association.

Visitation to Shrine Clubs or Temple Units.

It is to be remembered that Shrine clubs and temple units are under the control of the proper temple potentate. Any invitation to an Imperial Officer or Shrine association officer, not a member of the club or unit, must have the prior written consent of the temple potentate.

DRESS

The Fez

The Imperial Council has adopted the fez as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such. This means all Nobles must wear their fezzes at stated meetings, ceremonies, Shrine parades, caravans, special Shrine events, and any other Shrine-related activities.

The fez is never worn at a Masonic lodge communication or meeting.

At non-Shrine functions where an Imperial officer is representing The Imperial Council, or a temple officer is representing a Shrine temple, he may wear his fez. However, other Shriners in attendance are not to wear their fezzes.

As a Noble, you are particularly admonished never to wear your fez in any company or place in which you would decline to introduce your mother, wife, sister or daughter. Never forget this.

No other person is ever allowed to wear a Noble's fez.

The fez is not a display case or bulletin board. The Imperial Chaplain, potentates, divan members, past potentates, and Grand Masters may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a temple may likewise have the names of their units or clubs on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment.

The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing or alteration; and no device, ornament, title, wording or adornment other than

allowed by Article 13 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council shall be permitted. Not more than two pins or clasps, without supplemental embellishments, may be used to secure the tassel in place.

It is advisable that temples adopt a procedure whereby all fezzes are ordered through the office of the temple recorder. This will assure the purchase of proper fezzes, as many Nobles are unaware of the legal restrictions.

Shrine Pins

A Shrine pin should be worn on the left lapel of a suit coat or jacket. Every Noble is encouraged to wear his Shrine pin when so attired. It proudly identifies him as a Shriner to other Nobles, to Freemasons, or to the general public. A Shrine pin may be worn at non-Shrine events as well as Shrine events.

SALAAMS AND SALUTATIONS

Salaam. (Used in tiled meetings only)

A Noble addressing the Potentate while he is presiding in the East should always give the Salaam. The potentate gives the sign of the Order in return and does not salaam.

The potentate and his divan should always salaam when receiving the Imperial Potentate or any other Imperial officer. The Imperial officer gives the sign of the Order in return and does not salaam.

The salaam is given by the leader of a uniformed unit that is performing for the potentate, and the potentate gives the sign of the Order in return. No other unit member salaams.

As an Imperial officer or temple potentate proceeds through an honor guard, only the first rank on either side of the aisle salaam in unison. The remainder of the honor guard stand at attention. The Imperial officer and temple potentate may or may not be escorted through the honor guard, depending upon the pleasure of either. The escort is always to the left of the officer.

Salutation.

An Imperial officer and all Past Imperial officers are always addressed "Imperial Sir". A potentate or past potentate is always addressed "Illustrious Sir". The prefix "past" should not be used when addressing a Past Imperial Potentate or past temple potentate. Members of the elective divan of a temple are addressed by the title of their office, or "Noble".

A Noble, when making a salutation at a Shrine meeting with an Imperial officer in attendance, should do so in the following manner: "Imperial Sir, Illustrious sirs, members of the divan and Nobles". If the Imperial Potentate and one or more Imperial officers, temple potentate, past potentates, divan, Grand Master, ladies and guests are in attendance, the Noble would make the following salutation: "Imperial Sir (Imperial Potentate), Imperial sirs,

Illustrious Sir (Potentate), Illustrious Sirs (Past Potentates), members of the divan, Most Worshipful Grand Master, ladies, and guests".

MILITARY SALUTE

Pledge of Allegiance. National Anthem.

The military salute is used when reciting the Shrine pledge of allegiance and during the playing of the national anthem of the United States of America, Canada, Mexico and Panama.

Colors.

A Noble who is wearing his fez will execute a right hand salute when the Colors are within six paces of him. He will not remove his fez. After the Colors have passed, he should drop his right hand. A Noble who is not wearing his fez places his right hand over his heart instead of the right hand salute.

Auditorium. In an auditorium, he should hold the salute until the Colors are posted after the pledge of allegiance and/or playing of the national anthems.

Parades. Only the Color party of each temple is saluted when passing in review.

SHRINE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

"I pledge allegiance to my flag, and to the country for which it stands; one nation under God; indivisible; with liberty and justice for all."

NATIONAL ANTHEMS

Panama.

"Victory has been gained at last in the happy fields of union;
The new nation is shining brightly in an ardent glow of glory.

"The calvary and the cross of past times must be covered with a veil,
and the splendid blueness of your sky embellished with harmony.

"Progress embraces your boundaries, at the rhythm of a sublime song.
see at your feet two oceans roaring that guide your noble mission.

"The clamours of war have retreated from your soil covered with flowers
at the greetings of a warm cloud of breeze; only fraternal love reigns.

"Proceed with the pike and the shovel, set to work without delay,
so that we shall then become the honor and glory of Columbus' fertile land."

Mexico.

"Mexicans, when the trumpet is calling,
Grasp your sword and your harness assemble,
Let the guns with their thunder appalling
Make the earth's deep foundation to tremble.
Let the guns with their thunder appalling
make the Earth's deep foundations to tremble."

Canada.

"O Canada, our home and native land.
True patriot love in all thy sons command.
With glowing hearts we see thee rise
The true north, strong and free.
From far and wide, O Canada,
We stand on guard for thee.
God keep our land glorious and free.
O Canada, we stand on guard for thee.
O Canada, we stand on guard for thee."

United States of America.

"Oh! say can you see, By the dawn's early light,
What so proudly we hail At the twilight's last gleaming,
Whose broad stripes and bright stars, Through the perilous fight,
O'er the ramparts we watched, Were so gallantly streaming.
And the rockets' red glare, The bombs bursting in air
Gave proof through the night That our flag was still there.
Oh! say does that Star-Spangled Banner yet wave
O'er the land of the free And the home of the brave."

PRAYER

The prayer shall be non-denominational in content. A Noble wearing a fez shall remove it and hold it over his heart.

WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

In sending a letter or written communication to a Shrine dignitary, it is suggested that the following examples be followed:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Salutation</u>	<u>Close</u>
Imperial Officer	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Imperial Sir _____:	Yours in the Faith,
Potentate	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Illustrious Sir _____:	Yours in the Faith,

<u>Title</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Salutation</u>	<u>Close</u>
Past Potentate	Name P.P. Temple Address	Dear Illustrious Sir ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Divan Members	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Shrine Club Unit, or Temple Officers	Name Title and Unit or Club Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Any Noble	Noble (name) Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,

The Greeting is "Es Selamu Aleikum." This is Arabic for "Peace be on You."

The Answer is "Aleikum Es Selamu." This is Arabic for "On you be the Peace."

MEMORIAL AND BURIAL SERVICES

Circumstances.

A Shrine memorial or funeral service is permitted under limited circumstances, when requested by the deceased Noble's family. Neither service should be held in place of a religious service or the traditional Masonic service. They may, under unusual circumstances, supplement the Masonic service, but they should not take its place. Both services are intended as a tribute to Nobles who have performed meritorious service on behalf of a subordinate lodge or, more especially, the Shrine.

Honor Aisle.

Upon arrival at the church, graveside or location where the memorial or funeral service is to be held, uniformed units are used to form the honor aisle (from the curb to the entrance of the building or graveside).

Order of Reception.

1. Visiting dignitaries, including Grand Masters, and celebrities (other than those listed below).
2. Visiting potentates, past potentates and divans.
3. Past Imperial officers.

4. Imperial officers in reverse order of their official stations.

5. Imperial Potentate. The escort appointed by the potentate walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate and conducts the Imperial Potentate to the pew or place where the Imperial divan is seated or in attendance.

Fez

The Imperial Potentate, Imperial officers and Nobles should remove their fezzes upon entering the church edifice, funeral home or memorial site (as well as the graveside) and remain uncovered until they return to the street curb.

Seating.

The protocol is the same as for ceremonials or receptions.

Presiding.

The potentate can preside if he so desires or appoint another Noble or request a clergyman to conduct the service. Shrine musical organizations and soloists can be used to good effect. To avoid any embarrassing conflicts with religious rites or traditional Masonic services, the following simple program is offered as a suggestion:

1. Organ or band in processional music.
2. Prayer.
3. Scriptural reading, such as the 90th Psalm.
4. Biographical sketch of deceased Noble.
5. Hymn.
6. Address by clergy person or guest speaker.
7. Hymn.
8. Benediction.
9. Recessional.

Retiring.

The same protocol is used as in the entrance.

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1999-2000

- RALPH W. SEMB** (Pat).....Imperial Potentate
Melha Temple
Ofc: 413, 659-3047 & 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072; Cell: 813, 765-0413
P. O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344
E-Mail: rsemb@shrinenet.org & rsemb@ibexweb.com & rsemb@aol.com
FAX: 413, 659-3121
- ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED** (Clara).....Deputy Imperial Potentate
Calam Temple
Ofc: 208, 665-9200; Res: 208, 772-5060
P. O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
UPS: 2953 North Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815
FAX: 208, 665-9300
- KENNETH W. SMITH** (Shirley).....Imperial Chief Rabban
Gizeh Temple
Ofc: 604, 985-7195 or 980-4844; Res: 604, 926-1978
Res: 1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9
Ofc FAX: 604, 980-4443; Res FAX: 604, 926-5607
- CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL** (Kay).....Imperial Assistant Rabban
Antioch Temple
Ofc: 937, 224-1427; Res: 937, 320-9684
Ofc: 345 West 2nd Street, Suite 400, Dayton, Ohio 45402
Res: 3427 Baronwood Boulevard, Dayton, Ohio 45440
FAX: 937, 228-5134
- M. BURTON OIEN** (Sharon).....Imperial High Priest and Prophet
Al Aska Temple
Res: 480, 986-6440
7832 East Ebola Avenue, Mesa, Arizona 85208
E-Mail: boien@shrinenet.org
FAX: 480, 986-6552
- RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.** (Rosie).....Imperial Oriental Guide
Boumi Temple
Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366-8127
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214
E-Mail: rfrevel@shrinenet.org
FAX: 410, 254-3109
- GENE BRACEWELL** (Katharyn).....Imperial Treasurer
Yaarab Temple
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137
Cellular: 404, 915-9488
P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
FAX: 404, 696-2146
Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
FAX: 770, 446-3876
- JACK H. JONES** (Clara).....Imperial Recorder
Egypt Temple
Ofc: 813, 281-0300; Res: 727, 449-8333
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
Res: 700 Island Way, #106, Clearwater, Florida 33767
E-Mail Ofc: jjones@shrinenet.org
Res: jackclara@aol.com
FAX: 813, 281-8460
- GARY W. DUNWOODY** (Wanda).....Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Scimitar Temple
Ofc: 501, 565-5288; Res: 501, 771-5058
P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
UPS: 6600 Allied Way, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
Ofc FAX: 501, 565-5289
Res: 3803 N. Hills Boulevard, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
Res FAX: 501, 812-0026

NICHOLAS THOMASImperial Second Ceremonial Master
Res: 909, 822-1393 Al Malaikah Temple
 8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335-7802
FAX: 909, 823-9618

BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D. (Helen)Imperial Marshal
Res: 419, 874-1266 Zenobia Temple
 649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
 E-Mail: blemieux@shrinenet.org
FAX: 419, 872-5333

DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL (Patricia)Imperial Captain of the Guard
Ofc: 636, 922-4200; Res/Fax: 636, 532-4302 Moolah Temple
 15148 Islevue Drive, Chesterfield, Missouri 63017
Ofc FAX: 636, 498-5360

TERRY MCGUIRE (Charlene)Imperial Outer Guard
Ofc: 210, 349-7000; Res: 210, 492-2727 Alzafar Temple
 11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230
FAX: 210, 492-6727

ARTHUR EUGENE JOHNSON (Barbara)Imperial Chaplain
Res: 781, 749-2795 Melha Temple
 172 High Street, Hingham, Massachusetts 02043-3343
FAX: 781, 740-8715

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN D. VERMAAS, Chairman (2001) (Jan)Sesostris Temple
Res: 402, 423-3860; Pers: 402, 423-3835
 P. O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227
 Overnight: 10001 S. 27th Street, Roca, Nebraska 68430
FAX: 402, 421-2426

ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED, Vice Chairman (2000) (Clara)Calam Temple
Ofc: 208, 665-9200; Res: 208, 772-5060
 P. O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
 Overnight: 2953 North Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815
FAX: 208, 665-9300

JOHN S. MILLER, JR., Trustee (2002) (Doris)Oasis Temple
Ofc: 800, 743-6675; Res: 704, 364-0347
 8400 Fairview Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
FAX: 704, 364-0068

JOHN W. DEAN, III, Trustee (2000) (Kay)Lu Lu Temple
FL Res: 727, 398-4702; PA Res: 215, 884-2857
 8348 Brentwood Road, Largo, Florida 33777
 309 Florence Avenue, Unit 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
FL FAX: 727, 398-1063; PA FAX 215, 884-2877

MERVIN D. HENNING, Trustee (2001) (Ann)Bahia Temple
Ofc: 407, 896-8021; Res: 407, 647-7671
 Ofc: 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985
 E-Mail: mervhenning@osburnhenning.com
FAX: 407, 896-8601

- TERRY L. DeVASSIE, Trustee** (2002) (Faye).....Aladdin Temple
Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
 5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, Ohio 43081
 Ofc: 5300 Crosswind Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228
 E-Mail: tdevassie@cdlan1.cd.columbus.oh.us
 Res FAX: 614, 794-2470; Ofc FAX: 614, 461-7554
- ROBERT B. BAILEY, Trustee** (2000) (Sarah).....Orak Temple
Ofc: 219, 942-3575; Res: 219, 762-1090
 132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
 E-Mail: rbailey@shrinenet.org
 FAX: 219, 763-2237
- BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR. Trustee**, (2002) (Joyce).....Sahara Temple
Res: 870, 898-2481
 129 Fairway Lane, Ashdown, Arkansas 71822-8300
 FAX: 870, 898-2527
- RALPH W. SEMB, (2000) (Pat)**.....Imperial Potentate
 Melha Temple
Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072; Cell: 813, 765-0413
 P.O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
 Overnight: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344
 E-Mail: rsemb@shrinenet.org & rsemb@ibexweb.com & rsemb@aol.com
 FAX: 413, 659-3121
- KENNETH W. SMITH, (2000) (Shirley)**.....Imperial Chief Rabban
Ofc: 604, 985-7195 or 980-4844; Res: 604, 926-1978 Gizeh Temple
 Res: 1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9
 Ofc FAX: 604, 980-4443; Res FAX: 604, 926-5607
- GENE BRACEWELL, (2000) (Katharyn)**.....Imperial Treasurer
 Yaarab Temple
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137; Cell: 404, 915-9488
 P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
 FAX: 404, 696-2146
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
 FAX: 770, 446-3876
- JOHN C. NOBLES (2000) (Charlotte)**.....Junior Past Imperial Potentate
Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331 El Maida Temple
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
 FAX: 915, 581-7488
- C. VICTOR THORNTON, Trustee Emeritus** (Margaret or Peg)....Moslah Temple
(Chairman Emeritus) Res: 817, 237-5612
 P. O. Box 136397, Fort Worth, Texas 76136
 FAX: 817, 237-0100
- W. W. BENNETT, Trustee Emeritus** (Louise).....Ararat Temple
(Chairman Emeritus) Res: 913, 362-2927
 3934 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Fairway, Kansas 66205
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON, Trustee Emeritus**.....Arabia Temple
Res: 703, 549-8710
 #5 Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, Virginia 22314
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN, Trustee Emeritus** (Barbara).....Kerbela Temple
Res: 423, 524-5694
 4801 Parva Road, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914-3761
 FAX: 423, 637-7227

MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee Emeritus (Joan).....Boumi Temple
Ofc: 410, 539-3300; Res: 410, 252-3025
 2400 Charles Center South
 36 South Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201
 E-Mail: mahlon@hesseylaw.com
 FAX: 410, 539-3305

ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee EmeritusOleika Temple
Res: 606, 254-4739
 111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
 FAX: 606, 254-3259

F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee Emeritus (Marie)Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Ofc: 417, 882-3066
 F.T. H'Doubler, Jr. Clinic, Inc.
 1328 E. Evergreen Street, Springfield, Missouri 65803-4400
 E-Mail: hdoubler@getonthe.net
 FAX: 417, 882-3210

WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee Emeritus (Lois)Al Malaikah Temple
Res: 805, 927-8312
 6585 Buckley Drive, Cambria, California 93428

JAMES W. HENDRIX, Trustee Emeritus (Delma).....Hella Temple
Ofc: 972, 241-4107; Res: 972, 248-9527
 2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234
 E-Mail: jhe059@airmail.net
 FAX: 972, 484-0569

WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, Honorary Trustee Emeritus (Lois) ..Al Kader Temple
Ofc: 503, 417-2400; Res: 503, 297-2127
 Wells Fargo Center, Suite 3100
 1300 SW Fifth Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201-5638
 FAX: 503, 417-2417

LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth).....Egypt Temple
Ofc: 813, 281-0300
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
 E-Mail: lmolnar@shrinenet.org
 FAX: 813, 281-8174

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
IOWA CORPORATION**

1999-2000

RALPH W. SEMB.....	President
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED.....	1st Vice President
KENNETH W. SMITH.....	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL.....	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES.....	Secretary
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL.....	Member
M. BURTON OIEN.....	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.....	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY.....	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS.....	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.....	Member
DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL.....	Member
TERRY MCGUIRE.....	Member
JOHN C. NOBLES.....	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

**OFFICERS
COLORADO CORPORATION**

1999-2000

RALPH W. SEMB.....	Chairman of the Board
JOHN D. VERMAAS.....	President
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED.....	1st Vice President
KENNETH W. SMITH.....	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL.....	Treasurer
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL.....	Secretary
M. BURTON OIEN.....	Assistant Secretary

**MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
COLORADO CORPORATION**

1999-2000

RALPH W. SEMB.....	Chairman of the Board
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED.....	Member
KENNETH W. SMITH.....	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL.....	Member
M. BURTON OIEN.....	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.....	Member
GENE BRACEWELL.....	Member
JACK H. JONES.....	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY.....	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS.....	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.....	Member
DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL.....	Member
TERRY MCGUIRE.....	Member
JOHN C. NOBLES.....	Member

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as Imperial Potentate		
*III. WALTER M. FLEMING	June 6, 1876, to June 14, 1886	Mecca Temple
*III. SAM BRIGGS	June 14, 1886, to August 16, 1892	Al Koran Temple
*III. WILLIAM B. MELISH	August 16, 1892, to June 13, 1893	Syrian Temple
*III. THOMAS J. HUDSON	June 13, 1893, to July 25, 1894	Syria Temple
*III. WILLIAM B. MELISH	July 25, 1894, to September 3, 1895	Syrian Temple
*III. CHARLES L. FIELD	September 3, 1895, to June 23, 1896	Islam Temple
*III. HARRISON DINGMAN	June 23, 1896, to June 9, 1897	Almas Temple
*III. ALBERT B. McGAFFEY	June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898	El Jebel Temple
*III. ETHELBERT F. ALLEN	June 15, 1898, to June 15, 1899	Ararat Temple
*III. JOHN H. ATWOOD	June 15, 1899, to May 23, 1900	Abdallah Temple
*III. LOU B. WINSOR	May 23, 1900, to June 12, 1901	Saladin Temple
*III. PHILIP C. SHAFFER	June 12, 1901, to June 11, 1902	Lu Lu Temple
*III. HENRY C. AKIN	June 11, 1902, to July 9, 1903	Tangier Temple
*III. GEORGE H. GREEN	July 9, 1903, to July 14, 1904	Hella Temple
*III. GEORGE L. BROWN	July 14, 1904, to June 21, 1905	Ismailia Temple
*III. HENRY A. COLLINS	June 21, 1905, to June 13, 1906	Rameses Temple
*III. ALVAH P. CLAYTON	June 13, 1906, to May 8, 1907	Moila Temple
*III. FRANK C. ROUNDY	May 8, 1907, to July 15, 1908	Medinah Temple
*III. EDWIN I. ALDERMAN	July 15, 1908, to June 9, 1909	El Kahir Temple
*III. GEORGE L. STREET	June 9, 1909, to April 12, 1910	Acca Temple
*III. FRED A. HINES	April 12, 1910, to July 12, 1911	Al Malaikah Temple
*III. JOHN F. TREAT	July 12, 1911, to May 9, 1912	El Zagal Temple
*III. WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM	May 9, 1912, to May 14, 1913	Boumi Temple
*III. WILLIAM W. IRWIN	May 14, 1913, to May 13, 1914	Osiris Temple
*III. FREDERICK R. SMITH	May 13, 1914 to July 15, 1915	Damascus Temple

*Deceased

*III. J. PUTNAM STEVENS	Kora Temple
July 15, 1915, to July 13, 1916	
*III. HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS	Moolah Temple
July 13, 1916, to June 27, 1917	
*III. CHARLES E. OVENSHERE	Zuhrah Temple
June 27, 1917, to June 6, 1918	
*III. ELIAS J. JACOBY	Murat Temple
June 6, 1918, to June 12, 1919	
*III. W. FREELAND KENDRICK	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1919, to June 24, 1920	
*III. ELLIS L. GARRETSON	Afifi Temple
June 24, 1920, to June 16, 1921	
*III. ERNEST A. CUTTS	Alee Temple
June 16, 1921, to June 15, 1922	
*III. JAMES S. McCANDLESS	Aloha Temple
June 15, 1922, to June 7, 1923	
*III. CONRAD V. DYKEMAN	Kismet Temple
June 7, 1923, to June 5, 1924	
*III. JAMES E. CHANDLER	Ararat Temple
June 5, 1924, to June 4, 1925	
*III. JAMES C. BURGER	El Jebel Temple
June 4, 1925, to June 3, 1926	
*III. DAVID W. CROSLAND	Alcazar Temple
June 3, 1926, to June 16, 1927	
*III. CLARENCE M. DUNBAR	Palestine Temple
June 16, 1927, to May 3, 1928	
*III. FRANK C. JONES	Arabia Temple
May 3, 1928, to June 6, 1929	
*III. LEO V. YOUNG WORTH	Al Malaikah Temple
June 6, 1929, to June 12, 1930	
*III. ESTEN A. FLETCHER	Damascus Temple
June 12, 1930, to July 16, 1931	
*III. THOMAS J. HOUSTON	Medinah Temple
July 16, 1931, to July 27, 1932	
*III. EARL C. MILLS	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
July 27, 1932, to July 13, 1933	
*III. JOHN N. SEBRELL	Khedive Temple
July 13, 1933, to June 21, 1934	
*III. DANA S. WILLIAMS	Kora Temple
June 21, 1934, to June 13, 1935	
*III. LEONARD P. STEUART	Almas Temple
June 13, 1935, to July 16, 1936	
*III. HUGH M. CALDWELL	Nile Temple
Elected in 1936 but declined to serve	
*III. CLYDE I. WEBSTER	Moslem Temple
July 16, 1936, to June 24, 1937	
*III. WALTER S. SUGDEN	Osiris Temple
June 24, 1937, to June 9, 1938	
*III. A. A. D. RAHN	Zuhrah Temple
June 9, 1938, to June 29, 1939	
*III. WALTER D. CLINE	Maskat Temple
June 29, 1939, to June 13, 1940	
*III. GEORGE F. OLENDORF	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
June 13, 1940, to June 12, 1941	

*Deceased.

*III. THOMAS C. LAW	Yaarab Temple
June 12, 1941, to July 1, 1942	
*III. ALBERT H. FIEBACH	Al Koran Temple
July 1, 1942, to July 8, 1943	
*III. MORLEY E. MACKENZIE	Rameses Temple
July 8, 1943, to July 7, 1944	
*III. ALFRED G. ARVOLD	El Zagal Temple
July 7, 1944, to July 11, 1945	
*III. WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.	Islam Temple
July 11, 1945, to July 25, 1946	
*III. GEORGE H. ROWE	Ismailia Temple
July 25, 1946, to May 29, 1947	
*III. KARL REX HAMMERS	Syria Temple
May 29, 1947, to June 10, 1948	
*III. GALLOWAY CALHOUN	Karem Temple
June 10, 1948, to July 21, 1949	
*III. HAROLD LLOYD	Al Malaikah Temple
July 21, 1949, to June 22, 1950	
*III. HUBERT M. POTEAT	Sudan Temple
June 22, 1950, to July 13, 1951	
*III. ROLAND D. BALDWIN	Morocco Temple
Honorary	
*III. ROBERT G. WILSON, JR.	Aleppo Temple
July 13, 1951, to June 20, 1952	
*III. HARVEY A. BEFFA	Moolah Temple
June 20, 1952, to July 17, 1953	
*III. REMMIE L. ARNOLD	Acca Temple
July 17, 1953, to July 2, 1954	
*III. FRANK S. LAND	Ararat Temple
July 2, 1954, to July 15, 1955	
*III. WALTER C. GUY	Scimitar Temple
July 15, 1955, to July 12, 1956	
*III. GERALD D. CRARY	Naja Temple
July 12, 1956, to July 18, 1957	
*III. THOMAS W. MELHAM	Tripoli Temple
July 18, 1957, to July 17, 1958	
*III. GEORGE E. STRINGFELLOW	Crescent Temple
July 17, 1958, to July 9, 1959	
*III. CLAYTON F. ANDREWS, M.D.	Sesostris Temple
July 9, 1959, to July 14, 1960	
*III. GEORGE A. MATTISON, JR.	Zamora Temple
July 14, 1960, to June 22, 1961	
*III. MARSHALL M. PORTER	Al Azhar Temple
June 22, 1961, to July 5, 1962	
*III. GEORGE M. KLEPPER	Al Chymia Temple
July 5, 1962, to July 11, 1963	
*III. HAROLD C. CLOSE	Egypt Temple
July 11, 1963, to July 24, 1964	
*III. O. CARLYLE BROCK	Zem Zem Temple
July 24, 1964, to July 16, 1965	
*III. BARNEY W. COLLINS	Anezeh Temple
July 16, 1965, to July 8, 1966	
*III. ORVILLE F. RUSH	Kena Temple
July 18, 1966, to July 14, 1967	
*III. THOMAS F. SEAY	Medinah Temple
July 14, 1967, to July 12, 1968	

*III. CHESTER A. HOGAN.....	Afifi Temple
July 12, 1968, to July 4, 1969	
*III. J. WORTH BAKER.....	Murat Temple
July 4, 1969, to July 17, 1970	
*III. AUBREY G. GRAHAM.....	Khedive Temple
July 17, 1970, to July 2, 1971	
III. C. VICTOR THORNTON.....	Moslah Temple
July 2, 1971, to July 21, 1972	
*III. HENRY B. STRUBY.....	Hadi Temple
July 21, 1972, to July 6, 1973	
*III. JACOB A. WINGERTER.....	Salaam Temple
July 6, 1973, to June 28, 1974	
III. JACK M. STREIGHT, Q.C.....	Gizeh Temple
June 28, 1974, to July 4, 1975	
III. W. W. BENNETT.....	Ararat Temple
July 4, 1975, to July 9, 1976	
*III. PETER VAL PREDA.....	Cairo Temple
July 9, 1976, to July 8, 1977	
*III. FRED R. MORRISON.....	Moslem Temple
July 8, 1977, to July 14, 1978	
III. WARREN F. WECK, JR.....	Zuhrah Temple
July 14, 1978, to July 13, 1979	
*III. CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL.....	Antioch Temple
July 13, 1979, to July 13, 1980	
III. F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.....	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
July 13, 1980, to July 16, 1981	
*III. RANDOLPH R. THOMAS.....	Morocco Temple
July 16, 1981, to June 18, 1982	
*III. DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.....	Mohammed Temple
June 18, 1982, to July 8, 1983	
III. RICHARD B. OLFENE.....	Kora Temple
July 8, 1983, to July 6, 1984	
III. GENE BRACEWELL.....	Yaarab Temple
July 6, 1984, to July 5, 1985	
III. WALKER S. KISSELBURGH.....	Al Malaikah Temple
July 5, 1985, to July 4, 1986	
III. RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.....	El Kahir Temple
July 4, 1986, to June 26, 1987	
*III. VORIS KING.....	Habibi Temple
June 26, 1987, to July 1, 1988	
III. EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.....	Al Azhar Temple
July 1, 1988, to July 7, 1989	
III. GEORGE W. POWELL.....	Crescent Temple
July 7, 1989, to July 6, 1990	
III. JOSEPH P. PADGETT.....	Islam Temple
July 6, 1990, to July 5, 1991	
III. JOHN W. DEAN, III.....	Lu Lu Temple
July 5, 1991 to July 3, 1992	
III. EVERETT M. EVANS.....	Sharon Temple
July 3, 1992 to July 7, 1993	
III. RICHARD L. BUKEY.....	Sabbar Temple
July 7, 1993 to July 7, 1994	
III. BURTON RAVELLETTE, Jr.....	Sahara Temple
July 7, 1994 to July 6, 1995	

*Deceased

III. ROBERT B. BAILEY	Orak Temple
July 6, 1995 to July 4, 1996	
III. JOHN D. VERMAAS	Sesostris Temple
July 4, 1996 to July 3, 1997	
III. LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Morocco Temple
July 3, 1997 to July 2, 1998	

PAST IMPERIAL TREASURERS

*III. AARON L. NORTHRUP	Mecca Temple
1876-1882	
*III. JOSEPH M. LEVEY	Mecca Temple
1883-1889	
*III. JOSEPH S. WRIGHT	Lu Lu Temple
1889-1894	
*III. WILLIAM S. BROWN	Syria Temple
1894-1928	
*III. JAMES C. BURGER	El Jebel Temple
1928-1937	
*III. LEONARD P. STEUART	Almas Temple
1937-1966	
*III. HAROLD C. CLOSE	Egypt Temple
1966	
*III. THOMAS W. MELHAM	Tripoli Temple
1966-1981	
III. WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Al Kader Temple
1981-1997	

PAST IMPERIAL RECORDERS

*WILLIAM S. PATTERSON	Mecca Temple
1876-1889	
*FRANK M. LUCE	Medinah Temple
1889-1894	
*BENJAMIN W. ROWELL	Aleppo Temple
1894-1928	
*JAMES H. PRICE	Acca Temple
1928-1943	
*EVERETT W. JACOBS	Aleppo Temple
1943-1947	
*FREDERICK WILKEN	Almas Temple
1947-1948	
*GEORGE M. SAUNDERS	Ararat Temple
1948-1978	
ROBERT J. TURLEY	Oleika Temple
1979	

*Deceased

DIRECTORY
of
TEMPLES
OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES
to the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Semb, Ralph W.....	Melha	Springfield, MA
Turnipseed, Robert N.....	Calam	Lewiston, ID
Smith, Kenneth W.....	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C., Can.
Claypool, Charles A.....	Antioch	Dayton, OH
Frevel, Raoul L.....	Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Bracewell, Gene.....	Yaarab.....	Atlanta, GA
Jones, Jack H.....	Egypt.....	Tampa, FL
Oien, M. Burton.....	Al Aska.....	Anchorage, AK
Dunwoody, Gary W.....	Scimitar.....	Little Rock, AR
Thomas, Nicholas.....	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Lemieux, M.D., Bernard J.....	Zenobia	Toledo, OH
Maxwell, Douglas E.....	Moolah	St. Louis, MO
Terry McGuire	Alzafar	San Antonio, TX

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Thornton, C. Victor.....	Moslah.....	Fort Worth, TX
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.....	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C.
Bennett, W. W.....	Ararat.....	Kansas City, MO
Weck, Jr., Warren F.....	Zuhrhah.....	Minneapolis, MN
H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., F. T.....	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Olfene, Richard B.....	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Bracewell, Gene.....	Yaarab.....	Atlanta, GA
Kisselburgh, Walker S.....	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Anthony, DVM, Russell H.....	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA
McMullan, C. D., Edward G.....	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
Powell, George W.....	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Padgett, Joseph P.....	Islam	San Francisco, CA
Dean, John W., III.....	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA
Evans, Everett M.....	Sharon	Tyler, TX
Bukey, Richard L.....	Sabbar	Tucson, AZ
Ravellette, Jr., Burton.....	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR
Bailey, Robert B.....	Orak	Michigan City, IN
VerMaas, John D.....	Sesostris	Lincoln, NE
Brantley, Lewis B.....	Morocco.....	Jacksonville, FL
Nobles, John C.....	El Maida	El Paso, TX

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Armitage, Jr., Arthur E.....	1969	Crescent.....	Trenton, NJ
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.....	1971	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C.
Thornton, C. Victor.....	1971	Moslah	Fort Worth, TX
Witherington, Joe A.....	1974	Al Sihah	Macon, GA
Turley, Robert J.....	1974	Oleika	Lexington, KY
Latimer, Jr., William H.....	1974	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA
Browne, Martin G.....	1975	Suez	San Angelo, TX
Lewis, Jr., J. Curtis	1976	Alee	Savannah, GA

Emerson, Jr., Walter L.	1976	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Reynolds, Roy T.	1977	El Bekal	Anaheim, CA
Craven, M.D., Rufus E.	1979	Al Chymia	Memphis, TN
Cooper, Robert E.	1979	Alhambra	Chattanooga, TN
Mason, Charles P.	1979	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Johnson, Rufus C.	1979	Hasan	Albany, GA
Weck, Jr., Warren F.	1979	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN
Harrington, Webber C.	1980	Al Kader	Portland, OR
Bennett, W. W.	1980	Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Eichner, Walter G.	1980	Pyramid	Shelton, CT
H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., F.T.	1981	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Bouschor, Robert L.	1981	Ahmed	Marquette, MI
Vaughn, William C.	1981	Kazim	Roanoke, VA
Olfene, Richard B.	1981	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Treter, Myron H.	1981	Zem Zem	Erie, PA
Maag, Edward G.	1982	Ainad	East St. Louis, IL
Hessey, Mahlon W.	1982	Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Lamdin, I. Sewell	1982	Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Corsones, Theodore	1982	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Posey, D.D.S., R. A.	1982	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Brown, M.D., James T.	1983	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Lang, R. S.	1983	Egypt	Tampa, FL
Hopkins, J. B.	1983	Hadji	Pensacola, FL
Griffis, T. K.	1983	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Simpson, Rolan C.	1983	Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Spoons, W. A.	1983	Maskat	Wichita Falls, TX
Bell, Vernon E.	1983	Nile	Mountlake Terrace, WA
Dooley, Tom	1983	Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Petty, Jr., W. G.	1983	Zamora	Birmingham, AL
Warren, John E.	1984	Araba	Fort Myers, FL
Anderson, Robert L.	1984	Damascus	Rochester, NY
Lang, Jr., Henry Z.	1984	Ismailia	Buffalo, NY
Janes, Don H.	1984	Karem	Waco, TX
Bailey, Robert B.	1984	Orak	Michigan City, IN
Evans, Everett M.	1984	Sharon	Tyler, TX
Beachler, Robert W.	1985	Antioch	Dayton, OH
McCulloch, Lucian D.	1985	Cahaba	Huntsville, AL
Skelton, James A.	1985	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Lake, Robert C.	1985	Hejaz	Greenville, SC
McMennamy, Glenn	1985	Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Burde, D.M.D., Palmer D.	1985	Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Davis, Gerald L.	1985	Tadmor	Akron, OH
Bracewell, Gene	1985	Yaarab	Atlanta, GA
Oehmler, Oscar	1985	Zenobia	Toledo, OH
Kisselburgh, Walker S.	1986	Al Malakah	Los Angeles, CA
Clark, Billy Dean	1986	Cahaba	Huntsville, AL
Groat, Jr., Gerald W.	1986	Moslem	Detroit, MI
McMullan, CD, Edward G.	1987	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
Tyson, Jr., William V.	1987	Alee	Savannah, GA
Waugh, Harvey J.	1987	Aleppo	Wilmington, MA
Aiken, Glenn W.	1987	Al Menah	Nashville, TN
Haikett, James E.	1987	Anah	Bangor, ME
Anthony, D.V.M., R. H.	1987	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA
Bailey, Robert H.	1987	Kerbela	Knoxville, TN
Johnson, Leo	1987	Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Yantis, Thomas C.	1987	Suez	San Angelo, TX
Morris, Joseph I.	1988	Bagdad	Butte, MT
Combs, Robert L.	1988	Moila	St. Joseph, MO
Montgomery, A. D.	1988	Wahabi	Jackson, MS

Powell, George W.	1989	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Brown, Earl	1989	Medinah	Chicago, IL
Pettit, Jr. Walter S.	1990	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Alger, Harry E.	1990	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
McGuire, Terry	1990	Alzafar	San Antonio, TX
Shinn, Clayton P.	1990	Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, NM
Vita, Geraldo J.	1990	Jerusalem	New Orleans, LA
Bozeman, C. Howard	1990	Kerbela	Knoxville, TN
Mayes, C. Douglas	1990	Oasis	Charlotte, NC
Henderson, Benson G.	1990	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA
Chapman, A. Jack	1990	Tripoli	Milwaukee, WI
Upton, W. Warren	1991	Beni Kedem	Charleston, WV
Follett, George	1991	Calam	Lewiston, ID
Padgett, Joseph	1991	Islam	San Francisco, CA
Dean, III, John W.	1991	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA
Ravellette, Jr. Burton	1991	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR
Deam, Les	1991	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR
Boyette, T. Bruce	1991	Sudan	New Bern, NC
Tingle, James M.	1991	Zamora	Irontdale, AL
Stephens, C. Alvin	1992	Alcazar	Montgomery, AL
Hughes, Robert E.	1992	Hasan	Albany, GA
Lyon, Claude W.	1992	Hella	Garland, TX
Tyson, John	1993	Abba	Mobile, AL
Henderson, Robert	1993	Al Chymia	Memphis, TN
Jones, Jack H.	1993	Egypt	Tampa, FL
Imler, Fred N.	1993	Jaffa	Altoona, PA
Lyon, Jr., Wilford C.	1993	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Erickson, D. Sam	1993	Osman	St. Paul, MN
McLaurin, Rayford J.	1994	Alhambra	Chattanooga, TN
Marshburn, Robert E.	1994	Amran	Raleigh, NC
Barta, Robert L.	1994	Ben Ali	Sacramento, CA
Yocum, James A.	1994	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Wood, William H.	1994	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Bukey, Richard L.	1994	Sabbar	Tucson, AZ
Stamm, Bob J.	1995	Amara	Palm Beach Gardens, FL
Belew, James L.	1995	Mirza	Pittsburg, KS
Weaver, Jack L.	1995	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA
Henning, Mervin D.	1996	Bahia	Orlando, FL
Morton, Joseph R.	1996	Kazim	Roanoke, VA
VerMaas, John D.	1996	Sesostris	Lincoln, NE
Johnson, Phillip A.	1997	Al Bahr	San Diego, CA
Zegarac, Robert M.	1997	Al Koran	Broadview Heights, OH
Deason, Jack Jr.	1997	Al Sihah	Macon, Georgia
Logan, Donald	1997	Barak	Monroe, LA
Frear, Charles R.	1997	Damascus	Webster, NY
Nobles, John C.	1997	El Maida	El Paso, TX
Jolley, J. Doug	1997	Isis	Salina, KS
Reed, Vance	1997	Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Alexander, Robert J.	1997	Mahi	Miami, FL
Carter, W. Cone, Jr.	1997	Sharon	Tyler, TX
Markley, Virgil D.	1997	Tadmor	Akron, OH
Williams, Arthur B.	1998	Al Chymia	Memphis, TN
Iverson, Charles S.	1998	Almas	Washington, DC
Smith, Kenneth W.	1998	Gizeh	Vancouver, BC, Can.
Rinehart, Robert A.	1998	Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Semb, Ralph W.	1998	Melha	Springfield, MA
Brantley, Lewis B.	1998	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Parbst, Richard M.	1998	Orak	Michigan City, IN
Walters, Glenn D.	1998	Sahib	Sarasota, FL

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN

Director of Medical Affairs

Newton C. McCollough, III, M.D.

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813-281-0300
Telefax: 813-281-8113
E-Mail: newt3md@aol.com

Executive Administrator

Joseph E. Melchiorre, Jr.

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813-281-0300
Telefax: 813-281-8113
E-Mail: jmelchiorre@shrinenet.org

Director of Research Programs

Elwood W. Speckmann, Ph.D.

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813-281-0300
Telefax: 813-281-8113
E-Mail: EWSPECK@AOL.com

MEDICAL ADVISORY BOARD

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Chairman

Professor and Head
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
200 Hawkins Drive
Iowa City, Iowa 52242
319-356-3470
Telefax: 319-353-6754
E-Mail: Reginald-cooper@uiowa.edu

William W. Monato, M.D., Vice-Chairman

1776 Lynkirk
St. Louis, Missouri 63122
314-966-8431

C. Edward Hartford, M.D.

Professor of Surgery
 University of Colorado Health Sciences Center
 Campus Box C-298
 4200 East 9th Avenue
 Denver, Colorado 80262
 303-315-7062
 Telefax: 303-315-5527
 E-Mail: Edward.Hartford@uchsc.edu

John L. Hunt, M.D.

Professor, Department of Surgery
 U.T. Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas
 Co-Director, Burn Unit
 Parkland Memorial Hospital
 5323 Harry Hines Boulevard
 Dallas, Texas 75235-9158
 214-648-2152
 Telefax: 214-648-8464
 E-Mail: jhunt@mednet.swmed.edu

James V. Luck, Jr., M.D.

President, CEO and Medical Director
 Orthopaedic Hospital, Los Angeles
 Executive Vice Chairman
 UCLA - Orthopaedic Hospital
 Department of Orthopaedics
 UCLA School of Medicine
 2400 S. Flower Street
 Los Angeles, California 90007
 213-742-1369
 Telefax: 213-742-1435
 E-Mail: orthhosp@ix.netcom.com

Joseph A. Moylan, M.D.

2211 Chase Street
 Durham, North Carolina 27707
 Ofc: 919-684-2591; Ofc Telefax: 919-684-5654
 Res: 919-403-5759; Res Telefax: 919-490-0693
 E-Mail: jamoyla@ibm.net

Thomas S. Renshaw, M.D.

Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery
 Yale University
 P.O. Box 208071
 New Haven, Connecticut 06520
 203-785-2579

Roby C. Thompson, Jr., M.D.

Professor
 Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
 University of Minnesota
 420 Delaware Street, S.E.
 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455
 612-625-1177
 Telefax: 612-626-2111
 E-Mail: thomp004@maroon.tc.umn.edu

Vernon T. Tolo, M.D.

Division Head
Division of Orthopaedic Surgery
Children's Hospital Los Angeles
4650 Sunset Boulevard, Mail Stop #69
Los Angeles, California 90027
323-669-4658
Telefax: 323-666-4409
E-Mail: Vtolo@chla.usc.edu

Emeriti Members:

William F. Donaldson, Jr, M.D., Chairman, Emeritus

Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh
3705 5th Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213-2583
412-692-5061
Telefax: 412-692-7000

John M. Kinney, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

Visiting Professor and Physician
The Rockefeller University
41 Maple Avenue, Apt. 3A
Hasting-on-Hudson, New York 10706
914-478-4467
Telefax: 914-478-5015

Allen S. Edmonson, M.D., Emeritus

Professor and Chairman
University of Tennessee College of Medicine
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Tennessee/Campbell Clinic
910 Madison Avenue, Suite 600
Memphis, Tennessee 38103-3433
901-448-5880 and 901-759-3221
Telefax: 901-759-3234

David M. Heimbach, M.D., Emeritus

Department of Surgery
Harborview Medical Center
Box 359796
325 9th Avenue
Seattle, Washington 98104
206-731-3140
Telefax: 206-731-3656
E-Mail: heimbach@u.washington.edu

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D., Emeritus

Editor
Journal of Trauma
7330 San Pedro, Suite 536
San Antonio, Texas 78216
210-342-7903 or 210-567-2882
Telefax: 210-342-2966
E-Mail: pruitt@uthscsa.edu

Edward D. Henderson, M.D., Emeritus

Mayo Clinic
200 First Street, S.W.
Rochester, Minnesota 55905
507-284-2691
Telefax: 507-284-5036

Walter A. Hoyt, Jr., M.D., Emeritus

2582 Falmouth Road
Akron, Ohio 44333

Wood W. Lovell, M.D., Emeritus

P. O. Box 31001
Sea Island, Georgia 31561
Res: 912-638-1730

RESEARCH ADVISORY BOARD**William W. Monato, M.D., Chairman**

1776 Lynkirk
St. Louis, Missouri 63122
314-966-8431

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Vice-Chairman

Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedics
The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
Iowa City, Iowa 52242
319-356-3470
Telefax: 319-353-6754
E-Mail: reginald-cooper@uiowa.edu

William G. Cioffi, M.D.

Chief, Division of Trauma and Burns
Rhode Island Hospital
593 Eddy Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02903
401-444-8764 (Administration) or
401-553-8348 (Office)
Telefax: 401-444-6612
E-mail: cioffi1@aol.com

Edwin A. Deitch, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
Department of Surgery
UMD - New Jersey Medical School
185 South Orange Avenue
University Heights
Newark, New Jersey 07103-2714
973-972-5045/5046
Telefax: 973-972-6803
E-Mail: edeitch@umdnj.edu

Richard L. Gamelli, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
Department of Surgery
Bldg. EMS, 3rd Floor
Loyola University Medical Center
2160 South First Avenue
Maywood, Illinois 60153
708-327-2444, Telefax: 708-327-2852
E-Mail: rgamell@wpo.it.luc.edu

Michael J. Goldberg, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
Tufts University School of Medicine
750 Washington Street, Box 202
Boston, Massachusetts 02111
617-636-5180
Telefax: 617-636-5178
E-Mail: michael.goldberg@es.nemc.org

Jill A. Helms, DDS, Ph.D.

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of California
533 Parnassus Avenue - Room U453
San Francisco, California 94143-0514
415-502-6523
Telefax: 415-476-1128
E-mail: helms@cgl.ucsf.edu

Stephen M. Krane, M.D.

Chief, Arthritis Unit
Professor of Medicine
Massachusetts General Hospital
Arthritis Unit, Building 165
55 Fruit Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02114
617-726-2870
Telefax: 617-726-2872
E-Mail: krane@a1.mgh.harvard.edu

Anthony A. Meyer, M.D., Ph.D.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
School of Medicine
Division of General Surgery, CB #7210
Burnett-Womack Clinical Sciences Building
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27599-7210
919-966-4321, Telefax: 919-966-7841
E-mail: aameyer@med.unc.edu

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D.

Editor
Journal of Trauma
7330 San Pedro, Suite 536
San Antonio, Texas 78216
210-342-7903 or 210-567-2882
Telefax: 210-342-2966
E-Mail: pruittb@uthscsa.edu

Randy N. Rosier, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Orthopaedics, Oncology & Biophysics
 Department of Orthopaedics
 University of Rochester
 Box 665
 601 Elmwood Avenue
 Rochester, New York 14642
 716-275-3100
 Telefax: 716-461-9299
 E-Mail: rrosier@orthomail.ortho.rochester.edu

Sean P. Scully, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
 Departments of Orthopaedics and Cell Biology
 Duke University Medical Center, 3312
 Durham, North Carolina 27710
 919-681-6982
 Telefax: 919-681-7645
 E-Mail: Scull002@MC.Duke.edu

Sheldon R. Simon, M.D.

Chief, Division of Pediatric Orthopaedics
 Beth Israel North
 170 East End Avenue
 New York, New York 10028
 212-870-7920
 Telefax: 212-870-7271
 E-Mail: ssimon@bethisraelny.org

Peter A. Ward, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
 Department of Pathology
 University of Michigan Medical School
 1301 Catherine Road
 Room M5240, Medical Science I
 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109-0602
 734-763-6384
 Telefax: 734-763-4782
 E-Mail: pward@path.med.umich.edu

Robert Ray, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

2200 Laguna Vista Drive
 Novato, California 94945
 415-892-1248

George Martin, Ph.D., Chairman Emeritus

Scientific Director
 National Institute on Aging
 IE-09
 Francis Scott Key Research Center
 Baltimore, Maryland 21224
 410-550-1705

BOSTON HOSPITAL

30 Beds
 Opened November 2, 1968
 51 Blossom Street, Boston, MA 02114
Telephone 617, 722-3000 • Telefax 617, 523-1684
 Date of Board Meeting: 4th Tuesday each month
Administrator—Robert F. Bories, FACHE(Shirley) Hospital
 address and telephone
Chief of Staff-Burns—Ronald G. Tompkins, M.D., Sc.D.....(Denise) Hospital
 address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Larry L. Hersom.....(Libby) 207, 942-8815
 FAX: 207, 866-5637
 18 Page Place, Orono, Maine 04473-1345
Vice Chairman—Ralph C. Pino, Esq.....(Kathleen) 978, 283-3538
 FAX: 978, 281-3132
 46 Middle Street, Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930
Treasurer—Paul F. Miller, C.P.A.781, 899-3480
 FAX: 781, 894-7262
 71 South Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02453
Secretary—Saul L. Michaelson(Eileen) 413, 781-5810
 FAX: 413, 739-0997
 604 Williams Street, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106

CANADIAN HOSPITAL

40 Beds
 Opened February 18, 1925
 1529 Cedar Avenue
 Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3G 1A6
Telephone 514, 842-4464 • Telefax 514, 842-7553
 Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Thursday each month
Administrator—Allan D. Hicks(Lorraine) Hospital
 address and telephone
Chief of Staff-Ortho—Morris Duhaime, M.D.....(Denise) Hospital
 address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Ronald S. Snow(Marilyn) 524,684-1218
 FAX: 514, 832-7831
 99 Glenbrooke, Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec, Canada H9A 2L7
Vice Chairman—William J. Lancaster.....(Bette) 603, 526-2236
 2 Forest Edge Lane, New London, New Hampshire 03257-4938
Treasurer—Robert W. Craig(Aline) 613, 932-3610
 FAX: 613, 938-3215
 310 Second Street West, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada K6J 1G9
Secretary—William Pickard.....(Dorothy) 613, 932-6649
 1132 Stokes Drive, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada K6J 5J5

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Azhar	Gizeh (also	Media	Phlae
(also Spokane)	Portland, Spokane)	Mocha	Rameses
Al Shamal	Karnak	(also Erie)	(also Erie)
Bektash	Khartum	Mount Sinai	Tunis
(also Springfield)	(also Twin Cities)	(also Springfield)	Wa Wa
Cairo	Luxor	Oriental	(also Twin
(also Springfield)	Mazot	(also Springfield)	Cities)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

CHICAGO HOSPITAL

54 Beds (Orthopaedic)

6 Beds (SCI)

Opened March 20, 1926

2211 North Oak Park Avenue, Chicago, IL 60707

Telephone 773. 622-5400 • Telefax 773, 385-5453

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Tuesday each month

Administrator—A. James Spang(Kathie) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff-Ortho—John P. Lubicky, M.D.....(Vicki) Hospital
address and telephone
Director SCI Unit—Lawrence C. Vogel, M.D.....(Linda) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Frank J. Roth.....(Joyce) 312, 461-6430
FAX: 815, 477-4155
1739 N. 78th Court, Elmwood Park, Illinois 60707
Vice Chairman—Edgar R. McGonigal317, 580-2400
FAX: 317, 580-2117
416 Portsmouth Court, Carmel, Indiana 46032
Treasurer—A. Richard Anderson, Jr.....(Barbara) 630, 969-8172
925 Kimberly Way, Lisle, Illinois 60532
Secretary—Robert E. Mueller(Helen) 414, 427-8962
8718 Westlake Drive, Greendale, Wisconsin 53129

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Beja (also Twin Cities)	Mizpah Mohammed	Orak Saladin	Zenobia (also Erie)
Eli Khurafteh	Moslem	Tebala	Zor
Kaaba	(also Erie)	Tripoli	(also Twin Cities)
(also St. Louis, Twin Cities)	Murat (also Lexington)	(also Twin Cities)	
Medinah			

CINCINNATI HOSPITAL

30 Beds

Opened February 19, 1968

3229 Burnet Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45229-3095

Telephone 513. 872-6000 • Telefax 513, 872-6999

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Wednesday each month

Administrator—Ronald R. Hitzler(Sandra) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff-Burns—Glenn D. Warden, M.D.(Norie) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Roy E. Kuhnell.....(Betty Lou) 513, 891-4400
FAX: 513, 891-4281
10315 Gentlewind, Cincinnati, Ohio 45242-5814
Vice Chairman—William S. Siders.....(Jacklyn) 513, 791-1870
FAX: 513, 791-8945
10149 Sleepy Ridge Drive, Loveland, Ohio 45140-1922
Treasurer—Douglas L. Riddiough(Elaine) 513, 683-1261
3023 Stratford Court, Loveland, Ohio 45150-9571
Secretary—C. K. Wright.....(Paula) 513, 321-2882
FAX: 513, 751-4301
3525 Forestoak Court, Cincinnati, Ohio 45208-1808

ERIE HOSPITAL

30 Beds

Opened 1927

Acquired April 1, 1967

1645 West 8th Street, Erie, PA 16505

Telephone 814, 875-8700 • Telefax 814, 875-8756

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Richard W. Brzuz.....(Karen) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Ortho—James O. Sanders, M.D.(Tricia) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Robert F. Thompson(Imogene) 330, 665-9718
FAX: 330, 665-1954

4294 Janwood Drive, Akron, Ohio 44321-1304

Vice Chairman—James H. Richardson, Jr.(Barbara) 814, 456-4000
FAX: 814, 454-7411

150 East 8th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania 16501

Treasurer—Arthur L. Smaltz(Harriet) 814, 734-7236
FAX: 814, 734-2600

606 Erie Street, Edinboro, Pennsylvania 16412

Secretary—George Roman, III.....(Debbie) 330, 533-4071
FAX: 330, 533-4071

409 Millbrook Street, Canfield, Ohio 44406

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Koran
Damascus
(also Springfield)
Ismailia
(also Philadelphia,
Springfield)

Jaffa
(also
Philadelphia)
Mocha
(also Canadian)
Moslem
(also Chicago)

Osiris
(also
Philadelphia)
Rameses
(also Canadian)
Syria
(also Philadelphia)

Tadmor
Zem Zem
(also
Philadelphia)
Zenobia
(also Chicago)

GALVESTON HOSPITAL

30 Beds

Opened March 20, 1966

815 Market Street, Galveston, TX 77550-2725

Telephone 409, 770-6600 • Telefax 409, 770-6749

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Monday each month

Administrator—John A. Swartwout(Barrie) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Burns—David Herndon, M.D.(Rose) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Joe Denson(Inez) 903, 566-1426
FAX: 903, 566-4701

P. O. Box 130336, Tyler, Texas 75713-0336

Vice Chairman—Glenn S. Daniel(Eloise) 218, 376-7418
FAX: 281, 376-5913

7707 Oxfordshire, Spring, Texas 77379

Treasurer—James A. Blackburn.....(Betty) 409, 942-1829
FAX: 409, 948-0205

2846 English Colony Drive, Webster, Texas 77598

Secretary—Wayne E. Ulrich(Mary) 915, 944-3322
FAX: 915, 944-1499

2001 Knickerbocker, San Angelo, Texas 76904

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

GREENVILLE HOSPITAL

50 Beds
Opened September 1, 1927
950 West Faris Road, Greenville, SC 29605-4277
Telephone 864, 271-3444 • Telefax 864, 271-4471
Date of Board Meeting: 4th Monday each month at 1:00 P.M.
Administrator—Gary F. Fraley(Mary Sue) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff-Ortho—Ben L. Allen, M.D.(Karen) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Arnold E. Emery(Pauline) 864, 895-4938
FAX: 864, 895-4938
1909 Highway #11, Landrum, South Carolina 29356
Vice Chairman—H. Wallace Reid(Ann) 864, 226-3051
FAX: 864, 231-7388
407 Berkshire Hill, Anderson, South Carolina 29621-3909
Treasurer—Charles L. Yeomans, II(Deanne) 803, 943-4452
FAX: 803, 943-5732
P. O. Box 643, Hampton, South Carolina 29924
Secretary—Richard W. Payne(Barbara) 864, 834-9777
105 Hillside Drive, Travelers Rest, South Carolina 29690

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Acoa	Amran	Jamil	Khedive	Sudan
Alcazar	Cahaba	Jericho	(also	Yaarab
Alee	Hasan	(also Lexington)	Philadelphia)	Zamora
(also Tampa)	(also Tampa)	Kazim	Oasis	
Al Sihah	Hejaz	Kerbela	Omar	
		(also Lexington)		

HONOLULU HOSPITAL

40 Beds
Opened January 2, 1923
1310 Punchou Street, Honolulu, HI 96826-1099
Telephone 808, 941-4466 • Telefax 808, 942-8573
Date of Board Meeting: 4th Tuesday each month
Administrator—Thomas Brotherton(Ann) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff-Ortho—Kent A. Reinker, M.D.(Melode) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—John T. "Jack" Webb(Joellen) 808, 455-7433
98-1704C Kaahumanu Street, Pearl City, Hawaii 96782
Vice Chairman—James N. DeMoss(Carole) 808, 672-6598
92-1025 Makakilo Drive, #75, Kapolei, Hawaii 96707-1385
Treasurer—Robert M. Cool(Barbara) 808, 235-1583
44-563 Kaneohe Bay Drive, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744
Secretary—Dexter W. Lum808, 955-1684
1323 Makiki St., #A-112, Honolulu, Hawaii 96814

TEMPLE AFFILIATED

Aloha

HOUSTON HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened February 1, 1952

Acquired July 1, 1966

6977 Main Street, Houston, TX 77030-3701

Telephone 713, 797-1616 • Telefax 713, 797-1029

Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Tuesday of each month at 11:10 A.M.

Administrator—Steven B. Reiter(Peg) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Ortho—Richard J. Haynes, M.D.(Sherril) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—J. E. "Jim" Harris(Jackie) 817, 338-4271
FAX: 817, 877-1003

1200 West Freeway, #309, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Vice Chairman—Alton Edwards(Shirley) 972, 286-7326
FAX: 972, 270-9120

2127 Tradewind Drive, Mesquite, Texas 75150

Treasurer—Bill G. McClain(Billie) 254, 666-4617
9109 Aspen, Waco, Texas 76712

Secretary—Lee E. Elmore(June) 713, 991-4465
7727 Fairgate, Houston, Texas 77075

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Amin
Alzatar
Arabia (also
Mexico City)
Ben Hur

El Maida
(also Intermountain,
Mexico City)
El Mina

Hella
Karem
Khiva
Maskat

Moslah
Sharon (also
Shreveport)
Suez

INTERMOUNTAIN HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened January 22, 1925

Fairfax Road at Virginia Street, Salt Lake City, UT 84103

Telephone 801, 536-3500 • Telefax 801, 536-3782

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—J. Craig Patchin(Sandra) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Ortho—Peter F. Armstrong, M.D.(Cathie) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Bennie L. Williams(Barbara) 801, 536-3701
FAX: 801, 536-3799

Personal & Confidential, Fairfax Road at Virginia Street,
Salt Lake City, Utah 84103

Vice Chairman—Arnold Siegel(Marlene) 303, 758-3838
FAX: 303, 758-3839

2800 S. University Blvd., #188, Denver, Colorado 80210

Treasurer—Ed Woodward(Linda) 307, 856-7559
1534 Gannet Drive, Riverton, Wyoming 82501

Secretary—Walter L. Godber(Patricia) 602, 948-7980
FAX: 602, 957-2227

8040 E. Carol Way, Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Kaly
Ballut Abyad
(also Los Angeles)
El Jebel
El Kalah
El Korah
(also Portland)

El Maida
(also Houston,
Mexico City)
El Zaribah
(also Los Angeles,
Mexico City)

Kalif
Kerak
(also Northern
California)
Korein

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

LEXINGTON HOSPITAL

50 Beds

Opened November 1, 1926

1900 Richmond Road, Lexington, KY 40502

Telephone 606, 266-2101 • Telefax 606, 268-5636

Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Monday each month

Administrator—Tony Lewgood.....(Beverly) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Ortho—Chester M. Tylkowski, M.D.(Maureen) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Jacob H. Graves, III.....(Glenna) 606, 293-1800
5081 Winchester Road, Lexington, Kentucky 40509-9513

Vice Chairman—Richard L. Perry.....(Phoebe) 606, 223-1701
63 Avenue of Champions, Nicholasville, Kentucky 40356

Treasurer—Bobby E. Baldwin.....(Nancy) 606, 623-1606
102 Forest Hill Drive, Richmond, Kentucky 40475

Secretary—Charles E. Davis.....(Charlene) 304, 342-4724
2711 Rummel Brown Drive, Charleston, West Virginia 25302

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aladdin
Alhambra
Al Menah
Antioch

Beni Kedem
(also Philadelphia)
El Hasa
Jericho
(also Greenville)

Kerbela
(also Greenville)
Kosair
Murat
(also Chicago)

Nemesis
Oleika
Rizpah
(also St. Louis)
Syrian

LOS ANGELES HOSPITAL

58 Beds

Opened February 25, 1952

3160 Geneva Street, Los Angeles, CA 90020

Telephone 213, 388-3151 • Telefax 213, 387-7528

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—G. Frank LaBonte, FACHE.....(Barbara) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Ortho—Colin F. Moseley, M.D.(Anne) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Richard A. Davis.....(Marilyn) 702, 880-4200
FAX: 702, 880-7600

2810 W. Charleston Boulevard., G-71, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102

Vice Chairman—Robert P. Schwartz.....(Joyce) 619, 472-2032
FAX: 619, 472-2580

531 Holz Street, Spring Valley, California 91977-5711

Treasurer—Earl H. "Joe" Darnold.....(Dolores) 702, 363-9147
FAX: 702, 256-4653

3101 Sea View Court, Las Vegas, Nevada 89117

Secretary—Derrick Paine, Jr.(Marilyn) 818, 244-8688
3889 Karen Lynn Drive, Glendale, California 91206

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Bahr
Al Malaikah
Ballut Abyad
(also
Intermountain)

El Bekal
(also Mexico City)
El Zaribah
(also Intermountain,
Mexico City)

Sabbar
(also Mexico City)
Zelzah

MEXICO CITY HOSPITAL

60 Beds

Opened March 10, 1945

New Building Occupied-December 13,1961

Suchil No. 152, Col. El Rosario Delg. Coyoacan,

04380 Mexico D.F., Mexico

Telephone 011-525-618-1120 • Telefax 011-525-618-4985

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Araceli Nagore.....(Carlos Pineda) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Ortho—Felipe Haces, M.D.....(Estrella) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William V. "Bill" King.....(Betty) 318, 436-8254
FAX: 318, 436-8384

P. O. Box 91, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602

Vice Chairman—Abraham Bromberg.....(Reanette) 011-525-202-6642
FAX: 011-525-521-8263

Monte Chimborazo 519-401, Lomas, 11000 Mexico, D.F.

Treasurer—Mauricio Nanes.....(Renata) 011-525-256-0455
FAX: 011-525-211-0876

Alvaro Obregon 286-2° piso, Mexico 06100 DF

Secretary—Victor R. Montalvo.....(Sylvia) 011-525-575-7430
FAX: 011-525-286-1935

Gonzalez de Cossio 826, Col. De Valle, 03100 Mexico, D.F.

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Anezeh
Arabia
(also Houston)
El Bekal (also
Los Angeles)

El Maida
(also Houston,
Intermountain)
El Zaribah
(also Intermountain,
Los Angeles)

Habibi
(also Shreveport)
Sabbar
(also Los Angeles)
Scimitar (also
Los Angeles)

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA HOSPITAL

80 Beds
Opened April 14, 1997 • Dedicated June 1, 1997
2425 Stockton Boulevard, Sacramento, CA 95817
Telephone 916, 453-2000 • Telefax 916, 453-2388
Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Margaret Bryan.....Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff-Ortho—Stephen R. Skinner, M.D.(Marilyn) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff-Burns—David G. Greenhalgh, M.D.....(Kathy) Hospital
address and telephone
Director SCI Unit—Craig McDonald, M.D.(Mary Alice) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—O. Bruce Hart916, 371-6693
FAX: 916, 453-2388
1917 Carrigan Court, West Sacramento, California 95691
Vice Chairman—Leslie G. Kubel.....(Nancy) 916, 428-1321
FAX: 916, 428-1846
8 Keel Court, Sacramento, California 95831
Treasurer—Donald M. Bloom(Alyne) 209, 931-5411
FAX: 209, 931-2862
9557 Springfield Way, Stockton, California 95212
Secretary—James F. Elston.....(Joanne) 702, 329-8336
2345 Armstrong Lane, Reno, Nevada 89509

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aahmes	Ben Ali	Hillah (also Portland)	Islam	Kerak (also Intermountain)	Tehran
--------	---------	---------------------------	-------	-------------------------------	--------

PHILADELPHIA HOSPITAL

51 Beds (Orthopaedic) • 8 Beds (SCI)

Opened June 24, 1926

3551 North Broad Street, Philadelphia, PA 19140

Telephone 215, 430-4000 • Telefax 215, 430-4079

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Thursday of each month

Administrator—Sharon J. Rajnic.....(Frank) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff-Ortho—Michael Clancy, M.D.(Jackie) Hospital
address and telephone
Director SCI—Randal R. Betz, M.D.(Betsey) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Franklin D. Callaghirone(Marilyn) 610, 777-7549
FAX: 610, 796-7992
103 High Boulevard, Mifflin Park, Reading, Pennsylvania 19607
Vice Chairman—Willet E. Thomas(Joy) 215, 598-9921
FAX: 215, 598-9921
302 Blackberry Circle, New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938-1601
Treasurer—Emanuel Iglesias(Rachel) 610, 489-2224
FAX: 610, 489-2322
165 W. Ridge Pike, Limerick, Pennsylvania 19468-1734
Secretary—Michael L. Smith.....(Doris) 717, 567-9067
FAX: 717, 567-7147
P. O. Box 146, Newport, Pennsylvania 17074

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Acca (also Greenville)	Crescent Irem Ismailia (also Erie, Springfield)	Kena Khedive (also Greenville)	Ostris (also Erie)	Zem Zem (also Erie)
Ali Ghan	Almas	Kismet	Rajah Salaam	Ziyara (also Springfield)
Beni Kedem (also Lexington)	Jaffa (also Erie)	Lu Lu Mecca Nur	Syria (also Erie)	
Boumi			Zembo	

PORTLAND HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened January 15, 1924

3101 S.W. Sam Jackson Park Road, Portland, Oregon 97201-3095

Telephone 503, 241-5090 • Telefax 503, 221-3475

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Monday each month

Administrator—Nancy Jones.....Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff-Ortho—Michael D. Sussman, M.D.....(Nancy) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Walter E. Johnson(Darlene) 503, 643-3237
11845 S.W. Belvidere Place, Portland, Oregon 97225
Vice Chairman—Joe R. Devish253, 404-0497
1929 Tacoma Avenue S., Tacoma, Washington 98402
Treasurer—Charles R. Faes.....(Nancy) 503, 620-9392
16510 SW Queen Mary Avenue, King City, Oregon 97224-2367
Secretary—Leonard C. Sandness(Chrissie Jean) 503, 557-9919
17111 South Hattan Road, Oregon City, Oregon 97045

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Afiifi (also Spokane)	Al Shamal (also Spokane)	Hilloh (also Northern California)
Al Aska (also Spokane)	El Korah (also Intermountain)	Nile (also Spokane)
Al Kader	Gizeh (also Canadian, Spokane)	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ST. LOUIS HOSPITAL

80 Beds

Opened April 8, 1924

2001 S. Lindbergh Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63131-3597

Telephone 314, 432-3600 • Telefax 314, 432-2930

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Carolyn P. Golden, R.N.....(Steve) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Ortho—Perry L. Schoenecker, M.D.....(Sally) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Harry E. Hays.....(Clara Lou) 314, 928-4537
FAX: 314, 298-5140

469 Innsbrook Estates, Wright City, Missouri 63390

Vice Chairman—C. A. "Jack" Dempsey(Donna) 618, 451-9511
FAX: 618, 451-7750

P. O. Box 400, Granite City, Illinois 62040

Treasurer—Gene McNary(Susan) 314, 862-7392
FAX: 314, 862-0758

165 N. Meramec, Clayton, Missouri 63105

Secretary—L. Ray Radliff618, 283-1220
FAX: 618, 283-1139

P. O. Box 220, Vandalia, Illinois 62471

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abdallah
Abou Ben Adhem
Ainad
Akdar
(also Shreveport)
Al Chymia
Ansar
Arab

Ararat
Bedouin
(also Shreveport)
Hadi
India
(also Shreveport)
Isis

Kaaba
(also Chicago,
Twin Cities)
Midian
Mirza
Moila
Moolah

Rizpah
(also Lexington)
Sahara
(also Shreveport)
Scimitar
(also Shreveport,
Mexico City)
Zerah

SHREVEPORT HOSPITAL

45 Beds

Opened September 16, 1922

3100 Samford Avenue, Shreveport, LA 71103

Telephone 318, 222-5704 • Telefax 318, 424-7610

Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Thursday each month

Administrator—Thomas R. Schneider.....(Judith Ann) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Ortho—Richard E. McCall, M.D.....(Ingrid) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—T. Bryant Yopp, Jr.(Annice) 318, 865-8444
109 Goldsby Circle, Stonewall, Louisiana 71078

Vice Chairman—John A. Allen(Vickie) 318, 741-1402
5407 Coach Road, Bossier City, Louisiana 71111

Treasurer—William P. Lawson.....(Deb) 501, 455-6920
1110 Highway 5 North, Benton, Arkansas 72015

Secretary—Thomas E. Johnson, III.....(Brenda) 318, 632-2416
2917 Donald, Bossier City, Louisiana 71112

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abba
Abou Saad
Acacia
Akdar
(also St. Louis)
Barak
Bedouin
(also St. Louis)

El Karubah
Habibi
(also Mexico City)
Hamasa
India
(also St. Louis)
Jerusalem
Joppa

Sahara
(also St. Louis)
Scimitar
(also St. Louis,
Mexico City)
Sharon
(also Houston)
Wahabi

SPOKANE HOSPITAL

30 Beds

Opened November 15, 1924

Mail: P.O.Box 2472, Spokane, WA 99210-2472

911 W. Fifth Avenue, Spokane, WA 99204-2901

Telephone 509, 455-7844 • Telefax 509, 623-0474

Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Monday each month

Administrator—Charles R. Young(Nancy) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Ortho—Ronney L. Ferguson, M.D.(Michelle) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Roger H. Underwood(Ellen) 509, 455-9555
FAX: 509, 624-7968

700 W. 7th Avenue, #608, Spokane, Washington 99204-2820

Vice Chairman—Bobby G. Smith.....(Nancy) 208, 765-6953
1970 Hogan Street, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814

Treasurer—William B. Walter.....(Margaret) 509, 624-1916
FAX: 509, 624-0518

1409 S. Lilac Lane, Liberty Lake, Washington 99019

Secretary—James R. Stark.....(Betty) 208, 264-5445
FAX: 208, 264-6702

P. O. Box 250, Hope, Idaho 83836

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Alifi
(also Portland)
Al Aska
(also Portland)
Al Azhar
(also Canadian)

Al Bedoo
Algena
Al Shamal
(also Portland)
Bagdad
Calam

El Katif
Gizeh
(also Canadian,
Portland)

Masada
Nile
(also Portland)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SPRINGFIELD HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened February 21, 1925

516 Carew Street, Springfield, MA 01104

Telephone 413, 787-2000 • Telefax 413, 787-2009

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Thursday of each month at 2:30 P.M.

Administrator—Mark L. Niederpruem(Chris) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Ortho—David M. Drvaric, M.D.(Carole) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Charles A. Henry(Rose) 401, 231-2983
FAX: 401, 231-3554

19 Russell Lane, Smithfield, Rhode Island 02917-0114

Vice Chairman—Charles H. Weaver(Jean) 413, 737-6416
102 Harbey Road, West Springfield, Massachusetts 01089

Treasurer—Edward B. Briggs(Susan) 413, 458-5151
FAX: 413, 458-9470

95 Thornliebank Road, Williamstown, Massachusetts 01267-2764

Secretary—Robert E. Eno(Ruth) 860, 529-6181
15 Fox Hill Road, Wethersfield, Connecticut 06109

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aleppo
Anah
Bektash
(also Canadian)
Cairo
(also Canadian)
Cyprus

Damascus
(also Erie)
Ismailia
(also Erie,
Philadelphia)
Kalurah

Kora
Melha
Mount Sinia
(also Canadian)
Oriental
(also Canadian)

Palestine
Pyramid
Shinx
Tigris
Ziyara
(also Philadelphia)

TAMPA HOSPITAL

58 Beds

Opened October 16, 1985

12502 North Pine Drive, Tampa, FL 33612-9499

Telephone 813, 972-2250 • Telefax 813, 978-9442

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd or 4th Tuesday of each month

Administrator—John Holtz(Linda) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Ortho—Dennis P. Grogan, M.D.Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—George A. Ferber(JoAnn) 904, 356-3042
P. O. Box 26069, Jacksonville, Florida 32226-6069

Vice Chairman—Walter C. Heinrich(Phyllis) 813, 835-8351
4304 Fair Oaks Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33611

Treasurer—Roland S. Kennedy904, 642-8539
FAX: 904, 641-4527

10122 Courtyards Place, Jacksonville, Florida 32256

Secretary—William W. Hooper, Sr.(Wylene) 813, 934-5985
130 Roosevelt Boulevard, Tarpon Springs, Florida 34689

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Alee
(also Greenville)
Amara
Araba
Azan

Bahia
Egypt
Hadji
Hasan
(also Greenville)

Mahi
Marzuq
Morocco
Sahib
Shaddai

TWIN CITIES HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened March 12, 1923

2025 East River Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55414

Telephone 612, 335-5300 • Telefax 612, 339-7634

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Laurence E. Johnson(Janet) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Ortho—Randall Loder, M.D.(Chris) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Gerald M. Skogley(Marilyn) 651, 482-8816
FAX: 612, 297-6482

111 Canabury Court, St. Paul, Minnesota 55117

Vice Chairman—John R. Perkins(Patricia) 507, 286-9100
FAX: 507, 286-9222

2315 Baihly Lane S.W., Rochester, Minnesota 55902

Treasurer—William W. Larson(Cheryl) 612, 420-6993
9398 Rosewood Lane North, Maple Grove, Minnesota 55369

Secretary—David A. Gutknecht(Patricia) 715, 723-2897
440 West Elm Street, Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin 54729

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aad
Abu Bekr
Ahmed
Beja
(also Chicago)
El Kahir

El Riad
El Zagal
Kaaba
(also Chicago,
St Louis)
Kem

Khartum
(also Canadian)
Naja
Osman
Sesostris
Tangier

Tehama
Tripoli
(also Chicago)
Wa Wa
(also Canadian)
Yelduz

Za-Ga-Zig
Zor
(also Chicago)
Zuhrah

**ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS COMMITTEE
IMPERIAL COMMITTEE**

CHAIRMAN

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin Temple
5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, Ohio 43081-4112
Ofc: 614-461-5229; Res: 614-882-3067
Fax: 614-794-2470

VICE CHAIRMAN & MAJOR DONOR RELATIONS

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple
P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
Ofc: 404-691-9292; Res: 770-242-7141
Fax: 770-446-3876

REGIONAL DIRECTORS

	Region		Region
R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Dir.	1	Jack T. Webb, P.P., Dir.	3
Tebala Temple		Aloha Temple	
2047 Shaw Woods Drive		98-1704C Kaahumanu Street	
Rockford, Illinois 61107		Pearl City, Hawaii 96782	
R: 815-654-8474		R: 808-455-7433; Fax: 808-455-9426	
Wife - Mary Beth		Wife - Joellen	
Richard M. Parbst, P.P., Dep.	1	Robert W. Ritchie, Dep.	3
Orak Temple		Aloha Temple	
1143 Fisher Street		304 Wanaao Road	
Munster, Indiana 46321		Kailua, Hawaii 96734	
R: 219-923-4742		R: 808-263-3950; B: 808-538-4343	
Wife - Lois		Wife - Debbie	
Archie Mauk, P.P., Dep.	1	Lester L. Earls, P.P., Dir.	4
Beja Temple		El Korah Temple	
1507 Morrison Street		5008 Spaulding Street	
Appleton, Wisconsin 54911-3613		Boise, Idaho 83705	
R: 920-734-8234		R: 208-344-6684	
Wife - Mary J.		Wife - Lorraine	
John S. Miller, Jr., P.P., Dir.	2	John E. "Ed" Woodward, P.P., Dep.4	
Oasis Temple		Kalif Temple	
8400 Fairview Road		1534 Gannett Drive	
Charlotte, North Carolina 28226		Riverton, Wyoming 82501	
800-743-6675; Fax: 704-364-0068		307-856-7559	
B: 704-364-2527; R: 704-364-0347		Wife - Linda	
Wife - Doris		Arnold I. Siegel, P.P., Dep.	4
Moody G. DeVaux, P.P., Dep.	2	El Jebel Temple	
Kazim Temple		2800 S. University Blvd., #188	
4513 Kirkwood Drive SW		Denver, Colorado 80210	
Roanoke, Virginia 24018		303-758-3838	
R: 540-774-3910; Fax: 540-776-6287		Wife - Marlena	
Wife - Pat		James V. Mazurie, III, P.P., Dep.	4
Charles W. Mitchell, P.P., Dep.	2	El Kalah Temple	
Hejaz Temple		10324 S. Granite Mesa Circle	
3540 Laurens Road		Sandy, Utah 84092-7206	
Greenville, SC 29607		801-943-0923; Fax: 801-947-0638	
R: 864-288-3296; B: 864-232-5430		Wife - June	
Wife - Catherine			

	Region		Region
William L. Grigsby, P.P., Dir.	5	Donald A. Nielsen, P.P., Dep.	6
Kerbela Temple		El Bekal Temple	
245 Philippi Road		20041 Crown Reef Lane	
Mohawk, Tennessee 37810-9614		Huntington Beach, CA 92646	
423-235-6256		714-962-7269	
Wife - Evelyn		Wife - Sally	
Mark McLeod, Dep.	5	William M. Holland, Dep.	6
Aladdin Temple		Zelzah Temple	
471 E. Broad Street, 19th Floor		1655 Von Bryan Court	
Columbus, Ohio 43215		Las Vegas, Nevada 89102-3864	
B: 614-228-1717; R: 614-486-3194		B: 702-248-0074; Fax: 702-248-0433	
H. Pat Oshel, P.P., Dep.	5	R: 702-877-4898	
Beni Kedem Temple		Wife - Flora	
2300 Spring Valley Drive		Robert J. Beaudry, Dep.	6
Huntington, West Virginia 25704		El Zaribah Temple	
R: 304-429-3796; Fax: 304-429-4087		7378 E. Soft Wind Drive	
Wife - Dolly		Scottsdale, Arizona 85255-3434	
Robert F. Henderson, Dep.	5	R: 602-585-5721	
Al Chymia Temple		Wife - Helen	
156 Pipkin Road		Julio M. Aquin, P.P., Dir.	7
Jackson, Tennessee 38305		Abou Saad Temple	
B: 901-422-3761; R: 901-668-5119		P. O. Box A-531	
Wife - Janelle		Panama 9-A, Republic of Panama	
David L. Haldeman, P.P., Dir.	6	011-507-263-6880	
Al Malaikah Temple		Fax: 011-507-264-4154	
9438-1/4 Ramona Street		Wife - Berty	
Bellflower, California 90706-7802		J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Dir.	8
B: 562-928-1351; Fax: 562-927-9941		Philae Temple	
R: 562-867-0589		38 Deepwood Crescent,	
Wife - Patti		Clayton Park	
Phillip A. Johnson, Dep.	6	Halifax, Nova Scotia B3M 2Y6	
Al Bahr Temple		902-443-0454; Fax: 902-443-4047	
5440 Kearny Mesa Road		Wife - Peggy	
San Diego, California 92111		Peter E. Rhodes, P.P., Dep.	8
B: 619-292-0092; Fax: 619-292-5618		Rameses Temple	
R: 619-449-7482		6358 Coolihans Side Road	
Wife - Terry		R. R. #1	
John W. Plumb, Dep.	6	Caledon East, Ontario L0N 1E0	
Al Malaikah Temple		R & B: 905-584-2896;	
1375 Greenmont Drive		Fax: 905-584-9567	
Glendale, California 91208		Wife - Nora	
818-248-9509; Fax 818-248-5110		Herman W. Starkes, P.P., Dep.	8
A. J. Olsen, Dep.	6	Mazol Temple	
Ballut Abyad Temple		6 Fredericton Place	
PO Box 68		St. John's, Newfoundland A1A 2P9	
Thoreau, New Mexico 87323		B: 709-364-3830; Fax: 709-364-7715	
B: 505-722-2178; R: 505-862-8160		R: 709-726-8882	
Wife - Isabel		Wife - Judy	
LeRoy E. Engdahl, Dep.	6	Rudolph D. Anzalone, P.P., Dir.	9
Sabbar Temple		Salaam Temple	
8402 E. Amethyst		646 Grove Street	
Tucson, Arizona 85750		Ridgewood, NJ 07450	
520-749-2023		201-445-0316	
Wife - Kathy		Wife - Lydia	

	Region		Region
George A. McPhee, P.P., Dep.	9	Roy E. Boyd, P.P., Dep.	11
Nur Temple		Za-Ga-Zig Temple	
1164 Woodsedge Road		3523 West 28th Street	
Dover, Delaware 19904		Des Moines, Iowa 50310	
302-736-6607		B: 515-967-3000; R: 515-277-8877	
Wife - Pauline		Wife - Dorothy	
Stuart W. Todd, Dir.	10	R. W. Thompson, Dep.	11
Nile Temple		Abdallah Temple	
5508 35th Avenue NE, #108		3621 North Walnut	
Seattle, Washington 98105		Kansas City, Missouri 64116	
B: 206-523-7513; Fax: 206-523-7577		R: 816-452-5042; Fax: 816-454-9670	
R: 206-633-1967		Wife - Lou	
Wife - Frances		Don Bloom, P.P., Dir.	12
Walter D. Alley, P.P., Dep.	10	Ben Ali Temple	
Al Kader Temple		9557 Springfield Way	
1205 NW 25th Avenue		Stockton, California 95212	
Portland, Oregon 97210		R: 209-931-5411; Fax: 209-931-2862	
B: 503-252-3514; Fax: 503-252-7831		Wife - Alyne	
R: 503-292-2422		Julius "Sandy" Kahn, III, Dep.	12
Wife - Judith		Aahmes Temple	
Arthur R. Johnson, Dep.	10	3329 Pine Valley Road	
Afifi Temple		San Ramon, California 94583	
4301 N. 16th Street		R: 925-556-9574; B: 925-556-9876	
Tacoma, Washington 98406		Wife - Lillian	
R: 253-752-3822		Donald E. Logan, P.P., Dir.	13
Wife - Pauline		Barak Temple	
Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Dir.	11	109 DonDee Drive	
Moolah Temple		West Monroe, Louisiana 71291	
160 Bluffview Drive		R: 318-396-1162	
Troy, Missouri 63379		Wife - Billye	
R & B: 314-462-4300		William V. King, P.P., Dep.	13
Wife - Betty		Habibi Temple	
Mervin C. Laman, P.P., Dep.	11	P. O. Box 91	
Abdallah Temple		1520 Common Street	
7525 Mission Road		Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602	
Prairie Village, Kansas 66208		B: 318-436-8254 or 800-259-8469	
R: 913-381-4956		R: 318-478-5747	
Wife - Pauline		Wife - Betty	
Kenneth E. Myles, P.P., Dep.	11	Pete Goltra, P.P., Dep.	13
Moolah Temple		Akdar Temple	
P. O. Box 304		8625 East 77th Street	
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63702		Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133-3713	
B: 573-334-6112; Fax: 573-334-8501		B: 918-610-0200; Fax: 918-587-6661	
R: 573-335-1860		R: 918-254-0722; Pag: 918-610-4345	
Wife - Jean		Wife - Debbie	
Ronald Mannoni, P.P., Dep.	11	J. Donald Holden, P.P., Dep.	13
Arab Temple		Joppa Temple	
3915 SE 25th Street		1447 Champlin Circle	
Topeka, Kansas 66605		Gulfport, Mississippi 39507	
R: 785-232-6533		601-896-6367	
Wife - Bess		Wife - Diane	

	Region		Region
Ray Ordinachev, P.P., Dep.	13	Bruce MacLaren, P.P., Dir.	17
El Riad Temple		Al Azhar Temple	
112 Hamilton Place		31 Clarendon Road NW	
Hot Springs, Arkansas 71913		Calgary, Alberta T2L 0P2	
501-760-3535; Fax 501-760-3605		R: 403-289-4178; Fax: 403-230-5100	
Wife - Dee		Wife - Betty	
Robert W. Peters, P.P., Dir.	14	Robert E. Lane, Dep.	17
El Katif Temple		Khartum Temple	
6104 S. Stone Street		8A-2366 Portage Avenue	
Spokane, Washington 99223		Winnipeg, Manitoba R3J 0N4	
R: 509-448-2956		B: 204-949-2750; R: 204-832-6024	
Wife - Patty		Wife - Vi	
Joseph I. Morris, P.P., Dep.	14	Edwin "Ed" Billows, P.P., Dep.	17
Bagdad Temple		Gizeh Temple	
3455 St. Ann		9304 Salish Court, #2304	
Butte, Montana 59701		Burnaby, B.C., Canada V3J 7C5	
B: 406-782-6949; R: 406-723-7359		B: 604-421-1010; Fax: 604-421-5451	
Wife - Sallie		R: 604-421-5404	
C. Thomas Messick, Dep.	14	Wife - Thyin	
Algeria Temple		William A. Wheeler, P.P., Dir.	18
205 Circle Drive		Cahaba Temple	
Bozeman, Montana 59715		1573 County Road 326	
406-587-3496; Fax: 406-582-8339		Flat Rock, Alabama 35966	
Wife - Theresa		B: 256-597-2446; Fax: 256-597-2434	
Lightle H. Samsel, Dep.	14	R: 256-632-3636	
El Katif Temple		Wife - Brent	
S. 14424 Short Road		Gene Lanier, P.P., Dep.	18
Cheney, Washington 99004		Zamora Temple	
R and Fax: 509-448-7224		728 Castlewood Drive	
Wife - Helen		Bessemer, Alabama 35020	
Donald A. Napier, P.P., Dir.	15	B: 205-663-6800; Fax: 205-664-4210	
Tigris Temple		R: 205-428-9349	
15 Henry Beach Drive		Wife - Kookie	
Camillus, New York 13031		Bobby Simmons, Dep.	18
R: 315-487-0564		Al Sihah Temple	
Wife - Marion		203 Williams Drive	
Arnold Ellingson, Dir.	16	Bonaire, Georgia 31005	
El Zagal Temple		B: 912-926-9885; R: 912-922-7322	
2313 Willow Road		Wife - Nancy	
Fargo, North Dakota 58102		G. William "Buzz" Grabo, Dep.	19
B: 701-237-9422; R: 701-237-9537		Ben Hur Temple	
Gerald M. Skogley, Dep.	16	P. O. Box 16470	
Kern Temple		Austin, Texas 78761-6470	
111 Canabury Court		B: 512-483-6300; R: 512-264-2651	
St. Paul, Minnesota 55117		Wife - Doris	
B: 651-227-0891; Fax: 651-297-6336		James P. Hodges, Dep.	19
R: 651-482-8816		Arabia Temple	
Wife - Marilyn		4901 Valerie	
		Bellaire, Texas 77401	
		B: 713-658-1571; R: 713-666-1080	
		Wife - Bonnie	

	Region		Region
Carl E. Jones, Dep.	19	William H. Jackson, P.P., Dep.	21
Hella Temple		Amara Temple	
c/o Milkie Ferguson		1901 SW 5th Avenue	
9400 N. Central Expressway		Okeechobee, Florida 34974-3345	
Suite 908		941-763-2522	
Dallas, Texas 75231		Wife - Jo	
B: 214-987-3900; R: 972-519-8450		Louis Leitenberger, P.P., Dep.	21
F: 214-987-1313		Hadji Temple	
E-Mail: carlejones@msn.com		3507 Silvergate Way	
Wife - Carlene		Pensacola, Florida 32504	
Barney "Kooter" Johnson, P.P., Dep.	19	850-438-0170	
Suez Temple		Wife - Doris	
1111 13th Street		Tom Embree, P.P., Dep.	21
Anson, TX 79501		Bahia Temple	
915-823-3189		512 Jupiter Way	
Wife - Betty		Casselberry, Florida 32707	
Jack L. Weaver, P.P., Dir.	20	407-834-2016	
Syria Temple		Wife - Beulah	
Village of Mamont		Melvin Saul, P.P., Dep.	21
Box 216A, R.D. #2		Araba Temple	
Export, Pennsylvania 15632		5138 Glade Court	
B: 724-274-7000; Fax: 724-274-4443		Cape Coral, Florida 33904-5639	
R: 724-733-7334		941-542-7028	
Wife - Alba		Wife - Alda	
B. Marvin Hardy, II, P.P., Dep.	20	Fred N. Imler, P.P., Dir.	22
Tadmor Temple		Jaffa Temple	
1414 Piedmont Avenue		107 Stonehedge	
Akron, Ohio 44310		Holidaysburg, PA 16648	
R: 330-633-4989; Fax: 330-633-9179		B: 814-943-8161; Fax: 814-943-2837	
Wife - Donna		R: 814-695-4095	
Claude E. Young, P.P., Dep.	20	Wife - Joann	
Zenobia Temple		Frank D. Caltagirone, P.P., Dep.	22
2242 SR 19		Rajah Temple	
Green Springs, OH 44836		103 High Boulevard, Mifflin Park	
B: 419-483-3538; Fax: 419-483-9511		Reading, Pennsylvania 19607	
R: 419-639-2303		610-777-7549	
Wife - Carolyn		Wife - Marilyn	
Derek E. Van Houten, P.P., Dep.	20	Ralph D. Mason, P.P., Dep.	22
Damascus Temple		Boumi Temple	
2867 Chili Avenue		1208 Ridervale Road	
Rochester, New York 14624		Towson, Maryland 21204-1903	
716-247-2920		B: 410-435-1600; Fax: 410-433-2995	
Wife - Judy		R: 410-821-6684	
Alfred R. Robinson, P.P., Dir.	21	Wife - Dorothy	
Sahib Temple		A. C. Hanauer, P.P., Dir.	23
P. O. Box 39		Mizpah Temple	
Myakka City, Florida 34251		9124 Spring Forest Drive (June-Sept)	
941-379-8278		Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46804-6449	
Wife - Wanda		B: 219-436-3743; R: 219-436-9963	
Fred S. Gamiel, P.P., Dep.	21	4712 Peridia Blvd. East (Oct.-May)	
Nur Temple		Bradenton, FL 34203-4032	
7024 NW 103 Ave.		941, 753-1260	
Tamarac, Florida 33321		Wife - Irene	
954-726-3009			
Wife - Leona			

	Region		Region
John T. Motley, P.P., Dep.	23	Jacob M. Lustig, P.P., Dep.	24
Saladin Temple		Kora Temple	
3931 Beadle Lake Drive		31 Killdeer Road	
Battle Creek, Michigan 49017		Cape Elizabeth, Maine 04107	
B: 616-964-1995; R: 616-962-9414		207-799-6068	
Wife - Patricia		Wife - Ruth	
Ronald J. Harruff, P.P., Dep.	23	Charles A. Henry, P.P., Dep.	24
Mizpah Temple		Palestine Temple	
1729 Lakewood Drive		19 Russell Lane	
Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46819		P. O. Box 17114	
B: 219-436-1616; R: 219-747-3011		Esmond, Rhode Island 02917-0114	
Wife - Betty		401-231-2983	
Larry L. Hersom, P.P., Dir.	24	Wife - Rose	
Anah Temple		W. Jack Bennett, P.P., Dep.	24
18 Page Place		Aleppo Temple	
Orono, Maine 04473		49 Gleason Street	
R and Fax: 207-866-5637		Framingham, Massachusetts	
Wife - Libby		01701	
		R: 508-877-5764; Fax: 508-877-0835	
		Wife - Billie Beth	

EMERITI

Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah Temple	Robert H. Foxwell, Jr., Khedive Temple	Wallace Nunley, Sr., M.D., P.P., Kazim Temple
Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam Temple	William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia Temple	Thomas J. Reese, Irem Temple
G. Wesley Atkinson, El Kalah Temple	Jones P. Ingram, El Bekal Temple	Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali Temple
Haskell S. Beaver, Jr., Khiva Temple	Robert Inman, Ziyara Temple	Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum Temple
Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah Temple	C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt Temple	Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon Temple
Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria Temple	Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo Temple	Rod Van Trump, Jr., P.P., Egypt Temple
Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah Temple	Frederick W. Laver, P.P., Ziyara Temple	Melvin Walker, P.P., El Kalah Temple
Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah Temple	Glenn McMennamy, P.P., Khiva Temple	Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid Temple
William W. Durham, Ben Ali Temple	Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig Temple	Jack E. Williams Hella Temple

ATTORNEY COMMITTEE

J. B. Hopkins, P.P., Chairman, Hadji Temple
 Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah Temple
 Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent Temple
 C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt Temple
 John M. Tyson, P.P., Abba Temple
 Melville H. Nahin, Al Malaikah Temple

SPECIAL DONOR SOLICITATION COMMITTEE

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan Temple
 Luther D. Arnold, Crescent Temple

SHRINE ASSOCIATIONS**ASSOCIATIONS OF OFFICERS, UNITS OR COMMITTEES****INTERNATIONAL SHRINE AVIATION ASSOCIATION**

Patrick "Pat" DeCallier (Leonara), Commander (Murat)

3503 N. Wittfield Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46236

Fax: 317, 898-8335; Res: 317, 898-4419

E-Mail: patrickcap@juno.com

E. I. "Mac" McCallum (Cella Quinn), First Vice Commander (Tangier)

7303 Blondo Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68134

Fax: 402, 397-8433; Ofc: 402, 681-0692

Res: 402, 397-8411; E-Mail: mmcc1110@aol.com

Robert E. Elwell (Veronica), Second Vice Commander (Hella)

2760 Falcon Way, Midlothian, Texas 76065

Res/Fax: 972, 723-1227

E-Mail: bonanzabob@aol.com

W. E. "Ed" Jones (Gerri), Third Vice Commander (Morocco)

3229 Starrett Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32226

Fax: 904, 757-2593; Ofc: 904, 633-4627

Res: 904, 757-0834; E-Mail: gerrijones@worldnet.att.net

John Blaydoe (Francis), Fourth Vice Commander (Murat)

P.O. Box 124, Eminence, Indiana 46125

Fax: 765, 528-2542; Res: 765, 528-2504

E-Mail: jblaydoe@crrtc.net

Gerald L. Baker (Erkin), Fifth Vice Commander (Ainad)

P. O. Box 193, Alton, Illinois 62002

Fax: 618, 462-8060; Res: 618, 462-7124

E-Mail: wings.baker@juno.com

Ray Kelder (Rubie), Operations Officer (Zelzah)

5403 Plano Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89130

Res/Fax: 702, 658-6516

E-Mail: cornie@earthlink.net

Robert V. Polson (Artis), Secretary-Treasurer (Moslah)

P. O. Box 476, Burleson, Texas 76097

Fax: 817, 295-1625; Ofc: 817, 447-7158

Res: 817, 295-5928; E-Mail: pedcopolson@juno.com

SHRINE BAND ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Charles O. Bender (Mary), President (Morocco)
17459 Eagle Bend Boulevard, Jacksonville, Florida 32226
Res: 904, 757-4761; E-Mail: cobend@juno.com
Lee Elliott (Janet), First Vice President (Midian)
2101 Woodland, Wichita, Kansas 67203-2321
Fax: 316, 265-2581; Res: 316, 265-4492
E-Mail: elliroyjan@aol.com

Guido Simone (Joanne), Second Vice President (Melha)
62 Reed Street, Agawam, Massachusetts 01001-1701
Res: 413, 786-9538; E-Mail: gweedsr@juno.com

Gary L. Billups (Joyce), Third Vice President (Aladdin)
P. O. Box 98, Wheelersburg, Ohio 45694-0098
Fax: 740, 574-1376; Res: 740, 574-6756
E-Mail: glbillups@yahoo.com

George Mills (Betty), Executive Secretary (Alzafar)
7147 N. Vandiver, San Antonio, Texas 78209-3035
Fax: 210, 824-3266; Res: 210, 824-3043
E-Mail: gmills2@juno.com

J. David Kocurek (Kathy), Treasurer (Moslah)
7007 Orchard Hill Court, Colleyville, Texas 76034
Res: 817, 421-0823; E-Mail: tomcat@compu tek.net

Nelson E. Foucht (Peggy), Convention Coordinator (Aladdin)
136 Colony Park Drive, Pickerington, Ohio 43147
Fax: 614, 833-6113; Res: 614, 833-6117
E-Mail: nfoucht@juno.com

THE CABIRI

William A. Koehn, P.P. (Cherrie), President (Arab)
2816 Plass, Topeka, Kansas 66611
Res: 785, 357-7666

James R. Dakan, P.P. (Betty), First Vice President (El Korah)
1715 Howard Street, Caldwell, Idaho 83605
Fax: 208, 459-3620; Ofc: 208, 459-3629
Res: 208, 454-0639

Lawrence A. "Larry" Winkle, P.P. (Lucretia), Second Vice President (Hella)
5514 Royal Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229
Fax: 214, 369-1544; Ofc: 972, 271-2000
Res: 214, 369-0465

Leroy R. Hocking, P.P. (Jeanette), Third Vice President (Moslem)
4236 Pro Am Avenue East, Bradenton, Florida 34203
Fax: 941, 753-9525; Ofc: 941, 753-2710
Res: 941, 751-3548

William V. "Bill" King, P.P. (Betty), Captain Of The Guard (Habibi)
P. O. Box 91, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
Fax: 318, 436-8384; Ofc: 318, 436-8254
Res: 318, 478-5747

Lawrence E. Pace, P.P. (Marilyn), Secretary (Irem)
430 Carey Avenue, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18702
Res/Fax: 570, 824-1407

Earl P. Brown, P.P. (Nancy), Treasurer (Medinah)
466 Ida Lane, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
Fax: 312, 266-5009; Res: 630, 530-1877

SHRINE CHANTERS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

- Oliver Gysin** (Dorothy), President (Saladin)
517 South Shore Drive, Caledonia, Michigan 49316
Res: 616, 891-1043
- John W. Jensen** (Noreen Jo), First Vice President (Murat)
2576 Village Circle E., Indianapolis, Indiana 46229
Res: 317, 898-1229
- Donald H. Williams** (Sally), Second Vice President (Aladdin)
1781 Fishingier Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221
Res: 614, 451-6592
- James Clayberg**, Third Vice President (Mohammed)
1313 Matilda Street, Pekin, Illinois 61554
Res: 309, 347-2388
- Walter C. Mailand** (Fran), Secretary (Tangier)
8141 Farnam Drive, #227, Omaha, Nebraska 68114-4443
Res: 402, 391-3268
- R. S. "Bubba" Williamson** (Jeanne), Treasurer (Ben Hur)
3601 Vara Drive, Austin, Texas 78754
Res: 512, 926-9429

SHRINE CIRCUS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

- Jack V. Schram** (Judy), President (Tangier)
1624 North 107th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68114-1018
Fax: 402, 492-8664; Res: 402, 498-0834
- John A. Cinotto** (Margaret), First Vice President (Murat)
1258 Cottonwood Court, Carmel, Indiana 46033
Fax: 317, 580-9465; Ofc: 317, 580-9455
Res: 317, 844-4358
- Patrick M. Delaney, Sr.** (Alice), Second Vice President (Medinah)
2500 N. Lakeview Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60614
Fax: 312, 266-5053; Res: 773-477-1078
- Dudley S. Elliott, P.P.** (Jackie), Third Vice President (Aad)
2227 East First Street, P. O. Box 23, Duluth, Minnesota 55801
Fax: 218, 724-0194; Res: 218, 728-2184
- James B. Ward** (Jeannette), Secretary-Treasurer (Gizeh)
#6, 909 Carolwood Drive, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada V8X 3T9
Fax: 250, 658-1145; Res: 250, 658-1681

INTERNATIONAL SHRINE CLOWN ASSOCIATION

- Oscar Cloutier** (Peggy), President (Kora)
19 Whistler Landing, Scarborough, Maine 04074-8532
Res: 207, 829-4421
- Walter Ulrich** (Pat), First Vice President (Hadi)
19 Melchior, Box 502, Santa Claus, Indiana 47579
Res: 812, 544-2136
- Joe C. Cole, P.P.** (Starr), Second Vice President (Ben Hur)
2103 Tejas Drive, Round Rock, Texas 78681-7221
Res: 512, 255-1715
- Richard Cain**, Third Vice President (Yaarab)
2231 Pinecliff Drive, NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30345
Res: 770, 938-0432
- Donald Kinyon** (Kate), Secretary (Mohammed)
1723 N. Cherry Street, Galesburg, Illinois 61401
Res: 309, 342-0224
- Don Gillman** (Shirley), Treasurer (El Mina)
205 Huckleberry Drive, Lake Jackson, Texas 77566
Res: 409, 297-3612

**SHRINE DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION
OF NORTH AMERICA**

- David Hartwick** (Jeanne), President (Aad)
4719 Norwood Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55804
Res: 218, 525-5669
- Joe Flynn** (Joan), First Vice President (Cyprus)
1 Locust Drive, Voorhesville, New York 12186
Res: 518, 765-4026
- Chuck Lieble** (Pat), Second Vice President (Egypt)
13103 Dobree Place, Riverview, Florida 33569
Res: 813, 671-8389
- Burton S. Hill, P.P.** (Dottie), Secretary-Treasurer (Ballut Abyad)
1108 Arizona N. E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Res: 505, 255-6538
- Edward "Bud" Lemmon, P.P.**, Asst. Secretary-Treasurer (Moila)
3015 Lake Front Lane, St. Joseph, Missouri 64504
Res: 816, 364-2239

ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE DRUM CORPS OF NORTH AMERICA

- John Livingston** (Nan), President (Hella)
Route #1, Box 986, Big Sandy, Texas 75755
Res: 903, 725-6360
- Eddie Daffern** (Shari), First Vice President (Ben Hur)
P. O. Box 160071, Austin, Texas 78716
Res/Fax: 512, 385-7592
- Norm Eastman**, Second Vice President (Alzafar)
718 Booth, San Antonio, Texas 78216
Ofc: 210, 533-7118; Res: 210, 375-7119
Third Vice President—No current officer
- K. Arthur Drescher, Jr.** (Marty), Executive-Secretary (Hella)
4104 Jubilee, Flower Mound, Texas 75028
Fax: 972, 438-0805; Ofc: 972, 438-0315
Res: 972, 355-7365
- David L. Speed** (Tanya), Secretary-Treasurer (Hella)
3832 Stoneway Drive, Plano, Texas 75025
Res: 972, 208-2074

INTERNATIONAL SHRINE HORSE PATROLS

- Wayne Williams, Jr.** (Pat), President (Zor)
W8677 W. Townline Road, Whitewater, Wisconsin 53190
Res: 608, 883-2081
- Robert E. "Bob" Fasnacht** (Betsy), First Vice President (Zembo)
997 Louser Road, Annville, Pennsylvania 17003
Res: 717, 867-2240
- John Novak** (Janette), Second Vice President (Medinah)
725 S. Cornell Avenue, Villa Park, Illinois 60181
Res: 630, 832-7236
- Fran Norbeck** (Marie), Third Vice President (Lu Lu)
2000 Barnsley-Chrome Road, Oxford, Pennsylvania 19363
Res: 610, 932-0455
- Wayne Fox**, Fourth Vice President (Al Azhar)
7 Harvest Gold Manor NE, #308, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3K 4Y3
Ofc: 403, 630-5656; Res: 403, 226-6902
- Stanley Kegel** (Donna), Fifth Vice President (Zuhrah)
9232 Yukon Avenue S., Bloomington, Minnesota 55438-1447
Res: 612, 944-9278
- Dreher L. "Bucky" Richards, Jr.** (Gwyn), Secretary-Treasurer (Zembo)
2112 Milltown Road, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
Fax: 717, 730-6055; Ofc: 717, 236-4591
Res: 717, 761-4841

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION LEGIONS OF HONOR

Carl I. Sellden (Fran), International Commander (Morocco)
2178 Birch Bark Drive, Jacksonville, Florida 32246-1046
Fax: 904, 221-6843; Res: 904, 221-6839

A. Q. Finley (Betty), 1st Int'l Lt. Commander (Tangier)
12724 South 38th Street, Bellevue, Nebraska 68123-2803
Fax: 402, 292-0558; Res: 402, 292-0450

Hans "Tracy" Delfo (Nancy), Int'l Adjutant General (Al Bahr)
P. O. Box 87, Mount Laguna, California 91948-0087
Fax: 619, 473-8555; Ofc: 619, 473-2047
Res: 619, 473-8582

Peter F. Phillips (Sandi), 2nd Int'l Lt Commander (Boumi)
1902 Parkwood Drive, Forest Hill, Maryland 21050-2005
Fax: 410, 780-0310; Res: 410, 557-8281

Edmund M. Dreyer (Mary Jo), 3rd Int'l Lt Commander (Al Bahr)
2060 Berryland Court, Lemon Grove, California 91945-3641
Res/Fax: 619, 461-5459

Robert E. Maxwell (Marsha), 4th Int'l Lt Commander (Kosair)
Lot 22, C.M.H.P., Corbin, Kentucky 40701-8752
Fax: 606, 528-7933; Res: 606, 528-0659

Robert Abraham (Geri), 5th Int'l Lt Commander (Nile)
3606 N.W. 64th Street, Seattle, Washington 98107
Fax: 206, 784-6257; Res: 206, 784-9189

Robert D. Cook (Rickie), 6th Int'l Lt Commander (Zembo)
10 Red Fox Lane, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania 17055-1627
Res/Fax: 717, 732-1288

Harvey D. Miller (Peggy), Int'l Finance Officer (Moila)
4517 Llama Lane, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Fax: 816, 232-5848; Res: 816, 232-4045

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE
MOTOR CORPS**

Sidney A. "Sid" Brothers (Betty), President (Hejaz)
P. O. Box 236, Woodruff, South Carolina 29388
Ofc: 864, 876-2071; Res: 864, 876-2378

Joe H. Crowder, President-Elect (Al Menah)
4069 Matilda Drive, Nashville, Tennessee 37207
Fax: 615, 868-9273; Res: 615, 865-4426

Lindsay L. Ocker, First Vice President (India)
11209 Greenbriar Chase, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73170
Ofc: 405, 288-6231; Res: 405, 691-1221

Fred Christy (Pam), Second Vice President (Sharon)
P. O. Box 150972, Longview, Texas 75615-0972
Ofc: 903, 759-6180; Res: 903, 736-4501

Bill Smith (Joy), Third Vice President (Ararat)
515 NW Cherokee, Riverside, Missouri 64150
Res: 816, 741-3998; Mobile: 816, 769-2640

John F. Friery, Sergeant At Arms (El Mina)
8330 Oakhaven Street, LaPorte, Texas 77571
Res: 281, 542-9344

Jack T. Knight (Martha), Executive Secretary (Sharon)
2874 Farm Road, 1997 West, Marshall, Texas 75670-9331
Res: 903, 938-6855

ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE ORIENTAL BANDS

- Charles Duffin** (Louise), President (Al Azhar)
3415 - 62 Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3E 5J4
Res: 403, 242-4744
- Albert L. "Al" Zumpe** (Ruthe), First Vice President (Murat)
8023 Dark Star Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46217
Res: 317, 865-3841; Mobile: 317, 697-5228
- Paul D. Gluck** (Sandy), Second Vice President (Melha)
169 College Highway, Route 10, Southampton, Massachusetts 01073
Res: 413, 527-9863
- R. F. "Bob" Johnson** (Herma), Third Vice President (Beni Kedem)
1073 Green Valley Drive, St. Albans, West Virginia 25177
Res: 304, 727-1568
- George Wohlleben** (Susan), Fourth Vice President (Nile)
2301 Fairview Avenue E, #101, Seattle, Washington 98102
Res: 206, 324-6055; Pager: 206, 608-2085
- W. Michael Hartup** (Maggie), Sergeant At Arms (Midian)
227 N. Rutan, Wichita, Kansas 67208
Res: 316, 684-1124
- J. V. "Bud" Moore** (Dolly), Secretary-Treasurer (Zembo)
1925 Ridgeview Avenue, Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17603-4317
Res: 717, 307-7046

SHRINE PATROL ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

- Delmar E. "Wally" Wallace** (Jo), President (Hella)
5001 Sparrows Point, Plano, Texas 75023
Ofc: 972, 960-2790; Res: 972, 596-5197
- William B. "Bill" Kern, P.P.** (Carol), First Vice President (Khedive)
611 Euwanee Place, Norfolk, Virginia 23503
Res: 757, 587-1037
- William C. Morgan** (Mary), Second Vice President (Medinah)
4904 W. Warwick Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60641-3513
Res: 773, 545-9701
- Harry Emann** (Dodie), Third Vice President (Rameses)
842 Attersley Drive, Oshawa, Ontario, Canada L1K 1T9
Res: 905, 579-0919
- Hank Gladney, P.P.** (Liz), Fourth Vice President (Antioch)
2442 Red Apple Drive, Beavercreek, Ohio 45431-2654
Res: 937, 429-0325
- Dennie Jackson** (Elaine), Sergeant At Arms (Arabia)
10319 Sagegate, Houston, Texas 77089
Res: 281, 481-1747
- Charles Harmon** (Martha), Chaplain (Hella)
2204 Newgate Drive, Dallas, Texas 75041
Res: 214, 840-3105
- Donald A. Caldwell** (Phoebe), Secretary-Treasurer (Medinah)
903 West Brittany Drive, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004-2025
Res: 847, 255-5921
- M. B. "Mel" Grove**, Secretary-Treasurer, Emeritus (Medinah)
589 Aloha Drive, Haines City, Florida 33844-
Res: 941, 439-5559

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE PROVOSTS

E. C. Jones, Jr., P.P. (Lou), Colonel In Chief (Al Chymia)
2920 Vistaview Street, Memphis, Tennessee 38127
Res: 901, 353-0659

Eugene Kerrigan (Shirley), Lt. Colonel (Rameses)
General Delivery, 19140 Center Street,
Mt. Albert, Ontario, Canada L0G 1M0
Fax: 905, 895-7572; Res: 905, 473-3008

Ronald H. Teufer, Sr. (Erma), Major (Boumi)
7201 Stratton Way, Baltimore, Maryland 21224-1930
Res: 410, 284-7331

Allan F. Ray, Sr., Captain (Aleppo)
74 Old Nahant Road, Wakefield, Massachusetts 01880-3823
Res: 781, 245-9205

Ben C. Kenney, First Lieutenant (Ararat)
2 West 92 Terrace, Kansas City, Missouri 64114
Res: 816, 523-3279

Joseph F. Basler (Mary), Second Lieutenant (Mahi)
914 West 66th Street, Hialeah, Florida 33012-6470
Res: 305, 821-5124

W. D. Moore (Dean), Secretary-Treasurer (Al Chymia)
2720 Goodman Road East, Southaven, Mississippi 38671
Res: 901, 525-0945

SHRINE RECORDERS ASSOCIATION

Clyde I. Blevins, P.P. (Doris), President (El Hasa)
P. O. Box 1267, Ashland, Kentucky 41105-1267
Fax: 606, 928-9533; Ofc: 606, 928-9529
Res: 606, 324-6963

A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Bobbie), First Vice President (Cahaba)
P. O. Drawer 3388, Huntsville, Alabama 35810-0388
Fax: 256, 851-9440; Ofc: 256, 859-4470
Res: 256, 533-5310

E. LeRoy Williams (Bonnie), Second Vice President (Zenobia)
1511 Madison Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43624-1477
Fax: 419, 241-9751; Ofc: 419, 241-3189
Res: 419, 836-8315

William F. "Bill" Perkins (Diane), Third Vice President (Hejaz)
P. O. Box 667, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662
Fax: 864, 277-4389; Ofc: 864, 277-4386
Res: 864, 271-6047

Harold L. Ranson (Shirley), Fourth Vice President (Beni Kedem)
P. O. Box 2589, Charleston, West Virginia 25329-2589
Fax: 304, 343-9406; Ofc: 304, 343-9405
Res: 304, 768-6436

Phillip A. "Phil" Johnson (Terry), Secretary-Treasurer (Al Bahr)
5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, California 92111-1303
Fax: 619, 292-5618; Ofc: 619, 292-0092
Res: 619, 449-7482

W. Calvin Gaddy (Rebecca), Asst. Secretary-Treasurer (Oasis)
P. O. Box 560666, Charlotte, North Carolina 28256-0666
Fax: 704, 549-9692; Ofc: 704, 549-9600
Res: 704, 463-7422

INTERNATIONAL RITUALISTIC CAST ASSOCIATION

James O. Snellgrove, President (Hasan)
 840 Selig Drive, S.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30336
 Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 404, 948-5955
Joseph T. Osborne, Secretary-Treasurer (Egypt)
 7316 Summerbridge Drive, Tampa, Florida 33614
 Res: 813, 886-4795

**SCOTTISH CEREMONIAL ORGANIZATIONS
THROUGHOUT SHRINEDOM INTERNATIONAL**

Albert N. Pike (Rheba), President (Alzafar)
 477 Coronado Boulevard, Universal City, Texas 78148
 Res: 210, 659-5036
Wayne A. Freeman (Ruth), First Vice President (Melha)
 21 Audley Road, Springfield, Massachusetts 01118-2311
 Ofc: 860, 654-4705; Res: 413, 783-4638
Ralph R. Loomis (Pamela), Second Vice President (Ben Ali)
 550 Coventry Court, Vacaville, California 95688-3601
 Res: 707, 451-8326
Archie Walker (Annette), Third Vice President (Gizeh)
 Unit 51, 21928 48th Avenue,
 Langley, British Columbia, Canada V3A 8H1
 Res: 604, 530-0163
Steven F. Nail (Joyce), Secretary-Treasurer (Alzafar)
 1211 Summerfield, San Antonio, Texas 78258-3612
 Ofc: 210, 886-3123; Res: 210, 490-0403

THE SHRINE TREASURER'S ASSOCIATION

Vincent J. "Vince" Pike, P.P. (Florence), President (Mazol)
 68 Cowan Avenue, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1E 3P1
 Fax: 709, 364-5715; Ofc: 709, 772-5974
 Res: 709, 368-7439
William F. "Bill" Duggan, P.P. (Jina), First Vice President (Egypt)
 5827 Imperial Key, Tampa, Florida 33615-3508
 Fax: 813, 886-0860; Ofc: 813, 884-8381
 Res: 813, 855-6410
John E. "Jack" Conner (Marge), Second Vice President (Al Koran)
 33664 Reserve Way, Avon, Ohio 44011-3223
 Fax: 440, 937-6152; Res: 440, 937-6161
William H. "Bill" Foster (Grace), Third Vice President (Tehran)
 2370 Dayna Way, Merced, California 95340-1715
 Fax: 209, 722-0961; Ofc: 209, 251-1991
 Res: 209, 723-2483
Craig S. Ruby (Rhonda), Fourth Vice President (Zelzah)
 P. O. Box 371376, Las Vegas, Nevada 89137-1376
 Fax: 702, 396-7615; Ofc: 702, 396-7680
H. Paul Churchwell (Jean), Secretary-Treasurer (Shaddai)
 100 Heron Turn, Panama City Beach, Florida 32407
 Fax: 850, 234-9666; Res: 850, 234-3798

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE YACHT CLUBS

Ottmar Bobsien (Virginia), Commodore (Gizeh)
R.R. 1, Galiano Island, British Columbia, Canada V0N 1P0
Fax: 250, 539-5189; Res: 250, 539-5979

Michael A. Nord (Teri), Vice Commodore (Ben Ali)
3632 East Island Court, Elk Grove, California 95758-7428
Ofc: 916, 373-2300; Res: 916, 684-0245

Robert J. Dancey (Barbara), Rear Commodore (Murat)
6200 S. Harding Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46217-9401
Ofc: 317, 788-9539; Res: 317, 788-9530

Franklin Granata II (Penny), Fleet Captain (Damascus)
3302 Eagles Roost Lane, Macedon, New York 14502-8886
Ofc: 716, 546-1160; Res: 315, 986-9095

Louis A. Metz, III (Nancy), Secretary-Treasurer (Tripoli)
5856 Sugarbush Lane, Greendale, Wisconsin 53129-2621
Res & Fax: 414, 421-3810

CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE TEMPLES

Organized 1995

Alward L. Mehan, P.P. (Karlene), President (Luxor)
23 Main Street, St. Stephen, New Brunswick, Canada E3L 1Y9
Ofc: 506, 466-1845; Res: 506, 466-2160

Edward R. "Ed" Wilson (Agnes), Vice President (Gizeh)
35188 Spencer Street, Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada V3G 2E3
Fax: 604, 864-0463; Res: 604, 864-0443

Donald J. "Don" Taylor, P.P. (Brenda), Secretary (Luxor)
490 Clearview Row, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada E2M 3Z4
Fax: 506, 635-7855; Ofc: 506, 635-1245
Res: 506, 635-8761

Al Azhar
Al Shamal
Gizeh

Karnak
Khartum
Luxor

Mazol
Mocha
Philae

Rameses
Tunis
Wa Wa

CENTRAL STATES SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1938

Warren Werling, P.P. (Carroll), President (Akdar)
8511 S. Winston Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74137-1915
Res: 918, 495-3578

John T. Arnold, P.P. (Connie), First Vice President (Midian)
101 South Market, Wichita, Kansas 67202-3801
Fax: 316, 263-9994; Ofc: 316, 263-7242
Res: 316, 687-2449

Clifford M. "Cliff" Boyer, P.P. (Roberta), Second Vice President (Moila)
7614 N. 71 Highway, St. Joseph, Missouri 64505
Fax: 816, 232-7739; Ofc: 816, 232-5129
Res: 816, 232-7651

Frank W. Kroupa, P.P. (Susan), Third Vice President (Tangier)
9812 Taylor Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68134-3754
Bus. Pager: 402, 557-7103; Res: 402, 571-6961

Ronald Mannoni (Bess), Fourth Vice President (Arab)
3915 SE 25th Street, Topeka, Kansas 66605-1847
Ofc: 785, 271-0007; Res: 785, 232-6533

Dwayne L. Jensen, P.P. (Carole), Fifth Vice President (Za-ga-zig)
706 West 9th Street, Atlantic, Iowa 50022
Res/Fax: 712, 243-1256; Ofc: 712, 243-5540

Daniel L. Richardson, P.P. (Jo), Sixth Vice President (Isis)
3240 S.W. Timberlake Lane, Topeka, Kansas 66614-4515
Res: 785, 273-0106

J. Doug Jolley (Marne), Secretary-Treasurer (Isis)
528 Seitz Drive, Salina, Kansas 67401
Fax: 785, 825-0060; Ofc: 785, 827-8766
Res: 785, 827-1449

Adballah
Abou Ben Adhem
Abu Bekr
Akdar
Al Kaly

Arab
Ararat
Bedouin
El Jebel
El Kahir

Isis
India
Karaba
Midian
Mirza

Moila
Moolah
Sahara
Scimitar
Sesostris

Tangier
Tehama
Za-Ga-Zig

DIXIE SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1960

- S. E. "Gene" Williamson, P.P.** (Frankie), President (Hadji)
7320 Crocus Trail, Pensacola, Florida 32526
Res: 850, 944-1175
- G. Hal Walker, Jr., P.P.** (Betty), First Vice President (Alcazar)
P. O. Box 210279, Montgomery, Alabama 36121-0279
Fax: 334, 279-9210; Ofc: 334, 279-9174
Res: 334, 277-5967
- A. M. "Smokey" Robertson** (Bobbie), Second Vice President (Cahaba)
P. O. Drawer 3388, Huntsville, Alabama 35810-0388
Fax: 256, 851-9440; Ofc: 256, 859-4470
Res: 256, 533-5310
- S. Lindsay Head, P.P.** (Aletha), Third Vice President (Wahabi)
1220 Winnrose Street, Jackson, Mississippi 39211
Ofc: 601, 956-0765; Res: 601, 956-7274
- Roy F. Parker, P.P.** (Norma), Fourth Vice President (Joppa)
4212 Cunningham Road, Pascagoula, Mississippi 39581
Res: 228, 475-5474
- George N. Boyd, Jr., P.P.** (Delilah), Secretary-Treasurer (Alcazar)
P. O. Box 754, 505 Forest Drive, Greenville, Alabama 36037
Fax/Res: 334, 382-5640

Abba
Alcazar

Cahaba
Hadji

Hamasa
Joppa

Wahabi
Zamora

FLORIDA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1969

- Lee E. Stewart, P.P.** (Shirley), President (Sahib)
5512 Nutmeg Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34231-2529
Fax: 941, 925-9545; Res: 941, 924-1088
- Thomas E. "Tom" Embree, P.P.** (Beulah), First Vice President (Bahia)
512 Jupiter Way, Casselberry, Florida 32707-5035
Fax: 407, 658-6149; Ofc: 407, 277-6030, Ext. 5836
Res: 407, 834-2016
- Richard E. Lynn** (Susan), Second Vice President (Mahi)
816 N.W. 11th Street, Miami, Florida 33136-3198
Fax: 305, 324-1678; Ofc: 800, 421-8543
Res: 305, 667-6220
- Norman R. Blackwell, P.P.** (Beverly), Third Vice President (Morocco)
5906 Greenhill Lane, Jacksonville, Florida 32211-6700
Res/Fax: 904, 743-3420
- Thomas W. Rooney, P.P.** (Bonnie), Secretary-Treasurer (Azan)
122 E. Lagoon Avenue, Melbourne, Florida 32901-1359
Fax: 407, 956-0533; Res: 407, 723-2111

Amara
Araba

Azan
Bahia

Egypt
Hadji

Mahi
Marzuq

Morocco
Sahib

GREAT LAKES SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1949

C. E. "Bill" Leeson, P.P. (Bobbie), President (Aladdin)

6591 Upper Lake Circle, Westerville, Ohio 43082-8127

Res: 614, 882-9532

Steven E. Ripstra, P.P. (Trish), First Vice President (Hadi)

P. O. Box 347, Huntingburg, Indiana 47542

Res: 812, 683-4064

Roy E. Schaetzlein, P.P. (Willie), Second Vice President (Medinah)

3 Bridgton on Asbury, Rolling Meadows, Illinois 60008

Res: 847, 397-3927

Richard "Dick" Frembes, P.P. (Sandi), Third Vice President (Moslem)

29336 Raleigh, Farmington Hills, Michigan 48336

Res: 248, 471-5863

B. Marvin Hardy, II (Donna), Fourth Vice President (Tadmor)

1414 Piedmont Avenue, Akron, Ohio 44310-2614

Fax: 330, 633-9179; Ofc: 330, 633-4989

Res: 330, 650-1672

Kenneth F. "Ken" LeBay (Thomasina), Secretary-Treasurer (Zenobia)

4161 Deepwood Lane, Toledo, Ohio 43614-5513

Fax: 419, 381-8862; Res: 419, 382-2818

Ahmed
Ainad
Aladdin
Al KoranAnsar
Antioch
Beja
Elf KhurafehHadi
Medinah
Mizpah
MochaMohammed
Moslem
Murat
OrakSaladin
Syrian
Tadmor
TebalcaTripoli
Zenobia
Zorah**INDIANA SHRINE ASSOCIATION**

Organized 1989

Robert E. "Bob" Hancock, Jr., P.P. (Suzanne), President (Murat)

11823 Forest Drive, Carmel, Indiana 46033

Fax: 317, 686-4199; Ofc: 317, 634-5551

Res: 317, 844-2616

Daniel W. "Danny" Griffith, P.P. (Evelyn), President-Elect (Zorah)

3438 S. 7th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802

Res/Ofc: 812, 235-3522

Thomas T. "Tom" King (Janeen), 1st Vice President (Mizpah)

3215 Bellshire Way, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46815

Res: 219, 749-8782

Donald J. "Don" Nelson (Leslie), 2nd Vice President (Orak)

446 Amhurst Road, Valparaiso, Indiana 46385

Fax: 219, 738-4416; Ofc: 800, 371-6938

Res: 219, 465-1270

Denny Reed (Jane), 3rd Vice President (Hadi)

1893 Emily Street, Jasper, Indiana 47546

Res/Ofc: 812, 482-1561; Fax: 812, 481-1124

Joe L. "Joe" Scott, P.P. (Sandra), Secretary-Treasurer (Murat)

2111 Woodsway Drive, Greenwood, Indiana 46143

Fax: 317, 639-9100; Ofc: 317, 535-2433

Res: 317, 535-6536

Hadi

Mizpah

Murat

Orak

Zorah

KENTUCKY SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1974

Leonard "Lenny" Sewell (Carol), President (Kosair)
6701 Orange Blossom Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40219
Fax: 502, 968-1002; Ofc: 502, 968-3825
Res: 502, 969-0451

Wesdie Webb (Jeanette), First Vice President (Rizpah)
112 Hopkinsville Street, Greenville, Kentucky 42345
Ofc: 502, 338-2871; Res: 502, 338-2853

Vic Hopper, Jr. (Susan), Second Vice President (El Hasa)
104 Cemetary Road, Hanging Rock, Ohio 45638
Res: 740, 533-1287

James H. "Jim" Houston (Doris), Third Vice President (Oleika)
1716 Pellinore Court, Lexington, Kentucky 40505
Fax: 606, 293-2652; Res: 606, 299-0269

John Wilder (Clara), Secretary-Treasurer (Kosair)
812 S. Second Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203
Fax: 502, 583-4096; Ofc: 502, 585-5412
Res: 502, 361-7854

El Hasa

Kosair

Oleika

Rizpah

MID-ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1940

Robert R. Mason, P.P. (Evelyn), President (Nur)
22 S. Main St., S. St. Georges, Middletown, Delaware 19709
Fax: 302, 654-0894; Ofc: 302, 652-3364
Res: 302, 834-3120

Dale R. Woomer, P.P. (Karen), First Vice President (Jaffa)
R.R. 6, Box 83, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601
Fax: 814, 944-6997; Ofc: 888, 944-0031
Res: 814, 946-0500

J. Richard Wheeler, P.P. (Brenda), Second Vice President (Ali Ghan)
608 Ridgewood Avenue, Cumberland, Maryland 21502
Fax: 301, 724-4150; Ofc: 301, 784-3192
Res: 301, 722-0560

Robert G. "Bob" Yacona, P.P. (Marlena), Third Vice President (Salaam)
8 Conklin Drive, Clifton, New Jersey 07013
Fax: 973, 812-2746; Res: 973, 473-8680

James H. Epperson, P.P. (Etta), Secretary-Treasurer (Khedive)
3416 Freemason Drive, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703
Fax: 757, 686-9766; Res: 757, 484-0200

Acca
Ali Ghan
Almas
Boumi

Crescent
Cyprus
Irem
Jaffa
Kazim

Kena
Khedive
Kismet
Lu Lu
Nemesis

Nur
Osiris
Pyramid
Rajah
Salaam

Sphinx
Syria
Zembo
Zem Zem

MIDWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1930

Clayton C. Edmondson, P.P. (Marie), President (Khartum)
27 Kingswood Drive, La Salle, Manitoba, Canada R0G 1B0
Fax: 204, 736-4834; Res: 204, 736-4824

Dale W. Stauss, P.P. (Cheryl), First Vice President (Kem)
2041 8th Street SE, East Grand Forks, Minnesota 56721-3000
Fax: 218, 773-7980; Ofc: 218, 773-3466
Res: 218, 773-2227

Donald E. "Don" Brandt, P.P. (Jan), Second Vice President (Aad)
1503 Boulevard Place, Duluth, Minnesota 55811
Res: 218, 728-3100

Kent E. Morstad, P.P. (Judy), Third Vice President (El Riad)
507 S. Main, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57204-6813
Fax: 605, 336-0872; Ofc: 605, 336-2640
Res: 612, 898-3305

Henry H. Gyllenblad, P.P. (Nancy), Fourth Vice President (Zuhrah)
43 Marcin Hill, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337
Res/Fax: 612, 898-3305

Dayton "Dick" Jones, P.P. (Karen), Secretary-Treasurer (Zor)
18 Parklawn Place, Madison, Wisconsin 53705
Fax: 608, 238-8801; Res: 608, 238-5444
E-mail: dajcamel@aol.com

Aad
Abu Bekr

El Riad
El Zagai

Kem
Khartum
Naja

Osman
Wa Wa
Yelduz

Zor
Zuhrah

NEW YORK-ONTARIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1924

Gerald "Gene" Abbey, P.P. (Corrine), President (Kalurah)
54 Smith Road, Binghamton, New York 13905
Ofc: 607, 722-6177; Res: 607, 724-5658

Joseph A. "Joe" Hoerner (Gail), First Vice President (Ismailia)
118 Rossiter Avenue, Depew, New York 14043
Res: 716, 684-5435

Craig H. Cashman, P.P. (Martha), Second Vice President (Oriental)
968 Jersey Swamp Road, Morrisonville, New York 12962
Ofc: 518, 565-3543; Res: 518, 563-2953

Roger D. Lippert (Marilyn), Third Vice President (Rameses)
1510 Heathfield Mews, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 3K7
Ofc: 519, 843-1610; Res: 905, 858-3598

Charles L. Schueler, Jr. , P.P. (Elaine), Fourth Vice President (Kismet)
8818 Union Turnpike, Glendale, New York 11385-7853
Res/Fax: 718, 849-1475; Ofc: 718, 370-3000

Charles R. "Charlie" Frear, P.P., Secretary (Damascus)
2277 Latta Road, Rochester, New York 14612
Res: 716, 225-5049

George H. Balfour, Jr. , P.P. (Joanne), Treasurer (Tigris)
206 Peterson Drive, Camillus, New York 13031
Res: 315, 487-9089

Cyprus
Damascus

Ismailia
Kalurah

Kismet
Mecca

Media
Oriental

Rameses
Tigris

Ziyara

NORTHEAST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1936

Richard B. "Rick" Olfene, Jr. (Jane), President (Kora)

P. O. Box 6226, Cape Elizabeth, Maine 04107

Fax: 207, 774-4199; Ofc: 207, 774-1600

Res: 207, 767-3006

J. Douglas "Doug" Seller (Marlene), First Vice President (Karnak)

3449 Sunnyview Avenue, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada K6K 1P9

Res: 613, 933-4076

Charles E. "Charlie" Dorman (Linda), Second Vice President (Pyramid)

14 Plank Road, Prospect, Connecticut 06712

Res: 203, 758-7585

Roger N. Claridge, P.P. (Patricia), Secretary-Treasurer (Karnak)

169 Meaney Street, Kirkland, Quebec, Canada H9J 3M8

Fax: 514, 697-6722; Ofc: 514, 634-7988

Res: 514, 697-7203

Donald G. "Don" March, P.P. (Judy), Asst. Secretary-Treasurer (Bektash)

P. O. Box 4540, Manchester, New Hampshire 03108-4540

Fax: 603, 669-7920; Ofc: 603, 669-2700

Res: 603, 472-5131

Aleppo
Anah
Bektash

Cairo
Karnak
Kora

Luxor
Mazol
Melha

Mount Sinai
Palestine
Philae

Pyramid
Sphinx
Tunis

OHIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1918

Bernard S. Welniak, Jr., P.P. (Dorothy), President (Zenobia)

11150 Birch Pointe Drive, Whitehouse, Ohio 43571-9529

Res: 419, 877-0557

B. Marvin Hardy, II (Donna), First Vice President (Tadmor)

1414 Piedmont Avenue, Akron, Ohio 44310-2614

Fax: 330, 633-9179; Ofc: 330, 633-4989

Res: 216, 650-1672

William T. Harris, P.P. (Lois), Second Vice President (Antioch)

260 Whittington Drive, Centerville, Ohio 45459

Res: 937, 434-6470

Robert M. "Bob" Zegarac, P.P., Third Vice President (Al Koran)

1000 E. Edgerton Road, Broadview Heights, Ohio 44147

Fax: 440, 546-1793; Ofc: 440, 546-9866

Res: 440, 237-5803

Owen E. Johnson, M.D., (Joyce), Fourth Vice President

4386 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43214-5001

Fax: 614, 442-6400; Ofc: 614, 442-6158

Res: 614, 876-0021

John G. "Jack" Drach, P.P. (Jeanne), Secretary-Treasurer (Syrian)

3353 Harwinton Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45248-4016

Res: 513, 574-5425

John A. Silvernell, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Syrian)

4237 Taylor Road, Batavia, Ohio 45103

Fax/Res: 513, 732-3218

Aladdin
Al Koran

Antioch
Syrian

Tadmor
Zenobia

PACIFIC NORTHWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1912

Peter Stefanchuk (Thora), President (Al Azhar)
6937 Leaside Drive S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3E 6H6
Res/Fax: 403, 242-5450

Jerry W. Schieche (Patty), First Vice President (El Katif)
P. O. Box 117, Spangle, Washington 99031
Fax: 509, 245-3259; Ofc: 509, 245-3200
Res: 509, 245-3588

Melvin "Mel" Bruder, Second Vice President (Al Bedoo)
3048 Highway 87 East, Billings, Montana 59101
Res: 406, 259-8202

Doug Grant (Renate), Third Vice President (Al Shamal)
#18 Falstaff Avenue, St. Albert, Alberta, Canada T8N 1V2
Fax: 780, 460-2836; Ofc: 780, 460-1507
Res: 780, 458-7872

Ron Beirnes (Joan), Secretary-Treasurer (Al Azhar)
Box 70038, Bowness Postal Outle, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3B 5K3
Fax: 403, 239-4334; Ofc: 403, 239-0030
Res: 403, 273-1057

Afili
Al Aska
Al Azhar
Al Bedoo

Algeria
Al Kader
Al Shamal
Bagdad

Calam
El Katif
El Korah

Gizeh
Hillah
Kahf

Korein
Masada
Nile

PENNSYLVANIA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1922

Robert N. "Bob" Self (Lois), President (Lu Lu)
1012 Limekiln Pike, Ambler, Pennsylvania 19002
Ofc: 215, 646-1017; Res: 215, 646-2177

Lee R. Hockenberry (Betsy), First Vice President (Irem)
145 S. Lehigh Street, Trucksville, Pennsylvania 18708
Res: 570, 696-1907

William F. "Digger" Young, Jr. (Kay), Second Vice President (Syria)
137 W. Jefferson Street, Butler, Pennsylvania 16001
Fax: 724, 283-4799; Ofc: 724, 283-3333
Res: 724, 637-2320

Dale W. Woomer, P.P. (Norma), Secretary-Treasurer (Jaffa)
R.R. #2, Box 251-C, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648-9721
Res: 814, 695-1447

Irem
Jaffa

Lu Lu
Rajah

Syria
Zembo

Zem Zem

SOUTH ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1973

- W. Marvin Nalley, P.P.** (Joyce), President (Hejaz)
110 Shannon Drive, Spartanburg, South Carolina 29301
Res: 864, 576-8310
- M. E. "Gene" Morrison, P.P.** (Gerri), First Vice President (Oasis)
9400 Tresanton Drive, Charlotte, North Carolina 28210
Res: 704, 541-9766
- Darrell A. "Skip" Hamilton, P.P.** (Ruth), Second Vice President (Kena)
R.R. #3, Box 181C, Albion, Illinois 62806
Res: 540, 776-6287
- Willard Nicholson, P.P.** (Betty), Third Vice President (Jericho)
393 Wood Crest Drive, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663
Res: 423, 239-8797
- R. Paul Gregg, P.P.** (Faye), Fourth Vice President (Jamil)
2013 Picadilly Drive, Cayce, South Carolina 29033
Res: 803, 794-3045
- Albert H. Parker, P.P.** (Kathleen), Fifth Vice President (Sudan)
P. O. Box 181, Supply, North Carolina 28462
Ofc: 919, 754-4331; Res: 919, 754-6634
- George H. Golden, Jr., P.P.** (Betsy), Secretary-Treasurer (Khedive)
1029 Autumn Harvest Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464
Fax: 757, 467-3343; Res: 757, 467-5351

Acca
Amran
Beni Kedem
El Hasa
Hejaz

Jamil
Jericho
Kazim
Kena

Kerbela
Khedive
Nemesis
Oasis

Oleika
Omar
Rizpah
Sudan

SOUTH CENTRAL SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1978

- Freddie Allman** (Vickie), President (El Karubah)
P. O. Box 17655, Shreveport, Louisiana 71115
Res: 318, 924-2334
- Ray Pearce, Jr.** (Bettie), First Vice President (Scimitar)
8808 Dawn Drive, Mabelvale, Arkansas 72103
Ofc: 501, 562-4020; Res: 501, 888-8846
- Joseph "Joe" Gilbert** (Julie), Second Vice President (Jerusalem)
3617 Silver Maple Court, New Orleans, Louisiana 70131
Res: 504, 394-2439
- E. H. "Buz" Herrod, P.P.** (Jeanette), Permanent Recording Sec. (Scimitar)
1405 Pike Avenue, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72114
Fax: 501, 375-6298; Ofc: 501, 375-6294
Res: 501, 851-1922
- Robert L. "Bobby" Breedlove, P.P.** (Jane), Secretary-Treasurer (El Karubah)
P. O. Box 31824, Shreveport, Louisiana 71130
Fax: 318, 631-1582; Ofc: 318, 631-1594
Res: 318, 686-3688

Acacia
Barak
Bedouin

El Karubah
Habibi
Hamasa
Jerusalem

Sahara
Scimitar
Wahabi

SOUTHEASTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1934

James Mack Weems, P.P. (Wanda), President (Alhambra)
2273 Cooper Road, Sale Creek, Tennessee 37373-9740
Res: 423, 332-5397

Russell P. Lea, P.P. (Bernice), First Vice President (Morocco)
5364 Downington Drive, Jacksonville, Florida 32257
Fax: 904, 730-8511; Ofc: 904, 730-8010
Res: 904, 731-7268

Marcy M. Eisenburg, P.P. (Jane), Second Vice President (Yaarab)
4064 Winding Valley Drive, Smyrna, Georgia 30082
Res: 770, 436-1150

L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Jr., P.P. (Jean), Third Vice President (Sudan)
299 Rennys Creek Drive, New Bern, North Carolina 28560
Res: 919, 637-3306

E. Edsel Moore, P.P. (Katherine), Fourth Vice President (Oleika)
481 Dove Creek Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Res: 502, 223-7372

Alfred R. "Al" Robinson, P.P. (Wanda), Fifth Vice President (Sahib)
P. O. Box 39, Myakka City, Florida 34251
Res: 941, 379-8278

George A. McCain, III, P.P. (Patsy), Sixth Vice President (Alcazar)
1928 N. Ann Avenue, Tallahassee, Alabama 36078
Fax: 334, 272-6277; Ofc: 334, 277-8310
Res: 334, 283-5239

T. Gerald Jayroe, P.P. (Margie), Seventh Vice President (Wahabi)
1892 Jayroe Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39212
Res: 601, 373-2844

Billy J. George, P.P. (Betty), Eight Vice President (El Karubah)
4108 Glen Street, Boosier City, Louisiana 71112
Res: 318, 742-8399

Ninth Vice President—No current officer

B. D. Clark, P.P. (Billie), Secretary-Treasurer (Cahaba)
400 7th Street N.E., Arab, Alabama 35016
Res/Fax: 256, 586-4383

Abba
Abou Saad
Alcazar
Al Chymia
Alee
Alhambra

Al Menah
Al Sihah
Amara
Araba
Azan

Bahia
Barak
Cahaba
El Karubah
Hadji

Hamasa
Hasan
Hejaz
Jerusalem
Joppa

Kerbela
Kosair
Mahi
Morocco
Oleika

Sahib
Sudan
Wahabi
Yaarab
Zamora

TENNESSEE SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1953

Rex K. Elmore (Patti), President (Alhambra)

21 Woodvale, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37411

Fax: 423, 892-0224; Ofc: 423, 892-8952

Res: 423, 622-3849

Mel Hines (Debbie), First Vice President (Kerbela)

752 Butler Drive, Loudon, Tennessee 37774-5544

Fax: 423, 458-6803; Ofc: 423, 458-5707

Res: 423, 458-6969

Michael D. "Mike" Austin (Sheree), Second Vice President (Jericho)

2407 Stewart Street, Johnson City, Tennessee 37601

Ofc: 423, 926-0004; Res: 423, 282-3556

Charles W. "Charlie" Everett (Ann), Third Vice President (Al Chymia)

2639 Fox Hill Circle East, Germantown, Tennessee 38139-6817

Res: 901, 754-3019

Charles E. Cardwell (Marie), Fourth Vice President (Al Menah)

105 Lea Avenue, Unit #1, Nashville, Tennessee 37210

Ofc: 615, 862-6336

Parker Toler, P.P. (Carole), Secretary-Treasurer (Al Menah)

5613 Clovermeade Drive, Brentwood, Tennessee 37027

Fax: 615, 376-2952; Ofc: 615, 256-2200

Res: 615, 373-1512

Al Chymia

Alhambra

Al Menah

Jericho

Kerbela

TEXAS SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1935

C. R. "Chuck" Wilkerson (Glenda), President (Sharon)

Route 2, Box 220 A-1, Overton, Texas 75684

Fax: 903, 657-9500; Ofc: 903, 657-9508

Res: 903, 984-2568

Loren Ray Orme (Betty), Vice President (Ben Hur)

2708 Twin Oaks Drive, Austin, Texas 78757-2738

Res: 512, 453-0785

W. A. "Pete" Spoons, P.P. (Annell), Secretary Emeriti (Maskat)

2202 Avondale Street, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308

Res: 940, 767-7063

Lawrence A. "Larry" Winkle, P.P. (Lucretia), Secretary-Treasurer (Hella)

5514 Royal Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229

Fax: 214, 369-1544; Ofc: 972, 271-2000

Res: 214, 369-0465

Al Amin
Alza'far
Arabia
Ben Hur

El Maida
El Mina
Hella

Karem
Khiva
Maskat

Moslah
Sharon
Suez

WESTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1928

Leslie G. Kubel (Nancy), President (Ben Ali)

8 Keel Court, Sacramento, California 95831

Fax: 916, 428-1846; Res: 916, 428-1321

Roy E. Patton (Waldine), First Vice President (Ballut Abyad)

3204 Lykes N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110

Ofc: 505, 296-8730; Res: 505, 294-2534

Jack Hartman (Joanie), Second Vice President (El Jebel)

3333 E. Florida, #121, Denver, Colorado 80210

Fax: 303, 715-9055; Res: 303, 778-7169

D. Edward "Ed" Entrican (Diana), Secretary-Treasurer (Ben Ali)

2815 Martel Court, Sacramento, California 95826

Res: 916, 386-1127

Achmes
Al Bahr
Al Kader
Al KalyAl Malaikah
Aloha
Anezeh
Ballut AbyadBen Ali
El Bekal
El Jebel
El KalahEl Zaribah
Hillah
Islam
KerakSabbar
Tehran
Zelzah**SHRINE ROOMS—EAST**George Washington Masonic National Memorial
101 Callahan Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22301**Torii OASIS SHRINE CLUBS
OF JAPAN**Tokyo Masonic Center
1-3 Shibakoen, 4-Chome
Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan 105

Send mail to:

Richard Ellison
500 MIB, Uni5, 45009
Box 137

APO AP 96338-5009

EUROPEAN SHRINE CLUBS

RECORDER

Elmer C. George, Maj Ret'd
127th Postal Co., U-29234
Box R-101
APO AE 09102
Mozart Str 15, 69214 Eppelheim
Heidelberg, Germany
Telephone: (06221) 765159

AMSTERDAM OASIS

Hans IL't Veld (Moslah)
Pater Pirehof 3
3069 CX Rotterdam, Holland
Tel: 31 (10) 4561960

BAVARIA OASIS

Joseph R. Juliano (Aahmes)
Box 4-27
APO AE 09053
Tel: (08851) 1246

GLUCKAUF OASIS

Horst Weinbarth (Moslah)
Beethoven St. 12-1C
45128 Essen, Germany
Tel: (0201) 235631

HEIDELBERG OASIS

Kenneth W. Matheney (Moslah)
HQ USAREUR, OPM U-29931.
Box 146
APO AE 09086
Tel: (0621) 730-7988

UNITED KINGDOM OASIS

Daniel W. Dittrich (Moslah)
PSC 37, Box 301
APO AE 09459
Tel: 44-1284-728405
Gordon F. Townsend, Treasurer
47 Benyon Gardens
Culford, Bury St. Edmunds,
England IP28 6EA

NORTH ITALY OASIS

Antonio Catanese (Aahmes)
Via G. Randaccio 6
20145 Milano, Italy
Tel: (02) 380821

OBERPFALZ OASIS

John A. Williams (Moslah)
HHC 7-ATC CMR 415
Box 3276
Tel: (0961) 61514

RHEINLAND OASIS

Juan Braskins Romero (Aahmes)
Buchumer Str 86
29416 Recklinghausen FRG
APO AE 09114
Tel: (02323) 64647

RHEINPFALZ OASIS

David Facundo (Aahmes)
21st Taacom. Aerr-B U23203
APO AE 09263
Tel: (06322) 8643

STUTTGART OASIS

William M. Randall (Moslah)
Disa-Eur. U-30403, Box 129
APO AE 09131
Tel: (0711) 796563

TAUNUS OASIS

Gern Knauff (Moslah)
Alfred-Messel WEG 12-A
64287 Darmstadt FRG
Tel: (06151) 79870

EAST-WEST SHRINE BOWL

1919 Elkhorn Court
San Mateo, California 94403
Telephone: 650-372-9300; Fax: 650-372-9530
Toll Free: 800-227-8881
E-Mail: www.ShrineBowl.com

NOTES

1 AAD TEMPLE (âd) (97)

Duluth, Minnesota

201 East First Street—Zip Code 55802-2172

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 8, March 19, May 14, September 24 and
October 15

Dispensation September 3, 1905

Charter June 12, 1906

Membership 1808

Loss 110

Potentate—Raymond G. "Ray" Christensen, M.D. (Coleen)Ofc: 218, 389-6150
Fax: 218, 485-4724; Res: 218, 525-7610
5175 North Shore Drive, Duluth, Minnesota 55804-2924
Medical Doctor

Chief Rabban—Gerald R. "Gerry" Geisert (Sharon).....Ofc: 218, 723-3580
Res: 218, 724-8161
326 W. Toledo Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55811
Supervisor—Traffic Operations

Assistant Rabban—Roger Kurrle (LaVonne).....Ofc: 218, 722-0547
Res: 218, 525-4414
4315 Regent Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55804
Construction Technician

High Priest & Prophet—Gregory V. Guenard (Barbara).....Ofc: 715, 395-1500
Res: 715, 394-9538
2119 Cumming Avenue, Superior, Wisconsin 54880
Douglas County Sheriff Dept.

Oriental Guide—Joel W. Johnson (Joy).....Ofc: 218, 722-1757
Res: 218, 394-4805
800 East 2nd Street, Superior, Wisconsin 54880

Treasurer—Dennis S. "Denny" Telega (Mary Lou).....Ofc: 715, 394-5531
Fax: 715, 394-3161; Res: 218, 722-8539
3906 Trinity Road, Duluth, Minnesota 55811
Bank Officer

Recorder—Tony Kile (P.P.) (Bonnie).....**Temple: 218, 722-7488**
Fax: 218, 723-8162; Res: 218, 763-3071
201 East First Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55802-2172
Computer Operator

REPRESENTATIVES

Raymond G. "Ray" Christensen, M.D. (P.).....(Coleen)
Gerald R. "Gerry" Geisert (C.R.).....(Sharon)
Roger Kurrle (A.R.)(LaVonne)
Gregory V. Guenard (H.P.&P.).....(Barbara)

2 AAHMES TEMPLE (â'mēz) (121)
Livermore, California

170 Lindbergh Avenue—Zip Code 94550-9263

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 20, April 19, June 16, September 15 and December 15.

Dispensation April 13, 1910

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership 3724

Loss 130

Potentate—John K. "Kelly" Wilson (Jeanne).....Ofc: 925, 373-4880
Fax: 209, 586-9243; Res: 209, 586-6260

P. O. Box 1179, MiWuk Village, California 95346-1179

Retired

Chief Rabban—John R. Simmons (Jane).....Res: 707, 462-0951
322 George Place, Ukiah, California 95482-3313

Retired—School Superintendent

Assistant Rabban—William G. "Doc" Greelman.....Res: 925, 735-2121
41-13 Eagle Lake Court, San Ramon, California 94583

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Robert M. "Bob" Amauric.....Res: 510, 278-3678
19032 Standish Avenue, Hayward, California 94541

Retired—Deputy Sheriff

1. $\frac{1}{2}$ 2. $\frac{1}{2}$ 3. $\frac{1}{2}$ 4. $\frac{1}{2}$ 5. $\frac{1}{2}$ 6. $\frac{1}{2}$ 7. $\frac{1}{2}$ 8. $\frac{1}{2}$ 9. $\frac{1}{2}$ 10. $\frac{1}{2}$

Oriental Guide—Julius "Sandy" Kahn, III (Lynne).....Ofc: 925, 556-9876
Fax: 925, 556-9578; Res: 925, 556-9574

Fax: 925, 556-9578; Res: 925, 556-9574

3329 Pine Valley Road, San Ramon, California 94583

Attorney

Treasurer—D. Gary Kenst (Mimi).....Res/Fax: 925, 837-2808
140 Brookside Place, Danville, California 94526-4204

Retired

Recorder—Jerome V. "Jerry" Daniels (Renie).....**Temple: 925, 373-4880**
Fax: 925, 373-7114; Res: 925, 443-1291

Fax: 925, 373-7114; Res: 925, 443-1291

170 Lindbergh Avenue, Livermore, California 94550-9263

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John K. "Kelly" Wilson (P.)(Jeanne)

John R. Simmons (C.R.) (Jane)

William G. "Doc" Greelman (A.R.)

Robert M. "Bob" Amauric (H.P.&P.)

3 ABBA TEMPLE (âb'bâ) (88)

Mobile, Alabama

7701 Hitt Road—Zip Code 36695

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation June 18, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 1454

Loss 78

Potentate—Dempsey L. Lee (Dot)Res: 334, 645-4358
4595 Ed George Road, Semmes, Alabama 36575
Retired

Chief Rabban—Christopher "Chris" Thornton (Carolyn)Ofc: 334, 639-1906
Fax: 334, 607-0664; Res: 334, 633-9597
12390 Airport Boulevard, Mobile, Alabama 36608
Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—Fred R. Dean, Sr. (Kathy)Res: 334, 947-3306
21693 Hubbard Road, Robertsedale, Alabama 36567
Architectural Designer

High Priest & Prophet—Joshua B. "Barney" Lusk (Sharon) ..Ofc: 334, 432-3328
Res: 334, 666-8834
5509 Larchmont Drive, Mobile, Alabama 36693
Operating Engineer

Oriental Guide—Benjamin E. "Ben" Keyser, IIIOfc: 334, 582-0830
Res: 334, 343-1465
6433 A Cedar Bend Court, Mobile, Alabama 36608
Courier

Treasurer—Cecil L. Burdette (Gloria)Res: 334, 479-7737
Fax: 334, 633-5515
2432 Arc Road, Mobile, Alabama 36605
Retired

Recorder—Robert D. "Bob" Still (Rosa)**Temple: 334, 633-5561**
Fax: 334, 633-5515; Res: 334, 316-3696
7701 Hitt Road, Mobile, Alabama 36695
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John M. Tyson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Grace)Ofc: 334, 432-5080
Fax: 334, 415-3422; Res: 334, 342-0306
419 La Borde Drive, Mobile, Alabama 36609-0242
Attorney

Dempsey L. Lee (P.)(Dot)

Christopher "Chris" Thornton (C.R.)(Carolyn)

Robert D. "Bob" Still (Rec.)(Rosa)

Lewis L. Childs, Jr. (P.P.) (Georgia)Res: 334, 476-2251
2251 Senator Street, Mobile, Alabama 36606
Retired

5 ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE (â'boo běn äd'ëm) (89) Springfield, Missouri

601 St. Louis Street—Zip Code 65806

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 9, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 4397

Loss 162

Potentate—Roy Waddell.....Res: 417, 227-9227
Fax: 417, 863-7444

3465 S. Campbell, #44, Springfield, Missouri 65807

Real Estate Agent

Chief Rabban—Robert A. "Bob" Hoelcher.....Ofc: 417, 831-2525
Fax: 417, 831-1185; Res: 417, 889-1940

519 E. Redwood Street, Springfield, Missouri 65807-5128

Advertising/Sales

Assistant Rabban—Sam Montgomery (Sharon).....Ofc: 417, 882-8957
Fax: 417, 882-8957; Res: 417, 883-9931

2741 E. Imperial Circle, Springfield, Missouri 65804-4073

Real Estate Finance

High Priest & Prophet—William A. "Bill" Lock (Joella).....Ofc: 417, 858-3379
Fax: 417, 858-2583; Res: 417-858-3573

Box 436, Shell Knob, Missouri 65747

Advertising/Sales

Oriental Guide—Mike Pfander (Jeanne).....Ofc: 417, 869-1103
Fax: 417, 869-8041; Res: 417, 743-2937

1750 S. Campbell, Springfield, Missouri 65807

Veterinarian

Treasurer—Joseph S. "Scott" Schaefer (P.P.) (Karen).....Ofc: 417, 725-2622
Fax: 417, 725-5925; Res: 417, 887-8520

P. O. Box 413, Nixa, Missouri 65714-0413

Co-Owner—Diversified Plastics

Recorder—Jimmie D. Lee (Jeri).....**Temple: 417, 869-9164**
Fax: 417, 863-7444; Res: 417, 753-2636

601 St. Louis Street, Springfield, Missouri 65806

Co-Owner—Ayte-Goodwin-Lee Funeral Home

REPRESENTATIVES

F. T. "Hogan" H'Doubler, Jr., M.D. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Marie).....
Ofc: 417, 882-3066; Fax: 417, 882-3210; Res: 417, 881-5189

National Avenue Medical Bldg., 1900 S. National, Suite 2950,
Springfield, Missouri 65804

Medical Doctor

James T. "Jim" Brown, M.D. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Louise).....Res: 417, 883-0414
350 S. John Q Hammons Pky, #4B, Springfield, Missouri 65806-2544

Retired—Medical Doctor

Walter S. Pettit, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.).....Ofc: 417, 678-2187
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, Missouri 65605 Fax: 417, 678-3538

Attorney

Roy Waddell (P.)

Robert A. "Bob" Hoelcher (C.R.)

Sam Montgomery (A.R.).....(Sharon)

Jimmie D. Lee (Rec.).....(Jeri)

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE (â'boo bëck'ër) (104) Sioux City, Iowa

820 Nebraska Street—Zip Code 51101
Mail: P. O. Box 3347—Zip Code 51102

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 13, June 5, August 11 and December 8

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership 2304

Loss 3

Potentate—Alan L. "Al" Jensen (Jan)Ofc/Res: 712, 748-4384
Fax: 712, 255-4113

2312 RD M36, Manilla, Iowa 51454
Farmer

Chief Rabban—Robert L. "Bob" Logan (Carol).....Ofc: 712, 873-3331
Res: 712, 873-3159

101 Logan Lane, Merville, Iowa 51039
Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Roger L. Spencer (Karen Hanna).....Ofc: 402, 494-2141
Res: 402, 698-2586

807 E. 39th Street, South Sioux City, Nebraska 68776
Chiropractor

High Priest & Prophet—Marlin L. Wimmer (Sonja).....Res: 712, 262-3650
3355 210th Avenue, Spencer, Iowa 51301

Retired—Police Chief

Oriental Guide—Delaine C. Peterson (Joan).....Ofc: 712, 277-6500
Res: 712, 258-7729

2011 Bell Court, Sioux City, Iowa 51104
Senior Vice President of Bank

Treasurer—Jack A. Sorensen (Sally).....Res: 605, 232-5316
Fax: 712, 255-4113

432 Bluestem Trail, Dakota Dunes, South Dakota 57049
Retired—Banker

Recorder—Donald G. "Don" Preston (P.P.) (LaDonna)...**Temple: 712, 255-7991**
Fax: 712, 255-4113; Res: 712, 239-3640

P. O. Box 3347, Sioux City, Iowa 51102
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Alan L. "Al" Jensen (P.).....(Jan)

Robert L. "Bob" Logan (C.R.)(Carol)

Roger L. Spencer (A.R.).....(Karen Hanna)

Donald E. "Don" Lehmann (P.P.) (Barbara).....Ofc: 712, 252-1400
Fax: 712, 255-4113; Res: 712, 255-8204

1616 W. Lunch, Sioux City, Iowa 51103
President—Sioux Business Products

8 ACACIA TEMPLE (â cā'cia) (189)
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

7991 S. Commerce Avenue—Zip Code 70815-8029

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each Month.

Dispensation July 3, 1986 Charter June 25, 1987

Membership 849 Loss 18

Potentate—John E. "Safety" Jones (JoAnn).....Ofc: 225, 926-4814
Fax: 225, 926-5308; Res: 225, 654-2598
39880 Greenwell Springs Road, Clinton, Louisiana 70722
Retired—Louisiana Department of Public Works

Chief Rabban—Douglas J. "Jeff" Harrison (Kandy).....Ofc: 800, 206-1663
Res: 504, 781-7141
1408 Pine Crest Lane, Slidell, Louisiana 70460
Investments

Assistant Rabban—Theodore R. "Ted" Arthur, Jr. (Julanne).Ofc: 225, 379-1383
Fax: 225, 379-1859; Res: 225, 272-4794
398 Shadydale Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
Consultant

High Priest & Prophet—Danny L. Johnson (Ruby).....Ofc: 225, 383-2432
Fax: 225, 381-0120; Res: 225, 293-6382
2836 Toulon Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70816-2141
Operations Manager

Oriental Guide—Anthony J. "Tony" Durio (Fran).....Res: 504, 748-7848
P. O. Box 812, Amite, Louisiana 70422
Maintenance

Treasurer—Joseph G. "George" Dunaway (Montez).....Ofc: 225, 926-4814
Fax: 225, 926-5308; Res: 225, 261-5608
5964 Landmor Drive, Greenwell Springs, Louisiana 70739
Retired—District Fire Chief

Recorder—Howard H. Hudson **Temple: 225, 926-4814**
Fax: 225, 926-5308; Res: 225, 272-0807
7991 S. Commerce Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815-8029
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

John E. "Safety" Jones (P.)(JoAnn)
Douglas J. "Jeff" Harrison (C.R.).....(Kandy)
Theodore R. "Ted" Arthur, Jr. (A.R.).....(Julanne)

9 ACCA TEMPLE (ăk'kâ) (28)

Richmond, Virginia

1712 Bellevue Avenue, P.O. Box 9217—Zip Code 23227

Dates of Stated Meetings: March 16, May 18, September 28, November 16

Dispensation June 9, 1886

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership 2807

Loss 183

Potentate—Marvin C. Green (Ruth).....Ofc: 804, 794-0500
Res: 804, 320-1565

700 Pocono Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23236

Car Salesman

Chief Rabban—James A. "Jim" McAllister (Lee).....Ofc: 804, 794-7317
Fax: 804, 379-0010; Res: 804, 233-1117

5100 New Kent Road, Richmond, Virginia 23225

Architect

Assistant Rabban—Wayne L. Fifer (Theresa)Ofc/Res: 804, 257-7027
Res: 804, 746-3765

7410 Fullview Avenue, Mechanicsville, Virginia 23111

Self-Employed—Heating & Air Conditioning

High Priest & Prophet—David L. "Dave" Bishop (Bina).....Res: 804, 550-3416
10992 Linderwood Drive, Mechanicsville, Virginia 23116

Retired

Oriental Guide—Carroll M. Jones (Elizabeth).....Res: 804, 730-8089
8200 Sawyer Lane, Mechanicsville, Virginia 23111

Retired

Treasurer—Randolph P. "Jack" Candler (Mary).....Res: 804, 232-3184
1824 N. Junaluska Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23225

Retired

Recorder—Edward N. "Ed" Owens (Clara).....**Temple: 804, 264-0509**
Fax: 804, 264-1201; Res: 804, 272-2600

P. O. Box 9217, Richmond, Virginia 23227

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Marvin C. Green (P.).....(Ruth)

James A. "Jim" McAllister (C.R.).....(Lee)

Wayne L. Fifer (A.R.).....(Theresa)

Edward N. "Ed" Owens (Rec.)(Clara)

10 AFIFI TEMPLE (a fee'fee) (47)
Tacoma, Washington

815 South Vassault Street—Zip Code 98465-2097

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation September 5, 1888 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership 1893 Loss 125

Potentate—W. Brandt Bede, M.D. (Leslie).....Ofc: 253, 272-3630
Fax: 253, 272-4740; Res: 253, 752-2601
4141 Madrona Way North, Tacoma, Washington 98407
Orthopaedic Surgeon

Chief Rabban—Kenneth K. "Ken" Kershner (Anita).....Ofc: 253, 474-8100
Fax: 253, 473-2806; Res: 253, 564-6477
4227 Shoshone Street W., Tacoma, Washington 98466
Realtor/Broker

Assistant Rabban—Donn J. Brunson (Barbara).....Res/Fax: 253, 539-3666
9617 Vickery Avenue East, Tacoma, Washington 98446-3629
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Douglas A. "Doug" Baker (Diane)..Res: 253, 891-4015
P. O. Box 1119, Milton, Washington 98354-1119
UPS Public Affairs Manager

Oriental Guide—George H. Powers, Jr. (Carol).....Ofc/Res: 360, 533-2632
2555 Sumner Avenue, Hoquiam, Washington 98550-3930
Doctor

Treasurer—George W. Bisson (Kathryn).....Ofc: 253, 564-9320
2601 70th Avenue W, Suite L, Tacoma, Washington 98466-5430
Accountant

Recorder—Don H. Nau (Marlene).....**Temple: 253, 565-2055**
Fax: 253, 565-3580; Res: 253, 927-0508
815 South Vassault Street, Tacoma, Washington 98465-2097
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

- W. Brandt Bede, M.D. (P.).....(Leslie)
Kenneth K. "Ken" Kershner (C.R.).....(Anita)
Donn J. Brunson (A.R.).....(Barbara)
Don H. Nau (Rec.).....(Marlene)

11 AHMED TEMPLE (â'mëd) (66)**Marquette, Michigan**

128 West Washington Street—Zip Code 49855-4320

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday after First Monday monthly except July and October.

Dispensation June 14, 1893

Charter July 25, 1894

Membership 867

Loss 18

Potentate—James M. "Jim" Davis (Beatriz).....Res: 906, 228-9557
 P. O. Box 776, Marquette, Michigan 49855-0776
Retired—Professor

Chief Rabban—Wesley C. "Wes" Branyan (Joan).....Ofc: 715, 732-4535
 Res: 906, 863-3080

W6688 #2 Road, Menominee, Michigan 49858
Real Estate Assessor

Assistant Rabban—Ronald H. "Ron" Halligan (Gail).....Res: 906, 225-5593
 1993 Orchard, Marquette, Michigan 49855
Bar Owner

High Priest & Prophet—Ronald J. "Ron" Hill (Ruth).....Ofc: 906, 226-3481
 Res: 906, 226-7085

2062 Waldo Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855
Treasury Supervisor

Oriental Guide—Jimmie H. Hobaugh (Virginia).....Ofc: 906, 632-3658
 Fax: 906, 632-3658; Res: 906, 635-2911
 3610 Shunk Road, Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan 49783
Executive Director

Treasurer—J. Ben Houghtaling, Jr. (P.P.) (Edith).....Ofc: 906, 225-1157
 Fax: 906, 225-1152; Res: 906, 226-6207
 1303 Russell Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855
Retired

Recorder—R. Thomas "Tom" Peters, Jr. (P.P.) (Clareen). **Temple: 906, 225-1157**
 Fax: 906, 225-1152; Res: 906, 226-3360
 128 W. Washington Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855-4320
Retired—Asst. to President, No. Michigan University

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. "Bob" Bouschor (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Denise).....Ofc: 906, 228-7702
 Res: 906, 346-3412

P. O. Box 375, Little Lake, Michigan 49833-0318
Owner—Northern Stationers, Inc.

James M. "Jim" Davis (P.).....(Beatriz)

Wesley C. "Wes" Branyan (C.R.).....(Joan)

Ronald H. "Ron" Halligan (A.R.).....(Gail)

12 AINAD TEMPLE (ī'nād) (130)
East St. Louis, Illinois

609 St. Louis Avenue—Zip Code 62201

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Thursday of each month except third
Thursday in November and December; Second Thursday in January.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 6314 Loss 129

Potentate—Jack P. Taylor (Velda).....Res: 618, 931-5429
751 Arlington Drive, Granite City, Illinois 62040
Retired

Chief Rabban—I. Leon Bowen (Patty).....Ofc: 618, 283-2171
Fax: 618, 283-2172; Res: 618, 283-2654
1836 W. Jackson, Vandalia, Illinois 62471-1456
Business Owner

Assistant Rabban—L. Ray Radliff.....Ofc: 618, 283-1220
Fax: 618, 283-1141; Res: 618, 283-2244
P. O. Box 220, Vandalia, Illinois 62471
Banker

High Priest & Prophet—Louis "Lou" Holcman, Jr. (Shirley) ..Res: 618, 632-3422
26 Lexington Drive, Fairview Heights, Illinois 62208
Retired

Oriental Guide—Ronald W. "Ron" Heflin (Marty).....Ofc: 618, 842-2122
Res: 618, 842-9261
Box 248, Fairfield, Illinois 62837
Businessman

Treasurer—Kenneth R. "Kenney" Snyder (P.P.).....Ofc/Res: 618, 233-5806
Fax: 618, 233-9910
P. O. Box 24124, Belleville, Illinois 62223
Tent Business

Recorder—M. Charles "Charlie" Alves II, (P.P.) (Ann)....**Temple: 618, 874-1870**
Ofc: 618, 397-8800; Fax: 618, 874-6920; Res: 618, 397-6424
609 St. Louis Avenue, East St. Louis, Illinois 62201
Insurance Adjuster

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward G. Maag (Emeritus) (P.P.).....Ofc/Res: 618, 277-8887
Fax: 618, 277-0962; Res: 618, 233-2130
205 Southgate, Belleville, Illinois 62223
Attorney

Jack P. Taylor (P.).....(Velda)

I. Leon Bowen (C.R.).....(Patty)

L. Ray Radliff (A.R.)

Louis "Lou" Holcman, Jr. (H.P.&P.).....(Shirley)

13 AKDAR TEMPLE (ăk'dâr) (125)

Tulsa, Oklahoma

20 East 21st Street—Zip Code 74114-1197

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter May 12, 1912

Membership 2322

Gain 137

Potentate—Courtland W. "Court" Randall (Sue).....Res: 918, 492-4135
4704 East 93rd Court So., #C, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74137
Retired—Engineer

Chief Rabban—Donald G. "Don" Scott (Pat).....Res: 918, 492-5874
7118 S. 70 East Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Robert E. "Bob" Howard (Judy).....Ofc: 918, 744-7440
Fax: 918, 744-9358; Res: 918, 245-3500
6111 N. Highway 97, Sand Springs, Oklahoma 74063
Attorney—Mediator

High Priest & Prophet—Michael R. "Mike" Underwood (Sharon).....
Ofc: 918, 627-0100; Res: 918, 628-1846
2939 S. 107 East Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74129
Production Manager

Oriental Guide—Charles W. "Charlie" Gruse (Deanna).....Ofc: 918, 446-1638
Fax: 918, 446-3640; Res: 918, 445-1662
3224 West 56 Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74107
Owner—Fabrication Dynamics

Treasurer—Robert C. "Bob" Morgan (Teresa).....Res: 918, 486-2810
P. O. Box 11, Coweta, Oklahoma 74429
Retired

Recorder—Paul R. Smith, Jr. (Mary).....**Temple: 918, 587-6658**
Ofc: 918, 835-6190; Fax: 918, 587-6661; Res: 918, 865-2261
20 East 21st Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74114-1197
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Courtland W. "Court" Randall (P.).....(Sue)

Donald G. "Don" Scott (C.R.).....(Pat)

Robert E. "Bob" Howard (A.R.).....(Judy)

Michael R. "Mike" Underwood (H.P.&P.).....(Sharon)

14 ALADDIN TEMPLE (äläd'din) (67)
Columbus, Ohio

3850 Stelzer Road—Zip Code 43219-3096

Dates of Stated Meetings: February, March, April, May, September, October,
and November.

Dispensation June 14, 1893 Charter July 25, 1894

Membership 10094 Loss 324

Potentate—Owen E. Johnson, M.D. (Joyce).....Ofc: 614, 442-6158
Fax: 614, 442-6400; Res: 614, 876-0021
4386 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43214-5001
Physician—Director, United Health Care

Chief Rabban—Thomas J. "Tom" Colburn (Becky).....Ofc: 614, 888-1406
Res: 614, 846-2950
2020 Sumac Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43229
Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Alan D. EsparzaOfc: 614, 764-4661
Res: 614, 898-7298
5010 Oakmont Place, Westerville, Ohio 43082
Architect

High Priest & Prophet—George C. Kosbab (Shirley)Ofc: 614, 466-9215
Res: 614, 875-2926
2652 Bryan Circle, Grove City, Ohio 43123
Education

Oriental Guide—Michael D. "Mike" Clevenger (Luanne)....Ofc: 614, 885-5494
Fax: 614, 885-5036; Res: 614, 436-0973
46 New England Avenue, Worthington, Ohio 43085-3536
Certified Public Accountant

Treasurer—M. H. "Harry" Reissig (P.P.)Res: 614, 488-9930
2495 Canterbury Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221
Retired

Recorder—William G. "Bill" Selsam (P.P.)**Temple: 614, 475-2609**
Fax: 614, 475-8225; Res: 614, 890-1711
3850 Stelzer Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219-3096
Owner—Management Consultant Company

REPRESENTATIVES

Owen E. Johnson, M.D. (P.)(Joyce)
Thomas J. "Tom" Colburn (C.R.).....(Becky)
William G. "Bill" Selsam (P.P.) (Rec.)
Richard A. "Dick" Yardley (P.P.) (Carolyn).....Res: 614, 451-8907
3846 Waldo Place, Columbus, Ohio 43220-2255
Retired

15 AL AMIN TEMPLE (āl āmēēn) (172)
Corpus Christi, Texas

2001 Suntide Road—Zip Code 78409

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday of each month

Dispensation July 1, 1971

Charter July 20, 1972

Membership 1452

Loss 25

Potentate—Edward R. "Ed" Hanshaw (Frances)Res: 512, 241-2697
 9605 Huntington, Corpus Christi, Texas 78410
Retired

Chief Rabban—Sonny Caldwell (Nesa)Ofc: 956, 504-9468
 Res: 956, 544-3109
 104 Ebony Avenue, Brownsville, Texas 78520
Plant Manager

Assistant Rabban—Cecil "Jerry" Pyron (Sarah)Res: 512, 992-1718
 1002 Nile, Corpus Christi, Texas 78412
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Jimmy V. "Jim" Goodman (Carol) ...Res: 512, 949-1151
 14878 Cobo De Bara Circle, Corpus Christi, Texas 78418
Retired

Oriental Guide—J. D. "Jim" Kaelin (Sharon)Ofc: 512, 854-2681
 Res: 512, 241-9906
 4153 Sierra, Corpus Christi, Texas 78410
State Trooper

Treasurer—Charles A. "Bud" Francis (P.P.) (Barbara)Res: 956, 383-5177
 Route 12, Box 993, Edinburg, Texas 78539
Retired

Recorder—John J. Miller (Eileen)**Temple: 512, 241-5353**
 Fax: 512, 241-0509; Res: 512, 368-9380
 2001 Suntide Road, Corpus Christi, Texas 78409
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward R. "Ed" Hanshaw (P.)(Frances)

Sonny Caldwell (C.R.)(Nesa)

Cecil "Jerry" Pyron (A.R.)(Sarah)

Jimmy V. "Jim" Goodman (H.P.&P.)(Carol)

16 AL ASKA TEMPLE (äl äškâ) (175)
Anchorage, Alaska

1930 East Northern Lights Boulevard—Zip Code 99508

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 27, 1974 Charter July 3, 1975

Membership 1040 Loss 12

Potentate—Theodore R. "Ted" Cadman (Belva)Res: 907, 333-5823
3212 S. Creekside Drive, Anchorage, Alaska 99515
Retired

Chief Rabban—Ronald E. "Ron" Cunningham (Sharon)Res: 907, 345-8656
13105 Stephenson Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99515
Regional Director of Operations

Assistant Rabban—J. B. Carnahan (Roberta)Res: 907, 456-2231
527-B 4th Avenue, Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
Radio Announcer

High Priest & Prophet—Donald A. "Don" WitsoeRes: 907, 892-6018
P. O. Box 520576, Big Lake, Alaska 99652-0576
Retired

Oriental Guide—Dale S. Cain (Karen)Ofc: 907, 563-4601
Res: 907, 346-2620
8511 Solar Drive, Anchorage, Alaska 99507
Kodak Field Engineer

Treasurer—Fred V. Angleton (P.P.) (Vivian)Ofc: 907, 262-2266
Res: 907, 262-4051
P. O. Box 4155, Soldotna, Alaska 99669-4155
Retired

Recorder—S. M. "Mike" Johnston (Beverly)**Temple: 907, 274-4344**
Ofc: 907, 344-7516; Fax: 907, 277-4449; Res: 907, 344-5157
1930 E. Northern Lights Blvd., Anchorage, Alaska 99508
Accounting Consultant

REPRESENTATIVES

M. Burton Oien (At Large) (***) (Sharon)Res: 602, 373-1100
Fax: 602, 373-2599
650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, Arizona 85207
Retired Professor of Accounting—University of Alaska

Theodore R. "Ted" Cadman (P.)(Belva)

Ronald E. "Ron" Cunningham (C.R.)(Sharon)

J. B. Carnahan (A.R.)(Roberta)

S. M. "Mike" Johnston (Rec.)(Beverly)

17 AL AZHAR TEMPLE (āl ă'zhâr) (106)
Calgary, Alberta, Canada

UPS ONLY: 5225 101 Street N.W.—Zip Code T3B 5K3
 Mail: Box 70038, Bowness Postal Outlet—Zip Code T3B 5K3

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday in April, September, and
 November

Dispensation October 14, 1907 Charter July 15, 1908

Membership 1091 Loss 29

Potentate—Peter Stefanchuk (Thora).....Ofc: 403, 239-0030
 Res/Fax: 403, 242-5450
 6937 Leaside Drive S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3E 6H6
Retired

Chief Rabban—William G. "Bill" Miller (Suzette).....Ofc: 403, 541-0123
 Fax: 403, 541-0576; Res: 403, 686-0801
 Box 56, Site 6, R.R.1, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 2G4
Businessman

Assistant Rabban—John T. Brink (Mary).....Ofc: 403, 529-6171
 Cell: 403, 529-7613; Res/Fax: 403, 529-1559
 #9, 3345 - 10th Avenue S.W., Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada T1B 4K2
Businessman

High Priest & Prophet—Bruce S. Hilton (Pamela).....Ofc: 403, 203-0040
 Cell: 403, 818-1400; Fax: 403, 203-2492; Res: 403, 253-3595
 1403 107 Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2W 0C1
Businessman

Oriental Guide—Donald G. "Don" Westrop.....Ofc: 403, 340-2747
 Fax: 403, 346-9030; Res: 403, 346-0397
 C/O #2, 7491 - 49 Avenue, Red Deer, Alberta, Canada T4P 1N1
Businessman

Treasurer—David A. "Dave" Bruce (Doreen).....Res/Fax: 403, 251-1581
 16 Wood Crescent S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2W 4B6
Retired

Recorder—Ron Beirnes (Joan).....**Temple: 403, 239-0030**
 Fax: 403, 239-4334; Res: 403, 273-1057
 Box 70038, Bowness Postal Outlet, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3B 5K3
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward G. "Ed" McMullan, C.D. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Cilla).....
 Fax: 403, 271-9160; Res: 403, 271-4309
 447 Lake Placid Green, S.E., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2J 5A4
Retired

Harry E. Alger (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Norma).....Res: 403, 938-7744
 R.R. #2, Okotoks, Alberta, Canada T0L 1T0
Retired

Peter Stefanchuk (P.).....(Thora)
 William G. "Bill" Miller (C.R.).....(Suzette)
 John T. Brink (A.R.).....(Mary)
 Bruce S. Hilton (H.P.&P.).....(Pamela)

18 AL BAHR TEMPLE (āl bār') (129)
San Diego, California

5440 Kearny Mesa Road—Zip Code 92111-1303

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 7, March 19, June 25, August 10, October 15
and December 8.

Dispensation May 7, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 2627 Loss 120

Potentate—Robert H. "Bob" Powell (Karen).....Res: 760, 749-0558
Fax: 760, 751-9784
8975 Lawrence Welk Dr., Sp. 360, Escondido, California 92026-6431
Retired—Engineer

Chief Rabban—Melvyn B. "Mel" Stein (Betty).....Ofc: 619, 239-9327
Fax: 619, 238-5670
2733 First Avenue, San Diego, California 92103-6243
Attorney

Assistant Rabban—John A. "Jack" Helgren (Jan Hunt)Res: 619, 465-2683
3846 Costabella Street, La Mesa, California 91941-7860
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—James C. "Jim" Stanton (Maggie)Res: 619, 748-3814
14586 Garden Road, Poway, California 92064-5145
Retired

Oriental Guide—Kenneth A. "Ken" Gentle (Connie).....Ofc: 619, 553-9146
Fax: 619, 553-8632; Res: 619, 588-5084
1059 Helix Village Drive, El Cajon, California 92020-7223
Civil Service

Treasurer—Robert P. "Bob" Schwartz (P.P.) (Joyce).....Res: 619, 472-2032
Fax: 619, 472-2580
531 Hotz Street, Spring Valley, California 91977-5711
Retired

Recorder—Phillip A. "Phil" Johnson (Terry).....**Temple: 619, 292-0092**
Fax: 619, 292-5618; Res: 619, 449-7482
5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, California 92111-1303
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

- Phillip A. "Phil" Johnson (Emeritus) (Rec.)(Terry)
Robert H. "Bob" Powell (P.)(Karen)
Melvyn B. "Mel" Stein (C.R.)(Betty)
John A. "Jack" Helgren (A.R.)(Jan Hunt)
James C. "Jim" Stanton (H.P.&P.)(Maggie)

19 AL BEDOO TEMPLE (äl bē doo') (150)**Billings, Montana**

1125 Broadwater Avenue—Zip Code 59102

Mail: P. O. Box 20673—Zip Code 59103

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership 1314

Loss 114

Potentate—Robert A. "Bob" Dill (Maybelle).....Res: 406, 538-2206
 Fax: 406, 259-2316

P. O. Box 874, Lewistown, Montana 59457-0874

Retired

Chief Rabban—Mort Forney (Phyllis).....Ofc: 406, 259-1970
 Res: 406, 248-6221

921 Avenue F, Billings, Montana 59102

Investments

Assistant Rabban—Melvin "Mel" Bruder.....Res: 406, 259-8202
 3048 Highway 87 East, Billings, Montana 59101

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—David "Dave" Bergeson (Nancy Kiefer).....
 Ofc: 406, 248-3371; Res: 406, 245-8221

520 Avenue B, Billings, Montana 59102

Sales

Oriental Guide—Charles "Chuck" Wyman (Julie).....Res: 406, 587-2324
 8383 Fowler Lane, Bozeman, Montana 59715

Investments

Treasurer—D. E. "Duke" EllingsonRes: 406, 259-2020
 Fax: 406, 259-2316

1121 Clark Avenue, Billings, Montana 59102

Investments

Recorder—Clinton G. "Clint" Frank (Judy).....**Temple: 406, 259-4384**
 Fax: 406, 259-2316; Res: 406, 259-2257

P. O. Box 20673, Billings, Montana 59103

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Robert A. "Bob" Dill (P.).....(Maybelle)

Mort Forney (C.R.).....(Phyllis)

Melvin "Mel" Bruder (A.R.)

Kenneth "Ken" Fichtner (P.P.) (Sari)Ofc: 406, 259-1408
 Res: 406, 628-4763

1205 12th Street Circle, Laurel, Montana 59044

Car Dealer

20 ALCAZAR TEMPLE (ăl că'zêr) (134) Montgomery, Alabama

555 Eastern Boulevard—Zip Code 36117-0238
Mail: P. O. Box 210279—Zip Code 36121-0279

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday in January, April, July, and October

Dispensation May 14, 1913 Charter May 13, 1914

Membership 1716 Loss 112

Potentate—Clyde E. Jones, Jr. (Nancy)Res: 334, 271-2725
716 Dalraida Road, Montgomery, Alabama 36109-1502
Retired

Chief Rabban—Flayvous Ray (Kay).....Res: 334, 409-2162
7449 Pinnacle Point, Montgomery, Alabama 36117-6955
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Eddie L. Cotter (Judy).....Res: 334, 693-2916
Route 1, Box 185, Headland, Alabama 36345
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Charlie R. Payne (Yvonne).....Ofc: 334, 288-1764
Res: 334, 270-1745
2000 Briar Gate Drive, Montgomery, Alabama 36116-1306
Supreme Bedding

Oriental Guide—Horace J. Russell.....Res: 334, 297-4359
3732 Opelika Road, Phenix City, Alabama 36867
Russell & Sons Trucking Co.

Treasurer—C. Alvin Stephens (P.P.).....Res: 334, 288-5155
Cell: 334, 224-4979; Fax: 334, 281-5343
140 Eagerton Road, Montgomery, Alabama 36116
Retired—Business Owner

Recorder—G. Hal Walker, Jr. (P.P.) (Betty).....**Temple: 334, 279-9174**
Fax: 334, 279-9210; Res: 334, 277-5967
P. O. Box 210279, Montgomery, Alabama 36121-0279
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Alvin Stephens (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Treas.)

Clyde E. Jones, Jr. (P.)(Nancy)

Flayvous Ray (C.R.)(Kay)

Eddie L. Cotter (A.R.)(Judy)

Hewey E. Smith (P.P.) (Vernice)Res: 334, 347-7882
301 Beam Road, Enterprise, Alabama 36330
Retired

21 AL CHYMIA TEMPLE (ăĭ kĭ mĭ'ă) (57) Memphis, Tennessee

5770 Shelby Oaks Drive—Zip Code 38134

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation April 18, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership 3126 Loss 172

Potentate—Robert E. "Billy" Conn (Nancy).....Res/Fax: 901, 386-8764
4130 Westover Avenue, Memphis, Tennessee 38108

Retired—Business Owner

Chief Rabban—R. Roy Good (Cheryl).....Ofc: 901, 323-8728
Fax: 901, 323-0320; Res: 901, 754-5079

3047 Ashmont Drive, Germantown, Tennessee 38138

Owner—Roy Good Appliance Center

Assistant Rabban—Charles W. "Charlie" Everett (Ann).....Res: 901, 754-3019
2639 Fox Hill Circle East, Germantown, Tennessee 38139-6817

Retired—Business Owner

High Priest & Prophet—Dewey R. "Randy" Waddell (Rayna).....Res: 901, 373-5297
5105 Austin Peay, Arlington, Tennessee 38002

Retired—Contractor

Oriental Guide—Charles E. "Charlie" Moore (Mary Fay).....Ofc: 901, 323-4024
Fax: 901, 324-2883; Res: 901, 385-1283

8917 Clair Douwie Cv, Memphis, Tennessee 38133

Owner—Realty Co.

Treasurer—Jerry L. Archer (Rosemary).....Ofc: 901, 766-0003*
Res: 901, 372-3077

6310 Skylight, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

State Electrical Inspector

Recorder—Ralph F. Muench (Sandra).....**Temple: 901, 377-7336**
Fax: 901, 377-7496; Res: 901, 353-4471

5770 Shelby Oaks Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Retired—Police Captain

REPRESENTATIVES

Rufus E. Craven, M.D. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Phyllis).....Res: 901, 726-4276
335 Kenilworth, Memphis, Tennessee 38112

Retired—Plastic Surgeon

Robert F. "Bobby" Henderson (Emeritus) (Janelle).....Ofc: 901, 422-3761
Fax: 901, 423-0513; Res: 901, 668-5119

156 Pipkin Road, Jackson, Tennessee 38305

Owner—Miller Lumber Co.

Arthur B. "A.B." Williams (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Patsy).....Ofc: 901, 369-4100
3028 Canyon Road, Memphis, Tennessee 38134 Res: 901, 372-8205

Retired - Police Lieutenant

Robert E. "Billy" Conn (P.).....(Nancy)
Robert Roy "Roy" Good (C.R.).....(Cheryl)

Kermit C. "K.C." May (P.P.) (Bettye).....Ofc: 901, 725-0100
3256 Lansing Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38115 Res: 901, 795-1599

Retired-Railroad

John B. "Jack" Rendall, III (P.P.) (Nan).....Ofc: 901, 388-8113
2610 Halle Parkway, Collierville, Tennessee 38017 Res: 901, 854-8710

Engineer/Owner Metro Mechanical Contractors

22 ALEE TEMPLE (à'lee) (74)

Savannah, Georgia

Skidaway Road & Eisenberg Drive—Zip Code 31406
Mail: P. O. Box 14147—Zip Code 31416

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday in April, July, October, and
December.

Dispensation June 24, 1896 Charter June 9, 1897

Membership 2193 Loss 30

Potentate—Dan R. Hodges (Carolyn).....Res: 912, 739-0355
Route 2, Box 171, Claxton, Georgia 30417
Retired—Insurance

Chief Rabban—George W. Parker (Nell).....Res: 912, 826-2592
128 Westwood Drive, Rincon, Georgia 31326
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Colyon S. "C.S." Kaney (Patsy).....Ofc: 912, 354-3636
Fax: 912, 354-3752; Res: 912, 897-3754
312 Pickwick Road, Savannah, Georgia 31410
Insurance Agent

High Priest & Prophet—Dale L. Barnard (Paula).....Res: 912, 654-1381
507 Kennedy Street, Glennville, Georgia 30427
Retired—Civil Service

Oriental Guide—Warren W. Brown (Katherine).....Ofc: 912, 238-7022
Fax: 912, 238-6774; Res: 912, 925-6660
102 Stonewall Drive, Savannah, Georgia 31410
Accounting Manager

Treasurer—Donald "Don" Amerson (Judy).....Ofc: 912, 651-8321
Res: 912, 354-3556
P. O. Box 13354, Savannah, Georgia 31416-0354
Banker

Recorder—William B. "Bill" Grimes (Em).....**Temple: 912, 355-2422**
Fax: 912, 355-0136; Res: 912, 354-1418
P. O. Box 14147, Savannah, Georgia 31416
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

J. Curtis Lewis, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Nancy)Ofc: 912, 925-0456
P. O. Box 60759, Savannah, Georgia 31420-0759 Res: 912, 598-0271
Automobile Dealership

William V. "Billy" Tyson, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Yvonne).....Res: 912, 598-0313
P. O. Box 14299, Savannah, Georgia 31416-0174
Retired

Dan R. Hodges (P.).....(Carolyn)
George W. Parker (C.R.)(Nell)
Colyon S. "C.S." Kaney (A.R.).....(Patsy)
Lester A. Claxton (P.P.) (Glenda).....Ofc: 912, 897-1241
214 Christy Road, Savannah, Georgia 31410 Res: 912, 897-6789
Manager—Grocery Store

23 ALEPPO TEMPLE (ălē'ppō) (13) Wilmington, Massachusetts

99 Fordham Road, P.O. Box 1008—Zip Code 01887

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation August 3, 1882

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership 8590

Loss 368

Potentate—Dean E. Benedict (Jean).....Ofc: 781, 935-6824
Res: 781, 933-9209

28 Bernard Road, Woburn, Massachusetts 01801
Clergyman

Chief Rabbān—W. Warren Richardson, Jr. (Mary).....Res: 978, 452-2273
200 Old Marsh Hill Road, Dracut, Massachusetts 01826
Retired

Assistant Rabbān—Alton L. "Al" Moore (Marjorie).....Res: 603, 889-6504
7 Crestview Terrace, Nashua, New Hampshire 03060
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Richard E. "Dick" Johnson (Joan).....Ofc: 508, 393-3811
Fax: 508, 393-7588; Res: 508, 393-3511
25 Mohawk Drive, Northborough, Massachusetts 01532
Company President

Oriental Guide—Robert F. Greene, Sr. (Helen).....Res: 617, 782-1948
45 Bellamy Street, Brighton, Massachusetts 02135
Retired

Treasurer—Philip M. "Phil" Turner (Liz).....Ofc: 781, 934-1524
Fax: 781, 934-4640
275 St. George Street, Duxbury, Massachusetts 02332
Executive

Recorder—Harvey J. Waugh (Margaret)**Temple: 781, 665-6466**
Fax: 978, 657-8950; Res: 781, 334-4031
99 Fordham Road, Box 1008, Wilmington, Massachusetts 01887
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Harvey J. Waugh (Emeritus) (Rec.).....(Margaret)
Dean E. Benedict (P.).....(Jean)
W. Warren Richardson, Jr. (C.R.).....(Mary)
Alton L. "Al" Moore (A.R.).....(Marjorie)
Richard E. "Dick" Johnson (H.P.&P.).....(Joan)

24 ALGERIA TEMPLE (ǎl gē' rîă) (41)
Helena, Montana

15 North Jackson Street—Zip Code 59601
Mail: P.O. Box 1174—Zip Code 59624-1174

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except June, July,
August and December.

Dispensation March 23, 1888 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 1662 Loss 66

Potentate—Roland K. "Rolly" Fisher (Jackie).....Res: 406, 443-2714
39 Bridle Bit Road, Clancy, Montana 59634
Retired

Chief Rabban—Calvin "Cal" Smith (Alice).....Res/Fax: 406, 685-3358
P. O. Box 127, Harrison, Montana 59735
Rancher

Assistant Rabban—Ernest R. "Ernie" Nunn (Carolyn).....Ofc: 406, 447-1942
Fax: 406, 447-1532; Res: 406, 266-4287
7191 Highway 287, Townsend, Montana 59644
Chamber of Commerce

High Priest & Prophet—Larry Peterson (Sue).....Res: 406, 257-8064
1743 Foy's Lake Road, Kalispell, Montana 59901

Oriental Guide—Richard H. "Dick" Williams (Dorinda).....Ofc: 406, 549-4403
Res: 406, 251-5265
2821 St. Thomas Drive, Missoula, Montana 59803
Business Owner

Treasurer—Gary F. Demaree (Amy).....Ofc: 406, 442-5305
Res/Fax: 406, 443-2844
1921 Virginia Dale, Helena, Montana 59601
Retired CPA

Recorder—Noral W. Johnson (Shirley)**Temple: 406, 442-5305**
Fax: 406, 442-5322; Res: 406, 443-6482
P. O. Box 1174, Helena, Montana 59624-1174

REPRESENTATIVES

Roland K. "Rolly" Fisher (P.)(Jackie)

Calvin "Cal" Smith (C.R.).....(Alice)

William A. "Skip" Allen, Jr. (P.P.) (Sandy)Res: 406, 388-0765
P. O. Box 405, Belgrade, Montana 59714
Rancher & Real Estate

Eric J. "Ric" Anderson (P.P.) (Annabelle)Res/Fax: 406, 737-4314
P. O. Box 291, Geraldine, Montana 59446
Farmer/Rancher

25 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE (āl hām'brā) (50)
Chattanooga, Tennessee

1000 Alhambra Drive—Zip Code 37421

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation October 15, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership 3078

Loss 132

Potentate—Rex K. Elmore (Patti)Ofc: 423, 892-8952
 Fax: 423, 892-0224; Res: 423, 622-3849

21 Woodvale, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37411

Owner, BP Service

Chief Rabbān—Gary E. Matlock (Brenda)Ofc: 423, 698-0271
 Fax: 423, 624-1882; Res: 423, 510-8785

6822 Chiswick Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421-2562

Equipment Manager

Assistant Rabbān—David N. "Dave" Denham (Martha)Ofc: 423, 752-3902
 Res: 423, 842-2623

2224 Driftwood Road, Soddy Daisy, Tennessee 37379

Manager—Plant Systems

High Priest & Prophet—John A. Noll, Jr. (Sandy)Ofc: 423, 240-2747
 Res: 423, 899-1389

6820 Chiswick Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421-2562

Supervisor EPB

Oriental Guide—Willard P. "Bill" Wagner (Mildred)Ofc: 423, 886-2177
 Res: 423, 842-7981

1825 Rock Bluff Road, Hixson, Tennessee 37343

Building Officer

Treasurer—T. Parks Hudson, D.C. (P.P.) (Billie)Ofc: 706, 866-7880
 Res: 423, 894-4003

1702 Clayton Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421-3003

Chiropractor

Recorder—Fred J. Oliver (Shirley)**Temple: 423, 892-0223**
 Fax: 423, 892-0224; Res: 423, 344-8431

1000 Alhambra Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Judge Robert E. "Bob" Cooper (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Catherine) ...Res: 423, 886-1879
 196 Woodcliff Circle, Signal Mountain, Tennessee 37377

Retired—Chief Justice—Tennessee Supreme Court

Rayford J. McLaurin (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Willsie)Res: 423, 238-4626
 8007 Savannah Lane West, Ooltewah, Tennessee 37363

Retired

Rex K. Elmore (P.)(Patti)

Gary E. Matlock (C.R.)(Brenda)

David N. "Dave" Denham (A.R.)(Martha)

Robert G. "Pug" Morris (P.P.) (Julia)Res: 423, 344-5120
 7024 Pinebrook Drive, Harrison, Tennessee 37341

Sales Representative

27 AL KADER TEMPLE (āl kā'dêr) (46)
Wilsonville, Oregon

8651 SW Salish Lane—Zip Code 97070-9612

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly on call of the Potentate.

Dispensation January 3, 1888

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership 2580

Loss 185

Potentate—Rennie Johnson (Doris).....Ofc: 503, 289-1261
 Fax: 360, 694-4153; Res: 360, 891-0636
 2701 SE Spyglass Drive, Vancouver, Washington 98683
CEO-Vancouver Bolt

Chief Rabban—Maurie Greenstein (Sharon).....Res: 503, 581-0325
 3517 Camellia Drive South, Salem, Oregon 97302
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Roger Rees (JoAnn).....Ofc: 503, 252-9129
 Fax: 503, 667-7899; Res: 503, 666-0965
 3025 SW Wallula Avenue, Gresham, Oregon 97080
Chief Executive Officer

High Priest & Prophet—Stuart L. "Stu" Boos (Debby).....Res: 503, 655-4919
 17073 SE Webster Road, Gladstone, Oregon 97027
Retired

Oriental Guide—N. H. "Bud" James (Rose Marie).....Ofc: 503, 624-4900
 Res: 503, 254-4459
 1535 NE 128th Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97230
Food Broker

Treasurer—Melvin J. "Mel" Hervey (Kathy).....Ofc: 503, 682-1822
 Res: 503, 682-6832
 P. O. Box 3104, Wilsonville, Oregon 97070-3104
Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

Recorder—Walter "Walt" Peters (Shirlee).....**Temple: 503, 682-4420**
 Fax: 503, 685-5080; Res: 503, 246-6770
 8651 SW Salish Lane, Wilsonville, Oregon 97070
Scottish Rite Secretary

REPRESENTATIVES

Webber C. Harrington (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (***) (Lois)Ofc: 503, 417-2400
 Fax: 503, 417-2417; Res: 503, 297-2127
 Wells Fargo Center, Suite 3100, 1300 SW Fifth Avenue,
 Portland, Oregon 97201-5638
Certified Public Accountant

Rennie Johnson (P.).....(Doris)

Maurie Greenstein (C.R.)(Sharon)

Roger Rees (A.R.).....(JoAnn)

Stuart L. "Stu" Boos (H.P.&P.).....(Debby)

28 AL KALY TEMPLE (āl kā'li) (148)
Pueblo, Colorado

635 West Corona Avenue, Suite #120—Zip Code 81004
Mail: P. O. Box 193—Zip Code 81002

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, March, May, September, November and December.

Dispensation June 24, 1920 Charter June 16, 1921

Membership 1488 Loss 48

Potentate—Lester E. "Les" Tedrow (Martha).....Res: 719, 561-9845
410 La Vista Road, Pueblo, Colorado 81005
Retired—Mobil Oil Corporation

Chief Rabban—Barton R. "Bart" Guthrie (Rosemary).....Res: 719, 593-2842
2639 Thrush Grove, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80920
Administrator—Pikes Peak Community College

Assistant Rabban—Robert D. "Bob" Mouirguies (Jeannie)...Res: 719, 392-4648
Fax: 719, 392-9477
222 Cielo Vista Street, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80911
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Richard L. "Dick" Sater (Anne).....Ofc: 719, 475-8360
Res: 719, 596-0437
3904 Constitution Avenue, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80909
Real Estate Broker

Oriental Guide—Robert M. "Bob" Burr (Betty).....Res: 719, 597-7281
4119 Channing Place, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80910
Retired

Treasurer—Gerald B. "Jerry" Sube (P.P.) (Jo Anne).....Res: 719, 591-1621
4546 Winewood Village Drive, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80917-1220
Retired

Recorder—Lonie "L J" Hearn (Bev).....**Temple: 719, 544-0658**
Fax: 719, 544-9505; Res: 719, 561-1779
P. O. Box 193, Pueblo, Colorado 81002
Civil Service Commissioner

REPRESENTATIVES

- Lester E. "Les" Tedrow (P.)(Martha)
Barton R. "Bart" Guthrie (C.R.).....(Rosemary)
Robert D. "Bob" Mouirguies (A.R.).....(Jeannie)
Lonie "L J" Hearn (Rec.)(Bev)

29 AL KORAN TEMPLE (āl kōrān) (4) Broadview Heights, Ohio

1000 East Edgerton Road—Zip Code 44147-3142

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation November 16, 1876 Charter January 22, 1877

Membership 4073 Loss 466

Potentate—Monte E. Thomas, Sr. (Patricia).....Ofc: 216, 348-7277
Fax: 216, 631-5043; Res: 216, 631-1910
7219 Colgate Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44102
Supervisor, City Water Dept.

Chief Rabban—Charles "Chuck" Probert (Evie).....Res: 440, 461-0414
5237 Graham Drive, Lyndhurst, Ohio 44124
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Donald G. "Don" Hinerman (Norita).....Res: 440, 988-7441
48351 N. Ridge Road West, Amherst, Ohio 44001
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—William C. "Bill" Hershey (Annamay).....
Res: 216, 692-3030
517 Catlin Road, Richmond Heights, Ohio 44143
Retired

Oriental Guide—Phillip "Phil" Welce (Rita).....Ofc: 330, 482-5548
Res: 330, 482-5118
1525 Columbiana-Lisbon Road, Columbiana, Ohio 44408
Equipment Sales

Treasurer—John E. "Jack" Conner (Marge).....Res: 440, 937-6161
Fax: 440, 937-6152
33664 Reserve Way, Avon, Ohio 44011-3223
Retired

Recorder—Robert M. "Bob" Zegarac (P.P.).....**Temple: 440, 546-9866**
Fax: 440, 546-1793; Res: 440, 237-5803
1000 E. Edgerton Road, Broadview Heights, Ohio 44147
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert M. "Bob" Zegarac (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.)

Monte E. Thomas, Sr. (P.)(Patricia)

Charles "Chuck" Probert (C.R.)(Evie)

Donald G. "Don" Hinerman (A.R.)(Norita)

Thomas A. "Tom" Park (P.P.) (Eve).....Ofc: 216, 671-6959
Fax: 440, 943-3820; Res: 440, 585-5475

2145 Buena Vista Drive, Wickliffe, Ohio 44092
Self-Employed

30 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE (āl mā lē'kâ) (40)
Los Angeles, California

665 West Jefferson Boulevard—Zip Code 90007

Dates of Stated Meetings: April 27, July 20, October 19

Dispensation February 20, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 10348

Loss 763

Potentate—Gene F. Moore (Patricia).....Ofc: 562, 928-1351
Fax: 562, 927-9941; Res: 562, 862-2967

P. O. Box 642, Downey, California 90241-0642

President—United Towing Service

Chief Rabban—Stuart A. "Stu" Wright.....Ofc: 818, 222-5266
Fax: 818, 222-6379; Res: 818, 225-7523

23801 Calabasas Road, #1029, Calabasas, California 91302-1547

Insurance Agent

Assistant Rabban—Aaron Blackman (Bonnie).....Ofc: 714, 973-0657
Fax: 714, 973-8342; Res: 714, 586-7909

640 South Santa Fe Street, Santa Ana, California 92705-4144

Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Merl H. Seastrom (Luz).....Ofc: 323, 581-7223
Fax: 323, 581-7346; Res: 818, 545-9029

P. O. Box 58144, Vernon, California 90058

President—Pacific Forest Industries

Oriental Guide—Kenneth G. Judd (Margie).....Ofc: 818, 785-3131
Fax: 805, 522-4347; Res: 805, 581-4034

231 Trickling Brook Court, Simi Valley, California 93065-5919

Salesman

Treasurer—Aaron Grossman (P.P.) (Natalie).....Res: 818, 343-1000
5261 Vanalden Avenue, Tarzana, California 91356-3924

Retired

Recorder—Willard L. "Vaus" Vausbinder (P.P.) (Katie)...**Temple: 213, 748-0173**
Fax: 213, 746-7417; Res: 818, 360-3010

665 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Nicholas "Nick" Thomas (At Large) (***).....Res: 909, 822-1393
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335 Fax: 909, 823-9618

Walker S. Kisselburgh (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Lois).....Res: 805, 927-8312
6585 Buckley Drive, Cambria, California 93428

Retired

Gene F. Moore (P.).....(Patricia)

Stuart A. "Stu" Wright (C.R.)

Aaron Blackman (A.R.).....(Bonnie)

Willard L. "Vaus" Vausbinder (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Katie)

31 ALMAS TEMPLE (ăl'măs) (24)

Washington, D.C.

1315 "K" Street, N.W.—Zip Code 20005-3307

Dates of Stated Meetings: February, May, October, and December

Dispensation January 7, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 1510

Loss 98

Potentate—Ralph F. Connolly (Connie).....Res: 301, 858-1270
1261 Lavall Drive, Davidsonville, Maryland 21035
Retired

Chief Rabban—William M. "Bill" Lanham (Nancy).....Res: 301, 622-0492
711 Brantford Avenue, Silver Spring, Maryland 20904-2004
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Anthony S. "Tony" Murray (Jennifer).....Ofc: 301, 552-5031
Fax: 301, 552-5041; Res: 301, 552-3601
6306 Naval Avenue, Lanham, Maryland 20706
Security Consultant

High Priest & Prophet—Donald M. "Don" Holliday (Becky).Res: 301, 854-9694
6020 Jerry's Drive, Columbia, Maryland 21044
Retired

Oriental Guide—David W. "Dave" Finn (Sue).....Res: 703, 836-4493
3112 Grove Street, Arlington, Virginia 22202
Computer Tech

Treasurer—Kenneth L. "Ken" Wilson (P.P.) (Mary).....Res: 301, 652-9111
5101 River Road, #1206, Bethesda, Maryland 20816
Retired

Recorder—William C. "Bill" Miskovic (P.P.) (Ellie).....**Temple: 202, 898-1688**
Fax: 202, 789-1148
1315 "K" Street N.W., Washington, District Of Columbia 20005
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles S. "Charlie" Iversen (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Eleanor).....Ofc: 202, 232-8155
Res: 301, 530-3646
5013 Acacia Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland 20814
Attorney

Ralph F. Connolly (P.)(Connie)

William M. "Bill" Lanham (C.R.).....(Nancy)

Anthony S. "Tony" Murray (A.R.)(Jennifer)

Donald M. "Don" Holliday (H.P.&P.).....(Becky)

32 AL MENAH TEMPLE (āl mā'nâ) (131)
Nashville, Tennessee

1354 Brick Church Pike—Zip Code 37207-5038
Mail: P. O. Box 78545—Zip Code 37207-8545

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Tuesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 6196 Loss 297

Potentate—Gale B. Robinson (Nancy).....Ofc: 615, 862-5571
Res: 615, 851-6016

2525 Baker Road, Goodlettsville, Tennessee 37072-9555
Judge—General Sessions

Chief Rabbân—Joe Bell (Peggy).....Ofc: 615, 320-7272
Res: 615, 832-1637

6725 Holt Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37211
Owner—Truck Repair

Assistant Rabbân—Ronny L. Greer (Luanne).....Ofc: 615, 259-7600
Res: 615, 446-5974

100 Druid Hills Drive, Dickson, Tennessee 37055
Certified Public Accountant

High Priest & Prophet—Charles E. "Charlie" Cardwell (Marie).....
Ofc: 615, 862-6336; Res: 615, 242-1133

105 Lea Avenue, Apt. 1, Nashville, Tennessee 37204
Metro Trustee

Oriental Guide—J. Franklin "Jay" Scalf, III (Romayne).....Ofc: 615, 383-3668
Res: 615, 391-0847

2605 - 12th Avenue South, Nashville, Tennessee 37204
Architect

Treasurer—Lyman E. Ferry, Jr. (Anna).....Res: 615, 824-2474
174 Roberta Drive, Hendersonville, Tennessee 37075-5320

Retired

Recorder—George Cook (P.P.) (Ruth).....**Temple: 615. 226-7766**
Fax: 615, 226-7903; Res: 615, 643-7410

P. O. Box 78545, Nashville, Tennessee 37207-8545
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Glenn W. Aiken (Emeritus) (Dean).....Res: 615, 832-1971
4864 Torbay Drive, Nashville, Tennessee 37211

Retired

Gale B. Robinson (P.)(Nancy)

Joe Bell (C.R.)(Peggy)

Ronny L. Greer (A.R.).....(Luanne)

Charles E. "Charlie" Cardwell (H.P.&P.).....(Marie)

33 ALOHA TEMPLE (ālo'hā) (83)

Honolulu, Hawaii

1611 Kewalo Street, Suite 201—Zip Code 96822-3199

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 16, April 10, August 21 and December 11.

Dispensation May 23, 1900

Charter June 12, 1901

Membership 2082

Loss 182

Potentate—Randy P. Chang (Harriet).....Res: 808, 235-4684
Fax: 808, 236-3738

46-143 Aeloa Street, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744
Retired

Chief Rabban—C. Perry Marshall, M.D.Res/Fax: 808, 455-5191
Pager: 808, 576-3960

98-1820E Kaahumanu Street, Pearl City, Hawaii 96782
Physician

Assistant Rabban—William I. "Bill" Lackland (Lourdes).....Ofc: 808, 262-6700
Res: 808, 263-3111

536 Kaimoke Loop, Kailua, Hawaii 96734
Sales

High Priest & Prophet—Robert W. "Bob" Ritchie (Deborah) Ofc: 808, 538-4343
Fax: 808, 538-4095; Res: 808, 263-3950

304 Wanao Road, Kailua, Hawaii 96734-3464
Bank Vice President

Oriental Guide—Robert J. "Bob" Thomas (Kitty).....Ofc: 808, 438-3773
Res: 808, 247-6121

P. O. Box 1116, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744
DoD Site Coordinator

Treasurer—Robert T. "Bob" Tolleson (Carol).....Res/Fax: 808, 946-3600
1860 Ala Moana Blvd., #503, Honolulu, Hawaii 96815-1636

Retired

Recorder—Donald D. "Don" Orton (Puanani).....**Temple: 808, 536-9333**
Fax: 808, 528-2384; Res: 808, 235-2226

1611 Kewalo Street, Suite 201, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822-3199
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Randy P. Chang (P.).....(Harriet)

C. Perry Marshall, M.D. (C.R.)

William I. "Bill" Lackland (A.R.).....(Lourdes)

Donald D. "Don" Orton (Rec.)(Puanani)

34 AL SHAMAL TEMPLE (âl' shă mâl) (186) Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

10434 122 Street—Zip Code T5N 1M3
Mail: P. O. Box 594—Zip Code T5J 2K8

Dates of Stated Meetings: February 1, May 3, September 7, December 6

Dispensation July 5, 1985

Charter July 3, 1986

Membership 806

Gain 16

Potentate—John A. "Jack" Watt (Marg)Ofc: 780, 482-6065
Fax: 780, 488-4728; Res: 780, 434-6200
11160 - 36A Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6J 0E7
Retired

Chief Rabban—Keith Macdonald (Dorothy).....Res: 780, 444-0664
7313 - 156 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5R 1X4
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Mel LazarenkoOfc: 780, 723-4461
Fax: 780, 723-3765; Res: 780, 723-3025
4233 - 8th Avenue, Edson, Alberta, Canada T7E 1A8
Businessman

High Priest & Prophet—Doug Grant (Renate).....Ofc: 780, 460-1507
Fax: 780, 460-2836; Res: 780, 458-7872
#18 Falstaff Avenue, St. Albert, Alberta, Canada T8N 1V2
Business Owner

Oriental Guide—Terry Stonehouse (Elaine).....Ofc: 780, 447-4797
Fax: 780, 447-9770; Res: 780, 458-7330
33 Piedmont Crescent, St. Albert, Alberta, Canada T8N 5E8
Business Owner

Treasurer—Hugh BullenOfc: 780, 482-6065
Res: 780, 432-1189
50 Fairway Drive, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6J 2C3
Retired

Recorder—Walter Bouillon (Carol)**Temple: 780, 482-6065**
Fax: 780, 488-4728; Res: 780, 425-9469
P. O. Box 594, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5J 2K8
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

John A. "Jack" Watt (P.)(Marg)
Keith Macdonald (C.R.)(Dorothy)
Ari H. Hoeksema (P.P.)Ofc: 780, 421-7776
Fax: 780, 424-0592
10556 - 115 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5H 3K6
Business Owner

35 AL SIHAH TEMPLE (āl sē'hā) (122)

Macon, Georgia

745 Poplar Street—Zip Code 31213
Mail: P. O. Box 4164—Zip Code 31208-4164

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of January, April, July and October.

Dispensation April 13, 1910

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership 2229

Loss 125

Potentate—Alex C. Harrison, Jr. (Janice).....Res: 912, 923-4855
Fax: 912, 743-0880

107 Williams Drive, Bonaire, Georgia 31005

Retired

Chief Rabban—Russell C. Curry (Joanne).....Res: 912, 986-6476
222 Highway 18 West, Gray, Georgia 31032

Truck Driver

Assistant Rabban—David "Dave" Bowers (Catherine).....Res: 912, 922-3883
306 Sunset Drive, Warner Robins, Georgia 31088

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Charles "Lamont" Giddens (Julie)....Res: 912, 934-4183
Route 3, Box 2080, Cochran, Georgia 31014

BellSouth

Oriental Guide—William "Bill" Harding (Frances)Ofc: 404, 957-1391
Res: 404, 468-8949

114 Wild Turkey Court, Monticello, Georgia 31064

Plumber/Construction

Treasurer—Ken Hagood (Jean).....Ofc: 912, 751-7535
Res: 912, 474-3533

102 Winsor Way, Macon, Georgia 31220

Recorder—Harley J. Phillips (P.P.) (Sheila)**Temple: 912, 743-6386**
Fax: 912, 743-0880; Res: 912, 929-0734

P. O. Box 4164, Macon, Georgia 31208-4164

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Joe A. Witherington (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Virginia).....Res: 912, 745-2029
2540 Vineville Avenue, Macon, Georgia 31204

Retired

Jack Deason, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Helen)Res: 912, 743-8421
3601 Joycliff Road, Macon, Georgia 31211

Retired

Alex C. Harrison, Jr. (P.).....(Janice)

Russell C. Curry (C.R.).....(Joanne)

Charles L. "Lamont" Giddens (H.P.&P.)(Julie)

Bobby B. Simmons (P.P.) (Nancy).....Ofc: 912, 926-5175
Res: 912, 922-7322

203 Williams Drive, Bonaire, Georgia 31005

U. S. Government

36 **ALZAFAR TEMPLE (al'zā fār) (139)** **San Antonio, Texas**

901 North Loop 1604 West—Zip Code 78232-1040

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month

Dispensation Charter July 12, 1916

Membership 3262 Gain 35

Potentate—Robert W. "Bobby" Hunt (Jan).....Ofc: 210, 496-1625
Res: 210, 655-5950

12807 El Marro Street, San Antonio, Texas 78233-5833
Retired—Texas Department of Transportation

Chief Rabban—Bob T. Stephens (Caye).....Res: 830, 609-2026
3770 River Oaks Drive, New Braunfels, Texas 78132-3246
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Loren E. Hayes (Marji).....Res: 210, 521-4208
7730 Autumn Bluff, San Antonio, Texas 78240
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—J. Philip "Phil" Knight-SheenOfc: 210, 494-2343
Res: 210, 494-9210
1830 Deer Mountain, San Antonio, Texas 78232
President—Medrec, Inc.

Oriental Guide—Wayne R. Duncan (B.J.)Ofc: 210, 736-2444
Res: 210, 479-1700
13215 Vista del Mundo, San Antonio, Texas 78216
Company President

Treasurer—Bruce Thomson (Pat).....Res: 210, 590-9676
6007 Northgap, San Antonio, Texas 78239
Retired

Recorder—John F. Martin (Helen).....**Temple: 210, 496-1625**
Fax: 210, 496-1815; Res: 210, 657-5756
901 N. Loop 1604 West, San Antonio, Texas 78232
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Terry McGuire (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Charlene).....Ofc: 210, 349-7000
Fax: 210, 492-6727; Res: 210, 492-2727
11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230

Robert W. "Bobby" Hunt (P.)(Jan)

Bob T. Stephens (C.R.)(Caye)

Reese L. Harrison, Jr. (P.P.) (Judith)Ofc: 210, 224-2000
Fax: 210, 224-7540; Res: 210, 344-7244
711 Navarro, Suite 620, San Antonio, Texas 78205
Attorney

D. Martin "Marty" Hutchison, III (Karen).....Ofc: 210, 490-7039
Fax: 210, 491-9623; Res: 210, 497-0840
2050 Encino Vista, San Antonio, Texas 78259
Real Estate

37 **AMARA TEMPLE (â mâr'â) (176)** **Palm Beach Gardens, Florida**

3650 R.C.A. Boulevard—Zip Code 33410

Mail: P. O. Box 30335—Zip Code 33420

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 27, 1974

Charter July 3, 1975

Membership 1824

Loss 57

Potentate—David A. "Dave" Batchelor (Lynn).....Res: 561, 747-5889
 Fax: 561, 627-2103

9176 166th Way North, Jupiter, Florida 33478

Interstate Trucking

Chief Rabban—Edward M. "Ed" Orr (Connie).....Res: 561, 585-0888
 1709 Mango Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33406

Retired AT&T

Assistant Rabban—George L. Thurlow (Mary Carol).....Res: 561, 223-5294
 2815 SW Toronado Trail, Stuart, Florida 34997

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Michael A. "Mike" Snitkin (Peggy).Ofc: 561, 969-7331
 Fax: 561, 736-4895; Res: 561, 736-1381

2712 Yale Lane, Boynton Beach, Florida 33426

Dental Lab

Oriental Guide—Daniel C. "Dan" Coleman (Lois).....Res: 561, 627-8031
 4221 Hyacinth Circle North, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410

Retired—Florida Power & Light Co.

Treasurer—Tom S. ThorsenOfc: 561, 848-0050
 Fax: 561, 848-0051; Res: 561, 642-5420

3575 Maria Theresa Avenue, West Palm Beach, Florida 33406

Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Bob J. Stamm (Rosie).....**Temple: 561, 627-2100**
 Fax: 561, 627-2103; Res: 561, 220-8351

P. O. Box 30335, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33420

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Bob J. Stamm (Emeritus) (Rec.).....(Rosie)

David A. "Dave" Batchelor (P.).....(Lynn)

Edward M. "Ed" Orr (C.R.).....(Connie)

George L. Thurlow (A.R.).....(Mary Carol)

Michael A. "Mike" Snitkin (H.P.&P.).....(Peggy)

38 AMRAN TEMPLE (ăm'rän) (178)
Raleigh, North Carolina

11101 Creedmoor Road—Zip Code 27614

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 27, February 24, March 24, April 28,
May 26, August 25, September 22, October 27

Dispensation July 3, 1975 Charter July 8, 1976

Membership 1818 Loss 147

Potentate—Frank S. Vaughan, Jr. (Virginia).....Ofc: 919, 848-7972
Fax: 919, 848-9949; Res: 919, 693-5301
11101 Creedmoor Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27614

Sales

Chief Rabban—Joe D. Teague (Joan).....Ofc: 919, 361-4183
Fax: 919, 361-3923; Res: 919, 776-9481
2004 Bridgeport Circle, Sanford, North Carolina 27330

Systems Analyst

Assistant Rabban—J. Ray Fields (Frances).....Ofc: 252, 492-2033
Fax: 252, 492-3760; Res: 252, 492-5106
51 Ellington Road, Henderson, North Carolina 27536

Winoco

High Priest & Prophet—Dan M. Benton (Alva).....Ofc: 919, 556-1010
Fax: 919, 556-1416; Res: 919, 266-2908
4325 Forestville Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27616

Arbor Recycling Equipment Co.

Oriental Guide—Charles E. "Buddy" Clemmons (Pamela).....Ofc: 336, 229-5303
Res: 336, 228-8000
P. O. Box 198, Burlington, North Carolina 27216

Policeman

Treasurer—Robert L. "Bob" Stewart (Helen).....Ofc: 919, 693-1496
Res: 919, 470-6550
236 Saddietree Road, Oxford, North Carolina 27565

Durham Regional Homecare

Recorder—W. G. Arnold (Betty).....**Temple: 919, 848-7972**
Fax: 919, 848-9949; Res: 919, 556-3031
11101 Creedmoor Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27614

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert E. "Bob" Marshburn (Emeritus) (Janet).....Res: 919, 467-2316
Fax: 919, 467-3993
1100 Reedy Creek Road, Cary, North Carolina 27513

Retired

Frank S. Vaughan, Jr. (P.).....(Virginia)

Joe D. Teague (C.R.).....(Joan)

J. Ray Fields (A.R.).....(Frances)

W. G. Arnold (Rec.).....(Betty)

39 ANAH TEMPLE (ā'nâ) (151)**Bangor, Maine**

586 Main Street—Zip Code 04401
 Mail: P. O. Box 735—Zip Code 04402-0735

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, September and December

Dispensation June 16, 1921 Charter June 15, 1922

Membership 4077 Gain 218

Potentate—Edgar C. "Bud" Prouty, Jr. (Kathy)Ofc: 207, 564-3395
 Fax: 207, 564-7008; Res: 207, 564-8810
 R.R. 2, Box 1075, Dover-Foxcroft, Maine 04426-1138
Auto Dealer

Chief Rabban—Donald W. "Don" Maxim (Bertha)Ofc: 207, 568-3643
 Res: 207, 568-3441
 Box 39, Thorndike, Maine 04986
Farmer

Assistant Rabban—Clyde V. Reynolds (Joyce)Res: 207, 989-5058
 334 Parkway South, Brewer, Maine 04412
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Geddes W. Simpson (Carole)Ofc: 207, 288-0354
 Fax: 207, 288-4560; Res: 207, 244-0350
 120 Pretty Marsh Road, Mount Desert, Maine 04660-9624
Banker

Oriental Guide—Guy F. Chapman (Nancy)Res: 207, 947-3400
 42 Thompson Road, Veazie, Maine 04401-6954
Appraiser

Treasurer—John D. Monohon (Dorothy)Ofc: 207, 942-2254
 Fax: 207, 942-1994; Res: 207, 945-6896
 109 Crestmont Road, Bangor, Maine 04401
Retired

Recorder—Harold W. "Sonny" Crocker (P.P.) (Marilyn).. **Temple: 207, 942-2254**
 Fax: 207, 942-1994; Res: 207, 989-5182
 P. O. Box 735, Bangor, Maine 04402-0735
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James E. "Jim" Halkett (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Geri)Ofc: 207, 945-9294
 Res: 207, 942-3467
 P. O. Box 1444, Bangor, Maine 04402-1444
Insurance

Edgar C. "Bud" Prouty, Jr. (P.)(Kathy)

Donald W. "Don" Maxim (C.R.)(Bertha)

Clyde V. Reynolds (A.R.)(Joyce)

Larry L. Hersom (P.P.) (Libby)Ofc: 207, 942-8815
 Res/Fax: 207, 866-5637

18 Page Place, Orono, Maine 04473-1345
Mortician

40 ANEZEH TEMPLE (â nê'zê) (101)
Mexico City, Mexico

Hegel #416, Col. Polanco
Mexico D.F. 11560

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Tuesday in January, February, May, July,
September and November.

Dispensation December 1, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 630 Loss 22

Potentate—Jacobco Dayan.....Ofc: 011-525-273-3329
Fax: 011-525-531-9851; Res: 011-525-564-8069
Citlaltepetl 12-7, Col. Condesa, Mexico D.F., Mexico 06100
Computer Engineer

Chief Rabban—Carlos G. Clark (Irma).....Ofc: 011-525-563-9952
Res: 011-525-563-4141
Jose Clemente Orozco No. 37, Col. CD. de Los Deportes,
Mexico D.F., Mexico 03710
Lawyer

Assistant Rabban—Mauricio Nanes.....Ofc: 011-525-256-0455
Res: 011-525-255-1946
Hegel 210-301, Col. Polanco, Mexico D.F., Mexico 11570
Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Hector Morales (Socorro).....Ofc: 011-525-604-3693
Res: 011-525-516-0693
Pte. 81 No. 28-805, Col. Cove, Mexico D.F., Mexico 01120
Dentist

Oriental Guide—Jesus Antonio Salinas (Natalia).....Ofc: 011-528-346-6490
Teotihuacan 303, Col. Mitras Centro, Monterrey, N.L., Mexico 64460
Civil Engineer

Treasurer—Enrique Finkler (P.P.) (Golde).....Ofc: 011-525-395-4604
Fax: 011-525-580-5258; Res: 011-525-589-4648
Apdo. Postal 10-1073, Col. Lomas de Chapultepec,
Mexico D.F., Mexico 11000
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Victor R. Montalvo (P.P.) (Silvia).....**Temple: 011-525-250-2709**
Ofc: 011-525-286-1894; Fax: 011-525-531-9851; Res: 011-525-575-7430
c/o Enrique Finkler, Apdo. Postal 10-1073, Mexico D.F., Mexico 11000
Lawyer-Economist

REPRESENTATIVES

Jacobco Dayan (P.)
Carlos G. Clark (C.R.).....(Irma)
Mauricio Nanes (A.R.)

41 ANSAR TEMPLE (ân'sâr) (136)
Springfield, Illinois

630 South 6th Street—Zip Code 62701
 Mail: P.O. Box 5090—Zip Code 62705

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 15, March 19, April 16, May 14,
 September 17, October 15, November 19, and December 17

Dispensation May 14, 1914 Charter July 13, 1915

Membership 5631 Loss 100

Potentate—Terry Cutright (Jane).....Ofc: 217, 632-7746
 Fax: 217, 632-2237; Res: 217, 632-7179
 #27 Woodland Lakes Drive, Petersburg, Illinois 62675
Electrician

Chief Rabban—L. Milton "Milt" McClure (Susie).....Ofc: 217, 323-2211
 Fax: 217, 323-5522; Res: 217, 323-3442
 P. O. Box 170, Beardstown, Illinois 62618
Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Danny Coker (Mary).....Ofc: 217, 824-3943
 Fax: 217, 523-3227; Res: 217, 753-1495
 190 Cravens Road, Springfield, Illinois 62707
Business Owner

High Priest & Prophet—Verlin Hibbs (JoAnn).....Ofc: 217, 632-3896
 Fax: 217, 632-4115; Res: 217, 546-7551
 2301 Parkview, Springfield, Illinois 62704
Butcher

Oriental Guide—Robert C. "Bob" Oitker (Sharon).....Ofc: 217, 782-5035
 Res: 217, 528-5150
 2000 North 24th Street, Springfield, Illinois 62702
Illinois State Police Communications Supervisor

Treasurer—Stuart A. "Stu" Gresham (Pat).....Ofc: 217, 524-4731
 Res: 217, 546-8567
 54 Andover Drive, Springfield, Illinois 62704
Auditor

Recorder—Richard H. "Dick" Chesnut (Gail).....**Temple: 217, 525-1771**
 Fax: 217, 525-1745; Res: 217, 546-3782
 P. O. Box 5090, Springfield, Illinois 62705
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Terry Cutright (P.).....(Jane)
 L. Milton "Milt" McClure (C.R.).....(Susie)
 Danny Coker (A.R.).....(Mary)
 Verlin Hibbs (H.P.&P.).....(JoAnn)

42 ANTIOCH TEMPLE (ăn'ti ôk) (77)

Dayton, Ohio

107 East First Street—Zip Code 45402-1262

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday in April, September, and
December; Second Saturday in January

Dispensation June 8, 1897 Charter June 14, 1898

Membership 5347 Loss 163

Potentate—Douglas R. "Doug" Boyd (Joan).....Res: 937, 885-4881
Fax: 937, 885-0662

8903 Evan Court, Springboro, Ohio 45066-9294
Retired—General Motors

Chief Rabban—Paul Douglas "Doug" Sorrell (Diana).....Res: 937, 859-8611
6735 Gillen Lane, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342-1505
Self-Employed—Realtor/Auctioneer

Assistant Rabban—Gary L. Blackford (Carolyn).....Res/Fax: 937, 435-3650
227 Maple Drive, Centerville, Ohio 45459-4539
School Teacher

High Priest & Prophet—Ray Stockslager (Joyce).....Ofc: 937, 687-2722
Fax: 937, 687-1294; Res: 937, 687-2295
14037 Eaton Pike, New Lebanon, Ohio 45345
Florist

Oriental Guide—Dale L. Henkener (Darlene)Res: 937, 376-4519
2001 Washington Mill Road, Xenia, Ohio 45385-9361
Realtor

Treasurer—William Larry "Bill" JohnsonOfc: 937, 322-9401
Res: 937, 390-3376
P. O. Box 1984, Springfield, Ohio 45501
Retired

Recorder—EC Pelfrey (Barbara).....**Temple: 937, 461-4740**
Fax: 937, 461-3904; Res: 937, 434-5124
107 East First Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles A. Claypool (At Large) (***) (Kay).....Ofc: 937, 224-1427
Fax: 937, 228-5134; Res: 937, 299-3336
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
Attorney

Robert W. "Bob" Beachler (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Elsie).....Ofc/Res: 937, 836-4881
6746 Kimmel Road, Clayton, Ohio 45315
Property Investments

Douglas R. "Doug" Boyd (P.).....(Joan)
Paul Douglas "Doug" Sorrell (C.R.).....(Diana)
Gary L. Blackford (A.R.).....(Carolyn)
Ray Stockslager (H.P.&P.).....(Joyce)
1305 Kansas Avenue—Zip Code 66612-1332

43 ARAB TEMPLE (ă'răb) (157)

Topeka, Kansas

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 16, 1931

Charter July 28, 1932

Membership 1939

Gain 1

Potentate—George Kenworthy (Carole).....Res: 785, 736-2866
Fax: 785, 234-5657

2929 Hideaway Road, Axtell, Kansas 66403
Retired

Chief Rabban—John Porter (Sharon)Res: 785, 478-1984
Fax: 785, 234-5657

3936 SW Stonybrook Drive, Topeka, Kansas 66610-1382
Retired—BNSF Railway

Assistant Rabban—Paul Meierhenry (Murt).....Ofc: 785, 295-3458
Res: 785, 267-0338

4226 SW Colley Creek Court, Topeka, Kansas 66610
Banking

High Priest & Prophet—Royce Keyser (Caroline)Res: 785, 437-6684
Route #1, Box 0135, Maple Hill, Kansas 66507
Retired

Oriental Guide—Larry Bryan (Charlene).....Res: 785, 267-0726
3103 SE 28th Terrace, Topeka, Kansas 66605
Retired

Treasurer—Larry Pressman (Patty).....Ofc: 785, 357-4438
Fax: 785, 234-5657; Res: 785, 478-6836

4115 SW Eagle Point Road, Topeka, Kansas 66610
Jeweler

Recorder—Darrel Witham**Temple: 785, 234-5656**
Fax: 785, 234-5657; Res: 785, 246-1955

1305 Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66612-1332
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

George Kenworthy (P.)(Carole)

John Porter (C.R.)(Sharon)

Paul Meierhenry (A.R.)(Murt)

Darrel Witham (Rec.)

44 ARABA TEMPLE (a rah'ba) (169)
Fort Myers, Florida

2010 Hanson Street—Zip Code 33901-7222

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 7, 1966 Charter July 14, 1967

Membership 2018 Loss 155

Potentate—David W. "Dave" Richards (Joyce).....Ofc: 941, 334-2226
Res: 941, 549-0718
5225 SW 10th Avenue, Cape Coral, Florida 33914-7019
Retired—School Administrator

Chief Rabban—Harris P. "Speed" Manos (Betty).....Res/Fax: 941, 368-0068
113 Edward Avenue, Lehigh Acres, Florida 33936-5411
Retired—Sales Manager

Assistant Rabban—Charles J. "Jerry" Christman (Sherry)....Ofc/Res: 941, 489-1276
7430 Briarcliff Road, Ft. Myers, Florida 33912-2360
Owner—Air Conditioner Co.

High Priest & Prophet—Kenneth C. "Ken" Turner (Elaine)..Res: 941, 575-0035
Fax: 941, 575-0235
2850 Sancho Panza Court, Punta Gorda, Florida 33950-6354
Retired—Wholesale Tile Distributor

Oriental Guide—Robert W. "Bob" Johnson (Cindy).....Res: 941, 389-1876
133 Vintage Bay Drive #9, Marco Island, Florida 34145
Retired—New York Fire Department

Treasurer—Duane S. "Sam" Spayde (Charlotte).....Ofc: 941, 334-2226
Res: 941, 731-9328
19411 Saddlebrook Court, North Ft. Myers, Florida 33903
Retired—Burroughs Corp.

Recorder—Cecil A. Chapman (Barbara).....**Temple: 941, 334-2226**
Fax: 941, 334-4010; Res: 941, 433-1059
2010 Hanson Street, Ft. Myers, Florida 33901-7222
Retired—Accountant

REPRESENTATIVES

John E. Warren (Emeritus) (Emily)Res: 941, 936-4202
1343 Tanglewood Parkway, Ft. Myers, Florida 33919-1934
Retired—USAF

David W. "Dave" Richards (P.)(Joyce)

Harris P. "Speed" Manos (C.R.)(Betty)

Charles J. "Jerry" Christman (A.R.)(Sherry)

Kenneth C. "Ken" Turner (H.P.&P.)(Elaine)

45 ARABIA TEMPLE (ăṛā'biā) (137)

Houston, Texas

2900 North Braeswood—Zip Code 77025

Mail: P. O. Box 20625—Zip Code 77225

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except June, July and August; December, second Monday.

Dispensation July 15, 1915

Charter July 14, 1915

Membership 5868

Loss 224

Potentate—Virgil E. Wise (Chloe)Ofc: 713, 664-3437
Fax: 713, 664-3439; Res: 713, 266-0676

6337 Del Monte, Houston, Texas 77057

Retired

Chief Rabban—Alan J. Dunn (Becky)Ofc: 713, 664-7210
Fax: 713, 664-3439; Res: 281, 482-5520

4334 Saffron Lane, Friendswood, Texas 77546

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Joe C. Zettlemoyer (Helen)Ofc: 281, 540-3304
Res: 281, 358-4734

2026 Spruce Grove Drive, Kingwood, Texas 77339

Advanced Fluid Systems

High Priest & Prophet—Jerry G. Gantt (Lisa)Ofc: 713, 682-1682
Res: 713, 880-0012

428 West 34th Street, Houston, Texas 77018

Piedmont Contractors

Oriental Guide—Jerry C. Parrish (Edie)Ofc: 713, 450-7213
Fax: 713, 453-0736; Res: 281, 383-3045

1723 Maryon Street, Baytown, Texas 77520

Warren Petroleum

Treasurer—Donald B. "Don" Scruggs (Anne)Res: 713, 771-2979
10650 SW Plaza Court, #29, Houston, Texas 77074

Retired

Recorder—Arthur B. Stone, Jr. (P.P.) (LaVerne)**Temple: 713, 664-3437**
Fax: 713, 664-3439; Res: 281, 497-0781

P. O. Box 20625, Houston, Texas 77225

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Virgil E. Wise (P.)(Chloe)

Alan J. Dunn (C.R.)(Becky)

Joe C. Zettlemoyer (A.R.)(Helen)

Jerry G. Gantt (H.P.&P.)(Lisa)

46 ARARAT TEMPLE (ă' ră răt) (38) Kansas City, Missouri

5100 Ararat Drive—Zip Code 64129

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 6571 Loss 277

Potentate—Charles A. "Chuck" Eddy, D.C. (Donna).....Ofc: 816, 363-5311
Fax: 816, 363-5326; Res: 816, 941-0303
8301 State Line Rd., Suite 108, Kansas City, Missouri 64114
Chiropractor

Chief Rabban—Donald E. "Don" Woolen (Goldie).....Res: 816, 781-3918
1501 Canterbury Lane, Liberty, Missouri 64068
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Leonard E. "Len" Lynch (Carol).....Ofc: 816, 761-8600
Fax: 816, 761-2993; Res: 816, 761-6198
300 SE Saddlebrook Drive, Lee's Summit, Missouri 64082
Sales

High Priest & Prophet—Kermit D. Bright (Betty).....Ofc: 816, 421-1042
Fax: 816, 421-1061; Res: 816, 628-5728
13201 NE 186th Street, Holt, Missouri 64048-8954
Engineer

Oriental Guide—John P. Hay (Sandi).....Ofc: 816, 228-9088
Fax: 816, 228-6232; Res: 816, 228-7223
312 SW Elmwood Drive, Blue Springs, Missouri 64014
Sales

Treasurer—B. E. "Stew" Stewart (Jeanne).....Ofc: 816, 942-2682
Fax: 816, 942-2682; Res: 816, 942-5012
11 East Woodbridge Lane, Kansas City, Missouri 64145
Insurance/Investments

Recorder—Donald L. "Don" Woods (Jan).....**Temple: 816, 923-1975**
Fax: 816, 923-6743; Res: 816, 741-1020
5100 Ararat Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64129-1998
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

W. W. "Woody" Bennett (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Louise)
Res: 913, 362-2927

3934 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Fairway, Kansas 66205
Retired General Contractor

Charles A. "Chuck" Eddy, D.C. (P.)(Donna)

Donald E. "Don" Woolen (C.R.)(Goldie)

Leonard E. "Len" Lynch (A.R.)(Carol)

Kermit D. Bright (H.P.&P.)(Betty)

47 AZAN TEMPLE (ăzăn') (182)

Melbourne, Florida

1591 West Eau Gallie Boulevard—Zip Code 32935-5335

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership 1513

Loss 71

Potentate—Phillip M. "Phil" Sabelli (Ann).....Ofc: 407, 259-5302
Fax: 407, 255-2129; Res: 407, 259-1413
272 Sandy Run, Melbourne, Florida 32940
President—Accounting Firm

Chief Rabban—Gerald N. "Jerry" Miller (Jackie).....Res: 407, 453-4414
Fax: 407, 454-4431
305 Bimini Drive, Merritt Island, Florida 32952
Retired—Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Alfred N. "Al" Kee (Jeannie).....Ofc: 407, 727-8750
Fax: 407, 724-1696; Res: 407, 452-4592
580 Belair Avenue, Merritt Island, Florida 32953
Florist

High Priest & Prophet—Donald C. "Don" Scott (Jo).....Res: 407, 242-7270
1127 White Oak Circle, Melbourne, Florida 32934
Retired—Lucent Manager

Oriental Guide—Denzil L. "Den" Hammond (Jean).....Res: 407, 952-5086
956 Wailae Circle NE, Palm Bay, Florida 32905
Retired—Research Scientist

Treasurer—Robert F. "Bob" Maltby (Helen).....Res: 407, 783-0751
1030 S. Atlantic Avenue, Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931-2419
Retired—Quality Engineer

Recorder—William C. "Bill" Pitman (Edna).....**Temple: 407, 259-5302**
Fax: 407, 255-2129; Res: 407, 724-8755
1591 W. Eau Gallie Boulevard, Melbourne, Florida 32935
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Phillip M. "Phil" Sabelli (P.)(Ann)
Gerald N. "Jerry" Miller (C.R.).....(Jackie)
Alfred N. "Al" Kee (A.R.).....(Jeannie)
William C. "Bill" Pitman (Rec.).....(Edna)

48 BAGDAD TEMPLE (băg'dăd) (124)
Butte, Montana

314 West Park Street—Zip Code 59701

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation January 24, 1911 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership 846 Loss 15

Potentate—M. Meryl "Dusty" Rhoades (Marie).....Ofc: 406, 494-3031
Res: 406, 683-5664
860 North Montana, Dillon, Montana 59725
Self-Employed

Chief Rabbán—William H. "Bill" Thomas (Lisa).....Ofc: 406, 728-0216
Fax: 406, 728-5506; Res: 406, 721-2727
1931 Dixon, Missoula, Montana 59801
Self-Employed

Assistant Rabbán—Raymond P. "Sonny" Addington (Fay).....
Res/Fax: 406, 883-5570
P. O. Box 1063, Polson, Montana 59860
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Donald R. "Don" Houghton (Donna).....
Ofc: 406, 582-2107; Res: 406, 388-4795
P. O. Box 755, Belgrade, Montana 59714
Capt. Deputy Sheriff

Oriental Guide—Phillip "Phil" Aguirre, Jr. (Stacy).....Ofc: 406, 723-3266
Fax: 406, 723-3292; Res: 406, 782-4955
1827 Wilson Avenue, Butte, Montana 59701
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Mark D. Zora (Deanne).....Ofc: 406, 496-5193
Fax: 406, 723-0017; Res: 406, 782-4866
2221 Wall Street, Butte, Montana 59701
Accountant

Recorder—Clarence R. "Ray" Houghton (Betty).....**Temple: 406. 782-6949**
Fax: 406, 782-6949; Res: 406, 587-3681
314 West Park Street, Butte, Montana 59701
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph I. "Joe" Morris (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Sallie).....Res: 406, 723-7359
3455 St. Ann, Butte, Montana 59701
Retired

M. Meryl "Dusty" Rhoades (P.).....(Marie)
William H. "Bill" Thomas (C.R.).....(Lisa)
Jay I. Morris (P.P.).....Ofc: 406, 497-2178
Fax: 406, 497-3023; Res: 406, 723-7359
3455 St. Ann, Butte, Montana 59701
Engineer

49 BAHIA TEMPLE (bá hē'á) (166)

Orlando, Florida

2300 Pembrook Drive—Zip Code 32810-2469

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 30, 1954

Charter July 14, 1955

Membership 3750

Loss 112

Potentate—Michael G. "Mike" Juett (Sherry)Ofc: 407, 628-5634
 Fax: 407, 647-4831; Res: 407, 294-2636
 7244 June Bug Lane, Orlando, Florida 32818
Electronic Surplus

Chief Rabban—George E. GoodboeOfc: 407, 678-6777
 Res: 407, 671-5745
 7326 Antietam Court West, Winter Park, Florida 32792
Dental Technician

Assistant Rabban—V. Albert "Al" Janoska, Jr. (Dottie)Res: 407, 277-5362
 406 Pinar Drive, Orlando, Florida 32825
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Max R. Jones (Esther)Res: 407, 857-1195
 6551 New Hope Road, Orlando, Florida 32824
Retired

Oriental Guide—Douglas S. "Doug" Tomlinson (Sherrie)Ofc: 407, 673-2300
 Res: 407, 671-1253
 4309 N. Landmark Drive, Orlando, Florida 32817
Certified Public Accountant

Treasurer—Robert L. "Bob" Cramer (P.P.) (Phylis)Res: 407, 647-4478
 2109 Tuscarora Trail, Maitland, Florida 32751-3945
Retired

Recorder—CF Shuler**Temple: 407, 660-8811**
 Fax: 407, 660-9028; Res: 407, 277-5621
 2300 Pembrook Drive, Orlando, Florida 32810-2469
Retired Photographer

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles V. "Charlie" Snapp, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Renee)Ofc: 407, 894-7562
 Res: 407, 425-7208
 1458 East Michigan Street, Orlando, Florida 32806-4817
 Res: 1101 E. Jefferson, Orlando, Florida 32801
Builder

Mervin D. Henning (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Ann)Ofc: 407, 896-8021
 Fax: 407, 896-8601; Res: 407, 647-7671
 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985
Certified Public Accountant

Michael G. "Mike" Juett (P.)(Sherry)
 George E. Goodboe (C.R.)
 V. Albert "Al" Janoska, Jr. (A.R.)(Dottie)
 Max R. Jones (H.P.&P.)(Esther)

50 BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE (bāl'loot āb'y ād) (44)
Albuquerque, New Mexico

6600 Zuni Avenue S.E.—Zip Code 87108

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except June, July
 and August.

Dispensation June 11, 1887 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership 2253 Loss 72

Potentate—James "Jim" Robinson (Fern).....Res: 505, 296-2753
 1300 Constitution Court N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87112
Retired

Chief Rabban—Roy E. Patton (Waldine).....Olc: 505, 296-8730
 Res: 505, 294-2534
 3204 Lykes N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Owner—Krystal's NFL Shoppe

Assistant Rabban—Frank D. "Doug" Shannon (Betty).....Res: 505, 296-5150
 P. O. Box 13523, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87192
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Rodney "Rod" Serrano (Jean).....Res: 505, 821-0415
 7029 Luella Anne N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87109
Retired

Oriental Guide—William "Bill" Mandly (Marge).....Res: 505, 828-0864
 9324 Layton Loop N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87111
Retired

Treasurer—Lawrence N. "Larry" Bennett (Kaye).....Res: 505, 828-9253
 9413 Bent N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87109
Retired

Recorder—A. E. "Gene" Scales (Rosy).....**Temple: 505, 265-0800**
 Fax: 505, 265-7617; Res: 505, 344-5863
 6600 Zuni Avenue S.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Clayton P. Shinn (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Edie).....Res: 505, 864-3350
 42 Vista Del Rio, Belen, New Mexico 87002
Business Investments

James "Jim" Robinson (P.).....(Fern)

Roy E. Patton (C.R.).....(Waldine)

Frank D. "Doug" Shannon (A.R.).....(Betty)

Rodney "Rod" Serrano (H.P.&P.).....(Jean)

51 BARAK TEMPLE (bā'rak) (185)

Monroe, Louisiana

6620 Frontage Road—Zip Code 71202

Mail: P. O. Box 2054—Zip Code 71207

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership 947

Loss 24

Potentate—John P. Baker, Ph.D. (Frankie).....Ofc: 318, 342-5506
Fax: 318, 342-5510; Res: 318, 325-7158

P. O. Box 9042, Monroe, Louisiana 71211

State Director-NE Louisiana University Small Business Center

Chief Rabban—James W. Cox (Barbara).....Res: 318, 982-7788
703 Pittman Road, Downs ville, Louisiana 71234

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Marvin F. Dodd (Jo).....Res: 318, 396-4994
216 Dauphine Drive, West Monroe, Louisiana 71291

Heating and Air Conditioning Specialist

High Priest & Prophet—James E. T aylor (Mary Ann).....Ofc: 318, 322-4224
Res: 318, 322-4987

1627 Lexington Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana 71201

Restaurateur

Oriental Guide—Robert L. "Bob" Kilpatrick (Carolyn).....Res: 318, 343-2371
210 Curve Drive, Monroe, Louisiana 71203

Retired

Treasurer—Donald E. "Don" Logan (P.P.) (Billye).....Ofc: 318, 345-2511
Fax: 318, 345-5476; Res: 318, 396-1162

109 Dondee Drive, West Monroe, Louisiana 71291

Retired

Recorder—William A. "Whit" Whitfield (Effie).....**Temple: 318, 345-2511**
Fax: 318, 345-5476; Res: 318, 323-5148

P. O. Box 2054, Monroe, Louisiana 71207

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald E. "Don" Logan (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Billye)

John P. Baker, Ph.D. (P.).....(Frankie)

James W. Cox (C.R.).....(Barbara)

Marvin F. Dodd (A.R.).....(Jo)

52 BEDOUIN TEMPLE (bē'doo ĩn) (126)**Muskogee, Oklahoma**

201 South 6th Street—Zip Code 74401
 Mail: P. O. Box 1667—Zip Code 74402-1667

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, April, August and December

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter July 7, 1912

Membership 1337

Gain 29

Potentate—Bill R. "Billy Ray" Williamson (Sandy).....Ofc/Res: 918, 687-6775
 Fax: 918, 682-6511

4330 Elwell Road, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401

Area Manager—McCoys Tree Service

Chief Rabban—Andy Killingsworth (Marty).....Res: 918, 473-5044
 Route 3, Box 800, Checotah, Oklahoma 74426

Retired—U. S. Government

Assistant Rabban—Mike Olmstead (Carolyn).....Ofc: 918, 682-4821
 513 South Main Street, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401

Automotive Oasis

High Priest & Prophet—Bob Starkey (Mary Ann).....Res: 918, 423-8093
 Route 1, Box 531, McAlester, Oklahoma 74501

Retired

Oriental Guide—Clint Warnock (Kathy).....Res: 918, 426-5670
 705 East Ashland Avenue, McAlester, Oklahoma 74501

Retired

Treasurer—Dale L. Asher.....Ofc: 918, 682-2761
 Fax: 918, 682-6511; Res: 918, 683-2048

2811 E. Monta Place, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74403

Retired—Banker

Recorder—Harvey C. Johnson (P.P.) (Dolores).....**Temple: 918, 682-2761**
 Fax: 918, 682-6511; Res: 918, 683-5616

P. O. Box 1667, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402-1667

Retired—School Administrator

REPRESENTATIVES

Bill R. "Billy Ray" Williamson (P.).....(Sandy)

Andy Killingsworth (C.R.).....(Marty)

Mike Olmstead (A.R.).....(Carolyn)

Harvey C. Johnson (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Dolores)

53 BEJA TEMPLE (bā'jē) (188)

Green Bay, Wisconsin

UPS: 1950 Bond Street—Zip Code 54303
Mail: P. O. Box 13537—Zip Code 54307-3537

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday of each month

Dispensation July 5, 1985

Charter July 3, 1986

Membership 862

Loss 55

Potentate—Donald R. "Don" Badgley (Carla).....Ofc: 715, 258-3211
Fax: 715, 258-6101; Res: 715, 258-5858
1020 West Fulton Street, Waupaca, Wisconsin 54981
Owner—Boat Store

Chief Rabban—Denis Bay (June).....Res: 920, 743-6130
P. O. Box 257, Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235-0257
Retired—Credit Manager

Assistant Rabban—Gerald W. "Jerry" Capelle (Bonnie).....Res: 920, 739-5291
P. O. Box 624, Appleton, Wisconsin 54912-0624
Underground Line Locator

High Priest & Prophet—Fred Beyer (Kathy).....Res: 715, 745-2319
W5162 Labutzke Drive, Shawano, Wisconsin 54166-9717
Technology Teacher

Oriental Guide—John Derenne (Judy).....Res: 920, 494-5205
1699 Kennedy Boulevard, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54304-5205
Parking Utility Superintendent

Treasurer—John L. MannRes: 920, 766-4650
13 Deer Run Court, Kaukauna, Wisconsin 54130-2800
Retired

Recorder—Roger W. Schauf (Marilyn).....**Temple: 920, 498-1985**
Fax: 920, 498-0290; Res: 920, 866-2339
P. O. Box 13537, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54307-3537
Retired—College Dean

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald R. "Don" Badgley (P.).....(Carla)

Denis Bay (C.R.).....(June)

Gerald W. "Jerry" Capelle (A.R.).....(Bonnie)

54 BEKTASH TEMPLE (běk'tăsh) (96)
Concord, New Hampshire

UPS Only: 189 Pembroke Road—Zip Code 03301
P. O. Box 7252—Zip Code 03301-7252

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation February 14, 1905 Charter June 21, 1905

Membership 2305 Loss 123

Potentate—Donald E. "Don" Lewis (Patricia)Ofc: 978, 474-9868
Fax: 603, 595-9077; Res: 603, 595-7572
8 Brussels Drive, Nashua, New Hampshire 03063
Retired

Chief Rabban—John M. Walker (Catherine)Ofc: 603, 224-4086
Fax: 603, 226-4368; Res: 603, 224-0935
360 S. Main Street, Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Guild F. "Bushie" Hill (Judy).....Ofc: 603, 625-1266
Fax: 603, 644-1838; Res: 603, 625-6833
84 Cameron Street, Manchester, New Hampshire 03103
Salesman

High Priest & Prophet—Thomas E. "Tom" Brison (Marilyn).....Ofc: 800, 333-2304
Res: 603, 668-6104
282 Hackett Hill Road, Hooksett, New Hampshire 03106-2515
Salesman

Oriental Guide—Willard R. "Bill" Lemaire (Millie).....Ofc: 603, 885-3300
Fax: 603, 885-7368; Res: 508, 366-0183
45 Warren Street, Westboro, Massachusetts 01581-2204
Manager

Treasurer—Dean S. Mattice (Lillie).....Ofc: 603, 271-2435
Res: 603, 225-9473
5 Betty Lane, Bow, New Hampshire 03304-3501
Government Director

Recorder—Shelby A. Walker (Dorothy)**Temple: 603, 225-5372**
Fax: 603, 225-9430; Res: 603, 882-5115
P. O. Box 7252, Concord, New Hampshire 03301-7252
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald E. "Don" Lewis (P.)(Patricia)
John M. Walker (C.R.)(Catherine)
Guild F. "Bushie" Hill (A.R.).....(Judy)
Shelby A. Walker (Rec.)(Dot)

55 BEN ALI TEMPLE (bēn ā'lē) (154) **Sacramento, California**

3262 Marysville Boulevard—Zip Code 95815-1411
Mail: P. O. Box 21-4477—Zip Code 95821-0477

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 12, March 8, April 13, May 4,
September 14, October 5 and November 9

Dispensation June 15, 1922 Charter June 7, 1923

Membership 5226 Loss 256

Potentate—L.G. Kubel (Nancy)Res: 916, 428-1321
Fax: 916, 428-1846

8 Keel Court, Sacramento, California 95831
Retired—Engineer

Chief Rabban—Jim R. Culver (Kathryn)Res: 916, 455-3769
Fax: 916, 455-0181

2240 Irvin Way, Sacramento, California 95822
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Louis V. "Vince" Parell (Sally)Ofc: 916, 442-9005
Fax: 916, 442-9178; Res: 916, 933-7616

1926 Capitol Avenue, Sacramento, California 95814
Auto Body Show Owner

High Priest & Prophet—Richard L. "Dick" Wilkins (Lee)Ofc: 800, 320-0900
Fax: 209, 952-3146; Res: 209, 952-1245

1224 Havenhill Way, Stockton, California 95209
Businessman

Oriental Guide—Everett Thorne (Barbara)Ofc: 916, 638-0919
Fax: 916, 638-2479; Res: 916, 488-1097

3262 Smathers Way, Carmichael, California 95608
Businessman

Treasurer—D. Edward "Ed" Entrican (Diana)Res: 916, 386-1127
2815 Martel Court, Sacramento, California 95826

Retired—Accountant

Recorder—Charles E. Davis (Jackie)**Temple: 916, 920-4107**
Fax: 916, 920-0690; Res: 916, 682-4589

P. O. Box 21-4477, Sacramento, California 95821-0477
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. "Bob" Barta (Emeritus) (Dee)Res: 916, 771-4656
7329 Pineschi Place, Roseville, California 95747

Retired

L.G. Kubel (P.)(Nancy)

Jim R. Culver (C.R.)(Kathryn)

Louis V. "Vince" Parell (A.R.)(Sally)

Charles E. Davis (Rec.)(Jackie)

56 BEN HUR TEMPLE (bẽn hêr') (58)
Austin, Texas

4300 Westbank Drive—Zip Code 78746-6571

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 2, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership 1658 Loss 76

Potentate—Mackie G. Ratliff (Felicia)Ofc: 512, 327-3810
Res: 512, 418-1033
11729 Santa Cruz Drive, Austin, Texas 78759
Engineering Consultant

Chief Rabban—Loren Ray Orme (Betty)Res: 512, 453-0785
2708 Twin Oaks Drive, Austin, Texas 78757-2738
Retired

Assistant Rabban—John E. Waggoner, Jr. (Frances)Res: 512, 335-5100
Fax: 512, 335-2006
11308 Morning Glory Trail, Austin, Texas 78750
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Ronnie H. Lee (Betty)Ofc: 512, 288-4120
Fax: 512, 288-6320; Res: 512, 447-5323
P. O. Box 92466, Austin, Texas 78709-2466
Owner—Travel Agency

Oriental Guide—Wendell Koenig (Carol)Res: 512, 892-1413
5901 Oakclaire Drive, Austin, Texas 78735-8607
Retired

Treasurer—Stanley C. "Stan" Anderson (Betty)Ofc: 512, 473-9566
Res: 512, 443-5313
5103 Periwinkle Path, Austin, Texas 78745
County Investigator

Recorder—Gene L. Freudenberg (P.P.) (Ladell)**Temple: 512, 327-3810**
Ofc: 512, 251-8442; Fax: 512, 329-8916; Res: 512, 251-4683
4300 Westbank Drive, Austin, Texas 78746-6571
Private Investigator

REPRESENTATIVES

Mackie G. Ratliff (P.)(Felicia)
Loren Ray Orme (C.R.)(Betty)
John E. Waggoner, Jr. (A.R.)(Frances)
Ronnie H. Lee (H.P.&P.)(Betty)

57 BENI KEDEM TEMPLE (běnīkā'dēm) (75) Charleston, West Virginia

100 Quarrier Street—Zip Code 25301
Mail: P. O. Box 2589—Zip Code 25329

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month

Dispensation June 24, 1896 Charter June 9, 1897

Membership 4438 Loss 164

Potentate—Charles I. "Chuck" Jones, Jr. (Gaytha)Ofc: 304, 346-2391
Fax: 304, 346-2433; Res: 304, 345-8995
1538 Mount Vernon Road, Charleston, West Virginia 25314
Attorney

Chief Rabban—James E. "Jim" White (Bobbi)Res: 304, 343-3012
1578 Kanawha Boulevard East, Charleston, West Virginia 25311-2462
General Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Albert L. "Al" Tenney, Jr. (Wanda)Res: 304, 525-3536
1615 Arlington Boulevard, Huntington, West Virginia 25705
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Robert B. "Bob" Allen (Andrea)Ofc: 304, 345-7250
Fax: 304, 345-9941; Res: 304, 342-7592
927 Mathews Avenue, Charleston, West Virginia 25302
Attorney

Oriental Guide—Mike Vinciguerra (Shirley)Res: 304, 325-8461
1540 Augusta Street, Bluefield, West Virginia 24701
Retired

Treasurer—Edward H. "Ed" Maier (Susan)Ofc: 304, 343-2201
Fax: 304, 343-2243; Res: 304, 342-0256
1233 Staunton Road, Charleston, West Virginia 25314
CEO—General Corporation

Recorder—Harold L. Ranson (Shirley)**Temple: 304, 343-9405**
Fax: 304, 343-9406; Res: 304, 768-6436
P. O. Box 2589, Charleston, West Virginia 25329-2589
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

W. Warren Upton (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Fran)Ofc: 304, 340-1217
Fax: 304, 340-1050; Res: 304, 925-5276
P. O. Box 553, Charleston, West Virginia 25322
Attorney

Charles I. "Chuck" Jones, Jr. (P.)(Gaytha)
James E. "Jim" White (C.R.)(Bobbi)
Joe J. Vinciguerra (P.P.)Res: 304, 248-7347
P. O. Box 95, Bramwell, West Virginia 24715
Retired

Glenn A. Summers (P.P.)Res: 304, 548-6606
P. O. Box 1147, Clendenin, West Virginia 25054
Appraiser

58 BOUMI TEMPLE (boo'mē) (18)
Baltimore, Maryland

302 International Circle, Cockeysville, MD 21030

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation March 31, 1884 Charter June 4, 1884

Membership 5429 Loss 309

Potentate—James McDonald "Jim" Hossbach (Arlene) Res/Fax: 410, 252-0130
10 Hunters Court, Lutherville, Maryland 21093
Real Estate

Chief Rabban—John W. "Jack" Pickett, Jr. (Annemarie).....Ofc: 410, 296-4621
Res: 410, 321-7439
5 Sandsbury Road, Lutherville, Maryland 21093
Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—Albert C. "Al" Winterling (Marlene)Ofc: 410, 388-4031
Res: 410, 893-6147
104-H Gwen Drive, Forrest Hill, Maryland 21050
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—John A. Dunnigan, Sr. (Janice)Ofc: 410, 225-1046
Res: 410, 668-5173
9019 Chateaugay Court, Baltimore, Maryland 21234-2608
State Offices

Oriental Guide—Ernest L. "Ernie" Carter (Peggy)Res: 410, 256-0790
3883 Schroeder Avenue, Perry Hall, Maryland 21128
Retired

Treasurer—Henry F. Hefner, Jr. (Ruth Beck)Ofc: 410, 771-1999
Res: 410, 747-4008
5655 Calyn Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21228
Retired

Recorder—Clifford A. "Cliff" Stevens (Ruth)Temple: 410, 771-1999
Fax: 410, 771-0404; Res: 410, 792-2939
302 International Circle, Cockeysville, Maryland 21030
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr. (At Large) (***) (Rosie)Ofc: 410, 254-6662
Fax: 410, 254-3109; Res: 410, 366-8127
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214
President—Atlantic Caterers, Inc.

Mahlon W. Hessey (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Joan)Ofc: 410, 539-3300
Fax: 410, 539-3305; Res: 410, 252-3025
2400 Charles Center South, 36 South Charles St., Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Attorney

I. Sewell Lamin (Emeritus) (P.P.)Ofc: 410, 667-2103
Fax: 410, 337-0916; Res: 410, 323-4699
2 West Lake Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21210
Retired—Judge

James McDonald "Jim" Hossbach (P.)(Arlene)
John W. "Jack" Pickett, Jr. (C.R.)(Annemarie)
Albert C. "Al" Winterling (A.R.)(Marlene)
John A. Dunnigan, Sr. (H.P.&P.)(Janice)

59 CAHABA TEMPLE (kâ hâ'bâ) (171) **Huntsville, Alabama**

6001 Pulaski Pike-P. O. Drawer 3388—Zip Code 35810

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 16, 1970

Charter July 1, 1971

Membership 1781

Gain 83

Potentate—Floyd Hambrick, Jr. (Jan)Res: 256, 574-9290
Fax: 256, 851-9440

1190 County Road 120, Section, Alabama 35771

Probate Judge

Chief Rabbân—John D. Morrow, Sr. (MaryEllen)Res: 256, 728-4506
Fax: 256, 851-9440

P. O. Box 129, Grant, Alabama 35747

Retired—Engineer

Assistant Rabbân—Kenneth E. Davis (Jane)Ofc: 256, 729-3868
Fax: 256, 851-9440; Res: 256, 247-0645

4790 County Road 76, Rogersville, Alabama 35652

Electronics Technician

High Priest & Prophet—John Pavlick (Romay)Ofc/Res: 256, 859-6897
Fax: 256, 852-2282

5037 Garner Road, Huntsville, Alabama 35806

Composite Engineer Consultant

Oriental Guide—Clairence Ballard (Lorraine)Ofc: 256, 574-3566
Res: 256, 228-3737

P. O. Box 125, Dutton, Alabama 35744

Insurance Agent

Treasurer—James P. "Jim" Hensley (June)Ofc: 800, 899-7571
Res: 256, 586-0238

78 County Road 1834, Arab, Alabama 35016

Telecommunications Specialist

Recorder—A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Bobbie)**Temple: 256, 859-4470**
Fax: 256, 851-9440; Res: 256, 533-5310

P. O. Drawer 3388, Huntsville, Alabama 35810-0388

Retired—Engineer, South Central Bell

REPRESENTATIVES

Lucian D. McCulloch (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Doris)Ofc: 256, 355-1090
915 Britwood Drive, Decatur, Alabama 35601 Res: 256, 353-9548

Appliance Sales

B. D. Clark (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Billie)Res/Fax: 256, 586-4383
400 7th Street N.E., Arab, Alabama 35016

Retired—Civil Service

Floyd Hambrick, Jr. (P.)(Jan)

John D. Morrow, Sr. (C.R.)(MaryEllen)

Kenneth E. Davis (A.R.)(Jane)

A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Rec.)(Bobbie)

60 CAIRO TEMPLE (ki'ro) (90)

Rutland, Vermont

51 Washington Street—Zip Code 05701

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 10, May 23, July 25, and December 5.

Dispensation July 9, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 1122 Loss 13

Potentate—Marshall G. Camp (Sally).....Res/Fax: 802, 524-9185
P. O. Box 2053, Georgia, Vermont 05468
Retired

Chief Rabban—Bruce M. "Red" Elmore (Nina).....Res: 802, 862-7064
P. O. Box 9497, South Burlington, Vermont 05401-9497
Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Ronald J. "Ron" Cleveland (Sue).....Res: 802, 257-0428
Fax: 802, 257-9321
9 Vine Street, Brattleboro, Vermont 05301
Owner—Code 3

High Priest & Prophet—Gerald C. "Jerry" Mason (Charleen).....
Res: 802, 325-3189
RR #1, Box 2514, Pawlet, Vermont 05761
Retired

Oriental Guide—Roland Q. "Butch" Seward, Jr. (Marilyn) ..Res: 802, 259-2487
P. O. Box 184, East Wallingford, Vermont 05742
Retired

Treasurer—John C. Colvin (Colombe).....Res: 802, 438-2203
R F 2150, West Rutland, Vermont 05777
Retired

Recorder—Charles T. "Charlie" Baker (P.P.) (Gail).....**Temple: 802, 747-3400**
Fax: 802, 747-3400; Res: 802, 775-2451
51 Washington Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Retired—Mechanical Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles P. Mason (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Janet).....Res: 802, 773-3228
1170 Town Line Road, Rutland, Vermont 05701-9346
Retired

Theodore Corsones (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Theane).....Ofc: 802, 775-0125
Fax: 802, 773-5727; Res: 802, 773-8822
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Lawyer

Marshall G. Camp (P.).....(Sally)
Bruce M. "Red" Elmore (C.R.).....(Nina)
Christian "Chris" Hansen, Jr. (P.P.) (Nancy)Res: 802, 864-4072
15 Country Club Drive, South Burlington, Vermont 05403
Retired—U.S. Marshal

Christopher T. "Chris" Corsones (P.P.) (Nancy).....Ofc: 802, 775-0125
Fax: 802, 775-5758; Res: 802, 773-4572
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Lawyer

61 CALAM TEMPLE (kâ'lâm) (105)

Lewiston, Idaho

855 Main Street—Zip Code 83501

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership 796

Gain 8

Potentate—Terry K. "TK" Myers (Wanda)Ofc: 509, 758-5523
 Fax: 509, 758-9608; Res: 509, 758-3557
 2409 Rolling Hills Drive, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Grocery Store Manager

Chief Rabban—Bill Hilderbrand (Joyce)Res/Fax: 208, 765-0305
 3314 N. 6th Street, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814
Retired

Assistant Rabban—N. Dean Mulch (Lee)Res: 509, 758-7574
 3015 Grandview Drive, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Jon Wasem (Brenda)Ofc: 509, 758-2566
 Res: 509, 758-0140
 1566 - 7th Avenue, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Bert JohnsonRes: 208, 245-2742
 609 7th Street, St. Maries, Idaho 83861
Retired

Treasurer—Loren Sutton (Cheryl Smith)Ofc: 208, 799-1909
 Res: 208, 746-2992
 1802 Airway Avenue, Lewiston, Idaho 83501-6401
Welder

Recorder—George H. Follett (P.P.) (Nancy)**Temple: 208, 743-6916**
 Ofc: 208, 743-0177; Fax: 208, 798-3453; Res: 208, 743-5846
 855 Main Street, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Owner—Furniture Store

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert N. "Bob" Turnipseed (At Large) (***) (Clara)Ofc: 208, 665-9200
 Fax: 208, 665-9300; Res: 208, 772-5060
 P. O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
Real Estate Developer

George H. Follett (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.)(Nancy)

Terry K. "TK" Myers (P.)(Wanda)

Bill Hilderbrand (C.R.)(Joyce)

N. Dean Mulch (A.R.)(Lee)

62 CRESCENT TEMPLE (krěs'sěnt) (94)
Trenton, New Jersey

50 North Clinton Avenue, P. O. Box 1506—Zip Code 08607

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 6, February 10, June 9, September 15 and November 10

Dispensation July 14, 1904 Charter June 21, 1905

Membership 3708 Loss 195

Potentate—William V. "Bill" Schaule (Bea).....Res: 609, 523, 8768
Fax: 609, 523-1187
8606 Seaview Avenue #2FL, Wildwood Crest, New Jersey 08260-3546
Retired

Chief Rabban—Robert W. "Bob" Donnahoo, Jr. (Penny).....Res: 609, 829-6903
311 Devon Road, Cinnaminson, New Jersey 08077 Fax: 609, 829-1841
Accountant

Assistant Rabban—Thomas J. "Tom" Watson (Pat)Res: 609, 354-8307
424 Covered Bridge Road, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—James C. "Jim" Umlauf (Nola)Res: 215, 357-9208
49 Cloverly Road, Richboro, Pennsylvania 18954 Fax: 215, 364-5715
Retired

Oriental Guide—Larry O. Blinn (Barbara).....Ofc: 215, 235-7069
Fax: 609, 321-1179; Res: 609, 667-5641
310 E. Rudderow Avenue, Maple Shade, New Jersey 08052
Manager

Treasurer—John G. "Jack" Kristian (P.P.) (Pat).....Res: 609, 662-3493
3402 Bethel Avenue, Pennsauken, New Jersey 08109
Communications

Recorder—James E. "Jim" Cogan, Jr. (P.P.) (Barbara)**Temple: 609, 393-1100**
Fax: 609, 393-4624; Res: 609, 492-8443
P. O. Box 1506, Trenton, New Jersey 08607
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

George W. Powell (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Mildred)Res: 609, 399-9051
Fax: 609, 391-1034

56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, New Jersey 08226

Arthur E. Armitage, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Virginia).....Res: 609, 854-4522
1125 Lake Shore Drive, Collingswood, New Jersey 08108

James A. "Jay" Yocum (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Phyllis).....Ofc: 609, 963-0025
Res: 609, 234-4808

136 Ramblewood Road, Moorestown, New Jersey 08057
Attorney

William V. "Bill" Schaule (P.).....(Bea)
Robert W. "Bob" Donnahoo, Jr. (C.R.).....(Penny)
Thomas J. "Tom" Watson (A.R.)(Pat)
Harvey M. Levin (P.P.) (Hedva).....Res: 609, 795-4391
133 Valley Run Drive, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002 Fax: 609, 795-0593
Sales

63 CYPRUS TEMPLE (sī'prūs) (5)
Albany, New York

67 Corning Place—Zip Code 12207-1905

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, September and December

Dispensation February 6, 1877

Charter February 6, 1877

Membership 1088

Loss 57

Potentate—Joseph M. "Joe" Mack (Kitty).....Res: 518, 842-2502
 1905 CO Highway 107, Amsterdam, New York 12010-9804
Railroad

Chief Rabban—James E. "Jim" Johnston (Jan).....Ofc: 518, 459-0054
 Res: 518, 489-4702
 45 Huntleigh Drive, Loudonville, New York 12211
Electrical Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Ben F. Froggett (Linda).....Res: 518, 869-2130
 13 Debbie Court, Albany, New York 12205-4005
Jeweler

High Priest & Prophet—Norman R. "Norm" Olsen (Barbara).Res: 518, 399-4129
 126 Westside Drive, Ballston Lake, New York 12019-2028
Retired

Oriental Guide—D. C. "DC" Vincent (Jean).....Res: 518, 383-6906
 69 Westbury Court, Clifton Park, New York 12065
Retired

Treasurer—Kurt W. Mason (Denise).....Ofc: 518, 399-9121
 Res: 518, 785-3657
 84 Hillcrest Road, Latham, New York 12110
Banker

Recorder—William M. "Bill" Korn (Barbara).....**Temple: 518, 436-7892**
 Ofc: 518, 395-4779; Fax: 518, 465-6978; Res: 518, 456-4704
 67 Corning Place, Albany, New York 12207-1905
Computer Programmer

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph M. "Joe" Mack (P.).....(Kitty)

James E. "Jim" Johnston (C.R.)(Jan)

Ben F. Froggett (A.R.)(Linda)

Norman R. "Norm" Olsen (H.P.&P.).....(Barbara)

64 DAMASCUS TEMPLE (dă măs'cūs) (2)
Webster, New York

979 Bay Road—Zip Code 14580-1736

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation February 8, 1875 Charter June 6, 1876

Membership 1025 Loss 54

Potentate—George Simon (Lula).....Res: 716, 392-4276
Fax: 716, 392-1293
866 Burritt Road, Hilton, New York 14468
Retired

Chief Rabban—Erwin M. Newell (Brenda).....Res: 716, 544-2242
Fax: 716, 266-8944
416 Rawlinson Road, Rochester, New York 14617
Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—Donald A. "Don" Rose.....Res: 716, 458-9005
240 Albemarle Street, Rochester, New York 14613
Accountant

High Priest & Prophet—Dayne A. Tharrett (Kathi).....Ofc: 716, 458-1100
Res: 315, 462-3224
38 Stephens Street, Clifton Springs, New York 14432-1051
Sales/Manager

Oriental Guide—Harry E. Dainty (Nancy).....Res: 716, 657-8086
3097 Bailey Road, Bloomfield, New York 14469

Treasurer—Joseph E. "Joe" Bourcy, III (P.P.) (Barbara).....Res: 716, 346-4552
78 Big Tree Street, Livonia, New York 14487
Electrician

Recorder—Cyrus Kloner (P.P.) (Suzanne).....**Temple: 716, 671-7701**
Fax: 716, 671-7702; Res: 716, 436-8216
979 Bay Road, Webster, New York 14580-1736
Attorney

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. "Bob" Anderson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Betty).....Res: 561, 278-7143
3351 Spanish Trail #211-B, Delray Beach, Florida 33484
Retired

Charles R. "Charlie" Frear (Emeritus) (P.P.).....Res: 716, 225-5049
2277 Latta Road, Rochester, New York 14612
Retired

George Simon (P.)(Lula)

Donald A. "Don" Rose (A.R.)

Dayne A. Tharrett (H.P.&P.)(Kathi)

Lyle F. Maldoon (P.P.) (Rita)Res: 315, 483-8815
7434 Route 14, Sodus Point, New York 14555

65 EGYPT TEMPLE (é'jīpt) (142)

Tampa, Florida

4050 Dana Shores Drive—Zip Code 33634-7499
Mail: P. O. Box 22805—Zip Code 33622-2805

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation June 26, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership 5914

Loss 287

Potentate—Edmond L. "Ed" Bidoul, Jr. (Maxine Carol).....Ofc: 813, 884-8381
Fax: 813, 884-7412; Res: 813, 626-3851
4217 Empire Place, Tampa, Florida 33610-5728
Retired

Chief Rabban—John Massey (Virginia).....Ofc: 813, 884-2257
Res: 813, 961-4018
5321 Lake LeClare Road, Lutz, Florida 33549-4834
Businessman

Assistant Rabban—William D. "Bill" Brown (Diana Allen).....Ofc: 813, 254-4933
Res: 813, 988-1634
9829 Morris Bridge Road, Tampa, Florida 33637
Businessman

High Priest & Prophet—Richard "Dick" Jackson (Pat).....Ofc: 800, 986-7058
Res: 813, 934-9825
1514 Riverside Drive, Tarpon Springs, Florida 34689
Sales Representative

Oriental Guide—Merrill C. King, II (Karen).....Ofc: 727, 327-6033
Res: 727, 527-3785
774 - 36th Avenue N., St. Petersburg, Florida 33704
Businessman

Treasurer—William F. "Bill" Duggan (P.P.) (Jina).....Res: 813, 855-6410
5827 Imperial Key, Tampa, Florida 33615-3508
Retired

Recorder—Jacob "Jake" Korte (Carol).....**Temple: 813, 884-8381**
Fax: 813, 884-7412; Res: 727, 535, 1350
P. O. Box 22805, Tampa, Florida 33622-2805
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack H. Jones (At Large & Emeritus) (***) (Clara).....Ofc: 813, 281-0300
Fax: 813, 281-8460; Res: 813, 449-8333
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
Imperial Recorder

R. S. "Stu" Lang (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Laura).....Res: 813, 286-7876
28 Sandpiper Road, Tampa, Florida 33609-3528
Retired

Edmond L. "Ed" Bidoul, Jr. (P.).....(Maxine Carol)
John Massey (C.R.).....(Virginia)
William D. "Bill" Brown (A.R.).....(Diana Allen)
Richard "Dick" Jackson (H.P.&P.).....(Pat)

66 EL BEKAL TEMPLE (ēl bē kāl') (164)
Anaheim, California

1320 S. Sanderson Avenue—Zip Code 92806-5629

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 2, April 12, July 12, October 4

Dispensation July 12, 1951 Charter June 20, 1952

Membership 2536 Loss 55

Potentate—Joseph Wm. "Joe" Pendergast (Mollie).....Ofc: 714, 563-9111
Fax: 714, 522-2129; Res: 714, 522-5979
P. O. Box 304, Buena Park, California 90621-0304
Consulting Engineer

Chief Rabban—Kenneth O. "Ken" Jahr (Nancy).....Res: 909, 245-4493
16505 Kiwi Way, Lake Elsinore, California 92530-1729
Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—T. W. "Bill" McIntosh (Lynne).....Res: 714, 840-3720
Fax: 714, 846-0200
16001 Santa Barbara Lane, Huntington Beach, California 92649-2151
Retired—Electrical Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Art Menzel (Evelyn).....Ofc: 949, 442-8880
Fax: 949, 855-6732; Res: 949, 859-0369
25875 Triton Court, Mission Viejo, California 92691-4759
Engineer

Oriental Guide—Ray Biggerstaff (Pauline).....Ofc: 714, 730-0788
Fax: 714, 730-0374; Res: 714, 536-1311
8566 Colusa Circle, #901-B, Huntington Beach, California 92646-5687
Retired—Public Accountant

Treasurer—Donald K. "Don" Sorsabal (Dee).....Ofc: 714, 563-9111
Fax: 909, 949-4593; Res: 909, 946-5025
951 St. Andrews Drive, Upland, California 91784-2491
Retired—College Administrator

Recorder—Joseph H. "Joe" Ryan, Jr.**Temple: 714, 563-9111; 562, 432-3407**
Fax: 714, 491-8574; Res: 714, 530-9588
1320 S. Sanderson Avenue, Anaheim, California 92806-5629
Retired—Fire Inspector

REPRESENTATIVES

Roy T. Reynolds (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Lucille).....Res: 210, 493-4483
2415 Fairfield Bend Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78231-2203
Retired

Joseph Wm. "Joe" Pendergast (P.).....(Mollie)

Kenneth O. "Ken" Jahr (C.R.)(Nancy)

T. W. "Bill" McIntosh (A.R.).....(Lynne)

Art Menzel (H.P.&P.).....(Evelyn)

67 ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE (ělf koorâ'fě) (99)
Saginaw, Michigan

211 North Washington Avenue—Zip Code 48607
 Mail: P. O. Box 3261—Zip Code 48605-3261

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month and on the call
 of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 3668 Loss 10

Potentate—Richard T. "Dick" Abbott (June).....Res: 517, 655-3496
 332 N. Circle Drive, Williamston, Michigan 48895
Salesman

Chief Rabban—Todd K. Clayton (Lisa).....Ofc: 810, 239-8636
 Res: 810, 695-0732
 8386 Meadowdale, Grand Blanc, Michigan 48439
Funeral Director

Assistant Rabban—Norman H. "Norm" Storms (Donna).....Res: 810, 238-2920
 1446 Ronnie, Flint, Michigan 48507
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Anthony R. "Tony" Lagalo (Sharon).....Ofc: 517, 249-8669
 Res: 517, 790-1330
 2774 Courtland Place, Saginaw, Michigan 48603
Restaurant Owner

Oriental Guide—John H. Winters (Lillian).....Res: 517, 624-4301
 10070 Dixie Highway, Birch Run, Michigan 48415
Motel Owner

Treasurer—Arnold S. "Arnie" Meredith (P.P.) (Elsie).....Res: 810, 232-9417
 1515 Irene, Flint, Michigan 48503
Retired

Recorder—George B. Wilson (Florence).....**Temple: 517, 752-8612**
 Fax: 517, 752-8350; Res: 517, 791-6079
 P. O. Box 3261, Saginaw, Michigan 48605-3261
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard T. "Dick" Abbott (P.).....(June)

Todd K. Clayton (C.R.).....(Lisa)

Norman H. "Norm" Storms (A.R.).....(Donna)

Anthony R. "Tony" Lagalo (H.P.&P.).....(Sharon)

68 EL HASA TEMPLE (ēl hā'sâ) (98)
Ashland, Kentucky

UPS Only: Route 180, Cannonsburg—Zip Code 41102
Mail: P. O. Box 1267—Zip Code 41105-1267

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation March 3, 1906 Charter June 12, 1906

Membership 2538 Loss 100

Potentate—James E. "Jim" Boggs (Kay).....Ofc: 740, 894-6125
Fax: 740, 894-6124; Res: 740, 894-6029
265 County Road 59, Chesapeake, Ohio 45619
Sheet Metal Contractor

Chief Rabban—James C. "Jim" Barker (Karen).....Ofc: 606, 784-4210
Fax: 606, 784-1899; Res: 606, 784-6210
1051 Christian Street, Morehead, Kentucky 40351
Circuit Court Clerk

Assistant Rabban—Vic Hopper, Jr. (Susan).....Res: 740, 533-1287
104 Cemetary Road, Hanging Rock, Ohio 45638
Steelworker

High Priest & Prophet—Richard L. Patrick (Jacqui).....Ofc: 606, 324-4370
Res: 606, 325-1128
2453 Adams Avenue, Ashland, Kentucky 41102
Owner—Muzak

Oriental Guide—Larry Evans.....Res: 606, 743-3730
HC 68, Box 336, West Liberty, Kentucky 41472
Retired

Treasurer—Joe A. Hart (P.P.) (Ruby).....Res: 606, 686-2204
Route 2, Box 294, Catlettsburg, Kentucky 41129
Retired—Ashland Oil, Inc.

Recorder—Clyde I. Blevins (P.P.) (Doris).....**Temple: 606, 928-9529**
Fax: 606, 928-9533; Res: 606, 324-6963
P. O. Box 1267, Ashland, Kentucky 41105-1267
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

James E. "Jim" Boggs (P.).....(Kay)
James C. "Jim" Barker (C.R.).....(Karen)
Vic Hopper, Jr. (A.R.).....(Susan)
Richard L. Patrick (H.P.&P.).....(Jacqui)

69 EL JEBEL TEMPLE (əl jē bəl') (39)**Denver, Colorado**

4625 West 50th Avenue—Zip Code 80212-2997

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 4602

Loss 184

Potentate—Michael G. "Mike" Severe (Patty).....Ofc: 888, 721-2335
 Fax: 303, 460-8816; Res: 303, 460-9796
 9938 Grove Way #C, Westminster, Colorado 80030

TIMET

Chief Rabban—James J. "Jim" Fitzpatrick (Mickey).....Res: 303, 795-3260
 Fax: 303, 734-1809

4481 S. Yates Street, Denver, Colorado 80236
Corrections Officer

Assistant Rabban—Jack Hartman (Joanie).....Res: 303, 778-7169
 Fax: 303, 715-9055

3333 E. Florida, #121, Denver, Colorado 80210
Retired—Furniture

High Priest & Prophet—Donald D. "Don" Jones (Connie)....Ofc: 303, 480-4068
 Res: 303, 424-4077

10481 W. 83rd Place, Arvada, Colorado 80005
Consultant—AT&T

Oriental Guide—Ronald G. "Ron" Cosens (Judy).....Ofc: 303, 699-7600
 Res: 303, 794-4851

6159 W. Fair Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80123
Medical Manufacturing

Treasurer—Lester L. "Les" Mayer (Sharon).....Res: 303, 278-0148
 Fax: 303, 458-8849

15867 W. Ellsworth Lane, Golden, Colorado 80401
Retired

Recorder—James S. "Jim" Tye (Ellen).....**Temple: 303, 455-3470**
 Fax: 303, 458-8849; Res: 303, 443-8366

4625 West 50th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80212-2997
Retired—Government

REPRESENTATIVES

Michael G. "Mike" Severe (P.).....(Patty)

James J. "Jim" Fitzpatrick (C.R.).....(Mickey)

Jack Hartman (A.R.).....(Joanie)

Donald D. "Don" Jones (H.P.&P.).....(Connie)

70 EL KAHIR TEMPLE (əl ká'hēr) (25)
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

1400 Blairs Ferry Road, N.E.—Zip Code 52402
Mail: P. O. Box 10405—Zip Code 52410-0405

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday in January, April, September
and December.

Dispensation February 9, 1886 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 1767 Loss 35

Potentate—Henry G. Matejka, Jr. (Sue)Ofc: 319, 395-0109
Res: 319, 484-2819
7079 130th Avenue, Olin, Iowa 52320
Retired

Chief Rabban—Dennis R. Wiley (Cheryl)Ofc: 319, 390-3779
Res/Fax: 319, 390-3732
2153 Covington Road, Palo, Iowa 52324
Farmer

Assistant Rabban—David R. "Dave" Goodwin (Eileen).....Res: 319, 396-7897
3108 Pebble Drive S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404
Police Officer

High Priest & Prophet—Stephen M. "Mike" Brain (Anne)....Ofc: 319, 373-1318
Fax: 319, 373-1845; Res: 319, 395-7911
3132 Norman Drive, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52411
Civil Engineer

Oriental Guide—Stanley C. "Stan" Petersen (Sharleen).....Res: 319, 393-1065
2804 Glen Elm Drive N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402
Materials Manager

Treasurer—Carl E. A. Hallberg (Pat).....Res/Fax: 319, 362-6794
1505 Bertram Road S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403
Insurance Agent

Recorder—Roger D. Donegan (P.P.) (Mary)**Temple: 319, 395-0109**
Fax: 319, 395-7146; Res: 319, 396-5593
P. O. Box 10405, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52410-0405
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Shirley).....
Fax: 319, 363-6938; Res: 319, 363-3696
2123 Country Club Parkway S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403-0167
Retired—Veterinarian

Henry G. Matejka, Jr. (P.).....(Sue)

Dennis R. Wiley (C.R.).....(Cheryl)

David R. "Dave" Goodwin (A.R.).....(Eileen)

Stephen M. "Mike" Brain (H.P.&P.).....(Anne)

71 EL KALAH TEMPLE (ël kâ'lâ) (56)
Salt Lake City, Utah

650 East South Temple—Zip Code 84102-1189

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation January 8, 1890 Charter August 15, 1892

Membership 1011 Loss 50

Potentate—Ernest A. "Ernie" Zaharias (Stella)Res: 801, 266-2874
 Fax: 801, 264-0528
 1084 Hillview Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84124
Retired

Chief Rabban—Kelly A. Hansel (Brenda)Ofc: 801, 390-5993
 Fax: 801, 546-9717; Res: 801, 546-0070
 98 North Country Way, Fruit Heights, Utah 84037
Camera Repair

Assistant Rabban—Glen A. Cook (Melody)Ofc: 801, 273-3933
 Fax: 801, 273-3488; Res: 801, 273-7106
 3742 S. Twinbrook Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84109
Attorney

High Priest & Prophet—Schooley D. Wilcoxon (Peggy)Res: 801, 392-7711
 Fax: 801, 621-7566
 4326 South 7th West, Ogden, Utah 84405
Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert N. "Bob" Shupe (Diane)Ofc: 801, 486-1391
 Fax: 801, 484-3666; Res: 801, 484-1815
 3217 South 3075 East, Salt Lake City, Utah 84109
Business Owner

Treasurer—William C. "Bill" NelsonRes: 801, 266-9287
 784 White Maple Way, Salt Lake City, Utah 84106
Retired—Insurance

Recorder—W. Kenneth "Kenn" Ware (Lynn)**Temple: 801, 364-4421**
 Fax: 801, 363-7818; Res: 801, 272-5490
 650 East South Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102-1189
Recorder/Office Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Ernest A. "Ernie" Zaharias (P.)(Stella)
 Kelly A. Hansel (C.R.)(Brenda)
 Glen A. Cook (A.R.)(Melody)
 Schooley D. Wilcoxon (H.P.&P.)(Peggy)

**72 EL KARUBAH TEMPLE (əl kâ roo'bâ) (133)
Shreveport, Louisiana**

UPS: 6230 South Lakeshore Drive—Zip Code 71119
P. O. Box 31824—Zip Code 71130

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Tuesday of each month except June, July, and August.

Dispensation May 13, 1913 Charter May 13, 1914

Membership 2219 Loss 118

Potentate—Freddie Altman (Vicky).....Ofc: 318, 868-4980
Fax: 318, 631-1582; Res: 318, 925-2334
P. O. Box 17655, Shreveport, Louisiana 71138
Credit Manager

Chief Rabban—Kenneth "Ken" Foster (Frances)Ofc: 318, 424-9788
Res: 318, 797-3290
222 Martha Ann Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana 71115
Postal Employee

Assistant Rabban—T. Bryant Yopp, Jr. (Annice).....Ofc: 318, 865-8444
Fax: 318, 865-8448; Res: 318, 925-6339
109 Goldsby Circle, Stonewall, Louisiana 71078-9801
Owner—Shreveport Moving & Storage

High Priest & Prophet—Rexol Ray "Rex" Smith (Maude)....Ofc: 318, 869-1236
Fax: 318, 868-3139; Res: 318, 869-4469
525 Spring Lake Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana 71106
Owner-President—Cuban Liquor

Oriental Guide—Daniel M. "Danny" Mullen (Jo Ann).....Res: 318, 929-3138
6822 North Park Lane, Shreveport, Louisiana 71129
Salesman

Treasurer—E. Louis McGee (P.P.) (Frances)Ofc: 318, 221-7117
Fax: 318, 221-7248; Res: 318, 868-7626
534 East Southfield, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
Civil Engineer

Recorder—Robert L. "Bobby" Breedlove (P.P.) (Jane).....**Temple: 318, 631-1594**
Fax: 318, 631-1582; Res: 318, 686-3688
P. O. Box 31824, Shreveport, Louisiana 71130
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Freddie Altman (P.).....(Vicky)
Kenneth "Ken" Foster (C.R.).....(Frances)
T. Bryant Yopp, Jr. (A.R.).....(Annice)
F. A. "Joe" Rachal (P.P.) (Peggy).....Ofc: 318, 226-9005
Fax: 318, 226-1760; Res: 318, 797-2814
110 Carson Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana 71115
Owner—Rachal Transmission

73 EL KATIF TEMPLE (ël kâ tēf') (53)
Spokane, Washington

1108 West Riverside Avenue—Zip Code 99201-1197

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 10, 1890

Charter June 9, 1891

Membership 2036

Loss 106

Potentate—Thomas E. "Tom" Hodges (Pauline)Res: 509, 328-6234
 Fax: 509, 624-8333
 2126 W. Courtland Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99205
Retired—Sales

Chief Rabban—Jerry W. Schieche (Patty).....Ofc: 509, 245-3200
 Fax: 509, 245-3259; Res: 509, 245-3588
 P. O. Box 117, Spangle, Washington 99031
Auto Sales and Service

Assistant Rabban—Earl D. Edwards (Jeanne)Res: 509, 466-8465
 1115 E. Brierwood Drive, Spokane, Washington 99218
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—J. Michael "Mike" Harper (Linda)...Ofc: 509, 892-1121
 Fax: 509, 892-1135; Res: 509, 448-8343
 6716 S. Regal Court, Spokane, Washington 99223-2121
Construction

Oriental Guide—Duane W. "Duke" Pappenheim (Linda)...Ofc: 509, 786-1131
 Fax: 509, 786-4106; Res: 509, 786-2135
 P. O. Box 818, Prosser, Washington 99350
Owner—Restaurant/Motel

Treasurer—F. David "Dave" Wertman, III (Julie)Ofc: 509, 358-8240
 Res: 509, 466-8909
 10523 N. Iroquois Drive, Spokane, Washington 99208
Bank Auditor

Recorder—Roger L. Gehrig (Luanne).....**Temple: 509, 624-2762**
 Fax: 509, 624-8333; Res: 509, 466-5768
 1108 W. Riverside Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99201-1197
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Thomas E. "Tom" Hodges (P.).....(Pauline)

Jerry W. Schieche (C.R.).....(Patty)

Dale R. Hearn (P.P.) (Paula).....Ofc: 509, 327-6308
 Fax: 509, 327-3038; Res: 509, 928-0582
 12714 E. Guthrie Drive, Spokane, Washington 99216
Owner—Hearn Brothers Printing

John W. "Jack" Swanson (P.P.) (Rae Dell).....Ofc: 509, 838-2755
 Fax: 509, 838-6944; Res: 509, 928-5854
 2711 S. McDonald Road, Spokane, Washington 99216
Owner—Starks Vacuum Cleaner Sales & Service

74 EL KORAH TEMPLE (ěl kō'râ) (76)

Boise, Idaho

1118 W. Idaho Street—Zip Code 83702
Mail: P. O. Box 1127—Zip Code 83701

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June,
July and August.

Dispensation July 24, 1891 Charter June 14, 1898

Membership 1854 Loss 41

Potentate—James M. "Jim" Rees (Ellie).....Ofc: 208, 345-0780
Res: 208, 375-4980
8380 W. Brookview Drive, Boise, Idaho 83709-0604
Consulting Engineer

Chief Rabban—Ronald D. "Ron" Nisbett (Mel)Ofc: 208, 888-7824
Res: 208, 375-9455
10107 Hickory Court, Boise, Idaho 83704
Operations Manager

Assistant Rabban—John H. Krommenhoek (Karla).....Ofc: 208, 375-1288
Res: 208, 466-7613
528 W. Bird, Nampa, Idaho 83686
Bankruptcy Trustee

High Priest & Prophet—Richard M. "Dick" McFarland (Regie).....
Ofc: 208, 334-7617; Res: 208, 375-2580
4449 N. Marcliffe Way, Boise, Idaho 83704
Audit Bureau Chief

Oriental Guide—Dale J. Garrett (Betty)Res: 208, 455-5233
Box 853, Caldwell, Idaho 83606
Retired—Sales

Treasurer—H. Sherman Burger, III (April).....Ofc: 208, 332-4082
Res: 208, 459-4891
15030 Burger Lane, Caldwell, Idaho 83605
Principle Tax Auditor

Recorder—William A. "Bill" Toomey (Wilda)**Temple: 208, 343-0571**
Fax: 208, 336-1527; Res: 208, 368-0850
P. O. Box 1127, Boise, Idaho 83701
Retired—Civil Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

James M. "Jim" Rees (P.).....(Ellie)
Ronald D. "Ron" Nisbett (C.R.).....(Mel)
John H. Krommenhoek (A.R.).....(Karla)
Richard M. "Dick" McFarland (H.P.&P.).....(Regie)

75 EL MAIDA TEMPLE (ēl mī'dâ) (109)

El Paso, Texas

6331 Alabama Street—Zip Code 79904

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership 1356

Loss 67

Potentate—John E. Duncan (Jane) Res: 915, 592-0089
1812 Octubre Drive, El Paso, Texas 79935
Retired—Digital Computer Technician

Chief Rabban—David S. Thompson (Jeanne) Ofc: 915, 845-7007
Fax: 915, 833-2235; Res: 915, 833-2378
6100 Sierra Valle Lane, El Paso, Texas 79912-1934
Real Estate Broker

Assistant Rabban—Herb Austin (Lorraine) Ofc: 915, 585-1111
Fax: 915, 584-4442; Res: 915, 833-2601
6633 N. Mesa #106, El Paso, Texas 79912
Owner—Employee Benefits Company

High Priest & Prophet—Lloyd Easterling (Mary) Ofc: 888, 811-8980
Fax: 830, 997-9354; Res: 915, 584-8993
509 S. Cotton Street, El Paso, Texas 79901
Owner—Custom Boot Company

Oriental Guide—Gerry LaFoe (Barbara) Ofc: 915, 764-2263
Fax: 915, 764-2956; Res: 915, 590-3718
9912 Bermuda, El Paso, Texas 79925
General Manager—Texas Equipment Co.

Treasurer—Fred L. McDaniel (Brenda) Res/Fax: 915, 585-2878
5607 Westside Drive, El Paso, Texas 79932
Retired

Recorder—Zeke Gilliland (Clarisa) **Temple: 915, 562-1444**
Ofc: 915, 772-7477; Fax: 915, 562-1272; Res: 915, 855-7455
6331 Alabama, El Paso, Texas 79904
General Manager—National Security Cont.

REPRESENTATIVES

John C. Nobles (At Large & Emeritus) (*****) (Charlotte) Res: 915, 584-7700
Fax: 915, 581-7488
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
Retired—General Contractor

John E. Duncan (P.) (Jane)

David S. Thompson (C.R.) (Jeanne)

Herb Austin (A.R.) (Lorraine)

Stanley A. Stein (P.P.) (Sharon) Ofc: 915, 581-5600
Fax: 915, 581-5511; Res: 915, 584-0008
1008 Los Jardines, El Paso, Texas 79912
President—Stanley Expositions & Conferences

76 EL MINA TEMPLE (əl mē' nâ) (84)
Galveston, Texas

5500 Seawall Boulevard—Zip Code 77551

Dates of Stated Meetings: February 9, March 9, April 13, May 11,
September 14, October 12, November 9 and December 14

Dispensation June 11, 1901 Charter June 11, 1902

Membership 1356 Loss 39

Potentate—Michael L. "Mikey" Goodson (Terry).....Res/Fax: 409, 755-4714
100 Candlelight Lane, Lumberton, Texas 77656
Train Engineer

Chief Rabban—Ray C. Hertenberger (Vickie).....Ofc: 409, 948-7340
Res: 409, 948-4092
2703 20th Avenue North, Texas City, Texas 77590-4846
Operator-TCR

Assistant Rabban—Jim Bond (Phyllis).....Ofc: 409, 839-1757
Fax: 409, 722-8685; Res: 409, 722-7259
801 Neches Drive, Port Neches, Texas 77651
Instrument Pipefitter

High Priest & Prophet—Gary L. Luedecke, Sr. (Jerry)Ofc: 409, 772-1586
Res: 409, 740-0092
9 Back Bay Circle, Galveston, Texas 77551-1212
Facility Maintenance

Oriental Guide—Marco Kordie (Bobbie).....Res/Fax: 409, 883-3362
1420 Lindenwood Drive, Orange, Texas 77630
Merchant

Treasurer—Grant Mock, Jr. (P.P.) (June).....Ofc: 409, 744-0407
Fax: 409, 744-0461; Res: 409, 744-5506
2226 - 103rd Street, Galveston, Texas 77554
Superintendent—Broome Welding

Recorder—Clement J. "Clem" Prino (P.P.) (Ann).....Temple: 409, 740-0238
Fax: 409, 740-0543; Res: 409, 744-4476
5500 Seawall Boulevard, Galveston, Texas 77551
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Michael L. "Mikey" Goodson (P.).....(Terry)
Ray C. Hertenberger (C.R.)(Vickie)
Jim Bond (A.R.).....(Phyllis)
David A. Dunn (P.P.) (Betsy)Ofc: 409, 883-7740
Fax: 409, 882-7016; Res: 409, 886-4003
1714 Sunset Drive, Orange, Texas 77630
Judge

77 EL RIAD TEMPLE (ël rē'ād) (43)
Sioux Falls, South Dakota

510 South Phillips Avenue—Zip Code 57104

Mail: P. O. Box 1203—Zip Code 57101-1203

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday in January, April, July and October.

Dispensation April 3, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 1730

Gain 1

Potentate—John F. Archer (Sherry).....Ofc: 605, 334-0005
 Fax: 605, 334-4814; Res: 605, 339-3930
 2204 East 52nd Street, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Robert "Bob" Fredrickson (Karen).....Ofc: 605, 336-2626
 Fax: 605, 339-3683; Res: 605, 334-5616
 1601 South Cameo Way, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Insurance Sales

Assistant Rabban—Louis "Lou" Kramer (Muriel).....Ofc: 605, 333-6428
 Fax: 605, 333-1531; Res: 605, 339-3758
 4200 S. Highland Avenue, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57103
Hospital Administration

High Priest & Prophet—Delmar "Del" Kroon (Marlys)..Res/Fax: 605, 332-8929
 4602 Glenview Road, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57103
Retired

Oriental Guide—Richard "Rick" Daniels (Sheri).....Ofc/Res: 605, 757-6076
 Fax: 605, 338-1099
 P. O. Box 319, Brandon, South Dakota 57005
Director of Operations

Treasurer—Jack Weibel (Deon).....Ofc: 605, 336-1976
 Fax: 605, 336-3059; Res: 605, 361-2103
 5809 Bristol Drive, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57106
Manager—Information Services

Recorder—George Henningsen (P.P.) (Gladys).....**Temple: 605, 336-1117**
 Fax: 605, 336-3059; Res: 605, 332-4320
 P. O. Box 1203, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57101-1203
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John F. Archer (P.)(Sherry)
 Robert "Bob" Fredrickson (C.R.).....(Karen)
 Louis "Lou" Kramer (A.R.).....(Muriel)
 Delmar "Del" Kroon (H.P.&P.)(Marlys)

78 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE (ël zā'gäl) (51) **Fargo, North Dakota**

1429 3rd Street North—Zip Code 58102

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly.

Dispensation November 13, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership 1483

Loss 48

Potentate—Devine L. "Jake" Ochsner (Shirley).....Ofc: 701, 235-7521
 Fax: 701, 235-7522; Res: 701, 237-3374

2650 15th Street South, #108, Fargo, North Dakota 58103

Retired

Chief Rabbān—Kristopher "Kris" Anderson (Terrie).....Ofc: 218, 236-1348
 Res: 218, 236-8665

104 4th Street NW, Dilworth, Minnesota 56529

Sales

Assistant Rabbān—Dean F. Bard (Shirley).....Ofc/Res: 701, 663-0002
 1604 River Drive, Mandan, North Dakota 58554

Attorney

High Priest & Prophet—Steve Garten (Emily).....Ofc: 701, 293-5626
 Res: 701, 293-6012

2909 Edgemont Drive, Fargo, North Dakota 58102

Finance

Oriental Guide—Lowell Thompson (Judy).....Ofc: 507, 227-9095
 Res: 218, 847-2598

19870 Town & Country Est. Ln., Detroit Lakes, Minnesota 56501

Sales

Treasurer—Patrick "Pat" Smith (Orpha).....Ofc: 701, 235-7521
 Fax: 701, 235-7522; Res: 701, 232-7791

2854 Elm Street North, Fargo, North Dakota 58102

Retired

Recorder—Lawrence F. "Larry" Fritz (Judy).....**Temple: 701, 235-7521**
 Fax: 701, 235-7522; Res: 701, 235-2007

1429 3rd Street North, Fargo, North Dakota 58102

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Devine L. "Jake" Ochsner (P.).....(Shirley)

Kristopher "Kris" Anderson (C.R.).....(Terrie)

Dean F. Bard (A.R.).....(Shirley)

David B. "Dave" Rott (P.P.) (Laurie).....Ofc: 701, 235-0563
 Fax: 701, 235-7522; Res: 701, 232-8468

P. O. Box 390, Fargo, North Dakota 58107

Wholesale

79 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE (ěl ză rě'bă) (72)
Phoenix, Arizona

552 N. 40th Street—Zip Code 85008-6442

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June,
 July, and August.

Dispensation February 10, 1896 Charter June 24, 1896

Membership 3845 Loss 65

Potentate—Donald R. "Don" Margo (Joan Turner).....Ofc: 602, 231-0300
 Fax: 602, 231-8737; Res: 602, 946-7667
 6801 E. Camelback Road, #K103, Scottsdale, Arizona 85251-2430
Retired

Chief Rabban—Douglas H. "Doug" Kurbat (Nancy)Ofc: 602, 331-9269
 Res: 602, 997-1194
 8808 N. Central Ave., #148-N, Phoenix, Arizona 85020-2884
Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Leo R. Balthazor (Bobbie).....Ofc: 602, 231-1699
 Res: 602, 504-8524
 718 W. Aire Libre Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85023
Quality Control

High Priest & Prophet—James L. "Jim" Willittes (Alice)Res: 602, 895-0848
 9582 E. Fairway Boulevard, Sun Lakes, Arizona 85248-6520
Retired

Oriental Guide—John W. Kinter (Kathy)Res: 602, 486-3638
 11513 N. 76th Drive, Peoria, Arizona 85345
Retired

Treasurer—Ted A. BrazeltonRes: 602, 946-3129
 885 N. Granite Reef Road #66, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257
Accountant

Recorder—Burel D. Carney (Betty).....**Temple: 602, 231-0300**
 Fax: 602, 231-8737; Res: 602, 839-3348
 552 North 40th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85008-6442
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald R. "Don" Margo (P.).....(Joan Turner)
 Douglas H. "Doug" Kurbat (C.R.)(Nancy)
 Leo R. Balthazor (A.R.)(Bobbie)
 James L. "Jim" Willittes (H.P.&P.).....(Alice)

80 GIZEH TEMPLE (gē'zě) (85)
Vancouver, B.C., Canada

3550 Wayburne Drive, Burnaby, B.C. V5G 3K9

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation August 16, 1902 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 3001 Loss 165

Potentate—Edward R. "Ed" Wilson (Agnes).....Res: 604, 864-0443
 Fax: 604, 864-0463
 35188 Spencer Street, Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada V3G 2E3
Retired

Chief Rabbán—Richard H. "Dick" Benzies (Glenda).....Res: 604, 939-2665
 929 Grover Avenue, Coquitlam, British Columbia, Canada V3J 3E4
Retired

Assistant Rabbán—Darwin Marsh (Maureen).....Ofc: 250, 386-8321
 Fax: 250, 658-6334; Res: 250, 658-2734
 972 Eagle Reach, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada V8X 5A3
Businessman

High Priest & Prophet—Stanley "Stan" Yee (Erma).....Res: 604, 291-7961
 Fax: 604, 291-7966
 6345 Winch Street, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada V5B 2L4
Retired—Teacher

Oriental Guide—A. R. "Kurt" Wensler (Rita).....Res: 604, 792-5670
 10181 Manor Drive, Chilliwack, British Columbia, Canada V2P 5Y7
Retired

Treasurer—Robert T. Wall (Thelma).....Ofc: 604, 535-3081
 Fax: 604, 535-6593; Res: 604, 535-3010
 3122 O'Hara Lane, White Rock, British Columbia, Canada V4A 3E7
Chartered Accountant

Recorder—James "Jim" Harrison**Temple: 604, 291-7707**
 Fax: 604, 291-9147; Res: 604, 736-3642
 3550 Wayburne Drive, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada V5G 3K9
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Kenneth W. "Ken" Smith (At Large & Emeritus) (***) (Shirley)
 Ofc: 604, 985-7195; Fax: 604, 980-4443; Res: 604, 926-1978
 1115 Eyremount Dr., West Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7S 2B9
Businessman

Jack M. Streight, Q.C. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Isabel) ...Res: 604, 521-0970
 P. O. Box 920, New Westminster, British Columbia, Canada V3L 5C3
Retired

Edward R. "Ed" Wilson (P.).....(Agnes)
 Richard H. "Dick" Benzies (C.R.)(Glenda)
 Darwin Marsh (A.R.)(Maureen)
 Leslie R. "Les" Peterson, Q.C. (P.P.) (Agnes)Res: 604, 922-0667
 814 Highland Dr., West Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7S 2G7
Retired—Barrister and Solicitor

81 HABIBI TEMPLE (hâ bee'bee) (174)
Lake Charles, Louisiana

2928 Pack Road—Zip Code 70615
 Mail: P. O. Box 112—Zip Code 70602

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1973

Charter June 27, 1974

Membership 1376

Loss 55

Potentate—W. W. BaylesRes: 318, 478-6319
 3307 W. Prien Lake Road, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70605
Retired

Chief Rabban—James M. "Jimmie" Kilpatrick (Joyce)Res: 318, 824-3645
 P. O. Box 954, Jennings, Louisiana 70546
Owner—K & K Water

Assistant Rabban—Blake Ford (Barbara)Res: 318, 439-0508
 P. O. Box 464, Westlake, Louisiana 70669
Foreman

High Priest & Prophet—Edmond Hays (Velma)Res: 318, 748-4229
 P. O. Box 667, Glenmora, Louisiana 71433
Owner—Insurance Company

Oriental Guide—Joe Richey (Florence)Res: 318, 546-6201
 125 W. Maple, Eunice, Louisiana 70535
Retired

Treasurer—R. B. Smith (Stephanie)Ofc: 318, 491-2668
 Res: 318, 439-2154
 2605 Cypress, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601
Director—Sowela Tech

Recorder—M. C. "Bo" House (P.P.) (Frances)**Temple: 318, 436-9782**
 Fax: 318, 497-1544; Res: 318, 436-8410
 P. O. Box 112, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

W. W. Bayles (P.)

James M. "Jimmie" Kilpatrick (C.R.)(Joyce)

M. C. "Bo" House (P.P.) (Rec.)(Frances)

William V. "Bill" King (P.P.) (Betty)Ofc: 318, 436-8254
 Fax: 318, 436-8384; Res: 318, 478-5747
 P. O. Box 91, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
President—Kingfish Enterprises, Ltd.

82 HADI TEMPLE (há'dē) (113)**Evansville, Indiana**

6 Walnut Street—Zip Code 47708
 Mail: P. O. Box 1—Zip Code 47701-0001

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, April, September and December

Dispensation April 12, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 2620

Loss 83

Potentate—Michael "Mike" Tribble (Linda).....Ofc/Res: 812, 985-9702
 Fax: 812, 985-9685

10323 Eastgate N., Mt. Vernon, Indiana 47620

Sales Representative

Chief Rabban—Ronnie Markham (Bonnie).....Ofc: 812, 474-0030
 Fax: 812, 477-6578; Res: 812, 853-3448

6599 Red Horse Pike, Newburgh, Indiana 47630-1789

Corporate President

Assistant Rabban—Michael "Mike" Gentry (Stephanie).....Ofc: 812, 424-9028
 Fax: 812, 867-1954; Res: 812, 867-1913

728 Conti Drive, Evansville, Indiana 47710-1067

Sales Representative

High Priest & Prophet—Denny Reed (Jane).....Ofc/Res: 812, 482-1561
 Fax: 812, 481-1124

1820 Emily Street, Jasper, Indiana 47546

Salesman

Oriental Guide—William "Bill" Palmer (Judy).....Ofc: 812, 464-4429
 Res: 812, 985-2097

6431 Nation Road, Mt. Vernon, Indiana 47620

Supervisor

Treasurer—G. Gregory "Greg" Foster (Christy).....Ofc: 812, 386-1174
 Fax: 812, 386-7805; Res: 812, 874-3112

P. O. Box 254, Poseyville, Indiana 47633

Banker

Recorder—H. Vaughn Young (Marietta).....**Temple: 812, 423-4285**
 Fax: 812, 421-4477; Res: 812, 867-6963

P. O. Box 1, Evansville, Indiana 47701-0001

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Michael "Mike" Tribble (P.).....(Linda)

Ronnie Markham (C.R.).....(Bonnie)

Michael "Mike" Gentry (A.R.).....(Stephanie)

G. Gregory "Greg" Foster (Treas.).....(Christy)

83 HADJI TEMPLE (hadj'i) (170)

Pensacola, Florida

800 West Nine Mile Road—Zip Code 32534-1858

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Monday of each month January to November; Third Monday in December.

Dispensation July 13, 1967 Charter July 11, 1968

Membership 2021 Loss 92

Potentate—James E. "Jim" Moore (Barbara).....Ofc: 850, 678-1121
Fax: 850, 678-8327; Res: 850, 682-3581
6145 Old Bethel Road, Crestview, Florida 32536
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Al Monday (Janice).....Res: 850, 944-2558
7030 Community Drive, Pensacola, Florida 32526
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Arngie Pope (Aileen).....Ofc: 850, 432-4161
Res: 850, 478-4421
8878 Scenic Highway, Pensacola, Florida 32514
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Jerry Carroll (Kathy).....Res: 850, 537-5426
6123 Buck Ward Road, Baker, Florida 32531
Retired

Oriental Guide—Pete Amerson, Jr. (Connie).....Ofc: 850, 327-6320
Res: 850, 327-6752
4151 W. Highway 4, Bratt, Florida 32535
Self-Employed

Treasurer—E. Thomas "Tom" Turlington (Ella).....Ofc: 850, 478-5250
Res: 850, 435-4847
6115 E. Shore Drive, Pensacola, Florida 32505-2037
Comptroller

Recorder—Norman W. "Norm" Edgett (Barbara).....**Temple: 850, 476-9384**
Fax: 850, 479-9681; Res: 850, 944-3255
800 West Nine Mile Road, Pensacola, Florida 32534-1858
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

J. B. Hopkins (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Stella).....Res: 850, 476-6302
Fax: 850, 476-1650
2260 Pine Needles Circle, Pensacola, Florida 32514-5632
Attorney

James E. "Jim" Moore (P.).....(Barbara)

Al Monday (C.R.).....(Janice)

Arngie Pope (A.R.).....(Aileen)

Norman W. "Norm" Edgett (Rec.).....(Barbara)

84 HAMASA TEMPLE (hă mā'sâ) (61) **Meridian, Mississippi**

2320 8th Street—Zip Code 39301
Mail: P. O. Box 365—Zip Code 39302-0365

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation May 26, 1892 Charter June 14, 1893

Membership 3333 Gain 23

Potentate—M. L. Loper (Guynell).....Ofc: 601, 735-5281
Fax: 601, 735-6000; Res: 601, 735-2434
P. O. Box 606, Waynesboro, Mississippi 39367
President—Loper Motors

Chief Rabbân—Kenneth Breland (Shelby).....Ofc: 601, 656-5541
Res: 601, 656-1804
40 Country Lane, Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350
Owner—Breland Supply

Assistant Rabbân—Hal E. Hill.....Res: 601, 494-6607
1020 E. Westbrook, West Point, Mississippi 39773
Retired—U.S.Army

High Priest & Prophet—Homer E. Sullivan, Jr. (Billie).....Res: 601, 268-3309
2609 Clayton Place, Hattiesburg, Mississippi 39402
Retired—University of Southern Mississippi

Oriental Guide—Jeff D. Colston (Carol Lynne).....Res: 601, 776-3489
P. O. Box 485, Quitman, Mississippi 39355
Supervisor—Hankins Lumber Co.

Treasurer—T. Earl Creekmore (Pat).....Res: 601, 485-5065
4421 21st Street, Meridian, Mississippi 39307
Retired—Banker

Recorder—James A. Skelton (P.P.).....**Temple: 601, 693-1361**
Fax: 601, 693-9544; Res: 601, 482-3024
P. O. Box 365, Meridian, Mississippi 39302-0365
Retired—Finance

REPRESENTATIVES

R. A. "Rudy" Posey, D.D.S. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Mary).....Res: 601, 656-1269
420 Church Avenue, Philadelphia, Mississippi 39360
Retired—Dentist

T. K. "Pete" Griffis (Emeritus) (Clarice).....Res: 601, 483-9550
2804 29th Avenue, Meridian, Mississippi 39301
Retired—Grand Secretary, Grand Lodge of Mississippi

James A. Skelton (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.)

M. L. Loper (P.).....(Guynell)

Kenneth Breland (C.R.).....(Shelby)

Hal E. Hill (A.R.)

Homer E. Sullivan, Jr. (H.P.&P.).....(Billie)

85 HASAN TEMPLE (hās'sān) (162)**Albany, Georgia**

1822 Palmyra Road—Zip Code 31701

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of January, April, June, August,
October and December

Dispensation June 22, 1950

Charter July 12, 1951

Membership 2076

Loss 100

Potentate—Travis W. Thompson (Azalea).....Ofc/Res: 912, 439-7811
152 Wire Grass Way, Albany, Georgia 31707-6338
*Retired***Chief Rabbān**—Elias R. "Rudy" Rigsby (Veda).....Ofc/Res: 912, 336-5008
1930 Jerusalem Church Road, Camilla, Georgia 31730
*Retired***Assistant Rabbān**—H. Larry Wimberly (Lavonia).....Ofc: 912, 985-2344
Fax: 912, 985-8050; Res: 912, 985-2900
P. O. Box 1082, Moultrie, Georgia 31776
*Network Technician***High Priest & Prophet**—Dennis J. "Denny" Blair (Ann).....Ofc: 912, 226-5133
Res: 912, 226-8297
104 Lakeview Drive, Thomasville, Georgia 31792
*Automobile Service Manager***Oriental Guide**—Carl T. Duren, Jr. (Marcia).....Ofc/Res/Fax: 912, 896-2885
P. O. Box 601, Adel, Georgia 31620
*Retired***Treasurer**—James R. "Jim" Harrell (Sandra).....Ofc/Res/Fax: 912, 246-3111
131 Fawn Drive, Bainbridge, Georgia 31717
*Retired—Airport Operator***Recorder**—Ray C. Power (Lucy).....**Temple: 912, 432-1011**
Fax: 912, 435-1329; Res: 912, 436-0845
1822 Palmyra Road, Albany, Georgia 31701
*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**Robert E. "Bob" Hughes (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Carolyn).....Ofc: 912, 336-5624
Fax: 912, 336-1985; Res: 912, 336-8252
139 Donald Lee Drive, Camilla, Georgia 31730
*Attorney*Rufus C. Johnson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Jean).....Res: 912, 435-4648
1716 Dawson Road, Albany, Georgia 31707
Retired

Travis W. Thompson (P.)(Azalea)

Elias R. "Rudy" Rigsby (C.R.)(Veda)

H. Larry Wimberly (A.R.)(Lavonia)

Dennis J. "Denny" Blair (H.P.&P.)(Ann)

86 HEJAZ TEMPLE (hě'jāz) (145)
Greenville, South Carolina

200 Ranch Road, P. O. Box 667, Mauldin—Zip Code 29662

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 11, 1919 Charter June 24, 1920

Membership 7641 Loss 263

Potentate—Ben T. BishopRes: 864, 288-3808
102 Wellington Drive, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662
Retired

Chief Rabban—William R. "Billy" Benfield (Pat)Res: 803, 328-1129
1427 Covenant Place, Rock Hill, South Carolina 29732
Supervisor

Assistant Rabban—Sherwood L. KaiserOfc: 864, 859-0211
Res: 864, 855-3017
101 Stratton Court, Easley, South Carolina 29640-7927
Transmission Specialist

High Priest & Prophet—William R. "Bob" Rodgers (Judy)....Res: 864, 576-4092
111 Walden Circle, Spartanburg, South Carolina 29301
Retired

Oriental Guide—Sidney A. "Sid" Brothers (Betty)Ofc: 864, 876-2071
Res: 864, 876-2378
P. O. Box 236, Woodruff, South Carolina 29388
Sales

Treasurer—Jerry L. Scholl (Alice)Res: 864, 244-3012
P. O. Box 999, Taylors, South Carolina 29687
Retired

Recorder—William F. "Bill" Perkins (Diane)**Temple: 864, 277-4386**
Fax: 864, 277-4389; Res: 864, 271-6047
P. O. Box 667, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert C. "Bob" Lake, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Mary Ann).....Res: 864, 338-5377
710 Brown Avenue, Belton, South Carolina 29627
Attorney

Ben T. Bishop (P.)

William R. "Billy" Benfield (C.R.)(Pat)

Sherwood L. Kaiser (A.R.)

Jerry L. Scholl (Treas.)(Alice)

87 HELLA TEMPLE (hél'lá) (34)

Garland, Texas

2121 Rowlett Road—Zip Code 75043

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 31, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 6309

Loss 240

Potentate—Edwin F. "Ed" Kirkpatrick (Amy).....Ofc: 972, 463-2262
Fax: 972, 463-3382; Res: 972, 234-4252
1612 Wendy Way, Richardson, Texas 75081
Sales & Service

Chief Rabban—Harry D. "Don" Moore (Pat)Res: 972, 279-4443
2317 Northview, Mesquite, Texas 75150-5330
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Roger Allan Nelson (Sally).....Ofc: 972, 475-8313
Fax: 972, 412-0285; Res: 972, 463-3316
4210 Vista Creek Drive, Rowlett, Texas 75088-1814
Service

High Priest & Prophet—Delmar E. "Wally" Wallace (Jo).....Ofc: 972, 960-2790
Res: 972, 596-5197
5001 Sparrows Point, Plano, Texas 75023
Builder

Oriental Guide—Orville Eugene "O.E." McGuffey (Joan)....Ofc: 903, 760-4502
Res: 903, 496-7295
9563 FM-512, Wolfe City, Texas 75496-2501
Manager

Treasurer—Lawrence A. "Larry" Winkle (P.P.) (Lucretia)Ofc: 972, 271-2000
Fax: 214, 369-1544; Res: 214, 369-0465
5514 Royal Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229
Attorney

Recorder—Herbert A. "Herb" Gold (Eleanor).....**Temple: 972, 240-6624**
Fax: 972, 240-6428; Res: 972, 239-9360
2121 Rowlett Road, Garland, Texas 75043
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Claude W. Lyon (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Anne).....Ofc: 214, 826-5740
Res: 214, 821-8696
4238 Somerville Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75206
Insurance

Edwin F. "Ed" Kirkpatrick (P.).....(Amy)
Harry Don "Don" Moore (C.R.).....(Pat)
Lawrence A. "Larry" Winkle (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Lucretia)
Douglas A. "Doug" Lord (P.P.) (Opal)Ofc: 972, 235-1253
Res: 214, 348-7136
11816 Cheswick, Dallas, Texas 75218
Insurance Agent

88 **HILLAH TEMPLE (hīl'lä)** (110)
Ashland, Oregon

820 Crater Lake Avenue—Zip Code 97504

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 15, 1908 Charter June 9, 1909

Membership 1386 Loss 53

Potentate—Jerry Peacore (Maralea)Ofc: 541, 883-8333
Fax: 541, 883-8249; Res: 541, 882-9580
4445 Sycamore, Klamath Falls, Oregon 97603
Business Executive

Chief Rabban—Joe H. Griggs (Midge)Res: 541, 942-1076
Fax: 541, 942-5434
3220 Curtin Road, Cottage Grove, Oregon 97424-9780
Retired—U.S. Army

Assistant Rabban—Carl W. Lindquist (Sharon)Res/Fax: 541, 343-3630
27230 Erickson Road, Eugene, Oregon 97402
Retired Deputy

High Priest & Prophet—Terry Wilkenson (Leslie)Res: 541, 882-8125
537 Alva Avenue, Klamath Falls, Oregon 97603
Retail Oil Dealer

Oriental Guide—Ivan D. RinckRes: 541, 683-1558
5180 Solar Heights, Eugene, Oregon 97405

Treasurer—Leland E. Stickney, P.A. (Marilyn)Ofc: 541, 779-6841
Fax: 541, 779-9930; Res: 541, 773-5847
2418 Thorn Oak Drive, Medford, Oregon 97501
Accountant

Recorder—Stanley Laker (Norma)**Temple: 541, 774-1305**
Fax: 541, 774-1306; Res: 541, 582-1169
P. O. Box 1370, Medford, Oregon 97501
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Jerry Peacore (P.)(Maralea)
Joe H. Griggs (C.R.)(Midge)
Carl W. Lindquist (A.R.)(Sharon)
Terry Wilkenson (H.P.&P.)(Leslie)

89 INDIA TEMPLE (in'diá) (65)
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

3601 NW 36th Street—Zip Code 73112-6324

Dates of Stated Meetings: March 5, May 7, July 2, September 10, November 5,
 1999 and January 7, 2000

Dispensation May 3, 1893 Charter July 25, 1894

Membership 3465 Loss 38

Potentate—Clarence L. "Todd" Coker (Flo)Ofc: 405, 947-3311
 Fax: 405, 947-1117; Res: 405, 745-2686
 8736 SW 119th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73173-8000
Retired

Chief Rabban—Lonnie R. Nowlin (Mary Jane)Res: 405, 946-7017
 4013 NW 33rd Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
Retired

Assistant Rabban—John C. Curry (Katherine).....Ofc: 405, 672-1665
 Res: 405, 799-0355
 P. O. Box 95665, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73143-5665
Electrician

High Priest & Prophet—Nolan Vinyard (Lynn Ann).....Res: 405, 324-5562
 10316 Paisley Road, Yukon, Oklahoma 73099
Retired

Oriental Guide—A. Ervin Findley (Velma).....Ofc: 405, 947-3222
 Res: 405, 495-1150
 7824 NW 18 Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73127
Retired

Treasurer—M. Fred Austin (P.P.)Ofc: 405, 232-8088
 Fax: 405, 947-1117; Res: 405, 373-1183
 12024 Surrey Lane, Yukon, Oklahoma 73099
Attorney

Recorder—Gene McKelvey (Bonnie).....**Temple: 405, 947-3311**
 Fax: 405, 947-1117; Res: 405, 728-3690
 3601 NW 36th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112-6324
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Clarence L. "Todd" Coker (P.)(Flo)
 Lonnie R. Nowlin (C.R.)(Mary Jane)
 M. Fred Austin (P.P.) (Treas.)
 Gene McKelvey (Rec.)(Bonnie)

91 ISIS TEMPLE (i'sis) (31)**Salina, Kansas**

336 South Santa Fe—Zip Code 67401

Mail: P. O. Box 2778—Zip Code 67402

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation March 29, 1887

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership 2780

Loss 45

Potentate—Donald R. "Don" Greenawalt (Dottie).....Res/Fax: 785, 238-3001
1202 Miller Drive, Junction City, Kansas 67441*Retired***Chief Rabban**—Richard R. "Rich" NewmanRes: 785, 827-0015
1018 Apache Drive, Salina, Kansas 67401*Retired***Assistant Rabban**—Gary W. Anderson (Patricia)Ofc: 785, 825-0531
Res: 785, 479-2105

123 N. Santa Fe Avenue, Salina, Kansas 67401

*Jeweler***High Priest & Prophet**—Paul M. Brown (Marilyn)Res: 785, 668-2238
7028 S. Halstead Road, Smolan, Kansas 67456*Retired***Oriental Guide**—Richard L. "Dick" Barton (Joy)Res: 316, 872-5907
1013 Cedar Drive, Scott City, Kansas 67871*Retired***Treasurer**—William M. "Bill" Cole (P.P.) (Evelyn)Res: 785, 827-4505
116 North Bradley, Salina, Kansas 67401*Retired—Banker***Recorder**—J. Doug Jolley (Marne)**Temple: 785, 825-0206**
Ofc: 785, 827-8766; Fax: 785, 825-0060; Res: 785, 827-1449

P. O. Box 2778, Salina, Kansas 67402

*Financial Advisor***REPRESENTATIVES**

J. Doug Jolley (Emeritus) (Rec.)(Marne)

Donald R. "Don" Greenawalt (P.)(Dottie)

Richard R. "Rich" Newman (C.R.)

Gary W. Anderson (A.R.)(Patricia)

Paul M. Brown (H.P.&P.)(Marilyn)

92 ISLAM TEMPLE (is' lām) (15)
San Mateo, California

1925 Elkhorn Court—Zip Code 94403-1308

Dates of Stated Meetings: February, April, September, November, 1999 and
January, 2000

Dispensation March 6, 1883 Charter June 6, 1883

Membership 3356 Loss 256

Potentate—James C. "Jim" Cook (Diana).....Ofc: 408, 378-4424
Fax: 408, 427-9681; Res: 408, 426-8398
806 Paradise Park, Santa Cruz, California 95060-7009
Printer

Chief Rabban—Lawrence E. "Larry" Di Giacomo (Linda)...Ofc: 415, 661-3880
Fax: 415, 334-8312; Res: 415, 755-2074
2379 Ocean Avenue, San Francisco, California 94127-2605
Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Arthur F. "Art" Larsen (Marilyn).....Ofc: 650-994-0134
Fax: 650, 994-3606; Res: 650, 755-5254
204 Village Lane, Colma, California 94015-0134
Architect

High Priest & Prophet—John L. Kettmann (Debra).....Ofc: 408, 251-0346
Fax: 408, 251-6761; Res: 408, 244-3839
1560 Alum Rock Avenue, San Jose, California 95116-2425
Retail Clothing

Oriental Guide—Kenneth "Ken" Lebovitz (Bobbie).....Res: 650, 591-5645
Fax: 650, 591-6454
10 Soho Circle, Belmont, California 94002-2922
Retired

Treasurer—Raymond E. "Ray" Brunk (Lillian).....Res: 650, 588-4638
20 Summit Court, South San Francisco, California 94080-5547
Retired

Recorder—Merrill R. Cohn (Millie).....**Temple: 650, 345-4300**
Fax: 650, 345-4995; Res: 650, 574-1885
1925 Elkhorn Court, San Mateo, California 94403-1308
Civil Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph P. Padgett (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Marci).....Res: 520, 284-9339
55 Wild Turkey Road, Sedona, Arizona 86351-8897
Electronic Computer and Technical Services

James C. "Jim" Cook (P.).....(Diana)
Lawrence E. "Larry" Di Giacomo (C.R.).....(Linda)
Arthur F. "Art" Larsen (A.R.).....(Marilyn)
John L. Kettmann (H.P.&P.).....(Debra)

93 ISMAILIA TEMPLE (İs mâē'lyâ) (37) Buffalo, New York

1600 Southwestern Boulevard—Zip Code 14224

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 20, April 21, September 15, December 15.

Dispensation November 5, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 2332

Loss 214

Potentate—Joseph A. "Joe" Hoerner (Gail).....Res: 716, 684-5435
118 Rossiter Avenue, Depew, New York 14043
Retired

Chief Rabban—Wayne Lachut (Janet).....Ofc: 716, 837-3943
Res: 716, 839-1297

4541 Harlem Road, Amherst, New York 14226
Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Donald E. "Don" Holben (Justine).....Ofc: 716, 283-9978
Res: 716, 283-4121
5930 Buffalo Avenue, Niagara Falls, New York 14304
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Craig R. Rebman (Sandra).....Res: 716, 655-1029
290 Rolling Green Lane, Elma, New York 14059
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Thomas H. "Tom" Burton, Sr. (Betty Jane).Res: 716, 895-1761
34 Briscoe Avenue, Buffalo, New York 14211
Retired

Treasurer—Robert C. "Bob" Heron.....Ofc: 716, 832-1131
Res: 716, 834-3249
235 Kelvin Drive, Buffalo, New York 14223
Self-Employed

Recorder—Charles R. "Charlie" Turner, Jr. (Peggy).....**Temple: 716, 674-8666**
Fax: 716, 674-3870; Res: 716, 684-6596
1600 Southwestern Boulevard, Buffalo, New York 14224

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry Z. "Zip" Lang, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Beverly).....Ofc: 716, 691-3333
Res: 716, 837-7399
35 Berwin Drive, Buffalo, New York 14226
Electrical Contractor

Joseph A. "Joe" Hoerner (P.).....(Gail)

Wayne Lachut (C.R.).....(Janet)

Donald E. "Don" Holben (A.R.).....(Justine)

Keith J. Scheetz (P.P.) (Joyce).....Ofc: 716, 861-6666
P. O. Box 400, Collins, New York 14034
Executive

94 JAFFA TEMPLE (jäf'fä) (91)

Altoona, Pennsylvania

2200 Broad Avenue—Zip Code 16601
Mail: P. O. Box 1984—Zip Code 16603-1984

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 9, May 14, September 17 and November 6

Dispensation

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 4391

Loss 142

Potentate—David A. "Dave" Holland (Ginny).....Ofc: 814, 944-6309
Res: 814, 944-4293

R.R. 4, Box 808, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601-9753

Owner—Holland Manor

Chief Rabban—Merrill M. "Pete" Webb, Jr. (Peggy).....Ofc: 814, 684-6154
Fax: 814, 684-6157; Res: 814, 684-4467

R.R. 5, Box 118, Tyrone, Pennsylvania 16686

Westvaco Maintenance Superintendent

Assistant Rabban—Thomas M. "Tom" Foose, Jr. (Sheryll)....Res: 814, 944-5691
4303 Third Avenue, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16602-1510

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—George C. Wagner (Joyce)Res: 814, 943-8880
1011 Park Avenue, Juniata, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601-5340

Retired

Oriental Guide—Joseph C. "Joe" Jarrett (Connie).....Res: 814-944-9109
1228 23rd Avenue, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601-3051

Retired

Treasurer—Donald F. "Don" Sharer (Marian)Res: 814, 942-4804
4301 3rd Avenue, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16602-1510

Retired

Recorder—William J. "Bill" Harris (P.P.) (Lois).....**Temple: 814, 944-4043**
Fax: 814, 944-3414; Res: 814, 941-2116

P. O. Box 1984, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16603-1984

Radiologic Technologist

REPRESENTATIVES

Fred N. Imler (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Joann).....Ofc: 814, 943-5563
Fax: 814, 943-2837; Res: 814, 695-4095
107 Stonehedge Drive, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648-9802

David A. "Dave" Holland (P.)(Ginny)

Merrill M. "Pete" Webb, Jr. (C.R.).....(Peggy)

Kenneth M. "Ken" Wigfield (P.P.) (Betty)Res: 814, 652-2583
158 Ritchey Road, Everett, Pennsylvania 15537-9036

Retired

Leon Collins (Phyllis)Res: 814, 696-1326
103 Park Street, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648-1319

Retired

95 JAMIL TEMPLE (jeh mēl') (173)
Columbia, South Carolina

206 Jamil Road—Zip Code 29210
P. O. Box 210578—Zip Code 29221-0578

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Thursday in January, May, September and
December.

Dispensation July 4, 1973 Charter June 27, 1974

Membership 2666 Loss 26

Potentate—G. Monroe Thompson (Edna).....Res: 803, 359-4292
146 Pine Point Drive, Lexington, South Carolina 29072
Retired

Chief Rabban—Harold C. Griffin, Sr. (Stephanie).....Ofc: 803, 432-5187
Fax: 803, 432-0881; Res: 803, 424-1462
816 South Broad Street, Camden, South Carolina 29020
Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—James B. Bagwell (Edwina).....Res: 803, 957-4135
152 Pine Point Drive, Lexington, South Carolina 29072
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—John C. O'Neal (Eloise).....Res: 803, 796-1936
1229 Mack Street, Gaston, South Carolina 29053
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Warren S. "Shorty" Compton (Helga).....Res: 803, 787-4113
2227 Percival Road, Columbia, South Carolina 29223
Retired

Treasurer—R. Paul Gregg (P.P.) (Faye).....Res: 803, 794-3045
2013 Picadilly Drive, Cayce, South Carolina 29033
Retired

Recorder—David E. "Dave" Braner (Virginia).....**Temple: 803, 772-9380**
Fax: 803, 772-9382; Res: 803, 359-0853
P. O. Box 210578, Columbia, South Carolina 29221-0578
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

G. Monroe Thompson (P.).....(Edna)
Harold C. Griffin, Sr. (C.R.).....(Stephanie)
James B. Bagwell (A.R.).....(Edwina)
Joe W. Hilton (P.P.) (Josie).....Ofc: 803, 896-7016
Res: 803, 772-2120
531 Vailmire Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29212-3272
Law Enforcement

96 JERICHO TEMPLE (jĕr' ĭ kō) (180)
Kingsport, Tennessee

1100 Sam Walton Drive, P. O. Box 5548—Zip Code 37663

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1975 Charter July 8, 1976

Membership 2001 Loss 46

Potentate—Michael D. "Mike" Austin (Sheree).....Ofc: 423, 926-0004
Res: 423, 282-3556

2407 Stewart Street, Johnson City, Tennessee 37601
Owner—Austin Graphics

Chief Rabbān—Kenneth B. "Kenny" Carter (Tammy).....Ofc: 423, 543-3181
Res: 423, 542-5050

601 Marietta Avenue, Elizabethton, Tennessee 37643
Highway Construction Estimator

Assistant Rabbān—Earl W. "Bud" Sell (Alta).....Res: 423, 282-1175
691 Claude Simmons Road, Johnson City, Tennessee 37604
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Charles W. Fellers (Carolyn).....Ofc: 423, 636-6237
Res: 423, 422-7354

40 Fellers Cove, Mosheim, Tennessee 37818
Supervisor

Oriental Guide—William H. "Bill" HeltonRes: 540, 669-8205
P. O. Box 936, Bristol, Virginia 24203
Retired

Treasurer—William M. "Bill" Davis (Sue).....Res: 423, 239-6403
1228 Eastbrook Drive, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663
Retired—Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—L. Roger Williams (Ann).....**Temple: 423, 323-1982**
Fax: 423, 323-0983; Res: 423, 349-0604
P. O. Box 5548, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663-0548
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Michael D. "Mike" Austin (P.).....(Sheree)

Kenneth B. "Kenny" Carter (C.R.).....(Tammy)

L. Roger Williams (Rec.).....(Ann)

Harold L. Kitchens (P.P.) (Gail).....Ofc: 423, 968-3051
Fax: 423, 968-3012; Res: 423, 323-7987

15 Fifteenth Street, Bristol, Tennessee 37620
General Contractor

97 JERUSALEM TEMPLE (jě roo'să-lěm) (32)
New Orleans, Louisiana

1940 Ormond Boulevard, Destrehan—Zip Code 70047
 Mail: P. O. Box 712, Destrehan—Zip Code 70047-0712

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation March 30, 1885 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 1816 Loss 87

Potentate—Gonzalo Gomez, Sr. (Elva).....Ofc: 504, 822-3700
 Res: 504, 241-0219
 6752 Bamberry Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70126-2710
Manager

Chief Rabban—John Williamson (Rae).....Ofc: 504, 365-5261
 Res: 504, 362-9046
 232 Vallette Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70114
LP&L Revenue Manager

Assistant Rabban—Joseph "Joe" Gilbert (Julie).....Res: 504, 394-2439
 3617 Silver Maple Court, New Orleans, Louisiana 70131
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Dennis D. Oglesby (Camelia).....Res: 504, 347-0343
 5529 Trinity Drive, Marrero, Louisiana 70072-4944
Owner—Air Conditioning/Heating Co.

Oriental Guide—Rickey Darryl Parr (Laurie).....Ofc: 504, 733-6913
 Res: 504, 652-3834
 341 Somerset Street, Laplace, Louisiana 70068
Owner—Auto Repair Shop

Treasurer—Guy Cheramie (Donna).....Ofc: 504, 471-6254
 Fax: 504, 471-6245; Res: 504, 394-8300
 3609 Silver Maple Court, New Orleans, Louisiana 70131
Controller

Recorder—Nicholas "Nick" Randazzo (P.P.) (Willa).....**Temple: 504, 725-1716**
 Fax: 504, 725-1917; Res: 504, 835-5520
 P. O. Box 712, Destrehan, Louisiana 70047-0712
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Geralto J. "Joe" Vita (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Lillian).....Res: 504, 866-0322
 933 Broadway, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118
Real Estate

Gonzalo Gomez, Sr. (P.)(Elva)

John Williamson (C.R.).....(Rae)

Joseph "Joe" Gilbert (A.R.).....(Julie)

Dennis D. Oglesby (H.P.&P.)(Camelia)

98 JOPPA TEMPLE (jöp'e) (181)

Biloxi, Mississippi

13280 Hwy. 67—Zip Code 39532-8250
Mail: P. O. Box 6905, Gulfport, Mississippi 39506

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation July 7, 1977

Charter July 13, 1978

Membership 1149

Gain 28

Potentate—James H. "Doc" Waddell, M.D. (Miriam).....Res: 228, 875-5441
1112 Lafontaine Avenue, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564
Physician

Chief Rabban—G. Vernon "Vern" Hennlein (Judith Ann) ...Res: 228, 831-9589
Fax: 228, 539-9826

26 Jay Drive, Gulfport, Mississippi 39503-3827
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Albert L. "Al" Putnam (Marsha).....Res: 504, 645-9975
1534 Wildwood Lane, Slidell, Louisiana 70458-3146
Postmaster

High Priest & Prophet—Earl D. Barlow (Bobbie).....Res: 228, 388-8055
328 Carter Road, Biloxi, Mississippi 39531
Training Manager

Oriental Guide—Richard E. "Dick" Roesner (Victoria)Ofc: 228, 865-3566
Res: 228, 875-6259
12512 Canterbury West, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564
Health Care Management

Treasurer—Roy F. Parker (P.P.) (Norma)Res: 228, 475-5474
4212 Cunningham Road, Pascagoula, Mississippi 39581
Retired

Recorder—James M. "Jim" Carter (P.P.) (Mary)**Temple: 228, 392-9345**
Fax: 228, 392-0431; Res: 228, 474-1722
P. O. Box 6905, Gulfport, Mississippi 39506
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

G. Vernon "Vern" Hennlein (C.R.).....(Judith Ann)

Albert L. "Al" Putnam (A.R.).....(Marsha)

Roy F. Parker (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Norma)

Robert H. Simmons (P.P.) (Ruth Ann).....Res: 228, 875-9175
200 Ravens Court, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564
Retired

99 KAABA TEMPLE (kâ'âbâ) (10)

Davenport, Iowa

511 East 65th Street—Zip Code 52807
Mail: P. O. Box 3627—Zip Code 52808-3627

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday in January, April, September and December.

Dispensation February 5, 1877

Charter July 1, 1878

Membership 2221

Loss 99

Potentate—Lyle L. Zugg (Barbara).....Res: 319, 386-3341
2006 Hillandale Road, Davenport, Iowa 52804
Retired

Chief Rabban—Richard M. "Dick" Villhauer.....Ofc: 319, 351-7322
Fax: 319, 351-8012
1202 Highland Street, Iowa City, Iowa 52240-4520
Electrical Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Larry Taeger (Dorothy).....Res: 319, 752-8454
14848 Flint Bottom Road, West Burlington, Iowa 52655
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Thomas C. "Tom" Riggins, III (Terri)....Ofc: 319, 391-1100
Fax: 319, 391-5146; Res: 319, 386-3325
4225 Regency Court, Davenport, Iowa 52806
International Sales Director

Oriental Guide—Cyrus "Cy" Fox (Janet).....Ofc: 319, 386-1800
Fax: 319, 388-6070; Res: 319, 326-6475
3395 W. Harbor Drive, Bettendorf, Iowa 52722-5589
Vice President—Commercial Electrical Estimating

Treasurer—Henry J. TrefzRes: 309, 788-7564
Fax: 319, 386-5694
P. O. Box 3555, Rock Island, Illinois 61201-3555
Retired

Recorder—Merlyn D. Sanders (Janice).....**Temple: 319, 386-2526**
Fax: 319, 386-5694; Res: 319, 285-9292
P. O. Box 3627, Davenport, Iowa 52808-3627
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Lyle L. Zugg (P.).....(Barbara)

Richard M. "Dick" Villhauer (C.R.)

Larry Taeger (A.R.)(Dorothy)

Thomas C. "Tom" Riggins, III (H.P.&P.)(Terri)

100 KALIF TEMPLE (kă' lif) (100)
Sheridan, Wyoming

145 West Loucks Street—P. O. Box K—Zip Code 82801

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Friday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 12, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 1138 Loss 45

Potentate—Charles J. "Chuck" Lee (Donna).....Ofc/Res: 307, 672-5030
Fax: 307, 674-6094

533 W. Loucks, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Self-Employed—Mechanic

Chief Rabban—Larry L. Lee (Dawn).....Res: 307, 856-2339
1618 Major Avenue, Riverton, Wyoming 82501
Retired—Fire Chief

Assistant Rabban—David P. "Dave" Guyton.....Res: 307, 684-5419
P. O. Box 554, Buffalo, Wyoming 82834
Rancher

High Priest & Prophet—James H. "Jim" Dixon (Kathryn).....Ofc: 307, 746-2788
Res: 307, 746-4540
P. O. Box 636, Newcastle, Wyoming 82701
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—John L. Kobielsuz (Connie).....Res: 307, 672-6637
36 Hillcrest Court, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Railroad

Treasurer—Charles A. "Chuck" Olson (Betty).....Res: 307, 672-2611
1266 Pioneer Road, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Retired—Postal Service

Recorder—Jimmy Jon "J.J." Dunlap (Pat).....**Temple: 307, 674-4815**
Fax: 307, 674-6094; Res: 307, 674-9455
P. O. Box K, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Semi-Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles J. "Chuck" Lee (P.).....(Donna)
Larry L. Lee (C.R.).....(Dawn)
David P. "Dave" Guyton (A.R.)
Jimmy Jon "J.J." Dunlap (Rec.).....(Pat)

101 KALURAH TEMPLE (kăloo'râ) (80)
Endicott, New York

625 Dickson Street—Zip Code 13760

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 15, 1899

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership 689

Loss 18

Potentate—Wayne K. Cox (Marilyn).....Res: 607, 739-8809
 150 Daffodil Drive, Horseheads, New York 14845
Retired—Teacher

Chief Rabbân—Charles "Charlie" Henneman (Joyce).....Res: 607, 748-3139
 1408 Seymor Road, Vestal, New York 13850
Retired

Assistant Rabbân—Nelson Johns (Joan).....Res: 607, 748-4840
 309 Bassett Avenue, Endicott, New York 13760
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Gerald "Gerry" Putman (Kristine).Res: 607, 797-1879
 1 Marlayne Drive, Johnson City, New York 13790
NYSE&G

Oriental Guide—J. David Tinklepaugh, IIIRes: 607, 722-1764
 26 Marilyn Avenue, Binghamton, New York 13903
Emergency Squad, Town of Union

Treasurer—Arthur P. "Art" Ives (P.P.) (Phyllis)Ofc: 607, 843-7225
 Res: 607, 843-9496
 31 Greene Street, Oxford, New York 13830
President—Ives Hauling

Recorder—Joseph D. "Joe" Tinklepaugh, Jr. (P.P.) (Charlotte)
Temple: 607, 786-5429
 Fax: 607, 786-5844; Res: 607, 722-1764
 625 Dickson Street, Endicott, New York 13760
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Wayne K. Cox (P.).....(Marilyn)

Charles "Charlie" Henneman (C.R.).....(Joyce)

Joseph D. "Joe" Tinklepaugh, Jr. (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Charlotte)

102 KAREM TEMPLE (kā' rēm) (146)

Waco, Texas

400 Karem Circle—Zip Code 76712

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 11, 1919

Charter June 24, 1920

Membership 1346

Loss 125

Potentate—Melvin E. "Mel" Baker (Betty).....Res: 254, 803-2035
Route 1, Box 92-B, Marlin, Texas 76661
Retired

Chief Rabban—John M. Bryant (Jada).....Ofc: 254, 752-1639
Fax: 254, 752-2559; Res: 254, 848-4079
3301 Windsor Way, Waco, Texas 76712
Mercury Tool and Machine

Assistant Rabban—Larry J. Cantwell, Sr. (Gloria).....Res: 254, 836-1777
P. O. Box 589, China Spring, Texas 76633-0589
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Oran C. "Boots" Baker (Dorothy).....Res: 254, 857-4390
Box 175, Lorena, Texas 76655
Retired

Oriental Guide—Orborn "Salty" Brown, DDS (Trish).....Ofc: 254, 741-6581
Res: 254, 741-1716
1615 Oak Hollow Drive, Waco, Texas 76712
Dentist

Treasurer—George L. Brinegar P.P.) (Lou).....Res: 254, 829-1861
4249 Ross Road, Waco, Texas 76705-5418
Retired

Recorder—J. A. "Jay" Baker (Grace).....**Temple: 254, 848-5600**
Fax: 254, 848-5610; Res: 254, 753-4402
400 Karem Circle, Waco, Texas 76712
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Don H. Janes (Emeritus) (Leona).....Res: 254, 776-2068
607 Tipton Drive, Waco, Texas 76710
Recorder Emeritus—Retired

Melvin E. "Mel" Baker (P.).....(Betty)

John M. Bryant (C.R.).....(Jada)

Larry J. Cantwell, Sr. (A.R.).....(Gloria)

Oran C. "Boots" Baker (H.P.&P.).....(Dorothy)

103 KARNAK TEMPLE (kâr'nāk) (81)
Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec, Canada

3350 Sources Boulevard—Zip Code H9B 1Z9

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, August, November

Dispensation October 20, 1899

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership 916

Loss 18

Potentate—Paul R. Arbec (Heather)Ofc: 450, 834-3070
 Fax: 450, 834-5805; Res: 450, 834-6692
 3829 Lakeshore Drive, Rawdon, Quebec, Canada J0K 1S0
Businessman

Chief Rabbân—J. Douglas "Doug" Seller (Marlene)Res: 613, 933-4076
 3449 Sunnyview Avenue, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada K6K 1P9
Retired

Assistant Rabbân—Edward J. Bradley (Irma)Res: 514, 697-1801
 108 Somervale Gardens, Pointe Claire, Quebec, Canada H9R 3H7
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Norton T. Paish (Debbie)Ofc: 514, 343-3804
 Fax: 514, 343-3810; Res: 514, 748-7121
 1455 O'Brien Boulevard, St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada H4L 3W3
Businessman

Oriental Guide—John W. Hawkins (Chris)Ofc: 514, 631-5561
 Res/Fax: 514, 697-1985
 291 Elm Avenue, Unit 6, Beaconsfield, Quebec, Canada H9W 5X1

Treasurer—Gary H. ShotlanderRes: 450, 664-7744
 Fax: 450, 664-3369
 410 - 69 Centre Duvernay, Laval, Quebec, Canada H7E 5H1
Businessman

Recorder—Kenneth A. "Ken" Foster (P.P.) (Irene)**Temple: 514, 684-7393**
 Fax: 514, 684-4065; Res: 514, 631-0895
 3350 Sources Boulevard, Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec, Canada H9B 1Z9
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Paul R. Arbec (P.)(Heather)

J. Douglas "Doug" Seller (C.R.)(Marlene)

Edward J. Bradley (A.R.)(Irma)

104 KAZIM TEMPLE (kā zīm') (140)
Roanoke, Virginia

628 West Campbell Avenue, S.W.—Zip Code 24016

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, August, November and December.

Dispensation July 13, 1916

Charter June 26, 1917

Membership 2684

Loss 72

Potentate—Dennis W. Ritter (Mildred).....Ofc/Res: 540, 639-3923
Fax: 540, 639-4093

7639 Brooklyn Road, Radford, Virginia 24141

Car Salesman

Chief Rabban—Donald E. "Don" Haymaker (Leona)....Ofc/Res: 540, 721-2234
385 Waterside Drive, Moneta, Virginia 24121

Marine/RV Upholstery

Assistant Rabban—Bobby C. Looney (Jane)Res: 540, 986-0337
519 Dalewood Avenue, Salem, Virginia 24153

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Robert L. "Bobby" Boitnott (Mary) ..Ofc: 540, 772-5007
Res: 540, 890-5722

212 Hidden Forest Drive, Goodview, Virginia 24095

Sales

Oriental Guide—Herbert A. "Herb" Read (Iris)Ofc/Res: 540, 956-3923
103 Romana Drive, Ridgeway, Virginia 24148

Insurance Sales

Treasurer—Donn W. Branch (Carol)Ofc: 540, 344-9306
Fax: 540, 343-9967; Res: 540, 774-1264

1512 Lakecrest Court, Roanoke, Virginia 24018

Retired

Recorder—Donald L. "Don" Garlock (Betty)**Temple: 540, 344-9306**
Fax: 540, 343-9967; Res: 540, 774-2117

628 W. Campbell Avenue, SW, Roanoke, Virginia 24016

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William C. "Bill" Vaughan (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Sara).....Res: 804, 384-6338
1213 Long Meadows Dr., #224, Lynchburg, Virginia 24502-5238

Retired

Joseph R. "Joe" Morton (Emeritus) (P.P.).....Ofc: 540, 328-6012
Res: 540, 328-9417

P. O. Box 1486, Wise, Virginia 24293

President—Knox & Sons Oil Co.

Dennis W. Ritter (P.)(Mildred)

Donald E. "Don" Haymaker (C.R.)(Leona)

Bobby C. Looney (A.R.)(Jane)

Robert L. "Bobby" Boitnott (H.P.&P.)(Mary)

105 KEM TEMPLE (kēm) (116)

Grand Forks, North Dakota

423 Bruce Avenue—Zip code 58201
Mail: P. O. Box 5268—Zip Code 58206-5268

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Saturday in January; Second Thursday in April, July and October.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 1063

Loss 43

Potentate—Allan N. "Al" Nipstad (Bonnie).....Ofc: 701, 795-3228
Fax: 701, 795-3204; Res: 701, 775-5969
224 Circle Hills Drive, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201

Banker

Chief Rabban—H. "Al" Bergstrom (Eva).....Ofc: 701, 775-8897
Fax: 701, 772-4951; Res: 701, 775-9422
725 - 40th Avenue S., Unit 115, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201-7295

Businessman

Assistant Rabban—Thomas R. "Tom" Waind (Judy).....Ofc: 701, 256-2166
Fax: 701, 256-3035; Res: 701, 256-3507
P. O. Box 430, Langdon, North Dakota 58249

Insurance

High Priest & Prophet—Leo E. Luettjohann (Judith).....Ofc: 218, 281-9459
Res: 218, 281-1561

132 Twin Drive, Crookston, Minnesota 56716

Retired

Oriental Guide—Randy E. Evans (Olivia)Ofc: 701, 256-7910
Res: 701, 256-3145

Route 2, Box 37, Langdon, North Dakota 58249

Farmer

Treasurer—James L. "Jim" McConnell (P.P.) (Frances).....Res: 701, 772-1250
Fax: 701, 795-6940

3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201

Retired—Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Alf L. "Al" Enger (Joyce).....**Temple: 701, 772-7125**
Fax: 701, 772-7127; Res: 701, 775-8415

P. O. Box 5268, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58206-5268

Printer

REPRESENTATIVES

Allan N. "Al" Nipstad (P.).....(Bonnie)

H. "Al" Bergstrom (C.R.)(Eva)

Thomas R. "Tom" Waind (A.R.).....(Judy)

James L. "Jim" McConnell (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Frances)

106 KENA TEMPLE (kē'nâ) (163)
Fairfax, Virginia

9001 Arlington Boulevard—Zip Code 22031
Mail: P. O. Box 456, Merrifield, Virginia 22116

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 13, 1951 Charter June 19, 1952

Membership 2048 Loss 98

Potentate—Kenneth L. "Ken" Hall (Kay).....Ofc: 703, 758-5787
Fax: 703, 573-3936; Res: 703, 491-6622
3435 Flint Tavern Place, Woodbridge, Virginia 22192-1044
Senior Analyst

Chief Rabban—Donald E. "Don" Smith (Sandie).....Ofc: 703, 607-4910
Res: 703, 866-2475
7416 Golden Horseshoe Court, Springfield, Virginia 22153-1134
Telecommunication Management

Assistant Rabban—Ronald D. "Ron" Ashby (Jeanne)...Ofc/Res: 703, 522-5422
5925 4th Road N., Arlington, Virginia 22203-1007
Consulting Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Robert L. "Bob" Bateman (Dortien)...Res: 703, 323-6172
5234 Lonsdale Drive, Springfield, Virginia 22151-1712
Retired

Oriental Guide—William F. "Bill" Hendricks (Jean).....Res: 703, 425-5980
4807 Tabard Place, Annandale, Virginia 22003-4054
Retired

Treasurer—Donald L. "Don" Black (P.P.).....Ofc: 703, 573-4202
Fax: 703, 573-3936; Res: 703, 751-8442
210 Longview Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22314-4858
Retired

Recorder—Thomas H. "Tom" Loftis (Joyce).....**Temple: 703, 573-4202**
Fax: 703, 573-3936; Res: 703, 451-7647
P. O. Box 456, Merrifield, Virginia 22116
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Kenneth L. "Ken" Hall (P.).....(Kay)
Donald E. "Don" Smith (C.R.).....(Sandie)
Ronald D. "Ron" Ashby (A.R.).....(Jeanne)
Napoleon R. "Nap" Cruz (P.P.) (Beth).....Ofc: 703, 573-4202
Fax: 703, 573-3936; Res: 703, 971-0729
5412 Waycross Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22310-1116
Retired

107 KERAK TEMPLE (kēr'āk) (102)

Reno, Nevada

4935 Energy Way—Zip Code 89502

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation December 10, 1906

Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 1220

Loss 57

Potentate—Donald "Don" Proud (Sonja).....Res: 702, 345-6575
10195 Firethorn Circle, Reno, Nevada 89523
Retired

Chief Rabbān—Sam Potter (Claire Ann).....Res: 702, 324-0190
3205 Marthiam Avenue, Reno, Nevada 89509
Retired

Assistant Rabbān—William "Bill" Hamic (Marian).....Res: 702, 885-0348
3790 Meadow Wood Road, Carson City, Nevada 89703
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Robert "Bob" VanWaggoner (Mary)....Res: 775, 322-5426
3498 San Mateo Circle, Reno, Nevada 89509
Administrative Hearing Officer

Oriental Guide—Ross Grover (Beverly).....Res: 775, 852-1108
12240 Brentfield Drive, Reno, Nevada 89511
Retired

Treasurer—Ronald "Ron" Spark (Mary Ann).....Res: 702, 356-1341
1325 Upton Way, Sparks, Nevada 89431
Retired

Recorder—Kenneth L. "Ken" Davis (P.P.) (Beverly).....**Temple: 775, 856-3330**
Fax: 775, 856-8474; Res: 775, 747-1268
4935 Energy Way, Reno, Nevada 89502
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald "Don" Proud (P.).....(Sonja)

Sam Potter (C.R.)(Claire Ann)

William "Bill" Hamic (A.R.)(Marian)

Kenneth L. "Ken" Davis (P.P.) (Rec.)(Beverly)

108 KERBELA TEMPLE (kêr'bě lâ) (138)
Knoxville, Tennessee

315 Mimosa Avenue—Zip Code 37920-1602
Mail: P. O. Box 868—Zip Code 37901-0868

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Tuesday of each month except September.

Dispensation June 15, 1915

Charter July 14, 1915

Membership 3327

Loss 140

Potentate—Robert E. "Bob" Rhinehart (Virginia).....Res: 423, 524-6312
3825 Washington Pike, Knoxville, Tennessee 37917-1722
Retired

Chief Rabban—Mel Hines (Debbie).....Ofc: 423, 458-5707
Fax: 423, 458-6803; Res: 423, 458-6969
752 Butler Drive, Loudon, Tennessee 37774-5544
Owner—Insurance Agency/Real Estate Management

Assistant Rabban—W. Virgil Williams (Celia).....Res: 423, 777-2642
1921 Breezy Ridge Trail, Knoxville, Tennessee 37922-5712
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Harry Robinson (Shirley)Res: 423, 993-2219
Route 4, Box 2086, Bean Station, Tennessee 37708-9562
Retired

Oriental Guide—Ronald E. Adams (Shirley).....Res: 423, 675-1588
319 Sundown Road, Knoxville, Tennessee 37922
Security Manager—DOE

Treasurer—Charles E. "Chuck" Hardway (Jerri).....Res: 423, 693-3245
402 W. Meadecrest Drive, Knoxville, Tennessee 37923-2432
Retired—Insurance Sales Manager

Recorder—P. Wayne Bell (P.P.) (Mary).....**Temple: 423, 573-1901**
Fax: 423, 573-0120; Res: 423, 690-1041
P. O. Box 868, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901-0868
Knoxville Police Department—Administration

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert H. "Bob" Bailey (Emeritus) (P.P.).....Res: 423, 234-0344
45 Laurel Gap Drive, (15), Greeneville, Tennessee 37745
Attorney

C. Howard Bozeman (Emeritus) (P.P.) Res: 423, 524-5694
P. O. Box 6687, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914-0687 Fax: 423, 637-7227
Retired—Judge

Robert E. "Bob" Rhinehart (P.)(Virginia)
Mel Hines (C.R.)(Debbie)

Leonard W. Smith (P.P.) (Carole) Res: 423, 690-5245
416 Kendall Road, Knoxville, Tennessee 37919-6803 Fax: 423, 694-0685
Retired—Attorney

William L. "Bill" Grigsby (P.P.)Res: 423, 235-6256
245 Philippi Road, Mohawk, Tennessee 37810-9614
Retired—Attorney

109 KHARTUM TEMPLE (kâr toom') (95) **Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada**

529 Wellington Crescent—Zip Code R3M 0A5

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 19, 1904

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership 2286

Loss 143

Potentate—Charles B. Dowling (Rose).....Ofc: 204, 949-2750
Fax: 204, 949-2765; Res: 204, 668-1331
263 Rutledge Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3W 1J8
President

Chief Rabban—J. T. "Tom" Derhak (Marianne).....Ofc: 204, 986-6380
Fax: 204, 947-0164; Res: 204, 453-8409
1703-277 Wellington Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3M 3V7
Deputy Fire Chief

Assistant Rabban—Bill Kubik (Pat).....Res/Fax: 204, 339-8601
#6 Mirabelle Road, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2V 4E9
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Doug Vialoux (Pat).....Ofc: 204, 661-7124
Fax: 204, 661-7125; Res: 204, 222-1556
19 Stoney Lake Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3W 1K7
Manager

Oriental Guide—Fraser Woodward (Susan).....Ofc: 204, 945-8289
Fax: 204, 694-1974; Res: 204, 832-2595
17 Bowhill Lane, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3R 0J4
Examiner

Treasurer—Bonne Lemon, C.A (Beryl).....Ofc: 204, 925-1439
Fax: 204, 477-1565; Res: 204, 888-6363
45 Makinak Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2Y 1B8
Retired—Chartered Accountant

Recorder—Donald A. "Don" Murray (Ruth).....**Temple: 204, 925-1432**
Fax: 204, 477-1565; Res: 204, 256-0131
529 Wellington Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3M 0A5
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles B. Dowling (P.).....(Rose)

J. T. "Tom" Derhak (C.R.).....(Marianne)

Bill Kubik (A.R.).....(Pat)

Doug Vialoux (H.P.&P.).....(Pat)

110 KHEDIVE TEMPLE (kě dēv') (117)
Chesapeake, Virginia

645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake--Zip 23320

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 17, May 13, September 21, and December 16

Dispensation June 9, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 3822 Loss 144

Potentate—John A. Pipkin (Joyce)Ofc: 757, 420-4510
Fax: 757, 420-5352; Res: 757, 495-0189
5224 Stratford Chase Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464
Retired—Systems Analyst

Chief Rabban—Charles T. "Chuck" Fraley, Jr. (Betty)Res: 757, 499-0023
401 Grenfell Avenue, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23462-5502
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Fred W. Allen (Linda)Ofc: 757, 547-4541
Fax: 757, 436-5216; Res: 757, 420-3826
5472 Hargrove Boulevard, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464
Shipyard Owner

High Priest & Prophet—David L. Monell (Donna)Ofc: 757, 380-3698
Res: 757, 465-3685
311 Saunders Drive, Portsmouth, Virginia 23701
Production

Oriental Guide—William E. "Bill" Todd (Sandy)Res: 757, 483-0424
4036 Windymille Drive, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703
Retired

Treasurer—Richard E. "Dick" Wright (P.P.) (Thelma)Res: 757, 482-2912
276 Bridgeview Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia 23322
Retired

Recorder—Willie V. "Bill" Bradshaw (Lucy)**Temple: 757, 420-4510**
Fax: 757, 420-5352; Res: 757, 436-7752
645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John A. Pipkin (P.)(Joyce)
Charles T. "Chuck" Fraley, Jr. (C.R.)(Betty)
Fred W. Allen (A.R.)(Linda)
David L. Monell (H.P.&P.)(Donna)

111 KHIVA TEMPLE (kē'vâ) (149)

Amarillo, Texas

305 East Fifth Avenue—Zip Code 79101
Mail: P. O. Box 328—Zip Code 79105

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June,
July and August.

Dispensation June 24, 1920

Charter June 6, 1921

Membership 1548

Loss 69

Potentate—Thomas J. "Tom" Whitson (Katie).....Res: 806, 352-1530
5115 Shawnee, Amarillo, Texas 79109
Retired

Chief Rabban—Bill "Billy" Babcock (Candice).....Ofc: 806, 372-3893
Fax: 806, 372-3408; Res: 806, 355-8679
4204 W. Third, Amarillo, Texas 79106
Amarillo Brake and Clutch

Assistant Rabban—Charles "Butch" Palmer (Gloria).....Ofc: 806, 335-1746
6608 Wentworth, Amarillo, Texas 79109 Res: 806, 359-3885
Business Owner

High Priest & Prophet—Steve Meyer (Norma).....Ofc: 806, 353-2711
8007 Simpson, Amarillo, Texas 79121 Res: 806, 358-0818
Real Estate

Oriental Guide—Reuben McGilvary (Myra).....Ofc: 806, 477-3902
Route 8, Box 23-7, Amarillo, Texas 79118 Res: 806, 622-2879
Government Employee

Treasurer—Ted Hennis (P.P.) (Shirley).....Ofc: 806, 345-7453
4303 Summit Circle, Amarillo, Texas 79109 Res: 806, 355-6297
Accountant

Recorder—Robert A. "Bob" Rinehart (P.P.) (Bobbie).....**Temple: 806, 373-2845**
Fax: 806, 373-1562; Res: 806, 622-1774
P. O. Box 328, Amarillo, Texas 79105
Custom Home Builder

REPRESENTATIVES

Rolan C. Simpson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Dorothy).....Res: 918, 494-2002
5412 E. 80th Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74136-8453 Fax: 918, 494-5820
Investments

Glenn McMenamy (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Beverly).....Ofc: 806, 351-2806
P. O. Box 3804, Amarillo, Texas 79106 Res: 806, 359-1026
Electrical Contractor

Vance Reed (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Anita).....Ofc: 806, 376-5674
Fax: 806, 374-4552; Res: 806, 355-2043
85 Palomino, Amarillo, Texas 79106
Banking-Ranching

Robert A. "Bob" Rinehart (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Bobbie)
Thomas J. "Tom" Whitson (P.).....(Katie)
Bill "Billy" Babcock (C.R.).....(Candice)
Ted Hennis (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Shirley)
David C. Workman (P.P.) (Troyce).....Ofc: 806, 346-2500
Fax: 806, 364-7409; Res: 806, 364-0290

Route 4, Box 47, Hereford, Texas 79045-9408
Cattle Buyer

112 KISMET TEMPLE (kiz'mēt) (36)
New Hyde Park, New York

155 Lakeville Road, P. O. Box 272—Zip Code 11040

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly and on Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 2, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 969 Loss 34

Potentate—Edmund H. "Ed" Bortell (Dorothy).....Res: 516, 731-0301
39 Silo Lane, Levittown, New York 11756
Retired

Chief Rabban—Bernhard "Bernie" Steil (Diana).....Res: 914, 782-7068
37 Timber Hills Drive, Concetta Court, Monroe, New York 10950-3957
Retired

Assistant Rabban—William T. "Bill" Francis (Patricia).....Res: 516, 586-0011
19 Lake Avenue, Deer Park, New York 11729
Office Systems

High Priest & Prophet—John E. Schwartzman.....Res: 516, 484-5731
35 Mimosa Avenue, Roslyn, New York 11576
Sales Executive

Oriental Guide—Robert F. "Bob" Smith, III (Jeanette).....Res: 516, 595-1546
141 Claremont Street, Deer Park, New York 11729
Retired

Treasurer—Nathan D. Lipper (Mindy).....Ofc: 917, 836-2805
Res: 718, 209-1803
1270 East 72nd Street, Brooklyn, New York 11234
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—George N. Christie (P.P.) (Mary).....**Temple: 516, 437-0151**
Fax: 516, 437-0152*; Res: 516, 487-8382
P. O. Box 272, New Hyde Park, New York 11040 *call first
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Edmund H. "Ed" Bortell (P.).....(Dorothy)
Bernhard "Bernie" Steil (C.R.).....(Diana)
William T. "Bill" Francis (A.R.).....(Patricia)

113 KORA TEMPLE (kō'râ) (59)

Lewiston, Maine

11 Sabattus Street—Zip Code 04240-7090

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 14, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership 4411

Loss 51

Potentate—Richard B. "Rick" Olfene, Jr. (Jane).....Ofc: 207, 774-1600
Fax: 207, 774-4199; Res: 207, 767-3006
P. O. Box 6226, Cape Elizabeth, Maine 04107
Appraiser

Chief Rabban—Carlton E. "Carl" Swett, M.D. (Joyce).....Res: 207, 474-2844
P. O. Box 507, Skowhegan, Maine 04976
Retired—Surgeon

Assistant Rabban—Frank R. Preble (Martha)Ofc: 207, 784-4424
Fax: 207, 784-3937; Res: 207, 783-7045
P. O. Box 383, Auburn, Maine 04212-0383
Appraiser

High Priest & Prophet—Raymond "Pat" MacFarland (Elaine).....Ofc: 207, 287-2281
Fax: 207, 626-0574; Res: 207, 622-3384
78 Sewall Street, Augusta, Maine 04330
Engineering Tech

Oriental Guide—Michael C. "Mike" McFadden (Joline)Res: 207, 782-2866
14 Moreau Street, Lewiston, Maine 04240
Retired

Treasurer—Rodney J. "Rod" Santos (Gail)Ofc: 207, 783-4787
Fax: 207, 777-3930; Res: 207, 786-2844
11 Pottle Hill Road, Minot, Maine 04258
CFP

Recorder—Roy L. Gove (Ellie)**Temple: 207, 782-6831**
Fax: 207, 782-2870; Res: 207, 784-7551
11 Sabattus Street, Lewiston, Maine 04240-7090
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard B. Olfene, Sr. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****).....Res: 207, 885-0880
23 Cedarbrook Drive E., Scarborough, Maine 04074-8330
Retired

Walter L. Emerson, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Jane).....Res: 207, 783-0308
32 Undercliff Road, Auburn, Maine 04210
Retired

Richard B. "Rick" Olfene, Jr. (P.)(Jane)

Carlton E. "Carl" Swett, M.D. (C.R.).....(Joyce)

Frank R. Preble (A.R.).....(Martha)

Raymond "Pat" MacFarland (H.P.&P.).....(Elaine)

115 KOSAIR TEMPLE (kō sair') (20) **Louisville, Kentucky**

812 South Second Street—Zip Code 40203-2280

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 9, April 9, September 10,
and December 10, 1999

Dispensation November 3, 1884

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 3144

Loss 109

Potentate—Leonard "Lenny" Sewell (Carol).....Ofc: 502, 968-3825
Fax: 502, 968-1002; Res: 502, 969-0451
6701 Orange Blossom Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40219
CEO—Industrial Electronics

Chief Rabban—Eddie T. Black.....Res: 502, 634-0608
1452 South 6th Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40208
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Roger Smith (Barbara).....Res: 502, 969-1294
1105 Forrest View Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40219
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Gordon Berry (Pat).....Res: 502, 491-7954
4412 Hunsinger Lane, Louisville, Kentucky 40220
Retired

Oriental Guide—Alton Roberts (Linda).....Ofc: 502, 423-5711
Fax: 502, 425-9467; Res: 502, 491-0936
326 Plaza Avenue, Louisville, Kentucky 40218
Director Emergency Road Service

Treasurer—Frank J. Steller (Martha).....Ofc: 502, 896-2173
Fax: 502, 896-2175; Res: 502, 491-9922
1500 Hawkshead Lane, Louisville, Kentucky 40220-3823
Accountant

Recorder—John Wilder (Clara).....**Temple: 502, 585-5412**
Fax: 502, 583-4096; Res: 502, 361-7854
812 S. Second Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Leonard "Lenny" Sewell (P.).....(Carol)
Eddie T. Black (C.R.)
Roger Smith (A.R.).....(Barbara)
Frank J. Steller (Treas.).....(Martha)

116 LU LU TEMPLE (loo'loo) (16)
Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania

5140 Butler Pike—Zip Code 19462-1235

Dates of Stated Meetings: June 19, September 1, December 18, 1999 and
January 5, 2000.

Dispensation December 31, 1883 Charter June 4, 1884

Membership 2949 Gain 45

Potentate—Robert N. "Bob" Self (Lois).....Ofc: 215, 646-1017
Res: 215, 646-2177

1012 Limekiln Pike, Ambler, Pennsylvania 19002
Heating and Air Conditioning

Chief Rabban—Roy L. Knauth (Sharon).....Ofc: 215, 357-8933
Fax: 215, 357-8061; Res: 215, 355-3796

20 W. Myrtle Avenue, Feasterville, Pennsylvania 19053
Insurance Agent

Assistant Rabban—Bruce BlumOfc: 215, 938-6500
Fax: 215, 938-6504; Res: 215, 947-3215

523 Pinney Road, Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania 19006
Auto Repair

High Priest & Prophet—Leroy M. "Roy" Smith (Carol).....Ofc: 215, 659-8866
Fax: 215, 957-9185; Res: 215, 957-1116

338 Arionne Drive, Hatboro, Pennsylvania 19040
Contractor

Oriental Guide—Dee Michael "Mike" Smith (Patricia).....Ofc: 610, 832-0737
Fax: 610, 832-0838; Res: 610, 584-5464

3040 Taft Road, Norristown, Pennsylvania 19403
Sales

Treasurer—Wayne E. Allison (P.P.) (Mariana)Ofc: 215, 918-0800
Fax: 215, 491-2717; Res: 215, 357-3042

774 Hostman Avenue, Warminster, Pennsylvania 18974
Finance Executive

Recorder—James J. "Jim" Campanile (P.P.) (Marie).....**Temple: 610, 828-9050**
Fax: 610, 828-7907; Res: 215, 482-3579

5140 Butler Pike, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania 19462-1235
Retired—Police Captain

REPRESENTATIVES

John W. Dean, III (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Kay)Res: 727, 398-4702
Fax: 727, 398-1063

8348 Brentwood Road, Largo, Florida 33777
Attorney—Funeral Director

Robert N. "Bob" Self (P.)(Lois)

Roy L. Knauth (C.R.)(Sharon)

Bruce Blum (A.R.)

Wayne E. Allison (P.P.) (Treas.)(Mariana)

117 LUXOR TEMPLE (lūx'ôr) (87)
Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada

92 Germain Street—Zip Code E2L 2E7
 Mail: P. O. Box 2084—Zip Code E2L 3T5

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 20, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 1225 Loss 23

Potentate—Harris C. Tait (Barbara).....Res: 506, 382-3010
 Fax: 506, 383-1460

211 Centennial Drive, Moncton, New Brunswick, Canada E1E 3W9
Retired

Chief Rabban—Kenneth R. "Ken" Gould (Patricia Donihee) ..Res: 506, 652-2305
 Fax: 506, 634-0877

417 Pelton Road, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada E2K 5H6
Retired—School Principal

Assistant Rabban—Wayne H. McKay (Karen)Res/Fax: 506, 459-0177
 115 Crocket Street, Fredericton, New Brunswick, Canada E3A 4H2

High Priest & Prophet—Darryl Stothart (Sharon).....Ofc: 506, 548-8988
 Fax: 506, 546-8806; Res: 506, 546-5285

2290 Sunset Drive, Bathurst, New Brunswick, Canada E2A 4G8
Business Owner

Oriental Guide—Garth Dingee (Melanie)Res: 506, 273-2403
 P. O. Box 3245, Perth Andover, New Brunswick, Canada E7H 5K3
Electrical Contractor

Treasurer—W. G. Scott MageeRes: 506, 672-6824
 368 Charlotte Street West, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada E2M 1Y8
Accountant

Recorder—Richard A. Burpee (P.P.) (Anne).....**Temple: 506, 652-2832**
 Ofc: 506, 658-5251; Fax: 506, 658-9231; Res: 506, 672-3188
 P. O. Box 2084, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada E2L 3T5
Professional Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

Harris C. Tait (P.).....(Barbara)

Kenneth R. "Ken" Gould (C.R.).....(Patricia Donihee)

Wayne H. McKay (A.R.)(Karen)

Darryl Stothart (H.P.&P.).....(Sharon)

118 MAHI TEMPLE (mâ'hē) (152)

Miami, Florida

1480 NW North River Drive—Zip Code 33125-2602

Mail: P. O. Box 357087—Zip Code 33135-7087

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership 2758

Loss 357

Potentate—Richard E. Lynn (Susan).....Ofc: 305, 324-1675

Fax: 305, 324-1678; Res: 305, 667-6220

816 N.W. 11th Street, Miami, Florida 33136-3198

Caterer

Chief Rabban—Joseph "Joe" Shurette (Marjorie).....Res: 954, 472-2223

Cell: 954, 684-6222

2721 SW 117th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33330-1431

Contractor and Flight Instructor

Assistant Rabban—Milton O. "Milt" Olsen (Leah).....Res: 954, 421-1966

3924 NW 20th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309-4417

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Robert R. "Bob" Miller (Sandra)....Ofc/Res: 954, 981-1256

5512 Roosevelt Street, Hollywood, Florida 33021-3951

Self-Employed—Miller Enterprises

Oriental Guide—Jose A. "Joe" Fleites (Gale).....Res: 305, 386-4513

Bpr: 305, 483-8727

11050 S.W. 128 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186-4706

Investigator

Treasurer—George Mitch (Roberta).....Res: 305, 271-1514

Cell: 305, 632-3264

8905 SW 75th Street, Miami, Florida 33173-3438

Retired

Recorder—Robert J. "Bob" Alexander (P.P.) (Ruth).....**Temple: 305. 325-0411**

Fax: 305, 324-7355

P. O. Box 357087, Miami, Florida 33135-1087

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert J. "Bob" Alexander (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.)(Ruth)

Richard E. Lynn (P.)(Susan)

Joseph "Joe" Shurette (C.R.)(Marjorie)

Milton O. "Milt" Olsen (A.R.)(Leah)

Robert R. "Bob" Miller (H.P.&P.).....(Sandra)

119 MARZUQ TEMPLE (mâr zûk') (190)
Tallahassee, Florida

UPS: 1805 N. Monroe Street—Zip Code 32303
 Mail: P. O. Box 37130—Zip Code 32315-7130

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 21, April 15, July 15, October 21 and
 December 16.

Dispensation June 30, 1988 Charter July 6, 1989

Membership 758 Gain 2

Potentate—Bob G. Smith (Marilee)Res: 850, 877-9681
 8437 Olde Post Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32311-9418
Retired

Chief Rabbân—James B. "Jim" McPherson (Rachel)Res: 850, 386-4058
 1111 Mimosa Drive, Tallahassee, Florida 32312-3015
Retired

Assistant Rabbân—C. Ray Burke (Hazel)Res: 850, 386-4894
 1103 Mimosa Drive, Tallahassee, Florida 32312-3015
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—D. David Sessions (Leslie)Ofc: 850, 410-7676
 Res: 850, 385-8139
 2552 Capital Circle NE, Tallahassee, Florida 32308-4104
Government Attorney

Oriental Guide—W. L. "Mac" McLendon (Sue)Res: 850, 893-8105
 P. O. Box 892, Tallahassee, Florida 32302-0892
Deputy Sheriff

Treasurer—Cecil L. Oswalt, Sr. (Kay)Res: 850-386-3671
 1209 Walton Drive, Tallahassee, Florida 32312-2521
Retired

Recorder—Warner P. Garrison (Jeanette)**Temple: 850, 385-3010**
 Ofc: 888, 711-0207; Fax: 850, 385-5909; Res: 850, 926-4036
 P. O. Box 37130, Tallahassee, Florida 32315-7130
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Bob G. Smith (P.)(Marilee)

James B. "Jim" McPherson (C.R.)(Rachel)

Warner P. Garrison (Rec.)(Jeanette)

120 MASADA TEMPLE (mă sǎ'dǎ) (191)
Yakima, Washington

2802 Fruitvale Boulevard—Zip Code 98902
Mail: P. O. Box 10974—Zip Code 98909

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday in January; 2nd Friday each month
except July and August.

Dispensation July 6, 1990 Charter July 3, 1991

Membership 607 Loss 16

Potentate—James W. "Jim" Carey (Carol).....Ofc: 509, 376-8138
Res/Fax: 509, 627-5720
607 Meadows Drive East, Richland, Washington 99352
Operations Engineer

Chief Rabban—Richard J. "Dick" Irons (Elizabeth)Res: 509, 966-1557
913 Coach Court, Yakima, Washington 98908
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Charley L. "Chuck" ChapmanRes: 509, 248-3829
1007 S. 32nd Avenue, Yakima, Washington 98902-4025
Retired Military

High Priest & Prophet—Robert N. "Bob" Schaefer (Mickey).....Ofc: 509, 575-5404
Res: 509, 865-5321
251 Elmore Road, Zillah, Washington 98953
Sheet Metal Contractor

Oriental Guide—Frederick O. "Fred" Walk (Carole Lee).....Res: 509, 886-4407
2054 Autumn Drive, East Wenatchee, Washington 98802
Retired—Forestry Service

Treasurer—Wayne M. Parkison (P.P.) (Melba)Ofc: 509, 452-5628
Fax: 509, 452-2304; Res: 509, 965-2131
312 South 49th Avenue, Yakima, Washington 98908
Metal Fabrication & Plating

Recorder—Donald R. Hollingbery (P.P.) (Kazuko).....**Temple: 509, 452-2810**
Fax: 509, 452-0803; Res: 509, 965-0884
P. O. Box 10974, Yakima, Washington 98909
Retired—Architect

REPRESENTATIVES

James W. "Jim" Carey (P.).....(Carol)
Richard J. "Dick" Irons (C.R.).....(Elizabeth)
Charley L. "Chuck" Chapman (A.R.)

121 MASKAT TEMPLE (mäś'kat) (147)
Wichita Falls, Texas

UPS: 5101 Henry Grace Freeway—Zip Code 76302
 Mail: P. O. Box 1950—Zip Code 76307-1950

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 22, 1920 Charter June 16, 1921

Membership 706 Loss 61

Potentate—Charles B. Reeves, Jr. (Martha).....Ofc: 940, 691-4545
 Fax: 940, 691-0457; Res: 940, 692-1924
 4207 Pool, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Cellular Distributor

Chief Rabban—Donald G. "Don" Wright (Sharron).....Ofc: 940, 696-2758
 Fax: 940, 691-2757; Res: 940, 322-8492
 2606 Grant Street, Wichita Falls, Texas 76309
Electrical Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Terry Huff (Janie).....Ofc: 940, 322-3452
 Fax: 940, 322-4499; Res: 940, 767-4833
 P. O. Box 658, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Robert E. Hyde (Donna).....Ofc: 940, 691-3975
 Res: 940, 723-1218
 3920 Fairway Boulevard, Wichita Falls, Texas 76310
Carpet Retail

Oriental Guide—Harold Hawkins (Margaret).....Ofc: 940, 855-8866
 Fax: 940, 851-6222; Res: 940, 855-5667
 5502 Hooper, Wichita Falls, Texas 76306
Real Estate Broker

Treasurer—Jimmie E. Holland, Sr. (P.P.) (Wanda).....Ofc/Res: 940, 767-3230
 2511 Bridwell, Wichita Falls, Texas 76301
Roofing Contractor

Recorder—John L. Tunnell (P.P.) (Jennifer).....**Temple: 940, 766-4511**
 Fax: 940, 766-0960; Res: 940, 691-3275
 P. O. Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

W. A. "Pete" Spoons (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Annell).....Res: 940, 767-7063
 2202 Avondale Street, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Retired

Charles B. Reeves, Jr. (P.).....(Martha)

Donald G. "Don" Wright (C.R.).....(Sharron)

Terry Huff (A.R.).....(Janie)

122 MAZOL TEMPLE (ma'zūl') (184)
St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada

530 Topsail Road—Zip Code A1E 2C5
Mail: P. O. Box 2385—Zip Code A1C 6E7

Dates of Stated Meetings: March 27, July 24, and October 30

Dispensation July 16, 1981 Charter June 17, 1982

Membership 585 Loss 3

Potentate—C. Gordon Hickman (Marie).....Ofc: 709, 279-3200
Fax: 709, 279-3688; Res: 709, 891-2388
P. O. Box 608, Marystown, Newfoundland, Canada A0E 2M0
President & CEO

Chief Rabban—H. Sheridan Yetman (Evelyn).....Ofc: 709, 726-1680
Fax: 709, 726-2292; Res: 709, 364-3430
7 Horatio Close, Mount Pearl, Newfoundland, Canada A1N 3Y8
Vice President and General Manager

Assistant Rabban—Bertram E. "Bert" Avery (Shirley).....Res: 709, 528-1802
Box 9, Site 4, R.R. #1, Roache's Line, Newfoundland, Canada A0A 1W0
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Lester W. "Les" Bowering (Ann).....Ofc: 709, 753-4888
Res: 709, 579-2955
10 Halley Drive, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1A 4T2

Oriental Guide—James G. "Jim" Finch (Carol).....Ofc: 709, 747-6125
Res: 709, 747-4821
P. O. Box 443, Mount Pearl, Newfoundland, Canada A1N 2C4
Managing Director

Treasurer—Vincent J. "Vince" Pike (P.P.) (Florence).....Ofc: 709, 772-5974
Fax: 709, 364-5715; Res: 709, 368-7439
68 Cowan Avenue, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1E 3P1
Manager

Recorder—Austin W. Mercer (P.P.) (Rubyann).....**Temple: 709, 364-1591**
Fax: 709, 364-5715; Res: 709, 368-6778
P. O. Box 2385, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1C 6E7
Sales Representative

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Gordon Hickman (P.).....(Marie)
H. Sheridan Yetman (C.R.).....(Evelyn)

123 MECCA TEMPLE (mĕk'ă) (1)
New York, New York

71 West 23rd Street, Suite 1623—Zip Code 10010

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation Charter September 26, 1872

Membership 799 Loss 113

Potentate—Ronald A. "Ron" Sablosky (Mary Ann).....Ofc/Res: 212, 246-3345
 Fax: 212, 333-2609

60 West 57th Street, #5G, New York, New York 10019
Chairman—Keycept, Ltd.

Chief Rabban—Harold W. Pitts (Marisol).....Ofc/Res: 914, 793-1009
 Fax: 914, 793-7818

64 Joyce Road, Eastchester, New York 10709
Horticulturist

Assistant Rabban—Robert J. "Bob" Blanck (Kathleen).....Ofc: 212, 460-2301
 Fax: 212, 242-3441; Res: 914, 237-0848

43 King Avenue, Yonkers, New York 10704
Systems Analyst

High Priest & Prophet—Valentino L. "Val" Chua (Fatima).....Ofc: 718, 386-3346
 Fax: 718, 366-7952; Res: 732, 382-3151

178 Colonia Road, Colonia, New Jersey 07067
Civil Engineer

Oriental Guide—Joseph "Joe" Passaretti (Joan).....Ofc: 914, 248-2441
 Res: 914, 962-4376

1680 Central Street, Yorktown Heights, New York 10598
Tech. Teacher

Treasurer—Jacques L. Feinsod (P.P.) (Lorraine).....Res: 718, 543-8610
 Fax: 212, 242-3441

3640 Johnson Avenue, Riverdale, New York 10463
Retired

Recorder—Gerald "Jerry" Buch, Jr. (Maryellen).....**Temple: 212, 242-3440**
 Ofc: 914, 347-6022; Fax: 212, 242-3441; Res: 914, 227-6243

71 West 23rd St., Suite 1623, New York, New York 10010
Captain—Corrections

REPRESENTATIVES

Ronald A. "Ron" Sablosky (P.).....(Mary Ann)

Harold W. Pitts (C.R.).....(Marisol)

Gerald "Jerry" Buch, Jr. (Rec.).....(Maryellen)

124 MEDIA TEMPLE (mĕ'diă) (55)
Watertown, New York

240 Washington Street, P. O. Box 261—Zip Code 13601

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except February,
July and August..

Dispensation March 19, 1891 Charter June 9, 1891

Membership 506 Loss 39

Potentate—Dale A. Monica (Nancy)Ofc/Res: 518, 483-0321
Mitchell Road, Box 325, Burke, New York 12917
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Franklin J. "Frank" Engelhardt (Marge).....Res: 315, 785-8514
122 California Avenue, Watertown, New York 13601
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Robert A. "Bob" Shockley (Lyda).....Res: 315, 646-2487
107 N. Broad Street, Sackets Harbor, New York 13685
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Edwin B. "Ed" Miller (Mildred).....Ofc: 315, 343-7808
Res: 315, 343-0730
21 Skyline Drive, Oswego, New York 13126
Retail

Oriental Guide—Gerald A. "Gerry" Monica (Linda).....Res: 518, 483-7991
42nd Street, Box 201, Malone, New York 12953
Construction

Treasurer—Herbert W. "Butch" Manwaring (P.P.) (Diane) ...Res: 315, 387-6789
Box 334, Sandy Creek, New York 13145
Retired

Recorder—Arthur W. "Art" Wlodarek (Patricia).....**Temple: 315, 788-9738**
Fax: 315, 788-0782; Res: 315, 773-4262
P. O. Box 261, Watertown, New York 13601
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Dale A. Monica (P.).....(Nancy)
Franklin J. "Frank" Engelhardt (C.R.)(Marge)

125 MEDINAH TEMPLE (mē dī'nā) (14)**Chicago, Illinois**

600 North Wabash Avenue—Zip Code 60611

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 5, 1882

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership 6016

Loss 315

Potentate—Clifford C. "Clippie" Chapman (Audrey)Ofc: 847, 885-4080
 Fax: 847, 885-7034; Res: 708, 541-4696
 832 Swallow Street, Deerfield, Illinois 60015
Self-Employed

Chief Rabbān—Robert O. "Bob" Kuehn (Natalie)Ofc: 847, 381-4797
 Fax: 847, 381-4789; Res: 847, 692-4330
 203 North Ashland, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068
Attorney

Assistant Rabbān—Stewart B. "Stew" Smith (Florence)Ofc: 312, 236-7886
 Fax: 312, 236-7886; Res: 630, 969-7652
 55 East Washington, Suite 750, Chicago, Illinois 60602
Computer Consultant

High Priest & Prophet—Melvin A. "Mel" Hankins (Barbara)Ofc: 630, 279-1117
 Fax: 630, 279-5355; Res: 708, 974-4452
 8035 Circle Drive, Palos Hills, Illinois 60465
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—William H. "Bill" Abbey (Marcy)Res: 847, 724-3341
 Fax: 847, 724-3661
 1400 Hawthorne, Glenview, Illinois 60025
Retired

Treasurer—Earl P. Brown (P.P.) (Nancy)Res: 630, 530-1877
 Fax: 312, 266-5009
 466 Ida Lane, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
Retired

Recorder—Paul D. Barber (Peggy)**Temple: 312, 266-5000**
 Fax: 312, 266-5009; Res: 708, 301-1325
 600 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Earl P. Brown (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Treas.)(Nancy)

Clifford C. "Clippie" Chapman (P.)(Audrey)

Robert O. "Bob" Kuehn (C.R.)(Natalie)

Stewart B. "Stew" Smith (A.R.)(Florence)

Roger A. Kuipers (P.P.) (Eloise)Ofc: 815, 936-4580
 Fax: 815, 936-4582; Res: 815, 939-0051

Box 68, Bonfield, Illinois 60913
Insurance

126 MELHA TEMPLE (mĕl' hâ) (78)
Springfield, Massachusetts

133 Longhill Street—Zip Code 01108

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, April, July, and October.

Dispensation June 9, 1897 Charter June 14, 1898

Membership 2435 Loss 155

Potentate—Robert G. "Pete" Spaulding, Jr. (Midge).....Res: 413, 733-4510
61 Wellfleet Drive, West Springfield, Massachusetts 01089
Retired

Chief Rabban—David J. "Dave" Gates (Pamela).....Res: 413, 732-0874
5 Butternut Hollow Road, West Springfield, Massachusetts 01089
Lineman

Assistant Rabban—Edgar W. "Ed" Gelinac (Ann).....Res: 413, 786-1103
40 Quail Hollow Road, Agawam, Massachusetts 01001
Retired—Newspaper Editor

High Priest & Prophet—Edwin A. "Ed" Os (Fidela).....Res: 413, 467-3460
112 Amherst Street, Granby, Massachusetts 01033
Manufacturer Representative

Oriental Guide—Robert "Bob" Marshall (Nancy).....Res: 413, 567-0043
76 Longmeadow Street, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106
Retired

Treasurer—Edward B. "Ed" Briggs (Susan).....Res: 413, 458-5151
Fax: 413, 458-9470
95 Thornliebank Road, Williamstown, Massachusetts 01267-2764
Retired

Recorder—W. Douglas "Doug" Spingler (Sue).....**Temple: 413, 736-3647**
Fax: 413, 731-9572; Res: 413, 567-0656
133 Longhill Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01108
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Ralph W. Semb (At Large & Emeritus) (***) (Patricia)Ofc: 413, 659-3831
Fax: 413, 659-3121; Res: 413, 659-3072; Alt. Ofc: 413, 659-3047
P. O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
Proprietor—Bowling Center

Robert G. "Pete" Spaulding, Jr. (P.).....(Midge)

David J. "Dave" Gates (C.R.).....(Pamela)

Edgar W. "Ed" Gelinac (A.R.).....(Ann)

Edwin A. "Ed" Os (H.P.&P.).....(Fidela)

127 MIDIAN TEMPLE (mĭd'ī ān) (118)

Wichita, Kansas

130 North Topeka—Zip Code 67202

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 4454

Loss 201

Potentate—Martin L. Sharp (Pam).....Ofc: 316, 261-4338

Fax: 316, 261-2196; Res: 316, 684-4580

1541 Woodridge Drive, Wichita, Kansas 67206

Banking

Chief Rabban—Roger G. Snellen (Pat).....Ofc: 316, 683-5673

Fax: 316, 262-6831; Res: 316, 685-1579

325 S. Brookside, Wichita, Kansas 67218

Co-Owner—Kirby Co.

Assistant Rabban—Michael J. "Mike" Kelley (Kris).....Ofc: 316, 583-5575

Fax: 316, 583-5574; Res: 316, 583-6281

1021 Country Club, Eureka, Kansas 67045

Owner—Mortuary

High Priest & Prophet—Ronald L. "Ron" Capps (Bonnie)....Ofc: 316, 526-0877

Res: 316, 773-3893

11814 Lost Creek Drive, Wichita, Kansas 67212-6550

Manufacturing

Oriental Guide—David A. Schopf (Dena).....Ofc: 316, 831-0353

Fax: 316, 831-0257; Res: 316, 722-5457

1118 Acadia, Wichita, Kansas 67212

Insurance

Treasurer—Merle J. Cannon (Mary).....Ofc: 316, 265-9676

Fax: 316, 265-1768; Res: 316, 943-8213

1555 N. Clarence Street, Wichita, Kansas 67203-1920

Retired

Recorder—Berkley D. "Berk" Conn (P.P.) (Nancy).....**Temple: 316, 265-9676**

Fax: 316, 265-1768; Res: 316, 744-2851

130 N. Topeka, Wichita, Kansas 67202

Insurance Agent

REPRESENTATIVES

Martin L. Sharp (P.)(Pam)

Roger G. Snellen (C.R.).....(Pat)

Michael J. "Mike" Kelley (A.R.).....(Kris)

Ronald L. "Ron" Capps (H.P.&P.).....(Bonnie)

128 MIRZA TEMPLE (mēr'zǎ) (119)
Pittsburg, Kansas

110 West 5th Street, P. O. Box 666—Zip Code 66762

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 20, April 21 September 15 and
November 17

Dispensation June 9, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 1975 Gain 17

Potentate—Wayne Gaut (Norma).....Ofc: 316, 251-5848
Res: 316, 251-7124

Route 4, Box 77, Coffeyville, Kansas 67337
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Warren H. Rhuems (Saragene).....Ofc: 316, 232-7037
Fax: 316, 232-1415; Res: 316, 213-6809

300 North Crawford, Frontenac, Kansas 66763
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Paul Uttley (Glenda)Res: 316, 231-8376
209 W. Leighton, Frontenac, Kansas 66763

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Gerald Hardy (Charlene).....Ofc: 913, 757-4451
Res: 913, 352-6265

P. O. Box 520, Pleasanton, Kansas 66075
Engineer

Oriental Guide—Harold Bryan (Carla)Ofc: 316, 724-4475
Fax: 316, 724-6973; Res: 316, 724-8812

500 North Summit, Girard, Kansas 66743
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Randy Vogts (P.P.) (Penny).....Ofc: 316, 724-6111
Res: 316, 724-4636

146 South 130th Street, Girard, Kansas 66743
Banker

Recorder—A. Franklin "Frank" Baldwin (Deloris).....**Temple: 316, 231-4180**
Fax: 316, 231-4261; Res: 913, 849-3370

P. O. Box 666, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James L. "Jim" Belew (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Eleanora)Res: 316, 231-2337
1004 Village Drive, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762

Self-Employed

Wayne Gaut (P.)(Norma)

Warren H. Rhuems (C.R.)(Saragene)

Paul Uttley (A.R.)(Glenda)

Gerald Hardy (H.P.&P.)(Charlene)

129 MIZPAH TEMPLE (mīz'pā) (114) **Fort Wayne, Indiana**

407 West Berry Street—Zip Code 46802

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation April 27, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 4946

Loss 162

Potentate—John R. Hall (Maureen).....Ofc: 219, 267-3266
Fax: 219, 426-4544; Res: 219, 858-9536
3968 W. 600 North, Leesburg, Indiana 46538
Insurance

Chief Rabban—Dan A. Dickey (Linda)Ofc: 219, 423-4311
Res: 219, 625-4825
1407 Shingle Oak Pointe, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46804-9011
Commercial Real Estate

Assistant Rabban—Thomas T. "Tom" King (Janeen).....Res: 219, 749-8782
3215 Bellshire Way, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46815
Retired—Teacher

High Priest & Prophet—Chester L. "Chet" Simon (Joan).....Res: 219, 244-5725
1105 E. 100 S., Columbia City, Indiana 46725
Retired

Oriental Guide—Wayne H. Bentz (Barbara).....Res: 219, 356-8748
7516 N. Meridian Road, Huntington, Indiana 46750
Retired

Treasurer—Walter W. "Wally" Bonham, Jr. (Betsy).....Ofc: 219, 455-3135
Fax: 219, 426-4544; Res: 219, 637-4503
15511 Woodbrook Trail, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46845
Lincoln National Corp.

Recorder—Wallace C. "Wallie" Sterling (Pat).....**Temple: 219, 426-4543**
Fax: 219, 426-4544; Res: 219, 432-2074
407 West Berry Street, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46802
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John R. Hall (P.)(Maureen)

Dan A. Dickey (C.R.)(Linda)

Thomas T. "Tom" King (A.R.)(Janeen)

James A. "Jim" Lobsiger (P.P.) (Kaye)Ofc: 219, 461-1531
Fax: 219, 426-4544; Res: 219, 485-2076
2935 Clipper Cove, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46815
Project Engineer—Navistar

130 MOCHA TEMPLE (mō'kâ) (107)
London, Ontario, Canada

468 Colborne Street—Zip Code N6B 2T3

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation January 1, 1908 Charter July 5, 1908

Membership 4066 Loss 101

Potentate—Paul Shillington (Carole).....Ofc: 519, 676-5462
Fax: 519, 676-3000; Res: 519, 676-5622
P. O. Box 100, Blenheim, Ontario, Canada N0P 1A0
Insurance Executive

Chief Rabban—William M. "Bill" Gerrits (Linda).....Res: 519, 542-0252
Fax: 519, 542-0253
1867 Pineridge Trail, Sarnia, Ontario, Canada N7X 1C7
President—Gerrits Group

Assistant Rabban—Dave Fahrner (Susan).....Res: 519, 642-2006
39 Shetland Crescent, London, Ontario, Canada N5X 3P8
District Manager—Corby Distilleries

High Priest & Prophet—John McLaughlin (Terry).....Res: 519, 396-2771
Fax: 519, 396-7417
R. R. #1, Kincardine, Ontario, Canada N2Z 2X3
Chemical Engineer

Oriental Guide—George L. Sims (Sandra).....Res/Fax: 519, 354-2360
38 Glengarry Crescent, Chatham, Ontario, Canada N7L 4H9
Retired

Treasurer—Fred E. Williams (Judy).....Res: 519, 453-7075
74 Irving Place, London, Ontario, Canada N5V 2H7
Retired

Recorder—Allen G. "Al" Smuck (Betty).....**Temple: 519, 672-1391**
Fax: 519, 672-7723; Res: 519, 461-1276
468 Colborne Street, London, Ontario, Canada N6B 2T3
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Paul Shillington (P.)(Carole)
William M. "Bill" Gerrits (C.R.)(Linda)
Dave Fahrner (A.R.).....(Susan)
John McLaughlin (H.P.&P.).....(Terry)

131 MOHAMMED TEMPLE (mō hām'mēd) (64)
Peoria, Illinois

207 N.E. Monroe Street—Zip Code 61602-1034

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month except July
 and August.

Dispensation Charter June 14, 1893

Membership 3745 Loss 236

Potentate—C. Walden "Wally" Crouch (Mabel).....Res: 309, 452-4879
 1005 W. Gregory Street, Normal, Illinois 61761-4214

Retired

Chief Rabban—David C. "Dave" Elmore (Patricia).....Res: 309, 691-6515
 3317 W. Wilshire Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61614

Chief of Security

Assistant Rabban—Robert F. Spencer.....Ofc: 309, 674-9261
 Res: 309, 688-2424

1420 East Gardner Lane, Peoria Heights, Illinois 61614

Insurance Agent

High Priest & Prophet—John H. Ashby.....Res: 309, 347-2412
 P. O. Box 1511, Pekin, Illinois 61554

Engineer

Oriental Guide—Don B. Bollinger (Pam).....Ofc: 309, 673-1497
 Fax: 309, 673-4228; Res: 309, 691-4940

4303 W. Lora Ann Lane, Peoria, Illinois 61615

Business Manager

Treasurer—Kenneth L. "Kenny" Hinderliter (Colleen).....Res: 309, 679-4948
 3000 W. Brookside Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61615-4012

Retired

Recorder—Parker L. "Parky" Hacker (P.P.) (Sandra).....**Temple:** 309, 673-1497
 Fax: 309, 673-4228; Res: 309, 685-3816

207 N. E. Monroe Street, Peoria, Illinois 61602-1034

Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Walden "Wally" Crouch (P.).....(Mabel)

David C. "Dave" Elmore (C.R.).....(Patricia)

Robert F. Spencer (A.R.)

John H. Ashby (H.P.&P.)

132 MOILA TEMPLE (mōē'lā) (45)
St. Joseph, Missouri

701 North Noyes Boulevard—Zip Code 64506-2812
Mail: P. O. Box 6393—Zip Code 64506-6393

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership 3094 Loss 168

Potentate—Dick Albus (Clara)Res: 816, 232-3523
Fax: 816, 232-7739
2929 Felix Street, St. Joseph, Missouri 64501
Retired

Chief Rabban—Dave Ingersoll (Marsha)Ofc: 816, 324-3133
Fax: 816, 324-5596; Res: 816, 324-4677
310 S. 14th Avenue, Savannah, Missouri 64485
Owner—Ingersoll Insurance Agency

Assistant Rabban—Ronald E. "Ron" Wood, Jr. (Marie).....Ofc: 816, 279-9597
Fax: 816, 279-1772; Res: 816, 364-4881
1904 N. 36th Street, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Grand Secretary—Grand York Rite of Missouri

High Priest & Prophet—Jeffrey "Jeff" Waggoner (Jeannie) ...Ofc/Res: 816, 676-1975
3211 Douglas, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Owner—Construction Co.

Oriental Guide—Steven Berkebile (Robin).....Res: 816, 676-0053
3410 Gene Field Road, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Operations Manager

Treasurer—Joseph H. "Joe" Collison (P.P.) (Maxine)Res: 816, 640-2630
Fax: 816, 232-7739
P. O. Box 126, Weston, Missouri 64098
Retired—Bank President

Recorder—Clifford M. "Cliff" Boyer (P.P.) (Roberta).....**Temple: 816, 232-5129**
Ofc: 816, 667-5396; Fax: 816, 232-7739; Res: 816, 232-7651
P. O. Box 6393, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506-6393
Owner/Operator—Forage Research

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. "Bob" Combs (Emeritus).....Res: 816, 279-8593
422 Felix St., Apt. 807, St. Joseph, Missouri 64501-2179
Retired

Joseph Richard "Dick" Albus (P.).....(Clara)

David "Dave" Ingersoll (C.R.).....(Marsha)

Ronald E. "Ron" Wood, Jr. (A.R.).....(Marie)

Clifford M. "Cliff" Boyer (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Roberta)

133 MOOLAH TEMPLE (moo'la) (26)

St. Louis, Missouri

12545 Fee Fee Road—Zip Code 63146-3807

Dates of Stated Meetings: February 17, March 17, May 19, September 15,
October 20, December 15, 1999 and January 19, 2000.

Dispensation December 1, 1887

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 5293

Loss 70

Potentate—Ronald P. "Ron" Krueger (Midge).....Ofc: 314, 822-4520
Fax: 314, 822-8032; Res: 314, 843-4456
12800 Manchester, St. Louis, Missouri 63131-1817

CEO

Chief Rabban—Barry R. Todd (Brenda).....Ofc: 314, 225-5222
Fax: 314, 225-5344; Res: 314, 822-4490
2100 Barrett Station Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63131-1605

Chairman/CEO - Valley Technologies Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Ronald D. "Ron" Woods (Deanna)...Res/Fax: 573, 445-6085
2675 W. Mill Creek Court, Columbia, Missouri 65203

Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—H. H. "Bud" White (Sharon).....Ofc: 573, 785-3219
Fax: 573, 686-1179; Res: 573, 686-6400
P. O. Box 266, Poplar Bluff, Missouri 63902-0266

CEO

Oriental Guide—Albert R. "Al" Faulstich (Elf).....Ofc: 314, 849-0990
Fax: 314, 949-6886; Res: 314, 849-6432
9815 Mar Ann Court, St. Louis, Missouri 63128

CEO

Treasurer—Lawrence D. "Larry" Jones (P.P.) (Lou).....Ofc/Res: 314, 821-5142
Fax: 314, 965-5533
1766 Armstead, St. Louis, Missouri 63131-3807

CEO

Recorder—James D. "Jim" Martin (Donna).....Temple: 314, 878-6301
Fax: 314, 434-5393; Res: 314, 477-1903
12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63146-3807

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Douglas E. "Doug" Maxwell (At Large) (***) (Pat).....Ofc: 314, 498-5300
Res/Fax: 314, 532-4302

15148 Isleview Drive, Chesterfield, Missouri 63017

President—Maxwell Manufacturing Co.

Ronald P. "Ron" Krueger (P.)(Midge)
Barry R. Todd (C.R.)(Brenda)
Ronald D. "Ron" Woods (A.R.).....(Deanna)
Robert D. "Bob" Coleman (P.P.) (Dru).....Res: 314, 391-0799
Fax: 314, 822-4490

15983 Trowbridge Road, Chesterfield, Missouri 63017-7338

Retired—Sales Representative

Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper (P.P.) (Appointed) (Brenda).....Ofc: 314, 845-3939
Fax: 314, 845-0054; Res: 314, 892-3988
4754 Cactus Wren Court, St. Louis, Missouri 63128-2308

Accountant

134 MOROCCO TEMPLE (mōr öck'ō) (42)
Jacksonville, Florida

UPS: 3800 St. Johns Bluff Road, South—Zip Code 32224
Mail: P. O. Box 16039—Zip Code 32245-6039

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July
and August.

Dispensation March 30, 1888 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 6271 Loss 292

Potentate—Jerry W. Smith (Anne)Ofc: 904, 783-3308
Fax: 904, 693-3663; Res: 904, 284-7022
305 Fleming Drive, Green Cove Springs, Florida 32043
Owner—Cobra Pallets, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Arthur L. “Art” Doss (Rose).....Res: 904, 771-0385
6289 Nancy Drive, Jacksonville, Florida 32244
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Roger S. Williams (Sheila).....Ofc: 904, 268-4681
Fax: 904, 268-4642; Res: 904, 221-2998
13691 Little Harbor Court, Jacksonville, Florida 32225
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—David E. “Dave” Newton (Terri).....Ofc: 904, 387-4788
Fax: 904, 529-7855; Res: 904, 529-7744
1477 Kathleen Way, Green Cove Springs, Florida 32043
Medical Billing

Oriental Guide—Gary L. Thigpen (Glenn).....Res: 904, 241-2925
724 Ocean Front, Neptune Beach, Florida 32266
Management Consultant

Treasurer—Russell P. Lea (P.P.) (Bernice).....Ofc: 904, 730-8010
Fax: 904, 730-8511; Res: 904, 731-7268
5364 Downington Drive, Jacksonville, Florida 32257
Consulting Engineer

Recorder—John M. Hardy (P.P.) (Maxine).....**Temple: 904, 642-5200**
Fax: 904, 642-5203; Res: 904, 346-3449
P. O. Box 16039, Jacksonville, Florida 32245-6039
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

- Lewis B. "Lew" Brantley (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Catherine)
 Ofc: 904, 389-1281; Fax: 904, 845-4106; Res: 904, 845-4016
 P. O. Box 61326, Jacksonville, Florida 32236
Chairman—Brantley Holdings, Inc.
- Wilford C. Lyon, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Eleanor) Ofc: 904, 398-6935
 Fax: 904, 448-9827; Res: 904, 443-7675
 6730 Epping Forest Way N. #101, Jacksonville, Florida 32217-2690
Retired—Chairman of Board, Independent Life Insurance Co.
- William H. "Bill" Wood, O.D. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Thelma) Res: 904, 389-4376
 4429 Sherwood Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Retired—Optometrist
- Jerry W. Smith (P.) (Anne)
- Arthur L. "Art" Doss (C.R.) (Rose)
- Louis O. "Lou" Frost, Jr. (P.P.) (Shirley) Ofc: 904, 630-1500
 11788 Jocelyn Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32225 Res: 904, 641-7706
Public Defender
- George A. Ferber (P.P.) (JoAnn) Ofc: 904, 356-3042
 Fax: 904, 354-3219; Res: 904, 261-4542
 P. O. Box 26069, Jacksonville, Florida 32226-6069
Owner—Ferber Sheet Metal

135 MOSLAH TEMPLE (möz'lä) (135)
Fort Worth, Texas

UPS: 1100 Henderson Street—Zip Code 76102
Mail: P. O. Box 1320—Zip Code 76101

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month except June, July,
August and November.

Dispensation May 13, 1914 Charter July 13, 1915

Membership 5095 Loss 221

Potentate—James H. “Jim” King, Jr. (Carolyn).....Ofc: 817, 335-9363
Fax: 817, 335-7147; Res: 817, 441-6689
312 Belle Circle, Aledo, Texas 76008
Owner—Darrell Whitsel Florist

Chief Rabban—Lonnie H. Poe (Pat).....Ofc: 817, 962-7011
Res: 817, 738-2355
3759 Tamarack Court, Fort Worth, Texas 76116
Manager—IBM

Assistant Rabban—Gary E. Reynolds (Debbie).....Ofc: 817, 267-8646
Fax: 817, 267-1878; Res: 817, 431-2960
1120 Charleston Court, Keller, Texas 76248
Reynolds Asphalt

High Priest & Prophet—Robert R. “Bob” Cuykendall (Gloria).....
Ofc: 817, 834-8841
Fax: 817, 831-1662; Res: 817, 295-8542
3079 Trailwood Drive E., Burleson, Texas 76028
Clark Forklift

Oriental Guide—Charles E. Carruthers, Jr. (Karen).....Ofc: 817, 531-3948
Res: 817, 737-3540
3812 Clayton Road W., Fort Worth, Texas 76116
CBC Masonary

Treasurer—J. Tom Shelton (Barbara).....Res: 817, 236-7262
3500 E. Peden Road, Fort Worth, Texas 76179

Recorder—Gerald A. Wyatt, Sr. (P.P.) (Suzanne).....**Temple: 817, 335-9469**
Fax: 817, 335-0811; Res: 817, 292-2174
P. O. Box 1320, Fort Worth, Texas 76101
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Victor “Vic” Thornton (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Peg)Res: 817, 237-5612
Fax: 817, 237-0100
P. O. Box 136397, Fort Worth, Texas 76136
Civil Engineer

James H. “Jim” King, Jr. (P.)(Carolyn)
Lonnie H. Poe (C.R.).....(Pat)
Gary E. Reynolds (A.R.)(Debbie)
Robert R. “Bob” Cuykendall (H.P.&P.).....(Gloria)

136 MOSLEM TEMPLE (möz'lēm) (12)

Detroit, Michigan

434 Temple Avenue—Zip Code 48201

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 2, 1880

Charter June 2, 1880

Membership 7451

Loss 401

Potentate—Larry R. Ode (P.P.) (Mary)Ofc: 810, 774-4400
Fax: 810, 774-2733; Res: 810, 463-1944
37863 Horseshoe Drive West, Clinton Township, Michigan 48036
Owner—Retail Tire and Service Center

Chief Rabban—Alan R. "Al" Peterman (Jean)Res: 734, 283-0466
14642 Castle, Southgate, Michigan 48195
Supervisor

Assistant Rabban—John W. Thornhill (Mary)Res: 248, 855-1813
32370 Shrewsbury Street, Farmington Hills, Michigan 48334
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Thomas B. "Tom" Taylor (Margaret)....Ofc: 248, 334-1280
Fax: 248, 363-7833; Res: 810, 860-1595
9616 Roundlake, White Lake, Michigan 48386
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Charles E. "Charlie" Ferguson (Bernie)....Res: 810, 725-2923
50147 Foxcrest Street, New Baltimore, Michigan 48047
Retired—Fire Fighter

Treasurer—Gerald "Gerry" Curtis.....Res: 248, 644-8800
Fax: 248, 644-8849
1005 Forest #214, Madison Heights, Michigan 48071
Attorney

Recorder—Albert J. "Al" Koury (Maxine).....**Temple: 313, 831-7600**
Fax: 313, 832-4727; Res: 313, 386-8091
434 Temple Avenue, Detroit, Michigan 48201
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gerald W. Groat, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Patricia)Ofc: 313, 224-5743
5726 Marble, Troy, Michigan 48098
Prosecuting Attorney—Wayne County

Alan R. "Al" Peterman (C.R.)(Jean)

Albert J. "Al" Koury (Rec.)(Maxine)

Adam Olweean (P.P.) (Pat).....Res: 313, 582-4950
5286 Middlesex, Dearborn, Michigan 48126
Retired

Donald L. "Don" Carman (P.P.) (Angie)Ofc: 810, 247-5767
Fax: 810, 247-6208; Res: 810, 977-1466
38300 Robinnest Drive, Sterling Heights, Michigan 48314
Business Owner

137 MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE (mount si'ni) (3)
Montpelier, Vermont

UPS: 156 Main Street—Zip Code 05602-2940
Mail: P. O. Box 742—Zip Code 05601-0742

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation October 31, 1876 Charter February 6, 1877

Membership 1022 Loss 9

Potentate—Winston W. Harper (Rachel).....Ofc: 802, 525-3750
Fax: 802, 525-4125; Res: 802, 525-3027
30 Prospect Street, Barton, Vermont 05822
Auto Dealer

Chief Rabban—Carroll J. "C.J." Murray (Deborah).....Ofc: 802, 527-6510
Fax: 802, 524-3714; Res: 802, 868-2588
P. O. Box 145, St. Albans, Vermont 05478-0145
ATC Director

Assistant Rabban—Harold E. Lyon (Fran).....Res: 802, 748-2020
673 Parker Avenue, St. Johnsbury, Vermont 05819
Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—Gary G. Centabar (Judy).....Res: 802, 868-4296
68 Canada Street, Swanton, Vermont 05488
Lawn Service

Oriental Guide—Roy A. Welch (Carole).....Res: 802, 584-3516
1035 Jefferson Hill Road, South Ryegate, Vermont 05069
Retired

Treasurer—Ashley H. Hudson (P.P.) (Doris).....Res: 802, 223-2538
5 Emmons Street, Apt. #1, Montpelier, Vermont 05602

Recorder—Richard "Rich" Thompson (P.P.) (Carolyn).....**Temple: 802, 223-7661**
Fax: 802, 223-7661; Res: 802, 644-5037
P. O. Box 742, Montpelier, Vermont 05601-0742
Retired—IBM

REPRESENTATIVES

Winston W. Harper (P.).....(Rachel)
Carroll J. "C.J." Murray (C.R.).....(Deborah)
Harold E. Lyon (A.R.).....(Fran)
Richard "Rich" Thompson (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Carolyn)

138 MURAT TEMPLE (mū' rāt') (17)
Indianapolis, Indiana

510 N. New Jersey Street—Zip Code 46204

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month

Dispensation March 13, 1884

Charter June 4, 1884

Membership 12706

Loss 1429

Potentate—Michael R. "Mike" St. Pierre (Betty).....Ofc: 317, 632-9431
 Fax: 317, 687-0663; Res: 317, 881-1234
 P. O. Box 33045, Indianapolis, Indiana 46203

Funeral Director

Chief Rabban—Gary W. Lewis (Barbara).....Ofc: 317, 887-8697
 Fax: 317, 887-8970; Res: 317, 535-5511

2302 Woodsway Drive, Greenwood, Indiana 46143

Realtor

Assistant Rabban—John A. Cinotto (Margaret).....Ofc: 317, 580-9455
 Fax: 317, 580-9465; Res: 317, 844-4358

1258 Cottonwood Court, Carmel, Indiana 46033

Manufacturers Representative

High Priest & Prophet—John A. Friend, Sr. (Donna).....Ofc: 317, 243-3351
 Fax: 317, 486-0125; Res: 317, 486-0383

3520 Bradford Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46221

Contractor

Oriental Guide—Edgar R. McGonigalOfc: 317, 580-2400
 Fax: 317, 574-7125; Res: 317, 844-6399

416 Portsmouth Court, Carmel, Indiana 46032

Certified Public Accountant

Treasurer—Larry D. Jefferson (P.P.) (Manuella)Ofc: 317, 635-2433
 Fax: 317, 686-4199; Res: 317, 844-6222

3013 Rolling Springs Drive, Carmel, Indiana 46033

Retired—Financial Analyst

Recorder—Joey L. "Joe" Scott (P.P.) (Sandra)**Temple: 317, 635-2433**
 Fax: 317, 686-4199; Res: 317, 535-6536

510 N. New Jersey Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Medical Equipment

REPRESENTATIVES

Michael R. "Mike" St. Pierre (P.)(Betty)

Gary W. Lewis (C.R.)(Barbara)

John A. Cinotto (A.R.)(Margaret)

Alex L. Rogers (P.P.) (Sherry)Ofc: 317, 955-1313
 Fax: 317, 955-0854; Res: 317, 299-9955

Chamber of Commerce Bldg., 320 N. Meridian St., Suite 708,
 Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-1724

Attorney

140 NEMESIS TEMPLE (nēm'ēsīs) (132)
Parkersburg, West Virginia

900 Market Street—Zip Code 26101
 Mail: P. O. Box 2192—Zip Code 26102-2192

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month except June, July
 and August.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 1859 Loss 50

Potentate—James E. "Jim" Pulice (Nancy).....Res: 304, 842-6602
 529 Glen Avenue, Bridgeport, West Virginia 26330
Retired—UCAR Carbon Co.

Chief Rabban—Michael D. "Mike" Thomas (Sue).....Res: 304, 863-8212
 33 Oak Acres, Washington, West Virginia 26181
Retired Supervisor—GE Corporation

Assistant Rabban—Dr. David R. "Doc" Franke (Kandy).....Ofc: 304, 623-6728
 Res: 304, 642-5856
 607 Glen Avenue, Bridgeport, West Virginia 26330
Podiatrist

High Priest & Prophet—Kenneth R. "Ken" Hart (Arlene).....Ofc: 304, 428-9721
 Res: 304, 485-8268
 2805 Harrison Avenue, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101-2192
Superintendent—Masonic Temple

Oriental Guide—Samuel M. "Sam" Bailey (Janice).....Ofc: 304, 269-5495
 Res: 304, 269-4686
 R.R. 1, Box 315-B, Weston, West Virginia 26452
Gas Company

Treasurer—Ronald D. Warfield (P.P.).....Ofc: 614, 374-1000
 Fax: 614, 374-1386; Res: 304, 485-6104
 #4 Wharton Drive, P. O. Box 4454, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26104-4454
Account Supervisor, Operations

Recorder—Warren C. Gibson (June).....**Temple: 304, 485-0583**
 Ofc: 304, 428-9721; Fax: 304, 485-5339; Res: 304, 428-6223
 P. O. Box 2192, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26102-2192
Retired—Supervisor, Dupont Co.

REPRESENTATIVES

James E. "Jim" Pulice (P.).....(Nancy)
 Michael D. "Mike" Thomas (C.R.).....(Sue)
 Dr. David R. "Doc" Franke (A.R.).....(Kandy)
 Kenneth R. "Ken" Hart (H.P.&P.).....(Arlene)

141 NILE TEMPLE (nīl) (111)
Mountlake Terrace, Washington

6601 244th Street, S.W.—Zip Code 98043-2750

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 15, 1908 Charter June 9, 1909

Membership 4369 Loss 116

Potentate—James O. "Jim" Wood (Virginia).....Ofc: 425, 774-9611
Fax: 425, 672-1833; Res: 425, 255-6808
7525 South 135th Street, Seattle, Washington 98178-5155
Retired

Chief Rabban—Gerald L. "Jerry" Seldon (Liz)Res: 425, 391-7798
Fax: 425, 391-0516
26072 SE 159th Place, Issaquah, Washington 98027-8234
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Carl L. Alexander (Jan)Res: 425, 338-5210
14514 - 21st Court SE, Mill Creek, Washington 98012-5785
Manufacturer's Representative

High Priest & Prophet—Lyle R. "Dick" Wilkinson (Helen)Ofc: 206, 524-4646
Fax: 206, 524-1957; Res: 206, 523-2842
8100 Lake City Way NE, Seattle, Washington 98115-4362
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Donald L. "Don" PellsOfc: 206, 510-8982
Fax: 360, 387-0224; Res: 360, 387-6442
1519 S. Thompson Drive, Camano Island, Washington 98292-8310

Treasurer—G. B. "Jerry" Henning (Susan).....Ofc: 425, 774-9611
Fax: 425, 672-1833; Res: 425, 337-4088
12419 48th Drive S.E., #A, Everett, Washington 98208-9639

Recorder—James W. "Jim" Hart, Jr. (Marylyn)**Temple: 425, 774-9611**
Fax: 425, 672-1833; Res: 425, 454-5694
6601 244th Street SW, Mountlake Terrace, Washington 98043-2750
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Vernon E. "Vern" Bell (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Leoral).....Res: 206, 363-8691
606 Northwest 116th Street, Seattle, Washington 98177
Retired

James O. "Jim" Wood (P.).....(Virginia)

Gerald L. "Jerry" Seldon (C.R.)(Liz)

Carl L. Alexander (A.R.)(Jan)

G. B. "Jerry" Henning (Treas.).....(Susan)

142 NUR TEMPLE (nūr) (165)

Wilmington, Delaware

UPS Only: 198 South DuPont Highway, New Castle—Zip Code 19720
Mail: P. O. Box 10085—Zip Code 19850-0085

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 20, 1952

Charter July 16, 1953

Membership 1467

Loss 50

Potentate—Charles E. "Charlie" Downes, Sr. (Margaret).....Ofc: 302, 328-6100
Res: 302, 323-1987

802 North Gwynn Court, Bear, Delaware 19701-3012
Retired

Chief Rabbān—Edward G. "Ed" Roth, III (Sally)Ofc: 610, 701-0400
Res: 610, 586-7061

215 S. Llanwellyn Avenue, Glenolden, Pennsylvania 19036
Banker

Assistant Rabbān—Donald F. "Don" Taylor (Barbara)Res: 302, 422-3376
R.D. 1, Box 146, Milford, Delaware 19963

Truck Driver

High Priest & Prophet—Daniel C. "Dan" Kline, Jr. (Mary Lou)....Res: 610, 565-7683
27 W. 8th Street, Media, Pennsylvania 19063

Retired

Oriental Guide—James T. "Jim" Pratzner (Claire)Res: 302, 762-7627
706 Bellevue Road, Wilmington, Delaware 19809

Real Estate Sales

Treasurer—William R. "Bill" Stevens, Jr. (Jan).....Ofc: 302, 328-6100
Fax: 302, 325-9554; Res: 302, 734-4233

53 Gristmill Drive, Dover, Delaware 19904-1959

Accountant

Recorder—John R. "Mick" Schroeder (P.P.) (Beverly).....**Temple: 302, 328-6100**
Fax: 302, 325-9554; Res: 302, 836-1134

P. O. Box 10085, Wilmington, Delaware 19850-0085

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles E. "Charlie" Downes, Sr. (P.).....(Margaret)

Edward G. "Ed" Roth, III (C.R.)(Sally)

Donald F. "Don" Taylor (A.R.)(Barbara)

Milton O. "Bud" Wood (P.P.) (Barbara).....Res: 302, 475-8299
6 Pinecrest Drive, Wilmington, Delaware 19810

Quality Engineer

143 OASIS TEMPLE (ō ā'sis) (70)**Charlotte, North Carolina**

604 Daniel Burnham Way—Zip Code 28262

Mail: P. O. Box 560666—Zip Code 28256-0666

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 16, June 5, August 19, November 5 and
December 4.

Dispensation October 10, 1894

Charter September 2, 1895

Membership 11103

Loss 293

Potentate—Doyle C. Simmons (Kathy).....Ofc: 336, 852-2786
Fax: 336, 854-7145; Res: 336, 668-0226

3702 Cardinal Downs, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410

*General Agent—TransAmerica***Chief Rabban**—Alan W. "Al" Madsen (Jan).....Res: 704, 896-7675
Fax: 704, 896-7679

18410 Balmore Pines Lane, Cornelius, North Carolina 28031

*Retired***Assistant Rabban**—Robert M. "Bob" Burroughs (Doris).....Res: 704, 362-2121
Fax: 704, 442-1234

2121 Sutton Springs Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226

*Judge***High Priest & Prophet**—W. Winfield Beroth (Judy).....Ofc: 336, 922-1322
Fax: 336, 922-2864; Res: 336, 924-4213

P. O. Box 160, Pfafftown, North Carolina 27040

*Beroth Oil Co.***Oriental Guide**—William M. "Bill" Vandresser (Robyn).....Ofc: 704, 736-8014
Fax: 704, 736-8086; Res: 704, 875-9547

15833 Pine Knoll Lane, Huntersville, North Carolina 28078

*Vermont-American***Treasurer**—William M. "Bill" Harward (P.P.) (Evelyn).....Ofc: 704, 532-9484
Fax: 704, 536-8045; Res: 704, 364-4649

4835 Gaynor Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28211

*Certified Public Accountant***Recorder**—W. Calvin Gaddy (Rebecca).....Temple: 704, 549-9600
Fax: 704, 549-9692; Res: 704, 463-7422

P. O. Box 560666, Charlotte, North Carolina 28256-0666

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**C. Douglas "Doug" Mayes (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Ruby).....Ofc: 704, 525-0581
Fax: 704, 525-7594; Res: 704, 483-3445

3248 S. Lakeshore Road, Denver, North Carolina 28037

Retired

Doyle C. Simmons (P.).....(Kathy)

Alan W. "Al" Madsen (C.R.).....(Jan)

Robert M. "Bob" Burroughs (A.R.).....(Doris)

W. Winfield Beroth (H.P.&P.).....(Judy)

William M. "Bill" Harward (P.P.) (Appointed) (Evelyn).....Ofc: 704, 532-9484
Fax: 704, 536-8045; Res: 704, 364-4649

4835 Gaynor Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28211

Certified Public Accountant

144 OLEIKA TEMPLE (ō lē'kâ) (108)**Lexington, Kentucky**

326 Southland Drive—Zip Code 40503-1825

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except May 13th, July and August.

Dispensation April 24, 1908

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership 3459

Loss 146

Potentate—Allen H. "Doc" Gregory, M.D. (Joyce).....Res: 606, 561-4044
540 W. Lakeshore Drive, Burnside, Kentucky 42519*Retired***Chief Rabbân**—Robert "Bob" Agee (Doris).....Res: 606, 745-4882
16 Arlington, Winchester, Kentucky 40391*Design Engineer***Assistant Rabbân**—Donald "Don" Willis (Shelby).....Res: 606, 886-8765
HC 66 Box 54, Prestonsburg, Kentucky 41653*Retired***High Priest & Prophet**—James H. "Jim" Houston (Doris).....Res: 606, 299-0269
Fax: 606, 293-2852

1716 Pellinore Court, Lexington, Kentucky 40505

*Retired***Oriental Guide**—Rusty Lee HowardRes: 606, 573-1104
P. O. Box 1622, Harlan, Kentucky 40831*Self-Employed***Treasurer**—Richard E. "Dickie" Marks, Jr. (P.P.) (Yvonne).....Res: 606, 296-1220
100 Windward Way, Nicholasville, Kentucky 40356-8001,*Retired***Recorder**—Albert "Al" Bushell (Ernie).....**Temple: 606, 277-6869**
Fax: 606, 278-0218; Res: 606, 277-2673

326 Southland Drive, Lexington, Kentucky 40503

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**Robert J. "Bob" Turley (Emeritus) (***)Res: 606, 254-4739
Fax: 606, 254-3259

111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40502

Attorney

Allen H. "Doc" Gregory, M.D. (P.).....(Joyce)

Robert "Bob" Agee (C.R.)(Doris)

Donald "Don" Willis (A.R.).....(Shelby)

Leonard Noble (P.P.) (Oneida).....Ofc: 606, 666-7333
441 Court Street, Jackson, Kentucky 41339 Res: 606, 666-9330*Owner—Noble Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.*

145 OMAR TEMPLE (ō'mâr) (103)
Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina

176 Patriots Point Road, Mt. Pleasant—Zip Code 29464

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, April, August, November and December .

Dispensation December 27, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 4889 Loss 153

Potentate—James A. "Jimmy" Jones (Betty)Ofc: 843, 971-0131
Fax: 843, 971-0673; Res: 843, 669-7002
2206 S. Vance Drive, Florence, South Carolina 29501
Retired

Chief Rabban—Robert C. "Bobby" Bruner (Wyatt).....Ofc: 843, 536-0550
Res: 843, 534-7743
1149 Putter Path Road NW, Orangeburg, South Carolina 29115
Owner/Drycleaner

Assistant Rabban—James W. "Jimmy" Bethea, Jr. (Betty).....Ofc: 843, 774-4591
Res: 843, 752-5618
P. O. Box 202, Latta, South Carolina 29565
Insurance Sales

High Priest & Prophet—John R. "Bob" Gray (April)Ofc: 843, 444-5614
Res: 843, 449-8148
706 47th Avenue North, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29577-2619
Owner—Sunco Pool Co.

Oriental Guide—Jerry L. Hicks (Ginny).....Ofc: 843, 577-8159
Res: 843, 887-3289
P. O. Box 697, McClellanville, South Carolina 29458
Manager—SC State Ports Authority

Treasurer—Randolph H. "Randy" Harley (Theresa)Ofc: 843, 554-0621
Res: 843, 556-4968
2940 Winners Circle, Charleston, South Carolina 29414
Owner—Metro Electric

Recorder—Verle I. Bohrn (Ruth).....**Temple: 843, 971-0131**
Fax: 843, 971-0673; Res: 843, 871-1349
176 Patriots Point Road, Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina 29464
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

- James A. "Jimmy" Jones (P.).....(Betty)
Robert C. "Bobby" Bruner (C.R.)(Wyatt)
James W. "Jimmy" Bethea, Jr. (A.R.).....(Betty)
John R. "Bob" Gray (H.P.&P.).....(April)

146 ORAK TEMPLE (ō' rāk) (115)**Michigan City, Indiana**

3848 North Frontage Road—Zip Code 46360-9264

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation April 27, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 2516

Loss 165

Potentate—William E. "Bill" Swan, Jr. (Carole).....Ofc: 219, 787-4286
 Fax: 219, 872-0490; Res: 219, 926-6125
 1229 N. Brummitt Road, Chesterton, Indiana 46304
Gen. Maintenance Supervisor, Ironmaking Div. Bethlehem Steel

Chief Rabban—Donald J. "Don" Nelson (Leslie).....Ofc: 800, 371-6938
 Fax: 219, 738-4416; Res: 219, 465-1270
 446 Amhurst Road, Valparaiso, Indiana 46385
Vice President, Resident Manager—Merrill-Lynch

Assistant Rabban—Robert F. "Bob" Keuper (Sandy).....Ofc: 219, 259-1991
 Fax: 219, 259-7159; Res: 219, 287-1110
 1218 East South Street, South Bend, Indiana 46615
Chief Financial Officer—South Bend Plastics

High Priest & Prophet—Richard M. "Rich" Wright (Mary)....Res: 219, 696-9075
 14502 West 185th Avenue, Lowell, Indiana 46356
Electrician

Oriental Guide—William D. "Bill" Blasingame (Diane).....Ofc: 219, 787-3756
 3803 Hemlock Street, Valparaiso, Indiana 46383 Res: 219, 462-6428

Treasurer—Raymond M. "Ray" Douglas (P.P.) (Joanne).....Ofc: 219, 264-9617
 Fax: 219, 262-8044; Res: 219, 848-7333
 501 Bristol Street, Elkhart, Indiana 46514
Managing Executive—Security Sales Corp.

Recorder—C. Edward "Ed" Hedstrom (Rachel).....**Temple: 219, 872-0485**
 Fax: 219, 872-0490; Res: 219, 872-3920
 3848 N. Frontage Road, Michigan City, Indiana 46360
Retired—South Shore Railroad

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert B. Bailey (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Sarah)Ofc: 219, 942-3575
 Fax: 219, 763-2237; Res: 219, 762-1090
 132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368

President—Monarch Oil & Supply

Richard M. "Dick" Parbst (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Lois)Res: 219, 923-4742
 1143 Fisher Street, Munster, Indiana 46321

Retired—Union Business Agent

William E. "Bill" Swan, Jr. (P.).....(Carole)
 Donald J. "Don" Nelson (C.R.).....(Leslie)
 Robert F. "Bob" Keuper (A.R.).....(Sandy)
 Douglas L. "Doug" Hepp (P.P.) (Tina).....Ofc: 219, 647-5761
 Fax: 219, 647-6341; Res: 219, 322-4298

2224 Grand Boulevard, Schererville, Indiana 46375

Manager Development Engineering—Primary Energy, Inc.

148 OSIRIS TEMPLE (ō sī' rīs) (29)
Wheeling, West Virginia

Monument Place, P. O. Box 2048—Zip Code 26003

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 22, 1886 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership 2755 Loss 84

Potentate—James C. "Jim" Moon (Harriett)Res: 304, 366-1451
 1200 McLane Drive, Fairmont, West Virginia 26554
Consulting Engineer

Chief Rabbán—Ernest J. "Ernie" Toth (Jeanne)Res: 740, 543-3954
 256 Township Road 262, Bloomingdale, Ohio 43910
Retired

Assistant Rabbán—Donald L. "Don" Martin, Sr. (Jean)Res: 304, 242-1825
 142 Ridgcrest Road, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Robert O. "Bob" Jones (Alice)Res: 304, 363-8470
 1209 Morgantown Avenue, Fairmont, West Virginia 26554
Retired

Oriental Guide—William "Bill" Appenzeller (Joannie)Res: 740, 633-1086
 1000 S. Zane Highway, Martins Ferry, Ohio 43935
Retired

Treasurer—Walter L. Blanchard (P.P.) (Barbara)Res: 740, 695-9830
 102 Coroline Drive, St. Clairsville, Ohio 43950
Retired

Recorder—John R. "Jack" Warsinsky (Phyllis)**Temple: 304, 242-2911**
 Fax: 304, 242-2990; Res: 304, 232-8529
 P. O. Box 2048, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James C. "Jim" Moon (P.)(Harriett)

Ernest J. "Ernie" Toth (C.R.)(Jeanne)

Donald L. "Don" Martin, Sr. (A.R.)(Jean)

David L. "Dave" Barney (P.P.) (Peggy)Ofc: 304, 623-6436
 Res: 304, 265-0007

Route 1, Box 86, Grafton, West Virginia 26354
Hope Gas Co.

149 OSMAN TEMPLE (ōs'măñ) (22)
St. Paul, Minnesota

2750 Sibley Memorial Highway—Zip Code 55121

Dates of Stated Meetings: April 13, July 13, December 7

Dispensation June 20, 1885 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 1942 Loss 80

Potentate—Gerald J. "Jerry" Plachecki (Doris)Res: 320, 251-6297
Fax: 320, 240-8395
1403 33rd Avenue N, #25, St. Cloud, Minnesota 56303-1547
Retired—Bank President

Chief Rabban—Stanley R. "Stan" Tyler (Isabel)Ofc: 651, 659-9678
Fax: 651, 646-5303; Res: 651, 323-7594
2973 - 109th Avenue NW, Coon Rapids, Minnesota 55433-3816
Geologist

Assistant Rabban—Thomas L. "Tom" Huppert (Cindy)Ofc: 651, 488-5565
Fax: 651, 488-2121; Res: 651, 481-9332
911 Rice Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55117
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Richard E. "Dick" Thompson (Elvina)Ofc: 507, 684-3721
Fax: 507, 684-3722; Res: 507, 288-2289
2120 Timberidge Lane SE, Rochester, Minnesota 55904
Salesman

Oriental Guide—Henry M. "Hank" Paulson (Mary Ellen)Ofc: 715, 720-6219
Fax: 715, 386-1080; Res: 715, 386-2040
504 5th Street, Hudson, Wisconsin 54016
Engineer

Treasurer—George TobyOfc: 651, 645-0481
Fax: 651, 645-1335; Res: 651, 699-7129
1622 Pinehurst Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55116
Owner—GT Parts Co.

Recorder—Robert L. "Bob" Janecek (Brenda)**Temple: 651, 452-5660**
Fax: 651, 683-0231; Res: 651, 688-0157
2750 Sibley Memorial Highway, St. Paul, Minnesota 55121
Salesman

REPRESENTATIVES

D. Sam Erickson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Ann)Res: 501, 922-5970
Fax: 501, 922-5980
6 Sierra Lane, Hot Springs Village, Arkansas 71909
C.P.A.—Professor Emeritus of Taxation

Gerald J. "Jerry" Plachecki (P.)(Doris)
Stanley R. "Stan" Tyler (C.R.)(Isabel)
Thomas L. "Tom" Huppert (A.R.)(Cindy)
Richard E. "Dick" Thompson (H.P.&P.)(Elvina)

150 PALESTINE TEMPLE (pal'ēs tīn) (19)
Cranston, Rhode Island

One Rhodes Place—Zip Code 02905

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation Charter January 28, 1886

Membership 1315 Loss 56

Potentate—Clark W. Cate (Alison).....Ofc: 401, 351-9251
 Res: 401, 421-4357

8 Lowell Drive, Johnston, Rhode Island 02919-5113
Retired

Chief Rabbān—Gilbert W. "Biff" Gallagher, Jr. (Beverley) ...Res: 401, 739-7030
 147 Lindy Avenue, Warwick, Rhode Island 02889-3034
Retired

Assistant Rabbān—Peter J. "PJ" Kindeforski (Carole).....Res: 401, 658-2201
 3861 Mendon Road, Cumberland, Rhode Island 02864-1829
Electrical Design Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—John K. Takian, Jr. (Stella).....Ofc: 401, 421-3505
 Fax: 401, 421-6897; Res: 401, 944-1465
 12 Hybrid Drive, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920-5807
Superintendent of Properties

Oriental Guide—Terrell E. "Terry" Parker (Laura)Ofc: 401, 767-9256
 Res: 401, 647-4571
 108 Peck Hill Road, Johnston, Rhode Island 02919-5603
Personnel Director

Treasurer—John J. King (Barbara).....Ofc: 401, 467-7100
 Res: 401, 658-2387
 190 Nate Whipple Highway, Cumberland, Rhode Island 02864-1411
Retired

Recorder—George Nelson, Jr. (Jean).....**Temple: 401, 467-7100**
 Fax: 401, 941-2110; Res: 401, 781-9276
 One Rhodes Place, Cranston, Rhode Island 02905
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Clark W. Cate (P.).....(Alison)
 Gilbert W. "Biff" Gallagher, Jr. (C.R.).....(Beverley)
 Peter J. "PJ" Kindeforski (A.R.).....(Carole)
 John K. Takian, Jr. (H.P.&P.)(Stella)

151 PHILAE TEMPLE (phī'lē) (128)
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada

3530 Connolly Street—Zip Code B3L 3R3
Mail: P. O. Box 9050, Station A—Zip Code B3K 5M7

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1911 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 1224 Loss 32

Potentate—Franklyn W. "Frank" Cordon, Q.C. (Maxine).....Ofc: 902, 425-6000
Fax: 902, 429-7347; Res: 902, 425-5444
5655 Atlantic Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3H 1G8
Lawyer

Chief Rabban—Paul Frank (Linda).....Ofc: 902, 454-8617
Fax: 902, 454-8620; Res: 902, 453-3617
3617 Merson Avenue, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3K 4A3
Architect

Assistant Rabban—John Dunbar (Alma).....Res: 902, 479-0805
25 Tamarack Drive, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3N 3G4
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Gerald W. "Gerry" Buchan (Marion)....Ofc: 902, 679-7773
Fax: 902, 679-0659; Res: 902, 679-6524
Box 10, Waterville, Nova Scotia, Canada B0P 1V0
CEO Perry Rand

Oriental Guide—Herbert "Herb" MacLaine (Joy).....Ofc: 902, 566-2688
Fax: 902, 566-2687; Res: 902, 566-2685
R.R. #2, Cornwall, Prince Edward Island, Canada C0A 1H0
Contractor

Treasurer—Roderick D. "Rod" Robertson (P.P.) (Joan)Res: 902, 564-9374
Fax: 902, 455-8963
417 Brickyard Road, Albert Bridge, Nova Scotia, Canada B0A 1P0
Chartered Accountant

Recorder—Ernest L. "Ernie" MacKenzie (Barb).....**Temple: 902, 454-7811**
Fax: 902, 455-8963; Res: 902, 861-2958
P. O. Box 9050, Station "A", Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3K 5M7
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Franklyn W. "Frank" Cordon, Q.C. (P.)(Maxine)
Paul Frank (C.R.)(Linda)
John Dunbar (A.R.)(Alma)
Roderick D. "Rod" Robertson (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Joan)

152 PYRAMID TEMPLE (pēr' ä mǐd) (9)**Millford, Connecticut**

UPS ONLY: 349 Wheelers Farms Road—Zip Code 06460

Mail: P. O. Box 3026—Zip Code 06460-0884

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation April 18, 1877

Charter February 7, 1878

Membership 1089

Loss 62

Potentate—Charles P. "Charlie" Arata, Jr.Ofc: 203, 876-2811
Fax: 203, 876-2791; Res: 203, 874-2811

272 First Avenue L.B., Milford, Connecticut 06460

*Retired***Chief Rabbán**—James A. "Jim" Reed (Linda)Ofc: 203, 255-3506
Fax: 203, 254-8421; Res: 203, 372-1309

152 Home Fair Drive, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430

*R.R. Liaison***Assistant Rabbán**—Charles E. "Charlie" Dorman (Linda) ..Res: 203, 758-7585
14 Plank Road, Prospect, Connecticut 06712*General Contractor***High Priest & Prophet**—Warren F. Crofoot, Jr. (Ruth).....Res: 203, 874-6288
571 Orange Avenue, Milford, Connecticut 06460*Retired***Oriental Guide**—Fiorenzo "Fior" Corbo (Eleanor)Ofc: 203, 977-4630
Res: 203, 977-4946

143 Long Hill Drive, Stamford, Connecticut 06902

*Engineer***Treasurer**—Roland D. Karnens (Patricia)Res: 203, 795-0056
717 Wheelers Farm Road, Orange, Connecticut 06477*Occupation Engineer***Recorder**—Edward J. "Ed" Larsen (Paulette)**Temple: 203, 876-2811**
Fax: 203, 876-2791; Res: 203, 929-3047

P. O. Box 3026, Milford, Connecticut 06460-0884

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**Walter G. Eichner, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Ann).....Res: 561, 878-7035
Fax: 561, 878-7428

30 Lake Vista Trail, A-106, Port St. Lucie, Florida 34952-6312

Retired

Charles P. "Charlie" Arata, Jr. (P.)

James A. "Jim" Reed (C.R.)(Linda)

Charles E. "Charlie" Dorman (A.R.)(Linda)

Warren F. Crofoot, Jr. (H.P.&P.)(Ruth)

153 RAJAH TEMPLE (râ'jâ) (63)
Reading, Pennsylvania

136 North Sixth Street—Zip Code 19601
Mail: P. O. Box 523—Zip Code 19603-0523

Dates of Stated Meetings: June 22, July 29, and December 11

Dispensation August 16, 1892

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership 6122

Loss 264

Potentate—James A. "Jimmy" Male, Sr. (Ruthmary).....Ofc: 610, 759-2878
Fax: 610, 759-1539; Res: 610, 759-3833
14 Spruce Street, Nazareth, Pennsylvania 18064
Painting Contractor

Chief Rabban—Ted D. Lichtenwalner (Meg).....Res/Fax: 610, 966-5958
P. O. Box 49, Old Zionsville, Pennsylvania 18068-0049
Welder

Assistant Rabban—Gregory J. "Greg" Lewis (Joan).....Ofc: 610, 378-4888
Fax: 610, 378-9072; Res: 610, 670-2920
108 New York Avenue, Sinking Spring, Pennsylvania 19608
Account Executive

High Priest & Prophet—Robert R. "Bob" Yeager, Jr. (Sarah) Ofc: 610, 327-6780
Fax: 610, 327-6779; Res: 610, 929-0137
904 Las Vegas Drive, Temple, Pennsylvania 19560
Store Room Supervisor

Oriental Guide—William P. "Bill" Ulrich (Kandy).....Ofc/Res/Fax: 610, 670-9819
1413 Fritztown Road, Reinholds, Pennsylvania 17569
General Contractor

Treasurer—Ronald F. "Ron" Rapp (P.P.) (Joan).....Ofc: 610, 372-8936
Fax: 610, 376-7821; Res: 610, 929-3504
3204 Oak Street, Laureldale, Pennsylvania 19605
Retired

Recorder—John K. "Jack" Kieffer.....**Temple: 610, 372-8936**
Fax: 610, 376-7821; Res: 610, 678-5847
P. O. Box 523, Reading, Pennsylvania 19603-0523
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James A. "Jimmy" Male, Sr. (P.).....(Ruthmary)
Ted D. Lichtenwalner (C.R.).....(Meg)
Gregory J. "Greg" Lewis (A.R.).....(Joan)
John K. "Jack" Kieffer (Rec.)

154 RAMESES TEMPLE (rām'ē'sēs) (33)
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

3100 Keele Street, Toronto, Ontario M3M 2H4

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 9, February 27, June 10 and November 12.

Dispensation April 21, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 5190

Loss 108

Potentate—Trevor G. "Chuck" Colby (Mary)Res: 705, 735-9988
 Fax: 705, 735-9987

U1 - 490 Vetrans Drive, Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4N 9N4

Retired

Chief Rabban—Wm. James "Jim" Rich (Marilyn)Res: 905, 884-2401
 Fax: 905, 884-8714

289 Church Street South, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4C 1X2

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Derek B. Fisher (Julie)Ofc: 416, 249-9119
 Fax: 416, 233-6597; Res: 416, 233-1096

104 Silverhill Drive, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M9B 3W5

Owner/Manager

High Priest & Prophet—Bevan JM Carrique (Marilyn)Ofc: 416, 321-8639
 Fax: 905, 472-1028; Res: 905, 472-1539

84 Graham Crescent, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3P 4M1

Owner—Alarm & Security

Oriental Guide—Barry McQuillan (Sue)Res: 905, 436-8764
 891 Swiss Heights Drive, Oshawa, Ontario, Canada L1K 2B1

Retired

Treasurer—Ronald E. Groshaw (P.P.) (Barbara)Res: 416, 614-9987
 2607 - 2000 Islington Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M9P 3S7

Retired

Recorder—Robert R. "Bob" McGregor (P.P.) (Nancy)**Temple: 416, 633-6317**
 Fax: 416, 633-6345; Res: 905, 839-8503

3100 Keele Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M3M 2H4

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Trevor G. "Chuck" Colby (P.)(Mary)

Wm. James "Jim" Rich (C.R.)(Marilyn)

Derek B. Fisher (A.R.)(Julie)

George A. Mitchell (P.P.) (Deanna)Ofc: 905, 682-6848
 Fax: 905, 562-4492; Res: 905, 562-3058

2381 North Service Road, Jordan Station, Ontario, Canada L0R 1S0

Bakery Operator

155 RIZPAH TEMPLE (rīz'pâ) (112)
Madisonville, Kentucky

5530 North Main Street—P. O. Box 1105—Zip Code 42431

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of the month.

Dispensation July 15, 1908 Charter June 9, 1909

Membership 1892 Loss 45

Potentate—Charles F. "Fred" Tate (Phyllis).....Res: 270, 526-3584
P. O. Box 184, Morgantown, Kentucky 42261
Teacher

Chief Rabban—Wesdie Webb (Jeanette).....Ofc: 270, 338-2871
Res: 270, 338-2853
112 Hopkinsville Street, Greenville, Kentucky 42345
Teacher

Assistant Rabban—Thomas J. "T. J." Walters (Marsha).....Res: 270, 249-3379
695 Laurel Road, Nebo, Kentucky 42441
Water District

High Priest & Prophet—James "Jim" Shoulders, Jr. (Judy)Ofc: 270, 443-7533
Res: 270, 395-8441
1555 Husbands Road, Paducah, Kentucky 42003
Car Upholstery

Oriental Guide—Timothy D. "Tim" Denton (Sherry).....Res: 502, 782-9208
659 Collett Road, Bowling Green, Kentucky 42104
Account Manager

Treasurer—Cliff Finney (P.P.) (Norma).....Ofc: 270, 247-6223
Res: 270, 489-2289
236 Medye Lane, Murray, Kentucky 42071
Contractor

Recorder—J. M. "Jim" Hicks (Ruth).....**Temple: 270. 821-3187**
Fax: 270, 825-9179; Res: 270, 676-3005
P. O. Box 1105, Madisonville, Kentucky 42431
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles F. "Fred" Tate (P.).....(Phyllis)
Wesdie Webb (C.R.)(Jeanette)
Thomas J. "T. J." Walters (A.R.).....(Marsha)
James "Jim" Shoulders, Jr. (H.P.&P.).....(Judy)

156 SABBAR TEMPLE (sä bár') (168)
Tucson, Arizona

450 South Tucson Boulevard—Zip Code 85716

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday each month

Dispensation July 14, 1965

Charter July 6, 1966

Membership 1749

Loss 91

Potentate—James W. "Jim" Sebastian (Norma).....Ofc: 520, 325-7108
 Fax: 520, 798-3800; Res: 520, 881-5212
 3502 E. 27th Street, Tucson, Arizona 85713-2416
TUSD

Chief Rabban—Phillip E. "Phil" Pedersen (Jill).....Ofc: 520, 573-5556
 Res: 520, 544-6169
 1154 W. Lonestar Mine Place, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737-9700
DEA Officer

Assistant Rabban—Gary A. Miller (Lesley)Ofc: 520, 294-7777
 Res: 520, 298-9720
 9508 E. Third Street, Tucson, Arizona 85748
Human Relations

High Priest & Prophet—Russell K "Russ" Amling (Kathleen)....Res: 520, 889-1914
 5821 S. Log Hill Place, Tucson, Arizona 85746-3154
Retired

Oriental Guide—Stephen "Steve" Seplak (Shirley).....Ofc: 520, 748-7000
 Res: 520, 384-4494
 9947 S. Jackrabbit Road, Safford, Arizona 85546-9282
Construction

Treasurer—David "Dave" Fields (Mary).....Res: 520, 760-1364
 8961 E. Indian Bend Road, Tucson, Arizona 85749
Retired

Recorder—Robert F. "Bob" Winner (Shirley).....**Temple: 520, 624-2509**
 Fax: 520, 798-3800; Res: 520, 749-5802
 450 S. Tucson Boulevard, Tucson, Arizona 85716
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Juanita)
 Res: 520, 795-6757
 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716
Retired

James W. "Jim" Sebastian (P.)(Norma)

Phillip E. "Phil" Pedersen (C.R.)(Jill)

Gary A. Miller (A.R.)(Lesley)

Russell K "Russ" Amling (H.P.&P.)(Kathleen)

157 SAHARA TEMPLE (să hâr'ă) (49)
Pine Bluff, Arkansas

820 Main Street—Zip Code 71601
Mail: P. O. Box 6226—Zip Code 71611

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Tuesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation April 16, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership 1676 Loss 88

Potentate—William R. "Bill" Aldridge (Sissy).....Ofc: 870, 535-0768
Res/Fax: 870, 942-5647
220 Davis Drive, Sheridan, Arkansas 72150
Corps of Engineers

Chief Rabban—Archie D. Neal (Val).....Ofc: 870, 541-5596
Res: 870, 247-3138
1321 Hart Drive, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71602
International Paper Co.

Assistant Rabban—Freddie J. Coleman (Vickie).....Ofc: 870, 541-3813
Res: 870, 879-3825
2621 Lazy Hill Road, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
International Paper Co.

High Priest & Prophet—David A. Daniels (Shirley).....Ofc: 870, 543-5580
Res: 870, 879-3850
7431 Dolphin Drive, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
International Paper Co.

Oriental Guide—Ernest E. "Ernie" Smith (Susan).....Ofc: 870, 382-5522
Fax: 870, 382-5507; Res: 870, 382-2294
#2 Robinwood, Dumas, Arkansas 71639
Smith Steel Co.

Treasurer—Thomas D. "Tom" Porter (P.P.) (Elaine).....Ofc: 870, 541-1399
Fax: 870, 534-3392; Res: 870, 534-6104
1803 Elm Street, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71601
Simmons Bank

Recorder—Les Deam (Gladys).....**Temple: 870, 534-3392**
Fax: 870, 534-3392; Res: 870, 536-5558
P. O. Box 6226, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71611
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Burton "Burt" Ravellette, Jr. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Joyce).....
Fax: 870, 898-2527; Res: 870, 898-2481
129 Fairway Lane, Ashdown, Arkansas 71822-8300
Retired

William R. "Bill" Aldridge (P.).....(Sissy)
Archie D. Neal (C.R.).....(Val)
Freddie J. Coleman (A.R.).....(Vickie)
David A. Daniels (H.P.&P.).....(Shirley)

158 SAHIB TEMPLE (sä'hīb) (183)**Sarasota, Florida**

600 North Beneva Road—Zip Code 34232-1316

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday, January, March, May,
September, November. First Thursday, February, April, June, August,
October, December.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership 2368

Loss 53

Potentate—Curtis H. "Curt" Toale (Syndi).....Res: 941, 921-5263
40 North Orange Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34236
Funeral Director

Chief Rabban—Louis H. "Lou" Ortt (Elaine).....Res: 941, 485-5313
1104 Riviera Street, Venice, Florida 34285
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth "Ken" Gerrard, Sr. (Helen).....Res: 941, 750-9994
6023 - 26th St. W., #137, Bradenton, Florida 34207-4402

High Priest & Prophet—Patrick E. "Pat" Baessler (Eva).....Res: 941, 756-9066
4105 Sandpoint Drive, Bradenton, Florida 34205-1249
Retired

Oriental Guide—Edward "Ed" Phillips (Edith).....Res: 941, 388-4050
1800 Ben Franklin Drive, Sarasota, Florida 34236
Retired

Treasurer—William H. "Bill" Johnson (Eleanor).....Ofc: 941, 366-4449
Res: 941, 722-4232
6710 Ellenton-Gillette Road, L-117, Palmetto, Florida 34221
Retired

Recorder—William W. "Bill" Batten (Jean).....**Temple: 941, 366-4449**
Fax: 941, 366-8578; Res: 941, 371-0611
600 N. Beneva Road, Sarasota, Florida 34232-1316
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Glenn D. "Bucky" Walters (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Peggy).....Ofc: 941, 953-6888
Res: 941, 921-4200

4805 Riverwood Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34231

Building Contractor

Curtis H. "Curt" Toale (P.).....(Syndi)

Louis H. "Lou" Ortt (C.R.).....(Elaine)

Kenneth "Ken" Gerrard, Sr. (A.R.).....(Helen)

W. Bruce Steube, III (P.P.) (Gladys).....Ofc: 941, 371-4554
Res: 941, 371-7040

6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, Florida 34241

Owner—Print Shop

159 SALAAM TEMPLE (să lâm') (86)
Livingston, New Jersey

369 East Mt. Pleasant Avenue—Zip Code 07039

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly

Dispensation April 1, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 2331 Gain 63

Potentate—Richard L. "Dick" Ash (Delores).....Ofc: 973, 992-1111
Res: 973, 763-7994

178 Valley Street, South Orange, New Jersey 07079
Animal Control Officer

Chief Rabban—Roland L. "Rip" Van Winkle (Joan).....Res: 973, 278-0140
97 Ploch Road, Clifton, New Jersey 07013-1420
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Charles A. "Chuck" Innocenti (Heather) ...Res: 908, 272-1929
162 Hillcrest Avenue, Cranford, New Jersey 07016
Electrician

High Priest & Prophet—Joseph "Joe" Leal (Judith).....Res: 201, 440-4297
212 Washington Avenue, Little Ferry, New Jersey 07643
Retired

Oriental Guide—Gary Martin (Elyse Marie).....Res: 973, 625-0371
56 Rainbow Trail, Denville, New Jersey 07834
Law Enforcement

Treasurer—Henry E. Pearce (P.P.) (Eleanor).....Res: 973, 383-4859
Fax: 973, 992-2670
22 Statesville Quarry Road, Lafayette, New Jersey 07848
Retired

Recorder—John B. Clyburn, Jr. (P.P.) (Christine)**Temple: 973, 992-1111**
Fax: 973, 992-2670; Res: 908, 781-1406
369 E. Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Livingston, New Jersey 07039
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Dorothy).....Res: 973, 751-1760
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, New Jersey 07109
Retired—Dental Surgeon

Richard L. "Dick" Ash (P.)(Delores)

Roland L. "Rip" Van Winkle (C.R.).....(Joan)

C. Michael Knapp (P.P.) (Ellen)Res: 973, 539-6440
3 Millstone Court, Morristown, New Jersey 07960
Salesman

Rudolph D. "Rudy" Anzalone (P.P.) (Lydia).....Res: 201, 445-0316
646 Grove Street, Ridgewood, New Jersey 07450
Finance Officer

160 SALADIN TEMPLE (sāl'ă dīn) (27)
Kentwood, Michigan

4200 Saladin Drive S.E., Grand Rapids—Zip Code 49546

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 4, February 28, May 4, June 1, August 8,
 September 25 and October 31

Dispensation April 27, 1886 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 2231 Loss 97

Potentate—Anthony J. "Tony" Babinski, Jr. (Carla).....Ofc: 616, 942-1570
 Fax: 616, 942-6374; Res: 616, 285-5440
 3940 Camelot, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49546
Retired

Chief Rabban—August D. "Augie" Meyer (Nan).....Res: 616, 429-4758
 1112 Adams Drive, St. Joseph, Michigan 49085
Appliance Sales

Assistant Rabban—W. Tom Wells (Alma).....Res: 616, 866-0054
 Fax: 616, 866-9341
 5251 Windmill Drive, Rockford, Michigan 49341
Insurance Sales

High Priest & Prophet—Bernard L. "Barney" Fay (Dorothy).....
 Res/Fax: 616, 756-9284
 18676 S. Schwarks Road, Three Oaks, Michigan 49128
Retired

Oriental Guide—Brian J. Beckett (Jann).....Res/Fax: 616, 866-3377
 P. O. Box 679, Rockford, Michigan 49341-0679
Business Owner

Treasurer—Robert M. "Bob" Reed.....Ofc: 616, 942-1570
 Fax: 616, 942-6374; Res: 616, 361-5437
 2736 Sandstone Terrace NE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49525
Retired

Recorder—Richard T. "Dick" Higgins (P.P.) (Shirley).....**Temple: 616, 942-1570**
 Fax: 616, 942-6374; Res: 616, 676-1518
 4200 Saladin Drive SE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49546
Retired—Salesman

REPRESENTATIVES

Anthony J. "Tony" Babinski, Jr. (P.).....(Carla)
 August D. "Augie" Meyer (C.R.).....(Nan)
 W. Tom Wells (A.R.).....(Alma)
 Bernard L. "Barney" Fay (H.P.&P.).....(Dorothy)

161 SCIMITAR TEMPLE (sīm'ī tār) (159) Little Rock, Arkansas

#1 Scimitar Circle—Zip Code 72209-3760

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday of each month except July.

Dispensation June 24, 1937

Charter June 8, 1938

Membership 2798

Loss 114

Potentate—Charles R. Thomas (Ruth).....Res: 501, 897-5900
13609 Frazier Pike, Little Rock, Arkansas 72206-9703
Farmer

Chief Rabban—Ray Pearce, Jr. (Bettie).....Ofc: 501, 562-4020
Res: 501, 888-8846
8808 Dawn Drive, Mabelvale, Arkansas 72103
Printer

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth "Ken" Chrouch (Mazelle).....Res: 501, 835-6653
201 N. Beverly Street, Sherwood, Arkansas 72120
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Charles P. "Charlie" Prewitt (Judy).....Ofc: 501, 316-2500
Res: 501, 847-8499
11 Pine Chapel Drive, Bryant, Arkansas 72022
Shop Foreman

Oriental Guide—Kenneth "Ken" Hutchinson (Mary).....Ofc: 501, 372-2900
Res: 501, 562-5309
41 Southmont Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
Mechanical Engineer

Treasurer—James L. "Jimmy" Younts (P.P.) (Dee).....Ofc: 501, 565-0400
Res: 501, 835-5104
6805 Flintrock Road, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
Retired

Recorder—Royce E. "Pete" Pedersen (Jerry).....**Temple: 501, 565-5992**
Ofc: 501, 315-7686; Fax: 501, 565-5342; Res: 501, 794-3263
#1 Scimitar Circle, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
Architect

REPRESENTATIVES

Gary W. Dunwoody (At Large) (***) (Wanda).....Ofc: 501, 565-5288
Fax: 501, 565-5289; Res: 501, 771-5058
P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
President/CEO—Chemical Co.

Tom Dooley (Emeritus) (Kay).....Res: 501, 982-8674
15 Phyllis Circle, Jacksonville, Arkansas 72076
Retired

V. Leo Johnson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Lois).....Res: 501, 225-4545
10623 Yosemite Valley Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72212
Retired

Charles R. Thomas (P.).....(Ruth)
Ray Pearce, Jr. (C.R.).....(Bettie)
Kenneth "Ken" Chrouch (A.R.).....(Mazelle)
Charles P. "Charlie" Prewitt (H.P.&P.).....(Judy)

162 SESOSTRIS TEMPLE (sē sōs'trīs) (35) Lincoln, Nebraska

1717 Yolande Avenue—Zip Code 68521

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 14, March 11, April 8, August 12, October 14,
November 18 and December 9.

Dispensation June 22, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 2176

No Change

Potentate—Robert "Bob" Hawley (Kathy).....Ofc: 402, 464-3988
Fax: 402, 474-6918

5737 Gladstone, Lincoln, Nebraska 68507

Sales Representative

Chief Rabban—Jerold "Jerry" Sievers (Marilyn).....Res: 402, 489-8408
3500 Prescott Avenue, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506

Retired

Assistant Rabban—George Hunt (Judy).....Ofc: 402, 436-5945
Res: 402, 477-3301

1630 Atlas Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68521

Aliant Communications

High Priest & Prophet—Alex "Al" Borchardt (Marilyn).....Ofc: 402, 423-8877
Res: 402, 423-6819

6401 South 41st Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68516

Owner—Midland Medical

Oriental Guide—Robert Kinsey, Jr. (Mary).....Ofc: 402, 438-1313
Res: 402, 477-9421

2900 Stratford, Lincoln, Nebraska 68502

Attorney

Treasurer—R. Bruce Campbell (Lois).....Res: 402, 489-3945
Fax: 402, 474-6918

711 S. 44th Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510

Retired

Recorder—Darrel D. Crose (Janice).....**Temple: 402, 474-6890**
Fax: 402, 474-6918; Res: 402, 489-7478

1717 Yolande Avenue, Lincoln, Nebraska 68521

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John D. VerMaas (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Jan)Ofc: 402, 423-3860
Fax: 402, 421-2426; Res: 402, 423-3835

P. O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227

Building Contractor—VerMaas Construction

Robert "Bob" Hawley (P.)(Kathy)

Jerold "Jerry" Sievers (C.R.)(Marilyn)

George Hunt (A.R.)(Judy)

Alex "Al" Borchardt (H.P.&P.)(Marilyn)

163 SHADDAI TEMPLE (shăd' dăi) (187)
Panama City, Florida

1101 West 19th Street—Zip Code 32405
Mail: P. O. Box 16115—Zip Code 32406

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 5, 1985 Charter July 3, 1986

Membership 1059 Gain 28

Potentate—Fred F. Cazenave, Sr. (May).....Res: 850, 234-9008
124 Grand Heron Drive, Panama City Beach, Florida 32407-2401
Retired—Navy & Contract Coordinator

Chief Rabban—William R. "Bill" Parks (Bettie).....Res: 850, 763-7357
Fax: 850, 769-4488
2411 West 33rd Street, Panama City, Florida 32405
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Bill A. Griffith (Lin).....Res/Fax: 850, 271-8213
2017 Willow Bend Lane, Lynn Haven, Florida 32444
Retired—USAF

High Priest & Prophet—Dave E. Mitchell (Sue).....Res: 850, 763-7211
4542 Bollinger Road, Panama City, Florida 32404
Retired

Oriental Guide—Benjamin D. "Ben" Christmas (Jeanette).....Res: 850, 271-1308
101 Harbour Point Drive, Lynn Haven, Florida 32444
Retired

Treasurer—H. Paul Churchwell (Jean).....Res: 850, 234-3798
Fax: 850, 234-9666
100 Heron Turn, Panama City Beach, Florida 32407
Retired

Recorder—Ronald R. "Ronnie" Miller (Millie).....**Temple: 850, 763-6090**
Fax: 850, 763-9617; Res: 850, 763-4006
P. O. Box 16115, Panama City, Florida 32406
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Fred F. Cazenave, Sr. (P.).....(May)
William R. "Bill" Parks (C.R.).....(Bettie)
Bill A. Griffith (A.R.).....(Lin)
Dave E. Mitchell (H.P.&P.).....(Sue)

164 SHARON TEMPLE (shār'ōn) (167)

Tyler, Texas

10027 State Highway 31 East—Zip Code 75705-9761

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Monday of each month except June and July.

Dispensation July 5, 1962

Charter July 10, 1963

Membership 2755

Loss 147

Potentate—C. R. "Chuck" Wilkerson (Glenda).....Ofc: 903, 657-9508
Fax: 903, 657-9500; Res: 903, 984-2568
Route 2, Box 220 A-1, Overton, Texas 75684
Sales Representative

Chief Rabban—Wynston Carter (Judy).....Res: 903, 561-2916
14103 County Road 1237, Tyler, Texas 75703-6681
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Steve Phelps (Rhonda).....Ofc: 903, 938-7900
Fax: 903, 938-3717; Res: 903, 938-8902
7323 Highway 80 West, Marshall, Texas 75670
Sales Representative

High Priest & Prophet—B. Scott Kelly (Nancy).....Res: 903, 839-7524
Fax: 903, 839-7878
414 Blarney Stone, Tyler, Texas 75703
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Henry Yarbrough (Barbara)Res: 903, 592-9916
907 West Grove, Tyler, Texas 75701
Funeral Director

Treasurer—Melvin E. Ruyle (Lajenia)Ofc: 903, 593-7343
Fax: 903, 593-7379; Res: 903, 581-1274
2307 Bonnie Brae Circle, Tyler, Texas 75703-2237
Self-Employed—Welding Supply

Recorder—Harvey S. Vincent (Brenda).....**Temple: 903, 566-2151**
Ofc: 903, 882-3123; Fax: 903, 566-6443; Res: 903, 882-9595
10027 State Highway 31 East, Tyler, Texas 75705-9761
Owner—Printing Co.

REPRESENTATIVES

Everett M. Evans (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Maxine)Ofc/Fax: 903, 593-4897
Res: 903, 561-7331

P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710
Investments

W. Cone Carter, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Jean).....Res: 903, 595-2756
Fax: 903, 533-0408

14928 C.R. 1148, Tyler, Texas 75704-9305
Investments

C. R. "Chuck" Wilkerson (P.)(Glenda)
Wynston Carter (C.R.).....(Judy)
Steve Phelps (A.R.).....(Rhonda)
B. Scott Kelly (H.P.&P.)(Nancy)

165 SPHINX TEMPLE (sphīnx) (73)
Newington, Connecticut

3066 Berlin Turnpike—Zip Code 06111
Mail: P. O. Box 310157—Zip Code 06131-0157

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation April 27, 1896 Charter June 24, 1896

Membership 2307 Loss 90

Potentate—Philip D. “Phil” Thomas (Barbara).....Res/Fax: 860, 935-5737
P. O. Box 225, Quinebaug, Connecticut 06262
Insurance

Chief Rabban—David R. “Dave” Blythe, Sr. (Niavalene).....Res: 203, 265-1801
4 Parkview Road, Wallingford, Connecticut 06492
Retired

Assistant Rabban—A. Harry W. Olsen, Jr. (Judy)Res: 860, 645-6064
6 Duval Street, Manchester, Connecticut 06040
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Ronald K. “Ron” Whitehead (Judy).....Res: 860, 529-5929
54 Tilton Road, Wethersfield, Connecticut 06109
Insurance

Oriental Guide—Robert W. “Bob” Rader (Janet).....Res: 203, 237-1163
121 Spring Glen Drive, Meriden, Connecticut 06451
Retired

Treasurer—Arthur R. “Art” Tinsz.....Res: 860-643-2510
46 Foley Street, Manchester, Connecticut 06040
Retired

Recorder—Robert E. “Bob” Eno (Ruth).....**Temple: 860, 666-5449**
Fax: 860, 666-1774; Res: 860, 529-6181
P. O. Box 310157, Newington, Connecticut 06131-0157
Retired—Corporate Officer

REPRESENTATIVES

Philip D. “Phil” Thomas (P.).....(Barbara)

David R. “Dave” Blythe, Sr. (C.R.).....(Niavalene)

A. Harry W. Olsen, Jr. (A.R.)(Judy)

John C. Kuzmak.....Res: 203, 271-2201
44 Quarry Village Road, Cheshire, Connecticut 06410-2055

166 SUDAN TEMPLE (soo dān') (141)
New Bern, North Carolina

403 East Front Street—Zip Code 28560
 Mail: P. O. Drawer 490—Zip 28563-0490

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, September and November

Dispensation July 13, 1916 Charter June 26, 1917

Membership 8416 Loss 83

Potentate—J. Eley Newsome (Helen)Res: 252, 332-4040
 117 Forest Drive, Ahoskie, North Carolina 27910
Retired—Educator

Chief Rabban—Hugh T. Hardee, Jr. (Shirley)Res: 252, 758-2992
 3724 Hudson's Cross Roads, Greenville, North Carolina 27858
Owner—Tobacco Warehouse

Assistant Rabban—Joseph I. "Joe" Joyner (Annie)Ofc: 919, 237-3197
 Fax: 919, 237-5255; Res: 919, 237-4881
 P. O. Box 425, Wilson, North Carolina 27894
Funeral Director

High Priest & Prophet—Stuart W. Lewis (Roberta)Res: 910, 497-2412
 2919 Lillington Highway, Spring Lake, North Carolina 28390
Retired—Farmer

Oriental Guide—Bobby G. Webb (Jo)Res: 252, 443-5332
 209 Southern Boulevard, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804

Treasurer—Bill Waters (Ruth)Res: 252, 637-2662
 209 Patten Road, New Bern, North Carolina 28560
Retired

Recorder—B. F. "Benny" Smith, Jr. (Laurie)**Temple: 252, 637-5197**
 Fax: 252, 637-9935; Res: 252, 291-1036
 P. O. Drawer 490, New Bern, North Carolina 28563-0490
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

T. Bruce Boyette (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Betty)Res: 919, 291-2697
 501 Brentwood Drive, Wilson, North Carolina 27893
Retired—City Manager

J. Eley Newsome (P.)(Helen)

Hugh T. Hardee, Jr. (C.R.)(Shirley)

Joseph I. "Joe" Joyner (A.R.)(Annie)

Albert H. Parker (P.P.) (Kathleen)Res: 910, 754-4331
 P. O. Box 181, Supply, North Carolina 28462
Retired

167 SUEZ TEMPLE (soo ěz') (161)
San Angelo, Texas

2915 Loop 306—Zip Code 76904-6599

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 22, 1950 Charter July 11, 1951

Membership 1449 Loss 61

Potentate—Sam Worbington (Nickey).....Ofc: 915, 657-4379
Fax: 915, 659-5195; Res: 915, 655-5240
334 E. 27th Street, San Angelo, Texas 76903-4426
Police Officer

Chief Rabban—Bobby J. Clark (Pat).....Res: 915, 282-3143
Fax: 915, 282-3020
Route 1, Box 171A, Blackwell, Texas 79506-9613
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Robert B. "Bob" Gaines (Betty).....Ofc: 915, 684-6017
Fax: 915, 684-6017; Res: 915, 684-8805
808 Harvard Avenue, Midland, Texas 79701-4169
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Woodrow Roberts (Lois).....Res: 915, 365-3919
301 CR 402, Ballinger, Texas 76821-9607
Retired

Oriental Guide—J. Fred Simpson (Marianne).....Ofc: 915, 835-8118
Res: 915, 949-1140
4522 Oak Canyon Lane, San Angelo, Texas 76904-4509
Oil Industry

Treasurer—Wayne E. Ulrich (P.P.) (Mary).....Ofc: 915, 944-3322
Res: 915, 658-8200
322 S. Monroe Street, San Angelo, Texas 76901-4062
Businessman

Recorder—O. L. Clark (P.P.) (Lemma).....**Temple: 915, 949-0551**
Fax: 915, 949-0553; Res: 915, 949-9491
2915 Loop 306, San Angelo, Texas 76904-6599
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Martin G. Browne (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Mary).....Ofc: 214, 458-7070
3817 Princess Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229-5233 Res: 214, 350-9226
Consultant

Thomas C. Yantis (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Muff).....Ofc: 915, 646-6323
P. O. Box 1312, Brownwood, Texas 76804-1312 Res: 915, 646-8110
Rancher

Sam Worbington (P.).....(Nickey)
Bobby J. Clark (C.R.).....(Pat)
Robert B. "Bob" Gaines (A.R.).....(Betty)
Dave Smelser (P.P.) (Mary).....Ofc/Res: 915, 682-6934
P. O. Box 4942, Midland, Texas 79704-4942
Oil Field Equipment

168 SYRIA TEMPLE (sīr' iā) (8)
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

1877 Shriners Way, Cheswick, PA—Zip Code 15024-1075

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Monday in January, April, August, October.

Dispensation May 19, 1877

Charter February 6, 1878

Membership 9705

Loss 552

Potentate—James W. "Jim" Allison (Carol).....Ofc: 724, 274-7000
 Fax: 724, 274-4443; Res: 412, 372-8449

231 E. Patty Lane, Monroeville, Pennsylvania 15146

Retired—Westinghouse

Chief Rabban—Arthur "Art" Sarn (Roma).....Res: 724, 836-3374
 R.D. #3, Box 267, Greensburg, Pennsylvania 15601

Owner—Greenhouse

Assistant Rabban—William F. "Digger" Young, Jr. (Kay).....Ofc: 724, 283-3333
 Fax: 724, 283-4799; Res: 724, 637-2320

137 W. Jefferson Street, Butler, Pennsylvania 16001

Funeral Director

High Priest & Prophet—Robert M. "Bob" Flood (Marlene).....Res: 412, 331-3419
 103 Homer Circle, McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

Retired—Port Authority Transit

Oriental Guide—David J. "Dave" Gardy (Bernadette).....Ofc: 412, 771-8569
 Res: 412, 381-8569

1021 Grandview Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15211

Interior Decorator

Treasurer—E. Mercer Denholm.....Ofc: 724, 274-7000
 Fax: 724, 274-4443; Res: 412, 561-3593

265 Park Entrance Drive, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15228

Retired C.P.A.

Recorder—Jack L. Weaver (P.P.) (Alba Jean).....**Temple: 724, 274-7000**
 Fax: 724, 274-4443; Res: 724, 733-7334

1877 Shriners Way, Cheswick, Pennsylvania 15024-1075

Recorder and Travel Agent

REPRESENTATIVES

William H. "Bill" Latimer, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Natalie).....Res: 407, 272-5094
 1000 Lowry Street, 5-C, Delray Beach, Florida 33483

Retired—Mellon Bank

Benson G. "Ben" Henderson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Helen Ruth) ..Res: 412, 963-7759
 728 Fairview Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15238

Retired—U. S. Steel

Jack L. Weaver (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Alba Jean)

James W. "Jim" Allison (P.)(Carol)

Arthur "Art" Sarn (C.R.).....(Roma)

Richard A. "Doc" Leydig, M.D. (P.P.) (Sheila)Res: 724, 335-0737
 622 Frank Drive, New Kensington, Pennsylvania 15068

Retired—Physician

Werner F. Betz (P.P.) (Helen)Res: 412, 822-7943
 389 Seavey Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15209

Retired

169 SYRIAN TEMPLE (sir'īân) (6)

Cincinnati, Ohio

217 William Howard Taft Road—Zip Code 45219

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation February 6, 1877

Charter February 6, 1877

Membership 4731

Loss 372

Potentate—Garry D. Brown, Sr. (Arlene).....Ofc: 513, 751-3800

Fax: 513, 751-4301; Res: 606, 781-8162

121 Davjo Drive, Cold Spring, Kentucky 41076

Retired—U. S. Army

Chief Rabban—Anthony M. "Tony" Iacobucci (Susan).....Res: 513, 385-1705

Fax: 513, 385-0090

4408 Hubble Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45247

College Faculty/Funeral Director

Assistant Rabban—Bill R. Spatz (Margie)Res: 513, 541-0363

5445 Bluebird Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45239

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Gary S. Caudill (Tammy).....Ofc: 800, 572-2990

Fax: 614, 421-1681; Res: 513, 779-0173

8346 Julie Marie Drive, West Chester, Ohio 45069

Vice President—Magnetic Springs Water

Oriental Guide—Harry W. Sterling (Debra).....Ofc: 513, 248-1122

Fax: 513, 248-1231; Res: 513, 583-1157

6472 Wardwood Court, Loveland, Ohio 45140

President, Sterling & Associates

Treasurer—Randy E. Railey, E.A. (Carol).....Ofc: 606, 261-5757

Fax: 513, 751-4301; Res: 606, 291-4360

2019 Scott Boulevard, Covington, Kentucky 41014

President—Railey Services

Recorder—Robert D. "Bob" Schatz (Dee).....**Temple: 513, 751-3800**

Fax: 513, 751-4301; Res: 513, 451-3281

217 William Howard Taft Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Garry D. Brown, Sr. (P.).....(Arlene)

Anthony M. "Tony" Iacobucci (C.R.).....(Susan)

Bill R. Spatz (A.R.)(Margie)

Robert D. "Bob" Schatz (Rec.)(Dee)

170 TADMOR TEMPLE (tad'môr) (155)

Akron, Ohio

3000 Krebs Drive—Zip Code 44319

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 5, 1924

Charter June 4, 1925

Membership 2797

Loss 153

Potentate—Robert D. "Bob" Parks (Margie).....Res: 330, 825-2539
6072 S. Oval Drive, Clinton, Ohio 44216
Plastic Molding

Chief Rabbân—Jacob "Jake" Sergeuk (Elsa).....Ofc: 330, 438-5374
Res: 330, 833-1838
7070 Bentley Court NW, Massillon, Ohio 44646
Steel Worker

Assistant Rabbân—John Kerr (Charlene).....Ofc: 330, 379-4339
Res: 330, 633-1570
833 Eastwood Avenue, Tallmadge, Ohio 44278
Mold Design Analyst

High Priest & Prophet—Gary DeMoss (Becky).....Ofc: 330, 923-5233
Res: 330, 688-1162
3699 Elm Road, Stow, Ohio 44224
Chief of Police

Oriental Guide—Robert "Bob" Dixon (Mary).....Res: 330, 823-1486
13748 Morgan Avenue, Alliance, Ohio 44601
CEO—RWJ, Inc.

Treasurer—James "Jim" Ohlinger (Jane).....Res: 330, 833-9930
5429 Downingsgate Circle NW, Canton, Ohio 44718
Retired

Recorder—D. L. "Red" Pepper (P.P.) (Jeanne).....**Temple: 330, 644-8494**
Fax: 330, 644-5008; Res: 330, 928-9930
3000 Krebs Drive, Akron, Ohio 44319
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gerald L. "Gerry" Davis (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Jo Anne)Res: 330, 836-4424
305 Tremont Road, Akron, Ohio 44313
Attorney

Virgil D. Markley (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Burnie)Res: 330, 478-1056
3838 22nd Street NW, Canton, Ohio 44708
Retired

Robert D. "Bob" Parks (P.).....(Margie)

Jacob "Jake" Sergeuk (C.R.).....(Elsa)

John Kerr (A.R.).....(Charlene)

Gary DeMoss (H.P.&P.).....(Becky)

171 TANGIER TEMPLE (tǎn jǐr') (48)
Omaha, Nebraska

2823 South 84th Street—Zip Code 68124-3292

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month except June and July.

Dispensation April 15, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership 3010 Loss 83

Potentate—Larry J. Courtnage (Kathy).....Ofc: 402, 896-4100
Fax: 402, 334-8028; Res: 712, 366-6022
14 Westlake Village, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501-8275
Management

Chief Rabban—Robert L. "Bob" Klesath (Suz).....Ofc: 402, 397-9848
Res: 402, 592-0117
1201 Limerick Road, Papillion, Nebraska 68046
Management

Assistant Rabban—Don D. Perry (Sharon)Ofc: 402, 596-1062
Fax: 402, 731-9104; Res: 402, 592-8268
6433 South 107th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68127-4518
Manufacturer's Representative

High Priest & Prophet—John L. O'Loughlin (Mary).....Res: 402, 393-8076
3116 S. 96th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68124-2713
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—James B. "Jim" Parks, Sr. (Sandy).....Ofc: 402, 758-7741
Res: 402, 333-9442
16555 Valley Circle, Omaha, Nebraska 68130
Manager-Consultant

Treasurer—Larry A. Thomas (Elma).....Ofc: 402, 333-6233
Res: 402, 333-7794
2505 S. 163rd Circle, Omaha, Nebraska 68130
Systems Analyst

Recorder—Donald W. "Don" Madsen (P.P.) (Barbara)..**Temple: 402, 392-0404**
Fax: 402, 392-2208; Res: 402, 451-1057
2823 S. 84th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68124-3292
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Larry J. Courtnage (P.)(Kathy)
Robert L. "Bob" Klesath (C.R.)(Suz)
Don D. Perry (A.R.)(Sharon)
Robert J. "Bob" Wilczewski (P.P.) (Carole).....Ofc: 402, 342-1911
Fax: 402, 342-5862; Res: 402, 558-2135
301 South Happy Hollow Blvd., Omaha, Nebraska 68132
Self-Employed

172 TEBALA TEMPLE (té bâ'lâ) (68)**Rockford, Illinois**

7910 Newburg Road—Zip Code 61108

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 25, 1894

Charter September 2, 1895

Membership 2387

Loss 87

Potentate—Thomas D. "Tom" Shrewsbury (Chris).....Ofc: 815, 648-2352
Fax: 815, 648-4385; Res: 815, 678-4925

P. O. Box 472, Richmond, Illinois 60071-0472

*City Administrator***Chief Rabban**—Richard J. Bowers (Judy).....Ofc: 815, 399-8839
Fax: 815, 399-8854; Res: 815, 397-9164

2203 Montana Avenue, Rockford, Illinois 61108

*Industrial Equipment***Assistant Rabban**—Ronald "Ron" Obara (Ann).....Ofc: 847, 753-9605
Fax: 847, 753-9607; Res: 815, 385-2611

1401 No. River Road, McHenry, Illinois 60050

*Electrical Contractor***High Priest & Prophet**—T. Ronald "Ron" Brazeal (Paula)....Ofc: 815, 895-8633
Fax: 815, 895-2432; Res: 815, 895-3211

330 East Elm Street, Sycamore, Illinois 60178

*Executive Director***Oriental Guide**—Robert J. "Bob" Prosser (Terri).....Ofc: 815, 397-5800
Fax: 815, 397-0175; Res: 815, 389-8770

7963 Thistle Ridge Road, Roscoe, Illinois 61073

*Restaurateur***Treasurer**—Roger L. Anderson (P.P.).....Ofc: 815, 968-2255
Fax: 815, 968-2256; Res: 815, 877-2274

428 Park Avenue, Rockford, Illinois 61103

*President—Anderson, Long, & Klontz Funeral Home***Recorder**—Richard A. "Rick" Thompson (P.P.) (Jeanette). **Temple: 815, 332-2010**
Ofc: 815, 654-6000; Fax: 815, 332-5923; Res: 815, 633-1703

7910 Newburg Road, Rockford, Illinois 61108

*President—Control Panels, Inc.***REPRESENTATIVES**

Thomas D. "Tom" Shrewsbury (P.)(Chris)

Richard J. Bowers (C.R.)(Judy)

Ronald "Ron" Obara (A.R.)(Ann)

Richard A. "Rick" Thompson (P.P.) (Rec.)(Jeanette)

174 TEHRAN TEMPLE (těr ân') (160)
Fresno, California

5407 East Olive Avenue—Zip Code 93727-2500

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 8, May 3, July 19, December 6

Dispensation June 10, 1948

Charter July 21, 1949

Membership 1429

Loss 59

Potentate—Eugene "Gene" Tong (Carleen).....Ofc: 559, 485-9120
 Fax: 559, 485-5358; Res: 559, 673-8377
 1712 Howard Road, #28, Madera, California 93637-5141
Business Owner

Chief Rabban—Ralph H. Takakjian (Millie).....Ofc: 559, 233-5841
 Fax: 559, 233-9488; Res: 559, 255-5806
 381 S. Fowler, Fresno, California 93727-5634
Meat Wholesaler

Assistant Rabban—Ronald C. "Ron" Baker (Mary Lynn)Res: 559, 896-2408
 1320 Betty Lane, Selma, California 93662-2901
Pharmacist

High Priest & Prophet—Charles E. "Chuck" Stirling, IIIOfc: 559, 431-5900
 Fax: 559, 431-1766; Res: 559, 434-9150
 239 E. Moody, Fresno, California 93720-1524
Stock Broker

Oriental Guide—Edward C. "Ed" Kerber (Mary Jane).....Res: 559, 222-3159
 4382 N. Bond Avenue, Fresno, California 93726-3405
Retired—School Administrator

Treasurer—William H. "Bill" Foster (Grace)Res: 209, 723-2483
 2370 Dayna Way, Merced, California 95340-1715
Retired—Air Force

Recorder—Ronald W. "Ron" McClain (Janie).....**Temple: 559, 251-1991**
 Fax: 559, 251-5229; Res: 559, 431-5555
 5407 East Olive Avenue, Fresno, California 93727-2500
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Eugene "Gene" Tong (P.).....(Carleen)
 Ralph H. Takakjian (C.R.).....(Millie)
 Ronald C. "Ron" Baker (A.R.)(Mary Lynn)
 Charles E. "Chuck" Stirling, III (H.P.&P.)

176 TRIPOLI TEMPLE (trīp'ō lī) (21) **Milwaukee, Wisconsin**

3000 West Wisconsin Avenue—Zip Code 53208

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation March 9, 1885 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 2727 Loss 222

Potentate—Ronald F. "Ron" Hurst (Evonne).....Ofc: 414, 933-4700
Fax: 414, 933-1591; Res: 414, 786-8683
12655 Falcon Drive, Brookfield, Wisconsin 53005
Retired—Industrial Engineer

Chief Rabbān—Richard M. "Dick" Borys, Sr. (Charlene).....Ofc: 414, 444-0911
Res: 414, 377-5775
W73 N734 Locust Avenue, Cedarburg, Wisconsin 53012
Industrial Engineer

Assistant Rabbān—David C. "Dave" Hinze (Karen).....Ofc: 920, 458-5921
Res: 920, 458-5918
3423 Hickory Avenue, Sheboygan, Wisconsin 53081
Self-Employed—Land Surveyor

High Priest & Prophet—David A. "Dave" Gutknecht (Patricia)....Ofc: 715, 723-2897
Res: 715, 723-4495
440 West Elm Street, Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin 54729
Retired

Oriental Guide—James W. "Jim" Cleary (Lourie).....Res: 414, 938-6721
17745-A W. Wisconsin Avenue, Brookfield, Wisconsin 53045
Retired

Treasurer—John H. Glowacki (Jane).....Ofc: 414, 933-4700
Fax: 414, 933-1591; Res: 414, 463-3826
8925 West Grantosa Drive, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53225
Retired

Recorder—Gilbert R. "Gil" Smeiska (Virginia).....**Temple: 414, 933-4700**
Fax: 414, 933-1591; Res: 414, 421-8033
3000 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53208
Retired—Insurance Agent

REPRESENTATIVES

A. Jack Chapman (Emeritus) (P.P.).....Res: 414, 281-6098
5019 S. 55th St., Apt. 103, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53220-5315
Retired

Ronald F. "Ron" Hurst (P.).....(Evonne)

Richard M. "Dick" Borys, Sr. (C.R.).....(Charlene)

David C. "Dave" Hinze (A.R.).....(Karen)

Robert E. Mueller (Helen).....Res: 414, 427-8962

8718 Westlake Drive, Greendale, Wisconsin 53129

First Vice President—Robert W. Baird Co., Inc.

177 TUNIS TEMPLE (tū'nis) (179)
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

1319 Shillington Avenue—Zip Code K1Z 8A3

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly at the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 3, 1975 Charter July 8, 1976

Membership 1008 Loss 11

Potentate—Brent Emmerson (Lorraine)Ofc: 613, 248-0645
Fax: 613, 248-0691; Res: 819, 455-2255
1941 Highway 148, Luskville, Quebec, Canada J0X 2G0
Sales Manager

Chief Rabban—Don Moore (Marie)Ofc: 613, 345-1421
Res: 613, 345-2386
R.R. #3, Heather's Point, Brockville, Ontario, Canada K6S 5T3
Pharmacist

Assistant Rabban—Archie Macmillan (Beverley).....Res: 613, 225-7560
10 Vanson Avenue, Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2E 6A8
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—John Guinn (Betty).....Res: 613, 226-6557
18C Shehyn Lane, Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2G 4Y4
Food Services

Oriental Guide—William F. "Bill" Hilton (Sue Anne).....Ofc: 613, 283-7226
Res: 613, 283-8378
32 Main Street E, Smiths Falls, Ontario, Canada K7A 1A2
Funeral Director

Treasurer—James R. P. "Jim" Williamson (Veronica).....Ofc: 613, 729-2296
Res: 613, 837-4646
1815 Axminster Court, Orleans, Ontario, Canada K1C 1Z5
Retired

Recorder—Ken Snider (Wendy).....**Temple: 613, 729-2296**
Fax: 613, 729-3545; Res: 613, 746-3840
1319 Shillington Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8A3
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Brent Emmerson (P.)(Lorraine)
Don Moore (C.R.)(Marie)
Archie Macmillan (A.R.)(Beverley)
Ken Snider (Rec.)(Wendy)

178 WAHABI TEMPLE (wâ hâ'bē) (127)
Jackson, Mississippi

4123 I-55 South—Zip Code 39212
 Mail: P. O. Box 2750—Zip Code 39207

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 2, February 18, May 20, September 16 and December 16.

Dispensation July 12, 1911 Charter May 7, 1912

Membership 2743 Loss 132

Potentate—Billy A. McNair (Becky)Ofc: 601, 922-4645
 Res: 601, 372-1553

513 Forest Lake Circle, Jackson, Mississippi 39212
Owner—McNair Floor Covering Co.

Chief Rabban—William H. "Bill" Curtis (Mary).....Ofc: 601, 234-4231
 Fax: 601, 236-7592; Res: 601, 234-0141

13 Private Road 3055, Oxford, Mississippi 38655
Owner—Curtis Enterprises

Assistant Rabban—James M. Williamson (Dixie)Ofc: 601, 924-7478
 Res: 601, 924-0265

130 Kelvin Drive, Clinton, Mississippi 39056
Retired—Owner Clinton Garage

High Priest & Prophet—Thomas N. "Tommy" Sims (Helen).....Res: 601, 372-6535
 523 Heatherwood Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39212
Retired

Oriental Guide—John W. McGregor (Linda).....Ofc: 601, 922-2200
 Res: 601, 885-8640

21703 Highway 18, Raymond, Mississippi 39154
Owner—Signs, Inc.

Treasurer—James M. "Jim" Blackwood (Betty)Res: 601, 982-9473
 2247 Wild Valley Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39211
Retired—Pharmaceutical Sales

Recorder—E. O. Gardner, Jr. (Gerri)**Temple: 601, 371-7116**
 Fax: 601, 372-7141; Res: 601, 825-5806
 P. O. Box 2750, Jackson, Mississippi 39207
Retired—Budget Analyst

REPRESENTATIVES

A. D. Montgomery (Emeritus) (Katherine).....Res: 601, 992-2809
 P. O. Box 5899, Brandon, Mississippi 39047-5899
Retired

Billy A. McNair (P.).....(Becky)

William H. "Bill" Curtis (C.R.)(Mary)

James M. Williamson (A.R.).....(Dixie)

E. O. Gardner, Jr. (Rec.).....(Gerri)

179 WA WA TEMPLE (wá'wá) (123)
Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada

2065 Hamilton Street—Zip Code S4P 2E1

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 1, 1910

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership 1442

Loss 30

Potentate—R. G. "Ron" Heeg (Jeanne)Ofc: 306, 773-7261
 Res/Fax: 306, 773-5424
 391 Powell Crescent, Swift Current, Saskatchewan, Canada S9H 4L7
Pharmacist

Chief Rabbán—K. D. "Ken" McDougall (Bonnie)Ofc: 306, 780-1716
 Fax: 306, 780-1521; Res: 306, 789-1455
 2011 E. Wagman Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4V 0P7
Marketing

Assistant Rabbán—Alan Bachynski (Delphine)Ofc: 306, 761-4000
 Res: 306, 789-1305
 3406 E. Parkland Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4V 1W1
Systems Technology Professional

High Priest & Prophet—R. J. "Dick" Gutfriend (Elaine)Res: 306, 842-6916
 18 - 9th Avenue S.E., Weyburn, Saskatchewan, Canada S4H 1Z7
Retired

Oriental Guide—B. W. "Blaine" Martin (Betty)Res: 306, 242-2771
 306 Nokomis Place, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada S7K 5E2
Retired

Treasurer—D. R. "Doug" Osborne (P.P.) (Joan)Res: 306, 586-7556
 115 Sunset Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4S 5T7
Retired—Chartered Accountant

Recorder—Kirk W. Molder (Gwen)**Temple: 306, 569-2294**
 Fax: 306, 569-3212; Res: 306, 586-2998
 2065 Hamilton Street, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4P 2E1
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

R. G. "Ron" Heeg (P.)(Jeanne)
 K. D. "Ken" McDougall (C.R.)(Bonnie)
 Alan Bachynski (A.R.)(Delphine)
 D. R. "Doug" Osborne (P.P.) (Treas.)(Joan)

180 YAARAB TEMPLE (yär'äb) (52)**Atlanta, Georgia**

400 Ponce de Leon Avenue, N.E.—Zip Code 30365

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 21, 1889

Charter June 24, 1890

Membership 9097

Loss 92

Potentate—Gene A. Baker (Mary).....Res: 770, 458-1441
 1947 Gainsborough Drive, Chamblee, Georgia 30341
Retired

Chief Rabbán—J. R. "Randy" Edwards (Karen).....Ofc: 706, 234-1621
 Fax: 706, 802-0043; Res: 706, 234-5029
 4 Leawood Court, Lindale, Georgia 30147
Plant Engineer

Assistant Rabbán—J. J. Moore (Peggy).....Ofc: 404, 651-2272
 Res: 770, 964-7922
 641 Sir Charles Drive, Fairburn, Georgia 30213
Georgia State University

High Priest & Prophet—M. E. "Mike" Hulsey (Sandie).....Ofc: 404, 529-7698
 Fax: 404, 522-7570; Res: 770, 964-7922
 7535 Palmetto Way, Riverdale, Georgia 30274
Manager—Bell South Telecommunications

Oriental Guide—William A. "Bill" Bailey (Margaret).....Ofc: 404, 872-8194
 Fax: 404, 690-8053; Res: 770, 631-8190
 115 Arthur Court, Fayetteville, Georgia 30214
President—Southern Poster Printing Co.

Treasurer—Jack L. Hardin (Jean).....Res: 770, 963-7535
 2855 Crystal Ridge Drive, Dacula, Georgia 30019
President, Pair of Jacks Embroidery

Recorder—Raymond "Ray" Lange (Bonna Faye).....**Temple: 404. 872-5818**
 Ofc: 404, 768-2140; Fax: 404, 875-0319; Res: 770, 461-3669
 400 Ponce de Leon Avenue NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30365
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gene Bracewell (At Large & Emeritus) (*****) (Katharyn).....Ofc: 404, 691-9292
 Fax: 770, 446-3876; Res: 770, 242-7141
 P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
President—National Chemical Company

Gene A. Baker (P.).....(Mary)

J. R. "Randy" Edwards (C.R.)(Karen)

J. J. Moore (A.R.)(Peggy)

M. E. "Mike" Hulsey (H.P.&P.).....(Sandie)

181 YELDUZ TEMPLE (yél'düz) (92)
Aberdeen, South Dakota

802 South Main Street—Zip Code 57401
 Mail: P. O. Box 1066—Zip Code 57402-1066

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month.

Dispensation Charter July 14, 1904

Membership 993 Gain 30

Potentate—Delbert A. "Del" Bertsch (Judy).....Ofc: 701, 349-3252
 Res: 701, 349-3406

P. O. Box 385, Ellendale, North Dakota 58436
Retired

Chief Rabban—Emmett "Ike" Oleson (Frankie).....Res: 605, 882-4608
 45238 Air Haven Road, Watertown, South Dakota 57201-7659

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Clarence W. Sauer (Lee).....Res: 605, 225-6868
 1315 S. 2nd Street, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401-7012

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Virgil L. Acker.....Res: 605, 886-2629
 1149 Karen Street, Watertown, South Dakota 57201-1326

Oriental Guide—Clark "Corky" Overbey (Marilyn).....Res: 605, 229-3198
 P. O. Box 373, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401

Treasurer—Eldon R. Swingler (Jannine).....Ofc: 605, 225-4270
 Fax: 605, 225-4217; Res: 605, 225-7438

P. O. Box 1540, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57402-1540
Insurance

Recorder—DeWayne E. Storley (P.P.) (Carol).....**Temple: 605, 225-4841**
 Fax: 605, 229-0285; Res: 605, 225-0074

P. O. Box 1066, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57402-1066
Insurance Agent

REPRESENTATIVES

Delbert A. "Del" Bertsch (P.).....(Judy)

Emmett "Ike" Oleson (C.R.).....(Frankie)

Clarence W. Sauer (A.R.).....(Lee)

182 ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE (zǎ-gǎ'zīg) (82)

Altoona, Iowa

1100 Shriners Parkway—Zip Code 50009-2117

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 12, March 10, June 3, August 6, October 18
and December 7.

Dispensation Charter May 23, 1900

Membership 2809 Loss 31

Potentate—Jerry A. Sellers (Sharon).....Res: 515, 265-1139
2658 Boyd Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50317
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Gerald D. "Doc" Jennings (Kay).....Res: 515, 962-2007
1101 West First Avenue, Indianola, Iowa 50125-2245
Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Jack B. Gethmann (Joan).....Ofc: 515, 753-3555
Fax: 515, 753-0687; Res: 515, 753-5855
P. O. Box 160, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—John Miller (Sheri)Ofc: 515, 241-6184
Res: 515, 274-0045
2017 38th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50310
Teacher

Oriental Guide—Thomas "Tom" Wood (Mary).....Ofc: 515, 286-3940
Res: 515, 285-8979
3530 Evergreen Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50320
Deputy Sheriff

Treasurer—Roy E. Boyd (P.P.) (Dorothy).....Ofc: 515, 967-3000
Fax: 515, 967-7607; Res: 515, 277-8877
3523 West 28th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50310
Retired

Recorder—Marvin W. "Marv" Vande Lune (P.P.) (Audrey). **Temple: 515, 967-3000**
Fax: 515, 967-7607; Res: 515, 225-3226
1100 Shriners Parkway, Altoona, Iowa 50009-2117
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jerry A. Sellers (P.).....(Sharon)

Gerald D. "Doc" Jennings (C.R.).....(Kay)

Jack B. Gethmann (A.R.).....(Joan)

Donald L. "Don" Smith (P.P.) (Dixie).....Res: 515, 266-9908
4135 East Seneca, Des Moines, Iowa 50317
Retired

183 ZAMORA TEMPLE (zāmōr'â) (54)
Irondale, Alabama

3521 Ratliff Road—Zip Code 35210

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 10, 1890

Charter June 9, 1891

Membership 3557

Loss 232

Potentate—Miles Huffstutler (Mary Jo).....Ofc: 205, 403-6665
 Fax: 205, 403-6640; Res: 205, 871-7401
 1802 Saulter Road, Birmingham, Alabama 35209
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Anthony West (Johanna).....Ofc: 205, 339-1884
 Fax: 205, 339-6720; Res: 205, 339-7936
 13427 Northside Road, Berry, Alabama 35546
President—West Contract Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Johnny Melvin (Delane).....Ofc: 205, 252-9400
 Fax: 205, 252-9407; Res: 205, 655-4184
 504 Roundabout Drive, Trussville, Alabama 35173
Project Manager—Shook & Fletcher

High Priest & Prophet—Mickey Windham (Pattie).....Ofc: 205, 266-4044
 P. O. Box 9698, Birmingham, Alabama 35220 Res: 205, 969-7137
Business Owner

Oriental Guide—Roye Tinsley (Phyllis).....Ofc: 205, 879-4448
 Res: 205, 967-3839
 6 Office Park Circle, #217, Birmingham, Alabama 35223
Appraiser

Treasurer—Tom White (Jo Ann).....Res: 205, 854-5548
 Fax: 205, 854-2601
 1324 Paragon Parkway, Birmingham, Alabama 35235-2650
Retired

Recorder—Wayne Dunaway (Trudy).....**Temple: 205, 956-3636**
 Fax: 205, 956-7004; Res: 205, 663-4458
 3521 Ratliff Road, Irondale, Alabama 35210
Construction

REPRESENTATIVES

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.)Res: 205, 425-2274
 P. O. Box 667, Bessemer, Alabama 35021
Retired

James M. "Buddy" Tingle (Emeritus) (P.P.)Ofc: 205, 324-4400
 Fax: 205, 322-1163; Res: 205, 871-7764
 2325 Brookshire Place, Birmingham, Alabama 35213
Attorney

Miles Huffstutler (P.).....(Mary Jo)
 Anthony West (C.R.)(Johanna)
 Johnny Melvin (A.R.)(Delane)
 Jim Morton (P.P.) (Sandra).....Ofc: 205, 836-0028
 Res: 205, 655-0824
 5316 Hickory Hill Drive, Birmingham, Alabama 35173

Executive Director—Retailer Owned Food Distributors

184 ZELZAH TEMPLE (zēl' zā) (177)

Las Vegas, Nevada

2222 West Mesquite Avenue—Zip Code 89106

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Tuesday of every month except December, then 3rd Tuesday.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership 1390

Loss 59

Potentate—Earl H. "Joe" Darnold (Dolores).....Ofc: 702, 382-5554

Fax: 702, 382-2612; Res: 702, 363-9047

3101 Sea View Court, Las Vegas, Nevada 89117

Retired—Investments

Chief Rabban—Harvey Williams (Doreen).....Ofc: 702, 731-3662

Res: 702, 878-6814

1504 Banner Circle, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102

Owner—Jewelry Store

Assistant Rabban—William M. "Bill" Holland (Flora)Ofc: 702, 248-0074

Fax: 702, 248-0433; Res: 702, 877-4898

1655 Von Bryan Circle, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102-3864

Self-Employed—Electrical Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—Ken Thompson (Bonnie).....Res: 702, 647-1583

3737 Verde Way, North Las Vegas, Nevada 89030

Self-Employed—Rancher

Oriental Guide—John Pennington (Dana).....Res: 702, 395-8513

3904 Wide River Street, Las Vegas, Nevada 89130

Businessman

Treasurer—Craig S. Ruby (Rhonda).....Ofc: 702, 396-7680

Fax: 702, 396-7615; Res: 702, 395-6447

8101 Defiance Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89129

C.P.A.

Recorder—Donald G. "Don" Daum (Linda).....**Temple: 702, 382-5554**

Fax: 702, 382-2612; Res: 702, 361-0786

2222 West Mesquite, Las Vegas, Nevada 89106

Real Estate Licensee

REPRESENTATIVES

Earl H. "Joe" Darnold (P.).....(Dolores)

Harvey Williams (C.R.).....(Doreen)

William M. "Bill" Holland (A.R.).....(Flora)

Ken Thompson (H.P.&P.)(Bonnie)

185 ZEMBO TEMPLE (zěm'bō) (93)
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

2801 North Third Street—Zip Code 17110

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday of each month except July, August and September.

Dispensation Charter July 13, 1904

Membership 6020 Loss 257

Potentate—Alfred E. "Al" Cox (Doris).....Ofc: 717, 238-8107
Fax: 717, 762-0408; Res: 717, 762-0979
11301 Country Club Road, Waynesboro, Pennsylvania 17268
Retired

Chief Rabban—LeRoy N. "Jack" Prough (Joanna).....Res: 717, 582-2003
P. O. Box 92, New Bloomfield, Pennsylvania 17068
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Dreher L. "Bucky" Richards, Jr. (Gwyn) Ofc: 717, 236-4591
Fax: 717, 730-6055; Res: 717, 761-4841
2112 Milltown Road, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Robert E. "Bob" Fasnacht (Betsy)....Res: 717, 867-2240
997 Louser Road, Annville, Pennsylvania 17003
Painter

Oriental Guide—Fred W. Sattazahn (Gwen).....Res: 717, 273-2056
416 W. Locust Street, Cleona, Pennsylvania 17042
Retired

Treasurer—Raymond H. "Ray" Fosnot, Jr.Ofc: 717, 772-5416
Fax: 717, 783-9536; Res: 717, 763-0541
91 Hillside Circle, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
C.P.A.

Recorder—William C. "Bill" Moore (P.P.) (Mitzi).....**Temple: 717, 238-8107**
Fax: 717, 238-3106; Res: 717, 732-3227
2801 North Third Street, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17110
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Alfred E. "Al" Cox (P.).....(Doris)
LeRoy N. "Jack" Prough (C.R.)(Joanna)
Dean E. Vaughn (P.P.) (Connie).....Ofc: 717, 533-6097
Res: 717, 533-5037
280 Dogwood Drive, Hershey, Pennsylvania 17033
Retired

Glenn R. Shearer (Judy)Ofc: 717, 761-2017
Fax: 717, 730-9182; Res: 717, 761-7188
702 Vista Drive, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
Photographer

186 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE (zěm'zěm) (60)
Erie, Pennsylvania

2525 West 38th Street—Zip Code 16506-4546

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 22, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership 3041

Loss 74

Potentate—David M. "Dave" Dennison, Sr. (Lela).....Ofc: 814, 833-3485
 Fax: 814, 838-9377; Res: 814, 835-0814
 3602 Bellaire Drive, Erie, Pennsylvania 16506
Manufacturers Representative

Chief Rabban—Robert G. "Bob" Oliver, Sr. (Linda).....Ofc: 814, 683-5520
 Fax: 814, 683-4305; Res: 814, 683-5606
 P. O. Box 890, Linesville, Pennsylvania 16424-0890
Retired—Law Enforcement

Assistant Rabban—Ronald N. Trisket (Barbara).....Ofc: 716, 664-3750
 Fax: 716, 664-3752; Res: 814, 723-8222
 P. O. Box 665, Warren, Pennsylvania 16365
Operations Manager

High Priest & Prophet—James C. "Jim" Dicks (JoAnn).....Ofc: 724, 983-3501
 Fax: 724, 983-3502; Res: 724, 458-4032
 610 Barmore Ave., Apt. B, Grove City, Pennsylvania 16127
Vice President & Manager, First National Bank of PA

Oriental Guide—

Treasurer—Dennis W. Weed (Jinkx).....Ofc: 814, 833-3485
 Fax: 814, 383-9377; Res: 814, 833-3340
 P. O. Box 8074, Erie, Pennsylvania 16505-0074
Project Manager

Recorder—David J. "Dave" Schick (Sandi).....**Temple: 814, 833-3485**
 Fax: 814, 838-9377; Res: 814, 833-2662
 2525 West 38th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania 16506-4546
Electrical Contractor

REPRESENTATIVES

Myron H. "Mike" Treter (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Phyllis).....Res: 814, 899-3533
 8899 East Lake Road, Erie, Pennsylvania 16511
Retired—F.B.I. Agent

David M. "Dave" Dennison, Sr. (P.)(Lela)

Robert G. "Bob" Oliver, Sr. (C.R.)(Linda)

Ronald N. Trisket (A.R.)(Barbara)

Richard G. "Dick" Freyermuth (P.P.) (Bettie).....Res: 814, 425-7243
 8192 Franklin Pike, Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335
Self-Employed—Builder

187 ZENOBIA TEMPLE (zěn ō'bí ā) (79)

Toledo, Ohio

1511 Madison Avenue—Zip Code 43624-1477

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 14, February 11, March 11, April 8, May 13,
June 17, September 2, October 14, November 11, December 9, 1999 and
January 13, 2000.

Dispensation June 14, 1898

Charter June 15, 1899

Membership 4048

Loss 212

Potentate—C. Douglas "Doug" Curry (Dorothy).....Ofc: 419, 531-9641
Fax: 419, 531-0332; Res: 419, 882-6561
4130 Robinhood Lane, Toledo, Ohio 43623
President—Curry Excavating Inc.

Chief Rabbán—George Seney (Carole).....Ofc: 419, 882-1770
Fax: 419, 882-1186; Res: 419, 882-2869
6013 Indian Trail, Sylvania, Ohio 43560
Insurance Agent

Assistant Rabbán—Glenn O. Webster.....Ofc: 419, 882-1948
Res: 734, 888-1227
P. O. Box 236, Lambertville, Michigan 48144
Financial Planner

High Priest & Prophet—Walter G. Metcalfe (Phyllis).....Res: 419, 387-7440
Fax: 419, 387-7474
9516 Township Road #251, Findlay, Ohio 45840
Retired

Oriental Guide—Patrick Pope, Ph.D. (Gina).....Ofc: 734, 847-5076
Fax: 419, 882-9972; Res: 419, 882-8879
4500 Farmington Road, Toledo, Ohio 43623
Psychologist

Treasurer—Todd Young (Lisa).....Ofc: 419, 483-7077
Fax: 419, 483-9511; Res: 419, 448-8003
365 Jamestown Avenue, Tiffin, Ohio 44883
Chief Financial Officer—Progressive Plastic

Recorder—E. LeRoy Williams (Bonnie).....**Temple: 419, 241-3189**
Fax: 419, 241-9751; Res: 419, 836-8315
1511 Madison Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43624-1477
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D. (At Large) (***) (Helen).....Res: 419, 874-1266
Fax: 419, 872-5333
649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
Retired—Radiologist

Oscar Oehmler (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Joyce).....Res: 419, 882-7636
4158 Stonehenge, Sylvania, Ohio 43560
Retired—Car Salesman

C. Douglas "Doug" Curry (P.)(Dorothy)
George Seney (C.R.)(Carole)
Glenn O. Webster (A.R.)
Walter G. Metcalfe (H.P.&P.)(Phyllis)

188 ZIYARA TEMPLE (zī yâ'râ) (11)**Utica, New York**

251 Genesee Street—Zip Code 13501

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, April, June and November.

Dispensation October 30, 1877

Charter July 1, 1878

Membership 825

Loss 29

Potentate—Milton "Manny" Lefkowitz (Helen)Ofc: 315, 737-0448
 Fax: 315, 737-0731; Res: 315, 797-3427
 121 Higby Road, Utica, New York 13501
Insurance Agent

Chief Rabban—Duane F. Eilts (Denise)Ofc: 315, 738-4914
 Fax: 315, 738-5085; Res: 315, 793-0912
 10849 Cosby Manor Road, Utica, New York 13502
Manager—Data Processing

Assistant Rabban—Gerald T. "Jerry" Wilklow (Carol)Res: 315, 339-0696
 1209 N. Madison Street, Rome, New York 13440
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Richard E. "Dick" Braun (Jo)Ofc: 315, 737-9432
 Res/Fax: 315, 737-8913
 2330 Graffenburg Road, Sauquoit, New York 13456
President, JBR Engineering

Oriental Guide—Robert C. "Bob" Del Buono (Angela)Ofc: 315, 736-2206
 Fax: 315, 736-2285; Res: 315, 797-6679
 4 Bromwich Road, New Hartford, New York 13413
International Trainer

Treasurer—John J. BorowieckiOfc: 315, 732-5328
 Fax: 315, 798-8834; Res: 315, 733-5798
 9 Canterbury Road, New Hartford, New York 13413
Retired

Recorder—Philip "Phil" Schaeffer (Gloria)**Temple: 315, 732-5328**
 Fax: 315, 798-8834; Res: 315, 735-7091
 251 Genesee Street, Utica, New York 13501
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Milton "Manny" Lefkowitz (P.)(Helen)

Duane F. Eilts (C.R.)(Denise)

Gerald T. "Jerry" Wilklow (A.R.)(Carol)

Madison, Wisconsin

Robert D. "Bob" Johnson (H.P.&P.).....(Kay)

190 ZORAH TEMPLE (zō'rā) (120)

Terre Haute, Indiana

420 North 7th Street—Zip Code 47807-3003

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 1685

Loss 55

Potentate—Larry L. Caton (Martha)Res: 812, 877-9388
8192 E. Chandler Avenue, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803-9552
Retired

Chief Rabban—Jack H. Scarbrough (Pat).....Res: 812, 382-4382
6020 W. Co. Road 500 N., Shelburn, Indiana 47879-8372
Electrician

Assistant Rabban—William R. "Randy" Soules, II (Cheryl) .Res: 812, 466-9577
2207 Dahlen Avenue, Terre Haute, Indiana 47805-2818
Railroad

High Priest & Prophet—Edward F. "Ed" Marina (Brenda) ..Res: 812, 299-8454
Fax: 812, 299-9667
46 South Fawn Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802-4870
Insurance

Oriental Guide—Larry D. Jewell (Marcella)Ofc: 812, 238-2526
Res: 812, 466-1165
2644 N. 7th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47804-1825
Realtor

Treasurer—Duane L. Terrell (P.P.) (Barbara)Ofc: 812, 235-8008
Fax: 812, 235-3103; Res: 812, 466-5332
3851 N. 50th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47805-9797
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—M. Dale Jeffery (Linda)**Temple: 812, 232-8232**
Ofc: 765, 245-4376; Fax: 812, 232-8233; Res: 765, 245-5120
420 North 7th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47807-3003
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Larry L. Caton (P.)(Martha)
Jack H. Scarbrough (C.R.).....(Pat)
William R. "Randy" Soules, II (A.R.).....(Cheryl)
M. Dale Jeffery (Rec.).....(Linda)

191 ZUHRAH TEMPLE (zoo'rá) (23)
Minneapolis, Minnesota

2540 Park Avenue South—Zip Code 55404

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 25, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 4910

Loss 225

Potentate—Raymond D. "Ray" Anderson (Jean).....Ofc: 612, 831-1455
Fax: 612, 831-1599; Res: 612, 474-6214
5380 Shady Hills Circle, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55331
Certified Public Accountant

Chief Rabban—Richard C. "Rich" Wagner (Nola).....Ofc: 612, 922-1262
Res: 612, 869-7829
7000 Lyndale Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55423
Greenhouse Owner

Assistant Rabban—Vyrl "Nib" Norby (Peggy).....Ofc/Res: 612, 831-8074
Fax: 612, 832-9550
4916 West 96th Street, Bloomington, Minnesota 55437
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Jon A. Hanson (Kris).....Ofc: 612, 333-2530
Res: 612, 377-1340
2008 Sheridan Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55405
Attorney

Oriental Guide—Don Udell (Carolyn)Ofc: 612, 926-9266
Fax: 612, 926-9276; Res: 612, 471-8688
1210 Loma Linda Avenue, Mound, Minnesota 55364
Owner—Dental Lab

Treasurer—Lawrence W. "Larry" Bachman (P.P.) (Louise) ..Res: 612, 861-5345
5915 Colfax Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55419
Retired

Recorder—Gerald D. "Jerry" Anderson (Carolyn)**Temple: 612, 871-3555**
Fax: 612, 871-2632; Res: 612, 929-2404
2540 Park Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55404
Food Broker

REPRESENTATIVES

Warren F. Weck, Jr. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Pat)Res: 612, 546-7786
2093 Sherwood Lane, Hopkins, Minnesota 55305
Retired

Raymond D. "Ray" Anderson (P.).....(Jean)

Richard C. "Rich" Wagner (C.R.).....(Nola)

Vyrl "Nib" Norby (A.R.).....(Peggy)

Gordon R. McCloskey (Pat)Res: 612, 544-8033
6180 Golden Valley Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55422
Retired

**THE DERIVATION AND SIGNIFICANCE OF NAMES
ADOPTED BY SHRINE TEMPLES**

- AAD—An Ancient Tribe of men standing seven feet or more, frequently mentioned in the Koran.
- AAHMES—It is the name of two Pharaohs, the meaning of which is "the moon is born".
- ABBA—Father (Aramaic, not Arabic).
- ABDALLAH—Personal name meaning "servant of God".
- ABOU BEN ADHEM—Personal name in narrative poem by Leigh Hunt.
- ABOU SAAD—Good Fortune.
- ABU BEKR—The name of a friend and follower of Mohammed, the meaning of which is said to be "father of the camel's foal".
- ACACIA—Biblical name of a tree.
- ACCA—A port on the west coast of Israel.
- AFIFI—A characteristic of a woman who is virtuous and refrains from anything crude or vulgar.
- AHMED—One of Mohammed's names according to the Koran.
- AINAD—Presumably geographical name meaning "spring of AD" or "obstinacy".
- AKDAR—Mightier or mightiest, fates or powers
- ALADDIN—Personal name, technically meaning one who has a high religious standing.
- AL AMIN—The faithful.
- AL ASKA—The Great Land.
- AL AZHAR—The most flourishing.
- AL BAHR—The sea.
- AL BEDOO—The Bedouins or those who live in the open.
- ALCAZAR—Spanish name meaning "castle" or "citadel".
- AL CHYMIA—Alchemy
- ALEE—Perhaps "Ali", father-in-law of Mohammed.
- ALEPPO—A city in Syria.
- ALGERIA—Province in northern Africa.
- ALHAMBRA—Fortress of Granada with walls of a reddish color.
- ALI GHAN—God is Guardian.
- AL KADER—Probably Al Kadir, the Powerful; or the Mighty; one of the Koranic names for Allah.
- AL KALY—Turkish word for "costly rug".
- AL KORAN—The sacred book of the Mohammedans.
- AL MALAIKAH—Arabic word for "the angels".
- ALMAS—Arabic word meaning "diamond".
- AL MENAH—The Port.
- ALOHA—Probably Hawaiian, meaning "farewell", or Eloah, one of the Hebrew names for "God".
- AL SHAMAL—The North.

- AL SIHAH—A Moslem sect, "the perfect ones".
- ALZAFAR—The Victory. In ancient times, the capital of the Himyar kingdom; now a group of ruins in southern Yemen.
- AMARA—A Building.
- AMRAN—Name of a town in the country of Yemen.
- ANAH—Unidentified; in Arabic "ana" is the pronoun "I".
- ANEZEH—A very powerful tribe of Bedouins.
- ANSAR—The helpers; title of the believers of Medina who assisted Mohammed after the flight from Mecca.
- ANTIOCH—Name of a city in Asia Minor; also famous city in North Syria.
- ARAB—A native of Arabia.
- ARABA—A small town in Saudi Arabia.
- ARABIA—Peninsula of southern Asia.
- ARARAT—A mountain in Armenia where, tradition says, Noah's Ark landed.
- AZAN—The Mohammedan call to prayer.
- BAGDAD—A city in Iraq, meaning "the gift of God".
- BAHIA—Beautiful.
- BALLUT ABYAD—White oak or white acorn.
- BARAK—Biblical general.
- BEDOUIN—Nomadic Arabs.
- BEJA—A nomadic peaceloving nation.
- BEKTASH—An Islamic saint, founder of a dervish order.
- BEN ALI—Personal name, "son of Ali".
- BEN HUR—Personal name.
- BENI KEDEM—"Sons of the East" or "Son of Adam".
- BOUMI—Arabic for "owl".
- CAHABA—First Capital of Alabama.
- CAIRO—Capital city of Egypt.
- CALAM—"Speech", a system of Moslem theology; the reed pen used for writing in Arabic characters.
- CRESCENT—A Turkish emblem.
- CYPRUS—An island in the eastern Mediterranean.
- DAMASCUS—City in Syria, reputed to be the oldest city in the world.
- EGYPT—Country in northeast Africa.
- EL BEKAL—Arabic or Moslem for "the walled town".
- ELF KHURAFEH—Arabic, "1,000 gathered fruits".
- EL HASA—A name of a fortress in Arabia.
- EL JEBEL—The mountain.
- EL KAHIR—Name of Arabian Caliph; also name of the city of Cairo.
- EL KALAH—The Fortress.
- EL KARUBAH—An Arabic word meaning "1,000 female cherubs".
- EL KATIF—Seaport on the coast of the Persian Gulf.
- EL KORAH—The largest river in southern Persia.
- EL MAIDA—The Table; title of the fifth Surah of the Koran.

EL MINA—The Port. Name of place in the hills of Mecca.

EL RIAD—Arabic, "the luxuriant gardens".

EL ZAGAL—"The play" or "pleasure" or "shouts".

EL ZARIBAH—Hunter's Paradise.

GIZEH—Town in Egypt.

HABIBI—My Sweetheart.

HADI—Calm or still, one of the names of Allah.

HADJI—One who has made the trip to Mecca and has returned to spread the Good Word.

HAMASA—Poems which celebrate valor in battle.

HASAN—A Mohammedan Caliph.

HEJAZ—Territory in Arabia on the Red Sea.

HELLA—Site of the ancient city of Babylon.

HILLAH—A Biblical term, and a town in Asia.

INDIA—The Country of India.

IREM—A place mentioned in the Koran (Surah LXXXIX-5): "Hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad?—with Iram of the columns? the like of which has not been created in the Land?"

ISIS—Egyptian goddess.

ISLAM—The Mohammedan religion.

ISMAILIA—A Moslem sect.

JAFFA—A Port of Israel.

JAMIL—Beautiful

JERICHO—City of Palms.

JERUSALEM—Capital of Israel.

JOPPA—Beauty

KAABA—The sacred stone in the great Mosque of Mecca.

KALIF—Supreme head of the Moslem community.

KALURAH—Persian word for "gleaming corn".

KAREM—Generous, noble, splendid.

KARNAK—Name of a town in Egypt famous for its ancient places and Temples.

KAZIM—The name given by the Ottoman Turks to St. Demetrius.

KEM—This name appears in the papyri of Egypt and refers to the black alluvial soil of the Nile Valley, suggestive of the fertile land of the Red River Valley of the North at Grand Forks, North Dakota. This is also the pronunciation of the Arabic interrogative "how much?".

KENA—Capital city of an Egyptian Province the starting point of the route of the Pilgrims to Mecca.

KERAK—Region east of Israel; a city east of the Dead Sea.

KERBELA—A place of pilgrimage west of the Euphrates.

KHARTUM—The chief city of the Sudan.

KHEDIVE—Title of Turkish viceroys in Egypt.

KHIVA—Country in Central Asia.

KISMET—Signifies "portion" of one's unalterable lot in life and used in English to imply "fate".

- KORA—An ancient town in India.
- KOREIN—Arabic for "little horn".
- KOSAIR—Seaport on the African coast of the Red Sea.
- LU LU—Pearl.
- LUXOR—Ancient city in upper Egypt.
- MAHI—Turkish word of Persian derivation meaning "fish".
- MARZUQ—A place in the Hills.
- MASADA—A mountain fortress in Israel.
- MASKAT—Seaport on the Gulf of Oman.
- MAZOL—Isolation.
- MECCA—Sacred city of the Mohammedans, capital of Arabia.
- MEDIA—Town in Algeria.
- MEDINAH—Sacred City of the Mohammedans.
- MELHA—Arabic, "main body of the sea".
- MIDIAN—Biblical name of a part of northwest Arabia.
- MIRZA—"Sir" in Persian.
- MIZPAH—Place name in ancient Palestine.
- MOCHA—Small seaport on coast of the Red Sea.
- MOHAMMED—Founder of religion of Islam.
- MOILA—Elevated to higher dignity or honor.
- MOOLAH—Title for one learned in the teachings of the Koran.
- MOROCCO—A part of North Africa.
- MOSLAH—Arabic, "he was set all right".
- MOSLEM—Member of Islamic faith.
- MOUNT SINAI—Mountain whence the Decalogue was promulgated.
- MURAT—"Bir Murat" an oasis in the Nubian desert which got its name from Marshal Murat.
- NAJA—"Saved", or dynasty of Abyssinian Mamelukes.
- NEMESIS—Goddess of retribution or vengeance.
- NILE—River in Egypt.
- NUR—Arabic, "Heavenly light".
- OASIS—Fertile spot in the desert.
- OLEIKA—Problematic; conceivably the diminutive of alakah.
- OMAR—Personal name.
- ORAK—Perhaps Irak (Mesopotamia).
- ORIENTAL—Pertaining to the Orient or East.
- OSIRIS—Chief of the Egyptian Gods.
- OSMAN—Personal name; the first Turkish conqueror.
- PALESTINE—A part of Asia Minor now occupied by the Israelites; the name means "the land of the Philistines".
- PHILAE—An islet in the river Nile.
- PYRAMID—A tomb for ancient Egyptian rulers.
- RAJAH—Title of Indian ruler or prince.
- RAMESES—Name of several Egyptian Pharaohs.

- RIZPAH—Biblical name.
- SABBAR—Arabic, meaning "cactus".
- SAHARA—A desert in Africa.
- SAHIB—"Sir" or "Master"; also title of Assistant Rabban in each Temple.
- SALAAM—Arabic salutation meaning "peace".
- SALADIN—Name of a famous Sultan of Egypt, meaning "the good in religion".
- SCIMITAR—A short, curved sword.
- SESOSTRIS—A legendary conqueror of the world and the name of several Pharaohs of the Twenty-first dynasty.
- SHADDAI—Almighty.
- SHARON—The Egyptian Yellow Rose of Sharon.
- SPHINX—A famous monster formed by the head of a king on an animal's body.
- SUDAN—Area of sub-Saharan Africa.
- SUEZ—The name of a port city at the head of the Red Sea.
- SYRIA—A country in Asia south of Turkey.
- SYRIAN—Native of Syria, or pertaining to Syria.
- TADMOR—Ancient name of Palmyra, a desert city built by King Solomon.
- TANGIER—City in Morocco.
- TEBALA—A place in Yemen.
- TEHAMA—The word is of uncertain derivation but is thought to mean "the primeval abyss".
- TEHRAN—Valley between the hills.
- TIGRIS—River flowing into the Persian Gulf.
- TRIPOLI—City on northern coast of Africa.
- TUNIS—Capital and largest city of Tunisia.
- WAHABI—Islamic sect founded by Mohammed.
- WA WA—A territory far south on the east bank of the Nile.
- YAARAB—An exclamation signifying "Oh, Arab".
- YELDUZ—Turkish word for "star".
- ZA-GA-ZIG—City of northern Egypt in the Nile delta.
- ZAMORA—Town in the northwest of Spain.
- ZELZAH—Shade from the Sun.
- ZEMBO—Water spirit.
- ZEM ZEM—Abundant water.
- ZENOBIA—Queen of Palmyra in Syria.
- ZIYARA—Pilgrimage to holy place of a tomb.
- ZOR—An eastern province of Syria.
- ZORAH—Common meaning is "a visit"; and less common is "a slave".
- ZUHRAH—The Arabic meaning is "flower".

STATES AND COUNTRIES WITH TEMPLES JANUARY, 1998

Alabama.....	Abba, Alcazar, Cahaba and Zamora
Alaska.....	Al Aska
Arizona.....	El Zaribah and Sabbar
Arkansas.....	Sahara and Scimitar
California.....	Aahmes, Al Bahr, Al Malaikah, Ben Ali, El Bekal, Islam and Tehran
Colorado.....	Al Kaly and El Jebel
Connecticut.....	Pyramid and Sphinx
Delaware.....	Nur
District of Columbia.....	Almas
Florida.....	Amara, Araba, Azan, Bahia, Egypt, Hadji, Mahi Marzuq, Morocco, Sahib and Shaddai
Georgia.....	Alee, Al Sihah, Hasan and Yaarab
Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha
Idaho.....	Calam and El Korah
Illinois.....	Ainad, Ansar, Medinah, Mohammed and Tebala
Indiana.....	Hadi, Mizpah, Murat, Orak and Zorah
Iowa.....	Abu Bekr, El Kahir, Kaaba and Za-Ga-Zig
Kansas.....	Abdallah, Arab, Isis, Midian and Mirza
Kentucky.....	El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rispah
Louisiana.....	Acacia, Barak, El Karubah, Habibi and Jerusalem
Maine.....	Anah and Kora
Maryland.....	Ali Ghan and Boumi
Massachusetts.....	Aleppo and Melha
Michigan.....	Ahmed, Elf Khurafeh, Moslem and Saladin
Minnesota.....	Aad, Osman and Zuhrah
Mississippi.....	Hamasa, Joppa and Wahabi
Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah
Montana.....	Al Bedoo, Algeria and Bagdad
Nebraska.....	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama
Nevada.....	Kerak and Zelzah
New Hampshire.....	Bektash
New Jersey.....	Crescent and Salaam
New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad
New York.....	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet, Mecca, Media, Oriental, Tigris and Ziyara
North Carolina.....	Amran, Oasis and Sudan
North Dakota.....	El Zagal and Kem
Ohio.....	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Tadmor and Zenobia
Oklahoma.....	Akdar, Bedouin and India
Oregon.....	Al Kader and Hillah
Pennsylvania.....	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Syria, Zembo and Zem Zem
Rhode Island.....	Palestine
South Carolina.....	Hejaz, Jamil and Omar
South Dakota.....	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz
Tennessee.....	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah, Jericho and Kerbela
Texas.....	Al Amin, Alzafar, Arabia, Ben Hur, El Maida, El Mina Hella, Kareem, Khiva, Maskat, Moslah, Sharon and Suez
Utah.....	El Kalah
Vermont.....	Cairo and Mount Sinai
Virginia.....	Acca, Kazim, Kena and Khedive
Washington.....	Afifi, El Katif, Masada and Nile
West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem, Nemesis and Osiris
Wisconsin.....	Beja, Tripoli and Zor
Wyoming.....	Kalif and Korein

Canada	Al Azhar, Al Shamal, Gizeh, Karnak, Khartum, Luxor, Mazol, Mocha, Philae, Rameses, Tunis and Wa Wa
Mexico	Anezeh
Republic of Panama	Abou Saad

**CITIES WITH TEMPLES
JANUARY 1, 1999**

Aberdeen, South Dakota	Yelduz
Akron, Ohio	Tadmor
Albany, Georgia	Hasan
Albany, New York	Cyprus
Albuquerque, New Mexico	Ballut Abyad
Altoona, Iowa	Za-Ga-Zig
Altoona, Pennsylvania	Jaifa
Amarillo, Texas	Khiva
Anaheim, California	El Bekal
Anchorage, Alaska	Al Aska
Ashland, Kentucky	El Hasa
Ashland, Oregon	Hillah
Atlanta, Georgia	Yaarab
Austin, Texas	Ben Hur
Balboa, Republic of Panama	Abou Saad
Baltimore, Maryland	Boumi
Bangor, Maine	Anah
Baton Rouge, Louisiana	Acacia
Billings, Montana	Al Bedoo
Biloxi, Mississippi	Joppa
Boise, Idaho	El Korah
Broadview Heights, Ohio	Al Koran
Buffalo, New York	Ismailia
Butte, Montana	Bagdad
Calgary, Alberta	Al Azhar
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	El Kahir
Charleston, West Virginia	Beni Kedem
Charlotte, North Carolina	Oasis
Chattanooga, Tennessee	Alhambra
Chesapeake, Virginia	Khediye
Chicago, Illinois	Medinah
Columbia, South Carolina	Jamil
Columbus, Ohio	Aladdin
Concord, New Hampshire	Bektash
Corpus Christi, Texas	Al Amin
Cranston, Rhode Island	Palestine
Cumberland, Maryland	Ali Ghan
Davenport, Iowa	Kaaba
Dayton, Ohio	Antioch
Deadwood, South Dakota	Naja
Denver, Colorado	El Jebel
Destrehan, Louisiana	Jerusalem
Detroit, Michigan	Moslem
Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec	Karnak
Duluth, Minnesota	Aad
East St. Louis, Illinois	Ainad
Edmonton, Alberta	Al Shamal
El Paso, Texas	El Maida

Endicott, New York	Kalurah
Erie, Pennsylvania	Zem Zem
Evansville, Indiana	Hadi
Fairfax, Virginia	Kena
Fargo, North Dakota	El Zagal
Fort Myers, Florida	Araba
Fort Wayne, Indiana	Mizpah
Fort Worth, Texas	Moslah
Fresno, California	Tehran
Galveston, Texas	El Mina
Garland, Texas	Hella
Grand Forks, North Dakota	Kem
Green Bay, Wisconsin	Beja
Greenville, South Carolina	Hejaz
Halifax, Nova Scotia	Philae
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	Zembo
Hastings, Nebraska	Tehama
Helena, Montana	Algeria
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands	Aloha
Houston, Texas	Arabia
Huntsville, Alabama	Cahaba
Indianapolis, Indiana	Murat
Irondale, Alabama	Zamora
Jackson, Mississippi	Wahabi
Jacksonville, Florida	Morocco
Kansas City, Missouri	Ararat
Kentwood, Michigan	Saladin
Kingsport, Tennessee	Jericho
Knoxville, Tennessee	Kerbela
Lake Charles, Louisiana	Habibi
Las Vegas, Nevada	Zelzah
Lewiston, Idaho	Calam
Lewiston, Maine	Kora
Lexington, Kentucky	Oleika
Lincoln, Nebraska	Sesosttris
Little Rock, Arkansas	Scimitar
Livermore, California	Aahmes
Liverpool, New York	Tigris
Livingston, New Jersey	Salaam
London, Ontario	Mocha
Loveland, Ohio	Syrian
Los Angeles, California	Al Malaikah
Louisville, Kentucky	Kosair
Macon, Georgia	Al Sihah
Madison, Wisconsin	Zor
Madisonville, Kentucky	Rispah
Marquette, Michigan	Ahmed
Melbourne, Florida	Azan
Memphis, Tennessee	Al Chymia
Meridian, Mississippi	Hamasa
Mexico City, Mexico	Anezeh
Miami, Florida	Mahi
Michigan City, Indiana	Orak
Millford, Connecticut	Pyramid
Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Tripoli
Minneapolis, Minnesota	Zuhrah
Mobile, Alabama	Abba
Monroe, Louisiana	Barak

Montgomery, Alabama	Alcazar
Montpelier, Vermont	Mount Sinai
Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina	Omair
Mountlake Terrace, Washington	Nile
Muskogee, Oklahoma	Bedouin
Nashville, Tennessee	Al Menah
New Bern, North Carolina	Sudan
New Hyde Park, New York	Kismet
Newington, Connecticut	Sphinx
New York, New York	Mecca
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	India
Omaha, Nebraska	Tangier
Orlando, Florida	Bahia
Ottawa, Ontario	Tunis
Overland Park, Kansas	Abdallah
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida	Amara
Panama City, Florida	Shaddai
Parkersburg, West Virginia	Nemesis
Pensacola, Florida	Hadji
Peoria, Illinois	Mohammed
Phoenix, Arizona	El Zaribah
Pine Bluff, Arkansas	Sahara
Pittsburg, Kansas	Mirza
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	Syria
Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania	Lu Lu
Pueblo, Colorado	Al Kaly
Raleigh, North Carolina	Amran
Rawlins, Wyoming	Korein
Reading, Pennsylvania	Rajah
Regina, Saskatchewan	Wa Wa
Reno, Nevada	Kerak
Richmond, Virginia	Acca
Roanoke, Virginia	Kazim
Rockford, Illinois	Tebala
Rutland, Vermont	Cairo
Sacramento, California	Ben Ali
Saginaw, Michigan	Elf Khurafah
Saint John, New Brunswick	Luxor
St. John's, Newfoundland	Mazol
St. Joseph, Missouri	Moila
St. Louis, Missouri	Moolah
St. Paul, Minnesota	Osman
Salina, Kansas	Isis
Salt Lake City, Utah	El Kalah
San Angelo, Texas	Suez
San Antonio, Texas	Alzafar
San Diego, California	Al Bohr
San Mateo, California	Islam
Sarasota, Florida	Sahib
Savannah, Georgia	Alee
Sheridan, Wyoming	Kalif
Shreveport, Louisiana	El Karubah
Sioux City, Iowa	Abu Bekr
Sioux Falls, South Dakota	El Riad
Spokane, Washington	El Katif
Springfield, Illinois	Ansar
Springfield, Massachusetts	Melha
Springfield, Missouri	Abou Ben Adhem

Tacoma, Washington	Afifi
Tallahassee, Florida	Marzuq
Tampa, Florida	Egypt
Terre Haute, Indiana	Zorah
Toledo, Ohio	Zenobia
Topeka, Kansas	Arab
Toronto, Ontario	Rameses
Trenton, New Jersey	Crescent
Troy, New York	Oriental
Tucson, Arizona	Sabbar
Tulsa, Oklahoma	Akdar
Tyler, Texas	Sharon
Utica, New York	Ziyara
Vancouver, British Columbia	Gizeh
Waco, Texas	Karem
Washington, District of Columbia	Almas
Watertown, New York	Media
Webster, New York	Damascus
Wheeling, West Virginia	Osiris
Wichita, Kansas	Midian
Wichita Falls, Texas	Maskat
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania	Irem
Wilmington, Delaware	Nur
Wilmington, Massachusetts	Aleppo
Wilsonville, Oregon	Al Kader
Winnipeg, Manitoba	Khartum
Yakima, Washington	Masada

**RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO
DATES OF CHARTERS**

(Where charter dates are identical, dispensation date applies)

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
1 Mecca.....	New York, NY.....	Sep. 26, 1872
2 Damascus.....	Rochester, NY.....	June 6, 1876
3 Mount Sinai.....	Montpelier, VT.....	Oct. 31, 1876
4 Al Koran.....	Broadview Heights, OH.....	Jan. 22, 1877
5 Cyprus.....	Albany, NY.....	Feb. 6, 1877
6 Syrian.....	Loveland, OH.....	Feb. 6, 1877
7 Oriental.....	Troy, NY.....	Feb. 27, 1877
8 Syria.....	Pittsburgh, PA.....	Feb. 6, 1878
9 Pyramid.....	Milford, CT.....	Feb. 7, 1878
10 Kaaba.....	Davenport, IA.....	July 1, 1878
11 Ziyara.....	Utica, NY.....	July 1, 1878
12 Moslem.....	Detroit, MI.....	June 2, 1880
13 Aleppo.....	Wilmington, MA.....	June 6, 1883
14 Medinah.....	Chicago, IL.....	June 6, 1883
15 Islam.....	San Francisco, CA.....	June 6, 1883
16 Lu Lu.....	Plymouth Meeting, PA.....	June 4, 1884
17 Murat.....	Indianapolis, IN.....	June 4, 1884
18 Boumi.....	Baltimore, MD.....	June 4, 1884
19 Palestine.....	Cranston, RI.....	Jan. 28, 1886
20 Kosair.....	Louisville, KY.....	June 14, 1886
21 Tripoli.....	Milwaukee, WI.....	June 14, 1886
22 Osman.....	St. Paul, MN.....	June 14, 1886
23 Zuhrah.....	Minneapolis, MN.....	June 14, 1886
24 Almas.....	Washington, DC.....	June 14, 1886
25 El Kahir.....	Cedar Rapids, IA.....	June 14, 1886
26 Moolah.....	St. Louis, MO.....	June 14, 1886
27 Saladin.....	Kentwood, MI.....	June 14, 1886
28 Acca.....	Richmond, VA.....	June 20, 1887
29 Osiris.....	Wheeling, WV.....	June 20, 1887
30 Abdallah.....	Overland Park, KS.....	June 20, 1887
31 Isis.....	Salina, KS.....	June 20, 1887
32 Jerusalem.....	Destrehan, LA.....	June 25, 1888
33 Rameses.....	Toronto, Ont.....	June 25, 1888
34 Hella.....	Garland, TX.....	June 25, 1888
35 Sesostris.....	Lincoln, NE.....	June 25, 1888
36 Kismet.....	New Hyde Park, NY.....	June 25, 1888
37 Ismailia.....	Buffalo, NY.....	June 25, 1888
38 Ararat.....	Kansas City, MO.....	June 25, 1888
39 El Jebel.....	Denver, CO.....	June 25, 1888
40 Al Malaikah.....	Los Angeles, CA.....	June 25, 1888
41 Algeria.....	Helena, MT.....	June 25, 1888
42 Morocco.....	Jacksonville, FL.....	June 25, 1888
43 El Riad.....	Sioux Falls, SD.....	June 25, 1888
44 Ballut Abyad.....	Albuquerque, NM.....	June 17, 1889
45 Moila.....	St. Joseph, MO.....	June 17, 1889
46 Al Kader.....	Wilsonville, OR.....	June 17, 1889
47 Afifi.....	Tacoma, WA.....	June 17, 1889
48 Tangier.....	Omaha, NE.....	June 23, 1890
49 Sahara.....	Pine Bluff, AR.....	June 23, 1890
50 Alhambra.....	Chattanooga, TN.....	June 23, 1890
51 El Zagal.....	Fargo, ND.....	June 23, 1890
52 Yaarab.....	Atlanta, GA.....	June 23, 1890

53	El Katif.....	Spokane, WA.....	June 9, 1891
54	Zamora.....	Birmingham, AL.....	June 9, 1891
55	Media.....	Watertown, NY.....	June 9, 1891
56	El Kalah.....	Salt Lake City, UT.....	Aug. 15, 1892
57	Al Chymia.....	Memphis, TN.....	Aug. 16, 1892
58	Ben Hur.....	Austin, TX.....	Aug. 16, 1892
59	Kora.....	Lewiston, ME.....	Aug. 16, 1892
60	Zem Zem.....	Erie, PA.....	Aug. 16, 1892
61	Hamasa.....	Meridian, MS.....	June 14, 1893
62	Naja.....	Deadwood, SD.....	June 14, 1893
63	Rajah.....	Reading, PA.....	June 14, 1893
64	Mohammed.....	Peoria, IL.....	June 14, 1893
65	India.....	Oklahoma City, OK.....	July 25, 1894
66	Ahmed.....	Marquette, MI.....	July 25, 1894
67	Aladdin.....	Columbus, OH.....	July 25, 1894
68	Tebala.....	Rockford, IL.....	Sept. 2, 1895
69	Korein.....	Rawlins, WY.....	Sept. 2, 1895
70	Oasis.....	Charlotte, NC.....	Sept. 2, 1895
71	Irem.....	Wilkes-Barre, PA.....	Sept. 2, 1895
72	El Zaribah.....	Phoenix, AZ.....	June 21, 1896
73	Sphinx.....	Newington, CT.....	June 24, 1896
74	Alee.....	Savannah, GA.....	June 9, 1897
75	Beni Kedem.....	Charleston, WV.....	June 9, 1897
76	El Korah.....	Boise, ID.....	June 14, 1898
77	Antioch.....	Dayton, OH.....	June 14, 1898
78	Melha.....	Springfield, MA.....	June 14, 1898
79	Zenobia.....	Toledo, OH.....	June 15, 1899
80	Kalurah.....	Endicott, NY.....	May 23, 1900
81	Karnak.....	Dollard des Ormeaux, Que.....	May 23, 1900
82	Za-Ga-Zig.....	Altoona, IA.....	May 23, 1900
83	Aloha.....	Honolulu, HI.....	June 12, 1901
84	El Mina.....	Galveston, TX.....	June 11, 1902
85	Gizeh.....	Vancouver, BC.....	July 9, 1903
86	Salaam.....	Livingston, NJ.....	July 9, 1903
87	Luxor.....	St. John, NB.....	July 9, 1903
88	Abba.....	Mobile, AL.....	July 9, 1903
89	Abou Ben Adhem.....	Springfield, MO.....	July 9, 1903
90	Cairo.....	Rutland, VT.....	July 9, 1903
91	Jaffa.....	Altoona, PA.....	July 9, 1903
92	Yelduz.....	Aberdeen, SD.....	July 14, 1904
93	Zembo.....	Harrisburg, PA.....	July 13, 1904
94	Crescent.....	Trenton, NJ.....	June 21, 1905
95	Khartum.....	Winnipeg, Man.....	June 21, 1905
96	Bektash.....	Concord, NH.....	June 21, 1905
97	Aad.....	Duluth, MN.....	June 12, 1906
98	El Hasa.....	Ashland, KY.....	June 12, 1906
99	Elf Khurafeh.....	Saginaw, MI.....	May 8, 1907
100	Kalif.....	Sheridan, WY.....	May 8, 1907
101	Anezeh.....	Mexico City, Mex.....	May 8, 1907
102	Kerak.....	Reno, NV.....	May 8, 1907
103	Omar.....	Charleston, SC.....	May 8, 1907
104	Abu Bekr.....	Sioux City, IA.....	July 15, 1908
105	Calam.....	Lewiston, ID.....	July 15, 1908
106	Al Azhar.....	Calgary, Alb.....	July 15, 1908
107	Mocha.....	London, Ont.....	July 15, 1908
108	Oleika.....	Lexington, KY.....	July 15, 1908
109	El Maida.....	El Paso, TX.....	June 9, 1909
110	Hillah.....	Ashland, OR.....	June 9, 1909

111	Nile.....	Mountlake Terrace, WA.....	June 9, 1909
112	Rizpah.....	Madisonville, KY.....	June 9, 1909
113	Hadi.....	Evansville, IN.....	Apr. 13, 1910
114	Mizpah.....	Fort Wayne, IN.....	Apr. 13, 1910
115	Orak.....	Michigan City, IN.....	Apr. 13, 1910
116	Kem.....	Grand Forks, ND.....	Apr. 13, 1910
117	Khedive.....	Virginia Beach, VA.....	Apr. 13, 1910
118	Midian.....	Wichita, KS.....	Apr. 13, 1910
119	Mirza.....	Pittsburg, KS.....	Apr. 13, 1910
120	Zorah.....	Terre Haute, IN.....	Apr. 13, 1910
121	Aahmes.....	Livermore, CA.....	July 12, 1911
122	Al Sihah.....	Macon, GA.....	July 12, 1911
123	Wa Wa.....	Regina, Sask.....	July 12, 1911
124	Bogdad.....	Butte, MT.....	July 12, 1911
125	Akdar.....	Tulsa, OK.....	May 7, 1912
126	Bedouin.....	Muskogee, OK.....	May 7, 1912
127	Wahabi.....	Jackson, MS.....	May 7, 1912
128	Philae.....	Halifax, N.S.....	May 13, 1913
129	Al Bahr.....	San Diego, CA.....	May 13, 1913
130	Ainad.....	East St. Louis, IL.....	May 13, 1913
131	Al Menah.....	Nashville, TN.....	May 13, 1913
132	Nemesis.....	Parkersburg, WV.....	May 13, 1913
133	El Karubah.....	Shreveport, LA.....	May 13, 1914
134	Alcazar.....	Montgomery, AL.....	May 13, 1914
135	Moslah.....	Fort Worth, TX.....	July 13, 1915
136	Ansar.....	Springfield, IL.....	July 13, 1915
137	Arabia.....	Houston, TX.....	July 14, 1915
138	Kerbela.....	Knoxville, TN.....	July 14, 1915
139	Alzafar.....	San Antonio, TX.....	July 13, 1916
140	Kazim.....	Roanoke, VA.....	June 26, 1917
141	Sudan.....	New Bern, NC.....	June 26, 1917
142	Egypt.....	Tampa, FL.....	June 6, 1918
143	Abou Saad.....	Balboa, Republic of Panama.....	June 6, 1918
144	Tehama.....	Hastings, NE.....	June 6, 1918
145	Hejaz.....	Greenville, SC.....	June 24, 1920
146	Karem.....	Waco, TX.....	June 24, 1920
147	Maskat.....	Wichita Falls, TX.....	June 16, 1921
148	Al Kaly.....	Pueblo, CO.....	June 16, 1921
149	Khiva.....	Amarillo, TX.....	June 16, 1921
150	Al Bedoo.....	Billings, MT.....	June 15, 1922
151	Anah.....	Bangor, ME.....	June 15, 1922
152	Mahi.....	Miami, FL.....	June 15, 1922
153	Tigris.....	Liverpool, NY.....	June 15, 1922
154	Ben Ali.....	Sacramento, CA.....	June 7, 1923
155	Tadmor.....	Akron, OH.....	June 4, 1925
156	Ali Ghan.....	Cumberland, MD.....	June 3, 1926
157	Arab.....	Topeka, KS.....	July 29, 1932
158	Zor.....	Madison, WI.....	July 12, 1933
159	Scimitar.....	Little Rock, AR.....	June 8, 1938
160	Tehran.....	Fresno, CA.....	July 21, 1949
161	Suez.....	San Angelo, TX.....	July 11, 1951
162	Hasan.....	Albany, GA.....	July 12, 1951
163	Kena.....	Fairfax, VA.....	June 19, 1952
164	El Bekal.....	Anaheim, CA.....	June 20, 1952
165	Nur.....	Wilmington, DE.....	July 16, 1953
166	Bahia.....	Orlando, FL.....	July 14, 1955
167	Sharon.....	Tyler, TX.....	July 10, 1963
168	Sabbar.....	Tucson, AZ.....	July 7, 1966
169	Araba.....	Fort Myers, FL.....	July 14, 1967

170	Hadji.....	Pensacola, FL.....	July 11, 1968
171	Cahaba.....	Huntsville, AL.....	July 1, 1971
172	Al Amin.....	Corpus Christi, TX.....	July 20, 1972
173	Jamil.....	Columbia, SC.....	June 27, 1974
174	Habibi.....	Lake Charles, LA.....	June 27, 1974
175	Al Aska.....	Anchorage, AK.....	June 27, 1974
176	Amara.....	Palm Beach Gardens, FL.....	July 3, 1975
177	Zelzah.....	Las Vegas, NV.....	July 8, 1976
178	Amran.....	Raleigh, NC.....	July 8, 1976
179	Tunis.....	Ottawa, Ont.....	July 8, 1976
180	Jericho.....	Kingsport, TN.....	July 8, 1976
181	Ioppa.....	Biloxi, MS.....	July 13, 1978
182	Azan.....	Melbourne, FL.....	June 17, 1982
183	Sahib.....	Sarasota, FL.....	June 17, 1982
184	Mazol.....	St. John's, Nfld.....	June 17, 1982
185	Barak.....	Monroe, LA.....	June 17, 1982
186	Al Shamal.....	Edmonton, Alb.....	July 3, 1986
187	Shaddai.....	Panama City, FL.....	July 3, 1986
188	Beja.....	Green Bay, WI.....	July 3, 1986
189	Acacia.....	Baton Rouge, LA.....	June 25, 1987
190	Marzuq.....	Tallahassee, FL.....	July 6, 1989
191	Masada.....	Yakima, WA.....	July 3, 1991

**ORDER OF
TEMPLE MEMBERSHIP
INCLUDING ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
DECEMBER 31, 1998**

1. Murat Temple.....	12706	54. Islam Temple.....	3356
2. Oasis Temple.....	11103	55. Hamasa Temple.....	3333
3. Al Malaikah Temple.....	10348	56. Kerbela Temple.....	3327
4. Aladdin Temple.....	10094	57. Alzafar Temple.....	3262
5. Syria Temple.....	9705	58. Kosair Temple.....	3144
6. Yaarab Temple.....	9097	59. Al Chymia Temple.....	3126
7. Aleppo Temple.....	8590	60. Moila Temple.....	3094
8. Sudan Temple.....	8416	61. Alhambra Temple.....	3078
9. Hejaz Temple.....	7641	62. Zem Zem Temple.....	3041
10. Moslem Temple.....	7451	63. Tangier Temple.....	3010
11. Ararat Temple.....	6571	64. Gizeh Temple.....	3001
12. Ainad Temple.....	6314	65. Lu Lu Temple.....	2949
13. Hella Temple.....	6309	66. Zor Temple.....	2935
14. Morocco Temple.....	6271	67. Za-Ga-Zig Temple.....	2809
15. Al Menah Temple.....	6196	68. Acca Temple.....	2807
16. Rajah Temple.....	6122	69. Scimitar Temple.....	2798
17. Zembo Temple.....	6020	70. Tadmor Temple.....	2797
18. Medinah Temple.....	6016	71. Isis Temple.....	2780
19. Egypt Temple.....	5914	72. Mahi Temple.....	2758
20. Arabia Temple.....	5868	73. Osiris Temple.....	2755
21. Ansar Temple.....	5631	74. Sharon Temple.....	2755
22. Boumi Temple.....	5429	75. Wahabi Temple.....	2743
23. Antioch Temple.....	5347	76. Tripoli Temple.....	2727
24. Moolah Temple.....	5293	77. Kazim Temple.....	2684
25. Ben Ali Temple.....	5226	78. Jamil Temple.....	2666
26. Rameses Temple.....	5190	79. Al Bahr Temple.....	2627
27. Moslah Temple.....	5095	80. Hadi Temple.....	2620
28. Mizpah Temple.....	4946	81. Al Kader Temple.....	2580
29. Zuhrah Temple.....	4910	82. El Hasa Temple.....	2538
30. Omar Temple.....	4889	83. El Bekal Temple.....	2536
31. Syrian Temple.....	4731	84. Orak Temple.....	2516
32. El Jebel Temple.....	4602	85. Melha Temple.....	2435
33. Midian Temple.....	4454	86. Tebala Temple.....	2387
34. Beni Kedem Temple.....	4438	87. Sahib Temple.....	2368
35. Kora Temple.....	4411	88. Ismailia Temple.....	2332
36. Abou Ben Adhem Temple.....	4397	89. Salaam Temple.....	2331
37. Jaffa Temple.....	4391	90. Akdar Temple.....	2322
38. Nile Temple.....	4369	91. Sphinx Temple.....	2307
39. Irem Temple.....	4137	92. Bektash Temple.....	2305
40. Anah Temple.....	4077	93. Abu Bekr Temple.....	2304
41. Al Koran Temple.....	4073	94. Khartum Temple.....	2286
42. Mocha Temple.....	4066	95. Ballut Abyad Temple.....	2253
43. Zenobia Temple.....	4048	96. Saladin Temple.....	2231
44. El Zaribah Temple.....	3845	97. Al Sihah Temple.....	2229
45. Khedive Temple.....	3822	98. Kaaba Temple.....	2221
46. Bahia Temple.....	3750	99. El Karubah Temple.....	2219
47. Mohammed Temple.....	3745	100. Alea Temple.....	2193
48. Aahmes Temple.....	3724	101. Sesostris Temple.....	2176
49. Crescent Temple.....	3708	102. Abdallah Temple.....	2131
50. Elf Khurafah Temple.....	3668	103. Aloha Temple.....	2082
51. Zamora Temple.....	3557	104. Hasan Temple.....	2076
52. India Temple.....	3465	105. Kena Temple.....	2048
53. Oleika Temple.....	3459	106. El Katif Temple.....	2036

107. Hadji Temple.....	2021	150. Palestine Temple.....	1315
108. Araba Temple.....	2018	151. Al Bedoo Temple.....	1314
109. Jericho Temple.....	2001	152. Ali Ghan Temple.....	1295
110. Mirza Temple.....	1975	153. Luxor Temple.....	1225
111. Osman Temple.....	1942	154. Philae Temple.....	1224
112. Arab Temple.....	1939	155. Kerak Temple.....	1220
113. Afifi Temple.....	1893	156. Joppa Temple.....	1149
114. Rizpah Temple.....	1892	157. Kalif Temple.....	1138
115. Nemesis Temple.....	1859	158. Cairo Temple.....	1122
116. El Korah Temple.....	1854	159. Al Azhar Temple.....	1091
117. Amara Temple.....	1824	160. Pyramid Temple.....	1089
118. Amran Temple.....	1818	161. Cyprus Temple.....	1088
119. Jerusalem Temple.....	1816	162. Kern Temple.....	1063
120. Aad Temple.....	1808	163. Shaddai Temple.....	1059
121. Cahaba Temple.....	1781	164. Al Aska Temple.....	1040
122. El Kahir Temple.....	1767	165. Damascus Temple.....	1025
123. Sabbar Temple.....	1749	166. Mount Sinai Temple.....	1022
124. El Riad Temple.....	1730	167. Abou Saad Temple.....	1020
125. Alcazar Temple.....	1716	168. El Kalah Temple.....	1011
126. Korein Temple.....	1688	169. Tunis Temple.....	1008
127. Zorah Temple.....	1685	170. Naja Temple.....	1002
128. Sahara Temple.....	1676	171. Yelduz Temple.....	993
129. Algeria Temple.....	1662	172. Kismet Temple.....	969
130. Ben Hur Temple.....	1658	173. Barak Temple.....	947
131. Tehama Temple.....	1636	174. Karnak Temple.....	916
132. Khiva Temple.....	1548	175. Ahmed Temple.....	867
133. Azan Temple.....	1513	176. Beja Temple.....	862
134. Almas Temple.....	1510	177. Acacia Temple.....	849
135. Al Kaly Temple.....	1488	178. Bagdad Temple.....	846
136. El Zagal Temple.....	1483	179. Ziyara Temple.....	825
137. Nur Temple.....	1467	180. Al Shamal Temple.....	806
138. Abba Temple.....	1454	181. Mecca Temple.....	799
139. Al Amin Temple.....	1452	182. Calam Temple.....	796
140. Suez Temple.....	1449	183. Marzuq Temple.....	758
141. Wa Wa Temple.....	1442	184. Oriental Temple.....	735
142. Tehran Temple.....	1425	185. Maskat Temple.....	706
143. Zelzah Temple.....	1390	186. Kalurah Temple.....	689
144. Hillah Temple.....	1386	187. Anezeh Temple.....	630
145. Habibi Temple.....	1376	188. Masada Temple.....	607
146. El Mina Temple.....	1356	189. Mazol Temple.....	585
147. El Maida Temple.....	1356	190. Tigris Temple.....	547
148. Kareem Temple.....	1346	191. Media Temple.....	506
149. Bedouin Temple.....	1337	Total.....	551,013

**DATE AND LOCATION OF ANNUAL SESSIONS
OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SINCE ORGANIZATION**

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
1—June 6, 1876, Masonic Hall		New York, NY
2—Feb. 6, 1877, Masonic Hall		Albany, NY
3—Feb. 6, 1878, Masonic Temple		New York, NY
4—Feb. 5, 1879, Masonic Temple		Albany, NY
5—Feb. 4, 1880, Masonic Temple		Albany, NY
6—June 2, 1880, Temple Hall		New York, NY
7—June 9, 1881, Temple Hall		New York, NY
8—June 7, 1882, Masonic Temple		New York, NY
9—June 6, 1883, Masonic Temple		New York, NY
10—June 4, 1884, Masonic Temple		New York, NY
11—June 4, 1885, Masonic Temple		New York, NY
12—June 14, 1886, Al Koran Temple		Cleveland, OH
13—June 20, 1887, Murat Temple		Indianapolis, IN
14—June 25, 1888, Rameses Temple		Toronto, Can.
15—June 17, 1889, Medinah Temple		Chicago, IL
16—June 23, 1890, Syria Temple		Pittsburgh, PA
17—June 9, 1891, Masonic Temple		Niagara Falls, NY
18—Aug. 15, 1892, Masonic Hall		Omaha, NE
19—June 13, 1893, Scottish Rite Cathedral		Cincinnati, OH
20—July 24, 1894, Masonic Temple		Denver, CO
21—Sept. 2, 1895, Rockland House		Nantasket Beach, MA
22—June 23, 1896, Masonic Temple		Cleveland, OH
23—June 8, 1897, Masonic Temple		Detroit, MI
24—June 14, 1898, Opera House		Dallas, TX
25—June 14, 1899, German-American Hall		Buffalo, NY
26—May 22, 1900, Columbia Theater		Washington, DC
27—June 11, 1901, Standard Theater		Kansas City, MO
28—June 10, 1902, Golden Gate Hall		San Francisco, CA
29—July 8, 1903, Broadway Theater		Saratoga Spring, NY
30—July 13, 1904, Marine Hall		Atlantic City, NJ
31—June 20, 1905, International Theater		Niagara Falls, NY
32—June 12, 1906, Medinah Temple		Chicago, IL
33—May 7, 1907, Scottish Rite Hall		Los Angeles, CA
34—July 14, 1908, Auditorium		St. Paul, MN
35—June 8, 1909, Scottish Rite Cathedral		Louisville, KY
36—Apr. 12, 1910, Scottish Rite Cathedral		New Orleans, LA
37—July 11, 1911, Convention Hall		Rochester, NY
38—May 7, 1912, Scottish Rite Cathedral		Los Angeles, CA
39—May 13, 1913, Scottish Rite Cathedral		Dallas, TX
40—May 12, 1914, Lyric Theater		Atlanta, GA
41—July 13, 1915, Moore Theater		Seattle, WA
42—July 11, 1916, Majestic Theater		Buffalo, NY
43—June 26, 1917, Orpheum Theater		Minneapolis, MN
44—June 4, 1918, Steel Pier		Atlantic City, NJ
45—June 10, 1919, Murat Temple		Indianapolis, IN
46—June 22, 1920, Auditorium		Portland, OR
47—June 14, 1921, Princess Theater		Des Moines, IA
48—June 13, 1922, Scottish Rite Cathedral		San Francisco, CA
49—June 7, 1923, Keith Theater		Washington, DC
50—June 3, 1924, Orpheum Theater		Kansas City, MO
51—June 2, 1925, Biltmore		Los Angeles, CA
52—June 1, 1926, Academy of Music		Philadelphia, PA
53—June 13, 1927, Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea		Atlantic City, NJ
54—May 1, 1928, Olympia Theater		Miami, FL

55—June 4, 1929, Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
56—June 10, 1930, Royal York Hotel	Toronto, Can.
57—July 14, 1931, Auditorium	Cleveland, OH
58—July 26, 1932, Geary Theater	San Francisco, CA
59—July 11, 1933, Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea	Atlantic City, NJ
60—June 19, 1934, Century Theater	Minneapolis, MN
61—June 11, 1935, National Theater	Washington, DC
62—July 14, 1936, Metropolitan Theater	Seattle, WA
63—June 22, 1937, Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
64—June 7, 1938, Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
65—June 27, 1939, Lord Baltimore Hotel	Baltimore, MD
66—June 11, 1940, Ellis Auditorium	Memphis, TN
67—June 10, 1941, Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN
68—June 29, 1942, Palmer House	Chicago, IL
69—July 6, 1943, Palmer House	Chicago, IL
70—July 5, 1944, Milwaukee Auditorium	Milwaukee, WI
71—July 11, 1945, Palmer House	Chicago, IL
72—July 13, 1946, War Memorial House	San Francisco, CA
73—May 27, 1947, Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
74—June 8, 1948, Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
75—July 19, 1949, Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL
76—June 20, 1950, Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
77—July 11, 1951, Commodore Hotel	New York, NY
78—June 18, 1952, Municipal Auditorium	Miami, FL
79—July 15, 1953, Commodore Hotel	New York, NY
80—June 30, 1954, Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
81—July 13, 1955, Conrad Hilton Hotel	Chicago, IL
82—July 10, 1956, Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
83—July 16, 1957, Minneapolis Vocational H. S. Auditorium	Minneapolis, MN
84—July 15, 1958, Palmer House	Chicago, IL
85—July 7, 1959, Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
86—July 12, 1960, City Auditorium	Denver, CO
87—June 20, 1961, Everglades Hotel	Miami, FL
88—July 3, 1962, O'Keefe Center	Toronto, Ont., Can.
89—July 9, 1963, Palmer House	Chicago, IL
90—July 21, 1964, N.Y. Hilton Hotel	New York, NY
91—July 13, 1965, Washington-Hilton	Washington, DC
92—July 5, 1966, San Francisco Hilton	San Francisco, CA
93—July 11, 1967, Washington-Hilton	Washington, DC
94—July 9, 1968, Palmer House	Chicago, IL
95—July 1, 1969, Olympic Hotel	Seattle, WA
96—July 14, 1970, Murat Temple Auditorium	Indianapolis, IN
97—June 29, 1971, Fontainebleau Hotel	Miami Beach, FL
98—July 17, 1972, Statler Hilton Hotel	Dallas, TX
99—July 2, 1973, Marriott Motor Hotel	Atlanta, GA
100—June 24, 1974, Chalfonte Haddon Hall	Atlantic City, NJ
101—June 30, 1975, O'Keefe Center	Toronto, Ont., Can.
102—July 5, 1976, Music Hall of the Auditorium	Kansas City, MO
103—July 4, 1977, New York Hilton Hotel	New York, NY
104—July 10, 1978, Detroit Plaza Hotel	Detroit, MI
105—July 10, 1979, Minneapolis Auditorium and Convention Hall	Minneapolis, MN
106—July 8, 1980, Cleveland Convention Center	Cleveland, OH
107—July 13, 1981, New Orleans Hilton	New Orleans, LA
108—June 14, 1982, Contemporary Resort	Orlando, FL
109—July 4, 1983, Denver Hilton	Denver, CO
110—July 2, 1984, Sheraton Boston	Boston, MA

111—July 3, 1985, Atlanta Hilton	Atlanta, GA
112—July 1, 1986, Westin-Bonaventure.....	Los Angeles, CA
113—June 23, 1987, Las Vegas Hilton	Las Vegas, NV
114—June 28, 1988, New Orleans Hilton	New Orleans, LA
115—July 4, 1989, Royal York Hotel.....	Toronto, Ont., Can.
116—July 3, 1990, Chicago Hilton	Chicago, IL
117—July 2, 1991, San Francisco Hilton	San Francisco, CA
118—July 3, 1992, Peabody Hotel.....	Orlando, FL
119—July 4, 1993, Marriott Rivercenter and	San Antonio, TX
Marriott Riverwalk Hotels	
120—July 2, 1994, Radisson, Marriott, Hyatt Regency.....	Denver, CO
121—July 2, 1995, Westin Hotel.....	Indianapolis, IN
122—June 30, 1996, Hilton Riverside.....	New Orleans, LA
123—June 28, 1997, Adam's Mark/Regal Riverfront.....	St. Louis, MO
124—June 29, 1998, Contemporary/Polynesian.....	Orlando, FL
125—July 4, 1999, Wyndham Anatole	Dallas, Texas

SHRINE STATISTICS

December 31, 1998

SHRINE TEMPLES

Number of Shrine Temples	191
Shrine Membership at December 31, 1998.....	545,802
*Three largest Temples	{ Murat.....12,706
	{ Oasis11,103
	{ Al Malaikah10,348
*State with largest Shrine population—Texas	34,160
Number of Temples in Canada.....	12
Number of Temples in Mexico.....	1
Number of Shrine Temple Associations.....	20
Number of Permanent Contributing Memberships (members exempt from hospital assessment).....	39,235
*Includes Associate Members	

IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

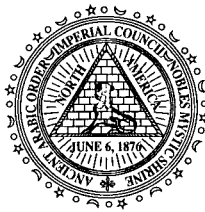
Dates of MeetingJuly 4 through 8, 1999
PlaceDallas, Texas
Representatives to meeting:

	<i>Total Number</i>	<i>Total Votes</i>
At Large.....	13	13
Ad Vitam.....	19	18
Emeriti.....	126	103
Elected.....	740	740
Appointed.....		<u>2</u>
Total		876

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION,
BYLAWS, ANNOTATIONS &
APPENDIX OF FORMS**

**THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR
NORTH AMERICA**

AN IOWA CORPORATION



JULY 8, 1999

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT
ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF
THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR
NORTH AMERICA

(Iowa Corporation)

We, the undersigned, for the purpose of transacting the business hereinafter set forth, hereby associate ourselves, and do by the following written Articles of Incorporation unite ourselves into a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 394, Title XIX of the 1935 Code of Iowa, and acts amendatory thereto, assuming all the powers and obligations granted bodies corporate under said chapter and title and do hereby adopt the following articles of incorporation:

ARTICLE I

The name of the corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA (hereinafter referred to as "The Imperial Council").

ARTICLE II

The principal office and place of business of this corporation shall be in the city of Tampa, county of Hillsborough, state of Florida.

The corporation shall also be authorized to maintain offices and places of business in any other location as it may determine, from time to time, to be appropriate and proper.

ARTICLE III

The objects and purposes of this corporation, and business to be transacted by it, are:

1. To establish subordinate fraternal lodges or temples in such countries as it may, from time to time, determine to be appropriate and proper.

2. To be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of the subordinate fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North

America, which subordinate lodges or temples are presently located in the United States of America, Canada, Republic of Mexico and the Republic of Panama, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

(a) To enact and enforce bylaws and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate lodges or temples and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several subordinate lodges or temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new subordinate lodges or temples by granting dispensations and charters under seal and, for good cause, to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several subordinate lodges or temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between subordinate lodges or temples and between members thereof.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate lodges or temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all lodges or temples and all members of lodges or temples such sums of money for Shriners Hospitals for Children and other charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by its bylaws.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of The Imperial Council, or of any subordinate lodge or temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of The Imperial Council and members (representatives) and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate lodges or temples.

(l) To exercise such power and control, and to perform such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this corporation.

3. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by The Imperial Council or which may be by it hereafter established.

4. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country.

5. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by The Imperial Council.

6. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

7. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America," together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by The Imperial Council.

8. To use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

9. The powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of the paragraphs shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE IV

The members of the corporation are Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen, all of the state of Iowa; Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price,

Richmond, Virginia; and such other persons as may be elected to become members (representatives) as provided in the bylaws of the corporation.

ARTICLE V

The members (representatives) of the corporation shall have power from time to time to make such prudential bylaws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of this corporation.

ARTICLE VI

The term for which this corporation shall exist shall be perpetual unless sooner dissolved in the manner provided by law or as prescribed by the bylaws of this corporation.

ARTICLE VII

The directors of the corporation are Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen, all of the state of Iowa; Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia; until such time as their successors in such office shall have been duly elected in the manner and at such times as may be provided in its bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII

This corporation shall not have any authorized capital stock and the incorporators, or their successors elected to membership, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the bylaws of this corporation, shall be designated as members (representatives). This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation and no member (representative) shall receive any profits from its operations.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and seals on the day and date as shown by acknowledgments attached hereto.

EARL C. MILLS,	(Seal)
HARRY S. HASKINS,	(Seal)
PERCY E. HOAK,	(Seal)
ALEX M. MILLER,	(Seal)
SAM R. COHEN,	(Seal)
CLYDE I. WEBSTER,	(Seal)
WALTER S. SUGDEN,	(Seal)
JAMES C. BURGER,	(Seal)
JAMES H. PRICE,	(Seal)

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF POLK, ss.

On this 15th day of December, 1936 before me, Paul Hewitt, a notary public, personally appeared Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen to me known to be the persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and each acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires July 4, 1939.

PAUL HEWITT, (SEAL)
Notary Public.

STATE OF MICHIGAN,
COUNTY OF WAYNE, ss.

On this 7th day of December, 1936 before me, Estelle Mason, a notary public, personally appeared Clyde I. Webster, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires February 20, 1937.

ESTELLE MASON, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF TYLER, ss.

On this 10th day of December, 1936 before me, L. C. Ash, a notary public, personally appeared Walter S. Sugden, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires March 15, 1942.

L. C. ASH, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF COLORADO,
COUNTY OF DENVER, ss.

On this 2nd day of December, 1936, before me, George H. Alff, a notary public, personally appeared James C. Burger, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires July 14, 1939.

GEORGE H. ALFF, (Seal)
Notary Public

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

STATE OF VIRGINIA,
CITY OF RICHMOND, ss.

On this 11th day of December, 1936, before me, C. R. Herrink, a notary public, personally appeared James H. Price, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires May 27, 1937.

C. R. HERRINK, (Seal)
Notary Public.

**BYLAWS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA**

		<i>Page</i>
PART I	GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	9
PART II	PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL.....	13
PART III	CODE FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF TEMPLES	45
PART IV	TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF TEMPLES	100
	ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS	155
	TABLE OF CONTENTS OF FORMS OF IMPERIAL COUNCIL	173

PART I

General Provisions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1

	<i>Page</i>
§ 101.1 Application	10
§ 101.2 Arrangement	10
§ 101.3 Definitions	10
§ 101.4 Rules of Order	11
§ 101.5 Amendments	11
§ 101.6 Revision	12
§ 101.7 Compliance with Shrine Law	12
§ 101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples	12
§ 101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles	12
§ 101.10 Forms	12

PART I

General Provisions

ARTICLE 1

General Provisions

§ **101.1 Application.** These general provisions apply to all parts and throughout these bylaws.

§ **101.2 Arrangement.** These bylaws are divided into 4 Parts, which are numbered with Roman numerals. The parts are divided into articles, which are numbered with Arabic numerals. The articles are divided into sections, which are numbered; and then further subdivided into subsections, which are lettered with lower case letters in parentheses. Subsections may be divided into paragraphs bearing Arabic numbers in parentheses, and then further subdivided into subparagraphs which bear lower case Roman numerals in parentheses.

§ **101.3 Definitions.** The following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) **“Association of Units”** means regional, national or international organizations of temple uniformed units or of Nobles who, as a prerequisite for their membership in such organizations, are members of temple uniformed units.

(b) **“Expulsion”** means involuntary termination of membership.

(c) **“Hospitals”** means Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation.

Amend. 1996

(d) **“Imperial”** means an officer, past or present, of The Imperial Council when used as a part of the title of an officer.

(e) **“Imperial Council”** means this corporation.

(f) **“Meeting”** means a meeting of a temple for business purposes when used in Part III.

(g) **“Member”** means a member of a temple or of an organization of temples or Nobles, as the context requires or permits.

(h) **“Noble”** means any member in good standing of any temple.

(i) **“Order”** means the fraternal society of Nobles operated by The Imperial Council, including The Imperial Council, temples, and all organizations of temples or Nobles.

(j) **“Restoration”** means the return of all rights of membership.

(k) **“Session”** means a meeting of the Representatives to The Imperial Council when used in Part II and means a meeting of a temple for ceremonial purposes when used in Part III.

(l) **“Shrine law”** means the articles of incorporation of The Imperial Council, these bylaws and any general or special orders at the time in effect, but it does not include the law of the land.

(m) **“Singular”** means the plural and plural means the singular, as the context requires or permits.

(n) **“State”** means a state, province, district or territory and includes Canada, the Republic of Panama and United States of Mexico as the context requires or permits.

(o) **“Suspension”** means a deprivation of all rights of membership.

(p) **“Temple”** means any temple chartered by or under dispensation of The Imperial Council, as the context requires or permits.

§ **101.4 Rules of Order.** Unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedures shall be governed by Robert’s Rules of Order.

§ **101.5 Amendments.**

(a) **Time, Presentation and Publication.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may not be adopted by The Imperial Council unless it has been first sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be published with the notice of the session. The Imperial Potentate or the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a session of The Imperial Council, but, if time permits, each Representative shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Publication.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be published in such form as to show the entire section, subsection, or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to The Imperial Council.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified by The Imperial Council while it is under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted under § 101.5(a).

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than 2/3rds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the Representatives registered at that session of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1976, 1978

(f) **Debate.** No motion which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

Amend. 1979, 1986

§ **101.6 Revision.** Within 30 days after each annual session, the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted, or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Imperial Potentate who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Executive Vice President shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these bylaws and distribute them as directed by the Board of Directors.

§ **101.7 Compliance with Shrine Law.** A temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ **101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples.** For violation of Shrine law, a temple may have its charter arrested, as provided in § 206.5(a)(12), or revoked by The Imperial Council.

§ **101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles.**

(a) **Discipline.** For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, a Noble may be suspended for a definite period of time or indefinitely or he may be expelled, as provided in § 206.5(a)(11) and in Article 30 of Part III. Such discipline of a Noble by the Imperial Potentate does not preclude discipline by his temple for other offenses.

(b) **Time Limit.** Any such action against a Noble must be initiated within two years of the date of the incident, within two years from the date the incident is or reasonably should have been discovered, or within one year from a final conviction for a criminal offense involving moral turpitude, whichever occurs later.

Amend. 1985

§ **101.10 Forms.** The forms appended to these bylaws have been approved and shall be used wherever applicable unless officially changed by The Imperial Council.

PART II

Provisions Relating to The Imperial Council

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

	<i>Page</i>
§ 202.1 Name	17
§ 202.2 Jurisdiction	17
§ 202.3 Seal	17
§ 202.4 Powers	17
§ 202.5 Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited	17

ARTICLE 3

Representatives

§ 203.1 Generally	17
§ 203.2 Representatives Ad Vitam.	17
§ 203.3 Representatives at Large	18
§ 203.4 Emeriti Representatives	18
§ 203.5 Elected Representatives	18
§ 203.6 Appointed Representatives	18
§ 203.7 Forfeiture of Office	18

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

§ 204.1 Annual Session	18
§ 204.2 Special Sessions	18
§ 204.3 Quorum	19
§ 204.4 Notice.	19
§ 204.5 Credentials.	19
§ 204.6 National Emergency	19
§ 204.7 Commercial Activities	19

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

§ 205.1	Mileage Allowance	19
§ 205.2	Per Diem	20
§ 205.3	Imperial Chaplain	20
§ 205.4	Temple Requirement	20
§ 205.5	Method and Time of Payment	21

ARTICLE 6

Officers

§ 206.1	Officers	21
§ 206.2	Elections	22
§ 206.3	Electioneering for Imperial Office	22
§ 206.4	Oath of Office	22
§ 206.5	Duties	22
§ 206.6	Vacancies	26
§ 206.7	Salaries	27
§ 206.8	Books of Account and Records	27

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ 207.1	Board of Directors	27
§ 207.2	Quorum	27
§ 207.3	Meetings	27
§ 207.4	Notice	27
§ 207.5	Budgets	27
§ 207.6	Powers	28
§ 207.7	Agents, Employees and Independent Contractors	28
§ 207.8	Unauthorized Acts	28
§ 207.9	Minutes	28

ARTICLE 8

Committees

§ 208.1	Appointment	28
§ 208.2	Time of Appointment	28
§ 208.3	Vacancies	29

§ 208.4	Quorum	29
§ 208.5	Chairmen and Their Duties	29
§ 208.6	Standing Committees and Their Duties	29
§ 208.7	Special Committees and Their Duties	30
§ 208.8	Reports of Committees	31
§ 208.9	Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee	31

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1	Associations of Temples	33
§ 209.2	Association of Units	34

ARTICLE 10

Principles of the Order, Ethics, Prerequisites

§ 210.1	Brotherhood	35
§ 210.2	Creed	35
§ 210.3	Goals	35
§ 210.4	Values	36
§ 210.5	Selectivity	36
§ 210.6	Obligation	36
§ 210.7	Code of Ethics	36
§ 210.8	Prerequisites	37

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

§ 211.1	Budget	37
§ 211.2	Temple Dispensations	38
§ 211.3	Temple Charters	38
§ 211.4	Diploma For Candidates	38
§ 211.5	Per Capita Tax	38
§ 211.6	Rituals	39
§ 211.7	Shrine Association Charters	39
§ 211.8	Hospital Levy	39

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ 212.1	Promulgation	39
§ 212.2	Alterations or Additions	39

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

§ 213.1	Fez	40
§ 213.2	Emblems	40
§ 213.3	Colors.	40
§ 213.4	Jewel	41
§ 213.5	Yacht Uniform Adornment	41
§ 213.6	25-Year Members' Pin	41

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

§ 214.1	Bonds.	41
§ 214.2	Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds	41
§ 214.3	Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports . . .	42
§ 214.4	General Counsel	43
§ 214.5	Indemnification	43

PART II

Provisions Relating to The Imperial Council

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

- § **202.1 Name.** The name of this corporation shall be “THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.”
- § **202.2 Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of The Imperial Council is that set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § **202.3 Seal.** The seal of The Imperial Council consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words “Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine.” The outermost circle is surrounded by stars and crescents, and within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid and the words “State of Iowa.” Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid. The words “North America” are along its 2 upper sides, and the date “June 6, 1876” is beneath it.
- § **202.4 Powers.** The powers, objects and purposes of The Imperial Council are those set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § **202.5 Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited.** The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, or his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building, is prohibited.

Amend. 1967

ARTICLE 3

Representatives

- § **203.1 Generally.** The Representatives to The Imperial Council are its Representatives ad vitam, its Representatives at large, its emeriti Representatives, its elected Representatives, and its appointed Representatives.
- § **203.2 Representatives Ad Vitam.** All past Imperial officers are Representatives ad vitam.

- § **203.3 Representatives at Large.** All Imperial officers are Representatives at large.
- § **203.4 Emeriti Representatives.** Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, The Imperial Council may elect as an emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session.
- § **203.5 Elected Representatives.** In addition to any other Representatives it may have, each temple is entitled to one elected Representative, or 2 if its membership exceeds 300, or 3 if its membership exceeds 600, or 4 if its membership exceeds 1000. For this purpose the membership of a temple is determined as of December 31st immediately preceding its annual meeting. A temple is entitled to no more than 4 elected Representatives.
- § **203.6 Appointed Representatives.**
- (a) An elected Representative who is appointed by the Imperial Potentate to one of the Standing Committees of The Imperial Council and is not re-elected by his temple shall be an appointed Representative until the adjournment of the next succeeding annual session.
 - (b) An appointed Representative may be appointed by the Imperial Potentate as one of the seven Representatives of the Standing Committee. Thereupon, he remains an appointed Representative until the adjournment of the next succeeding annual session.

Amend. 1976, 1995

- § **203.7 Forfeiture of Office.** A Representative forfeits his office if he resigns or moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council, or is suspended, or is expelled, or is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or is adjudged mentally incompetent, or is physically incompetent.

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

- § **204.1 Annual Session.** The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at the time and place fixed by the Representatives at a previous session.
- § **204.2 Special Sessions.** A special session of The Imperial Council may be called by the Imperial Potentate in an emergency; and he shall

call a special session upon the written request of 150 Representatives, at least 85 of whom are members of different temples.

- § **204.3 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 Representatives at least 85 of whom are members of different temples.
- § **204.4 Notice.** Notice of each annual session shall be given by mail to all Representatives at least 30 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall be given by air mail to all Representatives at least 7 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall state the business to be transacted, and no other business shall be transacted at such special session.
- § **204.5 Credentials.** The first order of business at each session shall be the report of the Credentials Committee.
- § **204.6 National Emergency.** If, in the opinion of the board of directors, the existence of a national emergency makes the holding of any annual session impracticable, the board may cancel the annual session of The Imperial Council for that year. In that event, the board, with the approval of the Finance and Audit Committee, may adopt a budget and make appropriations for current expenses of The Imperial Council. Furthermore, the board may then elect Imperial officers for the ensuing term; but only an Imperial officer is eligible for election to any office except those of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder. A regular annual session of The Imperial Council shall be held as soon as practicable thereafter.
- § **204.7 Commercial Activities.** No travel agencies, vendors, circuses or other commercial groups may be in attendance at an Imperial Council session without a contract or agreement from the convention corporation or organization hosting the session. The contract or agreement permitting attendance shall define and limit their activities to designated times and places.

Amend. 1983

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

- § **205.1 Mileage Allowance.**
- (a) **Amount.** Each Representative who attends a session of The Imperial Council shall be paid a mileage allowance for himself, and also for his spouse if she accompanies him. It shall be for a round-trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount airfare, or,

if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical airfare from the departure airport to the destination airport. The departure airport, except as provided in subsection (c), is the airport served by a regularly scheduled airline which is nearest to his temple. The destination airport is the airport served by a regularly scheduled airline which is nearest to the city of the session. Rates shall be obtained as of the sixtieth day prior to the official opening of the session.

Amend. 1971, 1974, 1978, 1979, 1984

(b) **Temple Location.** For the purpose of this section, the location of the temple is at the address given in the then current Imperial Council directory or, where no street address is given, the central post office in the city named in the temple's charter.

(c) **Representative Residence.** If a Representative lives outside the state in which his temple is located and nearer the place of the session, the departure airport shall be that airport nearest his place of residence which is served by a regularly scheduled airline.

Amend. 1979

(d) **Form.** The Imperial Recorder shall mail a mileage allowance form to each Representative prior to the session. The Representative shall complete this form and he must present it at the time he registers for the session. He shall indicate on the form, under oath, what method of transportation he used to travel to the session, whether his spouse accompanied him, and such other information as may be requested by the Imperial Recorder. If public transportation was used, the Representative must attach his receipt for the payment of the transportation for himself and also for his spouse, if she accompanied him. In the event the Imperial Potentate determines that a Representative knowingly misrepresented any of the information on the form, he shall forfeit all of his mileage allowance and per diem and he shall be subject to discipline for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

Amend. 1984, 1992

§ **205.2 Per Diem.** Each Representative who attends a session of The Imperial Council shall be paid per diem expenses in an amount equal to the room rate for double occupancy, including applicable taxes, at the headquarters hotel, plus \$20.00 for each day he attends the session.

Amend. 1974, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1984

§ **205.3 Imperial Chaplain.** The Imperial Chaplain shall be paid mileage and per diem expenses as if he were a Representative.

§ **205.4 Temple Requirement.** An elected Representative shall not be paid mileage or per diem expenses if his temple was delinquent in pay-

ment of its per capita tax and hospital levy on March 31 preceding the session.

§ 205.5 Method and Time of Payment.

(a) **Per Diem.** Representatives entitled to per diem shall be paid at the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee, based on a 4-day session. If The Imperial Council remains in session for longer than 4 days, a check for any additional per diem expenses allowed shall be mailed to each Representative entitled thereto.

(b) **Mileage.** A Representative entitled to a mileage allowance shall be paid within 10 days after the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee:

(1) The actual transportation expenses for himself, and for his spouse if she accompanied him, but not to exceed the amount indicated in § 205.1(a), if he used public transportation;

(2) The allowance per mile round trip, whether or not his spouse accompanied him, shall be the business standard mileage rate as published by the Internal Revenue Service of the United States in effect at the time the expense is incurred, if he used ground transportation (public or private), but not to exceed the amount indicated in § 205.1(a); or

Amend. 1991

(3) An amount not to exceed that indicated in § 205.1(a) for himself, and for his spouse if she accompanied him, if he used private transportation.

Amend. 1984, 1990

ARTICLE 6

Officers

§ 206.1 Officers. The officers of The Imperial Council are:

- (a) Imperial Potentate, President;
- (b) Deputy Imperial Potentate, First Vice President;
- (c) Imperial Chief Rabban, Second Vice President;
- (d) Imperial Assistant Rabban;
- (e) Imperial High Priest and Prophet;
- (f) Imperial Oriental Guide;
- (g) Imperial Treasurer;
- (h) Imperial Recorder, Secretary;
- (i) Imperial First Ceremonial Master;
- (j) Imperial Second Ceremonial Master;

- (k) Imperial Marshal;
- (l) Imperial Captain of the Guard; and
- (m) Imperial Outer Guard;

who collectively are the Imperial Divan.

§ **206.2 Elections.** Imperial officers shall be elected in the following manner by a majority of Representatives voting at each annual session for terms expiring at the next annual session when their successors have been elected and installed:

(a) **Time.** Unless otherwise ordered by The Imperial Council, the election of the Imperial Potentate shall be the last order of business on the first day of the session, and the election of the other Imperial officers shall be commenced immediately after the call to order on the second day of the session.

Amend. 1980

(b) **Qualifications.** Each Imperial officer at the time of his election must be a Representative to The Imperial Council.

(c) **Nominations.** Nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate and shall not exceed 5 minutes in duration. No seconding speeches are permitted.

§ **206.3 Electioneering for Imperial Office.**

(a) **Temple Resolutions Permitted.** A temple may adopt a resolution endorsing one of its own Representatives as a candidate for an Imperial office; and it may send the resolution, under seal, to all Representatives and to other temples.

(b) **Other Resolutions Prohibited.** A temple may not publish or distribute resolutions endorsing any candidate for an Imperial office other than one of its own Representatives. Associations or groups of Nobles or of temples may not endorse any candidate.

(c) **Improper Electioneering.** A Noble or temple shall not engage in improper electioneering for or against any candidate for an Imperial office.

§ **206.4 Oath of Office.** Imperial officers shall assume this obligation:

“I (name in full), do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully and to the best of my ability discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law.”

§ **206.5 Duties.** Imperial officers have the following duties and privileges:

(a) **Imperial Potentate.**

(1) He shall be the chief executive officer of The Imperial Council, and shall exercise general supervision over the Order.

(2) He may grant any dispensation allowed by the bylaws, except a dispensation to form a new temple.

(3) He shall preside over sessions of The Imperial Council, but he may select another Representative to preside over part or all of a session. He shall have the right to preside over meetings and sessions of temples.

(4) He may issue General Orders, not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation or bylaws, for the government of the Order; and these Orders shall expire at the conclusion of the next annual session.

(5) He may issue Special Orders, not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation or bylaws, directed to specific temples or Nobles. Each order shall expire when its stated purpose is effected and, in any event, at the end of his term of office.

(6) He may deputize any Noble for a purpose set out in the Special Order of appointment; and the deputy shall return the Special Order of appointment when executed with a written report of his action thereunder.

(7) He may appoint a Noble to serve as Imperial Chaplain.

(8) He shall, with the approval of the board of directors, appoint a General Counsel and an Imperial Auditor.

(9) He shall be reimbursed for all travel expenses incurred as the chief executive officer of The Imperial Council in accordance with policies and procedures established by the board of directors and as approved by the Finance and Audit committee; and he shall have a contingent fund in such amount as The Imperial Council shall provide, from which all other expenses of his office shall be paid.

Amend. 1983

(10) He shall have an emergency fund of \$1,000 from which he may make contributions in the name of The Imperial Council in cases of extraordinary distress. With the written approval of a majority of the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and the chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee, he may make additional contributions out of the general funds of The Imperial Council in the name of The Imperial Council in cases of disaster.

(11) For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he may suspend any Noble from membership or office in The Imperial Council or in a temple until the conclusion of the next session, or for a shorter time. He may recommend extension of such suspension for a longer time, or expulsion; and any such recommendations shall be submitted to the Grievances and Appeals

Committee for its consideration, and it shall report thereon to the session. Any Noble or group of Nobles claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(12) For violation of Shrine law, he may arrest the charter and suspend the work of any temple until the conclusion of the next session, or for a shorter time. Any temple claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(13) He may make decisions concerning the interpretation and application of Shrine law, after receiving the advice of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee or its chairman.

(14) He shall submit all of his Orders and decisions at the next session for the approval of The Imperial Council after reference to and reports by appropriate Committees.

(b) Deputy Imperial Potentate.

(1) If the Imperial Potentate dies or if a majority of the board of directors determine that he is disabled, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in the place of the deceased Imperial Potentate until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled Imperial Potentate during his disability.

(2) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by the Imperial Potentate.

(c) Imperial Chief and Assistant Rabbans.

(1) If the officer superior to either of them dies or if a majority of the board of directors determine that the officer superior to either of them is disabled, each of them, in order of their rank, shall act in the place of the deceased superior until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled superior during his disability.

(2) They shall perform any other duties assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(d) Imperial Recorder.

(1) He shall have custody of the seal of The Imperial Council, and he shall affix it to all Orders of the Imperial Potentate, official communications, and other documents.

(2) He shall keep all permanent records with respect to the business of The Imperial Council and reports of its committees; he shall prepare an Imperial Council directory and distribute it pursuant to resolution of the board of directors; and he shall keep all other records customarily kept and required by the board of directors.

(3) He shall notify all Representatives of all sessions of The Imperial Council; and shall notify all directors of all meetings of the board of directors.

(4) He shall furnish uniform credential blanks to all temples for execution and presentation by Representatives at all sessions.

(5) He shall procure a sufficient number of past Imperial Potentates, Treasurers, Records and Chaplains jewels to be made according to the approved design, and shall have one at each annual session for presentation to such retiring Imperial officers. These jewels shall be owned by The Imperial Council at all times and shall be returned to The Imperial Council upon the death of such officer by his heirs, executor, administrator or personal representative.

Amend. 1984

(6) He shall attend all sessions and supervise the keeping of a record of all proceedings of The Imperial Council,

(7) He shall make a report to the annual session, summarizing the annual returns of all temples, including the admissions, affiliations, restorations, suspensions, expulsions, demits and deaths.

(8) He shall send to each newly instituted temple, when it receives a dispensation, a copy of the articles of incorporation, bylaws, and General Orders then in force.

(9) He shall send annually to each temple a sufficient supply of dues cards, in a form prescribed by him and approved by the Imperial Potentate; and the cost thereof shall be paid by the temple.

(10) He shall arrange for the prompt taking, recording and dissemination of complete and accurate minutes of the meetings of (i) the members, (ii) the board of directors, (iii) committees of the board of directors when exercising the power(s) of the board of directors, and (iv) the Imperial divan.

Amend. 1998

(11) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

Amend. 1976, 1977

(e) Imperial Treasurer.

(1) He shall arrange for the payment of all obligations of this corporation out of authorized appropriations in accordance with a budget adopted by the corporation and in a manner consistent with these bylaws.

Amend. 1999

(2) He shall arrange for the keeping of all financial records and books of account in the General Offices of The Imperial Council unless otherwise provided by order of the board of directors and approved by The Imperial Council.

(3) He shall collect and receive all revenues of The Imperial Council, and shall deposit them to the credit of The Imperial Council in

the depositories approved by the board of directors.

Amend. 1976

(4) He shall provide for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account, showing the details of all revenues received by him and the sources thereof, and account for the deposit of the same as required by this section, keeping separate the revenues of The Imperial Council and receipts for the Hospitals.

(5) He shall keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, he shall cause to be prepared from the records and books and shall submit to the board of directors:

(i) an annual statement of the financial condition of The Imperial Council, showing its assets, its revenues and sources thereof, its liabilities, and its net worth;

(ii) an annual operating statement; and

(iii) any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, and its reserves and purposes thereof.

(7) He also shall submit his annual report, prepared in accordance with paragraph (6), to the next annual session of The Imperial Council.

(8) He shall, with the approval of the board of directors, arrange for the prudent investment of all idle current funds of the corporation not needed for immediate payment of obligations under current appropriations.

Amend. 1972, 1999

(9) He shall receive notice of, and may attend, all meetings of the Finance and Audit Committee and he shall receive copies of all records thereof.

Amend. 1999

(10) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

(f) **Other Imperial Officers.** The other Imperial officers shall perform any duties appropriate to their respective stations or assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(g) **Other Duties.** The Imperial Council may assign other duties to any Imperial officer.

Amend. 1967

§ **206.6 Vacancies.** If either the Imperial Recorder or the Imperial Treasurer dies, or resigns, or if a majority of the board of directors determine that either of them is disabled, the Imperial Potentate with the approval of the board of directors, shall forthwith appoint a

Representative to act in the place of the deceased officer or the officer who resigned, until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled officer during his disability. One who is appointed under this section shall not become a Representative at large or a Representative ad vitam by virtue of such appointment.

Amend. 1976

§ **206.7 Salaries.**

(a) **Imperial Recorder.** The Imperial Recorder shall be paid an annual salary in such amount as The Imperial Council shall provide.

(b) **Imperial Treasurer.** The Imperial Treasurer may be paid an annual salary in such amount as The Imperial Council may provide.

§ **206.8 Books of Account and Records.** All of the books of account and records of The Imperial Council shall be delivered by the Imperial officers to their successors in office at the expiration of their respective terms.

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ **207.1 Board of Directors.** The board of directors consists of the Imperial officers and the junior Past Imperial Potentate.

§ **207.2 Quorum.** A majority of the directors constitutes a quorum of the board.

§ **207.3 Meetings.** The board of directors shall meet on call of the Imperial Potentate. He must call a meeting when requested by 5 directors.

§ **207.4 Notice.** The Imperial Recorder shall give not less than 3 days written or telegraphic notice to each director of the time and place of the meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ **207.5 Budgets.** The board of directors:

(a) **Amendment.** May amend the budgets of The Imperial Council as circumstances warrant.

(b) **Report of Amendment.** Shall report or cause to be reported to the subsequent annual session any amendments to or departures from the budgets and the reasons therefor.

(c) **Copies for Representatives.** Shall cause copies of the proposed budgets for the current year and succeeding year to be forwarded to each Representative along with the Call for the Annual Session. The proposed budgets shall be in summarized form and shall include the amounts for the preceding year.

Amend. 1982, 1999

§ **207.6 Powers.** The board of directors has all the powers usually vested in the directors of a business corporation, except as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation, these bylaws, or the laws of the state of Iowa.

Amend. 1982

§ **207.7 Agents, Employees and Independent Contractors.** The board of directors shall employ such agents, employees and independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation.

Added 1988

§ **207.8 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, or resolution of the board of directors, no temple, unit, shrine club, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind The Imperial Council.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind The Imperial Council.

Added 1988

§ **207.9 Minutes.** The board of directors shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of members of this corporation are promptly taken, recorded and distributed to all Representatives, and that complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of: (a) The board of directors, (b) Committees of the board of directors when exercising the power(s) of the board of directors, and (c) The Imperial divan are promptly taken, recorded and distributed to all members of the board of directors. Where matters related to the Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, have been mentioned or discussed, copies of complete and accurate minutes reflecting such subject matter and discussions shall be promptly forwarded to all directors and trustees of the Hospitals.

Added 1998

ARTICLE 8

Committees

§ **208.1 Appointment.** All committees of The Imperial Council shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate. Standing committees shall consist of 7 Representatives. Special committees may consist of as many Nobles as the Imperial Potentate deems advisable, and the chairman and at least 2/3rds of the other members shall be Representatives.

§ **208.2 Time of Appointment.** Standing committees shall be appointed immediately before the close of the annual session. Special committees

may be appointed at any time and they shall serve at the pleasure of the Imperial Potentate, unless otherwise provided by The Imperial Council or the board of directors.

§ **208.3 Vacancies.** A vacancy on any committee shall be filled by the Imperial Potentate.

§ **208.4 Quorum.** A majority of each committee constitutes a quorum.

§ **208.5 Chairmen and Their Duties.** The chairman of each committee shall be named by the Imperial Potentate. During the recess of The Imperial Council, the chairmen of the standing committees may act for their respective committees in cases in which it is deemed inadvisable or inconvenient to call a meeting of the committee; but during sessions of The Imperial Council all committees shall act as a whole.

§ **208.6 Standing Committees and Their Duties.**

(a) **Designation.** The standing committees of The Imperial Council and the duties of each are:

(1) **The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning all proposals to amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws of The Imperial Council and shall advise the Imperial Potentate concerning Shrine law. Its chairman and members shall be learned and experienced in the law.

(2) **Finance and Audit Committee.**

(i) It shall monitor and report to The Imperial Council concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and the succeeding year; and it shall report to the next annual session any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor.

(ii) It shall recommend to the board of directors an auditing firm or firms to be engaged by the board of directors for the corporation; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm; and review the annual report of the independent auditors and interim financial information.

(iii) It shall perform such other duties and responsibilities as may be assigned to it by the board of directors.

(iv) Its chairman shall be the Imperial Auditor and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

Amend. 1982, 1989, 1999

(3) **The Dispensations and Charters Committee** shall examine, consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning petitions for dispensation, the work and records of temples under dispensation, and applications for charters.

(4) **The Jurisdictional Lines Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council on all proposals concerning the establishment and modification of jurisdictional lines between temples.

(5) **The Grievances and Appeals Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning all matters of controversy, grievance, discipline, or appeal coming before or assigned to it. The committee is vested with the powers, must discharge the duties, and follow the procedure set forth in § 208.9.

(b) **Emeriti Members.** Any Representative who has served on a standing committee for 10 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member, who is also a Representative to The Imperial Council, receives all notices and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote. The Imperial Potentate shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but any such appointment shall be one of the 7 members as provided in § 208.1.

Amend. 1975, 1976, 1984

§ 208.7 Special Committees and Their Duties. The Imperial Potentate shall appoint the following and any other Special Committees he deems advisable. The duties of each are:

(a) **The Credentials Committee** shall examine the credentials of all Representatives and, immediately after the opening of a session, report to The Imperial Council. It also shall report to The Imperial Council concerning any claim of forfeiture of office by a Representative.

(b) **The Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers** shall consider the reports of the Imperial officers and shall report thereon to The Imperial Council for topical reference to other appropriate committees.

(c) **The Mileage and Per Diem Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning the mileage and per diem expenses to be paid at each session.

(d) **The Necrology Committee** shall report to The Imperial Council concerning the illustrious dead of the Order and shall conduct an appropriate memorial service.

(e) **The Time and Place Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning invitations from temples desiring to be hosts for the first through the fifth next succeeding annual sessions. The committee shall consist of the 11 Imperial officers listed in § 206.1, except the Imperial Treasurer and the Imperial Recorder.

Amend. 1978

(f) **The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Representatives** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning all nominations

for emeriti Representatives. It shall consider only nominations submitted to the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the annual session.

(g) **The Shrine Rooms Committee.** The Shrine Rooms-East Committee shall have charge of the Shrine Rooms at the Shrine Rooms-East.

(h) **The Committee on Protection of Emblems, Regalia and Jewels** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning protection of the ancient form of the emblems, regalia and jewels of the Order, and concerning their unauthorized use.

(i) **The Elections Committee** shall have charge of the election of Imperial officers.

§ **208.8 Reports of Committees.** All Committee reports shall be made in writing to The Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not members of the committee, except with express permission of the committee.

Amend. 1970

§ **208.9 Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee.**

(a) **Disciplinary Appeal.**

(1) **Time for Appeal.** Any Noble, temple or organization of Nobles, claiming to be aggrieved by a disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, may take an appeal by filing a written notice thereof in the office of the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the date such order is mailed. The committee may at any time for cause shown extend the time for taking an appeal.

(2) **Notice of Appeal.** When a notice of appeal is received by the Imperial Recorder, he shall send a copy of it with a copy of the Imperial Potentate's disciplinary communication to the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

(3) **Statement of Charges.** The Imperial Potentate must forthwith file with the committee a statement in plain and concise language setting forth the charges upon which the disciplinary action was taken, and send a copy thereof to the disciplined Noble, temple, or organization of Nobles.

(4) **Answer.** The disciplined Noble, temple, or organization of Nobles must then forthwith file with the committee an answer to the charges setting forth in plain and concise language any defenses thereto, and forward a copy of the answer to the Imperial Potentate.

(5) **Hearing.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must convene, at a time and place selected by it, to receive evidence and hear

arguments, and sufficient time and notice must be arranged and provided so as to enable all parties to appear throughout the hearing and be heard with or without counsel.

(6) **Stay of Suspension.** Subject to a review by The Imperial Council, the Grievances and Appeals Committee may stay the disciplinary action until the next session of The Imperial Council.

(7) **Decision.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must render a decision either affirming, reversing or modifying the disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, together with any recommendations it may have, and shall present the same to, and no later than the third day of, The Imperial Council Session.

(8) **Expenses.** The expenses of the Grievances and Appeals Committee incident to the proper performance of its duties shall be paid by The Imperial Council; but no cost or expense of a Noble, organization of Nobles or temple shall be paid except upon order of the committee.

(9) **Final Decision.** The final decision of any appeal rests with The Imperial Council, acting on an appropriate motion, but presentation of the appeal to The Imperial Council shall be limited to the disciplinary order and statement of the Imperial Potentate, the answer of the disciplined party, the report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee, any record of the oral or documentary evidence heard or received by the committee, and the argument thereon but not exceeding 20 minutes on either side. Upon the conclusion of such argument the report shall be subject to discussion from the floor. The decision of The Imperial Council shall be final and no further Shrine proceedings may be had on the subject matter unless authorized by the decision of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1985

(b) Waiver Appeals.

(1) **Failure to Grant Waiver To Initiate.** A temple which is denied a waiver from another temple to act upon a petition for initiation of a candidate under § 328.4 may appeal the denial to the Grievances and Appeals Committee. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the application for waiver and the denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

(2) **Failure to Grant Waiver to Affiliate.** A Noble who is denied a waiver by a temple to affiliate with another temple under § 328.7 may have his denial appealed to the Grievances and Appeals Committee by the temple to which he seeks to affiliate. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the request for consent or application for waiver and the denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing, to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

(3) **Finality.** The appeal under (1) and (2) shall be made within 30 days, and there shall be no appeal therefrom.

(c) **Procedure For Other Appeals.** On all appeals coming before or assigned to the Grievances and Appeals Committee, the procedure set forth for disciplinary appeals shall be followed insofar as applicable.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1 Associations of Temples.

(a) **Charter.** Any number of temples may form an association of temples for holding conventions for purely fraternal purposes when and if The Imperial Council issues a charter therefor. The charter may be amended, suspended or revoked by action of The Imperial Council.

(b) **Temple and Association Action.** Any proposal to form an association of temples shall be approved by the temples involved by resolution at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting specifically stating the purpose thereof. Any proposal to add or delete a temple from an association of temples shall be approved by the temple to be added or deleted by resolution at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting specifically stating the purpose thereof; and the proposal shall then be considered by the association and its position thereon reported to the Imperial Recorder.

(c) **Publication.** The proposal to form an association or change its membership shall be sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

(d) **Prohibited Practices.** No associations formed hereunder shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in

any temple or The Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take any action suggesting, advocating, proposing, endorsing or opposing any legislation or action by The Imperial Council.

(e) **Constitution and Bylaws.** An association of temples may have a constitution and bylaws consistent with Shrine law; which, together with any amendments thereto, are subject to the approval of the Jurisprudence and Laws committee and the Imperial Potentate. Their constitution and bylaws, together with any amendments thereto, shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder. Associations of temples are subject to regulation by The Imperial Council.

(Certificate at page 186 (Form #12) or page 187 (Form #12A) must accompany application for approval of bylaws.)

(f) **Meetings.** An association of temples shall receive the prior written authorization of the Imperial Potentate for the dates and places of its meetings.

Amend. 1972, 1980, 1984, 1992

§ 209.2 Associations of Units.

(a) **Organization.** No association of units shall be organized without the express written permission of the board of directors.

(Certificate at page 190 (Form #15) must accompany application for charter.)

(b) **Bylaws.** The bylaws of an association of units shall be effective only after having been approved by the Imperial Potentate; and, likewise, amendments thereto shall be effective only after his approval. The bylaws of any association of units which is appendant to an association of temples, and any amendments to such bylaws, shall be submitted to the president of the association of temples for his approval before being submitted to the Imperial Potentate.

(Certificate at page 186 (Form #12) or page 187 (Form #12A) must accompany amended bylaws.)

(c) **Regulation.** Every association of units is subject to regulation by The Imperial Council, any association of temples to which it is appendant, and the potentates of the temples in the jurisdictions of which it meets from time to time.

(d) **Imperial Potentate Authority.** For violation of Shrine law or for other cause, the Imperial Potentate may arrest the charter and suspend the activities of any association of units.

(e) **Temple Potentate Authority.** Nothing done pursuant to this section shall affect the powers of any potentate with respect to control of temple units.

(f) **Prohibited Practices.** No association of units shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in any temple or The Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take any action suggest-

ing, advocating, proposing, endorsing or opposing any legislation or action by The Imperial Council.

(g) **Meetings.** An association of units shall receive the prior written authorization of the Imperial Potentate for the dates and places of its meetings.

Amend. 1979, 1984

ARTICLE 10

Principles of the Order. Ethics. Prerequisites

§ **210.1 Brotherhood.** Shriners are brothers. We share a common creed and common goals and values.

Add. 1991

§ **210.2 Creed.**

Shriners believe in God and that He created man to serve His purposes, among which is service to others in His name.

We believe that care for the less fortunate, especially children who suffer from burns and crippling diseases, is our institutional calling.

We are patriots, each willing to serve his country with fidelity and courage. We cherish independence under law and freedom with responsibility.

We honor family. We respect our parents, wives and children. We should instill in our children the tenets of this creed and the heritage from which it emanates.

As individuals we pledge ourselves to integrity, virtue and nobility of character. Our intentions will be honorable, our relations will be trustworthy and our spirits forgiving of each other.

As brothers we offer each other fraternal affection and respect. Together we will support each other in adherence to this creed, so that we and our communities will be the better because of our fraternity and its principles.

As Shriners we look beyond ourselves to serve the needs of others, especially children who cannot help themselves. We believe Shriners Hospitals to be the world's greatest philanthropy, and we covenant with each other to support its "temples of mercy" with spirit, time, talent and means.

Add. 1991

§ **210.3 Goals.** The goals of the Order are purely fraternal and philanthropic.

Add. 1991

§ 210.4 Values.

- (a) The Shrine is a distinctly private organization.
- (b) Its members cherish their right to privacy, freedom of expressive association and freedom of intimate association.
- (c) Its members have control over the internal governance of the Order.
- (d) Their temples are not to be operated for profit.
- (e) Membership in the Order may not be used to further business, political or sectarian ends.

Add. 1991

§ 210.5 Selectivity. Nobles are to be recruited and selected from candidates who believe in the creed, goals and values of the Order. These common beliefs will foster harmony in our internal affairs and in all our undertakings.

Add. 1991

§ 210.6 Obligation. All Nobles must abide by the principles of the Order as set forth in the preceding sections of this Article.

Add. 1991

§ 210.7 Code of Ethics. The officers and directors of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and all who may be elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility bestowed upon them by the Representatives, and to maintain the integrity of the Order, and all Shrine temples, their elected divan members, their appointed officers and all Nobility, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

(a) Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Order, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.

(b) Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their fraternal activities; administer the Order's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

(c) Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the Order; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

(d) Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the Order by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the Order; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

(e) Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the Order, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their fraternal duties.

(f) Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the Order; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

(g) Refrain from using funds or assets of the Order for personal gain; refrain from receiving anything of value for influencing their actions; and refrain from granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

(h) Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors or officers to the board of directors, when informal resolution is not effective.

(i) Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

(j) Serve with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to the Order is beyond service to themselves.

Add. 1997. Amend. 1998.

§ **210.8 Prerequisites.** A Noble must be either (a) a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or (b) a 32° Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them, unless otherwise herein provided.

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

§ **211.1 Budget.**

(a) **Place.** The Imperial Council shall adopt a budget at its annual session for its fiscal year.

(b) **Time.** In the event the annual session of The Imperial Council lasts two days or longer, then action upon the budget shall be taken on the day preceding the final day of the annual session, unless otherwise ordered by The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1982

§ **211.2 Temple Dispensations.** A fee of \$100.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council with each application for a dispensation to form and open a temple.

§ **211.3 Temple Charters.** A fee of \$50.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council upon the issuance of each charter for a temple.

§ **211.4 Diploma For Candidates.** A fee of \$2.50 shall be paid to The Imperial Council for each candidate initiated by the temple of which he becomes a member; and the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma to each candidate initiated.

§ **211.5 Per Capita Tax.**

(a) **Amount.** Each temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council of \$6.00 for each member of the temple, other than life per capita members, computed on temple membership as of the first day of January of each year.

Amend. 1988, 1991, 1999

(b) **Added to Dues.** The full amount of the per capita tax shall be added to each member's annual dues, other than life per capita members, unless the temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting, elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax due from dues of life members created by dues prepayment pursuant to § 332.6(a)(2).

Amend. 1991, 1993, 1999

(c) **Payment.** The annual per capita tax shall be paid to The Imperial Council as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50%;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, the remaining 15%.

Any temple failing to remit the per capita tax on the dates herein shall pay an additional 7% penalty for such late payment in each instance of late payment unless such penalty is waived by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

(d) **Subsequent Members.** The per capita tax must also be collected from members who are reinstated or affiliated, provided their per capita tax for the then current year has not been paid, and from candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This per capita tax must be remitted to The Imperial Council at the end of the month in which it is received by the temple.

Amend. 1988, 1989

(e) **Distribution.** Of the annual per capita tax, 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual session of The Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems neces-

sary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for general expenses of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1999

(f) **Associate Members.** An associate member of a temple is not required to pay a per capita tax. The per capita tax of such member must be paid through the temple in which he holds his regular membership.

Add. 1991

(g) **Life Per Capita Member.** A Noble may pay to his temple recorder a sum equal to 30 times the current per capita tax and, thereafter, he is exempt from the annual per capita tax. The temple recorder shall promptly remit the life per capita payment to The Imperial Council, with the name and address of the member. The temple recorder shall enter the exemption on the temple's records and, thereafter, shall not include such exempt member when computing and paying the annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council.

The foregoing life per capita tax payment shall, forever, be the property of The Imperial Council and it shall be set aside and prudently invested by the Imperial Council. Only the interest thereon may be withdrawn each year and such interest will be used for general expenses of The Imperial Council and the distribution recited in subsection (e) above.

Add. 1999

§ **211.6 Rituals.** A fee of \$10.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council for each ritual issued to a temple.

§ **211.7 Shrine Association Charters.** A fee of \$25.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council with each application for a charter for an association of temples.

§ **211.8 Hospital Levy.** Each temple shall remit its hospital levy, as required by § 332.3, to the Imperial Treasurer; but the hospital levy shall be treated as a trust fund for the use and benefit of the Hospitals rather than as revenue for The Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ **212.1 Promulgation.** The ritual of the Order shall be promulgated by The Imperial Council.

§ **212.2 Alterations or Additions.** No alterations or additions shall be made to the ritual except by The Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 13***Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel***

§ **213.1 Fez.** The exclusive head covering of the Order shall be the red Moroccan fez adorned with a black tassel on the left side thereof.

Amend. 1984

(a) **Jewel and Name of Temple.** The name of the temple of which the Noble is an active member, together with a facsimile of a scimitar and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head and star, may be embroidered on the fez with gold or silver bullion or silk.

(b) **Titles.** The Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Records, Grand Masters and Divan members may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a temple may likewise have the names of their units or clubs on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or Potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment.

Amend. 1984

(c) **Imperial Officers.** The Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez. Each Past Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 stars, the 2 outermost of silver and the other 3 of gold. Each of the other Imperial officers, past or current, shall have a row of 3 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez.

(d) **Adornment.** The embroidery on the fez may be adorned with rhinestone jewels of a size no larger than those officially recognized by The Imperial Council as number 12. Not more than two pins or clasps, without supplemental embellishments, may be used to secure the tassel in place.

Amend. 1992

(e) **Fez, how and when worn.** The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing or alteration; and no device, ornament, title, wording or adornment other than that permitted by this section may be used on the fez. The fez may be worn only at meetings and gatherings of Nobles held under the authority of some legal body of the Order. It may not be worn when or where prohibited by the Imperial Potentate.

§ **213.2 Emblems.** The emblems of the Order are the Crescent, Scimitar, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, Urn, Sun, Moon, and Stars.

§ **213.3 Colors.** The colors of the Order are red, green and yellow.

§ **213.4 Jewel.** The jewel of the Order is the Crescent, formed of 2 nails from a tiger's paw, united at their bases with a band of gold, with a ring at the base from which it is suspended with the points downward. The gold band is decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side and a Pyramid with Urn on the other; and engraved upon its sides are the name of its owner and the date he received the Order. Inside the circle is the word "Allah" and the motto "Robur et Furor." Every Noble is entitled to wear the jewel. The jewel may not be combined with emblems of any other organization, either Masonic or profane.

§ **213.5 Yacht Uniform Adornment.** Stars may be used to denote rank when worn on Shrine yacht club or yacht unit uniforms, provided that said stars will not be displayed on the fez. The emblems of rank and uniforms shall be as prescribed by the uniform and dress codes of the bylaws of each yacht club or yacht unit, in compliance with Shrine law, and require the approval of the temple potentate.

Add. 1997

§ **213.6 25-Year Members' Pin.** Any Noble who has been a member of the Order for 25 years or more may wear the jewel of the Order as a lapel pin, combined with the numerals 25, in a design approved by the board of directors.

Amend. 1981

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

§ **214.1 Bonds.** Corporate fidelity bonds shall be obtained at the expense of The Imperial Council in a form and amount approved by the Imperial Potentate and the General Counsel, indemnifying The Imperial Council against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by officers, employees or agents of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of The Imperial Council.

§ **214.2 Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds.** Transfers of funds and payment of obligations of this corporation shall be made into and from depositories approved by the board of directors, pursuant to procedures adopted by the board of directors. These may include:

(a) Wire and other electronic receipt and transfer of funds between, or among, depositories of this corporation; or

(b) Wire and other electronic transfer of remittances for payment of obligations of this corporation; or

(c) Voucher, imprest or payroll check disbursement signatories for payment of obligations of this corporation.

Amend. 1979, 1999

§ 214.3 Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.

(a) Imperial Auditor.

(1) He shall be a Noble and a certified public or chartered accountant.

(2) He shall, as requested by the board of directors, advise and consult with the officers and agents of The Imperial Council concerning accounting, auditing and related matters, perform special and internal audits, render independent financial advice, and perform other appropriate duties.

(3) He shall be the chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1999

(4) He shall act as liaison between the auditing firm, the Finance and Audit Committee and the board of directors.

(b) Auditing Firm, Audits and Audit Reports. The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified or chartered public accountants to conduct designated audits of this corporation and such appendant and affiliated corporations as authorized by the board of directors.

(1) Before the first day of May or other agreed upon date of each year, the selected auditing firm shall complete an audit of the financial statements of this corporation, and:

(i) The auditing firm shall submit a written report of its audit with accompanying financial statements. It shall submit a separate written report stating its findings and recommendations concerning external and internal controls or a statement that it has no such recommendations. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual session, along with the notice of the annual session, to each Representative. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual session to any individual Noble requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any Representative.

(ii) The auditing firm shall provide a separate, written report regarding its recommendations for external and internal controls relating to depositories, as recited in §214.2 of these bylaws, so as to ensure proper safeguards, or a written statement that it has no such recommendations. A copy of this separate report shall be presented

to the Committee on Finance and Audit and Imperial Treasurer along with a copy of the report and accompanying financial statements required by this section of these bylaws.

(2) By the agreed upon date, the selected auditing firm shall conduct an audit of such appendant and affiliated corporations as authorized by the board of directors and submit a written report of its audit with accompanying financial statements. It shall submit a separate written report stating its findings and recommendations concerning external and internal controls or a statement that it has no such recommendations. Such audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.

Amend. 1989, 1999

§ **214.4 General Counsel.** The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of The Imperial Council concerning the law of the land, render such legal advice and assistance as may be required to properly transact its business, and perform any other duties properly delegated to him. He shall have the right to the floor at any session. He shall have charge of and be responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters assigned to him. All of the files, records, and documents belong to The Imperial Council but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

§ **214.5 Indemnification.**

(a) Each director, officer and committee member shall be indemnified by the corporation against any claim of liability to which he is subject by reason of his service in such capacity or by reason of any action or omission in such capacity. The corporation shall pay all expenses reasonably incurred by him, as incurred, in connection with any such claim if he furnishes to the corporation, in writing, his statement that he conducted himself in good faith and his agreement to repay the corporation for any such expenses if it be thereafter determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction that his act or omission was not in good faith. In no event, however, shall he be indemnified:

- (1) Against any liability arising out of his own willful misconduct or the derivation of any improper benefit from such act or omission;
- (2) In connection with any proceeding by or in the right of the corporation in which he was adjudged liable to the corporation; or
- (3) In connection with any proceeding, whether or not involving

action in his official capacity, in which he was adjudged liable on the basis that personal benefit was improperly received by him.

(b) Prior to any indemnification, a determination must be made, as provided by Iowa law, that indemnification is permissible in the circumstances because the individual has met the standard of conduct required herein.

(c) The amount paid on behalf of any director, officer or committee member under subsection (a) shall not exceed his actual reasonable and necessary expenses.

(d) The right of indemnification provided by subsection (a) shall not be exclusive; and he shall receive any other benefits to which he is otherwise entitled by law.

(e) Any director, officer or committee member subjected to or threatened with litigation for which he may have indemnification under subsection (a) shall immediately notify General Counsel of such litigation or threatened litigation.

Add. 1992

PART III

Code for the Government of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 20

Temple Name and Seal

	<i>Page</i>
§ 320.1 Name	51
§ 320.2 Seal	51

ARTICLE 21

Temple Flag

§ 321.1 Dimensions	51
§ 321.2 Color	51
§ 321.3 Wording	51
§ 321.4 Staff	51
§ 321.5 Sale	51

ARTICLE 22

Temple Charter and Location

§ 322.1 Recognition	51
§ 322.2 Authority	51
§ 322.3 Exhibit of Charter	51
§ 322.4 Loss of Charter	52
§ 322.5 Change of Location	52

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ 323.1 Temple; How Constituted	52
§ 323.2 Petition, Form	52
§ 323.3 Prerequisite for Membership	52
§ 323.4 Residence of Candidate	53
§ 323.5 Balloting	54

§ 323.6	Candidate; When Initiated	54
§ 323.7	Associate Membership	54
§ 323.8	Retention of Membership	55
§ 323.9	Suspension or Termination of Membership.	56
§ 323.10	Demit	57
§ 323.11	Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues	57
§ 323.12	Life Membership	58
§ 323.13	Honorary Membership	58

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings and Ceremonials

§ 324.1	Stated Meetings	58
§ 324.2	Ceremonial Sessions	59
§ 324.3	Special Meetings	59
§ 324.4	Sunday Meetings	59
§ 324.5	Notice of Meetings	59
§ 324.6	Quorum	60
§ 324.7	Presiding Officer.	60
§ 324.8	Powers Reserved for Temple Action	60

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ 325.1	Officers.	60
§ 325.2	Election and Qualification	61
§ 325.3	Appointment.	61
§ 325.4	When Elected	61
§ 325.5	Ballot	61
§ 325.6	Time of Election	61
§ 325.7	Other Officers.	61
§ 325.8	Nomination.	61
§ 325.9	Representatives.	62
§ 325.10	Election Regulations.	62
§ 325.11	Postponed Election	62
§ 325.12	Vacancies	62
§ 325.13	Filling Vacancies in General	62
§ 325.14	Filling Vacancies in Particular Offices	63
§ 325.15	Report of Election.	63

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ 326.1	Obligation for Elected Officers	63
§ 326.2	Additional Obligation for Potentate	63
§ 326.3	Installation	64

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§ 327.1	Potentate	64
§ 327.2	Chief Rabban	65
§ 327.3	Recorder	65
§ 327.4	Treasurer	66
§ 327.5	Other Financial Officers	67
§ 327.6	Other Officers	67
§ 327.7	Delivery of Temple Records	67

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§ 328.1	Sovereign	67
§ 328.2	Territory	67
§ 328.3	Change in Jurisdictional Lines	68
§ 328.4	Initiation Waivers	68
§ 328.5	Another Temple May Initiate	69
§ 328.6	Where Petitioner Must Apply	69
§ 328.7	Affiliation by Demit	69

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§ 329.1	Petition for Dispensation	70
§ 329.2	Meeting Place	70
§ 329.3	Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples	70
§ 329.4	Application, Form and Procedure	71
§ 329.5	Action By Imperial Council	72
§ 329.6	Effect if Dispensation is Granted	73
§ 329.7	Status of Temple Under Dispensation	73
§ 329.8	Effect if Dispensation is Refused	74

§ 329.9 Effect if Charter is Granted. 74

§ 329.10 Effect if Charter is Refused. 74

ARTICLE 30

Discipline by Temple

§ 330.1 Jurisdiction 74

§ 330.2 Fair Play and Substantial Justice. 74

§ 330.3 Definitions 75

§ 330.4 Procedure 76

ARTICLE 31

Temple Bylaws

§ 331.1 Adoption. 80

§ 331.2 Procedure 80

§ 331.3 Time for Filing 81

§ 331.4 Action by Imperial Council 81

§ 331.5 Change in Imperial Council Laws: Effect on Temple
Bylaws 81

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1 Initiation Fee. 82

§ 332.2 Dues 82

§ 332.3 Hospital Levy 83

§ 332.4 Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership. 84

§ 332.5 Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription 84

§ 332.6 Life Membership in Temples 85

§ 332.7 Assessment. 85

§ 332.8 Cards Not To Be Issued 86

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

§ 333.1 Failure to Make Remittances 86

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ 334.1	Fiscal Year	86
§ 334.2	Bonds and Insurance	86
§ 334.3	Death Benefit Funds	87
§ 334.4	Budget	87
§ 334.5	Audit.	88
§ 334.6	Fiscal Reports Required at Temple Meetings	88
§ 334.7	Construction Program; Secured or Long Term Obligations	89
§ 334.8	Sale of Temple Assets	89
§ 334.9	Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates	89
§ 334.10	Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder	91
§ 334.11	Contracts for Lodging at Sessions and Meetings	91
§ 334.12	Unauthorized Acts	91
§ 334.13	Code of Ethics	91

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ 335.1	Unlawful Activities	91
§ 335.2	Improper Advertising	91
§ 335.3	Use of Name "Shriners Hospitals for Children"	92
§ 335.4	Hospital Operation	92
§ 335.5	Initiation Ceremonies	92
§ 335.6	Furnishing List of Names	92
§ 335.7	Appeals for Aid.	93
§ 335.8	Paid Advertisements	93
§ 335.9	Division of Fees	93
§ 335.10	Female Organizations	93
§ 335.11	Female Impersonation	94
§ 335.12	Deviation from Ritual	94
§ 335.13	Public Condemnation	94
§ 335.14	Compliance with Shrine Law	94
§ 335.15	Furnishing Election Results	94
§ 335.16	Corporations	94
§ 335.17	Recording Temple Meetings	94

ARTICLE 36

Temple Units

§ 336.1	Control by Potentate	95
§ 336.2	Public Exhibitions.	95

ARTICLE 37

Shrine Clubs

§ 337.1	Organization	95
§ 337.2	Jurisdiction over Members	95
§ 337.3	Control	95
§ 337.4	Exclusive Jurisdiction Territory	95
§ 337.5	Concurrent Jurisdiction Territory	95
§ 337.6	Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction	96
§ 337.7	Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company	96
§ 337.8	Audit.	98

ARTICLE 38

Complaints to Imperial Potentate

§ 338.1	Procedure	98
---------	---------------------	----

ARTICLE 39

Visitors to Temples

§ 339.1	Admission.	98
§ 339.2	Admission for Special Purpose.	98

ARTICLE 40

Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session

§ 340.1	Purpose and Limitation.	98
§ 340.2	Souvenirs	99
§ 340.3	Responsibility.	99

PART III

Code for the Government of Temples

ARTICLE 20

Temple Name and Seal

- § **320.1 Name.** Every temple must select an appropriate name, approved by The Imperial Council.
- § **320.2 Seal.** Every temple must have a seal, bearing its name and location. An impression and facsimile of the seal must be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 21

Temple Flag

- § **321.1 Dimensions.** The official temple flag of the Order is of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist.
- § **321.2 Colors.** The colors are: Top, $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist red; middle, $\frac{1}{2}$ hoist yellow; bottom, $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist green; bound with a $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. yellow silk hand-knotted fringe.
- § **321.3 Wording.** The following wording only may be displayed: On the red band, the name of the temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A.A.O.N.M.S. in connection with the emblematic jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the temple is located.
- § **321.4 Staff.** There is attached to the head of the pike a $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide by 9 in. high star and crescent with the points upward and a $\frac{1}{4}$ in. yellow silk cord 9 ft. long with tassels.
- § **321.5 Sale.** The exclusive right to make and sell this flag is vested in The Imperial Council, and it shall arrange for the manufacture and sale of the flags to the temples.

ARTICLE 22

Temple Charter and Location

- § **322.1 Recognition.** Only temples chartered or under dispensation by The Imperial Council are recognized as part of the Order.
- § **322.2 Authority.** A charter or dispensation from The Imperial Council constitutes the authority of a temple to meet and work.
- § **322.3 Exhibit of charter.** The charter must be properly preserved and prominently displayed.

§ **322.4 Loss of charter.** If a charter is lost or destroyed, the temple must immediately apply to The Imperial Council for a duplicate for which \$25 shall be charged.

§ **322.5 Change of location.** A temple may change its location in the following manner:

(a) **Proposal.** The proposal to move the location of the temple must be in writing, signed by a least 100 members of the temple, setting forth the details of the proposal. It must be presented to the Potentate.

(b) **Notice.** Thereupon the Potentate shall direct the Recorder to mail a notice of the proposal to each member stating that a meeting of the temple will be held within 90 days to vote upon the proposal.

(c) **Meeting.** Before the expiration of 30 days after the receipt of the proposal by the Potentate, he shall fix the time and place of the meeting and notify the Recorder.

(d) **Time and Place.** Thereafter not less than 20 days nor more than 30 days prior to the meeting, the Recorder shall mail to each member a notice of the exact time and place thereof.

(e) **Vote.** If two-thirds or more of the members voting at the meeting are in favor of changing the location of the temple, the result of the election shall be certified to the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted. Every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1984

(f) **Imperial Council.** If The Imperial Council finds the move to be in the best interests of the Order, it may approve the proposal and order an amendment to the charter changing the location of the temple.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ **323.1 Temple; How Constituted.** A temple consists of its officers and as many members as it admits.

§ **323.2 Petition, Form.** Each petition for membership shall bear the written recommendation of two members of the temple to which application is made.

§ **323.3 Prerequisite for Membership.**

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of

Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:

(i) Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple; or

(ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple; or

(iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or

(iv) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple; or

(v) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Shamal Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Shamal Temple; or

(vi) Exclusive jurisdiction of Wa Wa Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Wa Wa Temple.

(vii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Khartum Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Khartum Temple.

Amend. 1988, 1990, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999

(b) **Single Prerequisite.** A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under more than one of the foregoing paragraphs.

§ 323.4 **Residence of Candidate.**

(a) **Actual Residence.** A petitioner must be an actual resident for at least 6 months in the jurisdiction of the temple to which he applies for membership or must have a waiver.

(b) **Definition.** Actual residence is defined as the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home.

(c) **Open Residence.** Any temple may receive and act upon the petition of one whose residence is not within the jurisdiction of another temple, or who meets the requirements of §328.6.

(d) **Armed Forces and Diplomatic Corps.** Any member of the armed forces or diplomatic service of the United States, Canada or Mexico, may petition any temple within the jurisdiction of which he may at the time be stationed without reference to his actual place of residence,

and thereupon, after election as provided in § 323.5 may be initiated by and become a member of the temple.

§ 323.5 **Balloting.**

(a) **Favorable.** Subsequent to a report on a candidate's petition, the ballot is passed, and if less than 3 black balls appear, he is elected.

(b) **Adverse.** If the ballot reveals 4 or more black balls, the candidate is rejected. If the ballot reveals 3 black balls, another ballot is passed immediately. If 3 black balls appear a second time, the candidate is rejected,

(c) **Written Objection.** A written objection, signed by at least 3 members of the temple in good standing, presented to the Potentate or the Recorder prior to the time balloting is commenced, has the same effect as an adverse ballot.

(d) **Written Objection Deadline.** In temples where written notice of all candidates' petitions has been mailed to the members not less than one week before the date set for the balloting, any written objection provided for in subsection (c) must be received by the Potentate or the Recorder at least 48 hours before the time specified in the notice for balloting.

(e) **Finality.** After the balloting is completed and the candidates are declared elected and notified, no objection made thereafter with respect to the candidates may be considered unless ordered by vote of the temple.

(f) **Reapplication.** A rejected candidate may not apply again for 13 weeks.

Amend. 1973

§ 323.6 **Candidate; When Initiated.**

(a) **Place.** A temple may not initiate or obligate a candidate except at a stated meeting or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) **Dispensation.** Application for special dispensation must be made at least one week before the dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuance.

§ 323.7 **Associate Membership.**

(a) **Affiliation.** Any Noble may apply for membership by affiliation in a second temple and, if accepted by the second, thereafter hold associate membership subject to the provisions of this section.

(b) **Good Standing.** The applicant need not hold a demit to make an application for associate membership. However, an application for associate membership must be accompanied by written evidence that the applicant is in good standing and eligible for a demit.

Amend. 1988

(c) **Temple Notification.** Upon election of an applicant for associate membership, the second temple shall notify the other of which the Noble is a member that he has associate membership; and thereafter he shall be considered an active member of both temples.

(d) **Suspension.** Suspension of a Noble holding associate membership for nonpayment of dues to the second temple shall not affect his membership in the temple to which he first belonged; but his suspension for nonpayment of dues to the first temple shall ipso facto affect his suspension in the second. His suspension for any other cause or his expulsion from either temple shall ipso facto affect his suspension or expulsion, as the case may be, from the other. Immediate notice of his suspension or expulsion by either temple shall be given to the other temple and to the Imperial Recorder.

(e) **Life Membership.** Election of an associate member to life membership in one temple does not constitute his election to life membership in the other.

(f) **Rights.** An associate member shall have all the rights and privileges of membership in both temples except that he may not hold elective office in the second.

(g) **Termination.** Associate membership is terminated by:

(1) Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple by an associate member who is in good standing and free from charges;

(2) Expulsion; or

(3) Death.

Amend. 1972, 1975, 1982

§ 323.8 Retention of Membership.

(a) **Prerequisite.** In order to retain membership in a temple, a Noble must maintain the requirement of § 323.3(a), unless otherwise herein provided. For those temples whose prerequisites are governed by § 323.3(a)(3), retention and restoration shall require membership as Master Mason only.

Amend. 1999

(b) **Single Prerequisite.** If a Noble holds membership in both prerequisite bodies, his membership in the temple is not affected by the loss of his membership in one prerequisite body.

(c) **Restoration.** If a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause, except as hereinafter provided, loses that membership, he loses his membership in his temple until restored to good standing by that prerequisite body, whereupon he is restored to good standing in his temple without vote of the temple. He may not be charged

with dues to the temple while deprived of membership.

(d) **Ballot.** The acquisition of membership in the other prerequisite body subsequent to his loss of membership in his temple does not restore him to good standing in the temple, but he may be restored by ballot pursuant to § 323.5.

(e) **Appeal.** If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in his temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body unless he shall file an appeal with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the loss of his membership in the prerequisite body. The Imperial Recorder shall immediately forward the appeal to the Grievances and Appeals Committee and it shall proceed, insofar as practical, as provided in § 208.9. The committee shall determine whether the loss of membership was for conduct in violation of Shrine law and make a report thereon to The Imperial Council with its decision. If the appeal is sustained by The Imperial Council then the loss of membership in the prerequisite body will not result in the Noble's loss of membership in his temple. (This subsection is retroactive to 1980.)

Amend. 1987

(f) **Imperial Potentate Certification.** In any state in which the Grand Lodge of Masons having jurisdiction takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order, its members, or one of its temples, the Imperial Potentate shall so certify. Upon the certification of the Imperial Potentate, and for so long as he certifies the threat of suppression or proscription to continue, the Order, its members and its temples in such jurisdiction retain all their rights, responsibilities and authority, notwithstanding any provision of the bylaws to the contrary.

Amend. 1988

(g) **Prerequisite Notification.** Except as herein provided, a temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the temple.

Amend. 1978, 1979, 1987

§ 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership.

(a) **Suspension.** Rights of membership in a temple are suspended by:

- (1) Voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple;
- (2) Suspension for non-payment of dues; or
- (3) Suspension for other cause.

(b) **Termination.** Membership is terminated by:

- (1) Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple by a member who is in good standing and free from charges;

- (2) Expulsion; or
- (3) Death.

Amend. 1975

§ 323.10 Demit.

(a) **Meaning.** A demit specifies that at the time of its issue the Noble named therein was (1) in good standing, (2) free from charges, and (3) free from indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple.

(b) **Granting.** A temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying and who qualifies for it under (a).

(c) **Duplicate.** A temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble.

(d) **Issuance.** A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the temple between stated meetings of the temple. A record of a demit so issued must be made and reported to the temple at its next succeeding stated meeting.

(e) **Effective Date.** A demit, when granted, is effective for all purposes as of the date of the filing of the written application therefor with the Recorder of the temple.

(f) **Affiliation.** A demit entitles the holder to affiliate with a temple only pursuant to these bylaws.

(g) **Temple Notification.** When a demit is issued to a Noble residing outside the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the issuing temple and in the jurisdiction of another temple, the Recorder of the issuing temple must give written notification within 30 days of the issuance to the Recorder of the temple in whose jurisdiction he resides. In the event such Noble resides in territory in concurrent jurisdiction (which is not concurrent with the issuing temple) the Recorder of the temple located nearest his residence shall receive the foregoing notification. The notification shall recite the Noble's name and address and the date the demit was issued.

Amend. 1982

§ 323.11 Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues.

(a) **Suspension or Remission.** A temple may not carry a member on the books who is more than 2 years in arrears. The temple must either suspend him or remit his dues.

(b) **Procedure for Suspension.** A Noble may be suspended for nonpayment of dues in the following manner:

- (1) He must be notified by first-class mail that he is in arrears;
- (2) He must be given an opportunity to be heard;
- (3) He must be admitted to the temple for this purpose even though he is in arrears; and

(4) A majority of members present at a stated meeting must vote to suspend him.

(c) **Effective Date.** Whenever adopted, any order of suspension shall be effective as of December 31 of the last year of the delinquency.

(d) **Restoration.** One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:

(1) Written application for restoration must be made, accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body;

(2) Without a vote of the temple upon terms authorized by the temple; and

(3) The restoration must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

§ **323.12 Life Membership.** Life membership may be granted for meritorious service or upon payment of the fee prescribed in § 332.6.

§ **323.13 Honorary Membership.**

(a) **Conferring.** Honorary membership may be conferred by a temple upon any Noble, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but this membership confers no rights or privileges.

(b) **Annual Cards.** The issuance of annual membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings & Ceremonials

§ **324.1 Stated Meetings.**

(a) **Frequency.** Every temple must hold a stated meeting at least once in each calendar quarter. The Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation to change the date of any stated meeting.

(b) **Annual Meeting Date and Location.** The first stated meeting of each calendar year must be held in January at the location of the temple and it is the annual meeting.

(c) **Other Stated Meetings.**

(1) Not more than two stated meetings of the temple during a calendar year may be held elsewhere than the location of the temple but within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the temple. If the stated meeting is to be held in concurrent jurisdiction, and the temple is not located therein, then a written consent therefor must be secured from all other temples in the concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1987

(2) The specific nature of the business to be transacted at a stated meeting held elsewhere than at the location of the temple must be set

forth in the notice of the meeting.

(3) No action may be taken on any resolution to change the location of the temple, amend the temple bylaws, amend the temple budget, increase the temple dues, or pass an assessment except at a meeting held at the location of the temple.

Amend. 1979

§ 324.2 Ceremonial Sessions.

(a) **When.** Ceremonial sessions may be called by the potentate at any time.

(b) **Where.**

(1) A temple may open, elect candidates and initiate them at any place within its exclusive jurisdiction, but no other business may be transacted at that ceremonial session unless it is held at the location of the temple.

(2) Where 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the location of the temple; but upon request of a temple accompanied by written consent of the other temples holding concurrent jurisdiction, the Imperial Potentate may grant a dispensation to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(3) A temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no temple exists, provided it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

(4) A temple may hold a ceremonial session within the jurisdiction of another temple upon written request and provided it obtains the written consent of the temples affected within whose jurisdiction such ceremonial session is to be held.

§ 324.3 Special Meetings. Special meetings may be called by the Potentate at any time, but notice must be given to each member stating the business to be considered and no other business than that specified in the call may be transacted. Except, however, the Potentate may, at a stated meeting of the temple, issue a call for a future special meeting for the single purpose of receiving and balloting on candidate petitions, without any further notification to the temple members.

Amend. 1987

§ 324.4 Sunday Meetings. A temple may not hold a business meeting or ceremonial session on Sunday, except upon special dispensation of the Imperial Potentate for good and sufficient cause.

Amend. 1989

§ 324.5 Notice of Meetings. Unless a longer time is specified in these bylaws, not less than one-week's notice must be given of the time and

place of all meetings and ceremonial sessions.

§ **324.6 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 7 members of the temple entitled to vote, one of whom must be the Potentate, the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban or a Past Potentate of the temple.

§ **324.7 Presiding Officer.**

(a) **Potentate.** The Potentate shall open and preside at all meetings and sessions of the temple.

(b) **Chief Rabban.** The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Potentate.

(c) **Assistant Rabban.** In the absence of both the Potentate and the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside.

(d) **Past Potentate.** In the absence of all 3 of these officers, a Past Potentate of the temple shall preside.

(e) **Designation.** The presiding officer, at his pleasure, at any meeting or session of his temple, may request any Past Potentate of his temple to preside.

§ **324.8 Powers Reserved for Temple Action.** All powers not delegated to officers or committees by these bylaws or by the approved bylaws of the temple are reserved for action of the members at meetings.

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ **325.1 Officers.**

(a) **List.** The officers of a temple are:

- (1) Potentate.....Shayk
- (2) Chief Rabban.....Emeer
- (3) Assistant RabbanSahib
- (4) High Priest and ProphetIman
- (5) Oriental Guide.....Ayn
- (6) Treasurer.....Chayzin
- (7) Recorder.....Katib
- (8) First Ceremonial MasterWakil
- (9) Second Ceremonial MasterAlam
- (10) Director.....Malah
- (11) Marshal.....Amal
- (12) Captain of the GuardRays
- (13) Outer GuardHafiz

(b) **Limitation.** No person may hold more than one of the foregoing offices at the same time.

§ **325.2 Election and Qualification.**

(a) **Election Order.** The first 7 officers shall be elected annually, in the order in which they appear in § 325.1(a), by ballot and constitute the official divan. Candidates for elective office in a temple must be members in good standing of that temple.

Amend. 1969, 1983

(b) **Term Limit.** A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any temple for more than 2 years.

(c) **Qualification.** A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any temple unless he shall have first served at least one term as either Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban of a temple.

Amend. 1981

(d) **Dispensation.** Upon a showing of good and sufficient cause, in writing and at least 60 days prior to the temple election, the Imperial Potentate may waive the provisions of subsection (c) with respect to candidates for the office of Potentate at such temple election.

Amend. 1981

§ **325.3 Appointment.** The other officers named in § 325.1 shall be appointed by the Potentate.

§ **325.4 When Elected.** Each temple must elect its officers and representatives at its annual meeting in January unless its bylaws allow the election to occur at the temple's stated meeting in December.

Amend. 1987

§ **325.5 Ballot.**

(a) **Separate Ballot.** Election of officers shall be by separate written ballot and by a majority vote of those present and voting. A blanket ballot is prohibited.

(b) **Retention.** The ballots cast in any contested election for temple office shall be retained in the custody of the Recorder for a period of 90 days following the election, after which they may be destroyed unless the Imperial Potentate otherwise orders.

Amend. 1978

§ **325.6 Time of Election.** Nominations must commence not later than 9:00 p.m. and when that hour arrives all other business must cease and none may be transacted until the election is concluded.

Amend. 1972

§ **325.7 Other Officers.** The temple may elect such other officers as its bylaws provide.

§ **325.8 Nomination.** Candidates for office and Representative must be placed in nomination from the floor.

Amend. 1993

§ **325.9 Representatives.**

(a) **Single Ballot.** Where a temple elects more than one Representative, all candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot.

(b) **Complete Ballot.** Each member voting must vote only for the total number of Representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) **Majority Vote.** A majority vote of those present and voting is necessary to elect each Representative.

(d) **Election.** Only those candidates who receive a majority vote shall be declared elected.

(e) **Successive Ballots.** Successive written ballots must then be taken in the same manner on other candidates until all Representatives are elected.

(f) **Highest Vote.** If more candidates receive a majority vote than the number of representatives to be elected, then those receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared elected.

(g) **Void Ballot.** Blank ballots are not votes.

§ **325.10 Election Regulations.**

(a) **Electioneering.** The printing, publication, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, telegrams, tickets or other devices, by a Noble, suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the temple is prohibited.

(b) **Violation.** For any violation of (a), the Imperial Potentate may suspend any offending Noble, and he may declare the election of the officers void and order a new election.

(c) **Notice.** At least one week prior to the annual meeting or any election the temple Recorder shall mail to each member a notice thereof containing this section.

§ **325.11 Postponed Election.** If it is impossible to hold the election as required, or if it appears to the Imperial Potentate proper, he may grant a special dispensation changing the date of the annual election.

§ **325.12 Vacancies.** An office becomes vacant in the event an officer or Representative dies, resigns, moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council, is suspended, is expelled, is adjudged mentally incompetent, is physically incompetent, is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude.

§ **325.13 Filling Vacancies in General.**

(a) **Special Election.** A special election may be held without a dispensation to fill a vacancy in elective office; and if the vacancy occurs

before July 1, a special election to fill it shall be held within sixty days after it occurs, unless a special dispensation for a later election is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

Amend. 1980

(b) **Advancement.** Any vacancy that may occur by the promotion of any officer at any special election may also be filled at that election.

(c) **Appointive Office.** Vacancies in appointive office shall be filled by the Potentate.

(d) **Declining.** A Noble cannot be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office.

§ **325.14 Filling Vacancies in Particular Offices.**

(a) **Representative.** If the vacancy is in the office of an elected Representative, and time is not sufficient to call a special election, the Potentate shall appoint a Representative, and notice of the appointment, by letter or telegram, must reach the Imperial Recorder's office before 9:00 a.m. on the 5th day preceding the next opening session of The Imperial Council, in order to qualify the Representative.

(b) **Treasurer or Recorder.** If the vacancy is in the office of Treasurer or Recorder and results from any of the causes stated in § 325.12, the Potentate shall appoint a member to fill the vacancy until a successor has been elected and installed.

§ **325.15 Report of Election.** The result of any election shall be reported forthwith to the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ **326.1 Obligation for Elected Officers.** The officers of every temple before entering upon the discharge of their respective duties must take the following obligation:

"I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law and the bylaws of my temple."

§ **326.2 Additional Obligation for Potentate.** Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate he must assent to the following ordinances:

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and

observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by The Imperial Council?

That you will ever maintain and support the authority of The Imperial Council, and enforce obedience to Shrine law?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

§ 326.3 Installation.

(a) **Date and Ritual.** The officers shall be installed during the month of January at a temple or public ceremony as prescribed by temple resolution. Such installation shall be in accordance with the ceremony of installation prescribed by The Imperial Council.

(b) **Duties.** They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon installation.

Amend. 1987, 1995

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§ 327.1 Potentate.

(a) **Chief Executive Officer.** He is the chief executive officer of the temple and he shall exercise general supervision over the temple.

Amend. 1989

(b) **Responsible.** He is responsible to The Imperial Council for the government of his temple.

(c) **Observation of Law.** He shall require his temple, its officers and members, to observe Shrine law and the temple bylaws at all times.

(d) **Appointments.** He shall appoint the temple officers and committees to be appointed.

(e) **Records.** He shall require that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered.

(f) **Returns.** He shall require that regular returns are made to The Imperial Council and that candidate fees, annual per capita taxes, hospital levies and assessments are promptly paid.

(g) **Meetings.** He shall require that the requisite stated meetings are held annually, of which one shall be held in January as provided in § 324.1.

(h) **Orders.** He may issue orders to Nobles, clubs, units and organizations within his jurisdiction to comply with matters over which he has

authority. All such orders shall be confirmed in writing and mailed to the affected Noble or Nobles.

Add. 1987

(i) **Temple Attorney.** He shall, with the approval of the official divan, appoint a temple attorney. The temple attorney shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law.

Add. 1990

§ 327.2 Chief Rabban.

(a) **Duties.** In addition to his other duties, the chief rabban must prepare and complete the temple budget for the ensuing year in time for submission at the temple meeting at which the budget is approved. A temple may provide in its bylaws for some different method of preparing the annual budget.

(b) **Acting Potentate.** If the office of potentate becomes vacant for any reason, the chief rabban shall act as potentate until a special election is held and the office thereby filled.

Amend. 1990

§ 327.3 Recorder.

(a) **Duties.** It is the duty of the Recorder to:

- (1) Keep accurate minutes of the proceedings of the temple.
- (2) Issue notice to the members of each meeting.
- (3) Keep a just and true account of each member of the temple.
- (4) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.
- (5) Keep a register of the members of the temple showing the name, age, occupation, date of creation and address of each member, and any withdrawal, death, suspension or expulsion, as the case may be.
- (6) Furnish his facsimile signature to the Imperial Recorder.
- (7) Unless otherwise provided in the bylaws of the temple, he may, with the consent of the official divan, hire employees or independent contractors for the temple.
- (8) At the annual meeting, render a complete report of the finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.
- (9) Before January 15 each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder in the form prescribed, the annual returns for the temple.

Amend. 1972

(10) Arrange to remit to The Imperial Council the annual per capita tax as follows:

- (i) Before March 31st, 50%;
- (ii) Before June 1st, 35%; and
- (iii) Before October 1st, the remaining 15%.

Amend. 1972, 1976, 1981

(11) Arrange to remit \$2.50 of the initiation fee for every initiate immediately after the initiation to The Imperial Council, upon receipt of which the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma of The Imperial Council to each candidate initiated.

Amend. 1976

(12) Issue official Shrine cards to members entitled to the same.

(13) Affix the official seal of the temple to and attest official documents.

(14) Report and remit as required by § 332.3, § 332.4 and § 332.5.

(b) **Additional Duties.** Unless the temple bylaws specifically assign the following duties to another officer, it is the duty of the Recorder to:

(1) Receive all funds accruing to the temple and promptly deposit them to the credit of the temple in approved depositories.

(2) Keep the books of account and records of the temple.

(3) Carefully preserve and file his memoranda of payment of obligations of the temple.

(4) Draw checks, vouchers or orders for the payment of obligations of the temple, any sums due The Imperial Council, or other authorized disbursements.

(5) Report the amount of all funds received and disbursements thereof as often as the temple or the Potentate may require.

(6) Submit to the members of the temple at each annual meeting a complete report of the receipts and disbursements for the preceding fiscal year.

(7) Keep the budget control records.

Amend. 1967

§ 327.4 **Treasurer.**

(a) **Duties.** It is the duty of the treasurer to:

(1) Act as the chief financial officer of the temple, under the general supervision of the potentate.

(2) Act as custodian of all funds.

(3) Sign or countersign all checks for the withdrawal of funds, unless provided otherwise in the temple bylaws.

(4) Examine as often as necessary the financial reports and books of account of the temple.

(5) When requested at any meeting of the temple, give a financial report of the income and expenditures of the temple since the last report.

(6) Prepare from books and records of the temple and submit at its annual meeting the following information:

(i) An annual statement of the financial condition;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose the true financial condition, the nature and current value of the assets, the operating results, the income and sources thereof, of the temple and any affiliated, subsidiary or appendant corporation or fund.

(7) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.

Amend. 1989

§ **327.5 Other Financial Officers.** The bylaws of a temple may provide for the election or appointment of other financial officers such as an "Executive Committee," "Finance Committee" or "Board of Trustees." If so:

(a) **Limitation.** The financial affairs of a temple cannot be vested exclusively in such officers.

(b) **Budget Reports.** These officers when requested shall make periodic reports at temple meetings of deviations from the approved budget as amended.

(c) **Temple Review.** The actions of the financial officers shall be subject to review by the temple at a stated meeting.

§ **327.6 Other Officers.**

(a) **Director.** The Director, under the direction of the Potentate, shall have charge of the second section of ceremonials of initiation.

(b) **Remaining Officers.** The remaining officers shall perform the duties appropriate to their several stations and those assigned to them by the Potentate or the temple.

Amend. 1970

§ **327.7 Delivery of Temple Records.** Each officer shall deliver all books, papers and other property of the temple in his hands to his successor in office, or to such person and at such time as the temple may direct.

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§ **328.1 Sovereign.** Each temple, subject to Shrine law, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Order.

§ **328.2 Territory.**

(a) **Extent.** Unless otherwise determined in Part IV of these bylaws, the territorial jurisdiction of each temple extends in all directions to 1/2 the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple.

(b) **Limitation.** In no case can jurisdiction extend beyond the limits of the state in which the temple is located unless there is an agreement

between it and the other temples affected, or upon the vote of The Imperial Council in accordance with § 328.3(d).

Amend. 1976

(c) **Agreement.** Temples in the same state may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within the state or an equitable division of their territory.

(d) **Exclusive.** Unless otherwise determined every temple has exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the temple is located, except that a second temple may exist in the same county in any city, not having a temple, having a population of not less than 200,000 as determined by the official statement of the state Chamber of Commerce or an equally responsible state or district authority for the current year.

(e) **Filing Agreement.** A signed copy of any agreement between temples affecting or fixing territorial jurisdiction must be filed with The Imperial Recorder.

§ 328.3 Change in Jurisdictional Lines.

(a) **Application.** Application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days prior to the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted. Every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1984

(b) **Notification.** The Imperial Recorder must notify the temples affected and give full information on the application so that objections to the change may be presented to The Imperial Council.

(c) **Refusal.** If the application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines is refused by The Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3rd annual Imperial Council session thereafter.

(d) **Imperial Council Declaration.** By appropriate amendment to Part IV of these bylaws, The Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all temples, if it appears for the best interests of the Order to do so.

Amend. 1976

§ 328.4 Initiation Waivers.

(a) **Restriction.** A temple may not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another temple, without first obtaining a waiver from that temple. If that temple refuses to grant a waiver, an appeal may be filed, as provided in § 208.9 (b)(1).

(b) **Waiver.** A temple may waive its jurisdiction and permit another temple to initiate a candidate residing within its jurisdiction.

(1) Where the fee of the temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the temple requesting a waiver, the candidate must pay to the

requesting temple a fee equivalent to that he would have paid to the temple granting the waiver.

(2) The requesting temple then shall remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount is paid over to the Hospitals.

(c) **Required Temples.** Where 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, a waiver from each is necessary to enable a petitioner of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble of a temple in any other jurisdiction.

(d) **Temple Action.** The Potentate does not have the power to grant a waiver, but it is given only by authority and under the seal of the temple granting it.

(e) **Blanket.** A temple may not grant a blanket waiver.

§ **328.5 Another Temple May Initiate.**

(a) **Courtesy.** A temple may request, under seal, another temple to initiate an elected candidate as a favor to the requesting temple.

(b) **Certification.** The temple initiating the candidate must certify that fact, under seal, to the temple in which the candidate was elected.

(c) **Recording.** The temple which elected the candidate enters this official communication upon its record, places his name upon its membership list and he then becomes a member of that temple.

§ **328.6 Where Petitioner May Apply.**

(a) **Temple.** A petitioner may apply for membership:

(1) To the temple in whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for at least six months; or

(2) To the temple nearest his actual place of residence; or

(3) To any other temple, provided he has a waiver from the temple in whose jurisdiction he is an actual resident.

Amend. 1996.

(b) **Elected Petitioner.** A temple retains jurisdiction over an elected petitioner until his initiation, but no longer than one year, even though he subsequently moves from its territorial jurisdiction.

(c) **Election Expiration.** A candidate must present himself for initiation within one year after his election; thereafter, his petition and election are void.

(d) **Notification of Rejection.** Temples in concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all petitioners rejected or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory of concurrent jurisdiction.

§ **328.7 Affiliation by Demit.** The holder of a demit from a temple is governed by the following:

(a) **Residence.** He may affiliate with a temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least 6 months has been an actual resident, and may be accepted only under the provisions of § 323.5.

(b) **Consent In Concurrent Jurisdiction.** If he resides in concurrent jurisdiction, he cannot demit from one temple and affiliate with another temple holding the same jurisdiction without the consent of the temple granting the demit.

(c) **Open Jurisdiction.** He may affiliate with any temple if the temple, within whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for the preceding 6 months, grants a waiver. If that temple refuses to grant a waiver, an appeal may be filed, as provided in § 208.9(b)(2).

(d) **Reaffiliation.** If for the preceding 6 months he has been a resident of the jurisdiction of the temple which issued his demit, and with which he desires to reaffiliate, he must submit his written application with the original demit attached, and may be returned to membership without a vote of the temple. The application must be accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body. The reaffiliation must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§ 329.1 **Petition for Dispensation.** Dispensation for a new temple may only be granted by The Imperial Council after a petition is filed with the Imperial Recorder. The petition must be signed by Nobles who are in good standing in the Order at the time the petition is filed with the Imperial Recorder, and who reside in the proposed territory of the new temple.

Amend. 1984, 1985

§ 329.2 **Meeting Place.** The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new temple.

Amend. 1984

§ 329.3 **Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples.**

(a) **General.** The petition must be signed by 1,000 Nobles, and the membership of any temple in the same jurisdiction or the nearest temple in another jurisdiction must not be reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation.

(b) **Exceptions.** Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (a), dispensation may be granted:

(1) In any state in which there is no temple or in the capital city of Canada or in unoccupied territory, upon a petition signed by 300 Nobles; or

(2) In any state in which the petition is approved and supported by all other temples in the state and the Dispensations and Charters Committee, upon a petition signed by 500 Nobles.

Amend. 1987

§ **329.4 Application, Form and Procedure.**

(a) **Application.** The application for dispensation must be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder and must have printed therein in red ink § 329.6. However, the Imperial Recorder may not issue the prescribed form to requesting Nobles unless he determines that there can be compliance with the requirements of § 329.3.

Amend. 1983

(b) **Duplicate.** It must be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the applicants for reference.

(c) **Void Date.** The application as filed, must bear the date it was issued by the Imperial Recorder and will be void after the passage of 24 months from that date, unless specifically extended by appropriate action of The Imperial Council.

(d) **Signature Withdrawal.** Every name on the application must be the actual signature of a Noble who is one of the applicants, and when signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except as provided in (e) and (f).

(e) **False Representations.** A signature may be withdrawn upon the written request of the signer and may be for no other reason than that his signature was obtained by false representations. The written request for the withdrawal showing the reasons therefor must be attached to the application for the dispensation when presented to The Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

(f) **Withdrawal Procedure.** If, after the application for a dispensation is filed with the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with (g), a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his request in writing stating the reasons therefor directly to the Imperial Recorder who shall erase the name from the application, if the reasons are as provided in this section, and attach the authority for the erasure to the application before presenting it to The Imperial Council, and furnish the list of the withdrawing signatories to the applicants, or their representatives, proposing to organize the new temple.

(g) **Filing.** The application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 90 days prior to the annual session of The Imperial Council, and notice of the application must be published in the official call for The Imperial Council session. Unless the application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next annual session of The Imperial Council. Supplemental lists of names may be added to the application for dispensation providing they are filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 60 days prior to the annual session of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1980, 1984

(h) **Subsequent Application.** When an application for a dispensation becomes void, no further application may be issued until the expiration of one year thereafter. If a second or further application for a dispensation becomes void, no further application may be issued until the expiration of two years thereafter.

Amend. 1981

§ 329.5 Action By Imperial Council.

(a) Dispensation.

(1) When the application for dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder, he must notify the temples which might reasonably be affected, at least 30 days prior to the session of The Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of the dispensation may be presented to The Imperial Council.

(2) Every report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters which recommends the granting of a dispensation for a new temple must contain a specific recommendation as to the disposition of the assets and liabilities of the affected clubs and appendant and affiliated entities in the territorial jurisdiction of the new temple. The report must also contain a specific designation of the territorial jurisdiction of the new temple. This jurisdiction is determined on recommendations of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, acting jointly, after affording all affected temples an opportunity to be heard on the matter at a joint meeting of the committees.

Amend. 1989

(b) Charter.

(1) A charter may not be granted to any temple under dispensation until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between 2 annual sessions of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1974, 1984

(2) If the temple under dispensation has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for ceremonials, and has shown a satisfactory increase in membership, then The Imperial Council, at the first annual session following the grant of the dispensation, may grant it a charter.

Amend. 1974, 1982, 1984

(c) **Spokesman.**

The applicants for a dispensation or charter may designate one of their number as their spokesman, and he shall have the privileges of the floor at the Imperial Council Session, but not the right to vote.

Amend. 1981

§ **329.6 Effect if Dispensation is Granted.**

(a) **Fiscal.** If the dispensation is granted, the members of the temple under dispensation are liable for dues for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of the dispensation, and the temple is liable in full to The Imperial Council for the hospital levy and fees for new members created.

(b) **Membership Date.** A Noble who signs an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the temple under dispensation on the date the dispensation is granted, and is amendable only to it thereafter for dues, hospital levy and assessments. The temple of which he was a member prior to the dispensation may retain the dues and assessments already received from him for the current year.

§ **329.7 Status of Temple under Dispensation.**

(a) **Legal Existence.** A temple under dispensation has a legal existence and jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, this jurisdiction cannot be interfered with except by action of The Imperial Council.

(b) **Bylaws.** It cannot adopt bylaws until a charter is granted and it is regularly constituted.

(c) **Shrine Law.** It is governed by Shrine law to the extent applicable.

(d) **Officers.** It has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until its charter is granted.

(e) **Representation.** The provisional potentate of a temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of past potentate, nor is the temple entitled to representation in The Imperial Council.

(f) **Vacancy.** Any vacancy in an office of a temple under dispensation shall be filled by appointment by the Imperial Potentate from its Nobles.

(g) **Election of Officers.** When a charter is granted, the members of

the new temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the temple is constituted.

§ 329.8 Effect if Dispensation is Refused.

(a) **Effect.** When a dispensation for a new temple is refused by The Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3rd annual session thereafter. If a second or further application for dispensation is refused, no further application may be made until the 5th annual session thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subsection, if the application is refused despite recommendations by the Dispensations and Charters Committee and the Jurisdictional Lines Committee that it be granted, then the life of the application shall be extended and it may be again presented at the next annual session of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1974, 1981

(b) **Retention of Membership.** All Nobles who signed the petition remain members of their respective temples.

§ 329.9 Effect if Charter is Granted.

A Noble who is a member of a temple under dispensation becomes a charter member of that temple when such temple receives its charter.

§ 329.10 Effect if Charter is Refused.

All Nobles who signed the petition for dispensation are thereby restored to membership in the temples in which they were members prior to the dispensation. All members created by the temple under dispensation are entitled to certificates to that effect from the Imperial Recorder. These certificates have the force of demits for the purpose of affiliation.

Amend. 1983

ARTICLE 30

Discipline by Temple

§ 330.1 Jurisdiction. A Noble is subject to discipline by the temple of which he is a member, or by the temple within whose jurisdiction he resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or for violation of Shrine Law.

§ 330.2 Fair Play and Substantial Justice. This Article is intended to provide the guidelines for the determination of whether an accused Noble should be disciplined, the extent of such discipline if appropriate and to assure fair play and substantial justice as these concepts are understood and practiced in North America. To this end the temple and its officers shall

cooperate fully with the complaining Noble, the accused Noble, the grievance committee and the trial committee. All temple records concerning the complaint or charges shall be made available to the foregoing for copying.

§ **330.3 Definitions.** In addition to the definitions set forth in § 101.3, the following terms are defined for the purposes of this Article.

(a) **“Complaining Noble”** is the Noble or Nobles who file a complaint with the Potentate of a temple pursuant to this Article.

(b) **“Complaint”** is the written, signed and dated statement of the acts or conduct of an accused Noble, which the complaining Noble asserts is a violation of Shrine law or constitutes conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

(c) **“Accused Noble”** is the Noble or Nobles against whom a complaint is filed.

(d) **“Grievance Committee”** is a committee of five (5) impartial Nobles appointed by the Potentate and charged with the duty of thoroughly investigating a complaint.

(e) **“Trial Panel”** is the panel of nine (9) impartial Nobles appointed by the potentate from which the trial committee is selected.

(f) **“Trial Committee”** consists of the five (5) members of a trial panel who are selected to try the charges brought against the accused Noble.

(g) **“Charges”** is a written, signed and dated statement apprising the accused Noble of the nature and character of the offense or offenses being brought by and on behalf of the temple.

(h) **“Prosecutor”** is the Noble representing the temple in the trial of the accused Noble.

(i) **“Impartial”** is having no direct knowledge of the acts or conduct set forth in the complaint or charges; not having formed an opinion as to the merits of the complaint or charges; not being related by blood or marriage, nor being so closely associated with the complaining Noble, the accused Noble or any material witness as to be likely to affect the Noble’s judgment.

(j) **“Notice, notify, provide, deliver or file”** means to mail, first-class, postage prepaid, a copy of the document in question to the last known address of the Noble involved or to deliver the document to the Noble in person. Unless a greater time is specifically allowed, this should be done immediately. No notice of proceedings hereunder is required to be given temple membership.

(k) **“Witness”** is a person, male or female, Shriner or non-Shriner, called to give testimony.

§ **330.4 Procedure.** Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble by a temple are as follows:

(a) **Before trial.**

(1) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or for violation of Shrine law, must state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign and date the complaint, and deliver it to the Potentate of the temple. The complaint must be filed within the time period provided in § 101.9(b).

(2) Immediately upon the receipt of a complaint it is the duty of the Potentate to notify the Imperial Potentate and to deliver a copy of the complaint to the accused Noble and to appoint a grievance committee of 5 impartial members of the temple, giving preference to Past Potentates, whose duty it is to thoroughly investigate the complaint. The complaining Noble and the accused Noble shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard before the grievance committee. The complaining Noble may withdraw the complaint anytime prior to the determination of the existence of probable cause by the grievance committee and, in such event, the grievance committee is discharged from further consideration of the matter and the complaint is dismissed. If the complaint is not withdrawn, the grievance committee by majority vote, must determine whether there is probable cause for believing an offense has been committed by the accused Noble, and shall report to the Potentate. The report must be made within 60 days after appointment of the committee, be in writing, and signed by those voting in the majority, and copies shall be delivered to the complaining Noble and the accused Noble. If no probable cause is found, the proceedings shall terminate, subject only to the rights of the complaining Noble to appeal as provided by § 330.4(c)(2).

(3) Immediately upon the receipt of a report from the grievance committee finding probable cause, it is the duty of the Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he is disqualified from acting, to an impartial Noble of the temple designated by the Potentate to serve as alternate, and it is the duty of the Assistant Rabban, or of the alternate, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the temple against the accused Noble. The charges, in plain and concise language, must apprise the accused Noble of the offense charged, and when signed by the Assistant Rabban, or the alternate, shall be filed with the Recorder of the temple, and a copy shall be delivered to the Potentate, the complaining Noble and the accused Noble.

(4) Immediately upon the filing of the charges, it is the duty of the Potentate to appoint a trial panel of 9 impartial Nobles of the temple, and to designate a date for the trial, which shall be not less than 15 nor more than 30 days from the date of the selection of the trial panel. The Potentate may for good cause postpone the trial to a subsequent date not later than 60 days from the date of the selection of the trial panel. The names of the trial panel shall be provided to the complaining Noble, the accused Noble and the temple. Neither the complaining Noble, the accused Noble, the temple nor anyone representing them shall have any contact whatsoever with the trial panel or vice versa regarding the case.

(5) If any officer named in this section is the complaining Noble, is the accused Noble or is not impartial as the term is defined in § 330.3(i), he shall be disqualified to act. If a member of the grievance committee or the trial panel is disqualified, it is the duty of the Potentate to fill the vacancy with an impartial Noble.

(6) Unless an officer or a Noble is disqualified under the provisions of (5), or excused by the Potentate, he is required to serve. Any Noble who willfully violates any provision of Article 30 is subject to discipline under the Article.

(7) In the event the Potentate is disqualified under (5), or for good-cause disqualifies himself, the Chief Rabban acts in his stead; if both are disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint the highest ranking qualified officer to act. And, if all officers are disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint an impartial Noble to act in his stead.

(8) It is the duty of the Recorder of the temple to cause to be served upon the accused Noble a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused Noble of the time and place of the trial. Service shall be in person by a Noble, or by certified mail, addressed to the last known address of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or of the Recorder of the mailing is prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(9) It is the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the alternate, in the name of the temple, to prosecute the charges, and the temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of the charges, provided the counsel is a Noble. The accused Noble also shall have the right of counsel, provided the counsel is a Noble.

(10) The accused Noble may file written answer to the charges at least five days prior to the time set for the trial.

(b) Trial.

(1) Upon the date set for trial, the prosecutor may excuse 2 of the

trial panel chosen by the Potentate, and the accused Noble has the right to excuse 2 of the trial panel, leaving a trial committee of 5. If the accused Noble or the Prosecutor fails or refuses to exercise his challenges, then the trial committee of 5 shall be chosen by lot. Prior to exercising their challenges, both the accused Noble and the prosecutor shall have the right to inquire of the trial panel and to challenge any Noble for cause. Cause shall consist of showing that the Noble in question is not impartial. The Potentate shall rule on all challenges. The Potentate shall immediately appoint a substitute impartial trial panel member for any Noble excused for cause.

(2) The trial committee selects one of its members as chairman. The chairman has charge of the conduct of the trial and may have an attorney who is a Noble present during the trial for the purpose of advising the trial committee concerning procedural and legal issues. Such attorney shall serve at the expense of the temple. The Chairman administers the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles. All witnesses who are not Nobles shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(3) Both the temple and the accused Noble have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons subjects an offending Noble to discipline under Article 30. Request for the issuance of a summons to a witness shall be made of the Recorder, who shall issue, sign and deliver the summons at least five days prior to trial.

(4) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, male or female, so that it may be preserved as are transcripts in a court proceeding.

(5) Either the temple or the accused Noble may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof is given the opposite party. The accused Noble and the temple shall provide each other with copies of all known documents that are to be used at the trial at least five (5) days prior to the trial.

(6) Any Noble of the temple is permitted to attend the trial; however, notice of the trial date to temple membership is not required. The deliberations of the committee upon guilt or innocence and fixing of punishment are secret. All deliberations must be in person and in the presence of each member of the trial committee.

(7) The trial committee hears the evidence adduced on behalf of the temple and the accused Noble, and shall conduct the trial in an informal manner not being bound by the technical rules of evidence except for those relating to privileged communications. The trial committee

hears the arguments of counsel, including appropriate arguments regarding punishment in the event guilt may be found, and then proceeds with its deliberations, and ascertains the guilt or innocence of the accused Noble. If the committee finds the accused Noble guilty, it shall fix the punishment, which may be either reprimand, expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period.

(8) A majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of punishment shall be required. The report of the trial committee must be signed by those voting with the majority. The report is then immediately sealed to be opened by the Potentate at the next stated meeting.

(9) At the next stated meeting of the temple after the trial, the report shall be unsealed by the Potentate and read to the Temple. This reading of the report is the pronouncement of judgment. The judgment dates from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Potentate, and from that date is final, unless the same is reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to The Imperial Council. Any Noble revealing the contents of the report before the pronouncement of the judgment is subject to discipline.

(c) Appeal.

(1) Either the temple, the accused Noble or the complaining Noble has the right within 30 days to appeal to The Imperial Council from any judgment rendered.

Amend. 1991

(2) The complaining Noble has the right within 30 days to appeal to The Imperial Council from the decision of the grievance committee finding no probable cause.

(3) Notice of appeal under (1) or (2) must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days.

(4) In the event of an appeal, it is the duty of the temple to file a complete transcript of the proceedings with the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the next annual session of The Imperial Council. The Imperial Recorder thereupon shall transmit all the papers pertaining to the appeal to the chairman of the Grievances and Appeals Committee of The Imperial Council.

(5) If an appeal is taken, the party appealing must pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay the expenses, in which event the temple must pay.

(d) Restoration.

(1) If the member is suspended for an indefinite period, he is not

permitted to petition for restoration until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of suspension. Any Noble suspended for an indefinite period may be restored in the following manner: He must present an application for restoration, which shall be read at a stated meeting and laid over until the next stated meeting, and notice of the application must be sent to the members. At the next stated meeting after the presentation of the application, the following question must be put: "Shall the Noble be restored?" If 2/3rds of the members present vote for his restoration, he is restored. If a less number than 2/3rds vote for restoration, he remains suspended, and is not permitted to petition again for a period of one year thereafter.

(2) If the member is expelled, he cannot be restored but may petition again the temple from which he was expelled for membership as if he had never before been a member. However, if he wishes to become a member of any other temple, he must obtain a waiver from the expelling temple before the temple having jurisdiction of his petition can vote thereon. This application for a waiver shall be acted upon at a stated meeting of the expelling temple and it must be approved by a majority vote of the members present and voting.

Amend. 1967, 1983, 1985

ARTICLE 31

Temple Bylaws

§ **331.1 Adoption.** A temple shall adopt bylaws and may adopt amendments to existing bylaws, if they are consistent with Shrine law and are approved by at least 2/3rds of the members present and voting.

§ **331.2 Procedure.**

(a) **Presentation.** Proposed bylaws or amendments must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting.

(b) **Laid Over.** The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of the meeting must be sent to every member of the temple and must recite the text or substance of the proposed bylaws or amendments.

(c) **Adoption.** The temple then may adopt the proposed bylaws or amendments.

(d) **Filing.** Upon the adoption of bylaws or amendments there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder:

(1) 3 copies thereof, together with a certificate of their adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the seal of the temple affixed;

(When applying for Imperial approval, use Certificate at page 188, Form #13).

- (2) A copy of the notice given; and
- (3) A copy of the temple's current bylaws.

(e) **Approval.** He shall forthwith send them to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee approves them, they are so endorsed. One copy shall be retained by the committee and 2 copies shall be sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval. If approved by him, they at once become effective.

(f) **Recording.** Upon approval, the Imperial Potentate shall forward them to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of The Imperial Council, and shall forward the other copy to the temple.

§ **331.3 Time for Filing.** All proposed temple bylaws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days before the session of The Imperial Council.

§ **331.4 Action by Imperial Council.**

(a) **Bylaws Approved.** At each session of The Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder must present a list of all new or amended bylaws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and approved by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of The Imperial Council.

(b) **Bylaws Rejected.** The Imperial Recorder also must submit a list of any bylaws or amendments rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for the rejection.

(c) **Appeal.** Any temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its bylaws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to The Imperial Council, and the decision of that body is final.

§ **331.5 Change in Imperial Council Laws; Effect on Temple Bylaws.**

(a) **Automatic Change.** When a change is made by The Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the bylaws of any temple, the bylaws of the temple are changed, ipso facto, to conform with those of The Imperial Council.

(b) **Temple Action.** It is the duty of every temple to make this change in its bylaws immediately upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of The Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder.

(c) **Recorder Certification.** Thereupon the Recorder of the temple must send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that the change was made, and must send copies to the Imperial Potentate and to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1 Initiation Fee.

- (a) **Minimum Amount.** The initiation fee shall be not less than \$50.

Amend. 1989

- (b) **Increase.** A temple may increase the initiation fee.

(c) **Higher Rate.** A temple may provide a higher rate of initiation fee according to the proximity of the candidate's residence to the location of the temple.

(d) **Prepayment.** A candidate may not be initiated until his initiation fee is paid in full. A temple may, in its discretion, allow such initiation fee to be paid by credit card.

Amend. 1982

(e) **Rebate Prohibited.** No portion of any fee may be rebated or refunded in any manner to the initiated candidate, either in money or material.

(f) **Return of Fee.** If a candidate does not present himself for initiation, he is entitled to the return of his fee upon his request.

(g) **Reduction in Exclusive Jurisdiction.** A temple may reduce the initiation fee by an amount up to 50% for candidates residing in its exclusive jurisdiction and who will be under the age of 31 years on the date of their initiation, subject to the limitation in subsection (a) above.

Add. 1991

(h) **Reduction in Concurrent Jurisdiction.** A temple may reduce the initiation fee by an amount up to 50% for candidates residing in its concurrent jurisdiction and who will be under the age of 31 years on the date of their initiation provided all temples having the same concurrent jurisdiction agree on the same percentage of reduction, subject to the limitation in subparagraph (a) above.

Add. 1991

(i) **Change.** Proposed changes in the initiation fee must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting. The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of such meeting must be sent to every member of the temple and it must recite the text or substance of the proposal. If the proposal is adopted by at least two-thirds of the members present and voting, it is approved.

Add. 1992

§ 332.2 Dues.

(a) **Minimum Amount.** The annual dues in every temple shall be not less than \$10.00, paid in advance before January 1st by all members.

A temple may, in its discretion, allow such dues to be paid by credit card.

(1) Candidates initiated during the year are included.

(2) Life members are exempt.

Amend. 1982

(b) **Proportionate Amount.** Candidates initiated and members restored or affiliated in the following periods pay dues in at least these proportions:

(1) January 1 to March 31, 100%;

(2) April 1 to June 30, 75%;

(3) July 1 to September 30, 50%; and

(4) October 1 to December 31, 25%.

(c) **Higher Amount.** A temple may provide a higher rate of dues according to the proximity of the member's residence to the location of the temple.

(d) **Remission.** A temple, by affirmative vote, may remit dues of a member for good cause shown either to the temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

(e) **Waiver.** A temple may waive payment of dues for a Noble restored or affiliated, provided his dues for the then current year, have been paid to either his own or another temple.

Add. 1989

(f) **Change.** Proposed changes in annual dues must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting. The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of such meeting must be sent to every member of the temple and it must recite the text or substance of the proposal. If the proposal is adopted by at least two-thirds of the members present and voting, it is approved.

Add. 1992

§ 332.3 Hospital Levy.

(a) **Amount.** The annual levy in every temple for the Hospitals shall be \$5.00 for each member except an associate member.

(b) **Computation.** The hospital levy shall be computed on temple membership, including life members, as of the first day of January of each year.

(c) **Remission.** The hospital levy received from the membership must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer by separate check as follows:

(1) Not later than March 31, 50%;

(2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and

(3) Not later than October 1, 15%.

(d) **Reinstated Members.** The hospital levy must also be collected

from members who are reinstated, provided the hospital levy for the then current year has not been paid, and from candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This hospital levy must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer at the end of the month in which it is received by the temple.

Amend. 1989

(e) **Credit.** A temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid hospital levies of the preceding year occasioned by death or suspension.

(f) **Reinstated Member Waiver.** A temple is not required to remit to the Imperial Treasurer any unpaid hospital levy in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for nonpayment of dues.

(g) **Reinstated Member Collection.** A temple must collect all of the unpaid hospital levies before reinstating a member who has been suspended a second time, and remit to the Imperial Treasurer.

(h) **Trust Fund.** The hospital levy is a trust fund and every temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Treasurer as provided in this section.

(i) **Hardship.** A temple, which has remitted the dues of a member because of hardship, may also remit the hospital levy of such member for the year or years that his dues have been remitted, and so advise the Imperial Treasurer.

Amend. 1988

§ 332.4 Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership.

(a) **Amount.** A member may purchase for \$150 a Permanent Contributing Membership in the Hospitals, receive a certificate therefor from the Recorder of the temple and be exempt from any further hospital levy.

(b) **Exemption.** The temple Recorder shall enter on his record the exemption from future hospital levy of all members holding a fully paid Permanent Contributing Membership certificate.

(c) **Remission.** The temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for permanent contributing memberships to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967, 1976

§ 332.5 Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription.

(a) **Certificate.** The Imperial Council may issue a Voluntary Permanent Subscription certificate to any person or organization for not less than \$60.

(b) **Conversion.** A member holding a Voluntary Permanent

Subscription certificate in his name, even though issued before he became an active member of a temple, may convert it to a Permanent Contributing Membership certificate by surrendering his certificate and paying the difference between the amount paid for his Voluntary Permanent Subscription and the cost of Permanent Contributing Membership. Thereafter he is exempt from any hospital levy.

(c) **Remission.** The temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for voluntary permanent subscriptions to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967, 1976

§ 332.6 Life Membership in Temples.

(a) **Creation.** A temple may create life members:

(1) **Meritorious service.** For meritorious service as recited in § 323.12.

(2) **Dues prepayment.** Upon receipt of not less than 20 times the temple's annual dues. All money received from life memberships shall be placed in a trust fund and only the income from such fund shall be withdrawn; but upon the death of any life member, an amount equal to the sum paid by him may be transferred from the trust fund to the general fund of the temple.

(3) **Longevity.** When a member has paid his dues for a term of not less than 35 years.

(b) **Retention.** In order to retain life membership in a temple, a Noble must meet the requirements of § 323.3(a), unless otherwise herein provided.

§ 332.7 Assessment.

(a) **Imperial Approval.** A temple contemplating an assessment must first submit the proposal to the Imperial Potentate requesting his approval. The Imperial Potentate shall receive the advice of the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee prior to the issuance of his decision.

(b) **Temple Approval.** If the temple receives the written approval of the Imperial Potentate it may levy the assessment on its members, including life members, if specifically provided, for purposes general to the membership by resolution adopted at a stated meeting of the temple, if it is approved by 2/3rds of the members present and voting and in the following manner:

(1) One week's notice in writing must be given, stating the amount of the proposed assessment and the time and place when action will be taken.

(2) Upon the adoption of the resolution, there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder (i) 3 copies thereof together with a certificate of its adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder with the seal of the temple affixed, (ii) a copy of the notice, and (iii) a copy of the temple's bylaws.

(When applying for Imperial approval, use Certificate at page 189, Form #14).

(3) The Imperial Recorder shall send them forthwith to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee reports that the assessment has been adopted in accordance with these bylaws, the resolution is so endorsed. One copy is retained by the committee, and 2 copies are returned to the Imperial Recorder who shall retain one copy for the records of The Imperial Council and forward the other copy to the temple.

(c) **Effective Date.** Upon approval, and report of proper adoption by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the assessment is binding on all temple members as of the date of passage of the temple resolution levying the assessment and must be paid as dues are paid or as provided in the resolution.

Amend. 1983

§ **332.8 Cards not to be issued.** A temple may not issue a card to a member if his annual dues, hospital levy, assessments, or any voluntary obligation, or any part thereof, are unpaid for the current year unless he is exempt from the payment thereof.

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

§ **333.1 Failure to make remittances.** Any temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances to The Imperial Council or Imperial Treasurer, shall be notified thereof, and if it fails to comply within the time specified by the Imperial Potentate he shall arrest its charter and suspend its work. The elected Representatives of the temple also are subject to the limitations of § 205.4.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ **334.1 Fiscal Year.** Each temple must arrange its books of account, annual report and audit to conform to the calendar year.

§ **334.2 Bonds and Insurance.**

(a) **Bonds.** Every temple, at its expense, must procure a corporate fidelity bond indemnifying it against loss resulting from infidelity, defal-

cation or misappropriation by its officers, employees or Nobles, of its funds, assets or property.

(b) Insurance.

(1) The potentate of every temple shall appoint an insurance advisory committee which shall consist of at least four members, three of whom shall be skilled and knowledgeable in property and casualty insurance matters, and the fourth member shall be the temple attorney.

(2) The insurance advisory committee shall have such duties and responsibilities as assigned to it by the temple and by the Imperial Potentate.

(3) The temple must procure adequate and proper fire, casualty, comprehensive public liability and motor vehicle insurance coverage. In all casualty and liability insurance policies written for the temple and its appendant bodies, the following shall be included as additional insureds, only as respect to the operations and activities covered under its policies: "The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. For North America, an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, and all their affiliated corporations."

Amend. 1996

(4) The Potentate and Recorder shall be responsible that appropriate certificates of insurance on all worker's compensation and liability policies showing compliance with (3) hereof shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days of the renewal date of all such policies, or each time there is a cancellation or material change therein, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 334.3 **Death Benefit Funds.** An independent association of Shriners formed solely for the purpose of providing relief or benefit funds for the widows or families of deceased members shall not be under the control of the Potentate or temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized or elsewhere.

§ 334.4 **Budget.**

(a) **Requirement.** Every temple is required to adopt an annual budget which must be prepared in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council.

(b) **Adoption.** The budget must be adopted at the annual meeting or at a meeting called for that purpose or at a stated meeting held no earlier than December 1 preceding nor later than March 1 following the annual meeting.

(c) **Procedure.** Procedure for presenting budget:

(1) The chief rabban shall be responsible for the preparation of the proposed budget unless the temple bylaws provide otherwise.

(2) The complete proposed budget must be available to all members for inspection at the meeting before it is adopted.

(d) **Appropriations.** The adoption of the budget constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget.

(e) **Amendment.** The budget may be amended at any meeting of the temple.

(f) **Temple Reports.** At each meeting the Treasurer or other fiscal officer must give a summary of expenditures, or such details as may be requested, relating them to the budget.

(g) **Imperial Recorder Filing.** A copy of the budget must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after its adoption.

(Form #20 at page 221).

§ 334.5 Audit.

(a) **Requirement.** Every temple is required to have its financial accounts and those of its affiliated or appendant corporations, including Shrine club holding companies, audited by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant selected by the temple at the close of each year. However, if the temple has fewer than 3,000 members, a review in accordance with U.S. standards for reviewed financial statements or, if the temple is located in Canada, an audit limited to those procedures normally performed in the conduct of a U.S. review, by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant shall be acceptable unless an audit is ordered by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) **Report.** The accountant shall submit a report thereon, which shall include a statement of financial position, statement of activities and changes in members equity, statement of cash flows, notes to financial statements and supplementary financial information on unrestricted, temporarily restricted and permanently restricted net assets and all fund raising activities. A copy of the report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder before the first day of May following the end of the year reported on, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

Amend. 1968, 1983, 1987, 1992

§ 334.6 Fiscal Reports Required at Temple Meetings.

(a) **Available to Members.** The temple officers must make available to the members at the annual or budget meeting the following documents:

(1) A copy of the latest available audit of the temple accounts.

(2) An operating statement for the previous year showing in parallel columns the budget items and the actual expenditures related thereto; and

(3) A balance sheet showing the financial condition of the temple at the end of the previous year.

(b) **Date.** The temple officers must make the temple report, prepared as required by § 334.5, available to the members at the first stated meeting following its completion but not later than May 15, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

Amend. 1987

§ 334.7 Construction Program; Secured or Long Term Obligations.

(a) **Imperial Approval.** Any temple contemplating any program involving a secured or long term obligation for a building or addition for the use of the members or any other collateral purpose either through the fraternal organization or through an affiliate, appendant or subsidiary entity must first submit to the Imperial Potentate for his examination and approval the proposed program on the form prescribed by The Imperial Council. A long term obligation is one in which the principal or any part of it is payable more than one year from the date on which it was contracted.

(Use application Form #18, pages 201-205).

(b) **Approval of Expansion.** Any temple proposing any additions or expansion of the program proposed under (a) must submit a supplementary report to the Imperial Potentate for approval.

§ 334.8 Sale of Temple Assets. Any temple, or any of its affiliates, contemplating the sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all or substantially all of its property and assets, may only do so upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall be first authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

Amend. 1986

§ 334.9 Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates.

(a) **Existing.** Any temple now incorporated pursuant to a state statute which authorizes the formation of a fraternal corporation, not for profit, deriving its rights and powers from a Grand or Imperial body, and any affiliated organization incorporated pursuant to a not-for-profit statute, may continue its corporate existence so long as its charter or bylaws contain provisions that the corporation (1) yields obedience to Shrine law; (2) exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling, or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (3) no part of its assets or funds shall inure to the

benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; and (4) in the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Amend. 1996

(b) **New.** New corporations organized by temples are prohibited unless:

(1) An application is presented to the Imperial Potentate stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary.

(Use form and certificate #16, pages 191-195).

(2) A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association is attached to the application.

(3) The articles of incorporation or association include provisions that (i) it exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (ii) it is subject to control by the temple at all times; (iii) the directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in the temple; (iv) no part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; (v) in the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or the Hospitals; (vi) no amendment of the articles shall be effective unless first approved by the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate; and (vii) when a change is made by The Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(4) The chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application.

(c) **Format of Records.** A corporation organized by a temple is required to maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council.

(d) **Filings.** The corporation is required to file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

(e) **Temple Action.** The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or

other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

Amend. 1986

§ **334.10 Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder.** Copies of the articles of incorporation or association and the bylaws of every temple corporation and affiliated or appendant corporation must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ **334.11 Contracts for Lodging at Sessions and Meetings.** After a temple has voted to send units, clubs or Nobles to an Imperial Council Session or a Shrine association meeting, it shall designate one of the official divan as the authorized agent of the temple to make contracts for transportation and lodging, provided, however, that such contracts must be approved by, and contain any limits or conditions required by, the temple.

Add. 1990

§ **334.12 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, or temple bylaws, no unit, shrine club, group of Nobles, Noble or person:

(a) Has any authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind a temple.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind a temple.

Add. 1989

§ **334.13 Code of Ethics.** The code of ethics, as appears in § 210.7 of these bylaws, applies to all Shrine temples, their elected divan, members, their appointed officers and all Nobility.

Add. 1998

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ **335.1 Unlawful Activities.** It is unlawful for any temple, or any unit or club under its control, or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of the temple, to promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.

§ **335.2 Improper Advertising.**

(a) **Prior Approval.** The use of the word "Noble" or "Shriner" or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises, is prohibited unless specifically approved by:

(1) A majority vote of the Representatives present during the annual

session of The Imperial Council; and any proposal to allow the use for such purpose shall first be sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing, and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session; or

(2) A majority vote of the board of directors of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1987, 1988, 1993

(b) **Exemption.** This section does not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

§ **335.3 Use of Name "Shriners Hospitals for Children."** The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund raising activity by a temple or Noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the chairman of the board of trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

Amend. 1976, 1996

§ **335.4 Hospital Operation.**

(a) **Prior Approval.** A temple or Noble may not solicit funds or accept real estate, money, securities or other property for purposes connected with the building, launching, maintenance, or operation of hospitals for children, or similar projects, without first obtaining permission from the board of directors.

Amend. 1974, 1996

(b) **Exemption.** This section does not apply to existing projects supported and operated by subordinate temples on January 1, 1948.

§ **335.5 Initiation Ceremonies.**

(a) **Prohibition.** All immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by a temple are prohibited.

(b) **Responsibility.** The Potentate or any officer presiding at the time shall be personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

§ **335.6 Furnishing List of Names.**

(a) **Temple.** A temple or Noble:

(1) May furnish a list of members of the temple to national Shrine magazines for the sole purpose of soliciting subscriptions.

(2) May furnish a list of members of the temple to others solely for fraternal purposes for the benefit of the temple and then only upon such terms and conditions as directed by a resolution duly adopted by the temple.

(3) Shall furnish a list of members of the temple to the Imperial Recorder, annually, as they appear on the temple records as of the last day of each year; to be used for the sole purpose of disseminating information about our Hospitals, and encouraging gifts, contributions, and bequests thereto, and then only upon such terms and conditions as directed by a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors of the Hospitals.

Add. 1996

(4) May not furnish a list of members of the temple to anyone to be used to circularize or solicit the members for business purposes except as herein mentioned.

(b) **Imperial Council.** The Imperial Council, its officers and employees:

(1) May furnish a list of members of a temple to the temple to which those listed are members.

(2) May furnish lists of Imperial representatives, officers, committee members and similar lists for Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Amend. 1996

(3) May furnish a list of members of temples to others, after obtaining the consent of the temples, solely for fraternal purposes for the benefit of the Order and then only upon such terms and conditions as directed by a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors of The Imperial Council.

(4) May not furnish a list of members of temples to anyone to be used to circularize or solicit the members for business purposes except as herein mentioned.

Amend. 1967, 1990

§ **335.7 Appeals for Aid.** A temple may not appeal to Nobles not members of that temple for aid unless the appeal bears the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate.

§ **335.8 Paid Advertisements.**

(a) **Restriction.** A temple may not issue with or as a part of any official notice any announcement or paid business advertisement.

(b) **Allowance.** A temple which issues at regular intervals an official publication containing paid advertisements, may issue its official notices in that publication.

§ **335.9 Division of Fees.** A temple may not set aside any part of the fees collected for initiation or affiliation or annual dues or assessments for the exclusive use of any unit or any subordinate club or organization in the temple.

§ **335.10 Female Organizations.**

(a) **Prohibition.** A temple may not organize, or sponsor, a female unit or any uniformed body of women.

(b) **Restriction.** A temple may not organize, or sponsor, any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an organization connected with the Order composed of Nobles and female relatives or requiring such relationship as the prerequisite for membership in the organization.

Amend. 1969

§ **335.11 Female Impersonation.** All females and impersonators of females are prohibited from participation in any public function of the Order. Appropriate participation by females is permitted in public functions exclusively devoted to the Hospitals.

§ **335.12 Deviation from Ritual.** A temple may not deviate from the ritual as promulgated by The Imperial Council. The Imperial Council may authorize the ritual to be translated in any foreign language it deems necessary to accommodate a ceremonial held in foreign countries. The translation requires approval of The Imperial Council and shall be used in an appropriate foreign country without deviation.

Amend. 1969

§ **335.13 Public Condemnation.** The appearance in public of candidates or Nobles in costume or attire, or publicly engaging in activities which bring reproach upon the Order, is prohibited.

§ **335.14 Compliance with Shrine Law.** A temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ **335.15 Furnishing Election Results.** A temple or Noble may not furnish to any news media the name of any candidate for temple or shrine club office, nor any information regarding the ballot count at any temple or shrine club election. Information given to news media shall consist solely of the names and biographical material of officers elected and appointed.

Amend. 1968

§ **335.16 Corporations.** No corporation may be organized for any purpose related to any activities of the Order or the Hospitals, except upon compliance with either § 334.9 or § 337.7, unless the express written consent of the Imperial Potentate be first obtained.

Amend. 1970

§ **335.17 Recording Temple Meetings.** There shall be no audio, video or other recording, taping or filming of a tiled temple meeting or ceremonial without the prior consent of the temple or potentate. Any authorized recording, taping or filming shall become the property of the temple and may not be heard or viewed except by Nobles.

Add. 1991

ARTICLE 36***Temple Units***

§ **336.1 Control by Potentate.** The units are a part of the working corps of the temple and are under the control of the Potentate and must be composed wholly of Nobles.

§ **336.2 Public Exhibitions.**

(a) **Shriners Only.** In parades of temples at annual sessions of The Imperial Council or in parades under the auspices of temples or Shrine associations, only Nobles shall participate.

(b) **Potentate Approval.** No temple unit is permitted to participate in a parade or public exhibition without the express approval of the Potentate.

(c) **Outside of Jurisdiction Approval.** Public appearances by units are under the auspices of the temple with which they are identified and are not permitted in any place outside the temple's jurisdiction except with the consent of the Potentate of the temple having jurisdiction.

(d) **No Compensation.** Units and their members are prohibited from accepting any reward or compensation for participating in parades and exhibitions.

ARTICLE 37***Shrine Clubs***

§ **337.1 Organization.** An organization of Nobles meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title indicating it to be an organization of Nobles may not be organized without the official authorization of a Potentate of a temple.

§ **337.2 Jurisdiction Over Members.** All Nobles who are members of a shrine club are amenable to the bylaws and regulations of the authorizing temple, whether they are members of that temple or another temple.

§ **337.3 Control.** The shrine club is under the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple and he must approve any bylaws or amendments thereto adopted by the club before they can become effective.

§ **337.4 Exclusive Jurisdiction Territory.** A shrine club is under the control of the temple having exclusive jurisdiction over the territory in which the shrine club is located.

§ **337.5 Concurrent Jurisdiction Territory.**

(a) **Dual Consent.** If it is proposed to form a shrine club in territory

over which 2 or more temples have concurrent jurisdiction, consent must be obtained from the 2 temples nearest to the proposed location in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(b) **Controlling Temple.** The club is under the control of the nearest of these 2 temples.

(c) **Agreement.** Where a change is made in jurisdictional lines so that 2 or more temples have concurrent jurisdiction, jurisdiction over any existing shrine club remains in the temple under whose authority the club was created, unless otherwise agreed by the temples involved.

(d) **Imperial Action.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, in exceptional or unusual circumstances, The Imperial Council may authorize the formation of a shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction and it may assign the responsibility for control of either a newly organized or existing shrine club. If all affected temples agree, the Imperial Potentate may authorize the formation of a shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction and assign the responsibility for its control to the temple nominated by the temples holding such concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975, 1977

§ 337.6 Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.

(a) **Authority for Units.** In all cases where a shrine club exists or is hereafter organized in concurrent jurisdiction, only the temple having control of that club may organize or maintain units composed of Nobles residing in the city, county or other geographic area served by that club and only that temple may sponsor activities in that area.

(b) **Exemption.** This section shall not apply to units in existence or to activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975, or in any case in which the temples involved may otherwise agree.

(c) **Existing Activities.** The planned and publicized activities referred to in § 337.6(b) shall be exclusive for the temple having planned and publicized said activities annually prior to May 1, 1975, so long as said activities are continued annually thereafter.

Amend. 1975, 1979

§ 337.7 Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company. The incorporation of a shrine club is prohibited. A shrine club holding company may be organized if considered necessary by compliance with the following procedure:

(a) **Application.** A written application must be presented to the Potentate of the temple having jurisdiction of the shrine club, stating the reason such incorporation is necessary.

(Use form and certificate #17, pages 196-200.)

(b) **Draft.** A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association must be attached to the application.

(c) **Provisions.** The articles of incorporation or association must include the following provisions:

(1) It must be a non-profit corporation or association and for the sole purpose of holding title to real or personal property other than cash and securities owned by the club.

(2) The trustees and managing officers of the corporation or association must be members in good standing in the club and remain subject to the bylaws of the authorizing temple and the control of the Potentate.

(3) The potentate shall have power to remove from office in the corporation or association any trustee or managing officer for disobedience of his orders or for any violation of temple bylaws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation or association.

(4) The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple having jurisdiction of the shrine club at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

(5) When a change is made by The Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation or the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(6) No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the temple Potentate, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel, and the Imperial Potentate.

(7) In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation or association shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Children. No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of any member of the corporation or association, nor revert to any officer or trustee thereof.

Amend. 1969, 1986, 1996

(d) **Potentate Action.** The Potentate shall approve or reject the application.

(e) **Filing.** If the Potentate approves the application, the proposed articles of incorporation or association, and a certificate of the Potentate's

approval shall be sent to the Imperial Recorder.

(f) **Imperial Action.** If the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application, the corporation or association may be organized.

- § **337.8 Audit.** Every shrine club is required to have its accounts audited at the close of each year by an auditor or committee selected by the Potentate. A copy of the audit report including a balance sheet and income and expense statements must be filed with the Potentate before February 1, following the end of the year audited.

Amend. 1968

ARTICLE 38

Complaints to Imperial Potentate

§ **338.1 Procedure.**

(a) **Individual Nobles.** Complaints or correspondence to the Imperial Potentate from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate.

(b) **Transmittal to Imperial.** If the Potentate of the temple refuses or neglects to forward a communication, the complainant may transmit it directly to the Imperial Potentate.

(c) **Representative.** A Representative may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE 39

Visitors to Temples

- § **339.1 Admission.** A Noble may not be admitted to his own or any other temple, unless he exhibits to the temple to which he desires admittance an official Shrine card for the then current year.

- § **339.2 Admission for Special Purpose.** § 339.1 does not apply to a Noble who enters a temple under § 323.11(b)(3).

ARTICLE 40

Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session

- § **340.1 Purpose and Limitation.** Temples may maintain headquarters during the annual session of The Imperial Council, for the purpose of dis-

persing Shrine hospitality and the promotion of good fellowship. The use of temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kinds of souvenirs, to every one who calls at temple headquarters, is prohibited. All courtesies shown in temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles and ladies accompanying them.

- § **340.2 Souvenirs.** Souvenirs or gifts of any kind may not be distributed to Representatives while The Imperial Council is meeting in session.
- § **340.3 Responsibility.** Each Potentate and each Representative should see that abuse of any kind is not permitted in temple headquarters that tends to discredit the Shrine or its avowed principles and objects.

PART IV

Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 45

Alabama

	<i>Page</i>
§ 445.1 Abba Temple	111
§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple	111
§ 445.3 Cahaba Temple	111
§ 445.4 Zamora Temple	112

ARTICLE 46

Alaska

§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple	112
------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 47

Arizona

§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple	112
§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple	112

ARTICLE 48

Arkansas

§ 448.1 Sahara Temple	113
§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple	113

ARTICLE 49

California

§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple	113
§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple	113
§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple	113
§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple	114

§ 449.5	El Bekal Temple	114
§ 449.6	Islam Temple	114
§ 449.7	Tehran Temple	114

ARTICLE 50

Colorado

§ 450.1	Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples	114
---------	------------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 51

Connecticut

§ 451.1	Pyramid Temple	115
§ 451.2	Sphinx Temple	115

ARTICLE 52

Delaware

§ 452.1	Nur Temple	116
---------	------------------	-----

ARTICLE 53

District of Columbia

§ 453.1	Almas Temple	116
---------	--------------------	-----

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§ 454.1	Amara Temple	116
§ 454.2	Araba Temple	116
§ 454.3	Azan Temple	116
§ 454.4	Bahia Temple	116
§ 454.5	Egypt Temple	117
§ 454.6	Hadji Temple	117
§ 454.7	Mahi Temple	117
§ 454.8	Marzuq Temple	117
§ 454.9	Morocco Temple	117
§ 454.10	Sahib Temple	117
§ 454.11	Shaddai Temple	117

ARTICLE 55

Georgia

§ 455.1	Alee Temple	118
§ 455.2	Al Sihah Temple	118
§ 455.3	Hasan Temple	118
§ 455.4	Yaarab Temple	118

ARTICLE 56

Hawaii

§ 456.1	Aloha Temple	119
---------	------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 57

Idaho

§ 457.1	Calam Temple	119
§ 457.2	El Korah Temple	119

ARTICLE 58

Illinois

§ 458.1	Ainad Temple	119
§ 458.2	Ansar Temple	119
§ 458.3	Medinah Temple	120
§ 458.4	Mohammed Temple	120
§ 458.5	Tebala Temple	120

ARTICLE 59

Indiana

§ 459.1	Hadi Temple	120
§ 459.2	Mizpah Temple	120
§ 459.3	Murat Temple	120
§ 459.4	Orak Temple	121
§ 459.5	Zorah Temple	121

ARTICLE 60

Iowa

§ 460.1	Abu Bekr Temple	121
§ 460.2	El Kahir Temple	121
§ 460.3	Kaaba Temple	122
§ 460.4	Za-Ga-Zig Temple	122

ARTICLE 61

Kansas

§ 461.1	Abdallah Temple	122
§ 461.2	Arab Temple	122
§ 461.3	Isis Temple	122
§ 461.4	Midian Temple	122
§ 461.5	Mirza Temple	123

ARTICLE 62

Kentucky

§ 462.1	El Hasa Temple	123
§ 462.2	Kosair Temple	123
§ 462.3	Oleika Temple	123
§ 462.4	Rizpah Temple	124

ARTICLE 63

Louisiana

§ 463.1	Acacia Temple	124
§ 463.2	Barak Temple	124
§ 463.3	El Karubah Temple	124
§ 463.4	Habibi Temple	124
§ 463.5	Jerusalem Temple	125

ARTICLE 64

Maine

§ 464.1	Anah Temple	125
§ 464.2	Kora Temple	125

ARTICLE 65

Maryland

§ 465.1	Ali Ghan Temple	125
§ 465.2	Boumi Temple	126

ARTICLE 66

Massachusetts

§ 466.1	Aleppo Temple	126
§ 466.2	Melha Temple	126

ARTICLE 67

Michigan

§ 467.1	Ahmed Temple	126
§ 467.2	Elf Khurafeh Temple	127
§ 467.3	Moslem Temple	127
§ 467.4	Saladin Temple	127

ARTICLE 68

Minnesota

§ 468.1	Aad Temple	127
§ 468.2	Osman Temple	127
§ 468.3	Zuhrah Temple	128

ARTICLE 69

Mississippi

§ 469.1	Hamasa Temple	128
§ 469.2	Joppa Temple	128
§ 469.3	Wahabi Temple	128

ARTICLE 70

Missouri

§ 470.1	Abou Ben Adhem Temple	129
§ 470.2	Ararat Temple	129
§ 470.3	Moila Temple	129
§ 470.4	Moolah Temple	129

ARTICLE 71

Montana

§ 471.1	Al Bedoo Temple	130
§ 471.2	Algeria Temple	130
§ 471.3	Bagdad Temple	130

ARTICLE 72

Nebraska

§ 472.1	Sesostris Temple	130
§ 472.2	Tangier Temple	130
§ 472.3	Tehama Temple	130

ARTICLE 73

Nevada

§ 473.1	Kerak Temple	131
§ 473.2	Zelzah Temple	131

ARTICLE 74

New Hampshire

§ 474.1	Bektash Temple	131
---------	----------------------	-----

ARTICLE 75

New Jersey

§ 475.1	Crescent Temple	131
§ 475.2	Salaam Temple	132

ARTICLE 76

New Mexico

§ 476.1	Ballut Abyad Temple	132
---------	---------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 77

New York

§ 477.1	Cyprus Temple	132
§ 477.2	Damascus Temple	133
§ 477.3	Ismailia Temple	133
§ 477.4	Kalurah Temple	133
§ 477.5	Kismet Temple	134
§ 477.6	Mecca Temple	134
§ 477.7	Media Temple	134
§ 477.8	Oriental Temple	134
§ 477.9	Tigris Temple	135
§ 477.10	Ziyara Temple	135

ARTICLE 78

North Carolina

§ 478.1	Amran Temple	135
§ 478.2	Oasis Temple	135
§ 478.3	Sudan Temple	136

ARTICLE 79

North Dakota

§ 479.1	El Zagal Temple	136
§ 479.2	Kem Temple	136

ARTICLE 80

Ohio

§ 480.1	Aladdin Temple	136
§ 480.2	Al Koran Temple	137
§ 480.3	Antioch Temple	137
§ 480.4	Syrian Temple	137
§ 480.5	Tadmor Temple	138
§ 480.6	Zenobia Temple	138

ARTICLE 81

Oklahoma

§ 481.1	Akdar Temple	138
§ 481.2	Bedouin Temple	139
§ 481.3	India Temple	139
§ 481.4	Fees in Concurrent Territory	139

ARTICLE 82

Oregon

§ 482.1	Al Kader Temple	139
§ 482.2	Hillah Temple	140

ARTICLE 83

Pennsylvania

§ 483.1	Irem Temple	140
§ 483.2	Jaffa Temple	140
§ 483.3	Lu Lu Temple	140
§ 483.4	Rajah Temple	140
§ 483.5	Syria Temple	141
§ 483.6	Zembo Temple	141
§ 483.7	Zem Zem Temple	141

ARTICLE 84

Rhode Island

§ 484.1	Palestine Temple	141
---------	----------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 85

South Carolina

§ 485.1	Hejaz Temple	141
§ 485.2	Jamil Temple	141
§ 485.3	Omar Temple	141

ARTICLE 86

South Dakota

§ 486.1	El Riad Temple	142
§ 486.2	Naja Temple	142
§ 486.3	Yelduz Temple	142

ARTICLE 87

Tennessee

§ 487.1	Al Chymia Temple	143
§ 487.2	Alhambra Temple	143
§ 487.3	Al Menah Temple	143
§ 487.4	Jericho Temple	143
§ 487.5	Kerbela Temple	143

ARTICLE 88

Texas

§ 488.1	Al Amin Temple	144
§ 488.2	Alzafar Temple	144
§ 488.3	Arabia Temple	144
§ 488.4	Ben Hur Temple	144
§ 488.5	El Maida Temple	145
§ 488.6	El Mina Temple	145
§ 488.7	Hella Temple	145
§ 488.8	Karem Temple	145
§ 488.9	Khiva Temple	145
§ 488.10	Maskat Temple	145
§ 488.11	Moslah Temple	145
§ 488.12	Sharon Temple	146
§ 488.13	Suez Temple	146

ARTICLE 89

Utah

§ 489.1	El Kalah Temple	146
---------	---------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

§ 490.1	Cairo Temple	146
§ 490.2	Mount Sinai Temple	146

ARTICLE 91

Virginia

§ 491.1	Acca Temple	147
§ 491.2	Kazim Temple	147
§ 491.3	Kena Temple	147
§ 491.4	Khedive Temple	147

ARTICLE 92

Washington

§ 492.1	Afifi Temple	147
§ 492.2	El Katif Temple	148
§ 492.3	Masada Temple	148
§ 492.4	Nile Temple	148

ARTICLE 93

West Virginia

§ 493.1	Beni Kedem Temple	148
§ 493.2	Nemesis Temple	149
§ 493.3	Osiris Temple	149

ARTICLE 94

Wisconsin

§ 494.1	Beja Temple	149
§ 494.2	Tripoli Temple	149
§ 494.3	Zor Temple	150

ARTICLE 95

Wyoming

§ 495.1	Kalif Temple	150
§ 495.2	Korein Temple	150

ARTICLE 96

Canada

§ 496.1	Al Azhar Temple	150
§ 496.2	Al Shamal Temple	150
§ 496.3	Gizeh Temple	150
§ 496.4	Karnak Temple	150
§ 496.5	Khartum Temple	151
§ 496.6	Luxor Temple	151
§ 496.7	Mazol Temple	151
§ 496.8	Mocha Temple	151
§ 496.9	Philae Temple	151
§ 496.10	Rameses Temple	151
§ 496.11	Tunis Temple	152
§ 496.12	Wa Wa Temple	152

ARTICLE 97

*Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador,
Venezuela, Colombia, and Peru.*

§ 497.1	Abou Saad Temple	152
---------	----------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 98

Mexico and Guatemala

§ 498.1	Anezeh Temple	152
---------	-------------------------	-----

PART IV**Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples****ARTICLE 45***Alabama***§ 445.1 Abba Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Conecuh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington, and Mobile, in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alcazar Temple in the county of Dallas in the state of Alabama.

§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and then due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies South of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where the L. & N. intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Lee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell, and Montgomery.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple in the County of Dallas.

§ 445.3 Cahaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Colbert, Franklin, Lawrence, Morgan, Limestone, Madison, and Marshall in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the following counties, namely: Jackson and DeKalb in the State of Alabama.

Amend. 1971

§ 445.4. Zamora Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railway intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Amend. 1970

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra Temples as to Concurrent jurisdiction in Certain Counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article.)

ARTICLE 46***Alaska*****§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Alaska.

Amend. 1974, 1997

ARTICLE 47***Arizona*****§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Apache, Coconine, Gila, Maricopa, Mohave, Navajo, Yavapai, Yuma, and that portion of Pinal County lying north of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287, 87 and of U.S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Cochise, Graham, Greenlee, Pima, Santa Cruz, and that portion of Pinal County lying south of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287 and 87, and of U.S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

ARTICLE 48***Arkansas*****§ 448.1 Sahara Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot and Ashley.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Scimitar Temple over the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1970, 1973

§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Benton, Boone, Cleburne, Crawford, Carroll, Conway, Franklin, Faulkner, Howard, Independence, Johnson, Logan, Montgomery, Pope, Polk, Perry, Pike, Pulaski, Saline, Scott, Sebastian, Sevier, Stone, Searcy, Washington, White and Yell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sahara Temple over the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1973

ARTICLE 49***California*****§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple

§ Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Bekal Temple in the counties of San

Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, Los Angeles and Orange.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tehran Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977, 1979, 1984

§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Glenn, Tehema, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties, and in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties not included in the area of concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties lying North of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah and Ben Ali Temples.

Amend. 1969

§ 449.5 El Bekal Temple

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in the counties of San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, Los Angeles and Orange.

Amend. 1979, 1984

§ 449.6 Islam Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties.

Amend. 1985

§ 449.7 Tehran Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Merced, Mariposa, Madera, Fresno, Tulare and King counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977

ARTICLE 50

Colorado

§ 450.1 Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples

The county line between Douglas and El Paso counties and a line extending East and West from said county line is the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the 2 Temples in Colorado; the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple comprising all of the state

of Colorado north of said line; the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple comprising all of the State of Colorado south of said line; provided, however, that El Jebel shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of Moffat, Routt, Rio Blanco, Garfield, Eagle, Mesa, Pitkin, Lake, Delta, Gunnison, and Montrose counties; Al Kaly shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of San Miguel, Ouray, Delores, San Juan, Hinsdale, Montezuma, and La Plata counties.

Amend. 1972

ARTICLE 51

Connecticut

§ 451.1 Pyramid Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Fairfield County; in the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Salisbury, North-Canaan, Norfolk, Sharon, Cornwall, Kent, Warren, New Milford, Washington and Bridgewater; in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Bethany, Seymour, Derby, Ansonia, Woodbridge, Hamden, North Haven, New Haven, West Haven, East Haven, Orange, Milford, North Branford, Branford, Guilford, and Madison.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sphinx Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

§ 451.2 Sphinx Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Hartford County, Tolland County, Windham County and New London County, and the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Colebrook, Winchester, Barkhamsted, Goshen, Torrington, New Hartford, Litchfield, Harwinton, Morris, Bethlehem, Watertown, Thomaston, Plymouth, Roxbury and Woodbury; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Cromwell, Portland, East Hampton, Middlefield, Middletown, Durham, Haddam and East Haddam.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Pyramid Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury,

Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

ARTICLE 52

Delaware

§ 452.1 Nur Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the entire state of Delaware.

ARTICLE 53

District of Columbia

§ 453.1 Almas Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges counties in the state of Maryland.

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§ 454.1 Amara Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Martin, Okeechobee, Palm Beach and St. Lucie.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Azan Temple over Indian River County.

Amend. 1974, 1979, 1980, 1983

§ 454.2 Araba Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Lee, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier.

§ 454.3 Azan Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Brevard.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amara Temple over Indian River County.

Amend. 1981, 1983

§ 454.4 Bahia Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Lake, Orange, Osceola, Seminole, Sumter and Volusia.

Amend. 1974, 1979, 1980, 1981

§ 454.5 Egypt Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Citrus, Hernando, Highlands, Hillsborough, Pasco, Pinellas and Polk.

Amend. 1981, 1986

§ 454.6 Hadji Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Escambia, Okaloosa, Santa Rosa and Walton.

Amend. 1985

§ 454.7 Mahi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Broward, Dade and Monroe.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the country of Peru with Abou Saad Temple.

Amend. 1974, 1998

§ 454.8 Marzuq Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Gadsen, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the counties of Franklin, Dixie and Madison.

Amend. 1988, 1990, 1999

§ 454.9 Morocco Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Alachua, Baker, Bradford, Clay, Columbia, Duval, Flagler, Gilchrist, Hamilton, Levy, Marion, Nassau, Putnam, Saint Johns, Suwanee and Union.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the counties of Dixie and Madison.

Amend. 1988, 1990

§ 454.10 Sahib Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Desoto, Hardee, Manatee, and Sarasota.

Amend. 1981, 1986

§ 454.11 Shaddai Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bay, Calhoun, Gulf, Holmes, Jackson, Liberty and Washington.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the county of Franklin.

Amend. 1985, 1999

ARTICLE 55***Georgia*****§ 455.1 Alec Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Appling, Bacon, Brantley, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Columbia, Effingham, Emmanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Liberty, Long, McDuffee, McIntosh, Montgomery, Pierce, Richmond, Screven, Tattnall, Toombs, Treutlen, Warren and Wayne.

§ 455.2 Al Sihah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chattahoochee, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

§ 455.3 Hasan Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Atkinson, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brooks, Calhoun, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Grady, Irwin, Lanier, Lee, Lowndes, Miller, Mitchell, Quitman, Randolph, Seminole, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Turner, Ware and Worth.

§ 455.4 Yaarab Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Chattoga, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lumpkin, Murray, Madison, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Whitefield, Walton and Wilkes.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple at Chattanooga, Tennessee in the counties of Catoosa, Dade and Walker, in conformity with that certain agreement made and entered into between Yaarab Temple and Alhambra Temple.

ARTICLE 56***Hawaii*****§ 456.1 Aloha Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Hawaii and all territory commonly known as the Pacific Rim as shown on the U.S. Hydrographic Charts as that territory south of 45° N, north of 25° S, west of 130° W and east of 110° E excluding Australia, Indonesia and New Guinea and including, but not limited to, the countries of China, Japan, Korea, Republic of the Philippines, and Taiwan.

Amend. 1987, 1999

ARTICLE 57***Idaho*****§ 457.1 Calam Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the part of the state of Idaho north of the 45th parallel of latitude.

§ 457.2 El Korah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over that part of the state of Idaho south of the 45th parallel of latitude.

ARTICLE 58***Illinois*****§ 458.1 Ainad Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Saint Clair.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.2 Ansar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Sangamon.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.3 Medinah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Cook.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.4 Mohammed Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Peoria.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.5 Tebala Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Winnebago.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 59***Indiana*****§ 459.1 Hadi Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Vanderburgh.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.2 Mizpah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Allen.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.3 Murat Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Marion.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of

Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.4 Orak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of La Porte.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.5 Zorah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Vigo.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 60

Iowa

§ 460.1 Abu Bekr Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida, Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie counties.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Riad, Naja and Yelduz temples in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota, subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 460.2 El Kahir Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones counties.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa counties.

§ 460.3 Kaaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington, Louisa, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Za-Ga-Zig Temple over Lucas County.

§ 460.4 Za-Ga-Zig Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Lucas County.

ARTICLE 61***Kansas*****§ 461.1 Abdallah Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Brown, Doniphan, Atchison, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Franklin and Miami counties.

§ 461.2 Arab Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Pottawattomie, Jackson, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Osage, Lyon and Coffey counties.

§ 461.3 Isis Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris counties.

§ 461.4 Midian Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Commanche, Clark, Meade, Seward, Haskell, Stevens,

Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray counties.

§ 461.5 Mirza Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson, Neosho, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn counties.

ARTICLE 62

Kentucky

§ 462.1 El Hasa Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Boyd County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the state of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.
- (d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia temples in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

§ 462.2 Kosair Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Jefferson County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Oleika, and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.3 Oleika Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Fayette County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa, and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.4 Rizpah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hopkins County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

ARTICLE 63***Louisiana*****§ 463.1 Acacia Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of East Baton Rouge, Livingston and West Baton Rouge.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1986

§ 463.2 Barak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Ouachita.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975, 1981, 1986

§ 463.3 El Karubah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Caddo.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

§ 463.4 Habibi Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Calcosieu and Cameron.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

§ 463.5 Jerusalem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Jefferson, Orleans, Plaquemines and St. Bernard.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

ARTICLE 64***Maine*****§ 464.1 Anah Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

§ 464.2 Kora Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named in (b) below.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

ARTICLE 65***Maryland*****§ 465.1 Ali Ghan Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Allegany, Garrett and Washington counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

§ 465.2 Boumi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Maryland, except Allegany, Frederick, Garrett, Montgomery, Prince Georges and Washington Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Almas Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges counties.

ARTICLE 66***Massachusetts*****§ 466.1 Aleppo Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Braintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

§ 466.2 Melha Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Braintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

ARTICLE 67***Michigan*****§ 467.1 Ahmed Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

§ 467.2 Elf Khurafeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Ogemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratio, Huron, Genesee.

§ 467.3 Moslem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St.Clair.

§ 467.4 Saladin Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta, Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett counties.

ARTICLE 68***Minnesota*****§ 468.1 Aad Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction as to Minnesota Temples over the counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clearwater, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnomen, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Beja, Tripoli and Zor temples in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman Counties in the state of Minnesota with El Zagal Temple.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau counties, in the state of Minnesota, with Kem Temple.

§ 468.2 Osman Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all

other counties of the State, except Hennepin County and the counties named under Aad Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

§ 468.3 Zuhrah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the state, except Ramsey and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and the counties named under Aad Temple

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 69

Mississippi

§ 469.1 Hamasa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clarke, Clay, Itawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East eight Townships of Scott, Smith, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple in Lamar, Forest and Perry counties.

§ 469.2 Joppa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to wit: George, Greene, Hancock, Harrison, Jackson, Pearl River and Stone.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple in Forest, Lamar and Perry counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple in Marion and Walthall counties.

Amend. 1977, 1978

§ 469.3 Wahabi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi,

to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Granada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Leflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight townships of Scott and fractional townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple in Walthall and Marion counties.

ARTICLE 70

Missouri

§ 470.1 Abou Ben Adhem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri, except as hereinafter mentioned.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Warsaw with Ararat Temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 470.2 Ararat Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri, except as hereinafter mentioned.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield with Moila Temple.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Warsaw with Abou Ben Adhem Temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 470.3 Moila Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield, with Ararat Temple.

§ 470.4 Moolah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri.

ARTICLE 71***Montana*****§ 471.1 Al Bedoo Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Yellowstone.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Montana, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 471.2 Algeria Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Lewis and Clark.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Montana, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 471.3 Bagdad Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Silver Bow.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Montana, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 72***Nebraska*****§ 472.1 Sesostris Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Lancaster.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Nebraska, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 472.2 Tangier Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Douglas.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Nebraska, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 472.3 Tehama Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Adams.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Nebraska, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 73

Nevada

§ 473.1 Kerak Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Nevada except Clark County.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Inyo County and Mono County, California.

Amend. 1975, 1985

§ 473.2 Zelzah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Clark County.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 74

New Hampshire

§ 474.1 Bektash Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of New Hampshire.

ARTICLE 75

New Jersey

§ 475.1 Crescent Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties, thence due west to the Delaware River; except that Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of Newark Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the lines of exclusive jurisdiction and the southern boundary

lines of Union County, Morris County and Sussex County.

(c) Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

§ 475.2 Salaam Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Morris, Passaic, Sussex and Union, except that Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple between the southern boundary lines of Sussex, Morris and Union counties, and the exclusive jurisdiction of Crescent Temple.

(c) Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of Newark Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

ARTICLE 76

New Mexico

§ 476.1 Ballut Abyad Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of New Mexico.

ARTICLE 77

New York

§ 477.1 Cyprus Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Columbia, Dutchess, Greene, Schoharie and Ulster.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Albany, villages of Altamont, Ravena and Voorheesville, and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo in the county of Albany; and exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Rensselaer, villages of Castleton and Nassau, and towns of East Greenbush, Nassau, Schodack and Stephentown in the county of Rensselaer.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Fulton, Hamilton, Montgomery, Schenectady and Schoharie.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the villages of Colonie and Menands, and the town of Colonie in the county of Albany.

§ 477.2 Damascus Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Livingston, Monroe, Ontario, Orleans, Seneca, Wayne and Yates.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Aurelius, Brutus, Fleming, Ledyard, Mentz, Montezuma, Scipio, Springport, Throop and the cities and villages of Auburn, Aurora, Cayuga, Port Byron, Union Springs and Weedsport in the county of Cayuga; exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Batavia, Bergen, Bethany, Byron, Elba, LeRoy, Pavilion, Stafford and the cities and villages of Batavia, Bergen, Elba and LeRoy in the county of Genesee; exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Avoca, Cohocton, Dansville, Fremont, Hornellsville, Howard, Wayland, and the cities and villages of Arkport, Avoca, Cohocton, Hornell, North Hornell and Wayland in the county of Steuben; and exclusive jurisdiction in the villages of Perry and Wyoming in the county of Wyoming.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Schuyler.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Cato, Conquest, Ira, Sennett, Sterling, Victory and the cities and villages of Cato, Fair Haven and Meridian in the county of Cayuga; concurrent jurisdiction in the town of Oakfield and village of Oakfield in the county of Genesee; and concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Bath, Prattsburg, Pulteney, Urbana, Wayne, Wheeler and the cities and villages of Bath and Hammondsport in the county of Steuben.

§ 477.3 Ismailia Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Allegany, Cattaraugus, Chautauqua, Erie, Niagara and Wyoming (except for the villages of Perry and Wyoming).

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Alabama, Alexander, Darien, Pembroke and the cities and villages of Alexander and Corfu in the county of Genesee; exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Cameron, Canisteo, Greenwood, Hartsville, Jasper, Troupsburg and West Union in the county of Steuben.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the town of Oakfield and village of Oakfield in the county of Genesee.

§ 477.4 Kalurah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Broome, Chemung,

Cortland, (except for the towns of Cuyler, Preble, Scott and Truxton), Delaware, Sullivan, Tioga and Tomkins.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Genoa, Locke, Moravia, Sempronius, Summer Hill, Venice and the village of Moravia in the county of Cayuga; and exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Addison, Bradford, Campbell, Caton, Corning, Erwin, Hornby, Lindley, Rathbone, Thurston, Tuscarora, Woodhull and the cities and villages of Addison, Corning, Painted Post and South Corning in the county of Steuben.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Chenango, Otsego, Schoharie and Schuyler.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Cuyler, Preble, Scott and Truxton in the county of Cortland; and concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Bath, Prattsburg, Pulteney, Urbana, Wayne, Wheeler and the cities and villages of Bath and Hammondsport in the county of Steuben.

§ 477.5 Kismet Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Kings, Nassau, Queens and Suffolk.

§ 477.6 Mecca Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bronx, New York, Orange, Putnam, Richmond, Rockland and Westchester.

§ 477.7 Media Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Jefferson, Oswego (except for the towns of Hannibal and Oswego) and Saint Lawrence.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Bangor, Belmont, Bombay, Brandon, Burke, Chateaugay, Constable, Dickinson, Duane, Fort Covington, Malone, Moira, St. Regis Indian Reservation, Waverly and Westville (including the villages of Brushton, Burke, Chateaugay and Malone) in the county of Franklin.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Lewis.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Hannibal and Oswego in the county of Oswego.

§ 477.8 Oriental Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Clinton, Essex, Saratoga, Warren and Washington.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and the

village of Green Island in the county of Albany; exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Troy, villages of Hoosick Falls, Schaghticoke and Valley Falls, and the towns of Berlin, Brunswick, Grafton, Hoosick, North Greenbush, Petersburg, Pittstown, Poestenkill, Sand Lake and Schaghticoke in the county of Rensselaer; and exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Altamont, Brighton, Franklin, Harrietstown and Santa Clara in the county of Franklin.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Fulton, Hamilton, Montgomery and Schenectady.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the villages of Colonie and Menands and the town of Colonie in the county of Albany.

§ 477.9 Tigris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Onondaga.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Niles and Owasco in the county of Cayuga.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Madison.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Cato, Conquest, Ira, Sennett, Sterling and Victory and the cities and villages of Cato, Fair Haven and Meridian in the county of Cayuga; concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Cuyler, Preble, Scott and Truxton in the county of Cortland; and concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Hannibal and Oswego in the county of Oswego.

§ 477.10 Ziyara Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Herkimer and Oneida.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Chenango, Lewis, Madison and Otsego.

ARTICLE 78

North Carolina

§ 478.1 Amran Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Stokes and Rockingham counties.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Granville, Durham, Person, Vance, Caswell, Orange, Alamance, Chatham, Wake and Lee counties.

Amend. 1975, 1981

§ 478.2 Oasis Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sudan Temple in Hoke and Robeson counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amran Temple in Stokes and Rockingham counties.

(c) Exclusive jurisdiction in Surry, Yadkin, Forsyth, Guilford, Randolph, Moore, Richmond, Scotland and all counties west and south thereof.

Amend. 1975

§ 478.3 Sudan Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Hoke and Robeson counties.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Warren, Franklin, Nash, Johnston, Harnett, Cumberland, Bladen, Columbus and all counties south and east thereof.

Amend. 1975, 1981

ARTICLE 79

North Dakota

§ 479.1 El Zagal Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman, in the state of Minnesota, with Aad Temple.

§ 479.2 Kem Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau, state of Minnesota.

ARTICLE 80

Ohio

§ 480.1 Aladdin Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.2 Al Koran Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.3 Antioch Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.4 Syrian Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, in Kentucky.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.5 Tadmor Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.6 Zenobia Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Syrian temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

ARTICLE 81

Oklahoma

§ 481.1 Akdar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Craig, Creek, Garfield, Grant, Kay, Nowata, Osage, Ottawa, Noble, Pawnee, Rogers, Tulsa and Washington, and all of Delaware and Mayes lying north of a line commencing at the northwest corner of Township 22 North, Range 18 East thence 3 miles south to point of beginning and east to the Arkansas state line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne counties.

Amend. 1983

§ 481.2 Bedouin Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Adair, Atoka, Bryan, Cherokee, Choctaw, Coal, Haskell, Latimer, LeFlore, McCurtain, McIntosh, Muskogee, Okfuskee, Okmulgee, Pittsburg, Pushmataha, and Sequoyah, and all of Delaware and Mayes lying south of a line commencing at the northwest corner of Township 22 North, Range 18 East thence 3 miles south to point of beginning and east to the Arkansas state line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Hughes, Johnson, Marshall, Pontotoc and Seminole counties.

Amend. 1983

§ 481.3 India Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward, Major, Alfalfa, Roger Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckham, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Cotton, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stephens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnston, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne counties.

§ 481.4 Fees in Concurrent Territory

(a) In all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said temples.

(b) In all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is provided between India and any other temple, the fees shall be uniform; and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern.

(c) Any change in the fees charged by any temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after 90 days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other temple interested in such territory.

ARTICLE 82***Oregon*****§ 482.1 Al Kader Temple**

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the state of Oregon.

§ 482.2 Hillah Temple

Has:

- (a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Kader Temple in the state of Oregon.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Ali Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc counties in the state of California lying north of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah Temple and Ben Ali Temple.

Amend. 1969

ARTICLE 83***Pennsylvania*****§ 483.1 Irem Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe counties north of the line separating Irem from Rajah.

§ 483.2 Jaffa Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburgh, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple in the county of Elk.

§ 483.3 Lu Lu Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

§ 483.4 Rajah Temple

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster counties, they being concurrent with Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

§ **483.5 Syria Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the territory south of Mercer and Venango counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County; thence directly south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset counties to the southern state line.

§ **483.6 Zembo Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lancaster and Lebanon counties.

§ **483.7 Zem Zem Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

ARTICLE 84

Rhode Island

§ **484.1 Palestine Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Rhode Island.

ARTICLE 85

South Carolina

§ **485.1 Hejaz Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens counties.

Amend. 1973

§ **485.2 Jamil Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over McCormick, Edgefield, Aiken, Lexington, Richland, Kershaw, Chesterfield, Calhoun, Fairfield and Sumter counties.

Amend. 1975, 1984, 1985

§ **485.3 Omar Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Dillion, Marion, Horry, Darlington,

Florence, Williamsburg, Georgetown, Berkeley, Dorchester, Charleston, Colleton, Bamberg, Allendale, Hampton, Jasper, Barnwell, Orangeburg, Clarendon, Lee, Marlboro and Beaufort counties.

Amend. 1975, 1984, 1985

ARTICLE 86

South Dakota

§ 486.1 El Riad Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the state except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.
- (d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with Osman Temple of St. Paul and Zuhrah Temple of Minneapolis.

§ 486.2 Naja Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the state except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957 ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 486.3 Yelduz Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the state except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon,

Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay Counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

ARTICLE 87

Tennessee

§ 487.1 Al Chymia Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the state of Tennessee.

§ 487.2 Alhambra Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bledsoe, Bradley, Cumberland, Fentress, Hamilton, Marion, McMinn, Meigs, Polk, Rhea, Sequatchie and Van Buren, and also in Monroe south of Tennessee Highway 33 with the corporate limits of Madisonville excluded, and also in Roane south of Interstate 40 with the corporate limits of Kingston included.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cahaba Temple in the counties of Dekalb and Jackson in the state of Alabama.

Amend. 1971, 1995

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra temples as to concurrent jurisdiction in certain counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article).

§ 487.3 Al Menah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren.

§ 487.4 Jericho Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Hawkins and Hancock.

Amend. 1975

§ 487.5 Kerbela Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Anderson, Blount, Campbell, Greene, Knox, Loudon, Morgan and Scott, and also in Monroe north of Tennessee Highway 33 with the corporate limits of Madisonville included, and also in Roane north of Interstate 40 with the corporate limits of Kingston excluded, and also in all counties lying east thereof in the state of Tennessee except for Carter, Hancock, Hawkins, Johnson, Sullivan, Unicoi and Washington counties.

Amend. 1975, 1995

ARTICLE 88***Texas*****§ 488.1 Al Amin Temple**

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Anezeh Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Bee, Brooks, Cameron, Duval, Hidalgo, Jim Hogg, Jim Wells, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, San Patricio, Starr and Willacy; and in the Republic of Mexico in the states of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Aransas, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio and Victoria.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Aransas, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio and Victoria.

Amend. 1972, 1996

§ 488.2 Alzafar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, DeWitt, Dimmit, Frio, Gonzales, Guadalupe, Karnes, Kendall, Kinney, Kerr, LaSalle, Maverick, McMullen, Medina, Real, Ulvade, Webb, Wilson, Zapata, and Zavala in the state of Texas.

Amend. 1972, 1985, 1994

§ 488.3 Arabia Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Houston, Madison, Trinity, Polk, San Jacinto, Colorado, Walker, Grimes, Montgomery, Liberty, Harris, Waller, Austin and Fort Bend.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the counties of Wharton, Lacava, Victoria, Jackson, Matagorda, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas, and Calhoun.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Hur Temple in the counties of Brazos, Washington and Fayette.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas and Calhoun.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sharon Temple in Angelina County.

Amend. 1971, 1984

§ 488.4 Ben Hur Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bastrop, Burleson, Burnet, Blanco, Caldwell, Gillespie, Hays, Lee, Leon, Llano, Mason, Milam, Mills, Lampasas, Robertson, San Saba, Travis, and Williamson.

Amend. 1994

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Brazos, Fayette and Washington counties.

§ **488.5 El Maida Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Gaines, Andrews, Loving, Winkler, Ector, El Paso, Hudspeth, Reeves, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Brewster, Pecos, Ward and Terrell.

§ **488.6 El Mina Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Jasper, Newton, and Tyler.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the counties of Lavaca, Wharton, Jackson, Matagorda, Victoria, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio, and Aransas.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio, and Aransas.

Amend. 1971

§ **488.7 Hella Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Grayson, Collin, Dallas, Ellis, Fanin, Hunt, Rockwall, Kaufman, Lamar, Hopkins, Rains, Van Zandt, Red River, Franklin, Titus, Camp, Morris, Bowie, Cass and Delta.

§ **488.8 Karem Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Comanche, Hamilton, Coryell, Bell, Falls, McLennan, Bosque, Somervell, Hill, Limestone, Freestone and Navarro.

§ **488.9 Khiva Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Dallam, Sherman, Hansford, Ochiltree, Lipscomb, Hartley, Moore, Hutchinson, Roberts, Hemphill, Oldham, Potter, Carson, Gray, Wheeler, Deaf Smith, Randall, Armstrong, Donley, Collingsworth, Parmer, Castro, Swisher, Briscoe, Hall, Bailey, Lamb, Hale, Floyd, Motley, Cottle, Cochram, Hockley, Lubbock, Crosby, Yoakum, Terry and Lynn.

§ **488.10 Maskat Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Childress, Dickens, King, Stonewall, Jones, Haskell, Knox, Foard, Hardeman, Wilbarger, Baylor, Young, Throckmorton, Archer, Wichita, Clay, Jack and Montague.

§ **488.11 Moslah Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Cooke, Wise, Denton, Tarrant, Parker, Erath, Palo Pinto, Hood, Johnson, Stephens, Callahan,

Shackelford and Eastland. (Suez, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, will give waiver to Moslah on residents of Brown County.)

§ 488.12 Sharon Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Anderson, Cherokee, Gregg, Harrison, Henderson, Marion, Nacogdoches, Panola, Rusk, Shelby, Sabine, San Augustine, Smith, Upshur and Wood.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Angelina County.

Amend. 1984

§ 488.13 Suez Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Borden, Brown, Coke, Coleman, Concho, Crane, Crockett, Dawson, Edwards, Fisher, Garza, Glasscock, Howard, Irion, Kent, Kimball, Martin, McCullough, Menard, Midland, Mitchell, Nolen, Reagan, Runnels, Schleicher, Scurry, Sterling, Sutton, Taylor, Tom Green, Upton and Val Verde counties in the state of Texas (except, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, Suez Temple will give waivers to Moslah Temple on residents of Brown County).

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 89

Utah

§ 489.1 El Kalah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Utah.

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

§ 490.1 Cairo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over all the state with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

§ 490.2 Mount Sinai Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

ARTICLE 91*Virginia***§ 491.1 Acca Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Richmond and counties of Henrico and Chesterfield.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Kazim Temple, Kena Temple, and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1970, 1981

§ 491.2 Kazim Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Roanoke and Roanoke County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kena Temple and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1981

§ 491.3 Kena Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Fairfax and Arlington and the city of Alexandria.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kazim Temple and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1970, 1981

§ 491.4 Khedive Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the cities of Norfolk, Virginia Beach, Chesapeake, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News and Hampton and the counties of Accomack and Northampton.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kazim Temple and Kena Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

ARTICLE 92*Washington***§ 492.1 Afifi Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Clark, Cowitz, Grays

Harbor, Lewis, Mason, Pacific, Pierce, Skamania, Thurston and Wahkiakum.

(b) Jurisdiction in the county of King in accordance with a working agreement between Afifi and Nile temples.

Amend. 1990

§ 492.2 El Katif Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Adams, Asotin, Columbia, Douglas, Ferry, Franklin, Garfield, Grant, Lincoln, Okanogan, Pend Oreille, Spokane, Stevens, Walla Walla and Whitman.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the county of Chelan that lies north of the northerly limits of the city of Wenatchee extended laterally east and west to the county line, as such northerly limits were established by the city of Wenatchee as of July 6, 1990.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Benton.

Amend. 1990, 1991

§ 492.3 Masada Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Kittitas, Klickitat and Yakima.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the county of Chelan that lies south of the northerly limits of the city of Wenatchee extended laterally east and west to the county line, as such northerly limits were established by the city of Wenatchee as of July 6, 1990.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Benton.

Add. 1990; Amend 1991

§ 492.4 Nile Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Clallam, Island, Jefferson, Kitsap, San Juan, Skagit, Snohomish and Whatcom.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the county of King north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, subject to the working agreement of Afifi and Nile temples.

Amend. 1974, 1990, 1997

ARTICLE 93

West Virginia

§ 493.1 Beni Kedem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County, and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell,

Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Webster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell counties.

§ **493.2 Nemesis Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

§ **493.3 Osiris Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in West Virginia: Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongalia, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio temples in Brooke and Hancock counties in the state of West Virginia.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio temples in Belmont and Monroe counties in the state of Ohio.

ARTICLE 94

Wisconsin

§ **494.1 Beja Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Brown County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

§ **494.2 Tripoli Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Milwaukee County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties in the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

§ 494.3 Zor Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Dane County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 95***Wyoming*****§ 495.1 Kalif Temple**

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the state of Wyoming north of the 43rd parallel.

§ 495.2 Korein Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Wyoming south of the 43rd parallel.

ARTICLE 96***Canada*****§ 496.1 Al Azhar Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies south of Base Line 11.

Amend. 1985

§ 496.2 Al Shamal Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies north of Base Line 11 and the Northwest Territories.

Amend. 1985, 1998

§ 496.3 Gizeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of British Columbia and Yukon Territory.

§ 496.4 Karnak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Quebec except for the districts of Gatineau, Hull, Papineau and Pontiac.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Quebec with Tunis

Temple in the districts of Gatineau, Hull, Papineau and Pontiac.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Ontario with Tunis Temple in the counties of Dundas, Glengary, Prescott and Stormont.

Amend. 1975, 1994

§ 496.5 Khartum Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Manitoba.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the districts of Kenora, Rainy River and Thunder Bay.

Amend. 1994

§ 496.6 Luxor Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of New Brunswick.

Amend. 1992

§ 496.7 Mazol Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the provinces of Newfoundland and Labrador.

Amend. 1981, 1999

§ 496.8 Mocha Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the counties, districts, and regional municipalities of Elgin, Essex, Huron, Kent, Lambton, Middlesex, Oxford and Perth.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the portions of the following counties, districts and regional municipalities that lie westerly of a line which intersects at right angles midway between a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London: Algoma, Brant, Bruce, Grey, Haldimand-Norfolk, Waterloo and Wellington.

Amend. 1994

§ 496.9 Philae Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the provinces of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.

Amend. 1981, 1992

§ 496.10 Rameses Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the counties, districts and regional municipalities of Cochrane, Dufferin, Durham, Haliburton, Hamilton-Wentworth, Halton, Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Mantoulin, Muskoka, Niagara, Nippising, Northumberland, Parry Sound, Peel, Peterborough, Prince Edward, Simcoe, Sudbury, Toronto, Timiskaming, Victoria and York.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the portion of the following counties, districts and regional municipalities that lie easterly of a line which intersects at right angles midway between a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London: Algoma, Brant, Bruce, Grey, Haldimand-Norfolk, Waterloo and Wellington.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Ontario with Tunis Temple in the county of Frontenac.

Amend. 1975, 1994

§ 496.11 Tunis Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the regional municipality of Ottawa-Carleton and the counties of Grenville, Lanark, Leeds, Renfrew North, Renfrew South and Russell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Ontario with Rameses Temple in the county of Frontenac.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Ontario with Karnak Temple in the counties of Dundas, Glengary, Prescott and Stormont.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Quebec with Karnak Temple in the districts of Gatineau, Hull, Papineau and Pontiac.

Amend. 1975, 1994

§ 496.12 Wa Wa Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

ARTICLE 97

*Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands,
Ecuador, Venezuela, Colombia and Peru*

§ 497.1 Abou Saad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the country of Peru with Mahi Temple.

Amend. 1998

ARTICLE 98

Mexico and Guatemala

§ 498.1 Anezeh Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Republic of Guatemala and exclusive

jurisdiction in the Republic of Mexico except for the states of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Bee, Brooks, Cameron, Duval, Hidalgo, Jim Hogg, Jim Wells, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, San Patricio, Starr and Willacy; and in the Republic of Mexico with Al Amin Temple in the states of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas.

Amend. 1996

PREFACE

These annotations are the interpretations of the bylaws, and application thereto, which have been made by the Imperial Potentate and approved by The Imperial Council. As a consequence they are interpretations of Shrine law.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (Iowa)

§ 101.3

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. *Obedience to Shrine law, as defined in § 101.3(1) is not optional but is required of all Shriners and of every temple.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. *According to § 206.5(a) (4), General Orders expire at the conclusion of the Imperial Council Session next following their issuance; and, by the terms of § 101.3 (1), General Orders which have expired are no longer Shrine law.*

§ 101.4

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *By the provisions of § 101.4, Robert's Rules of Order governs parliamentary procedure at temple meetings; and the Potentate must permit a full discussion of any pending matter before putting it to a vote unless the Nobility adopts a motion calling for the previous question.*

§ 101.7

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. *Independent organizations are not subject to supervision or control of temple Potentate simply because they are composed wholly of Shriners.*

§ 101.9

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. *Individual Nobles are subject to discipline for violation of Shrine law in connection with activities not directly related to membership in the Shrine.*

1987 Proceedings, p. 118. *Absent clear and persuasive evidence of breakdown of Article 30 procedure, Imperial Potentate will not interfere.*

§ 101.10

1990 Proceedings, p. 134. *Temples shall use the official form when seeking approval for the incorporation of a shrine club holding company. The authority for organizing a shrine club holding company is contained in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.*

§ 202.5

1972 Proceedings, pp. 96-7. *The Representatives repealed the former § 335.15 of the bylaws which read: "§ 335.15 Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited."*

§ 203.1

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. *An ad vitam and emeritus Representative who demits and affiliates with another temple becomes an ad vitam and emeritus Representative of the temple with which he affiliates.*

§ 206.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. *General Orders of an Imperial Potentate are not amendments to bylaws of Imperial Council.*

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. *The Imperial Potentate may suspend from office a Representative to the Imperial Council.*

§ 207.3

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. *While the minutes of the Boards of Directors and Trustees*

must be produced and read to The Imperial Council upon its order, a Representative does not have the right to demand that copies of such minutes be routinely sent to him for his inspection.

§ 208.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. Nobles who believe the Imperial Potentate's exercise of his discretionary powers to have been arbitrary and capricious may file a grievance for consideration by the Grievances and Appeals Committee under § 208.6.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. An appeal from a decision of the Imperial Potentate made pursuant to § 206.5(a)(13) is made to The Imperial Council and should be referred to the Grievances and Appeals Committee in accordance with § 208.6.

§ 208.9

1994 Proceedings, p. 158. An Imperial Potentate has no authority to overrule a stay of suspension granted by the Grievances and Appeals Committee pursuant to § 208.9(a)(6).

1994 Proceedings, p. 158. An Imperial Potentate has no authority to overrule the decision of the Grievances and Appeals Committee, pursuant to § 208.9(b)(1), on an appeal of a denial to grant a waiver for initiation.

1996 Proceedings p. 141. A "Stay" of judgment and punishment from the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, or its Chairman, is not to be automatically granted. It shall be granted or denied on a case by case basis after proper application and consideration by the Committee.

§ 209.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Shrine Club not eligible for membership in Shrine Association.

§ 210.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.7 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

§ 213.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The use of straw fezzes is prohibited.

§ 213.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. None but The Imperial Council itself should have exclusive rights to Shrine emblems described in § 213.2 and registration by an association of units of a trademark which includes such emblems is forbidden,

§ 322.5

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction of a Mosque within the urban area of the seat of the temple, but beyond its corporate limits, to an unincorporated area, does not work a change in the location of the temple.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Removal of a temple from one incorporated municipality to another, even within the same urban area, may be effected only after compliance with this section.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The removal of a temple from one address to another within the corporate limits of the city named in its charter is not a change of location within the meaning of § 322.5.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Approval by The Imperial Council for the change of location of a temple may be given only by The Imperial Council itself at an annual session in accord with § 322.5(f).

§ 323.2

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. A petition for membership should not be signed by those who recommend the petitioner until the petition has been completed and signed by the petitioner.

§ 323.3

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Expulsion of a member by his Grand Lodge does not terminate Shrine membership until there has been a loss of Scottish or York Rite membership and that loss has become final.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.1 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. The Symbolic Lodge is not one of the "prerequisite bodies" as that term is used in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

1997 Proceedings, p. 32. A candidate admitted to Shrine membership without possessing York or Scottish rite membership, pursuant to § 323.3 (a) (3), is a Noble in good standing and he may visit all other Shrine temples. However, he cannot affiliate or associate with a temple which is prohibited by Shrine law from accepting candidates who do not possess York or Scottish rite membership.

§ 323.5

1975 Proceedings, p. 20, § 323.5 requires that petitioners for initiation be elected by ballot, which by its very nature is secret; and a voice vote on petitions for initiation is contrary to Shrine Law.

§ 323.7

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Under § 323.7(g) an associate member may hold office in a Shrine club of a temple which otherwise disqualifies members of other temples from office in its Shrine clubs.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. § 323.7 does not prohibit the holding of associate membership in more than one temple.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. Under § 323.7(g) associate members have all of the rights and privileges of regular membership except that of holding elective office in the temple itself, so a Potentate may not forbid their holding office in Shrine Clubs or Units on the basis of their associate membership alone.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second temple under § 328.7.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. Each assessment resolution must be interpreted in accordance with its own terms; but, inasmuch as § 332.7(a) makes no provision for the exclusion of associate members from an assessment, associate members are subject thereto in the same fashion as are regular members.

§ 323.8

1967 Proceedings, p. 82. A suspended member is entitled to be automatically restored to membership upon demonstrating that he has been restored to good standing in the prerequisite body, but payment of dues cannot be required for any full year of suspension.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. When a Noble is suspended from his prerequisite body the suspension therefrom must have become final and the suspended Noble's temple must receive an official written notice from the prerequisite body, before the Noble is suspended from the Shrine.

§ 323.9

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Conviction of a crime, in the absence of temple disciplinary proceedings or termination of prerequisite memberships, does not result in a loss of Shrine membership.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. By the provisions of § 323.9(b) membership is terminated by expulsion, and one who has been expelled must apply again for membership under Article 30.

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. The issuance of a demit does not terminate one's membership in the Order; but under § 323.9 simply suspends his rights of membership in the Temple which issues the demit; so, under § 330.1, a demitted Noble is subject to discipline by the temple in the jurisdiction of which he resides.

§ 323.10

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. After adoption by the temple of an assessment pursuant to § 332.7, a demit may be granted under §323.10(a) only if the assessment is paid.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. A Noble who requested a demit before the levy of an assessment is not required by § 323.10(a) to pay the assessment before issuance of his demit, even though issuance be delayed until after the assessment has been levied.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. To either withhold a demit from one who qualifies under § 323.10(a) or to delay its issuance beyond a reasonable time, for any reason, is a violation of § 323.10 (b).

1989 Proceedings, p. 209. A Noble requesting a demit prior to investigation by the Grievance Committee, under §330.4(a)(2), is free from charges" and his request must be honored.

§ 323.11

1978 Proceedings, p. 88. Under § 323.11(d) a Noble who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored upon terms authorized by the temple, and such terms may be expressed either by the temple bylaws or otherwise in accordance with § 324.8.

§ 323.12

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. A life member of a temple who took a demit is entitled to be restored to life membership status upon reaffiliation.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Imperial bylaw §§ 323.12 and 332.6 are permissive only, so that a temple must itself establish the conditions upon which it will grant life membership.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.12 and 332.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.

§ 323.13

1965 Proceedings, p. 43. Honorary membership to Nobles only. Majority vote of temple.

§ 324.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. So long as the temple holds at least one stated meeting during each calendar quarter; as required by § 324.1, temple bylaws may include a provision which permits the Potentate to dispense with other stated meetings.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. The stated meeting of a temple is not the appropriate forum for debate of either a suspension order issued by the Imperial Potentate or Masonic charges pending against a member of the Order.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. A temple may take action only at a stated or specially called business meeting, and cannot be bound by a mail referendum. Proxies are not permitted.

§ 324.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. By virtue of § 328.1 a temple is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction and, accordingly, it may attach conditions to any consent given under § 324.2 that another Temple may hold a ceremonial within its jurisdiction.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. A special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate may be issued under § 324.2 for a ceremonial to be held aboard ship in the Caribbean during a temple cruise.

§ 324.5

1985 Proceedings, p. 111. Section 324.5 does not require first class mailing of notice. Neither is receipt of notice required. Only certificate of mailing not less than one week in advance.

1987 Proceedings, p. 117. This section of the Imperial bylaws requires a notice of each stated meeting not less than one week in advance. Blanket notice in the first issue of a temple publication is not sufficient compliance.

§ 324.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. § 324.7 does not authorize the Potentate to select a Past Potentate to preside when the former is absent from a meeting or session of his Temple.

§ 324.8

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. The use of proxies or voting by mail is prohibited.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Any action of temple officers or committees, unless pursuant to powers and duties expressly delegated to them, is subject to review and rescission by the Temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of §§ 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. In the absence of a temple bylaw delegating to some officer or committee the authority to dispose of temple assets, § 324.8 requires specific authorization by the temple itself to sell an asset belonging to the temple.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In the absence of temple bylaw provisions delegating powers and fixing responsibilities of the temple trustees, such trustees simply hold the bare legal title of property for the benefit of the temple, and § 324.8 empowers the members of the temple, at meetings thereof, to take such action as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the properties.

§ 325.2

1980 Proceedings, p. 28. A candidate for temple office need not reside within the jurisdiction of the temple, but only within the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council, as required by § 325.12.

1982 Proceedings, p. 169. A Noble who has served part of the year as assistant rabban and part of the year as chief rabban of his temple is eligible to serve his temple as Potentate the following year as he has served "at least one term as either Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban of a temple" as required by § 325.2(c) of the bylaws.

1985 Proceedings, p. 112. Matters concerning election procedures not specifically governed by the Imperial bylaws are to be governed by Roberts Rules of Order pursuant to § 101.4 and by the concept of due notice to all of the Nobility, common sense, and fair play.

1986 Proceedings, p. 152. § 325.2(a) establishes qualifications for elective office as members in good standing. Additional qualifications may only be imposed by appropriate amendments to this Imperial bylaw.

1990 Proceedings, p. 135. Temple bylaws may not restrict the number of years a treasurer or recorder may hold office nor limit his maximum age.

1992 Proceedings, p. 126. In the event a Noble is found "not guilty" after an Article 30 trial, and the complaining Noble appeals the judgment to The Imperial Council, the accused Noble remains in good standing pending the outcome of the appeal and is eligible to be a candidate for elective office.

1996 Proceedings, p. 141. A judgment in a disciplinary action under Article 30 dates from the time of its pronouncement by the potentate and, from that time, is final unless it is later reversed or effectively modified on an appeal to The Imperial Council. In the event the judgment is guilty and the punishment is suspension or expulsion, the Noble's membership in the temple is suspended or terminated. He is then ineligible to remain or become an officer until his membership is restored or a stay of the judgment and punishment is granted during the appeal process by the Imperial Grievances and Appeals Committee.

§ 325.3

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. A resolution which would require the election of the appointive divan was properly ruled out of order for inconsistency with § 325.3.

§ 325.5

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 325.5 temple officers must be elected as individuals and the Nobility may not be required to vote for one or the other of two "slates" of candidates.

1995 Proceedings, p. 144. There is no objection to a waiver of rules and the adoption of a motion for casting a unanimous ballot for an unopposed candidate for temple office.

§ 325.6

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. The making of announcements, reports, and presentations while ballots are being counted during a temple election is not a violation of § 325.6 if no action of the temple is required or taken on such announcements, reports, and presentations.

§ 325.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A temple may create, by appropriate bylaw, the office of Recorder Emeritus or Treasurer Emeritus.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless pursuant to § 325.7 a temple has made provision in its bylaws for such officers, it may not elect an Assistant Treasurer or an Assistant Recorder.

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. Neither the Potentate nor the Board of directors of a temple may create additional temple offices, for which provision may be made only by the temple bylaws pursuant to § 325.7.

1993 Proceedings, p. 123. Employment of a Noble by the temple does not disqualify such employee from seeking an elective office in the temple. In the event a conflict or duality of interest arises, action, as may be appropriate under the circumstances, must be taken.

§ 325.8

1993 Proceedings, p. 172. The provision that "nominating committees are prohibited" was deleted by vote of the Representatives at the 1993 annual session.

1995 Proceedings, p. 144. The practice of suspending the rules in order that unopposed nominees may be elected by the casting of one ballot comes within the exception expressed in § 101.4. Roberts Rules of Order, Newly Revised.

§ 325.9

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. A proposed amendment to a temple's bylaws which makes the chief rabban a representative to The Imperial Council by virtue of his office is in conflict with the bylaws of The Imperial Council. All Representatives are to be elected by written ballot at the annual meeting of the temple.

§ 325.10

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. The distribution among members of the temple of an "information sheet" containing the name of a proposed candidate for temple office and listing his Masonic history, military service record, and civilian work record is a violation of § 325.10(a) even though the office to which he aspires is not mentioned.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. The editors of unit and Shrine Club newsletters are responsible for violations of § 325.10(a) in publishing solicitations for support of candidates for temple office.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. A temple bylaw provision which prohibits the expenditure of money for gifts, favors or entertainment on behalf of candidates for temple office is not inconsistent with Article 25.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. A temple is free to regulate campaigns for temple office so long as the regulations are consistent with Article 25 of the Imperial bylaws; but without a trial under Article 30, only the Imperial Potentate may suspend one who violates such regulations or declare the election void.

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. Election of Imperial Representatives at a second meeting instead of at the annual meeting and without notice of election required by § 325.10(c) is improper, and a new election with proper notice is required.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. The distribution of written material to the members of a temple by a Noble thereof opposing the re-election of the recorder by asserting in the material, inter alia, that "it's time for a change" is a violation of § 335.10(a).

1987 Proceedings, p. 119. "Distribution and circulation of pin-on button containing the name of a candidate, violates this section."

1988 Proceedings, p. 238. "Organizational meeting" of Divan, and Unit Heads prior to

temple election based upon "presumption of election" does not constitute a violation of this article.

1988 Proceedings, p. 238. Pre-preparation and distribution of "sample ballot" containing suggestions of proper choice for various offices is in violation of this section.

1996 Proceedings, p. 143. It is a violation of Shrine law for a shrine club newsletter to list the names of proposed, suggested or recommended candidates for temple office, either directly or indirectly.

§ 325.12

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A temple officer who lives in an area which becomes a part of the jurisdiction of a newly organized temple does not lose his office thereby, because § 325.12 requires only that he live within the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A temple bylaw which restricts eligibility for temple office to certain counties of residence is inconsistent with § 325.12 and void.

1984 Proceedings, p. 110. Question of "physical incompetence" of temple officer to a degree creating a vacancy in such office is an issue which must be decided by the membership following due notice under § 324.5.

§ 325.13

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Shrine law does not permit the election and installation of a Potentate, accepting his resignation from office, and the election and installation of his successor at the same meeting.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. A special election should be held to fill a vacancy created by the suspension of a Representative to The Imperial Council.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. The Oriental Guide is not required to resign from his office in order to be a candidate for the office of High Priest and Prophet at a special election held pursuant to § 325.13; and, if he is elected, the vacancy in his office thus created may be filled at the same meeting.

§ 325.14

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. A vacancy in the office of Representative to The Imperial Council may be filled only by election, except in the special circumstances mentioned in § 325.14(a).

§ 326.1

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. The obligation of a temple officer cannot be taken by proxy.

§ 326.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Elected temple officer continues to hold office until his successor is both elected and installed.

§ 327.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. Failure of officers having custody of temple books and records to make them available for inspection or audit by authorized persons is contrary to Shrine Law.

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his temple; but, if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceedings under Article 30.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. The Potentate has no authority to order the confiscation of a Noble's fez, even for alleged misconduct, without a trial under Article 30. Only the Imperial Potentate has the power to suspend a Noble without a trial.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. A temple bylaw provision which requires appointment of temple committees by an Executive Committee is contrary to § 327.1(d) and void.

§ 327.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 208 and 209. Temple Recorder has custody and control of Records, subject to provision of temple bylaws or direct action of the temple.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The duties of the Recorder cannot be delegated by a temple bylaws to a "Scribe" appointed by the Potentate.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. The Imperial bylaws do not prohibit the employment by a temple of a business manager, but none of the Recorder's responsibilities may be transferred to him, even by specific provision of the temple bylaws under § 327.3(b), because he is not an officer of the temple.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. The duties which would otherwise be those of the Recorder under § 327.3(b) may not be assigned to a "business manager" employed by the Executive Committee of the temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. The Recorder must submit the documents or reports referred to § 327.3(a) with his own signature affixed, and such documents or reports signed by an "Executive Secretary" are not acceptable.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. Unless there is some provision in the temple bylaws to the contrary, employees of the temple are to be hired by the Recorder, with the consent of the elective Divan, under § 327.3(a)(7).

1975 Proceedings, p. 21, while under § 327.1 the Potentate has the right to appoint officers and committees of his temple, under § 327.3(a)(7) the Recorder, with the consent of the Divan, has the power to hire employees, unless by the temple bylaws that power is vested elsewhere.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Any reassignment of duties among temple officers or employees must be accomplished in accordance with or by amendment to the temple bylaws in a manner consistent with the Imperial bylaws, and not simply by action of the temple Board of Trustees in contravention of §§ 327.3 and 327.4.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1993 Proceedings, p. 121. It is the responsibility of the recorder to keep the books of account and records of the temple, unless the temple bylaws specifically assign this responsibility to another officer. A potentate should not remove the books of account or records of the temple to his place of residence, except as may be reasonably necessary to discharge his responsibilities, and then only for the limited time required to promptly discharge his responsibilities, and only during such time as reasonably convenient to the recorder.

§ 327.4

1965 Proceedings, p. 42. Temple bylaws valid which provide for both Potentate and Treasurer to sign checks.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 327.4 and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the temple Trustees must account to the temple for the expenditure of temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. Where temple bylaws do not specifically assign the duties listed under § 327.4 to another officer, the Treasurer must sign all checks drawn on temple funds; and, where the temple bylaws make him a member of the Finance Committee, he may not be excluded from its meetings.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Any reassignment of duties among temple officers or employees must be accomplished in accordance with or by amendment to the temple bylaws in a manner consistent with the Imperial bylaws, and not simply by action of the temple Board of Trustees in contravention of §§ 327.3 and 327.4.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1992 Proceedings, p. 128. "Except as otherwise provided in temple bylaws a potentate should coordinate all financial requirements of his temple with the treasurer."

§ 327.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Bylaws may not disqualify any Noble in good standing.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Temple Boards of Trustees do not have arbitrary control over temple funds.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. In the absence of a temple bylaw otherwise providing, the Potentate as an ex-officio member of the temple Board of Trustees has the same rights and voting privileges as other members of the Board.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 327.4(f) and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the temple Trustees must account to the temple for the expenditure of temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. According to § 327.5 the financial affairs of a temple may not be vested exclusively in temple Trustees, and any temple bylaw having relation to the temple's financial affairs must be read in light of § 327.5.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In the absence of temple bylaw provisions delegating powers and fixing responsibilities of the temple Trustees, such Trustees simply hold the bare legal title of property for the benefit of the temple, and § 324.8 empowers the members of the temple, at meetings thereof, to take such action as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the properties.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. All temple funds, including those of its circus, are subject to the control of the temple through either § 334.4 or § 327.5, or both.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Under § 327.5, temple bylaws may delegate specific powers to boards or committees subject to review by the temple at stated meetings; and the Potentate has no authority to countermand any lawful decisions properly within the scope of the responsibilities of such boards or committees.

§ 327.7

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. While members of the temple need not be given unlimited access to all of the books and records kept by its financial officers, any member may question the financial officers at a temple meeting; and a temple, by action taken at a meeting, may authorize an individual or a special committee to examine any of the books or records kept by its financial officers or, indeed, it may require them to turn over such books and papers to such person and at such time as the temple directs, pursuant to § 327.7.

§ 328.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. By virtue of § 328.1, the Potentate of one temple has the power to prohibit the solicitation of advertisements within the jurisdiction of his temple by or for the benefits of another temple.

§ 328.2

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Measurement of distance is by direct line, rather than by either rail or highway mileage.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. Agreements made pursuant to § 328.2(a) may be rescinded by any of the temples involved unless an amendment to the appropriate sections of Part IV has been adopted by The Imperial Council.

§ 328.6

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Measurements of distances involved in the application of § 328.6(e) are made from the city limits of the city named in the temple's charter to the street address of the place where the petitioner in good faith makes his home, and in a direct

line. § 328.6(e) applies to petitions for affiliation as well as to petitions for initiation.

§ 328.7

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second temple under § 328.7.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. While a Noble who lives in concurrent jurisdiction is entitled to a demit if he meets the requirements of § 323.10(a), he may not affiliate with another temple holding the same concurrent jurisdiction without consent of the temple from which he demits in accordance with § 328.7(b).

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. One who holds a demit may reaffiliate with the temple which issued his demit, without a vote of the temple, if he meets the requirements of § 328.7(b).

§ 329.3

1989 Proceedings, p. 208. It is acceptable if the membership of the temple in the same jurisdiction or the nearest temple in another jurisdiction is reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation, if such temples gave their written consent to solicitation of their members.

§ 329.4

1989 Proceedings, p. 211. Signer may not withdraw his name from petition when he "changes his mind." It can be withdrawn only if his signature was obtained by false representations.

§ 329.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. One who belonged to Al Sihah Temple when he signed an application for a dispensation for Cahaba Temple became a member of Cahaba Temple under § 329.6(b) notwithstanding his affiliation with Zamora Temple before the dispensation to Cahaba Temple was granted.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. By the provisions of § 329.6(b), a Noble who signs an application for a dispensation for a new temple becomes a member of that temple when its dispensation is granted; and he need not apply for affiliation to that temple.

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Pursuant to §§ 337.4 and 329.6 (a), a Shrine club located within the exclusive jurisdiction of a temple under dispensation is under the control of that temple.

§ 330.1

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his temple; but if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceedings under Article 30.

§ 330.2

1985 Proceedings, p. 112. Procedure for handling temple level grievances are provided in Article 30 of The Imperial Council bylaws.

§ 330.4

1984 Proceedings, p. 109. A Noble may present a complaint against any other Noble directly to the temple.

1986 Proceedings, p. 151. Section 330.4(a)(7) requires where Potentate has been disqualified, "Highest ranking qualified officer" shall act. Such ranking is determined by § 325.1.

1989 Proceedings, p. 209. Absent appropriate order of state court, transcripts of Shrine trial "family matters" to be used in Shrine appeal only.

1996 Proceedings, p. 140. It is a violation of Shrine law for any Noble, including the complaining Noble or accused Noble, to communicate with the grievance committee or trial

panel (other than to appear before either body for the presentation of evidence and arguments) in an attempt to influence the outcome of their decisions.

§ 331.1

1982 Proceedings, p. 169. To approve an amendment to a temple bylaw, the proposal must be approved by at least 2/3rds of the members present and voting, as required by § 331.1 and cannot be approved when 95 members are present and voting and there are 62 votes in favor, 31 votes against and 2 ballots disqualified as not legible.

1989 Proceedings, p. 211. Temple bylaws must yield to the bylaws of The Imperial Council when they are in conflict therewith.

§ 331.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 210. Proposed amendment may be circulated among members.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. A revision of temple bylaws having been disapproved pursuant to § 331.2(e), the temple continues to operate under the bylaws in effect prior to the adoption of the revision.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. Inasmuch as § 331.2(e) requires approval by the Imperial Potentate of any temple bylaws, which become effective only upon his approval, a Board of Trustees constituted by temple bylaws may not act prior to such approval.

1985 Proceedings, p. 111. Notice under this section and § 324.5 is one week. Unless provided by temple bylaws, first class mailing is not required.

§ 332.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. A tour, the price of which is the same to all participants but which for candidates includes their initiation fees, violates § 332.1.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial held outside the temple's jurisdiction is contrary to § 332.1(e).

1973 Proceedings, p. 96. Offering candidates for membership reduced fare to an out-of-state ceremonial violates § 332.1.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial within the jurisdiction of a temple is a proper expense of the ceremonial itself and not prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Offering candidates for initiation reduced fares to an out-of-state ceremonial at which they are to be initiated is a violation of § 332.1(e).

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. The offer by a temple to prospective candidates of jeweled fezzes, pins, bolo ties, or credits on ceremonial trips outside the temple's jurisdiction is a violation of § 332.1(e).

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Payment by a temple for the meals and lodging of candidates attending a ceremonial outside the jurisdiction of that temple is prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. The inclusion of a free fez and free dues for the first year cannot be included in the initiation fee of a candidate.

§ 332.2

1993 Proceedings, p. 123. Dues paid prior to the first of January are "prepaid dues" and, therefore, they may not be recorded as income or used for current expenses. They remain in escrow in temple account number 235 (of the Uniform Chart of Accounts For Shrine Temples) until the First of January.

§ 332.6

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.12 and 332.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.

§ 332.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. An assessment levied pursuant to § 332.7 must apply to all members of the temple except life members, who are exempt unless specifically included under § 332.7.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. All revenues derived from an assessment, the Resolution for which provided that it be used solely for the reduction of an outstanding mortgage, must be used for that purpose only; and any revenues collected by such assessment beyond those needed to retire the mortgage must be ratably refunded to the members of the temple, and may not be transferred to the general funds of the temple.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A Noble who joins a temple after its adoption of an assessment resolution must pay the assessment in accordance with the terms of the resolution.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. Each assessment resolution must be interpreted in accordance with its own terms; but, inasmuch as § 332.7 makes no provision for the exclusion of associate members from an assessment, associate members are subject thereto in the same fashion as are regular members.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. § 332.7 does not require that an assessment resolution lay over from one meeting until another but simply requires publication of a notice that it will be proposed at the meeting at which action is to be taken.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Without specific reference to life members in an assessment resolution, § 332.7 precludes its application to them.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. Money received from a temple assessment must be used for the purposes stated in the resolution adopted by the temple, unless a new resolution is properly warned and adopted by the temple.

§ 332.8

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. A Noble is free of assessments if he applies for a demit prior to the adoption of an assessment by his temple.

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. If assessment is payable in installments, a Noble is current if he has paid the installment due for the year and he is entitled to a certificate of demit.

§ 334.4

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A temple bylaw provision that the Potentate and Finance Committee can depart from the temple budget provided the overall total is not exceeded, will not be approved.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Bylaws of a temple cannot authorize departures from the budget adopted by the temple membership.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. A temple budget may be amended only by action of the temple.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. Under § 334.4(c)(2) any member of the temple may insist that he be given an opportunity to review the budget in written form before the temple is called upon to adopt it.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Expenditure of funds for uniformed units must be from appropriations made in the temple budget adopted under § 334.4.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. Inasmuch as the Uniform Chart of Accounts does not provide for "contingency" appropriations, a temple budget which does so is violative of § 334.4(a).

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of §§ 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. A temple budget may be amended only by action of the temple itself under § 334.4(e), and temple officers may not transfer appropriations from one budget classification to another.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Capital expenditures as well as operating expenses must be included in the temple budget in order that appropriations may be made therefor in accordance with § 334.4.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Notwithstanding a provision of the temple bylaws vesting control of all temple funds other than those budgeted for operating expenses in the temple trustees, under § 334.4(e) the temple may amend its budget at any meeting of the temple and may increase the amount budgeted for operating expenses without consent of the temple trustees.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. By § 334.4(d) the adoption of a budget by the temple constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget; but some officer, committee or other agent of the temple must make judgments as to specific expenditures and determine whether such expenditures are within the scope of the appropriations. That power may be delegated to a Finance Committee by the temple bylaws, and if such be done, the Potentate may not interfere with the Finance Committee in carrying out its responsibilities.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. Neither the Potentate nor the Finance Committee may transfer funds from one budget classification to another; because the budget may be amended only by the temple at a meeting thereof in accordance with § 334.4(e).

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. All temple funds, including those of its circus, are subject to the control of the temple through either § 334.4 or § 327.5, or both.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. In order to amend a budget adopted pursuant to § 334.4, a temple must consider specific proposals and may not simply authorize its Potentate to "use his own judgment."

1981 Proceedings, p. 164. After the temple budget is adopted pursuant to § 334.4, funds cannot be transferred from one account to another except by amendment of the budget, which must be done by the members of the temple at a meeting thereof.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. A Noble is entitled to inquire about the finances, records and reports of his temple and the appropriate officers thereof must respond to his inquiries at reasonable times and places.

1984 Proceedings, p. 110. The nobility, at a regularly stated meeting of the temple are authorized to amend the temple budget under § 334.4(e).

1985 Proceedings, p. 112. Under provisions of § 334.4, contracts entered into by temple officers when appropriations are made by the temple, contracts requiring additional expenditures require temple approval and appropriation of funds therefor by amendment to the budget.

1987 Proceedings, p. 119. Temple specific project authorization and budgeting granting the Board of Trustees supervisory control, is exclusive in nature and no other committees or temple officers may interfere with the fulfillment of the Board's responsibility.

1989 Proceedings, p. 207. There shall be no expenditure of funds except as authorized by the budget.

1994 Proceedings, p. 157. All funds of the temple must be maintained by, and under the control of, the temple and in accordance with the Imperial Council's Accounting And Financial Reporting Requirements For Shrine Temples. A housing chairman may not collect room deposits from the Nobility, establish accounts separate from the temple's accounts, and make disbursements from the separate accounts.

1995 Proceedings, p. 142. The adoption of the budget constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget. The proceeds from charitable fund raising events, less allowable deductions as determined by Shrine law, must be promptly remitted to Shriners Hospitals for Children. The proceeds from fraternal fund raising events may be donated or expended for fraternal or non-fraternal purposes in accordance with the adopted budget.

§ 334.5

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

§ 334.6

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Any member of the temple is entitled to examine an audit of the temple's accounts, which should be made available routinely to the members of the annual or budget meeting under § 334.6; and he may likewise examine audit reports concerning the accounts of temple-affiliated corporations.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. The audit and financial reports mentioned in § 334.6 should be made available to any member of the temple at any reasonable time and place.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Members of temples are entitled to see and review fiscal reports required of temple officers under § 334.6. They are also entitled to copies thereof at the Noble's expense.

1990 Proceedings, p. 134. Business and financial records must be maintained at the official location of the temple in order to ensure reasonable access by the temple members.

1993 Proceedings, p. 121. Potentate's order to address all temple business matters to his home violates this section. Temple business must be conducted "at the official site of the temple."

§ 334.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction by a temple of a Mosque, without financing, does not require approval at the Imperial level.

1970 Proceedings, p. 94. An unauthorized corporation may not be used as the vehicle for a building project or attendant obligation.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. The purchase of golf carts for a temple affiliated country club on a three-year loan requires the approval of the Imperial Potentate pursuant to § 334.7.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Neither the Potentate nor any other representative of any temple has power to execute any "borrowing agreement" without specific direction from the membership pursuant to this section.

§ 334.9

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. The formation of a holding company to acquire and hold property for a Temple unit is not permitted under Shrine law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Holding Corporations are required to submit operating statements and balance sheets annually to the Imperial Recorder.

1989 Proceedings, p. 208. Corporations organized before 1966 are "grandfathered" under this section only if its articles and bylaws contain provisions (a)(1)-(4) or similar provisions.

§ 335.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Noble using emblem on article or material for commercial or business purposes subject to discipline.

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Identification of photograph in commercial advertisement as a former temple Potentate violates Shrine Law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Ownership name or address on vehicles or equipment in a Shrine parade is commercialism and not permitted under Shrine law.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. The use of a business card showing a photograph of a Noble in his Fez is a violation of § 335.2(a).

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Repeated use of a reference to "Nobles" throughout an advertisement, in the guise of an open letter from an insurance company to the members of the temple, is a violation of § 335.2(a); and casting such advertisement in the guise of a fund raising project for Shriners Hospitals without the approval of the Boards of Directors and Trustees is a violation of § 503.6.

1989 Proceedings, p. 208. Placement of beer logo on mosque marquee advertising future events violates this section.

§ 335.3

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Although § 335.1 does not prohibit lotteries in states or provinces in which lotteries are licensed by the government, a "Shriners Hospitals Sweepstakes" may not be conducted without the written consent of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees under § 335.3.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. Use of the term "unfortunate children" in connection with a temple fund-raising activity would violate § 335.3 unless the activity has the approval of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

1995 Proceedings, p. 142. The proceeds from charitable fund raising events, less allowable deductions as determined by Shrine law, must be promptly remitted to Shriners Hospitals for Children. Failure to do so results in the assessment of interest at the legal rate allowable in the jurisdiction of the activity retroactive to the date of the activity.

§ 335.4

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless permission is first obtained under § 335.4(a), the formation of a foundation for the purpose of maintaining a burns treatment ward in a local hospital is forbidden.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Shrine Club bylaws which provide for fund-raising programs in support of "exceptional children" as well as Shriners Hospitals for Children are inconsistent with § 335.4 of the Imperial Bylaws and in direct conflict with General Order No. 1 (Series of 1974-1975).

§ 335.6

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Lists for social use not prohibited. Business or advertising purposes prohibited.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Promotion of a Shrine circus is not such a business purpose as precludes the use of a list of a temple membership in such activity.

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. Publication of a roster of the units of a temple is not prohibited provided there is imprinted in block letters and contrasting colors a legend prohibiting its use for business purposes.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. The use of a temple mailing list by the Building Fund Committee of a Masonic Temple Association, which owns the building in which the temple is housed, to solicit funds to remodel the building is not proscribed by § 335.6(a) because the use is not for a business purpose.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. § 335.6(a) relates to circulation of members of a temple for business purposes, and it does not forbid the use of temple mailing lists for promotional purposes by the Scottish Rite.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Repeated use of a reference to "Nobles" throughout an advertisement, in the guise of an open letter from an insurance company to the members of the temple, is a violation of § 335.2(a); and casting such advertisement in the guise of a fund raising project for Shriners Hospitals without the approval of the Boards of Directors and Trustees is a violation of § 503.6.

§ 335.9

1987 Proceedings, p. 118. Temple bylaws setting aside certain part of annual fees for replacement of unit uniforms, violates this section.

1994 Proceedings, p. 159. A unit, shrine club or appendant organization's bylaw which states that a portion of the temple's dues of a Noble shall be distributed to the unit, shrine club or appendant organization is in violation of § 335.9 and is of no force or effect.

§ 335.10

1970 Proceedings, p. 95. Articles concerning ladies' organizations in temple publications are no longer forbidden.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. A Shrine Club which provides a meeting place for a ladies' auxiliary, sends out notices of its meetings, and permits its uniformed members to work in concession stands sponsored by the Shrine Club, thereby violates § 335.10(b) by sponsoring a women's organization.

§ 335.14

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. Abou Saad Temple and its Nobles are to abide by the laws of the Republic of Panama when they are within its jurisdiction, and its flag is to be accorded the "position of honor."

1986 Proceedings, p. 121. Use of plaques memorializing gifts of equipment or other property by Shrine clubs or units are not prohibited.

§ 335.16

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Application to Congress for a federal charter of a proposed corporation, the purpose of which is related to Shrine activities, may not be made without permission of the Imperial Potentate in accordance with § 335.16.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Formation of a corporation for the purpose of operating a Shrine circus must have the prior written consent of the Imperial Potentate under § 335.16.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. § 335.16 is not to be applied retroactively to corporations formed before its adoption in 1970.

1992 Proceedings, p. 125. The written consent to form a corporation under § 335.16 shall not be granted unless unique and compelling reasons are advanced and the entity making the request cannot reasonably carry on its intended activity without a corporate structure.

§ 336.1

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Control of uniformed units, including unit money and property is vested in the Potentate by this section.

1971 Proceedings, p. 95. Money raised in the name of the Order by uniformed units of a temple must be turned over to the temple to be handled in the same manner as all other temple funds.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. By reason of § 336.1 uniformed units are under the direct control of the Potentate and by reason of § 337.3 Shrine clubs are likewise under his direct control, so Shrine clubs may not themselves organize or control uniformed units.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. In view of § 336.1 all funds raised by uniformed units are income to the temple. That section taken together with §§ 334.4 and 327.5 requires that the expenditure of funds for or by uniformed units be consistent with the budget adopted by the temple.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A Shrine Club may not itself organize or control uniformed units, which are integral parts of the temple under § 336.1 and directly controlled by the Potentate.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Aside from the requirement that all members must be Nobles, § 336.1 leaves qualifications for membership in a temple Unit to the discretion of the Potentate.

1982 Proceedings, p. 170. Incorporation of a temple unit is not permitted under the Imperial bylaws.

1994 Proceedings, p. 159. Any funds held by a Unit which is disbanded by the Potentate under § 336.1 must be turned over to the temple.

1994 Proceedings, p. 159. Under § 336.1 the Potentate has the power to suspend members of Units and, indeed, to disband the Units themselves.

§ 336.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. The Southeast Clown Association has no authority to exclude

from any parade a non-member clown unit which has permission to participate in such Parade from the Potentate of its own temple under § 336.2(b) and from the Potentate of the temple in the jurisdiction of which the parade is held under § 336.2(c).

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. § 336.2(d) does not prohibit the reimbursement of direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, but it forbids the recovery of expenses which would have been incurred even without such parade or exhibition.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. While under § 336.2(d) a unit may be reimbursed for direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, it may not accept compensation or other remuneration in the guise of "expense money".

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A temple uniformed unit is prohibited by § 336.2(c) from making a public appearance within the jurisdiction of another temple without the consent of the Potentate of the temple within the jurisdiction of which such public appearance is made.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In playing private engagements for compensation, a musical group composed of Shriners may not use a name which identifies them with their temple.

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. The provisions of § 336.2(c) do not apply to public appearances by units of a temple in the jurisdiction which that temple holds concurrently with one or more other temples; and "public appearances by units," as referred to in § 336.2(c), differ from "activities" referred to in § 328.9.

§ 336.6

1997 Proceedings, p. 33. A temple unit may not incorporate or form a temple unit holding company.

§ 337.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. Oriental and Arabic names are reserved for temples, and should not be a part of the names of Shrine clubs or holding companies.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A so-called "alliance" of members of a single temple constitutes a Shrine club under § 337.1 and may not be organized within the exclusive jurisdiction of another temple without the permission of the Potentate of such temple in accordance with §§ 337.4 and 337.5.

1984 Proceedings, p. 109. Imperial bylaws do not authorize a Shrine club to be a member of a corporation with other non-Shrine fraternal organizations.

1989 Proceedings, p. 210. The formation of a "social club" composed of members of various Shrine temples living within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of another temple is in violation of § 337.1 unless authority is obtained from the Potentate of the temple in the jurisdiction of which the club is formed or from The Imperial Council.

§ 337.2

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Shrine club members are subject to the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple, regardless of the members temple affiliation.

§ 337.3

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Shrine club at the seat of the temple with a membership including all members of the temple is not authorized by Shrine law.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. The Potentate has control of the Shrine clubs of his temple pursuant to § 337.3, and he may require changes in the bylaws of such Shrine clubs even though such bylaws were approved by his predecessors in office.

1986 Proceedings, p. 153. Temple Potentate has absolute control over a Shrine club's existence. He may suspend all rules and/or suspend the club from activity during his term as Potentate.

1990 Proceedings, p. 133. Shrine club fiscal matters are, in the final analysis, under the control of the potentate of the authorizing temple. Shrine clubs have no independent right to govern their funds contrary to the bylaws of The Imperial Council and the controlling temple Potentate.

1996 Proceedings, p. 140. Potentate of the authorizing temple has the right, during his

term in office, to control the officers and membership in the club or to exclude particular nobles therefrom.

§ 337.5

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. § 337.5(c) applies to an existing Shrine club in jurisdiction which becomes concurrent by the issuance of a dispensation to a new temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. Pursuant to § 337.5(c) a Shrine club located in concurrent jurisdiction remains subject to the jurisdiction of the temple by the authority of which it was formed, even though it is closer to a new temple thereafter created.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. An agreement with respect to the formation of Shrine clubs in concurrent jurisdiction must be authorized by the membership of both temples under §§ 337.5 and 324.8.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. The burden of establishing the existence of an agreement such as is contemplated by § 337.5(c) with respect to control of Shrine clubs is on the temple which claims such agreement to exist.

§ 337.6

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Activities regularly carried on on a continuing basis before and after May 1, 1975, constitute "activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975" within the meaning of that language in § 337.6(b); so that such activities may be continued on an annual basis after the adoption of § 337.6(b).

1987 Proceedings, p. 11 7. Unauthorized and wrongful solicitation in concurrent jurisdiction by a temple's Shrine club requires repayment of all receipts from solicitation and apology to offended temple.

§ 337.7

1967 Proceedings, pp. 82-83. All members, directors and officers of a Shrine club holding company must be Nobles and members of the Shrine club.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The incorporation of a Shrine club to procure a liquor license and otherwise function as a club is prohibited.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Holding Corporations are required to submit operating statements and balance sheets annually to the Imperial Recorder.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. The Potentate may require dissolution of a Shrine club holding company.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. If the Trustees of a Shrine club holding corporation refuse to dissolve the corporation upon the Potentate's direction, he may remove them from office under § 337.7(c)(3) and appoint others who will comply with his order.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. If membership in a proposed corporation is conditioned upon membership in a Shrine club, the proposed corporation is related to the activities of the Order and may be organized only under § 337.7 or § 335.16.

1990 Proceedings, p. 134. Temples shall use the official form when seeking approval for the incorporation of a Shrine club holding company. The authority for organizing a Shrine club holding company is contained in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF FORMS

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Form

1	Petition for Initiation and Membership	175
2	Petition for Affiliation.....	177
3	Associate Member—Inquiry & Report.....	178
4	Petition for Restoration.....	179
5	Petition for Associate Membership	180
6	Membership Card	181
7	Diploma	181
8	Certificate of Demit	182
9	Application for Dispensation.....	183
10	Certificate of Dispensation	184
11	Certificate of Charter	185
12	Certificate Re Bylaws—Associations of Temples/Units	186
12A	Certificate Re Bylaws—Assns. of Units Appendant to Assns. of Temples	187
13	Certificate Re Bylaws—Temples	188
14	Certificate Re Temple Assessment	189
15	Certificate Re New Charter & Bylaws— Associations of Units.....	190
16	Articles of Incorporation—Temple Holding Corp.....	191
17	Articles of Incorporation—Shrine Club Holding Corp	196
18	Long Term Debt—Application	201
19	Charter—Shrine Association	206

	Accounting and Financial Reporting Requirements for Shrine Temples.....	208
	Uniform Chart of Accounts for Shrine Temples, Begin.....	210
	Explanation of Accounts, Begin.....	215
20	Annual Operating Fund Budget and Report	221
21	Sample Financial Statements, Begin.....	222
22	Sample Engagement Related Information, Begin	237

Form #1

PETITION FOR INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP

_____ TEMPLE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____

TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF _____:

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a Knight Templar in good standing
in _____ Commandery No. _____

K. T., located at _____; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE

MASON in good standing in _____ CONSISTORY

A.A.S.R., located at _____

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been declared clandestine by a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with, and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by them; that I have resided within the jurisdiction of your temple, or in unoccupied territory, not less than 6 months, as required by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, and that I am not under suspension or expulsion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to this Order, and respectfully pray that I may be made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and become a member of your temple.

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of The Imperial Council and the bylaws and Ceremonies of your temple.

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Were you ever a DeMolay? _____. If so, what was Chapter name and
location? _____

Profession or occupation _____

Have you previously applied for admission to any temple of the Order? _____

If so, to what temple? _____ When? _____

Residence _____
Number and Street Town County State

Business Address _____
Number and Street Town County State

Mail Address _____
Number and Street Town County State

Telephone: Res: a/c () _____ Bus: a/c () _____

Date _____ 19 _____

Signature _____
NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED AND VOUCHED FOR ON THE HONOR OF

NOBLE _____

NOBLE _____

Form #2

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION
 _____ TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____

TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF: _____

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in _____
 TEMPLE, located at _____ on _____ (date) and last a member
 of _____ TEMPLE, located at _____, which has granted the
 attached Certificate of Demit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a member of your temple.
 I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or expelled in either of the Orders pre-
 requisite to membership in the Shrine, since the date of issuing the Demit presented herewith. I
 furthermore state that I have resided within the jurisdiction of your temple not less than six
 months, as required by the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in _____ COMMANDERY,

No. _____, K. T., located at; _____

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in _____

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at _____

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Profession or occupation _____

Residence _____

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	---------------	--------------

Business Address _____

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	---------------	--------------

Mail Address _____

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	---------------	--------------

Telephone: Res: a/c () _____ Bus: a/c () _____

Date _____ 19 _____

Signature _____

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED BY _____

NOBLE _____

NOBLE _____

Form #3

ASSOCIATE MEMBER INQUIRY AND REPORT

(Date)

To the Recorder of _____ Temple:

Your Noble _____
(Name)

whose address is _____
(Street)

(City, State, and Zip)

Telephone: Res: a/c () _____ Bus: a/c () _____

has petitioned _____ Temple for Associate Member-
ship. If he is in good standing and eligible for a demit, we propose to act upon his petition.
Please advise whether or not he qualifies for a demit under § 323.10(a) of the Imperial bylaws.
Thank you.

_____ of _____ Temple
Recorder

(Date)

To the Recorder of _____ Temple:

The Noble named above (is) (is not) presently in good standing and eligible for
a demit from _____ Temple under § 323.10(a) of
the Imperial bylaws.

_____ of _____ Temple
Recorder

(Seal)

To the Recorder of _____ Temple:

This is to advise you that on _____ the Noble named
(Date)

above was (elected) (rejected) as an Associate Member of _____
Temple. Please mark your records accordingly.

_____ of _____ Temple
Recorder

(Seal)

Form #4

PETITION FOR RESTORATION
 _____ TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF _____:

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple and now under sentence of _____ because of _____
 respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the temple and if my request be granted I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of The Imperial Council together with those of your temple. I furthermore declare that I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good

standing in _____ COMMANDERY,

No. _____, K. T., located at _____;

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in _____

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at _____

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Profession or occupation _____

Residence _____

Number and Street Town County State

Business Address _____

Number and Street Town County State

Mail Address _____

Number and Street Town County State

Telephone: Re's: a/c () _____ Bus: a/c () _____

Date _____ 19 _____

Signature _____

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE _____

NOBLE _____

Form #5

PETITION FOR ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP
_____ TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF _____:

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in _____
TEMPLE, located at _____ on _____ (date) and presently a
member of _____ TEMPLE, located at _____
being eligible under § 323.10(a) for a demit, respectfully pray
that I may be admitted as an associate member of your temple in accordance with § 323.7.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in _____ COMMANDERY
No. _____, K. T., located at _____;

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in _____

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at _____

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Profession or occupation _____

Residence _____
Number and Street Town County State

Business Address _____
Number and Street Town County State

Mail Address _____
Number and Street Town County State

Telephone: Res: a/c (____) _____ Bus: a/c (____) _____

Date _____ 19 _____

Signature _____
NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE _____

NOBLE _____

Form #6

MEMBERSHIP CARD

_____ Temple
A.A.O.N.M.S. of _____

This is to certify that Noble _____
is a member of _____ Temple, and declared to be
in good and regular standing during the year 19 _____

Signature of Member *Recorder*
(Not valid unless signed by Noble named hereon)

Form #7

DIPLOMA
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the
Ancient Arabic Order
of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
For North America

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know Ye that the Worthy Noble
was regularly received, admitted and constituted A Noble of the Mystic Shrine in
_____ Temple of _____, on the
_____ day of _____, and that he is duly enrolled as such
upon the records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of
The Imperial Council for North America.

Attest:
(SEAL) Imperial Recorder Imperial Potentate

Temple.

Recorder.

Form #8

CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, _____ a Noble of the Mystic Shrine initiated a member of _____ Temple on _____ (date) and a late Member of _____ Temple located at _____, under a Charter from The Imperial Council for North America, has regularly withdrawn from said Temple, and conformed to its bylaws, therefore he is hereby granted this certificate that he is in good standing, free from charges and free from indebtedness, assessments or voluntary obligations to this temple.

- Check this box if Noble is the holder of a Permanent
☐ Contributing Membership and is exempt from paying Hospital assessment.

_____ (name of temple through which
 Temple PCM was purchased).

_____ (date PCM was purchased).
 Date

Remarks: _____

Witness his and our hands and seal of the temple, this _____
 day of _____, 19 _____

Attest: (Signature) _____

Residence _____

Age _____ years. Profession _____

_____ *Potentate*

_____ *Recorder*

(SEAL)

Form #9

APPLICATION FOR DISPENSATION
TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The petition of the undersigned respectfully represents, that they are Knights Templar, or 32nd degree Masons, and in good standing as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and competent to form and open a temple of this Order, and to properly discharge the various duties thereof, according to the requirements of the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of The Imperial Council

Having the welfare and prosperity of the Order at heart, and being desirous of extending its benefits to worthy Knights Templar and 32nd degree Masons, they pray for a Dispensation, empowering them to form, open and hold a regular temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

at _____, State of _____, to be designated as

_____ Temple, with the following jurisdiction, _____
they represent that they reside within such proposed jurisdiction, and they beg to recommend as provisional officers:

Noble _____, Provisional Potentate

Noble _____, Provisional Chief Rabban

Noble _____, Provisional Assistant Rabban

Noble _____, Provisional High Priest and Prophet

Noble _____, Provisional Oriental Guide

Noble _____, Provisional Treasurer, and

Noble _____, Provisional Recorder.

A Noble signing an application for a dispensation for a temple becomes a member of the temple under dispensation on the day such dispensation is granted by The Imperial Council, and shall be amenable to it for dues; but the temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

NAME	RESIDENCE (Including County)	COMMANDERY OF CONSISTORY	TEMPLE
------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------

(Note: Forms must be obtained from the Office of the Imperial Recorder.)

Form #10

CERTIFICATE OF DISPENSATION
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC
SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL TRUE AND FAITHFUL NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

KNOW YE, that The Imperial Council assembled in Regular Called Session on _____, at _____, did by appropriate action grant this

DISPENSATION

to form a temple of the Order to be named _____ Temple
in the City of _____, State of _____.

Said _____ Temple to work under Dispensation until after
the next Regular Session of The Imperial Council in the legal jurisdiction approved by The
Imperial Council.

Provisional Officers for the life of this Dispensation to be
Noble _____, Potentate
Noble _____, Chief Rabban
Noble _____, Assistant Rabban
Noble _____, High Priest and Prophet
Noble _____, Oriental Guide
Noble _____, Treasurer
Noble _____, Recorder

as stated in request for said Dispensation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of
The Imperial Council for North America.

Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

Imperial Recorder.

(SEAL.)

Form #11

CERTIFICATE OF CHARTER
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:

POWER

JUSTICE

MERCY

KNOW YE, That we, THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America on this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, do hereby authorize and empower our Illustrious Nobles, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, and _____, to form and open a temple of the Mystic Shrine at _____, in the state of _____ under the title of _____ Temple, there to exemplify the Ritual of the Order upon all whom they deem worthy of the honor and to install their successors as elected and chosen, and invest them with all the powers of their respective offices, and all successors from time to time who shall officiate likewise, always in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and the bylaws of The Imperial Council and the bylaws of the temple.

Given under our hands and the Seal of The Imperial Council this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Attest
(SEAL)

Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Recorder.

Form #12

CERTIFICATE ACCOMPANYING AMENDED
BYLAWS OF ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPLES/UNITS

I, _____, president of _____

Association, hereby certify that the attached amendments were duly:

- 1. presented for consideration in accordance with the bylaws of this Association;
and
- 2. adopted on _____ in accordance with the bylaws of this Association.

A complete copy of the bylaws of the Association is attached hereto.

President

Attest:

Secretary

APPROVAL

The foregoing amendments are approved.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

*Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws
Committee*

Imperial Potentate

Form #12A

CERTIFICATE ACCOMPANYING AMENDED
BYLAWS OF ASSOCIATIONS OF UNITS
APPENDANT TO ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPLES

I, _____, president of
_____ Shrine Association hereby certify:

- 1. That _____ is an association of units appendant to the above-named Shrine Association of temples.
- 2. The attached amendments were duly presented for consideration in accordance with the bylaws of this Association; and § 209.2 (b) of the Imperial bylaws.
- 3. They do not conflict with charter or bylaws of this association of temples.
- 4. They are approved for presentation to the Imperial Potentate.

President

Attest:

Secretary

APPROVAL

The foregoing amendments are approved.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

*Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws
Committee*

Imperial Potentate

Form #13

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW OR
AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS

I, _____, Potentate of _____ Temple,
A.A.O.N.M.S. certify that the attached resolution relating to (bylaws) (amendments to
bylaws) was submitted in writing at a stated meeting on _____, 19 _____.

The resolution was laid over to (the next stated) (a special) meeting called for action
thereon.

On _____, 19 _____, a notice of meeting to be held on _____,
19 _____, was sent to every member of the temple and it recited the text or substance of the
proposed (bylaws) (amendments). There were _____ members of the temple present at this
duly warned meeting and _____ voted in the affirmative and _____
voted in the negative to adopt the proposed (bylaws) (amendments). They were approved by at
least two-thirds of the members present and voting.

A copy of the notice of the duly warned meeting and three copies of the (bylaws) (amend-
ments) are attached.

A copy of the temple's current bylaws are enclosed.

I certify that the (bylaws) (amendments) were adopted.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Potentate

(SEAL)

Attest:

Recorder

Form #14

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY TEMPLE ASSESSMENT

I, _____, Potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. of _____, hereby certify that having first obtained approval of the Imperial Potentate issued pursuant to § 332.7 of the Imperial Bylaws, the annexed resolution relating to an assessment on its members for purposes general to the membership was adopted at a stated meeting of the Temple. I further certify that:

(a) At least one week's notice in writing was given to every member of the temple, stating the amount of the proposed assessment and the time and place when action would be taken. The notice was mailed on _____.
A copy of the notice is attached hereto. •

(b) The resolution was presented to the Nobility for approval and adoption at the stated meeting held, in accordance with the notice, on the _____ day of _____, 19 _____, whereupon it was amended as follows:
(If no amendment, so state.)

(c) The total number of Nobility present and voting was _____.
Voting in the affirmative were _____. Voting in the negative were _____.
The resolution was adopted by at least two-thirds of the members present and voting.

Three copies of the resolution, as adopted, are hereby enclosed for the Imperial Recorder.

A complete copy of the bylaws of the temple is attached hereto.

Potentate

(SEAL)

Attest:

Recorder

Form #15

**CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW CHARTER AND BYLAWS
FOR ASSOCIATIONS OF UNITS**

I hereby approve the formation of the _____
Association and its bylaws, as an appendant body of the _____
Association.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

President

The organization of the _____ Association and
foregoing bylaws are in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the
articles of incorporation or bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Chairman, Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

The organization of the _____ Association is
approved by the Board of Directors of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and charter
granted.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Secretary

The bylaws of the _____ Association are hereby approved.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Imperial Potentate

Form #16

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF _____ TEMPLE HOLDING CORPORATION

We, the undersigned, all being citizens of the state of _____
being of lawful age, and members of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.,
do hereby associate ourselves together for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation
under the _____ Nonprofit Corporation Act.

ARTICLE I

Name

§ 1.1 The name of this corporation is _____
Temple Holding Corporation.

ARTICLE II

Term

§ 2.1 The period of duration of this nonprofit corporation shall be perpetual.

ARTICLE III

Purposes

§ 3.1 The corporation exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for the use of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., of _____, and its members, said _____ Temple being an unincorporated society, fraternal and charitable in nature, embodying the charitable and educational principles of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

§ 3.2 The corporate purposes shall, furthermore, be in accordance with the provisions of § 501(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended from time to time. Any income received by the corporation, less expenses, shall be turned over annually to _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., which is exempt under § 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE IV

General Provisions

§ 4.1 The corporation is subject to control by _____
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at all times.

§ 4.2 The corporation shall not have any capital stock and no person shall receive any profits from its operations by dividends or otherwise, and no substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be to carry on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation.

§ 4.3 No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually received or performed.

§ 4.4 Copies of these articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the corporation, and any amendments thereto, must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.5 The corporation shall maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 4.6 The corporation must file annually with the Imperial Recorder a statement of activities and changes in members equity for the previous year and a statement of financial position showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 4.7 The corporation must have its financial accounts audited or reviewed by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, as provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and a copy of the audit report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.8 The private property of the members of the board of directors of the corporation and the officers thereof shall not be subject to the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatsoever.

§ 4.9 The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 4.10 No purchaser upon any sale of any property of the corporation shall be required to see to the application of the purchase money received therefrom or to inquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such sale.

§ 4.11 In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. or Shriners Hospitals for Children, or both, as authorized by a vote of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

ARTICLE V

Members

§ 5.1 This corporation shall have no members.

ARTICLE VI

Directors

§ 6.1 The affairs and business of the corporation shall be managed and conducted by a board of directors consisting of eight in number, seven of whom shall be the persons who occupy the position of the official divan of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. and one of whom shall be the immediate past potentate of such temple, and their designation as such officers in _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall constitute them the board of directors of this corporation.

§ 6.2 The directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

ARTICLE VII

Officers

§ 7.1 The officers of the corporation shall be a president, a vice president, secretary, and a treasurer, and such other officers as may be created and designated by the directors of the corporation.

§ 7.2 The president of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.3 The vice-president of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of chief rabban of the _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.4 The secretary of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of recorder of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.5 The treasurer of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of treasurer of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.6 Other officers shall be elected by a majority vote of the board of directors.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings

§ 8.1 The annual meeting of this corporation shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 8.2 Regular and special meetings for the transaction of such other business necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation may be held within the state of _____ at such time and place as may from time to time be designated in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

§ 9.1 The board of directors shall provide such bylaws for the conduct of the corporate business as they deem necessary and these shall be presented to the first meeting of the board of directors.

§ 9.2 Thereafter, after due notice as provided by the bylaws, the bylaws may be amended, altered or revised by majority vote of the directors present and voting at a stated meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

§ 9.3 The bylaws shall provide that the annual meeting of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall also constitute the annual meeting of the directors of this corporation.

ARTICLE X

Amendments

§ 10.1 The corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal provisions contained in these articles of incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 10.2 No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be valid unless first approved by the chairman of the Imperial Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate.

§ 10.3 When a change is made by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. affecting Shrine law and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

ARTICLE XI

Registered Agent and Registered Office

§ 11.1 The initial registered agent is _____ of _____ and the registered office is at _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we, the undersigned, have hereunto set our hands and seal this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Incorporator

Incorporator

Incorporator

TEMPLE APPLICATION AND POTENTATE'S CERTIFICATE

_____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. hereby applies to the Imperial Potentate for permission to organize a corporation to be known as _____ Temple Holding Company.

The corporation is necessary for the following reasons:

The corporation will exist solely as a non-profit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use.

The proposed articles of incorporation include the provisions required by § 334.9 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Upon incorporation, the potentate of _____ Temple will require and assume responsibility for, the obtaining of a title-holding exemption ruling from the Internal Revenue Service, and he will furnish a copy thereof to the Imperial Recorder.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Potentate

ATTEST: _____
Recorder

APPROVAL

The application of _____ Temple to organize a temple holding company, pursuant to § 334.9 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary, was presented to the undersigned.

Upon review and consideration of the foregoing and the proposed articles of incorporation, we hereby grant our approval to the application, and the corporation may be organized.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws Committee

General Counsel

Imperial Potentate

Form #17

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF SHRINE CLUB HOLDING CORPORATION

We, the undersigned, residents of the state of _____, being of lawful age, and members of _____ Shrine Club of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. for North America, do hereby associate ourselves together for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation under the _____ Nonprofit Corporation Act.

ARTICLE I

Name

§ 1.1 *Name.* The name of this corporation is _____ Shrine Club Holding Corporation.

ARTICLE II

Term

§ 2.1 *Duration.* The period of duration of this nonprofit corporation shall be perpetual.

ARTICLE III

Purpose

§ 3.1 *Purpose.* This corporation exists as a nonprofit corporation for the sole purpose of holding title to real and personal property other than cash and securities owned by the _____ Shrine Club.

§ 3.2 *Exempt Status.* This corporate purpose shall, furthermore, be in accordance with the provisions of § 501(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended from time to time. Any income received by the corporation, less expenses, shall be turned over annually to the _____ Shrine Club, which is exempt under § 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE IV

General Provisions

§ 4.1 *Potentate's Authority.* The potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall have the power to remove from office in the corporation any trustee or officer for disobedience of his orders or for violation of temple bylaws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation.

§ 4.2 *Prohibited Activities.* The corporation shall not have any capital stock and no person shall receive any profits from its operations by dividends or otherwise, and no substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be to carry on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation.

§ 4.3 *Personal Benefit.* No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually received or performed.

§ 4.4 *Copies of Documents.* Copies of these articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the corporation, and any amendments thereto, must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.5 *Records.* The corporation shall maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 4.6 *Financial Records.* The corporation must file annually with the Imperial Recorder a statement of activities and changes in members equity for the previous year and a statement of position showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 4.7 *Audit.* The corporation must have its financial accounts audited or reviewed by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, as provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and a copy of the audit report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.8 *Corporate Debt.* The private property of the members of the board of trustees of the corporation and the officers thereof shall not be subject to the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatsoever.

§ 4.9 *Disposition of Assets.* The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 4.10 *Purchaser of Assets.* No purchaser upon any sale of any property of the corporation shall be required to see to the application of the purchase money received therefrom or to inquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such sale.

§ 4.11 *Dissolution.* In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. or Shriners Hospitals for Children, or both, as authorized by a vote of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

ARTICLE V

Members

§ 5.1 *Members.* This corporation shall have no members.

ARTICLE VI

Trustees

§ 6.1 *Trustees.* The business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by a board of trustees.

§ 6.2 *Composition.* The president, vice president, treasurer and secretary of the _____ Shrine Club, by virtue of their offices, shall be the trustees.

§ 6.3 *Good Standing.* The trustees of the corporation shall be members in good standing in the _____ Shrine Club and remain subject to the bylaws of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the authorizing temple, and the control of the potentate thereof.

ARTICLE VII

Officers

§ 7.1 *Officers.* The officers of this corporation shall be a president, vice president, treasurer and secretary.

§ 7.2 *President.* The president shall be the president of the Shrine Club.

§ 7.3 *Vice President.* The vice president shall be the vice president of the Shrine Club.

§ 7.4 *Treasurer.* The treasurer shall be the treasurer of the Shrine Club.

§ 7.5 *Secretary.* The secretary shall be the secretary of the Shrine Club.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings

§ 8.1 *Annual.* The annual meeting of this corporation shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of _____ Shrine Club.

§ 8.2 *Regular and Special.* Regular and special meetings for the transaction of such business necessary to carry out the purpose of the corporation may be held within the state of _____ at such time and place as may from time to time be designated in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

§ 9.1 *Bylaws.* The board of trustees shall provide such bylaws for the conduct of the corporate business as they deem necessary and these shall be presented to the first annual meeting of the corporation.

§ 9.2 *Amendment.* Thereafter, after due notice as provided by the bylaws, the bylaws may be amended, altered or revised by majority vote of the trustees present and voting at a stated meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

§ 9.3 *Annual Meeting.* The bylaws shall also provide that the annual meeting of _____ Shrine Club shall also constitute the annual meeting of this corporation.

ARTICLE X

Amendments

§ 10.1 *State and Shrine Law.* The corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal provisions contained in these articles of incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 10.2 *Effective.* No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the chairman of the Imperial Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate.

§ 10.3 *Imperial Bylaws.* When a change is made by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S affecting Shrine law and the change affects the articles of incorporation or

bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

ARTICLE XI

Registered Agent and Registered Office

§ 11.1 *Agent.* The initial registered agent is _____ of _____, and the registered office is at _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the undersigned, have hereunto set our hands and seals this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

_____, *Potentate, Incorporator*

_____, *Chief Rabban, Incorporator*

_____, *Assistant Rabban, Incorporator*

POTENTATE'S APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATE

I, _____, potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., hereby certify that I have considered the written application of the _____ Shrine Club. A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation were attached to the application.

_____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. has jurisdiction over such Shrine Club.

The sole purpose of the holding company is to hold title to real and personal property, other than cash and securities owned by the club.

The proposed articles of incorporation include the provisions required by § 337.7(c) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

I find the organization of the shrine club holding company is necessary.

I approve the application.

Upon incorporation of the _____ Shrine Club Holding Company, I will require, and assume responsibility for filing an application for, and obtaining, recognition of exemption from federal income tax (title holding company exemption ruling) from the Internal Revenue Service and I will furnish a copy thereof to the Imperial Recorder.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Potentate

Attest: _____
Recorder

APPROVAL

The application of the _____ Shrine Club to organize a shrine club holding company, pursuant to § 337.7 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., was presented to the undersigned.

Upon review and consideration of the approval and certificate of the potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the authorizing temple, and the proposed articles of incorporation, we hereby grant our approval to the application and the corporation may be organized.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws Committee

General Counsel

Imperial Potentate

Form #18

APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO INCUR SECURED
OR LONG TERM OBLIGATION

TEMPLE

LOCATION

Date _____, 19 ____.

The above named temple requests permission to incur a secured or long term obligation (more than one year), and submits the following information to support such request:

(Please enter all information called for on this questionnaire, attaching separate sheets if additional space is necessary in replying to any specific questions.)

1. Describe generally the facilities to be acquired or project proposed:

(a) General location: _____

(b) Purposes of acquisition: _____

2. What facilities serve these purposes now and reasons why additional or other facilities are needed: _____

3. Total cost of project— \$ _____

Breakdown:

Cost of Real Estate \$ _____ (Attach copy of appraisal)
Cost of Construction \$ _____ Who has estimated cost of construction?

(Attach copy of estimate)

4. If project contemplates purchase of real estate:

- (a) State proposed purchase price and terms of sale: _____

- (b) Will title be examined and approved by counsel?
Who? _____

5. How is title to the property to be taken?

- (a) In name of Temple? _____
- (b) In name of trustees? _____
- (c) In name of title-holding corporation? _____
- (d) Other (specify) _____
If title is to be held by trustees, supply a copy of the proposed trust instrument or the temple bylaw reflecting trust set-up. If a corporate title-holding vehicle is to be used, supply a copy of the proposed articles of incorporation and bylaws if corporation not yet created, or certified copy of documents if corporation is already in existence. If a letter of exemption from federal tax has been obtained, attach a copy.

6. Are adequate parking facilities available? _____
7. Is the property zoned for the intended use? _____
8. Is the neighborhood disintegrating or improving? _____

9. If the project is a new building or remodeling:

- (a) Has architect been employed? Name? _____
- (b) Have plans and detailed drawings been prepared? _____
- (c) Has architect been paid? _____ If not, what is the arrangement and amount of his fees? _____

- (d) Has architect supplied you with realistic estimates of total cost? _____
If so, attach a copy of his estimates of total cost with customary breakdown as to major items.
- (e) Do you contemplate building in one construction project or a series of projects? Explain fully _____

(f) When do you propose starting construction? _____

(g) What is the estimated period of time for completion? _____

(h) Will the construction of the entire project be let to one general contractor?
 _____ If not, state the sections or portions of the
 work which will be let under separate contracts:

(i) If the construction is not to be carried on under one general contract, explain reasons
 therefore, proposed construction schedule as to each part or portion, and the estimated
 cost of each: _____

(j) Will the contractor or contractors be bonded? _____

(k) Who will negotiate the construction contracts, and who will pass upon the legal ade-
 quacy of construction documents? _____

10. How will the proposed project be financed? State fully:

(a) Cash or its equivalent on hand for the project. \$ _____

(b) Loan amount. \$ _____

(c) Name of proposed mortgagee and attach copy of any commitment for a loan.

(d) Bond issue. \$ _____

(e) Who will hold bonds and how will they be sold or placed? _____

(f) Other financing or contributions. \$ _____
Explain fully and supply information regarding any firm commitments.

(g) Voluntary contributions. Set forth plan in full, including present accomplishments, money collected, and total amount pledged, and whether or not a loan can be secured against the pledges _____

(h) Terms of amortization. Set forth information in detail. Also, the sources of revenue from which it is proposed that the installments of principal and interest will be paid _____

(Attach copies of the temple's audit statements, including balance sheets and earnings statements, for the past 3 years and give full particulars of financing program, including other temple obligations, if any, and sources from which it is proposed to meet normal temple obligations and amortization payments.)

11. If financing by loan or bond issue is contemplated, what provision has been made to bind future Potentates to carry out the plan of amortization? _____

12. What security, either real or personal property, will be pledged or mortgaged to secure the contemplated loan or bonds? _____

13. Is an assessment of members or increase in dues contemplated or necessary to finance the proposed project in addition to normal temple expense and operations? _____

14. Has the project been approved by a vote of the temple? _____
 If so, supply a copy of the notice informing the membership of the meeting at which the project was to be voted upon and a certified copy of the resolutions adopted in connection with the project
 Number of Nobility in attendance at the meeting _____
 Tabulation of voting on project Yeas _____ Nays _____

Respectfully submitted,

Potentate

ATTEST:

Recorder

PERMISSION MUST BE OBTAINED FOR ANY CHANGE OF PLANS INVOLVING ADDITIONAL OBLIGATIONS

We, the undersigned officers of the above named temple, respectively the Potentate and the Recorder, for and in behalf of said temple, do hereby promise and state that no contract or contracts will be let, or obligations contracted for, which will increase the cost of the proposed building project above the amount stated as currently desirable in the above request for permission; and if the temple desires to incur obligations above that amount, then another request for permission will be made to the Imperial Potentate setting forth the reason or necessity for such expenditure and the plan or method proposed or adopted to liquidate such additional obligation

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Potentate

Recorder

Form #19

CHARTER—SHRINE ASSOCIATION
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE

IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME: KNOW YE, THAT THE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL of the said Illustrious Order, does hereby authorize and empower the follow-
ing named temples _____
to form a shrine association for the purpose of holding conventions for purely fraternal pur-
poses under the title of _____ Association and
comprising the above named temples. The association may adopt a constitution and bylaws as it
desires, provided the constitution and bylaws are consistent with shrine law and have been
approved as provided in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

Given under our hands and the seal of The Imperial Council this _____
day of _____, 19 ____.

•

Imperial Potentate

Attest:

Imperial Recorder

(SEAL)

**IMPERIAL COUNCIL A.A.O.N.M.S.
ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING
REQUIREMENTS FOR SHRINE TEMPLES**

The bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa Corporation, contain various requirements as to accounting and financial reporting. This addendum has been prepared to supplement the bylaws requirements. Because of their numerous and diverse activities, many questions confront temples concerning accounting requirements. The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Industry Audit Guide "Audits of Certain Non-Profit Organizations" which incorporates Statement of Position No. 78-10 entitled "Accounting Principles and Reporting Activities for Certain Non-profit Organizations" contains comprehensive guidelines to accounting and reporting practices for fraternal organizations.

All funds under the control of the temple, charitable or otherwise, and all activities, including circuses, and all funds and activities of the units of the temples, should be included in the temples' financial statements. When the corporation is a separate legal entity, such as a temple holding corporation, the financial statements should be presented in a combining format which shows in columnar form the separate entities and then presents a combined total.

Temple units are not permitted to maintain funds which are not under the control of their temples. In certain cases, such as where the units maintain records and do not keep them at the temple office, the auditor may not believe, from a practical standpoint, that he is in a position to audit the funds. In such cases, the temple's financial statements should be prepared without the units' funds. Appropriate disclosure that such funds exist and are excluded should be contained in the notes to the financial statements. Even though such funds may be excluded from the temple's audited financial statements, such funds must be included in the temple's annual reports to the Internal Revenue Service.

The accrual basis or modified accrual (wherein certain items would be handled in a cash basis rather than being recorded as a receivable or as a liability) of accounting is required for all temples. Financial statement formats with sample notes to financial statements and examples of supplementary financial information are attached (see Form #21). These are guidelines which are required to be followed by all temples. More important aspects of these guidelines are as follows:

1. The financial statements and notes should be comparative and present financial information for two years.
2. The financial statements should be presented in a combined format to reflect all of the financial activities of the temple including all fund raising activities, charitable funds, and financial information of separately incorporated entities such as temple holding corporations.
3. Supplementary financial information should reflect all activity of individual restricted funds (including the Hospital Patient Transportation Fund) if not separately presented in the primary financial statements.
4. Supplementary financial information should include details of all fund raising activities segregated into charitable and fraternal categories listing each fund raising event.
5. All transactions with related parties which include payments to members of the divan, commissions to Shrine clubs and units, checks drawn to the temple from restricted funds for administrative expense reimbursements, etc. are required to be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.
6. Audited (or reviewed in the case of temples with less than 3,000 members) financial statements must be filed with The Imperial Council by May 1.

An engagement letter is required to be signed with the temples' auditors prior to the beginning of the audit, which establishes the responsibility of the auditor and of the temples' divan as regards the audit of the financial statements of the temple. An example (see Form #22) is included that acknowledges, among other things, the requirement of the auditor to comply with these financial and reporting requirements. Any engagement letter entered into with an auditor must include the items identified in the example.

A representation letter should be furnished to the auditor at the completion of his examination. An example is included with this addendum (see Form #22). The actual representation letter furnished the auditor must, at a minimum, be signed by at least 4 members of the divan and include all items identified in the example.

Included with this addendum is a uniform chart of accounts for Shrine temples. This chart is designed to assist the temples in conforming to more modern financial reporting practices. The chart may be used with some flexibility in that it is not necessary for the temple to maintain all of the detail expense accounts that are set out in the chart. The temple may also add accounts as necessary.

**UNIFORM CHART OF ACCOUNTS
FOR
SHRINE TEMPLES**

ASSETS

Cash 1000-1199

1000	Cash in Bank—Operating
1010	Cash in Bank—Payroll
1020	Cash in Bank—
1030	Cash in Bank—
1040	Cash in Bank—
1050	Cash on Hand—
1060	Petty Cash Fund
—	
1100	Certificate of Deposit
—	
1150	Savings Account—
1160	Savings Account—
1170	Savings Account—
—	

Receivables 1200-1299

1200	Dues Receivable
1210	Accounts Receivable
1220	Advances
—	
1290	Allowance for Doubtful Receivables

Inventories 1300-1399

1300	Inventory—Fezzes
1310	Inventory—Food and Beverage
1320	Inventory—Jewels
—	

Prepaid Expenses 1400-1499

1400	Prepaid Insurance
1410	Prepaid Supplies
—	

Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia 1500-1699

1500	Land
1510	Mosque Building and Improvements
1519	Accumulated Depreciation—Mosque
1520	Other Buildings and Improvements
1529	Accumulated Depreciation—Other Buildings.
1530	Furniture and Equipment
1539	Accumulated Depreciation—Furniture and Equipment
1540	Vehicles
1549	Accumulated Depreciation—Vehicles
1550	Paraphernalia

1559	Accumulated Depreciation—Paraphernalia
1560	Computers
1569	Accumulated Depreciation—Computers
1640	Hospital Vans
1650	Accumulated Depreciation—Hospital Vans

Other Assets, 1700–1799

1700	Investments
1710	Net Change in Market Value of Investments
1720	Investment in Temple Holding Corporation
1730	Utility Deposits
—	

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY

2000	Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt
2010	Notes Payable
—	
2100	Accounts Payable—Imperial Council Hospital Assessment
2110	Accounts Payable—Imperial Council—Other
2120	Accounts Payable—Trade
2130	Accounts Payable—Other
—	
2200	FICA Tax Withheld
2210	Federal Income Tax Withheld
2220	State Income Tax Withheld
2230	City Income Tax Withheld
2240	Federal Unemployment Tax Payable
2250	State Unemployment Tax Payable
2260	State Sales Tax Payable
—	
2300	Accrued Expenses
—	
2350	Dues Paid In Advance
2360	Initiation Fees Paid in Advance
2370	Hospital Assessments Paid in Advance
2380	Other Deferred Revenue
—	
2400	Charitable Contributions Due Others
—	
2500	Long-Term Debt
—	
3000	Members' Equity—Unrestricted—Operating Fund
3010	Members' Equity—Unrestricted—Board Designated Fund
—	
3250	Members' Equity—Temporarily Restricted Fund
—	
3400	Members' Equity—Permanently Restricted Fund
—	
3750	Transfers to Other Members' Equity Accounts
3760	Transfers from Other Members' Equity Accounts

REVENUES

Revenue 4000–4399

4000	Initiation Fees
4010	Dues (Includes Imperial Council Per Capita Tax and excludes Imperial Council Hospital Assessment)
4020	Temple Life Memberships
4030	Rental Income
4040	Dividend Income
4050	Interest Income
4060	Miscellaneous Income
4070	Gain (loss) on Investments
4080	Gain (loss) on Other Assets
4090	Donations—Fraternal
4100	Remission of Dues (dr)
4110	Suspended Members (dr)
—	
4300	Donations—Restricted Fund
—	

Fund-Raising Revenues—Charitable 4400–4599

4400	Paper Crusade Income
4410	Paper Crusade Expense
—	

Fund-Raising Revenue—Fraternal 4600–4799

4700	Circus Income
4710	Circus Expense
—	

Other Revenue 4800–4999

4800	Fez Sales
4810	Cost of Fez Sales
4820	Other Merchandise Sales
4830	Cost of Other Merchandise Sales
4840	Tours and Cruises
4850	Club and Restaurant Income
4860	Club and Restaurant Expense
—	
4900	Advertising Income
4910	Direct Advertising Costs
4920	Circulation Income
4930	Readership Costs

Capital Donations

5000	Capital Additions to Capital Donations
------	--

EXPENSE

Imperial Council 6000–6099

6000	Per Capita Tax
6010	Initiation Fees
—	

Administrative and General 6100–6499

6100	Salary—Recorder
6105	Salary—Treasurer
6110	Salaries—Other
6120	Payroll Taxes
6125	Employee Benefits
6130	Travel and Allowances
6140	Other Taxes (except on realty)
6150	Printing and Stationery
6160	Postage
6170	Office Equipment Maintenance
6180	Insurance and Bonds (except on realty)
6190	Telephone and Telegraph
6200	Interest Paid (except on realty)
6210	Office Supplies
6220	Dues and Subscriptions
6230	Professional Services
6240	Depreciation (except for Mosque)
6250	Bad Debt
6260	Office Equipment Rentals
6290	Miscellaneous
—	
6350	Depreciation on Hospital Vans
—	

Building Operation and Maintenance 6500–6699

6500	Salaries
6510	Payroll Taxes
6520	Utilities
6530	Property Taxes
6540	Insurance (Fire—Building & Content)
6550	Supplies
6560	Repairs
6570	Interest
6580	Depreciation on Mosque
6590	Building & Building Equipment Rentals
—	

Business Sessions and Ceremonials 6700–6999

6700	Divan Meetings
6710	Temple Stated Meetings
6720	Temple Special Meetings
6730	Temple Seminars
—	
6800	First and Second Sessions
6810	Refreshments and Entertainment
6820	Committee
6830	Publicity
6840	Repairs and Supplies
6850	Guests
6860	Transportation
6870	Rentals
6880	Parade Expense
6890	Miscellaneous
—	

Entertainment and Social Activities 7000–7199

- 7000 Imperial Potentate
- 7010 Visiting Dignitaries
- 7020 Dances
- 7030 Banquets and Dinners
- 7040 Ladies' Parties
- 7050 Family Nights
- 7060 Christmas and Special Day Activities
-
- 7090 Miscellaneous
-

Visitations and Pilgrimages 7200–7399

- 7200 Imperial Session
- 7210 Directors Association
- 7220 Shrine Associations
- 7230 Shrine Clubs
- 7240 Parades
- 7290 Miscellaneous

Promotion and Publicity 7400–7599

-
- 7410 Newspaper Notices
- 7420 Membership Committee
- 7430 Membership Promotion
- 7440 Public Relations
- 7450 Awards and Gifts
-
- 7490 Miscellaneous
-

Unit and Club Expenses 7600–7899

Donations to Fraternal Organizations 7900–7949

-
- 7910 Other Masonic Organizations
- 7920 Masonic Sponsored Youth Organizations
- 7930 Other Non-charitable Institutions
-

Members' Relations 7950–7969

- 7950 Welfare Committee
- 7960 Flowers
-

Charitable Donations 7970–7999

- 7970 Shriners Hospitals/Burns Institute
- 7980 Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund
- 7990 Other Charitable Institutions
-

EXPLANATION OF ACCOUNTS ASSETS

ACCOUNTS 1000-1199: CASH

A separate account should be maintained for each bank account, whether checking or savings. Checks should be of the voucher type and printed in duplicate. Receipts should be deposited intact on a daily basis.

The amount of cash necessary to meet minor needs should be determined and recorded as petty cash. The fund should be operated on an imprest basis.

ACCOUNTS 1200-1299: RECEIVABLES

At the beginning of the year, the total amount receivable from members for dues, per capita tax and hospital assessment should be computed and charged to dues receivable. Accounts payable—Imperial Council—Hospital assessment should be credited for its part in Account 2100. The temple dues and per capita tax portion should be credited to Account #4010—Dues Revenue.

Other receivables should be recorded in Accounts 1210 through 1280 as appropriate. From time to time, it may be necessary to advance funds to various organizations, such as uniformed units, etc. Account 1220 should be charged with the amount that has been advanced, and credited as payments are received.

Account 1290—Allowance for Doubtful Receivables is credited at year end with an estimated amount of uncollectible dues and other receivables. The contra entry for uncollectible dues is Account 4200—Suspended Members and for other receivables is Account 6250—Bad Debt.

ACCOUNTS 1300-1399: INVENTORIES

Account 1300—Inventory—Fezzes should be charged with all fezzes purchased. If fezzes are given to candidates, they should be charged to Account 6800 and this account credited.

Account 1310—Inventory—Food and Beverage should contain items which are for resale. Such items may include food, beverages, tobacco, etc.

Account 1320—Inventory—Jewels should contain the cost of jewels that are held for sale. There may, on occasion, be some Past Master's or Past Potentate's jewels. These are held in this account until disposed of.

ACCOUNTS 1400-1499: PREPAID EXPENSES

This group of accounts should be charged with payments for expenses and supplies for which the benefit, or use, will extend over into the next accounting period(s). Account 1400 should include prepaid premiums on all types of insurance.

ACCOUNTS 1500-1699: PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND PARAPHERNALIA

Account 1500—Land should include all land sites owned by the temple, including the land on which the mosque building is situated, a country club, or any other real property. Land should be carried at cost. If acquired other than by purchase, a carrying value (market appraisal, etc.) should be determined for record purposes.

Account 1510 includes the cost of purchase, construction, or other carrying value of the mosque building, and the cost of any subsequent improvements.

The cost of other buildings and improvements should be carried in Account 1520.

All items of furniture and equipment which have a useful life of more than one year should be charged to Account 1530. If any of the furniture or equipment is disposed of, the cost of the item disposed of should be removed from the account.

Account 1540—Vehicles should be charged with the original cost of vehicles purchased by the temple for fraternal purposes. If any fraternal vehicle is sold, the cost of the item disposed of should be removed from the account with gain or loss on disposal being charged or credited to operations.

Account 1550 should be charged with the original cost of uniforms, costumes, regalia, etc. Dispositions should be credited to the account when they occur.

Annual provision for depreciation should be credited to applicable Accumulated Depreciation Accounts. All items of building, equipment, vehicles and paraphernalia should be depreciated over their useful life.

Account 1640 should be charged with the original cost of the hospital van that was purchased with temporarily restricted fund monies held by the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund. Should a donated van for hospital transportation purposes be received by the temple, the donated value of the van should be charged to this account with the credit to Account 4300—Donations to temporarily restricted fund. The cost of vans shall appear as an asset under the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund column on the Statement of Financial Position or disclosed separately in the property footnote to financial statements.

Account 1650 should be credited with the annual provision for depreciation on the hospital vans recorded in Account 1640 and the allowance for depreciation appearing below the Account 1640 asset.

ACCOUNTS 1700–1799: OTHER ASSETS

Investments in stocks and bonds, except in the case where the temple has corporate ownership in a mosque or a temple, with Scottish Rite or other Masonic organizations should be carried in Account 1700. This account should be charged with the cost of all securities purchased and credited with the cost of securities sold or otherwise disposed of. At year end the difference between market or realizable value and cost basis of investments should be credited to Account 1710.

Investment in and advances to temple holding corporations should be carried in Account 1720.

Utility deposits made by the temple should be carried in Account 1730.

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNT 2100: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL HOSPITAL ASSESSMENT

The Imperial Council will bill the temples a \$5 hospital assessment for each Noble on the membership roll as of January 1 who are not permanent contributing members of the hospital. The total amount billed is credited to this account with the contra entry to Account 1200—Dues Receivable. Account 2100 will be charged at the time payment is made to The Imperial Council. As new members are created and assessed the hospital levy, a charge to dues receivable and a credit to this account is recorded. Bylaw section 332.3(h) states that the hospital levy is a trust fund and the temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Council. If a member purchases a P.C.M., no credit is set up for the hospital levy.

ACCOUNT 2110: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL—OTHER

The Imperial Council will bill the temples a \$6 per capita tax for each Noble on the membership roll as of January 1. The total amount billed is credited to this account with the contra entry to Account 6000—Per Capita Tax expense. All other amounts due The Imperial Council are to be recorded in this account. This account is charged at the time payment is made to The Imperial Council.

ACCOUNT 2120: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—TRADE

ACCOUNT 2130: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—OTHER

Temples on the accrual basis of accounting should record significant expenses owed at the end of reporting periods in one of these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 2200–2260: TAXES PAYABLE

Payroll taxes withheld should be recorded as liabilities. All other taxes owed should be recorded in the appropriate account where the temple reports on the accrual basis of accounting.

ACCOUNT 2300: ACCRUED EXPENSES

This account should be credited for expenses incurred that cannot be identified with other designated expense liability accounts.

ACCOUNT 2350: DUES PAID IN ADVANCE

During the year this account should be credited for all membership dues and per capita tax paid in advance. Since the hospital levy is a trust fund, hospital assessments received in advance must be segregate and should be credited to Account 2370. Dues should not be recorded as income until January 1. Effective January 1, this account should be reversed by crediting Account 1200—Dues Receivable.

ACCOUNT 2360: INITIATION FEES PAID IN ADVANCE

This account should be credited for initiation fees received prior to January 1 from candidates who are initiated in the following year. Initiation fees should not be recorded as income until new members are created.

ACCOUNT 2370: HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS PAID IN ADVANCE

During the year this account should be credited for all hospital assessments paid in advance. Since the hospital levy is a trust fund, amounts received must be recorded in a separate account. The \$5 hospital assessment is not a temple liability until January 1 of the following year. Then on January 1, this account should be reversed by crediting Account 1200—Dues Receivable. Also credit this account for hospital assessments without ratable abatement received prior to January 1 from candidates who are initiated in the following year. The hospital assessment is not due The Imperial Council until new members are created.

ACCOUNT 2380: OTHER DEFERRED REVENUE

This account should include contributions to the temple for designated expenditures. Contributions should not be recognized until expended for the intended purpose.

ACCOUNT 2400: CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS DUE OTHERS

Contributions received by the temple for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals or other charities should be credited to this account pending remittance to the appropriate charity.

ACCOUNT 2500: LONG-TERM DEBT

Debt which will not be repaid in 12 months should be recorded in this account. Current maturities of this debt (principal due within 12 months) should be carried in Account 2000.

MEMBERS' EQUITY**ACCOUNT 3000: MEMBERS' EQUITY—UNRESTRICTED—OPERATING FUND**

This account represents the net worth of the temple and is the difference between the assets and liabilities except for designated equity or restricted fund balances.

ACCOUNT 3010: MEMBERS' EQUITY—UNRESTRICTED—BOARD DESIGNATED FUNDS

This account represents the members' equity designated for specific purposes by the temple, such as building improvements, trustees' fund, etc.

ACCOUNT 3250: MEMBERS' EQUITY—TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED FUND

Restricted fund balances represent the equity in funds restricted by outside sources, such as Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, charitable fund-raising reserves, temple life membership, etc.

ACCOUNT 3400: MEMBERS' EQUITY—PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED FUND**ACCOUNT 3500: INVESTMENT IN PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND PARAPHERNALIA**

This account represents the total amount of investment in plant that is classified as plant restricted fund balance.

ACCOUNTS 3750 & 3760: TRANSFERS TO/FROM OTHER EQUITY ACCOUNTS

Account 3750 is used to record properly authorized transfers to other equity fund accounts. Account 3760 is used to record properly authorized transfers from other equity fund accounts. Care should be taken to ensure that all transfers are in accordance with authorizations and legal restrictions and the total transfers in/out between funds should net to zero.

REVENUES**ACCOUNT 4000: INITIATION FEES**

The amount of initiation fees should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNT 4010: DUES

Dues should be credited to this account and include Imperial Council per capita tax and exclude Imperial Council hospital assessment.

ACCOUNT 4020: TEMPLE LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

Life membership dues received should be credited to this account. Dues collected should be invested in a separate trust fund and reported as a restricted fund in the set of financial statements. Only the interest income from the trust fund shall be withdrawn and recorded as a transfer from the Life Membership Fund to the General Fund. The principal invested portion of the fund is to be included in Members' Equity—Temporarily Restricted Fund, Account 3250.

ACCOUNT 4030: RENTAL INCOME

This account is credited for income received from the rent of temple property.

ACCOUNTS 4040 and 4050: INVESTMENT INCOME

These accounts are credited with interest and dividends received on investments. Portion of investment income on restricted funds must be credited to appropriate fund and not to the Unrestricted Operating Fund or Board Designated Funds.

ACCOUNT 4060: MISCELLANEOUS INCOME

This account includes all revenue which cannot be classified in one of the other revenue accounts.

ACCOUNTS 4070 and 4080: GAIN (LOSS)

Gains and losses both realized and unrealized from the sale of investments and gains and losses from other assets such as property and equipment are charged or credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNT 4090: DONATIONS—FRATERNAL

This account should be credited with all donations, gifts, and contributions for the benefit of the temple.

ACCOUNT 4100: REMISSION OF DUES

This account should be charged when a temple elects to remit dues of a member because of hardship or for good cause shown either to the temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

ACCOUNT 4200: SUSPENDED MEMBERS

This account should be charged for uncollectible dues.

ACCOUNT 4300: DONATIONS—RESTRICTED FUND

This account should be credited with the fair market value of donated gifts to the restricted Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Funds and reported as revenues to the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund.

ACCOUNTS 4400 and 4410: PAPER CRUSADE

Account 4400 should be credited with all the receipts from the hospital benefit paper sales, and Account 4410 should be charged with all expenses of the paper sale.

ACCOUNTS 4700 and 4710: CIRCUS

Account 4700 should be credited with all the receipts from the circus, and Account 4710 should be charged with all expense of the circus. Because of the manner in which some temples handle their circus, it may be necessary to maintain a subsidiary ledger which will show all the activities. These accounts should show only the totals for the activity.

ACCOUNTS 4800 and 4810: FEZ SALES AND COST OF SALES

All receipts from the sale of fezzes should be credited to Account 4800 and the fezzes used for sale should be charged to Account 4810.

ACCOUNTS 4820 and 4830: OTHER MERCHANDISE SALES AND COST OF SALES

All receipts from sales of merchandise not recorded elsewhere should be credited to Account 4820 and the cost of the merchandise, when sold, should be charged to Account 4830.

ACCOUNT 4840: TOURS AND CRUISES

Income inuring to the temple from tours and cruises should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNTS 4850 and 4860: CLUB AND RESTAURANT

If a temple operates a club or a restaurant or a golf course, Account 4850 should be credited with all receipts and Account 4860 charged with all expense incurred in connection with the enterprise. Where necessary a subsidiary ledger should be maintained for this type of operation.

ACCOUNTS 4900 and 4910: ADVERTISING INCOME and DIRECT ADVERTISING COSTS

All receipts derived from advertising activities should be credited to Account 4900.

Account 4910 should be charged with all the ordinary and necessary expenses that are directly connected with the sale and publication of the advertising. Types of selling and publication expenses include sales commissions, travel, office salaries, depreciation, promotion, research, art work, copy preparation, telephone, postage and other expenses. In addition, mechanical and distribution costs attributable to advertising lineage are deductible; such as composition, presswork, binding, mailing and postage. Further allocable general and administrative costs can be deducted from advertising income.

ACCOUNTS 4920 and 4930: CIRCULATION INCOME and READERSHIP COSTS

All circulation income (other than advertising income) generated by the production, distribution, and circulation of the Shrine publication should be credited to Account 4920.

Account 4930 should be charged with the readership costs which are directly connected with the production and distribution of the readership content of the periodical; such as maintenance of subscription lists, handling new subscriptions, promotional mailings and depreciation.

CAPITAL DONATIONS**ACCOUNT 5000: GIFTS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES**

Gifts for the benefit of the temple should be credited to Account 5000. Capital receipts are defined as nonexpendable gifts and bequests, including gifts for property and equipment purchases. Capital donations include gains on investments held in restricted capital funds.

EXPENSE**ACCOUNT 6000: PER CAPITA TAX**

Into this account should be charged the per capita tax paid to The Imperial Council.

ACCOUNT 6010: INITIATION FEES

Amounts paid to The Imperial Council in connection with initiation fees should be charged to this account.

ACCOUNTS 6100-6499: ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL

These accounts should be charged with all the administration expenses of the Temple, includ-

ing depreciation of office furniture and equipment and fraternal vehicles. Annual provision for depreciation on hospital vans should be charged to account 6350 and included with the hospital transportation fund expenditures.

ACCOUNTS 6500-6699: BUILDING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

These accounts should be charged with all expenses in maintaining buildings, including depreciation, except those held for rental purposes. If facilities are rented, all payments to lease building and building equipment should be charged to Account 6590.

ACCOUNTS 6700-6999: BUSINESS SESSIONS and CEREMONIAL

The expense of business sessions and ceremonial should be charged to these accounts. If there are any receipts for entertainment or refreshments, or other sources, the accounts should be credited with these receipts.

ACCOUNTS 7000-7199: ENTERTAINMENT AND SOCIAL ACTIVITIES

Under this caption should be included all items of entertainment and social activities. Any receipts should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 7200-7399: VISITATIONS AND PILGRIMAGES

These accounts should be charged with all costs of visitations and pilgrimages, and in cases where there are receipts, they should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 7400-7599: PROMOTION AND PUBLICITY

These accounts should be charged with the cost of promotional activities and publicity. This includes editorial, art work, mailing, notices to newspapers, etc. Costs related to the Shrine Magazine that had been charged to Account 7400 are to be assigned to Account 4910—Direct Advertising Costs and/or Account 4930-Readership Costs.

ACCOUNTS 7600-7899: UNIT AND CLUB EXPENSES

The expense of all the units, including Patrol, Band, etc., should be charged to these accounts. If there are any receipts they should be credited to these accounts. Expenses paid in connection with Shrine clubs should also be charged to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 7900-7949: DONATIONS TO FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS

Donations to organizations other than Shriners Hospitals charity, such as other Masonic organizations, DeMolay, Rainbow and Jobs Daughters, should be charged to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 7950-7969: MEMBERS' RELATIONS

Donations authorized by the welfare committee and gifts to Nobles such as flowers should be charged to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 7970-7999: DONATION TO CHARITIES

Contributions paid by the temple from charitable fund-raising activities net proceeds must be charged to one or both of these two accounts as follows: Account 7970 for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children and/or Account 7980 for use in the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund.

Contributions of unrestricted fraternal moneys may be expended or disbursed as authorized by the temple, such as, Account 7970 for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children; Account 7980 for use in the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund or Account 7990 for the benefit of other charitable institutions, such as community fund drives and institutions.

Form #20

ABC TEMPLE

199__ - 9__ BUDGET COMPARISON REPORTS

ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET

<i>Account Number</i>	<i>Revenues</i>	<i>Year Ended 12/31/ <u>Budget</u> <u>Actual</u></i>		<i>Year Ended 12/31/ <u>Budget</u></i>
4000	Initiation fees			
4010	Membership dues and per capita tax			
4030	Rental income			
4040-4050				
& 4070	Investment income			
4060 & 4080	Miscellaneous income			
4090	Donations			
4100	Less: Dues writeoffs	()	()	()
4400-4599	Charitable fund raising — net proceeds:			
7970	Less: Distribution to SHC	()	()	()
7980	Retained for Hospital Patient Transportation Fund	()	()	()
4600-4799	Fraternal fund raising — net proceeds			
4800-4999	Other revenues—net.....	_____	_____	_____
	TOTAL REVENUES	_____	_____	_____
	<u>Expenses</u>			
6000-6099	Imperial Council (per capita & initiation fees).....			
6100-6499	Administrative			
6500-6699	Building Operations			
6700-6999	Business Sessions/Ceremonials.....			
7000-7199	Social Activities/Entertainment			
7200-7399	Visitations & Pilgrimages			
7400-7599	Promotion & Publicity			
7600-7899	Unit & Club Expenses			
7900-7949	Donations—Fraternal Groups			
7950-7969	Members' Relations			
7970-7999	Donations to Charities	_____	_____	_____
	TOTAL EXPENSES	_____	_____	_____
	NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)			
3750-3769	Transfers In/(To) Designated Funds			
	OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	_____	_____	_____
4070	Unrealized gain (losses) from investments			
	CHANGE IN EQUITY	_____	_____	_____
	CAPITAL BUDGET			
1500-1599	Fixed asset additions	_____	_____	_____

I hereby certify that the 199__ Temple Budgets were adopted on _____

Potentate

Treasurer

ABC TEMPLE
SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Report (The appropriate report letter for audited or reviewed financial statements should be used).....	1
Statement of Financial Position.....	2
Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity	3
Statement of Cash Flows	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5-7
Schedules:	
(1) Unrestricted Net Assets: Detailed Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity	8
(2) Temporarily Restricted Net Assets: Detailed Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity	9
(3) Permanently Restricted Net Assets: Detailed Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity	10
(4) Detailed Statement of Revenues and Expenses of Fund-Raising Activities	11

ABC TEMPLE**SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Year Ending December 31, 19____
(with comparative totals for December 31, 19____)

REPORT OF (CERTIFIED PUBLIC) (CHARTERED) (PUBLIC) ACCOUNTANTS

NOTE: Audited Financial Statements are Required. However, if the Temple has Less Than 3,000 Nobles, "Reviewed" Financial Statements Are Permissible at the Option of the Temple. In No Case Are "Compiled" Or Internally Prepared Statements Permitted.

SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ABC TEMPLE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

December 31, 19_____
(with comparative amounts for December 31, 19_____)

ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents
Dues and accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful receivables
of \$ _____ and \$ _____
Prepaid expenses
Investments
Other assets
Property, equipment and paraphernalia, less accumulated depreciation
of \$ _____ and \$ _____
Total assets

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY

Liabilities:
Accounts payable
Accrued expenses
Deferred revenues
Notes payable
Long-term debt
Total liabilities

Members' equity:
Unrestricted
General operating
Circus
Trustees
Plant
Total Unrestricted
Temporarily restricted
Building improvement.....
Shrine Hospital patient transportation.....
Life membership.....
Charitable fund-raising activities
Total temporarily restricted
Permanently restricted
Total members' equity
Total liabilities and members' equity

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

19
Total

\$

\$

\$

\$

19
Total

\$

\$

\$

\$

ABC TEMPLE
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES
IN MEMBERS' EQUITY
Year Ended December 31, 19_____
(with comparative totals for the year ended December 31, 19_____)

REVENUES

Initiation fees.....	
Membership dues and PCT	
Rental income	
Investment income	
Miscellaneous income	
Donations	
Net fund-raising proceeds.....	
Other revenues—net	
Members' equity released from restrictions	
Total revenues	

EXPENSES

Imperial Council and PCT	
Administrative	
Building operations	
Business sessions and ceremonials	
Social activities	
Visitations and pilgrimages	
Promotions and publicity	
Unit and club expenses	
Donations—fraternal groups	
Members' relations	
Hospital patient transportation	
Donations—charities	
Total expenses	
Change in members' equity	
Members' equity at beginning of year	
Members' equity at end of year	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ABC TEMPLE
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year Ended December 31, 19____
(with comparative amounts for December 31, 19____)

Cash flows from operating activities:	
Change in members' equity	
Adjustments to reconcile change in members' equity	
to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Depreciation	
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenues	
Net cash provided by operating activities	
Cash flows from investing activities:	
Additions to property & equipment	
Investment purchases	
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	
Net cash used in investing activities	
Cash flows from financing activities:	
Borrowings from notes payable and mortgages	
Principal payments on notes and mortgages payable	
Net cash provided by financing activities	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

19__
Total

\$

19__
Total

\$

ABC TEMPLE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 19____ and 19____

1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of presentation—The financial statements of the ABC Temple include the accounts of the following entities under the control of the Temple:

ABC Temple

(The financial statements should also list all other incorporated entities, such as Temple Holding Corporation, included in the financial statements)

The accompanying statements have been prepared substantially on the accrual basis of accounting.

Board Designated funds—Board designated funds represent unrestricted funds set aside by the temple for specific purposes.

Designated funds of the temple and affiliated entities include the following:

(All board designated funds should be listed here with their specific purpose described)

Restricted funds—Restricted funds consist of funds whose use has been restricted by parties outside the temple.

Restricted funds of the temple and affiliated entities include the following:

(All restricted funds should be listed here with their specific purpose described)

Dues and assessments—Dues and hospital assessments are accrued for all members at the beginning of the fiscal year, but are reduced at the end of the year for members demitted and for members suspended for nonpayment of dues.

Inventories—Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

Investments—Investments in stocks and bonds are carried at the lower of cost or market. Gains and losses on the sale of investments and adjustments to the provision for loss in market value of investments are charged or credited to revenue.

Property, equipment and paraphernalia—Property, equipment and paraphernalia are stated at cost. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. At the time items are retired or disposed of, the applicable cost and accumulated depreciation are cleared from the accounts and the difference, net of proceeds, is charged or credited to operations.

Income taxes—The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. has obtained exemption from income taxes under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. This exemption includes all subordinate Shrine temples. However, certain other revenues such as advertising may be subject to taxation.

2—Organization

ABC Temple is a subordinate temple of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (Imperial Council”).

The temple remits certain fees and charges to The Imperial Council for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas and for Shriners Hospitals for Children and other charitable purposes. Such fees and charges paid to The Imperial Council were \$_____ and \$_____ for 19____ and 19____, respectively.

Various units and clubs are sponsored by the temple. Certain of these units and clubs maintain funds outside the control of the temple governing body.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

3—Fund-Raising Activities

The activities of the temple and its affiliated entities are supported principally through dues from members, and fund raising activities. Additionally, fund raising activities, generally consisting of paper sale donations, football games, circuses and other miscellaneous activities, are also held for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children. In the case of activities held for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals, activities can only be sponsored with the written approval of The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. and of the Shriners Hospitals for Children. All of the net proceeds from such activities are remitted to the Shriners Hospitals for Children or, with written permission, a portion may be retained by the temple's Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund.

4—Investments

Investments of the temple consisted of the following at 19____ and 19____:

<i>Description</i>	19		19	
	<i>Cost</i>	<i>Market</i>	<i>Cost</i>	<i>Market</i>
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	\$	\$	\$	\$

5—Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia

Property, equipment and paraphernalia, together with annual depreciation rates consist of the following:

	<i>Unrestricted</i>	<i>Temporarily Restricted</i>	<i>19____ Total</i>	<i>19____ Total</i>	<i>Annual Rates</i>
Land					
Building and improvements					
Equipment					
Vehicles					
Paraphernalia					
Less:					
Accumulated Depreciation					
Net Book Value					

Depreciation charged to operations was \$ _____ and \$ _____ during 19 ____ and 19 ____.

6—Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	19	19
_____% mortgage note payable, collateralized by property; due in monthly installments of \$ _____ including principal and interest, through _____, 19____	\$	\$
Less current maturities	\$	\$

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Maturities of long-term debt for the five years subsequent to December 31, 19 ____ are as follows:

December 31, 19 ____	\$
19 ____	
19 ____	
19 ____	
19 ____	

7—Related Party Transactions

(All transactions with related parties should be disclosed including the name of the related party, the nature of the transaction and amounts involved.)

8—Income Taxes

The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., has obtained exemption from income taxes under §501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. The exemption includes all subordinate Shrine temples. If the temple has a tax liability on unrelated business income, specific disclosures of the amounts of revenue taxable and tax expense should be disclosed.

9—Pension Plan

(Disclosures required by Statements of Financial Accounting Standards are required if the temple has a pension or any other similar type of benefit plan including deferred compensation arrangements.)

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES
IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS

For the Year Ended December 31, 19____

	<u>General</u> <u>Operating</u>	<u>Board Designated:</u> <u>Circus</u>	<u>Trustee</u>	<u>Plant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Revenues:					
Initiation fees	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Membership dues and PCT ...					
Rental income					
Investment income					
Miscellaneous income					
Donations					
Net proceeds from fund-raisers					
Other revenues—net	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Expenses:					
Imperial Council and PCT ...					
Administrative					
Building operations					
Business sessions and ceremonials.....					
Social activities.....					
Visitations and pilgrimages ...					
Promotions and publicity					
Unit and club expenses					
Donations—fraternal groups					
Members' relations					
Donations—charities	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Change in members' equity ...					
Members' equity at beginning of year.....					
Transfers:					
Circus carryover					
Depreciation on mosque					
Fixed asset additions	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Members' equity at end of year	\$ =====	\$ =====	\$ =====	\$ =====	\$ =====

Schedule 2

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES
IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

For the Year Ended December 31, 19 _____

(A separate column should
be used for display of
each charitable
fund-raising activity)

	<i>Building Improvement</i>	<i>Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation</i>	<i>Life Membership</i>	<i>Paper Crusade Activity</i>	<i>Shrine Football Activity</i>	<i>Total</i>
Net proceeds from fund-raisers: .	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(List each activity: which should correspond to all charitable purposes activities shown on Schedule 4).....						
Authorized distribution to temple's hospital transportation fund						
Donations						
Life Memberships Dues						
Interest Income						
Distribution of life members' dues						
Other (describe)						
Total revenues.....						
Donations to Shriners Hospitals						
Donations to other charities						
Patient transportation expenses ...						
Depreciation on van						
Other (describe)						
Total expenses						
Change in members' equity						
Members' equity at beginning of year						
Members' equity at end of year	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

ABC TEMPLE

**DETAILED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES
IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS**

For the Year Ended December 31, 19 ____

	<i>Other Endowment</i>	<i>Total</i>
Donations.....	\$ _____	\$ _____
Interest Income	_____	_____
Other (describe)	_____	_____
Total revenues	_____	_____
Other (describe)	_____	_____
Total expenses	_____	_____
Change in members' equity.....		
Members' equity at beginning of year.....	_____	_____
Members' equity at end of year	\$ _____	\$ _____

Schedule 4

ABC TEMPLE
DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES
OF FUND-RAISING ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended December 31, 19_____

	<i>Fraternal Purposes Circus</i>	<i>Charitable Purposes</i>		
		<i>Paper Sale</i>	<i>Football Game</i>	<i>Fish Fry</i>
Revenues.....	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(provide detail)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
(provide detail)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
Excess of revenues over expenses*	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

(*Total net revenues from fraternal and charitable fund-raising activities reported on this schedule must agree to the appropriate total net proceeds from fund-raising activity—unrestricted and temporarily restricted amounts reflected in the Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity)

Form #22

ABC TEMPLE

**SAMPLE ENGAGEMENT RELATED INFORMATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<i><u>Page</u></i>
Sample Audit Engagement Letter	1-2
Sample Review Engagement Letter	3-4
Sample Letter of Representation from Management	5-7
Financial Reporting Checklist	8

SAMPLE AUDIT ENGAGEMENT LETTER

(Date) _____
ABC Temple _____
(Address) _____

Dear ABC Temple:

We are confirming our understanding of the services to be provided in connection with our planned examination of the statement of financial positions of ABC Temple (the Organization) at December 31, 19____ and the related statements of activities and changes in members' equity and of cash flows for the year then ended.

The purpose and scope of our examination will be to express an opinion on the financial statements. Our examination will be made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Accordingly, we will selectively test the accounting records of the Organization and related data, and will perform other auditing procedures by methods and to the extent we deem appropriate.

We understand that the financial statements are required to conform to the sample financial statements provided by The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. In this regard all entities affiliated with the temple and under its control (Shrine units, country clubs, mosques, etc.) will be included in the financial statements. We also understand that we are required to report on and separately disclose individual activities of unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, permanently restricted net assets and fund-raising activities (by those that are for fraternal purposes and those for charitable purposes).

As part of our examination, a letter of representation will be requested from the Divan confirming (a) certain representations made orally during our examination that are not reflected in the Organization's books of account and other records and (b) certain other representations implicit in the books and records maintained by employees of the Organization. That letter will deal with matters such as the Divan's acknowledgement of its responsibilities for the fair presentation of the financial statements, information concerning related party transactions, plans or intentions that may affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities, and similar matters.

We will advise you promptly if we discover conditions which cause us to believe that material errors or defalcations or other irregularities may exist or if we encounter other circumstances that require us to extend our work significantly. However, an examination based on selective testing is subject to the inherent risk that material errors or irregularities, if they exist, will not be detected.

At the conclusion of our examination we will submit our report with respect to the financial statements. We will separately advise you of any material weaknesses in internal accounting control that come to our attention during our examination and make any recommendations we may have for strengthening those controls. We will also make recommendations for improving operational procedures to the extent that such matters come to our attention.

(Optional) As part of our engagement, we will prepare the federal tax return Form 990 (and 990-T, if required) of the Organization for the year ended 19____. We will not prepare any other tax returns unless specifically requested to do so.

We shall be pleased to discuss this letter with you at any time. If the above arrangements are acceptable to you, and the services outlined are in accordance with your requirements, please sign the copy of this letter in the space provided and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Enclosure

The services described in the foregoing letter are in accordance with our requirements and are acceptable to us.

ABC Temple

By _____
Potentate

Date _____

SAMPLE REVIEW ENGAGEMENT LETTER

ABC Temple _____
(Address) _____

Date) _____

Dear ABC Temple:

We are confirming our understanding of the terms and objectives of our arrangement to review the statement of financial position of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19____, and related statements of activities and changes in members' equity and of cash flows for the year then ended. We understand that all books and records will be prepared by temple employees or volunteers.

It is also understood that the nature of our work and related report on the financial statements intended here shall be in accordance with professional standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. These financial statements, which will include the reference "See accompanying notes to the financial statements and accountants' review report" on each page, will be accompanied by our report which is expected to be in the following form:

We have reviewed the accompanying statement of financial position of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19____, and the related statements of activities and changes in members' equity and of cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in these financial statements is the representation of the management of ABC Temple.

A review consists principally of inquiries of Organization personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data. It is substantially less in scope than an examination in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, the objective of which is the Expression of an opinion regarding the financial statement taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

NOTE: Reviewed Financial Statements are only permitted for temples with less than 3,000 Nobles.

We understand that the financial statements are required to conform to the sample financial statements provided by The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. In this regard all entities affiliated with the temple and under its control (Shrine units, country clubs, mosques, etc.) will be included in the financial statements. We also understand that we are required to report on and separately disclose individual activities of unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, permanently restricted net assets and fund-raising activities (by those that are for fraternal purposes and those for charitable purposes).

Our report may need to be modified for circumstances such as a departure from generally accepted accounting principles. Also, material uncertainties of which we become aware would be set forth in a separate explanatory paragraph.

If for any reason, we are unable to complete our review of your financial statements, we will be unable to issue a report on such statements as a result of this engagement.

The financial statements are the representations and the responsibility of temple management. However, if any questions should come to our attention regarding the accuracy or completeness of the statements, we will, of course, bring them to your attention promptly.

It is understood that our assignment is limited to an accounting service and, therefore, does not constitute an audit of your financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Further, the services involved in this engagement are not designed and cannot be relied upon to disclose errors, irregularities, or illegal acts, including fraud or defalcations, should any exist. We will inform you, however, of any matters that come to our attention which cause us to believe that such a condition exists. We request that you do not record this service as an "audit" engagement in your minutes nor describe our services as "auditing" in your books of account.

As part of our review, a letter of representation will be requested from management confirming (a) certain representations made orally during our review that are not recognized in the Organization's books of account or other records and (b) certain other representations implicit in the books and records maintained by employees of the Organization. That letter will deal with matters such as management's acknowledgment of its responsibilities for the fair presentation of the financial statements, information concerning related party transactions, plans or intentions that may affect the carrying amount or classification of assets and liabilities, and similar matters.

(Optional) As part of our engagement, we will prepare the federal tax return Form 990 (and 990-T, if required) of the Organization for the year ended 19____. We will not prepare any other tax returns unless specifically requested to do so.

We shall be pleased to discuss this letter with you at any time. If the above terms are acceptable to you, and the services outlined are in accordance with your requirements, please sign the copy of this letter in the space provided below and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Enclosure:

The services described in the foregoing letter are in accordance with our requirements and acceptable to us.

ABC Temple

By _____
Potentate

Date _____

SAMPLE LETTER OF REPRESENTATION FROM MANAGEMENT

Note: This sample representation letter should be modified based on the circumstances of the engagement and the nature and basis of presentation of the financial statements being examined.

(Date of Auditor's Report)

CPA Firm _____

(Address) _____

Gentlemen:

In connection with your examination of the statement of financial position of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19____, and the related statements of activities and changes in members' equity and of cash flows for the years then ended; for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position, changes in net assets and statement of cash flows, of ABC Temple in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, you have requested that we confirm certain representations made to you during your examinations. Accordingly, we confirm to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following representations:

1. We are responsible for the fair presentation in the financial statements of financial position, changes in net assets, and statement of cash flows in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (or other comprehensive basis of accounting).
2. We have made available to you all financial records and related data. Minutes of the meetings of the Divan, copies of which have been supplied to you, are complete and authentic records of proceedings at all such meetings held between January 1, 19____ and (date of letter).
3. We understand that you have selectively tested the accounting records of the Temple and obtained other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent you deemed appropriate for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, but that such test examination will not necessarily reveal all errors or irregularities. (The term irregularities refers to intentional distortions of financial statements or misappropriations of assets.) There have been no irregularities involving:
 - Management or employees who have significant roles in the system of internal accounting control.
 - Other employees who could have a material effect on the financial statements.
4. We have no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying amount or classification of assets or liabilities in the financial statements.
5. Related party transactions and related amounts receivable or payable, including sales, purchases, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements. (Related parties include, as a minimum, members of Divan and Shrine Clubs and Units.)

6. The following have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements:
 - (a) Arrangements with financial institutions involving compensating balances or other arrangements involving restrictions on cash balances, and line of credit or similar arrangements.
 - (b) Agreements to repurchase assets previously sold or options to purchase property or equipment.
7. There are no violations or possible violations of laws or regulations whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements or as a basis for recording a loss contingency.
8. We are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation, claims or assessments, or unasserted claims or assessments that are required to be accrued or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5 "Accounting for Contingencies," and we have not consulted a lawyer concerning litigation, claims or assessments.
9. There are no other material liabilities or gain or loss contingencies that are required to be accrued or disclosed by Statements of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5.
10. Federal tax returns through December 31, 19____ have been examined by the Internal Revenue Service. Returns of years since that date are still open.
11. The Organization has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged.
12. There are no material transactions that have not been properly recorded in the accounting records underlying the financial statements. All material leases have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements.
13. We have complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
14. No events have occurred subsequent to the balance sheet date that would require adjustment to, or disclosure in, the financial statements.
15. We have complied with Imperial Council bylaws and General Orders, more specifically §335.3 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. regarding fund-raising activities. In regards to all fund-raising activities that benefited Shriners Hospitals:
 - (a) Permission was received from The Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals to hold the fund-raising activity.
 - (b) 100% of the net proceeds from the fund-raising event were distributed to Shriners Hospitals, or with written permission up to 50% to the Hospital Transportation Fund with the balance to Shriners Hospitals.
 - (c) All related charity activity forms have been completed and submitted to The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S.
 - (d) Only permissible expenses have been charged to the activities and no transfers to other funds occurred except for the Hospital Patient Transportation Fund.
 - (e) No interest earned on charitable funds was transferred to the temple for non charitable purposes.

In regards to all fraternal fund-raising activities, a statement has appeared on all promotional literature that 100% of the proceeds from the activity will benefit the temple and payment is not deductible as a charitable contribution for income tax purposes.

16. We have properly forwarded to Shriners Hospitals for Children all bequests and donations for the benefit of the Hospitals. Any bequests and donations which have been received by the temple that could be possibly construed as being for charitable purposes have been communicated to General Counsel.

Very truly yours,
ABC Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

By _____
Potentate

By _____
Chief Rabban

By _____
Treasurer

By _____
Recorder

FINANCIAL REPORTING CHECKLIST

Note: This checklist is intended only to supplement other reporting checklists with considerations specifically related to Shrine temples. It is not intended to be an all-inclusive reporting checklist for Shrine temples.

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
1. Are financial statements comparative between years?	—	—
2. Do financial statements present combined activities of the temple and all affiliated entities under their control?	—	—
3. Have funds for separate charitable activities been kept separate?	—	—
4. Has the following supplementary financial information been disclosed:		
(a) Detailed schedule of activity within each unrestricted fund? Schedule 1		
(b) Detailed schedule of activity within each temporarily restricted fund? Schedule 2	—	—
(c) Detailed schedule of permanently restricted fund? Schedule 3	—	—
(d) Detailed schedule of each fundraising activity? Schedule 4	—	—
5. Have all bequests and donations for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals been forwarded to Shriners Headquarters in Tampa?	—	—
6. Have all transactions with related parties, including payments to members of the Divan, commissions to Shrine clubs and units and checks drawn to the temple from restricted funds, been disclosed?	—	—
7. On the statement of activities and changes in members' equity, does:		
(a) Members' equity at beginning of year agree with the members' equity balance at the end of the prior year?	—	—
(b) If not, is an adjustment line provided which explains the difference?	—	—
(c) The total of all transfers between funds net to zero?	—	—
8. Is the specific nature of unrestricted, temporarily restricted and permanently restricted funds described in the footnotes?	—	—
9. Is interest being earned on charitable funds? If so, interest income must be disclosed separately in the supplemental schedules.	—	—

INDEX

A

	Section	Page
Admission to Temple.....	339.1	98
Admission to Temple for special purpose.....	339.2	98
Advertisements, prohibited with official notice.....	335.8	93
Advertising, limitations.....	335.2	91
Ad Vitam Representative.....	203.2	17
Affiliation by demit.....	328.7	69
Agents, Employees & Independent Contractors.....	207.7	28
Amendments, Imperial Council bylaws.....	101.5	11
Amendments, Temple bylaws.....	331.1	80
Annual meeting, Temple.....	324.1	58
Annual meeting, fiscal reports, Temple.....	334.6	88
Appeals for aid, prohibited.....	335.7	93
Application, form and procedure.....	329.4	71
Appointed Representative.....	203.6	18
Appointment, officers.....	325.3	61
Assessment.....	332.7	85
Associate Membership.....	323.7	54
Associations for death benefits.....	334.3	87
Associations of Temples.....	209.1	33
Associations of Units.....	209.2	34
At large Representatives.....	203.3	18
Attorney, Temple.....	327.1(i)	65
Audit Reports.....	214.3	42
Audit, Shrine Club.....	337.8	98
Audit, Temple.....	334.5	88
Auditor, Imperial, auditing firm and audit reports.....	214.3	42
Authority, Temple.....	322.2	51

B

Ballot, election of Temple officers.....	325.5	61
Balloting for candidates.....	323.5	54
Blanket ballot prohibited.....	325.5	61
Board of Directors.....	207.1	27
Board of Directors, Budgets.....	207.5	27
Board of Directors, meetings.....	207.3	27
Board of Directors, Notice.....	207.4	27
Board of Directors, powers.....	207.6	28
Bonds, Imperial Council.....	214.1	41
Bonds and Insurance, Temple.....	334.2	86
Books, Imperial officers.....	206.8	27
Budgets, Board of Directors.....	207.5	27
Budget, Imperial Council.....	211.1	37
Budget meeting, fiscal reports.....	334.6	88
Budget, Temple.....	334.4	87
Budget, Temple, to be filed.....	334.4(g)	88
Bylaws, arrangement.....	101.2	10
Bylaws, Imperial Council, procedure.....	101.5	11
Bylaws, revision.....	101.6	12
Bylaws, Shrine Association.....	209.1(e)	34
Bylaws, Temple.....	331.1	80

C

	Section	Page
Candidate, balloting for	323.5	54
Candidate, diploma for	211.4	38
Candidate, initiation, special dispensation	323.6(b)	54
Candidate, objections	323.5(c)	54
Candidate, status if rejected	323.5(f)	54
Candidate, when initiated	323.6	54
Card, essential to admission	339.1	98
Card, not to be issued	332.8	86
Ceremonial session, Temple	324.2	59
Ceremonials, where held	324.2(b)	59
Ceremonials, where jurisdiction concurrent	324.2	59
Ceremonials, where no Temple exists	324.2	59
Change of Temple location	322.5	52
Charter, effect if granted	329.9	74
Charter, effect if refused	329.10	74
Charter, Exhibit of	322.3	51
Charter, loss	322.4	52
Charter, Temple	322.2	51
Charter, Temple, fee	211.3	38
Charter, to exhibit	322.3	51
Checks, Imperial Council	214.2	41
Chief Rabban, budget preparation	334.4(c)	87
Chief Rabban, duties	327.2	65
Clubs, Shrine, control	337.3	95
Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction	337.6	96
Colors	213.3	40
Commercial Activities	204.7	19
Committee on Credentials	208.7(a)	30
Committee on Dispensations and Charters	208.6(a)(3)	29
Committee on Elections	208.7(i)	31
Committee on Emblems, Regalia and Jewels	208.7(h)	31
Committee on Emeriti Representatives	208.7(f)	30
Committee on Finance and Audit	208.6(a)(2)	29
Committee on Grievances and Appeals	208.6(a)(5)	30
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines	208.6(a)(4)	30
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws	208.6(a)(1)	29
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem	208.7(c)	30
Committee on Necrology	208.7(d)	30
Committee on Shrine Rooms	208.7(g)	31
Committee on Time and Place	208.7(e)	30
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers	208.7(b)	30
Committee reports	208.8	31
Committees, appointment	208.1	28
Committees, appointment, time	208.2	28
Committees, chairmen, duties	208.5	29
Committees, duties	208.6	29
Committees, Proceedings before Grievances and Appeals Committee	208.9	31
Committees, quorum	208.4	29
Committees, special	208.7	30
Committees, standing	208.6	29
Committees, vacancy	208.3	29
Complaints to Imperial Potentate	338.1	98
Compliance with Shrine Law	101.7	12
Concurrent Jurisdiction, Clubs Units and Activities in	337.6	96
Constitution and bylaws, Associations of Temples	209.1	33
Construction program, Temple	334.7	89
Contracts for Lodging at Sessions and Meetings	334.11	91

	Section	Page
Corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder	334.9	89
Corporation, new, by Temples, requirements	334.9	89
Corporation, Shrine Club, prohibited	337.7	96
Counsel, General	214.4	43
Credentials, Committee	208.7(a)	30
Credentials, Imperial sessions	204.5	19

D

Death benefit funds	334.3	87
Definitions	101.3	10
Demit	323.10	57
Demit, affiliation by holder	328.7	69
Deputy Imperial Potentate, duties	206.5(b)	24
Deviation from Ritual	335.12	94
Diploma for candidates	211.4	38
Directors, Board of	207.1	27
Discipline, Nobles	101.9	12
Discipline, Temples	101.8	12
Discipline by Temples, jurisdiction	330.1	74
Discipline of Noble, procedure	330.2	74
Dispensations and Charters, Committee	208.6(a)(3)	29
Dispensation fee	211.2	38
Dispensation, status of Temple under	329.7	73
Dispensation, Temple, action by Imperial Council	329.5	72
Dispensation, Temple, effect if granted	329.6	73
Dispensation, Temple, effect if refused	329.8	74
Dispensation for Temple, application, form and procedure	329.4	71
Dispensation, meeting place	329.2	70
Dispensation, petition for	329.1	70
Dispensation, required signatures	329.3	70
Division of Temple fees prohibited	335.9	93
Dues, annual, Temple	332.2	82
Dues, suspension for nonpayment	323.11	57
Dues, waiver of	332.2(e)	83
Duties, Chief Rabban, Temple	327.2	65
Duties, Imperial officers	206.5	22
Duties, Imperial Potentate	206.5(a)	22
Duties, Imperial Recorder	206.5(d)	24
Duties, Imperial Treasurer	206.5(e)	25
Duties, Temple Recorder	327.3	65
Duties, Temple Potentate	327.1	64
Duties, Temple Treasurer	327.4	66

E

Elected Representative	203.5	18
Election, postponed	325.11	62
Election regulations, Temple	325.10	62
Election, report of	325.15	63
Election, special	325.13(a)	62
Election, Temple, notice	325.10(c)	62
Election, Temple officers	325.2	61
Election, Temple, postponement	325.11	62
Election, Time of	325.6	61
Election of Representatives	325.9	62
Electioneering, Imperial office	206.3	22
Electioneering, Imperial office, limitations	206.3	22
Electioneering, prohibited in Temple	325.10(a)	62

	Section	Page
Elections, Committee	208.7(i)	31
Elections, Imperial officers	206.2	22
Emblems.....	213.2	40
Emblems, Regalia and Jewels, Committee	208.7(h)	31
Emergency, national.....	204.6	19
Emeriti Representatives.....	203.4	18
Emeriti Representatives, Committee	208.7(f)	30
Ethics, Code of	210.7	36
Ethics, Code of	334.13	91
Exhibit of Charter.....	322.3	51
Expulsion, definition	101.3(b)	10
Expulsion, Noble	101.9	12

F

Female impersonation prohibited	335.11	94
Female organizations prohibited	335.10	93
Fez, adornment	213.1(d)	40
Fez, description	213.1	40
Fez, how and when worn	213.1(e)	40
Fez, Imperial officers.....	213.1(c)	40
Fez, jewel and name of temple	213.1(a)	40
Fez, titles	213.1(b)	40
Filing, Time for	331.3	81
Finance and Audit, Committee	208.6(a)(2)	29
Financial officers, duties	327.5	67
Fiscal reports	334.6	88
Fiscal year	334.1	86
Flag, Temple	321.1-321.5	51
Forfeiture of office, Representative	203.7	18
Forms.....	101.10	12
Forms, Table of Contents.....		173
Funds, death benefit	334.3	87
Funds, payment	214.2	41
Funds, transfer	214.2	41
Furnishing Election Results.....	335.15	94
Furnishing names prohibited	335.6	92

G

General Counsel, Imperial Council	214.4	43
General regulations, Temples	335.14	94
General provisions.....	101.1	10
Grievances and Appeals, Committee.....	208.6(a)(5)	30
Grievances and Appeals Committee, procedures.....	208.9	31

H

Holding Corporations, Shrine Club	337.7	96
Holding Corporations, Temples	334.9	89
Honorary membership	323.13	58
Hospital, definition	101.3(c)	10
Hospital levy, Imperial Council trust fund.....	211.8	39
Hospital levy, payment and remittance.....	332.3	83
Hospital levy, Temple trust fund.....	332.3(h)	84
Hospital operation, limitations	335.4	92
Hospitals, Permanent Contributing Membership.....	332.4	84
Hospitals, Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions.....	332.5	84

I

	Section	Page
Imperial auditor, auditing firm and audit reports	214.3	42
Imperial, definition	101.3(d)	10
Imperial Chaplain, appointment	206.5(a)(7)	23
Imperial Chaplain, mileage and per diem	205.3	20
Imperial Council, definition	101.3(e)	10
Imperial Council, jurisdiction	202.2	17
Imperial Council, powers	202.4	17
Imperial Council, seal	202.3	17
Imperial Council, sessions, credentials	204.5	19
Imperial Council, sessions, national emergency	204.6	19
Imperial Council, sessions, notice	204.4	19
Imperial Council, sessions, quorum	204.3	19
Imperial officers	206.1	21
Imperial officers, others, duties	206.5(f)	26
Imperial officers, other duties	206.5(g)	26
Imperial officers, vacancies	206.6	26
Imperial Potentate, complaints to	338.1	98
Imperial Potentate, duties	206.5(a)	22
Improper advertising	335.2	91
Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company	337.7	96
Incorporation of temples or affiliates	334.9	89
Indemnification	214.5	43
Initiation by another temple	328.5	69
Initiation ceremonies, prohibited practices	335.5	92
Initiation fee	332.1	82
Initiation, where petitioner must apply	328.6	69
Installation, temple officers	326.3	64
Insurance, bonds and, temple	334.2	86

J

Jewel	213.4	41
Jurisdiction, Imperial Council	202.2	17
Jurisdiction, sovereign	328.1	67
Jurisdiction, temple, extent	328.2	67
Jurisdiction, initiation waivers	328.4	68
Jurisdictional lines, change	328.3	68
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee	208.6(a)(4)	30
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee	208.6(a)(l)	29
Jurisprudence and Laws, Imperial Council Bylaws	101.5(c)	11
Jurisprudence and Laws, temple bylaws, action by Imperial Council	331.4	81
Jurisprudence and Laws, temple bylaws, change in Imperial Council laws	331.5	81
Jurisprudence and Laws, temple bylaws, procedure	331.2	80
Jurisprudence and Laws, temple bylaws, time for filing	331.3	81

L

Life membership, how granted	323.12	58
Life membership, requirement	332.6	85
Life per capita member	211.5(g)	39
List of membership, limitations	335.6	92
Location of temple, change	322.5	52
Long term obligation, temple	334.7	89

M

Meeting, definition	101.3(f)	10
Meetings, Board of Directors	207.3	27
Meetings, notice	324.5	59

	Section	Page
Meetings, temple, special	324.3	59
Meetings, temple, stated	324.1	58
Member, definition	101.3(g)	10
Membership, Associate	323.7	54
Membership, balloting	323.5	54
Membership in Temple	323.1	52
Membership, prerequisite	323.3	52
Membership, residence requirements	323.4	53
Membership, retention	323.8	55
Membership, suspension	323.9	56
Membership, suspension, nonpayment of dues	323.11	57
Membership, termination	323.9	56
Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited	202.5	17
Mileage, Representatives	205.1	19
Mileage and Per Diem, Committee	208.7(c)	30
Mileage and per diem, method and time of payment	205.5	21
Mileage and per diem, requirement of Temple	205.4	20
Minutes	207.9	28

N

Name, corporation	202.1	17
Name, Temple	320.1	51
National emergency, Imperial Council sessions	204.6	19
Necrology, Committee	208.7(d)	30
Noble, definition	101.3(h)	10
Noble, discipline by Imperial Potentate	101.9	12
Noble, discipline by Temple	330.1	74
Noble, limitation on use of name	335.2	91
Nomination, Temple offices	325.8	61
Nonpayment of dues	323.11	57
Notice, Board of Directors	207.4	27
Notice of Imperial Council sessions	204.4	19
Notice of Temple meetings	324.5	59

O

Oath of office, Imperial officers	206.4	22
Obligation of Elected officers	326.1	63
Obligation of Temple Potentate	326.2	63
Offenses, Nobles	101.9	12
Offenses, Temples	101.8	12
Officers, Imperial Council	206.1	21
Officers, Imperial, election	206.2	22
Officers, Temple	325.1	60
Officers, Temple, nomination	325.8	61
Officers, Temple, vacancies	325.12	62
Officers, Temple, when elected	325.4	61
Order, definition	101.3(i)	10
Other officers, duties	327.6	67
Other officers, election	325.7	61

P

Parliamentary procedure	101.4	11
Per capita tax, amount	211.5(a)	38
Per capita tax, distribution	211.5(e)	38
Per capita tax, includable with dues	211.5(b)	38
Per capita tax, payment	211.5(c)	38

	Section	Page
Per diem and mileage, method and time of payment.....	205.5	21
Per diem, Representatives.....	205.2	20
Permanent Contributing Membership.....	332.4	84
Petition, form.....	323.2	52
Pin, 25-year Members'.....	213.6	41
Petitioner must apply, where.....	328.6	69
Postponed election, temple.....	325.11	62
Potentate, duties.....	327.1	64
Potentate, obligation.....	326.2	63
Potentate, responsibility at Imperial Council session.....	340.3	99
Powers, Board of Directors.....	207.6	28
Powers, corporation.....	202.4	17
Powers reserved to temple.....	324.8	60
Prerequisite for Order.....	210.8	37
Prerequisite for membership in temple.....	323.3	52
Presiding officer, temple.....	324.7	60
Principles of the Order.....	210.1-210.8	35-37
Procedure, parliamentary.....	101.4	11
Prohibited practices.....	335.1-335.17	91-94
Public condemnation.....	335.13	94
Public exhibitions, units.....	336.2	95
Public condemnation.....	335.13	94

Q

Quorum, Imperial Council session.....	204.3	19
Quorum, Board of Directors.....	207.2	27
Quorum, Committees.....	208.4	29
Quorum, temple.....	324.6	60

R

Rabbans, Imperial Chief and Assistant, duties.....	206.5(c)	24
Recognition of temples.....	322.1	51
Recorder, Imperial, duties.....	206.5(d)	24
Recorder, temple, duties.....	327.3	65
Records, temple, delivery.....	327.7	67
Regulation of temple elections.....	325.10	62
Remittances to Imperial Council.....	333.1	86
Report of election.....	325.15	63
Reports of Committees.....	208.8	31
Representative, ad vitam.....	203.2	17
Representative, appointed.....	203.6	18
Representative, at large.....	203.3	18
Representative, complaints to Imperial Potentate.....	338.1	98
Representative, elected.....	203.5	18
Representative, election, temple.....	325.9	62
Representatives, emeriti.....	203.4	18
Representative, forfeiture of office.....	203.7	18
Representative, generally.....	203.1	17
Representative, mileage.....	205.1	19
Representative, per diem.....	205.2	20
Representative, responsibility at Imperial Council session.....	340.3	99
Residence requirements, membership.....	323.4	53
Resignation, Associate Membership.....	323.7(g)	55
Responsibility of Potentate at Imperial Council session.....	340.3	99
Restoration, definition.....	101.3(j)	10
Retention of membership.....	323.8	55
Revenue, Imperial Council.....	211.1-211.8	37-39

	Section	Page
Revision, Imperial Council Bylaws	101.6	12
Ritual, alterations or additions	212.2	39
Ritual, fee	211.6	39
Ritual, promulgation	212.1	39
Rules of order	101.4	11

S

Salaries, Imperial Recorder and Treasurer	206.7	27
Sale of Temple Assets	334.8	89
Seal, Imperial Council	202.3	17
Seal, Temple	320.2	51
Secured obligation, Temple	334.7	89
Session, annual	204.1	18
Session, definition	101.3(k)	10
Session, special	204.2	18
Shrine Associations	209.1	33
Shrine Associations, charter, fee	211.7	39
Shrine Associations, constitution and bylaws	209.1-209.2	33-35
Shrine card, essential for admission	339.1	98
Shrine Club Audit	337.8	98
Shrine Club control	337.3	95
Shrine Club holding company	337.7	96
Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction territory	337.5	95
Shrine Club in exclusive jurisdiction territory	337.4	95
Shrine Club, temple jurisdiction over members	337.2	95
Shrine Club, organization	337.1	95
Shrine law, definition	101.3(l)	11
Shrine law, violation prohibited	335.14	94
Shrine Rooms, Committees	208.7(g)	31
Shriner, limitation on use of name	335.2	91
Shriners Hospitals for Children, limitations on use of name	335.3	92
Souvenirs, at Imperial Council session	340.2	99
Special committees	208.7	30
Special election	325.13(a)	62
Special meetings	324.3	59
Standing committees	208.6	29
State, definition	101.3(n)	11
Stated meeting, temple	324.1	58
Sunday meetings	324.4	59
Suspension, definition	101.3(o)	11
Suspension for nonpayment of dues	323.11	57
Suspension from membership by temple	323.9	56
Suspension, Noble	101.9	12

T

Temple, admission to	339.1	98
Temple annual dues	332.2	82
Temple assessments	332.7	85
Temple audit	334.5	88
Temple authority	322.2	51
Temple bonds and insurance	334.2	86
Temple budget	334.4	87
Temple bylaws, adoption	331.1	80
Temple bylaws, effect on by change in Imperial Council bylaws	331.5	81
Temple bylaws, action by Imperial Council	331.4	81
Temple bylaws, filing with Imperial Council	331.3	81
Temple bylaws, procedure	331.2	80

	Section	Page
Temple ceremonial session.....	324.2	59
Temple, change of location.....	322.5	52
Temple charter.....	322.2	51
Temple charter, fee.....	211.3	38
Temple construction program.....	334.7	89
Temple, corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder.....	334.9	89
Temple, definition.....	101.3(p)	11
Temple, discipline of.....	101.8	12
Temple, discipline of Noble by.....	330.1	74
Temple Dispensations.....	211.2	38
Temple, dispensation for new temple, requirements.....	329.1	70
Temple election, when held.....	325.4	61
Temple fiscal report.....	334.6	88
Temple fiscal year.....	334.1	86
Temple flag.....	321.1-321.5	51
Temple headquarters at Imperial Council session.....	340.1	98
Temple, how constituted.....	323.1	52
Temple incorporation, limitations.....	334.9	89
Temple jurisdiction.....	328.1	67
Temple location for mileage and per diem.....	205.1(b)	20
Temple location, change of.....	322.5	52
Temple membership.....	323.1	52
Temple name.....	320.1	51
Temple offenses.....	101.8	12
Temple officers.....	325.1	60
Temple officers, appointment.....	325.3	61
Temple officers, election.....	325.2	61
Temple officers, installation.....	326.3	64
Temple officers, obligation.....	326.1	63
Temple, powers reserved.....	324.8	60
Temple, presiding officer.....	324.7	60
Temple quorum.....	324.6	60
Temple recognized.....	322.1	51
Temple records, delivery.....	327.7	67
Temple, remittances to Imperial Council.....	333.1	86
Temple Representatives.....	325.9	62
Temple seal.....	320.2	51
Temple, secured or long term obligation.....	334.7	89
Temple, sovereign in jurisdiction.....	328.1	67
Temple, special meeting.....	324.3	59
Temple, stated meeting.....	324.1	58
Temple, status when under dispensation.....	329.6	73
Temple units, control.....	336.1	95
Temple, may not set aside part of revenue for exclusive use of units.....	335.9	93
Temple units, requirements.....	336.1	95
Termination of membership, Temple.....	323.9	56
Time and Place, Committee.....	208.7(e)	30
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Committee.....	208.7(b)	30
Treasurer, Imperial, duties.....	206.5(e)	25
Treasurer, Temple, reports budgetary.....	334.4(f)	88
Treasurer, Temple, duties.....	327.4	66

U

Unauthorized acts.....	207.8	28
Unauthorized acts.....	334.12	91
Units, Associations of.....	209.2	34
Units, clubs and activities in concurrent jurisdiction.....	337.6	96
Units, control by temple potentate.....	336.1	95
Units, may not have exclusive use of part of revenue.....	335.9	93

	Section	Page
Units, public exhibitions.....	336.2	95
Unlawful activities	335.1	91
Use of name, Shriner, limited	335.2	91
Use of name, Shriners Hospitals, limited	335.3	92

V

Vacancies, on committees.....	208.3	29
Vacancies, how filled.....	325.13	62
Vacancies in particular offices.....	325.14	63
Vacancies, Imperial Recorder or Treasurer	206.6	26
Vacancies, Temple office	325.12	62
Violation of Shrine law prohibited	335.14	94
Visitors to Temple.....	339.1	98
Visitors to Temple, special purpose	339.2	98
Voluntary Resignation	323.9(b)	56
Voluntary Permanent Subscription, Hospitals	332.5	84

W

Waivers, Initiation	328.4	68
Waivers, Dues.....	332.2(e)	83

Y

Yacht Uniforms	213.5	41
----------------------	-------	----

PROCEEDINGS

of the

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

FOR CHILDREN

a

Colorado Corporation

125th Annual Session

July 5-8, 1999

Trinity Ballroom

Wyndham Anatole Hotel

Dallas, Texas

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Adjournment	32
Board of Trustees Report	2
Elections	
Chairman / President	15
Members of Corporation	32
Officers	15
Trustees	8
Endowments, Wills and Gifts	13
Finance and Audit Committee	25
Jurisprudence and Laws	
Item No. 21 — Section 508.8, Article 8	17
Item No. 20 — Section 507.4, Article 7	20
Section 510.1, Article 10	
Section 511.2, Section 511.3,	
Section 511.4, Article 11	
Item No. 22 — Section 510.1(a) (3), Article 10	23
Item No. 23 — Section 501.1—Membership	28
Membership Elimination	32
Parade of Checks	24
Public Relations Committee	27
Emeritus Board of Trustee—Hendrix, Noble James W.	16
Emeritus Members	31

PROCEEDINGS
of the
SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CHILDREN
a
Colorado Corporation
125th Annual Meeting

July 5-8, 1999
Trinity Ballroom
Wyndham Anatole Hotel
Dallas, Texas



MORNING SESSION
MONDAY, JULY 5, 1999
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The 125th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened in the Trinity Ballroom, Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Dallas, Texas, at 9 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of receiving a motion to elect all Representatives as members of the Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, in order to transact the business of the Colorado corporation, I move that all the Representatives to the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation, including its ad vitam, at-large, emeriti, elected and appointed Representatives, be elected to membership in the Colorado corporation for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion. Do I hear a second?
...The motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed. Carried.

I recognize Imperial Sir Jack H. Jones for the purpose of an announcement concerning the presentation of checks and donations to our hospitals, and any other announcements that he may have. Imperial Sir Jack.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I have one other motion I would like to make first on Item Number 2.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Please proceed.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. All nobles intending to present checks and donations to our hospitals at this annual meeting should stand ready for presentation after lunch on Wednesday afternoon.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: That one does not require a motion.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to call at this time and recognize Noble Harvey Waugh for the report of the election committee.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, Imperail Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and Nobles all. It is a privilege for me and my committee to have been appointed to serve as members of the election teller committee, and I am honored to serve the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Council Representatives as committee chairman for 1999.

When the Imperial Potentate calls for the ballots, we will announce the number and the color of the ballot to be used. Representatives are requested to fill in the appropriate response on the ballot, tear it from the stub and place it in the ballot box as it is passed among you. The hole in the ballot box is of sufficient size to allow you to place a ballot in the box without folding it.

The normal configuration of the Imperial Representative seating area has the house divided into two sections by a center aisle. You will notice that the present configuration has a wide center aisle and two smaller aisles. Given the restriction of the number of tellers we have on the floor, we must have the cooperation of all Representatives in the balloting procedure.

For those nobles sitting on the aisle seats where there is no teller, please pass the ballot box directly across the aisle that is directly adjacent to your row. We are talking about the two smaller aisles on my left and one on my right. The tellers will be in the center aisles and on the far aisles.

All Representatives are asked to remain seated for the entire balloting process until such time as the Imperial Potentate closes the ballot. This is most important, since ballot boxes will be handed across the aisles.

Fellow representatives, we appreciate your cooperation. Thank you very much. (Applause).

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will recognize Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children, for his annual report.

At this time I would also like to invite our Executive Vice President of the Imperial Council, Noble Charlie Cumpstone to approach the podium. I would also like to ask Noble Lew Molnar, the Executive Vice President of Shriners Hospitals to also approach the podium.

John, I will turn it over to you.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: Imperial Sir John, I would just like to say to all of the members here that I personally, and all of our divan, trustees, have had a great year under the leadership of John Nobles and he was excellent to work with.

Also, I would like to say that behind what we do are two gentlemen that never get the recognition that I feel they should get. Charlie Cumpstone has been with us 34 years; Lew Molnar has been with us 37. They have been the rock and support of all of us in our decision making. Right or wrong, I always say a pat on the back is better than a kick in the butt, and these guys are certainly appreciated. So, John and I wanted this body to give you the recognition that we so rightly feel you deserve. Thank you.

...Whereupon, a standing ovation ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much. By that recognition, I think you can understand how much we certainly appreciate their services. This body functions as a well-oiled machine because of those two individuals. Thank you.

John, now on with your report.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and members of this body, Nobles and guests, good morning.

...Cries of good morning ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. VERMAAS: I am pleased to come before you again as Chairman of the Board of Trustees for Shriners Hospitals for Children to give you what amounts to a "state of the hospitals" address.

A great deal of time has been spent this past year dealing with various issues related to Shriners Hospitals.

As I have reported to you on previous occasions, the operation of Shriners Hospitals for Children is a combination of a compassionate charity and a very large business with more than 6,000 employees.

Like other corporations, we have our share of management problems and personality conflicts. We are currently experiencing serious management issues at one of our hospitals that are very serious

and must be resolved by the board of directors as soon as possible. The resolution of these problems will impact the management structure of the hospital, but I want to assure each one of you that many hours have been given and will be devoted to finding a fair solution to the issues.

So a lot of effort is directed to those matters. It is just what the chairman does as part of his job during the year. It is important that you understand that in those instances my acts are not unilateral, but I rely on input from our professional staff and legal counsel in those decisions.

But the vast majority of our employees are hard working, dedicated employees. Those problems that we do have should not take away from the tremendous good that Shriners Hospitals do, so I will not dwell any further on that matter.

This past year a lot of time has been spent on the road visiting various Shriners hospitals, improving communication between the board and the headquarters and our Shriners hospitals. This has been a priority, and I have been communicating regularly throughout the year with key personnel at our Shriners hospitals, keeping them abreast of developments within the hospital system.

Each time your joint boards meet, and in between, if necessary, we have sent a Kiplinger-style newsletter to the boards of governors and hospital administration to keep them informed of what is going on nationally.

We have also held four regional seminars with the administrators, chiefs of staff, board of governors chairmen and vice chairmen, and directors of Shrine patient care from our Shriners Hospitals. These meetings have not been one-way meetings, but have involved active two-way communications in which the hospitals listen to our concerns and we also listen to theirs. These meetings have been productive and informative for everyone to get involved and have proved to be useful in getting everyone reading from the same page in the operations of our hospital system.

I am a strong believer in this type of communication, and I am especially glad to have the opportunity to share with you some of these areas of discussion, because only by being informed can you, as members of the Colorado corporation, make wise decisions on behalf of Shriners Hospitals.

First, some great news about the level of patient care provided at Shriners Hospitals for Children. This past year has been another record setting year for Shriners Hospitals for Children.

New applications approved were up again this last year. More than 34,000 children were accepted for treatment at Shriners Hospitals.

Inpatient admissions were also up. Shriners Hospitals admitted approximately 25,000 children for inpatient treatment last year, and that is in addition to the more than 250,000 outpatient and outreach clinic visits in 1998.

More children received needed surgeries in 1998 as well; 73,000 surgical procedures were performed at Shriners Hospitals last year.

Another important statistic regarding treatment at Shriners Hospitals is the length of stay. That was down last year to an average of 7.3 days for orthopedic patients and 8.5 days for burn patients. Just ten years ago the average length of stay was 13.1 days for orthopaedic patients, 9.7 days for burn patients.

All indications are that Shriners Hospitals are treating more children than ever before, and treating them in a shorter period of time so they can get back home to their families, schools, and friends.

As far as quality of care provided at Shriners Hospitals, I am proud to report to you on the results of two very extensive surveys performed regarding Shriners Hospitals.

The first is the most recent round of surveys by the Joint Commission of Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations, better known as JCAHO, which is the organization that inspects hospitals for accreditation purposes.

Earlier this year the joint commission surveyed seven Shriners Hospitals. So that you understand, they do seven this year, seven next year, and seven until we get all through. They rotate them. All seven this year received the maximum three-year accreditation for meeting high standards of patient care.

Four of these hospitals, Chicago, Honolulu, Northern California, and Twin Cities received JCAHO's "Accreditation with Commendation," which recognizes exemplary performance above and beyond the standards.

We were even more gratified by the results of the JCAHO surveys when the joint commission singled out Shriners Hospitals to recognize for "Best Practice" in a number of areas, including performance improvement, research, commitment of resources, hospital teamwork, board members' participation, Y2K preparations, prosthetics and orthotics, child life services, and rehabilitation services.

Nobles, each and every one of you should be very proud when our Shriners Hospitals for Children receive this kind of recognition.

Just a couple of months ago we received the results from our first comprehensive patient satisfaction survey of more than 5,000 patients and their families. This survey was conducted by an independent firm, the Picker Institute, which has many years of experience in conducting such surveys for hospitals.

Shriners Hospitals are participating with 59 pediatric hospitals throughout this country to benchmark patient satisfaction which provides a means of comparing results that are based on standard questions.

This survey showed that in all key areas our patients and their families are overwhelmingly satisfied with the care they receive at Shriners Hospitals. Those results are even more gratifying when compared to the benchmark average for all the hospitals that are participating in the benchmark study.

In overall satisfaction, for patients and families responding, they were "fully satisfied" with the care they received, the benchmark average was 74 percent. Shriners Hospitals' average of fully satisfied patients and families is 83 percent.

The report also showed an overall average benchmark of 73 percent reporting full trust and confidence in the hospital for the care they received. Shriners Hospitals' average of full trust and confidence is 87 percent.

One of the specific questions asked is if you would definitely recommend this hospital. The overall average for all hospitals is 74 percent. Shriners Hospitals' overall average for this question is 95 percent; 21 percent more than the benchmark.

I have been referring here to the overall averages for all Shriners Hospitals, but I want to emphasize that every one of our Shrine hospitals individually ranked higher than the average for the comparison of the benchmark for other hospitals.

I especially want to recognize several hospitals that were rated significantly higher than the average: The Shriners Hospitals in Boston, Erie, Lexington, Tampa, and the Twin Cities are to be commended for their outstanding results. They have truly raised the bar of excellence in satisfaction outcomes.

Nobles, we have always been proud of the Shriners Hospitals and the tremendous good we do for our children throughout our hospitals. It is a great validation of our efforts when we see these kinds of results that so strikingly show the achievements of Shriners Hospitals.

But Shriners Hospitals, as I mentioned earlier, is not without areas of concern. Ironically enough, our very success is resulting in a situation that needs to be addressed. It is something to be proud of that we are treating more children than ever before, and that the quality of care of Shriners Hospitals is recognized in such independent studies as the JCAHO and Picker surveys.

But the very fact that so many people recognize our expertise, and the fact that we are treating so many more children is bringing patient transportation to the forefront as an issue we need to address.

Patient transportation has been a major topic of discussion throughout the year at our regional meetings, and with Shriners Hospitals, and I know that each one of you here are familiar with that problem.

As we continue to help more and more children, and those children stay in the hospital for shorter periods of time, but come back to the hospitals more frequently, that means that the temples, your temple and my temple, are being called upon to transport more children, more often, to Shriners hospitals for treatment.

The fact that Shrine membership is continuing to decline means fewer nobles are available to drive the vans. The fact is, that some of our members probably should not be driving our children to our hospitals.

Nobles, this is a serious concern and we need to find solutions before it becomes a crisis situation. Because of the aging of our drivers, some suggestions include setting an upper age limit on patient transportation drivers, and requiring at least two drivers per vehicle on every trip. This would help alleviate fatigue on long trips.

Another suggestion is to allow those drivers either to be two Shriners or a Shriner and his Lady; encouraging the ladies to accompany their husbands as a relief driver would not only increase our ability to maintain a requirement of two drivers per vehicle, but it would also add to our potential pool of drivers.

There may be other solutions out there, and we are seeking to address this concern before it gets

out of hand, but I wanted to take this opportunity to make you, the members, aware of this situation, and to let you know that we are aware of it and we are exploring possible solutions.

Another topic of discussion at the regional meetings we have held with the hospitals is also related to our transportation drivers. We know that our dedicated nobles who drive patients to the hospitals often find themselves waiting there with a lot of time on their hands. We have asked the hospital to implement a driver's education or informational program, so that instead of wasting time watching TV, these nobles can be educated about what is going on with Shriners Hospitals. As they are highly visible ambassadors in the community and in their temple, it will be a great advantage to have these nobles knowledgeable about our Shriners Hospitals.

Another area in which I know that you know nobles have a keen interest is our operating budget. It seems that every year we are caught between what the hospitals want and what you, the nobles out there, think they need. We strive to maintain a balance between those competing interests and ensure that the money is wisely spent for its intended purposes.

The operating budget, of course, continues to increase every year, both as a result of normal inflation, and due to the expansion of services that we have implemented over the years, as well as the dramatic increase in the number of patients we are helping. We have been largely successful, as you can see from the graph, in balancing out our income and expenses so that we can continue to maintain a sound financial foundation to ensure the future stability of our hospitals.

A good part of our total expenditures over the past 20 years, and accounting for a significant portion of the increased spending during these years, has been our rebuilding and remodeling program.

Many of our hospitals were occupying the same facilities in which they began operating back in the 1920s. Even the newer hospitals were in facilities that were 30 to 40 years old. We have now rebuilt or performed major renovations on virtually all 22 Shriners Hospitals.

The new state-of-the-art facility for the burn hospital in Boston was completed and dedicated in May of this year. This facility was unique, in that it was built over the existing facility while the hospital continued treating patients during construction.

We are about to complete acquisition of a site to build a new hospital in Mexico city. A new facility is desperately needed there. This is the busiest hospital in the entire Shrine system and it is operating in a facility that is nearly 45 years old.

But even though we are close to having built new facilities for all of our hospitals, as much as I hate to say it, we will never be completely finished with construction.

We have just completed a major renovation on the Erie hospital, and currently the hospitals in Chicago, Greenville, Honolulu and Tampa are undergoing renovations to add space and make better use of existing space in order to meet the increased levels at those hospitals since the construction in the 1980s. Several other hospitals are undergoing other renovation projects as well.

Our International Shrine Headquarters building in Tampa is also undergoing construction to add the space needed for additional hospital-related staffing at headquarters. That building, as I am sure you know, is owned by the Colorado corporation and our Shriners Hospitals. As our hospital system has grown, so, too, has the need for space and staffing at headquarters.

With continuing new advances in medical care and further expansions of services in the future, we know that it will require an ongoing commitment of resources to maintain all of our hospitals as state-of-the-art facilities with the space and equipment needed to provide the most advanced medical care available, as well as the continued funding of our world-renowned research programs.

That continuing commitment to our facilities is now officially part of our strategic plan in order to keep Shriners Hospitals at the forefront of orthopedic and burn care research.

In addition to the increasing need for space, equipment and staff at the hospitals, we occasionally face situations that require us to consider construction for other reasons as well.

In Portland we are facing a serious situation right now with respect to the hospital there. A new Patient Safety and Seismic Code is being enacted that will apply to healthcare facilities that provide inpatient treatment, and, unfortunately, our current facility there will not meet that new code.

We are exploring our options there right now. The cost to upgrade the existing facility to comply with the new code is estimated to cost in excess of \$25 million, but we are also looking at other possibilities. Construction of a new facility on another site is being considered. We thought we had a possibility with the University of Oregon Health Science Center, that they might be interested in purchasing the building for uses other than inpatient care.

I have appointed a committee to investigate the situation and to study the demographics of all the

Pacific Northwest region so that we can make the best decision possible in order to continue serving the needs of children with orthopedic disabilities while still recognizing our responsibility to be wise and careful stewards of the funds so generously donated to support our mission.

We are also facing an unsettling situation in Canada with respect to our hospital in Montreal. The province of Quebec is proposing the creation of a new hospital to serve all of Quebec, which they are calling a super hospital. That would include a children's hospital, and they have invited us to build a new facility on that campus, but we have some reservations about that situation.

We would be just one small hospital that would be part of a larger system in which we might lose our own image and identity. It would also lock us into the province's hospital campus system and make us part of that system in such a way that we might lose the support of other provinces and temples in Canada.

To further complicate matters, of course, is the constant battle over the separation movement in Quebec. Our current facility in Montreal is over 70 years old. It is the oldest facility left in our system. That hospital was built on a mountain where we do not have any room to expand at all. Also, I can say those that park there, that have ever been in Montreal, the only parking is down underground in a garage. Everybody pulls in, and if you are the first one there, you don't leave until everybody lets you out.

We are not sure what the solution is right now. I have appointed a committee to investigate that situation, too, so that we can be completely informed of our full range of options before making any decision with respect to that hospital.

Now, I want to turn your attention to more positive matters, and I want to apprise you of several developments in other areas.

We have named new chiefs of staff at two of our hospitals, a new administrator at one, and our first director of research at the new Northern California hospital, which will be involved in orthopedic, burns, and spinal cord injury research.

All of these individuals are very well qualified for their positions, and we anticipate solid operation, exceptional medical care, and advanced research under their leadership.

I would like to also announce Dr. Newton McCollough, who has been director of our medical affairs, this week announced to the officers about his retirement on February 1, 2001. That would be 15 years that Dr. McCollough has been with us. It takes time to recruit, so we will start recruiting for a medical director now so that when he comes on board probably six months before Dr. McCollough retires, they can work together to see what they have to do.

He also announced that he has asked for an application to become a Mason and a Shriner. He said that while he was in office he didn't feel he should do it, as it might put pressure on people. So we are very proud that he wants to be become a Shriner. (Applause).

In addition to highly qualified staff and state-of-the-art facilities, one thing that is required today to operate an advanced specialized, multinational hospital system such as ours is the computer technology that allows for better communication and sharing of information.

To that end, we now have our ShrineNet Wide Area Network in place and operational which links up all the Shriners Hospitals and headquarters for exchanging e-mail, sharing documents, and in general creating better and more efficient communications in many ways. We expect to see the ShrineNet expand in the future, as additional uses and needs are identified.

The Shrine's Web site continues to make good use of technology as well. Since we launched that site just three years ago, we have gone from 2000 hits or visits in the first month to more than 100,000 hits per month this year. We are reaching many thousands of individuals across North America and around the world with information about both the Shrine fraternity and Shriners Hospitals. People online anywhere in the world can log on and find our information 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Our hospital patient application is now available on the Web for people to continue to download, and we are continuing to add new material and information to the Web site on a regular basis. If you haven't visited the Shrine Web site yet, I encourage you to do so if you have access to the Internet.

Another area of technology where we are making progress is using telemedicine which allows physicians to see our patients via computer over long distances. Our primary pilot site, the Inter-mountain hospital, has evaluated for treatment more than 50 children at a hospital in Denver. The Intermountain hospital is linked to several other sites with more expected to come on line shortly.

Several other Shriners Hospitals are also participating in various telemedicine projects. The Honolulu hospital is linked through the Tripler Army Medical Center to evaluate patients in remote parts

of the Pacific. In Spokane, physicians are participating in educational programs by computer. At the Springfield hospital, physicians have performed follow-up examinations on children through the computer hookups in Cyprus.

Because Shriners Hospitals treat so many children from outside their immediate area, we expect to see even greater use of telemedicine and other such technologies. Not only does it eliminate travel time for the patients and their families, it can save the temples and the hospitals significant transportation costs, and can allow for more convenient and more frequent follow-up care and better communication with the local healthcare team in the patient's home community.

As part of the increasing outreach of Shriners Hospitals to outlying areas, a burn clinic was held in Mexico City, at which more than, strictly burn patients, 250 burn patients were seen. We ended up taking 42 of these patients to Galveston for further treatment, and we are grateful to AeroMexico Airlines for agreeing to fly those patients to Galveston at no cost.

Shriners Hospitals are reaching out in other ways as well. We treat many children in our hospitals for burns and orthopedic injuries that could have been prevented, and we would rather see an injury prevented than provide the best care in the world to an injured child.

In 1996, the U.S. Consumer Products Safety Commission decided to relax the flame-retardant standard for children's sleep wear, and since then our burn hospitals have been treating an increasing number of children who have suffered severe and extensive burns because their sleep wear was not sufficiently flame resistant.

Dr. David Herndon, chief of staff at our Galveston hospital, recently testified in Washington in support of an effort to bring back the previous flame-resistant standard which had tremendously reduced both the number of burn injuries to children and the severity of their injuries.

I might add that Dr. Herndon, Dr. Tompkins, and Dr. Warden testified before the Consumer Products Safety Commission. I felt it was important that we try to go out as much as we can to bring this back. However, they voted against it about two weeks ago. Now we are going to try to seek legislation, because a lot of the Senators and Representatives that we have met with are in complete agreement with us, so we are going to try the legislation route.

Another area where Shriners Hospitals are reaching out beyond the walls of their community is a cooperative program with the American Academy of Pediatrics and Maternal and Child Health Bureau. Through this program, several Shriners hospitals are holding educational programs to educate primary care pediatricians about how to access the many services needed in their communities by children with severe and complex orthopedic problems, such as spina bifida and cerebral palsy. This program will be expanded in the future to include more Shriners Hospitals and to reach more pediatricians.

Shriners Hospitals are seeing a great success in their efforts to reach out to their communities. But one area that we, as Shriners, especially need to focus on is that of getting the temples and the nobility more involved with our hospitals.

I want to remind you that every potentate is an ex-officio member of the board of governors of the hospital your temple represents and supports. All potentates should make every effort to attend those meetings and keep abreast of the developments and issues of the hospital.

We also need to make an effort to enlist the support and involvement of all Shriners, because with the continuing decline in Shrine membership, Shriners Hospitals need the help and support of every noble. Remember the patient transportation situation we are facing. The situation will only grow worse if the members of the Shrine do not do their part to meet the needs of our great philanthropy.

The best time to gain support of your members is when a man first joins the Shrine. His energy and his enthusiasm are high, and he is interested and ready to learn all that he can about his new fraternity and philanthropy.

Every temple should be encouraging all new candidates to visit their nearest Shrine hospital. Many of you in outlying areas may need to make arrangements for a bus trip to the nearest hospital for your new candidates to tour the hospital and see firsthand the expert care children receive there.

At the Intermountain hospital, the chairman of the board of governors there sends a personal letter to every new noble at every temple that supports that hospital. He invites those nobles to visit the hospital for a tour, and includes a packet of information about Shriners Hospitals.

This method has seen good results in gaining interest and support of new nobles, and their enthusiasm, in turn, spreads to the rest of their Shrine temple.

Two years ago we celebrated the 75th anniversary of Shriners Hospitals. 1997 was a year of reflection, of looking back over our past accomplishments and celebrating the tradition we built during our

first 75 years. This year, we turn our attention to the future and beginning of the new millennium. Our campaign theme reflects that outlook with the slogan, **"The Tradition Continues...Shriners Helping Kids."**

All of us are pledged to employ our talents, our skills and our resources to ensure that the tradition continues into the next millennium and beyond.

I would just like to say in closing, and probably apologize for the length of this report, but I feel that it is important that you, as members of this corporation, know what we are doing, whether it is good or bad.

I have heard the comment that I have been too tough at times. I would just like to say to each one of you, yes, I probably have been tough on some of the hospital administration, but being tough, I have been trying to be fair.

So I would just like to thank you for giving me the honor this past year of helping to make sure **"The Tradition Continues."** Thank you, and God bless. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir John. I would entertain a motion to accept the Chairman of the Board of Trustee's report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Carried.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Tomorrow morning will be elections of the Trustees, Directors, and Officers of the Colorado corporation. Be sure to bring your ballot books.

...Whereupon, the 125th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at 4:30 o'clock p.m....

MORNING SESSION
TUESDAY, JULY 6, 1999
EIGHT THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The 125th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened in the Trinity Ballroom, Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Dallas, Texas, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I recognize Imperial Sir Jack H. Jones for the purpose of nominating designated Imperial officers as members of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. I nominate the following Imperial officers by virtue of their office to be elected as members of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Children, for a term of one year:

Imperial Potentate-Elect, Ralph W. Semb; Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect, Robert N.

Turnipseed; Imperial Chief Rabban-Elect, Kenneth W. Smith; Imperial Treasurer, Gene

Bracewell; and soon to be Junior Past Imperial Potentate, John C. Nobles.

...The motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: As these nominees are to be elected by virtue of their office, I declare the nominations closed. All those in favor say aye. Opposed, nay. I declare them elected. Imperial Sirs, do you accept?

...Cries of "yes, we do" ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: At this time will all remaining candidates for the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children and their nominators please come to the stage. Nominating speeches will be limited to five minutes.

...At this point in the proceedings a drawing for nomination position of the candidates ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will now call upon Illustrious Sir Doug Mayes for a nominating speech.

NOBLE C. DOUGLAS MAYES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, distinguished guests, and my fellow Representatives. It is my privilege and honor to place in nomination for the third time the name of Illustrious Sir John S. Miller, Jr., for re-election to

his third term as a member of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Illustrious Sir John has served with dedication as a member of the trustees for two three-year terms, and now wishes to continue his service for a third and final three-year term. John has done a doggone good job. He has carried out the assignments given him by the chairman of the board, and has wanted only one thing, to do the job and do it right.

John Miller knows what it is to work hard. He grew up on a North Carolina farm plowing behind a mule all day long and picking beans from daylight till dark. John's dad, a Mason and Shriner, taught him about the dignity and respect that can come only from a hard day's work.

After getting his basic education in the public school system in Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, Charlotte, he went on to college at both North Carolina State University and Wingate University. He took his First Degree in Masonry while a senior in college. Then after serving in the United States Army, John came home to go into business.

Some of you know that John has had extensive experience in the healthcare field. For a number of years he operated a very successful rest home facility called Green Acres in Mecklenburg County. Someone has said that it was the inspiration for the highly rated television series, "Green Acres." (Laughter).

John tells how one beautiful spring afternoon when a well-dressed young Shriner, middle-aged businessman with a nice suit on, a shirt and tie and shoes shined, came bounding into the lobby of his rest home with a big smile on his face. You have seen the picture a thousand times on television, you know what it looks like.

All around that large lobby of the rest home were rocking chairs, 50, 60, 70 rocking chairs, and in each rocking chair was a little old lady 90, 93, 95, 97 years old. So this young man came into the lobby and he said, "Good afternoon, girls, where is John, the boss?"

One of the little old ladies spoke up and said, "Well, he was here just a minute ago and said he would be right back. Would you come over here, young man. You look mighty nice. Isn't that a Shriner's pin in your lapel?" He said, "Yes, it is." She said, "Come over here, I want to ask you something." He said, "Yes, ma'am. What can I do for you?"

Clasping her hands together, she said, "If you can guess what I'm holding in my hands I will let you go to bed with me tonight." He said, "How old are you?" She said, "Ninety-three." He said, "Wow, I'm going to guess you're holding an elephant."

She looked up with a twinkle in her eye and said, "That's close enough." (Laughter).

Well, you know what, John Miller has never been satisfied with being just close enough. John has lived his life trying to do things the way that they should be done, the right way, and that is what he has done in his business, his Masonic work, and as a member of the board of trustees.

John retired from the healthcare field after 23 successful years and turned his attention a number of years ago to real estate and investments. Today he is very successful businessman as chairman of three corporations and real estate holding companies.

Created a noble in Oasis Temple in 1955, John was appointed outer guard in 1983. Two years later John was given the responsibility of relocating the building and financing of Oasis Temple's new Shrine headquarters, a \$5 million project. It was completed within two years.

In 1991, John was elected Potentate of Oasis Temple, and that year Oasis Temple raised \$1,171,000 for Shriners Hospitals.

Nobles, I am not going to take any more of your time. Each of you should have a copy of this card (indicating). It was mailed to you earlier. Others were given out today as you came in. Just take it and glance at it for 30 seconds and look at the accomplishments, the dedicated work and the service that John Miller has given to the Shrine of North America and to the Masonic fraternity.

So, when you get your ballot out, and there are three spaces on it for three members to be elected, all you have to do on one of those spaces is write down the name "Miller." That is what I am going to do, and that will be "close enough." Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now recognize Noble Bob Gray, High Priest and Prophet, Omar Temple.

NOBLE JOHN R. GRAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all.

I am honored today to stand before you to place in nomination the immediate Past Potentate of Omar Shrine Temple, Illustrious Sir Jack W. Smith, as a candidate for the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Illustrious Sir Jack was born in Pennsylvania in 1937 where he graduated from Red Lion High School in 1955. Illustrious Sir Jack served in the United States Air Force from 1955 to 1959. After his military service, Illustrious Sir Jack settled in the state of South Carolina where he met his lovely lady, Essie, affectionately known as Miss Essie.

Illustrious Sir Jack and Lady Essie have two children and one grandchild. Illustrious Sir Jack worked until his first retirement as a master machinist for 24 years at Sunoco Products Corporation, a Fortune 500 company, and served as chairman of its advisory board.

While at Sunoco Jack found time to race cars. He has raced stock cars all over the United States, and has many close friends in the racing industry, such as Cale Yarbough and Rusty Wallace. Illustrious Sir Jack owned a go-kart track and served as a director, and later president of the Southeastern Karting Association.

After his retirement from industry, in true entrepreneurial fashion, Illustrious Sir Jack became a restaurateur. He owned at one time as many as three successful restaurants, his most famous being "Jack's Country Barn" in his adopted hometown of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.

In Myrtle Beach, Illustrious Sir Jack has served in his community as Chairman of the restaurant committee of the Myrtle Beach Hotel Association. He has served as chairman of the Myrtle Beach Chamber of Commerce, Canadian and American Days Festival, and has worked with the American Cancer Society Relay for Life. Jack and Lady Essie attend the First Baptist Church of Myrtle Beach.

In 1997, Illustrious Sir Jack retired for a second time. He sold all of his restaurant businesses so he could dedicate his full time to Shrinedom as Potentate of Omar Shrine Temple during 1998.

Illustrious Sir Jack was raised to the Sublime Degree of a Master Mason in Hartsville Lodge Number 178 in 1969. He is both a York Rite and Scottish Rite Mason.

Since becoming a Shriner, Illustrious Sir Jack has worked as a member of several of the temple units, and is a charter member of Omar Temple Hillbilly Clan Number 82, Outhouse Number 2. In 1998, Clan 82 raised over \$100,000 for temple, hospital and hospital transportation efforts.

Illustrious Sir Jack has served as Chairman of the South Atlantic Shrine Association Hospitality Committee in 1994, 1995, and 1996.

During his tenure as potentate, Illustrious Sir Jack was instrumental in organizing a Shrine-O-Rama, a combined ceremonial of the Shrine temples in the Carolinas, something that had not been done in 32 years. Illustrious Sir Jack brought the Order of the "Q" to Omar Temple and is a charter member of Teocalli Number 103, and was recently elected Chief Camaxtli of the South Atlantic Association. This year, 1999, Illustrious Sir Jack is serving as Director General of the South Atlantic Shrine Association.

Dedicated to philanthropy, servant-hood and leadership, Illustrious Sir Jack Smith is truly the epitome of a Shriner's Shriner. Please join me in casting your vote for Illustrious Sir Jack Smith as a member of the Shriners Hospitals for Children Board of Trustees. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call on Illustrious Sir William "Bill" Grigsby, Past Potentate, Kerbel Temple.

NOBLE WILLIAM L. "BILL" GRIGSBY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and my fellow Representatives. My voice isn't working the best today, but the noble I will nominate has been working hard for years for your hospitals.

I come before you today to nominate for re-election as Imperial Trustee, Illustrious Sir Terry DeVassie of Aladdin Temple in Columbus, Ohio. Three years ago in New Orleans you accepted my pledge of faith in Terry's ability and elected him to his first term as Imperial Trustee.

I have been thanked by both members of the joint boards for promoting the election of Terry. The record of his exemplary service to our hospital corporation has now been displayed for you all to see. You must surely agree that Terry is unsurpassed in his dedication and in the performance of his duties as trustee. His commitment to his charge results in a productive accomplishment in everything he does.

The future success of our hospitals is dependent upon a program of performance improvement throughout the collective operations. Terry has distinguished himself on our joint boards with innovative ideas fermented during his many years of experience as a member of the local board of one of our hospitals. He has continued to expand this wisdom by involving himself with all of our hospital operations and as Imperial liaison chairman to five of our hospitals.

He regularly involves himself in the introduction of new methods to improve care and treatment of children without increasing operational costs.

Since becoming trustee, Terry has kept himself available to Shrine membership to enable the

transfer of information about hospital and local issues to you, the nobility, everywhere he has traveled and when you have contacted him.

In his first term as trustee Terry became vice chairman of the most important committee of Shriners Hospitals, the committee on endowment, wills and gifts; served as such for two years, and advanced to chairman one year ago. This committee will be proud to announce at this session that 1998 provided the largest ever amount of new money for our endowment fund.

Terry has been closely involved with those who pioneered the EWG trailer, a most excellent medium for taking information about our hospitals to the general public. He has been instrumental in the addition of two more units for the use of your temples and associations. Through these information centers, you are now better able to reach both sources of funds for hospital operation and perspective members for your temples.

In 1999 alone, Terry has attended eleven Shrine association meetings for the sole purpose of bringing you up-to-date information on your hospitals and to promote a greater awareness of our endowment, wills and gifts programs.

As a member of the committee on information systems and telemedicine, Terry is involved in the introduction of this new method of medical care into three of our hospitals at this time. It appears that this concept will result in more prompt care for children at lower cost and will ultimately become a part of the care programs in all of our temples of mercy.

In addition, Terry serves on the managed care committee, the committee on salaries, personnel and retirement, the affiliation committee, and the intellectual properties committee.

My fellow Representatives, we must maintain this continuous improvement in performance for Shriners Hospitals for Children if we are to remain successful. We can join together in doing this by casting our votes to re-elect Terry L. DeVassie as Imperial Trustee. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now recognize Illustrious Sir Buddy Baccus, Past Potentate of Arabia Temple.

NOBLE BUDDY BACCUS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Lodge Officers, and Nobles all. After listening to all of these other nominations, doggone it, I might not vote for this man — (laughter) — they did such a good job. These things here are like spittin' in an old country courthouse, back up too far and you miss it, get too close and it splatters all over everywhere. (Laughter).

Nobles, I come before you this morning to make a nomination for the position of Trustee for Shriners Hospitals to serve you for the next three years.

The man I am about to nominate for the position of trustee has served you and your hospitals with distinction for many years. He is totally dedicated to serving the children that we hold so dear. He is an achiever. He gets things done.

Most of you here today know him well. You know him to be a man of character and integrity. You know him to be a loyal, hard-working servant of our fraternity and our philanthropy. You know that he has traveled extensively throughout Shrinedom this year seeking your vote and support.

Fellow members of the Colorado corporation, Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette's desire to serve you and our hospitals is real and comes from the heart.

Imperial Sir Burton was supposed to be at our temple Shrine association here a few weeks ago but he hurt his back. He was supposed to have lifted something wrong or something. I found out what happened to his back. He came in one afternoon all hot and sweaty from working out in the yard and decided to take a shower. He gets in the shower and turns that water on as hot as he can stand it. But some way, I don't know how, but a little snake had gotten in that drain, and when that hot water hit that snake, up in the tub he came. Burt started kicking and slapping at that thing and finally got it out of the tub. It took off out of the bathroom and he grabbed his house shoes and took off after the snake.

As it ran across the hall and into the den, they have a big old cat, and that cat took after that snake. Here's Burt, naked as a jaybird in house shoes chasing that snake. It went under the couch and he was running around trying to find it and get it when it came out. The cat, he was jumping around there and looking for that snake. Finally, Burt bent over to look under the couch to see if he could see that snake, and as he bent over, this cat came around the corner and saw something that he thought might be that snake — (laughter) — and with those claws he reached up and took a slap at that thing.

Well, needless to say, Burt thought the snake had bit him in the finger. (Laughter). Joyce thought he had a heart attack and called the paramedics. (Laughter).

Well, they got there and loaded him on the stretcher, and as they were walking down the stairs she

was telling them what happened. When she got to the part about the cat, they got tickled and dropped him, and that's how he hurt his back. (Laughter).

Now, I have read most of what was written here. Let me tell you something. I have known Burton Ravellette for over 15 years. You won't find a more dedicated Shriner, and I truly believe that any man who is elected to the Imperial Divan and served you for all of those years, and being a Past Imperial Potentate, I think he ought to have a shot at being a member of the board of trustees.

So, members of the Colorado corporation, I ask you to vote with me, because it is my privilege and pleasure to nominate the name of Burton Ravellette, Jr., for the position of trustee. Thank you, and vote wisely.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now recognize Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey, Past Potentate of Boumi Temple.

NOBLE W. MAHLON HESSEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, my fellow Nobles, Representatives, and members of the Colorado corporation. I am Mahlon Hessey of Boumi Temple and a trustee emeritus of our hospitals.

I rise today to nominate Frank Roth for the board of trustees. What we must bear in mind is that we are about to elect members of a governing board of a major North American hospital corporation, one with a net worth of over \$7.5 billion, an annual budget fast approaching \$500 million, and over 6,000 employees.

I give you these facts because we need trustees with an education, skills and proven hospital leadership to keep our hospitals at the leading edge of our medical specialties, financially trained, with investment knowledge and sound management skills.

Frank is the current chairman of our Chicago hospital, one of the busiest in our system. That hospital, over a period of nine years, has received 99 out of a possible 100 points from the Joint Commission on Accreditation.

A banker for 27 years, Frank is a senior vice president of one of the largest banking firms in Chicago, a \$150 billion financial services institution. Frank is responsible for over \$28 billion of investments and trusts in the division which he heads.

Frank is well educated, with a bachelor's degree from Nebraska Wesleyan, and an MBA from Northwestern. He is also a graduate of the American Bankers' Association School of Banking, and The National Trust School.

Frank has been a dedicated contributor to the Masonic fraternity as a DeMolay and a past master of his lodge. He is active in the Scottish Rite, a board member since 1991, and has received his 33rd Degree. He is also active in the York Rite, and is a member of the Red Cross of Constantine.

We need young people in the Shrine. At 48, yes, 48, Frank will set the tone to attract young successful members.

In these times of skyrocketing healthcare costs, worldwide financial uncertainty and tough cost constraints, our hospital will look to Frank for sound guidance in these vital areas.

With our declining membership, the old ways will not do. For the world is changing and we must change with it. The times demand imagination, invention, innovation and decision. Please remember that not all of the wisdom in this institution is reposed in those who wear the stars.

When you cast your vote, you hold the image of the Shrine in your hands. Help us forge a new, bright, youthful, creative image and watch the sparks fly from the anvil!

We need Frank Roth on the board of trustees. R-O-T-H, there is a good four letter word. Join me, please, in voting for Frank for the board of trustees. Thank you for your attention. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed.

I call upon the chairman of the election committee for instructions on the ballot.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, and fellow Representatives. I would like to mention that there are 849 Iowa delegates represented here. There are 1,282 Colorado Representatives. With each Representative voting for three nobles, this represents a tally of approximately 3600 votes. So I submit to you that this may take a little bit of time to do the counting, and we ask you to bear with us.

The names of the candidates are listed on page 36 of the Call. You must vote for three candidates in order to have a legal ballot. Any number other than three will constitute an illegal ballot. You must vote for three. You cannot vote for one nominee three times—Illegal ballot.

You may use Terry for DeVassie, Frank for Frank Roth, John for John Miller, Jack for Jack Smith, Burt for Burt Ravellette, or you can use their last name. They will constitute legal votes.

We will be using ballot number 19, light green. Thank you, nobles.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Ballot is now open.

...Whereupon, there was a lull in the proceedings while ballots were being cast...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is there anyone that has not had their ballot picked up? All ballots have been picked up? I declare the ballot closed.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call on Illustrious Sir Terry DeVassie for the EWG report. If we could have your attention, please.

NOBLE TERRY L. DeVASSIE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, members of the Iowa and Colorado corporations, and my fellow Nobles.

It gives me a great deal of pleasure to bring to you the Imperial Endowment, Wills and Gifts program and the committee's report since we last met in Orlando, Florida.

Since the beginning of the year, with the help of Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, the Imperial Treasurer, the chairman of major donors of the endowment, wills and gifts committee, Imperial Sir Ralph Semb, and the Imperial Captain of the Guard, Bernie Lemieux, we have spoken to 17 association meetings about the importance of the endowment, wills and gifts committee.

I wish to take this opportunity to thank these Imperial Sirs for their unselfish help and participation in making this a successful year for the committee.

I would also like to express our sincere appreciation to each one of those associations for their warm and friendly hospitality and kindness extended to us when we visited your associations this year. Each of you are to be congratulated for the effort you put into the preparations and the contents of those meetings, and most especially, the fund.

I would like to report to you the specific achievements that have been made this year by your Imperial Endowment, Wills and Gifts Committee.

First, "Give Your Heart for a Child." Imperial Sir John Nobles' Lady Charlotte's "Give Your Heart for a Child" project has been extremely successful this year. Her project has not only raised a considerable amount of money, but has generated a tremendous amount of goodwill for the Shrine of North America and greater awareness of the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Her project to date has raised over \$85,000! (Applause).

Imperial Sir John, that is a tremendous accomplishment, and we are extremely proud of your lady. We thank you for the opportunity and the privilege of working with her this year. The processing of all donations, acknowledgments, distribution of the First Lady's pin, and the reporting of the results are all administered by the office of giving under the direction of director Paul Gramblin.

Donor recognition. Over the past five years, donor recognition has continued to grow, and as this chart shows you (indicating). We have made presentations for donor recognition awards to greater numbers of people each year. In 1995, we made 569 presentations. In 1996, 739. In 1997, 920. In 1998, 1,181.

Year-to-date, we have made 694 presentations, and if that is projected for the rest of the year, that will be a total of 1,388 presentations to donors that have made a significant contribution to Shriners Hospitals. That is a jump of almost 200 donations per year.

Your "Shriners Hospitals Magazine." The spring issue, which was our sixth issue, was mailed to 550,000 Shriners in North America, and 40,000 of our widows of former nobles. We are working extremely hard to make sure that we secure all of the widows lists of our former nobles to keep them in touch with what Shriners Hospitals do and what their husbands were dedicated to. This will help us make our mailing complete. We will have another mailing of your "Shriners Hospitals Magazine" this fall.

We received over 200 requests from our spring meeting for information on our pooled income fund and other information regarding instruments of charitable giving. These requests have been processed and the information forwarded to our deputies and directors of our regions so that they can make a personal follow-up to see if any further information is needed or questions to be answered, or if they can help in any way.

You will remember that in our fall edition last year, back in November we had a postage paid envelope, a mail-back envelope for the convenience of any noble that might want to send a check to support Shriners Hospitals. We made it easy for them.

From that single mailing alone, with no pressure to give, we received no smaller donation than \$10, and we received one donation of \$10,000, for a total of \$76,652 from that single mailing alone.

Thank you, nobles, for your continued support in a very special cause. (Applause). Thank you.

Your Imperial EWG Committee also this past year completed our application and its approval for our membership in the American Charities Campaign. This program will begin this fall when Shriners Hospitals for Children will be another choice for nearly five million additional federal, state, county, city and private sector workers to check off with charitable paycheck donations and contributions. We expect this program to start bearing fruit this coming spring, and this program to generate several million dollars each year.

This is a program that we are just now starting. We are doing test mailings as of July 1st. We have just completed a legal contract with Vantage Direct Mail and Marketing Services for a direct mail campaign coordinated through special mailing lists that have been purged of every noble, or anyone that has ever made a contribution to Shriners Hospitals.

These mailings will go to people that have never made a contribution to our philanthropy. This program is expected to take four years, and in the process raise several million dollars for your Shriners hospitals.

When we first started this program, what we formerly called the EWG truck and trailer we now call our Shrine Traveling Display. Pictured here is the first truck and trailer (indicating), which was Imperial Sir Raoul Frevel's idea and his project in 1997. Thanks to Imperial Sir Raoul and his enthusiastic support, we have taken this project to the next level by producing two additional traveling units to better enable us to cover Shrinedom.

We have also redesigned the interior of the trailer so that it virtually becomes a self-guided tour explaining who we are as Shriners, what Shriners Hospitals do, our treatments, what it is, and that it is the highest level that can be achieved, and we provide it at no charge.

Also, before the visitor leaves the trailer they can take information about famous Shriners. They can take personal testimonials from our patients. They can get our Shrine Web site. They can also pick up literature on how they can support Shriners Hospitals through our pooled income fund and through our other instruments of charitable giving.

Nobles, please visit our traveling Shrine display. It is right next door in the marketplace. Take a moment to go through it, and you will see that you can sign up and you can have it in your temple area to reach the public and let them know what Shriners Hospitals do for kids and what you do as a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

New monies report. I would like to have the deputies and directors in the back of the room to come forward with the presentation for me while I give the rest of this report.

You may remember this chart (indicating) from a previous presentation that I have made, but it shows the continual growth of the new money total over the past five years.

That new money report, as it has continued to grow, I must hasten to remind all of you that the work and the results that you are seeing is because of people that preceded us. We are the recipients, and we are the ones that are being able to report to you these wonderful figures and these wonderful accomplishments, but what we are really doing is showing the work that has gone before. Our job is to continue to keep the pipeline full.

As you can see, that continual new money report has continued to grow. It is now official, nobles, we have set another new record for 1998 in the amount of new money that we didn't have before, and it is for our endowment fund of \$246,497,541. (Applause). That is nearly a quarter of a billion dollars, nobles.

Imperial Sir John, would you join me at the podium? Would you please drop the check just a little bit? (Laughter). The nobles that you see holding this check right here are members of the Imperial Endowment, Wills and Gifts Committee, and they share a great portion of the accomplishments that we have done this year, and the nobles that have preceded us.

Imperial Sir John, it gives all of us great honor and great humility to present to you this check representing a new money total of \$246 million to the endowment fund for Shriners Hospitals for Children.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Terry. I want to congratulate each and every member of the Imperial Endowment, Wills and Gifts Committee for their dedicated work. Keep up the good work. As I understand it, for the first quarter we are now ahead of the first quarter last year, so you are doing a tremendous job, and thank you very much. (Applause).

NOBLE TERRY L. DeVASSIE: Thank you, Imperial Sir John. We just touched on it, but let me tell you, while 1998 was a record-breaking year, we have not raised that much money, ever, in our

history. But let me tell you that for the first quarter of 1999, that the first quarter of 1998 we raised \$48,956,000, and for 1999 that figure is \$56,122,000. (Applause). We are ahead of a record made from last year of \$7,166,000.

Thank you, nobles, because that is how important EWG is to our lifeblood of our hospitals. We need your help; we need your support. I want to tell you personally, thank you from the bottom of my heart for the tremendous support you have given us this year and the tremendous amount of support you are going to give us in the future.

Imperial Sir John, I move for the adoption of this report.

...The motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded to adopt this report. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. The ayes have it. Carried.

NOBLE TERRY L. DeVASSIE: Thank you, nobles.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much for a very fine report. (Applause).

Imperial Sir John VerMaas, I think you have a presentation that you would like to make at this time.

We will do that later, because I just saw our chairman of the election tellers, and I think everyone would like to know the results of that ballot. So I will now call on Noble Harvey Waugh for the results of the ballot.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir and fellow Representatives. It is with pleasure that I give you the results of ballot number 19, the office of Board of Trustees of the Colorado corporation for three years.

There were a possible 1,282 votes. 1,018 actually voted. There were five illegal ballots. Necessary for choice, 510.

The votes were distributed as follows: Smith, 205; Roth, 491; Ravellette, 592; DeVassie, 853; Miller, 898.

You have elected Ravellette, DeVassie and Miller.

...Cheers, and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to invite all winning candidates to stay and inquire if they accept.

NOBLE TERRY L. DeVASSIE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Nobles. Thank you for your vote of confidence. Thank you for allowing me to serve you on behalf of Shriners Hospitals for Children. I can assure you I will do my level best to represent you in the way that you would have me. Thank you so very much. (Applause).

NOBLE JOHN S. MILLER, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, my fellow Trustees, Grand Masters, Representatives to this convention, and fellow Shriners all. John Miller is deeply gratified by your support, and I promise you I will continue to work for the cause of our hospitals and stay focused on that for the next three years. Thank you very much for your confidence. I truly appreciate it. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON RAVELLETTE, JR.: Imperial Sir John, and my Imperial colleagues, Most Worshipful Sirs, fellow Representatives. What can I say? Thank you for your vote of confidence. I promise you that I will continue to serve you with all the efforts I can avail. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now recognize Illustrious Sir Jack Smith.

NOBLE JACK W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and Nobles all. I really appreciate the support that you have shown to me. I will back next year, and I think you have elected good board of trustee members here today. I want to help them, and God bless them, and God bless all of you. We will see you in Boston. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now recognize Noble Frank Roth.

NOBLE FRANK J. ROTH: Thank you all for your consideration. I really appreciate the confidence that you have given to me. I promise you I also will be back in Boston. So thank you very much, and I wish all the trustees very well. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of nominating officers of the Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I nominate the following persons to serve as officers of the Colorado corporation:

Chairman of the Board, Ralph W. Semb;

President, John D. VerMaas;

First Vice President, Robert N. Turnipseed;
 Second Vice President, Kenneth W. Smith;
 Treasurer, Gene Bracewell;
 Secretary, Charles A. Claypool;
 Assistant secretary, M. Burton Oien.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Are there any other nominations? Hearing none, I declare the nominations closed. All in favor say aye. Opposed, nay.

Imperial Sirs, do you accept?

...Cries of "yes" ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I hear the affirmative. I recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of nominating Directors of the Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I nominate the following persons to serve as directors of the Colorado corporation, Shriners Hospitals for Children:

Imperial Potentate-Elect Ralph W. Semb;
 Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect Robert N. Turnipseed;
 Imperial Chief Rabban-Elect Kenneth W. Smith;
 Imperial Assistant Rabban-Elect Charles A. Claypool;
 Imperial High Priest and Prophet-Elect M. Burton Oien;
 Imperial Oriental Guide-Elect Raoul L. Frevel, Sr.;
 Imperial Treasurer, Gene Bracewell;
 Imperial Recorder, Jack H. Jones;
 Imperial First Ceremonial Master-Elect Gary W. Dunwoody;
 Imperial Second Ceremonial Master-Elect Nicholas Thomas;
 Imperial Marshal-Elect Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D.;
 Imperial Captain of the Guard-Elect Douglas E. Maxwell;
 Imperial Outer Guard-Elect Terry McGuire;
 Soon to be Junior Past Imperial Potentate, John C. Nobles;
 President, John D. VerMaas.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Hearing no other nominations, I declare the nominations closed. All in favor say aye. Opposed, nay. I declare them to be elected.

Imperial Sirs, do you accept?

...Cries of "yes" ensued...

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children, we would recognize you for a presentation.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN D. VERMAAS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and Nobles, it is my pleasure as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children to recommend a noble that has worked very hard on the trustee side.

This noble, Jim Hendrix, has been involved since he has been on the trustees for almost nine years. He is the one that has worked on the budget and spent countless hours on our budget for our hospitals, and also for our financial projections. So it is my pleasure that I would like to make a motion that Jim Hendrix be elected an Emeritus Trustee.

...The motion was duly made and severally seconded, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded to elect Noble Jim Hendrix as an Emeritus Trustee. All those in favor say aye. All opposed, nay. Certainly the ayes have it. (Applause).

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN D. VERMAAS: Jim, if I could, I would like to give you this plaque. This says the Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals for Children. In recognition of his inexhaustible dedication and unselfish service as a Trustee of Shriners Hospitals from 1990 to 1999, having donated his time and talents for the betterment of the Shrine and its philanthropy, do hereby unanimously appoint James W. Hendrix to the position of Trustee Emeritus on behalf of Shriners across North America, as well as the thousands upon thousands of children whose lives he touched.

We express our extreme gratitude and appreciation for his tireless efforts.

John Nobles and myself have signed it. I want to say congratulations, and it has been a privilege to work with you these years.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE JAMES W. HENDRIX: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, members of the Colorado corporation. Thank you for the plaque, but most of all, thank you for allowing me to serve as your trustee. Shriners Hospitals is a great organization. Let's keep making it better. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Jim.

... Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call upon Illustrious Sir David Dunn for a report on Item 21 in the Call.

Inasmuch as this affects legislation that I am involved in, I request that Deputy Imperial Potentate Ralph Semb assume the chair.

NOBLE DAVID A. DUNN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and Representatives. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Colorado corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 6, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 21 on the Call of the 125th annual session of 1999, on page 50 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 508.8 of Article 8 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

With the consent of the proponent of Item Number 21, Imperial Sir John C. Nobles, and for clarification purposes, and to limit the proposed amendment to Section 508.8(a), a substitute for Item Number 21 is proposed.

The substitute proposal will read as follows:

ARTICLE 8 BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Section 508.8—Trustee Emeritus.

(a) A member shall not be eligible for election who has passed his 72nd birthday. A noble shall not be eligible for appointment to fill a vacancy in the board of trustees resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, who has passed his 72nd birthday. The age limitation of this section shall not apply to those officers, and this is the change, elected pursuant to Section 508.2(a).

A trustee who is retired by reason of his age, or who, after having passed his 72nd birthday voluntarily retires, shall be elevated to the position of trustee emeritus if he has served as an elected trustee for not less than nine years. A trustee emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora.

If there are no objections to this substitution, Imperial Sir, I recommend that the proposal just read be substituted for Item 21 of the Call.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Any objection to the substitution? None appearing, continue.

NOBLE DAVID A. DUNN: Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Imperial Sir John C. Nobles, the proponent, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Imperial Sir John.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I move that Item 21 of the Call be adopted as stated. ...The motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: We have a second. Discussion? Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: The current bylaws under Article 508.8(a) provides for creating emeritus trustees who have served a minimum of nine years as a trustee and obtained the age of 72.

In 1985 a sentence was added into the current bylaws which stated that this section shall not apply to those officers listed in 508.2(a).

Section 508.2(a) provides that the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabbani, and Junior Past Imperial Potentate, Imperial Treasurer shall be members of the board of trustees for a period of one year.

In 1985 this sentence was added because one of the officers listed could be past 72 years of age and could not serve as trustee.

I sought an interpretation by general counsel and chairman of the jurisprudence and laws committee and received conflicting opinions. I am proposing this revision as stated in Item 21 in order to clarify the situation.

The revised Article 508.8 will allow, without question, the Imperial officers named in 508.2(a) to serve as trustee if past age 72 and will allow any past potentate having served two terms as an elected trustee, other than by his office, to become an emeritus trustee.

Current policy regarding emeritus trustees allows them to receive notices of the meetings and attend as provided by the bylaws. However, expenses for attending are not paid unless they serve on a committee and make a report directed by the chairman of the board of trustees or by the chairman of the board of directors.

I solicit your vote for approving Item 21 on the Call. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Is there anyone to speak against? Is there any further discussion?

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: Yes, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Illustrious Sir Tyson.

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: You remember. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and fellow Representatives. I could not pass up an opportunity to try to help this amendment along.

It is nice to have an Imperial officer like this one, and the one coming, that knows parliamentary procedure and handles it with a good firm grip. It makes one want to come to these conventions.

If you recall, some of you that are beginning to take on little gray hair, that a couple of years ago Imperial Sir Ralph Wallo handed something to restrict age, and since that time when you said, "Oh, no, we are all equal," some of us more equal than others, that age has no place by that definition.

Now, I come from way down south, and we promised years ago that one day we will come up north and free you rascals.

...Applause and laughter ensued...

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: Imperial Sir Ralph Semb, being open-minded as he is, even though he is a very young person, has noticed that his age is advancing, too, and since he is in almost as good a physical shape as Imperial Sir John Nobles, you are going to live to be way past a hundred.

I went to a funeral about a year ago in our area for one of our oyster eaters. This fellow we were burying was 101, and his older sister was on me for not having filed suit against the guy that ran over him. (Laughter).

I think all of us agree that at least the Imperial officers ought to be exempt from that age requirement. But since the whole matter was before you all, us, that one section is the only section that has that age 72 limitation. The only place that I can find it in the whole document, way back in the '70s that was amended, or '80s, I can't remember — age does that to you — that someone says you couldn't be a member of the board of trustees. I think they thought Jack Streight was getting too old. He is here 25 years later and he is in great shape.

But be that as it might have been back then, I think that we could amend this section to accomplish what was intended by Imperial Sir John Nobles, even though he looks like he is 50, I think that age is creeping up also. If we simply struck the first two sentences in Section (a) and the last sentence in Section (a), and that would mean that everybody that is elected to the board of trustees would have the same privileges.

The Imperial Divan, it goes for all that they do, and they reach age 72 would be able to stay on as this exemption gives them. And the John Nobles of the world, I don't know how old a guy he is, and

the rest of them could also stay on. If they chose to retire at age 72, they would be emeritus members also. This would clean up the language.

I think that if you will recognize that Imperial Sir Ralph Semb came all the way to Mobile, you know, he is a very investigative sort of person. He went to lunch at the oyster house. He watched them eat those oysters. He said, "I believe I'll try some."

Now, you remember where he comes from, they think oysters grow on sheep. (Laughter).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: I thought they were in Montana.

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: Anyway, he was a good sport about it. When they handed him one on the half-shell, he almost choked. "No, Imperial Sir, you don't eat the shell." (Laughter).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Well, at least you didn't have any plastic containers. (Laughter).

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: Anyway, he was a great sport about it and recognized that longevity is increased by that simple act of eating oysters. It also helps the libido. (Laughter). As we pointed out in years past, that those of us that have that bountiful harvest down there, that we hardly get through with our reproductive duties until age 75 or 80, and we don't have time for all this fraternal stuff. So when you get up in those years, you have time to do this, and the other doesn't bother you near as much.

So what I would like to do is move to amend —

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Good. I almost forgot what you were up here for.

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: Sir? (Laughter). And this — listen, he graduated from the school of gerontology, and if we get the certificate before the thing is over, I will come up and present it to you. He is one of us down there, he is an honorary member of Abba, meaning father, old father, and you are a prime associate, I mean, Imperial Sir.

So I would like to offer an amendment to substitute for the substitute, or at least to strike from the substitute the first two sentences and the last sentence of paragraph 1 of Section (a), as proposed. If that is adopted, it just cleans it up and there is no limitation of age for the Imperial line, or any of us. Somebody will second that motion, I am sure.

...The motion was duly made and severally seconded..

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: We have a second on the amendment to the motion. Is there any discussion? Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: I raise a parliamentary inquiry, please. I believe that exceeds the scope of the proposed amendment by far. It is out of order, and if you want that amendment to come forth, it should be placed in the Call of next year's session. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Parliamentarian, what did he say? (Laughter).

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Sirs, and Representatives all. Mahlon Hessey raises a correct point. It does exceed the scope of the amendment. John Nobles proposed that the age restriction be removed as to a certain class of people. He did not include all people.

It was suggested that it was John Nobles' intent to include all people, but I don't see his intent expressed here, and we cannot get at this point in time, after the Call was published, as to whether or not his intent was to include all people.

As written, it only includes a certain group of people, and if they want this amendment heard, it would have to be presented where it could be published in the Call. That's the ruling.

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: Can I speak to that point, Imperial Sir?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Certainly.

...Cries of "no" ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: With that, I will accept the parliamentarian's ruling, John. I do believe in Santa Clause, and let's bring it in next year.

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: I don't know how you can amend a section downward from what he proposed. The whole session was notified. Now, I know you have got all of these educated lawyers, and us country lawyers and country legislators, you know, that would be perfectly acceptable because that has been noted to you all. I am sure Imperial Sir would have no objection to that being included unless you want these Philadelphia lawyers to tell you what to do. (Laughter). What is your ruling, sir?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: I rule with the parliamentarian right now, John. Thank you.

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: Don't forget, we will still give you a certificate (Laughter).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: I appreciate that, and I will come back for more oysters.

...Laughter and applause ensued...

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: And we will be back next year and I wonder what their ruling will be then?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Okay. Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir.

Anyway, we are back to the original motion to replace — I guess it is a substitute motion. Any further discussion? All those in favor say aye. Any opposed? I rule the ayes have it, two-thirds.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

...Whereupon, the 125th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at 11:40 a.m. ...

AFTERNOON SESSION
TUESDAY, JULY 6, 1999
ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 125th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened in the Trinity Ballroom, Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Dallas, Texas, at 1:30 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will now call on Larry Winkle for Item Number 20 of the call.

NOBLE LAWRENCE A. WINKLE: Thank you, Imperial Sir. This is a report of the Committee of Jurisprudence and Laws of the Colorado corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 6, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Colorado corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 20 on the Call of the 125th annual session of 1999, on page 48 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 507.4 of Article 7, Section 510.1 of Article 10, Section 511.2, Section 511.3, and Section 511.4 of Article 11 of the Bylaws of the Colorado corporation, so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 7
OFFICERS

Section 507.4—Duties of Officers.

(d) Treasurer. The Treasurer has the following duties:

(2) To arrange for the payment of all obligations of this corporation out of authorized appropriations and in a manner consistent with these bylaws.

(7) To arrange, with the approval of the investment committee, for the prudent investment of all idle current funds of the corporation not needed for immediate payment of obligations.

(10) He shall receive notice of, and may attend, all meetings of the finance and audit committee, and he shall receive copies of all records thereof.

(11) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

ARTICLE 10
STANDING AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Section 510.1—Standing Committees.

At the close of each annual meeting, the following standing committees shall be appointed:

(a) By the chairman of the board of directors who shall designate the chairman of each:

(2) The committee on finance and audit shall consist of not more than seven qualified members of this corporation.

(i) It shall:

(A) Monitor and report to the corporation concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and succeeding year; and it shall report to the next annual meeting any departures from the budget and the reasons thereof.

(B) Recommend to the board of directors an auditing firm or firms to be engaged by the board of directors for the corporation; review the 125th annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm; and review the 125th annual report of the independent auditors and interim financial information.

(C) Perform such other duties and responsibilities as may be assigned to it by the board of directors.

(ii) Its chairman shall be the Imperial Auditor, and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

ARTICLE 11 FISCAL AND LEGAL

Section 511.2—Accounts. Checks and payment or transfer of funds.

Transfers of funds and payment of obligations of this corporation shall be made into and from depositories approved by the board of directors, pursuant to procedures adopted by the board of directors. These may include:

- (a) Wire and other electronic receipt and transfer of funds between, or among, depositories of this corporation, or
- (b) Wire and other electronic transfer of remittances for payment of obligations of this corporation; or
- (c) Voucher, imprest or payroll check disbursement signatories for payment of obligations of this corporation.

Section 511.3—Imperial Auditor. Auditing firm and audit reports.

(a) Imperial auditor.

(3) He shall be the chairman of the finance and audit committee of this corporation.

(b) Auditing Firm, audits and reports. The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the finance and audit committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified or chartered public accountants to conduct designated audits of this corporation and such appendant and affiliated corporations as authorized by the board of directors.

(1) Before the first day of May, or other agreed upon date of each year, the selected auditing firm shall complete an audit of the financial statements of this corporation, and;

(i) The auditing firm shall submit a written report of its audit with accompanying financial statements. It shall submit a separate written report stating its findings and recommendations concerning external and internal controls, or a statement that it has no such recommendations. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.

The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the 125th annual meeting, along with the notice of the 125th annual meeting, to the potentate of each temple. Other copies shall be made available at or before the 125th annual meeting to any individual member requesting the same in writing.

Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any member.

(ii) The auditing firm shall provide a separate written report regarding its recommendations for external and internal controls relating to depositories as recited in Section 511.2 of these bylaws, so as to ensure proper safeguards, or a written statement that it has no such recommendations.

A copy of this separate report shall be presented to the committee on finance and audit and Imperial Treasurer, along with a copy of the report and accompanying financial statements required by this section of these bylaws.

By the agreed upon date, the selected auditing firm shall conduct an audit of such appendant and affiliated corporations as authorized by the board of directors and submit a written report of its audit with accompanying financial statements.

It shall submit a separate written report stating its findings and recommendations concerning external and internal controls, or a statement that it has no such recommendations.

Such audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir James L. McConnell, chairman of the committee on finance and audit, for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir McConnell.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir. This the report on the Committee on Finance and Audit, Colorado corporation, Dallas, Texas, July 6, 1999.

To the members of the Colorado corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Finance and Audit Item Number 20 on the Call of the 125th annual session of 1999, located on pages 48 and 49 of the Call.

Your committee met at the Wyndham Anatole Hotel on July 3, 1999, and considered the proposal. We heard from our executive vice president, controller, general counsel, and from our outside auditing firm, KPMG. They all spoke in favor of the proposal. We are satisfied that the proposed amendments are designed to modernize affected language, conform to existing banking practices, and to clarify existing duties.

Nobles, the electronic age is upon us with a rush. The wireless age is here. A number of our Shrine temples have adopted similar procedures as set forth in this proposal. To stay abreast of our changing times and to allow the Colorado corporation to effectively conduct its financial business, changes, as set forth in Item Number 20, are submitted for your consideration.

Item Number 20, a mirror of Item Number 1 relating to the Iowa corporation, involves the method of payment of obligations of the Colorado corporation and its relationships with banking institutions which are often not familiar with the terminology used by our charitable corporation.

Item Number 20 also combines the duties of Imperial Auditor and chairman of the finance and audit committee.

Presently, both positions are occupied by the same individual and the amendment will properly reflect the actual practice presently in place. Please keep in mind that the chairman of the finance and audit committee, who will also serve as Imperial Auditor, must be a certified or chartered public accountant, and his appointment by the Imperial Potentate will have to be approved by the Board of Directors of the Colorado corporation.

It is the unanimous opinion of the committee that the proposal is in the best interest of the Colorado corporation and recommends its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE
AND AUDIT

James L. McConnell, Chairman, Kem
Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra

William M. Harward, Oasis
 Jack L. Weaver, Syria
 Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
 D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa
 Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah

Imperial Sir, I recommend you call upon the proponent, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell.

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: My fellow Representatives, since this Item Number 20 does mirror Item Number 1 of the Iowa corporation, I move for the adoption of Item Number 20.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: It has been moved and seconded to move the adoption of Item Number 20. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: Thank you very much, fellows.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I call upon Illustrious Sir Buddy Tingle for consideration of Item Number 22 on the call.

NOBLE JAMES M. TINGLE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives all, this is a report of the Committee on Jurisdiction and Laws, Colorado corporation, Dallas Texas, July 6, 1999.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 22 on the Call of the 125th annual session of 1999, on page 50 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 510.1(a)(3) of Article 10 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation, so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 10 STANDING AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Section 510(1)—Standing Committees.

At the close of each annual meeting the following standing committees shall be appointed:
 (a) By the chairman of the board of directors who shall designate the chairman of each.

(3) The committee on investments will consist of seven qualified nobles, among whom shall be included the second vice president, the assistant secretary, and at least two others to be chosen from among the directors and trustees. All of them shall be knowledgeable and experienced in investments.

The term of office of all members of this committee shall be for one year. Any appointment to fill a vacancy shall be for the unexpired term. Appointment of members of this committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the board of directors.

The duties of this committee are:

- (i) To consider and approve depositories for trusts and endowment funds;
- (ii) To review and to report to the board of directors and trustees on all assets at least once a year, including comparative investment returns of the investment institutions.
- (iii) To arrange for the investment of available funds, and determine the investment policies to be pursued with regard to all property and assets; and
- (iv) To organize a subcommittee of three members of this corporation for the purpose of investigating and recommending entities exercising financial investment skill and expertise from which the investment committee shall select entitles for prudent investment of all funds of this corporation.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or the bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
 AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
 Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
 David A. Dunn, El Mina
 Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
 Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
 Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
 James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call upon Imperial Sir Robert N. Turnipseed, the proponent, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Imperial Sir Turnipseed.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and my fellow Representatives, this is more or less a housekeeping move, cleaning up terminology and —

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Bob, move for a motion.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED: I make a motion for this to be approved.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Discussion.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED: Thank you. This is simply a housekeeping, cleaning up the terminology on Item Number 22. It's as simple as that.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Is there any further discussion? All those in favor of the motion to approve Item Number 22 say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. Thank you.

Tomorrow at 2:30 p.m., we will hold a public session. Please have your wives, as well as nobles who are not Representatives, attend. At that time we will have a short public installation, and we will hear the report of the public relations committee.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

...Whereupon, the 125th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at 4:35 p.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION WEDNESDAY, JULY 7, 1999 ONE O'CLOCK P.M.

The 125th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened in the Trinity Ballroom, Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Dallas, Texas, at 1 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to request that Imperial Sir John Ver-Maas, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, join me at the podium. We will now have presentations by those who have checks for Shriners Hospitals for Children.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will call on Jack Jones for some announcements.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Jack. All those in the wings to your stage right, and then the presenter can make a statement at the microphone on the right-hand side and come across the stage and have our pictures. At this time we may proceed.

...Whereupon, at this point in the proceedings the following checks were presented and acknowledged...

Zembo Temple, \$516,448;
 Mount Sinai Temple, \$400,000;
 Kansas Shrine Bowl, \$303,747;
 Palestine Temple, \$75,000;
 Ohio Shrine Association, \$1,158,991;
 Khiva Temple, \$115,905;
 Shrine Directors' Association
 of North America, \$1,200;

Al Aska Temple, \$100,000;
 Joppa Temple, \$2,500;
 Shrine Temple: \$100,000;
 Almas Temple: \$3,500;
 Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas, \$2,671,998.62;
 Omar Shrine Temple, \$80,000;
 Association of Oriental Bands, Ladder
 of Smiles, \$81,040.83.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: This morning at the Cabiri breakfast, Shriners Hospitals was presented a check for \$5,000 from the Cabiri. I want to recognize that also. Are there any further checks? We will get a total here shortly and will let you know what this particular event this afternoon has delivered. Just hold on until we get a total shortly.

The check amounts presented this afternoon is \$5,612,912.63. (Applause). Shriners Hospitals are the benefactor. That is great. We certainly appreciate it. It is nice to have that recognized by this body. ...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now recognize Illustrious Sir James L. McConnell for a report on the committee on finance and audit concerning budgets of income and expenses of the Colorado corporation for the current and succeeding year.

Any departure of the budget adopted for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 1998, and the reasons thereof, and to present the budget for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 1999, which was prepared by and is submitted by the board of directors and trustees. Illustrious Sir McConnell.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives.
 To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

Your committee on finance and audit submits to you for your approval the following calendar year reports with respect to operating revenues and expenses for the Colorado corporation.

1. Report of operating revenues and expenses, including departures from budget, for the year 1998;
2. Adjustments to the 1999 operating budget since its adoption at the Imperial Council session held in Orlando;
3. Proposed operating budget for 2000.

Report for the year 1998. The report of operating revenues and expenses of the Colorado corporation for the year 1998 is included in the Book of Reports, which you have already received.

Budgeted revenues were not adjusted. Various budget adjustments were made within the expenditures categories totaling \$3,061,000, with no overall change. 1998 actual revenues exceed expenses by \$27,069,000.

No inquiries having been received concerning departures from the budget, your committee recommends ratification and approval of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: We will go next to the report for the year 1999. Included with your registration packet was a statement detailing the operating revenues and expenses reflecting amounts appropriated for the year 1999, including adjustments made since the Imperial Council session at Orlando.

Budgeted revenues were decreased by \$1,303,000, for total adjusted revenues for 1999 of \$420,697. Expenses were also decreased by \$1,303,000, for adjusted total expenses of \$420,697.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1999.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: We next proceed with the report for the year 2000. Also included with your registration packet was a budget statement covering the operating revenues and expenses of the Colorado corporation for the year 2000.

This proposed budget reflects revenues of \$450,000,000, and expenditures of \$450,000,000, and is a break-even budget.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the adoption of the proposed budget for 2000 as submitted.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE
AND AUDIT

James L. McConnell, Chairman, Kem
Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
William M. Harward, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa
Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and the second. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Imperial Sir, I have a report on a standing resolution.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Please proceed with the report.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: The boards of the Iowa and Colorado corporations adopted a standing resolution on November 5, 1997. It read as follows:

"Every board member reporting a duality or possible duality of interest is required to give written notice thereof to the controller; that the controller is to maintain a file thereof. The controller is to provide copies of each disclosure to the Imperial Auditor; the Imperial Auditor is to inform the chairman of the finance and audit committee thereof for appropriate reports to the boards at their meetings and to the 125th annual meeting of the members of the Colorado corporation and the 125th annual session of the Representatives of the Imperial Council."

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

I now call upon Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell for the purpose of presenting the report of the Imperial Treasurer's report for the Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir. This is the Colorado corporation. As I said earlier, my fellow Representatives, about the error in omitting the \$27 million of funded depreciation, that was explained.

As a statement of activity for Shriners Hospitals for Children, it will reflect, I believe it on page 26 of the Book of Reports, the total operating expenses for your Shriners Hospitals in 1998 was some \$381 million. This number, of course, does not reflect, nor include, and I will give you the monies designated for capital expenditures.

The \$381 million was comprised or made up or designated as follows: Research, \$19 million; corporate expense, \$16 million, and the balance, which equates to \$346 million, was for the actual hospital operations themselves.

For 1998, we designated, your boards designated a total of \$407 million of revenues for the expenditures to be incurred during 1998 in the operation of your hospitals' research and corporate expense. This amount of \$407 million gave us at that point in time in excess of revenue or expense of \$27 million from hospital operations for 1998.

The \$407 million, which we designated for the hospital operations, was comprised of the following sources of money: \$254 million investment income from the endowment fund; \$37 million in gifts; \$10 million net from fund-raising activities throughout Shrinedom; \$3 million from hospital assessments, and \$5,103,000 of these funds were designated from realized gains from our endowment fund.

Nobles, our endowment fund and capital reserve fund did very, very well during 1998, as we are all aware of the market activity. The total market value of your endowment and research fund rose almost \$1 billion in the calendar year of 1998. I think that is a fantastic number to report. (Applause).

So, my fellow Representatives, we have an awful lot to be proud of when we talk about our Shriners Hospitals for Children and the activities they include in helping fulfill the mission of Shriners Hospitals for 77 years in helping the crippled and burned child.

It is particularly great in 1998 when you take into consideration the report that the chairman, Terry DeVassie, made yesterday, the chairman of the EWG committee, when he reported to us some \$246 million in new money. Almost a quarter of a billion dollars! That's fantastic, Terry. You and the members of the EWG committee are to be commended and congratulated.

So, nobles, let me say in my opinion the future for our mission of helping children is extremely bright and we should be justifiably proud.

If there are any questions, we will try to answer them. If we can't, we will try to get the answers for you. There being none, I move the adoption of this report.

...the motion was duly made and seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. All in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

...Whereupon, the 125th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at 2:10 p.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION WEDNESDAY, JULY 7, 1999 TWO THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 125th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the Trinity Ballroom, Wyandam Anotole Hotel, Dallas, Texas, at 2:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles, presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Now, as promised, we will hold a public session. Will the Imperial Guard Aides please open the doors and admit the ladies and all others who wish to witness the installation of the officers, directors and trustees, and hear the report on Shriners Hospitals for Children and the report on our public relations program.

We will now have a brief public installation of the new officers. They will be declared and installed tomorrow just prior to the close of business. But I wanted their wives and families to be here to witness this portion.

...Whereupon, those to be installed were assembled in proper protocol order; the oath of office was administered to the Officers and Directors of the Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals for Children, and a standing round of applause ensued...

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

...Whereupon, the 125th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at 3:55 p.m....

MORNING SESSION THURSDAY, JULY 8, 1999 NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The 125th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened in the Trinity Ballroom, Wyndham Anatole Hotel, Dallas, Texas, at 9 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I now call on Illustrious Sir David Dunn of the jurisprudence and laws committee for a report on Item Number 23 on the Call.

NOBLE DAVID A. DUNN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, before reading this report, I would like to give you some background on the resolution. The resolution is to revise hospital regulations. The

only body that can revise the hospital regulations is the board of trustees, and they have unanimously approved this. It is brought to you so that you may express an opinion, an advisory opinion on the merits of the revision, and you will do that through your vote.

This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Colorado corporation.
To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 23 on the Call of the 125th annual session of 1999, on page 51 of the Call. It is a resolution, which reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the boards of directors and trustees favorably considered a proposal to allow nonvoting civic members on the boards of governors of Shriners Hospitals for Children, the board of trustees did adopt the proposal subject to favorable consideration by the members of the Colorado corporation at the 1999 annual meeting of the corporation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the members of the Colorado corporation at this 1999 annual meeting give their affirmative vote to revising Section 105.1 of the hospital regulations, so that nonvoting civic members will be allowed to serve on the boards of governors of the hospitals in accordance with the following proposal, with new language italicized.

ARTICLE 5 BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Section 105.1—Membership.

(e) Civic Members. The board of trustees, after receiving and considering the recommendations of the board of governors, may appoint not more than five civic advisory members to the board of governors of any hospital.

The civic advisory members shall be residents of the service area of the hospital, but need not be Shriners. These individuals must possess a high level of business or professional experience and a reputation for community leadership so that it is likely that they will provide active, intelligent, and insightful service to the hospital.

(1) Term. The term of a civic member is two years.

(f) Voting rights. All members shall have voting rights except for emeriti members, civic members, associate members, and the foregoing potentates, regional directors, and deputy regional directors of the endowments, wills and gifts committee, or the corporation, who shall have all rights and privileges of members other than voting rights.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem
Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
David A. Dunn, El Mina
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Mervin D. Henning, the proponent, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Illustrious Sir Henning.

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Good morning, Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Representatives, I move the adoption of the resolution on the Call as Item Number 23. ...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: We have a motion and a second. Discussion?

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Imperial Sir, if I could.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Yes, sir.

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Let me give you some background on this resolution. Imperial Sir Ralph Semb has chaired the strategic planning committee for several years. This committee is made up of 12 people from Shriners Hospitals, trustees, directors, senior headquarter staff, and local hospital administration and staff.

At our November, 1997 joint board meeting, the strategic plan, which is made up and approved by the joint boards, of the strategic planning, Item Number 4, is labeled "Government."

The goal is now that our hospitals be governed and managed effectively, and that our hospitals be governed and managed effectively and efficiently, more specifically, it calls for the board of governors to recruit membership based on skills and ability, and to establish an advisory membership for non-Shriners.

That is what the new resolution would accomplish. It will not take away one thing from the Shrine board of governors. The hospital regulation was drafted to accomplish this overall strategic plan. It has been reviewed, debated, and passed by the joint boards.

We found it prudent on our part to get in, nobles. It is a step in the right direction for the governance of our hospitals. Remember, it is for the community where our hospitals are located. My own personal experience is that I served on one of these boards for Humana Hospital before it was bought out by the Columbia Hospital system.

We were the sounding board for the community. It was made up of business and professional people in our city. We were asked for input in all aspects of the operation and the management of the hospital except medical affairs.

I feel that this advisory board can bring us better public relations, probably more patients, more volunteers, more forces, things that we want and need. It is an additional resource for our board of governors.

Now, in this morning's Wall Street Journal a very timely article appears. I clipped it out. It says, "Advisory boards gain steam in emerging companies. More companies are adding advisory boards. The idea is to find intellectual door openers and mentors. Advisory boards can help provide immense long-term strategies and help developing business..." et cetera, et cetera.

That is exactly what we are. We are an \$8 billion corporation. We have five to six thousand employees. We are big business. So I ask for your vote for this resolution. And in addition to that, Gene Bracewell, Imperial Sir, has been serving on the board for ten years, and our current chairman, John VerMaas, are all in favor of this resolution, and I think it was a wise idea to proceed on this. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Merve. I will recognize Imperial Sir Ralph Semb.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Imperial Sir John. I can tell you that we worked diligently on this strategic plan, and as I traveled around this past year I brought it up at all of the associations, and we got some overwhelming support for it, as I hope we do here this morning.

But one thing that wasn't said was that many times many of us who have been divan officers, are divan officers, and hope to be divan officers, are complaining about the fact that we never get any good publicity in our newspapers, and I suggest it would be a great opportunity to put the owner of the newspaper, an editor, or someone like that on the board so they get a better insight as to what Shriners Hospitals really do for our community.

Not only that, that once these people have been put on these boards, they will perhaps look at the membership statistics that we have in the Shrine and want to become a member with us. I thank you, and I hope that you will support the resolution. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you. The chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Lyle Muldoon.

NOBLE LYLE F. MULDOON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and Representatives all, name is Lyle Muldoon, Past Potentate of Damascus Temple, and I served on the

board of governors at Erie for 11 years. In all due respect to our leaders, our hospitals have been governed by the nobles like you. All of these positions are made by nobles like you. You know how the hospitals work. They are a house of miracles. You and I are very proud of our accomplishments. We do not need to open our doors to outsiders.

This is the first step in the loss of our philanthropy. They can use our public relations people to get the message out. (Applause). And we have excellent relationships with our civic leaders. I say leave the hospitals to us and not the politicians. I would ask you to vote against this proposal. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: The chair recognizes Noble Benny Williams.

NOBLE BENNY WILLIAMS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all. As chairman of your Intermountain hospital in Salt Lake City, I would like to share with you the discussions that have gone on in impromptu groups for the past 18 months.

The discussions centered on the issue of a civic advisory board. The reason I speak in favor of this motion today are two key words, one is "may." It is not mandated to elect civic advisory board members. Secondly, that they are advisory members, nonvoting and non-governing members. Those, to me, are the two key words in the legislation before you this morning.

Secondly, that we will lose control, and I can tell you that that also will not happen. The discussions that we had centered on the administrator will try to load the board with his buddies in the medical world. No, the administrator will not do one damn thing that we don't let him do.

But our discussions went far beyond four or five people. It went from two to three, and this matter will be on the August agenda for the board meeting; whether or not we have 12 or 15 members civic advisory board.

In our community we need galvanized help from a board that we have not enjoyed, and that is in the area that to us the legislation that we have today. Once it is launched, it will certainly bring us more information.

There is a rule in life that no one of us can solve all the problems; therefore, I would encourage you to consider this based on two key words, "may" and "advisory." I do not think we will lose control to govern, and I would hope that you would vote for this legislation today. Thank you. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: The chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Dusty Rhodes:

NOBLE DUSTY RHODES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, my fellow Representatives, I have been on the board of governors at the Shrine hospital in Spokane for approximately five and a half years. We have called several times for a PR person to do some of the things that they are talking about, or justification for this particular item on the Call. It took us three years before they would finally approve, for various reasons, a PR person, and they now want to bring individuals so that they can have better PR. Folks, there are a lot better ways to have PR. We can hire PR people to do that.

When we, as a board of governors, have decisions to make, we usually make them based on common sense, and I think that every noble in this room, or every noble on our board of governors has a certain amount of common sense, and for seventy some-odd years now we have had common sense prevail and it has done us very well.

When we need expertise, we call experts in to give us that expert advice that we need, if we don't have it on the staff. Most of the things that we have that are necessary for us to have are already on staff. We don't really need to have any outside experts.

My biggest fear is that this is one of those insidious little things that happen as you go along where. It is kind of like actors. They give you a little act for three years and then you can't ever get rid of them. I think the same thing will happen with this situation.

Today they are going to be associate members. What is going to happen five years from now when they say we don't have enough Shrine members to supply members to the board of governors? They then are going to say we need more people from the outside, because, after all, we don't have enough Shriners to man the boards. I think it is an insidious move to the Shrine, to get the control of the Shrine hospitals out of the nobles who have done it for years, and I think we are making a big mistake, and I vote against this. Thank you very much. (Applause).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: The chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Jack Weaver.

NOBLE JACK L. WEAVER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and my fellow Representatives, I am Jack Weaver, Recorder of Syria Temple, and I served on the Erie Board of Governors until 1983. I am not an emeritus member. I believe that the opinions, not the vote, but

the opinions of some mayor or fire chief, or some man in the community who is familiar with the community and the Shriners hospital, we need the exposure, we need the opinions, not the vote, but the opinions of the community that we work with.

A similar situation exists in Philadelphia. There was a community group that worked together for three years, not to provide votes, but to provide leadership to the Shriners hospital in Philadelphia. I would ask you to consider, not to elect votes, but to seek help from the outside community, not in votes. We don't need votes. We need help for the hospitals. I would encourage you to grab ahold of this and let's run with it. Thank you.

...Cries for the question ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: The question is being called. All those in favor of Item Number 23 on the Call say aye. All opposed. The chair rules that the no's have it. (Applause).

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I would like to recognize at this time Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas for a presentation.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN D. VERMAAS: That you, Imperial Sir John. Nobles, what I have here are the certificates to present to the Colorado emeritus members. There have been many requests to have a certificate recognizing them for their work for 15 years. So we have a certificate, and as I call your name, and if you are here, please come up and we will present them at this time.

...Whereupon, presentation of Colorado Emeriti certificates were made and applause ensued...

Robert L. Nicolai, Aahmes Temple
 W. W. Dowhaniuk, Al Azhar Temple
 Samuel D. Vaughan, Jr., Amran Temple
 William E. Mattison, Arabia Temple
 Thomas W. Rooney, Azan Temple
 William H. Lambert, Bedouin Temple
 Fred H. Pfirman, Crescent Temple
 C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt Temple
 Howard Wrigley, El Zagal Temple
 A. Marshall Austin, II, El Zaribah Temple
 Arthur J. Prowel, Gizeh Temple
 Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella Temple
 Glenn E. Kohr, Isis Temple
 William E. Hewitt, Ismailia Temple
 Dale W. Woomeer, Jaffa Temple
 Harold L. Kitchens, Jericho Temple
 Bart O. Iddins, Kerbella Temple
 Dr. Frederick C. Leiser, Jr., Lu Lu Temple
 Edward J. Davis, Mecca Temple
 George a. Ferber, Morocco Temple
 Thomas G. Draper, Moslem Temple
 Arthur R. Macdonald, Palestine Temple
 Arthur C. Peck, Pyramid Temple
 Peter E. Rhodes, Rameses Temple
 Roger L. Kellner, Rizpah Temple
 C. Joy Emry, Sesostri Temple
 Lloyd L. Kildoo, Syria Temple
 Ronald W. Weiner, Tehran Temple
 Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis Temple
 James W. Kuske, Yelduz Temple

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of receiving a motion to strike from the rolls those who have failed to register as a member of the Colorado corporation.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, in accordance with Section 504.2 of the bylaws, I move that all members of the Colorado corporation who did not register at this annual meeting, or were not elected at this annual meeting, or whom are not emeriti members, have their membership terminated.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN C. NOBLES: You have heard the motion and a second. Are there any discussions on that? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

I recognize Imperial Sir Warren F. Weck, Jr., who has been designated by the Imperial Potentate-Elect to be the installing officer for the purpose of installing the newly elected Officers, Directors, and Trustees of our Colorado corporation, and the officers and directors of the Iowa corporation, with Illustrious Sir Theodore Corsones acting as the installing marshal.

...Thereupon, those to be installed were assembled in proper protocol order...

...Whereupon, the oath of office was administered to the Officers and Directors of the Imperial Council, and to the Officers, Directors and Trustees of Shrines Hospitals for Children, jewels were passed, and rousing round applause ensued...

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: I now declare the Officers, Directors and Trustees of the Colorado corporation, and the Officers and Directors of the Iowa corporation duly installed in the stations to which they were appointed or elected, and entitled to all honor and obedience provided by custom and law.

Nobles, please join me in a standing ovation.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business ensued...

...Whereupon, the 125th annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, adjourned sine die at 11:45 a.m....

ANNUAL REPORT OF GENE BRACEWELL, TREASURER
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN

JANUARY 1 – DECEMBER 31, 1998

(All figures are expressed in thousands)

Imperial Potentate John C. Nobles, Board of Trustees Chairman, John D. VerMaas, Members of the Board of Directors and Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children and members of the Colorado Corporation at the 125th annual Imperial Council Session at Dallas, Texas, July, 1999.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and my Fellow Nobles:

It is my distinct pleasure and honor to have this opportunity as your Treasurer to present my annual report on the financial condition of Shriners Hospitals for Children. The dedication and commitment that we all have to Shriners Hospitals are demonstrated by the financial report, which shows a strong financial foundation and prudent expenditures to achieve maximum results.

In 1998, operating revenues, gains and other support totaled \$407,372. Actual revenues were \$18,087 in excess of budgeted revenues.

1998 major operating expenses compared to budget, as follows:

	Budget	Actual	(under) Budget
Hospitals	\$ 351,424	\$ 345,228	\$ (6,196)
Research.....	20,389	19,191	(1,198)
Headquarters, Administrative and Board related	18,472	16,435	(2,037)
TOTAL.....	<u>\$ 390,285</u>	<u>\$ 380,854</u>	<u>\$ (9,431)</u>

Our present capital reserve fund balance, plus our anticipated 1998 depreciation funding, comes quite close to covering the unexpended balance on construction projects in progress at year end. During 1998, the boards approved the transfer of \$50 million from the endowment fund to the capital reserve fund. In the future, we will keep pressure on the capital reserve fund as we continue to maintain state-of-the-art hospital facilities, with ongoing space allocation studies and modernization programs.

For a historical perspective, I have continued to include a ten-year summary of financial information, which has been reformatted into two new schedules titled "Changes in Net Assets" and "Financial Highlights". Exhibit 1, Changes in Net Assets, provides summary and detail information pertaining to our four funds: Operations, Capital Reserve, P.P. & E, and Endowment. Exhibit 2, Financial Highlights, answers several of the most frequently asked questions involving our great philanthropy. I am pleased to present these new exhibits to you and hope they provide valuable information.

During the Session in Dallas, I will share with you graphic representations of the information prepared by and presented to our Boards by our auditors, KPMG, LLP.

Thank you for allowing me the opportunity to serve.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

Gene Bracewell, Treasurer
Shriners Hospitals for Children

CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
For the Ten Years Ended December 31, 1998
(in thousands)

EXHIBIT I

34

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995*	1996	1997	1998
FUNDS DESIGNATED FOR OPERATIONS:										
Revenues:										
Yield from investments	\$ 187,354	\$ 195,372	\$ 189,852	\$ 185,049	\$ 176,927	\$ 178,701	\$ 196,940	\$ 210,551	\$ 228,795	\$ 254,139
Assessments	3,581	3,455	3,311	3,182	3,046	2,888	2,784	2,670	2,597	2,504
Gifts and bequests	5,891	10,128	9,639	19,990	18,783	11,061	11,359	32,940	35,029	38,091
Fund raising activities	8,895	9,001	10,941	10,579	11,051	12,337	12,566	11,665	11,486	11,355
Net realized gains from investments	318	11,222	25,162	58,573	90,265	99,188	100,318	86,565	83,522	103,211
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	2,576	2,649	3,098	2,907	3,095	2,862	2,887	2,817	2,512	2,196
Total	<u>208,615</u>	<u>231,827</u>	<u>242,003</u>	<u>280,280</u>	<u>303,167</u>	<u>307,037</u>	<u>326,854</u>	<u>347,208</u>	<u>363,941</u>	<u>411,496</u>
Operating expenses:										
Hospitals	178,472	200,904	227,610	251,446	254,880	265,875	281,660	299,635	320,038	346,615
Research expenses	15,504	16,372	18,418	18,852	18,344	17,897	17,812	18,816	19,327	18,640
Administrative and board related expense	8,537	8,664	9,812	9,540	10,297	10,951	11,824	13,351	13,995	16,440
Fund raising costs and other	1,855	2,271	2,698	2,717	2,764	3,240	2,784	2,501	2,486	2,546
Other nonoperating income (expense)						450	247	321	683	186
Total	<u>204,368</u>	<u>228,211</u>	<u>258,538</u>	<u>282,555</u>	<u>286,285</u>	<u>298,413</u>	<u>314,327</u>	<u>334,624</u>	<u>356,529</u>	<u>384,427</u>
Increase (decrease) in net assets from operations	4,247	3,616	(16,535)	(2,275)	16,882	8,624	12,527	12,584	7,412	27,069
Transfers and other	(740)	(745)	(303)	(102)	164	1,532	2,834	915	(39,909)	400
Increase (decrease) in net assets	3,507	2,871	(16,838)	(2,377)	17,046	10,156	15,361	13,499	(32,497)	27,469
Net assets — beginning of year	16,220	19,727	22,598	5,760	3,383	20,429	30,585	45,946	57,946	25,449
Net assets — end of year	<u>\$ 19,727</u>	<u>\$ 22,598</u>	<u>\$ 5,760</u>	<u>\$ 3,383</u>	<u>\$ 20,429</u>	<u>\$ 30,585</u>	<u>\$ 45,946</u>	<u>\$ 59,445</u>	<u>\$ 25,449</u>	<u>\$ 52,918</u>
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND:										
Increases (decreases):										
Net realized and unrealized gains	\$ 8,220	\$ 3,312	\$ 7,410	\$ 8,162	\$ 14,103	\$ 7,763	\$ 14,553	\$ 15,206	\$ 8,357	\$ 4,079
Investment income and miscellaneous				5,968	1,636		300		17	415
Depreciation funded	11,150	12,738	14,619	16,834	19,754	20,628	20,999	22,763	22,889	
Transfers from funds designated for operations								15,000	25,000	
Transfers from board designated endowment funds			123,700		35,000					50,000
Investment in plant	(56,348)	(79,833)	(73,063)	(44,490)	(24,647)	(71,105)	(95,129)	(71,489)	(65,223)	(65,592)
Increase (decrease) in net assets	<u>(36,978)</u>	<u>(63,783)</u>	<u>72,666</u>	<u>(13,526)</u>	<u>45,846</u>	<u>(42,714)</u>	<u>(59,277)</u>	<u>(18,520)</u>	<u>(8,960)</u>	<u>(11,098)</u>
Net assets — beginning of year *	187,473	150,495	86,712	159,378	145,852	191,698	161,894	102,617	61,864	52,904
Net assets — end of year	<u>\$ 150,495</u>	<u>\$ 86,712</u>	<u>\$ 159,378</u>	<u>\$ 145,852</u>	<u>\$ 191,698</u>	<u>\$ 148,984</u>	<u>\$ 102,617</u>	<u>\$ 84,097</u>	<u>\$ 52,904</u>	<u>\$ 41,806</u>
LAND, BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT FUND	\$ 297,292	\$ 362,800	\$ 421,757	\$ 444,426	\$ 448,162	\$ 498,421	\$ 570,190	\$ 612,787	\$ 655,438	\$ 686,756
ENDOWMENT FUND	\$2,680,883	\$2,863,979	\$2,999,928	\$3,253,647	\$3,501,222	\$4,253,888	\$5,387,418	\$6,062,808	\$6,926,259	\$7,960,721

* For 1995, beginning net assets has been adjusted for the adoption of FASB 124, relating to the recording of unrealized gains and losses.

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN

EXHIBIT 2

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

For the Ten Years Ended December 31, 1998

(\$ in millions)

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
NEW MONIES	177	172	181	186	200	198	198	217	223	246
SOURCES OF INVESTMENT RETURNS										
Realized gains	150	41	129	165	217	131	232	511	604	509
Unrealized gains							613	62	274	394
Dividends and interest, net of fees	174	181	177	171	164	165	182	194	211	236
Other	13	14	13	14	13	13	15	16	17	18
Total return on investments	337	236	319	350	394	309	1,042	783	1,106	1,158
NET REALIZED GAINS ADDED TO INVESTMENTS	150	30	104	106	127	32	132	425	521	406
BUDGET INFORMATION										
Operating Budget	185	208	234	260	270	284	299	314	339	370
Research Budget	17	18	20	20	20	19	19	20	21	20
Capital Budget	60	80	81	36	25	87	109	88	92	67
Total	262	306	335	316	315	390	427	422	452	457
TOTAL BUDGET PER DAY (\$ IN THOUSANDS)	718	840	918	866	863	1,071	1,171	1,155	1,237	1,253

FOR CHILDREN



Independent Auditors' Report

The Board of Directors
Shriners Hospitals for Children:

We have audited the accompanying combined statements of financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Children as of December 31, 1998 and 1997, and the related combined statements of activities and cash flows for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of Shriners Hospitals for Children. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the combined financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Children as of December 31, 1998 and 1997, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The combining information included in Schedules 1 and 2 is presented for purposes of additional analysis of the combined financial statements rather than to present the financial position and activities of the individual organizations. The supplementary information included in Schedules 3 and 4 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining and supplementary information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

KPMG LLP

Tampa, Florida
March 12, 1999

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

December 31, 1998 and 1997

(In thousands)

<u>Assets</u>	<u>1998</u>	<u>1997</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,428	13,575
Receivables (principally unremitted investment income)	4,699	11,203
Accrued interest and dividends	40,463	43,223
Inventories and deferred charges	8,389	7,075
Marketable securities	7,349,370	6,366,083
Real estate, mortgages, and miscellaneous	67,748	64,025
Estates in process	261,557	219,850
Beneficial interest in trusts	425,645	354,114
Land, buildings, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation ...	686,756	655,438
	<u>\$8,849,055</u>	<u>7,734,586</u>
<u>Liabilities and Net Assets</u>		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 43,621	44,591
Other liabilities	36,233	29,945
Total liabilities	<u>79,854</u>	<u>74,536</u>
Net assets (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$9,195 in 1998 and \$7,489 in 1997):		
Unrestricted:		
Operations	52,918	25,449
Board designated endowment	6,780,019	5,862,285
Capital reserve	68,806	52,904
Land, buildings, and equipment	686,756	655,438
Total unrestricted	<u>7,588,499</u>	<u>6,596,076</u>
Temporarily restricted	262,437	204,010
Permanently restricted	918,265	859,964
Total net assets	<u>8,769,201</u>	<u>7,660,050</u>
	<u>\$8,849,055</u>	<u>7,734,586</u>

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES

Years Ended December 31, 1998 and 1997

(In thousands)

	1998				1997			
	Unrestricted	Temporarily restricted	Permanently restricted	Total	Unrestricted	Temporarily restricted	Permanently restricted	Total
Operating revenues, gains, and other support:								
Investment return designated for current operations:								
Yield from investments	\$ 254,139	—	—	254,139	228,795	—	—	228,795
Net realized gains from investments	103,211	—	—	103,211	83,522	—	—	83,522
Gifts and bequests	35,906	—	—	35,906	34,124	—	—	34,124
Shrine temple sponsored events	11,355	—	—	11,355	11,486	—	—	11,486
Hospital assessments	2,504	—	—	2,504	2,597	—	—	2,597
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	2,196	—	—	2,196	2,512	—	—	2,512
Other	2,185	—	—	2,185	905	—	—	905
Total operating revenues, gains, and other support	411,496	—	—	411,496	363,941	—	—	363,941
Operating expenses:								
Hospitals	346,615	—	—	346,615	318,425	—	—	318,425
Research	18,640	—	—	18,640	19,327	—	—	19,327
Headquarters, administrative, and board related	16,440	—	—	16,440	15,608	—	—	15,608
Fund raising	2,546	—	—	2,546	2,486	—	—	2,486
Other	—	—	—	186	683	—	—	683
Total operating expenses	384,427	—	—	384,427	356,529	—	—	356,529
Increase in net assets from operating activities	27,069	—	—	27,069	7,412	—	—	7,412
Other changes:								
Net realized and unrealized gains designated by the								
Board of Directors or restricted by donors	780,170	11,434	9,014	800,618	790,739	4,351	—	795,090
Gifts and bequests	1,557	195,626	2,053	199,236	1,298	170,269	5,627	177,194
Life memberships	169	—	—	169	217	—	—	217
Changes in value of estates in process and beneficial interest in trusts	—	41,706	47,238	88,944	—	9,648	49,298	58,946
Other, net	(8,995)	3,820	(4)	(5,179)	(662)	—	—	(662)
Net assets released from restrictions	194,159	(194,159)	—	—	171,869	(171,869)	—	—
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(1,706)	—	—	(1,706)	(1,037)	—	—	(1,037)
Total other changes	965,354	58,427	58,301	1,082,082	962,424	12,399	54,925	1,029,748
Increase in net assets	992,423	58,427	58,301	1,109,151	969,836	12,399	54,925	1,037,160
Net assets at beginning of year	6,596,076	204,010	859,964	7,660,050	5,626,240	191,611	805,039	6,622,890
Net assets at end of year	\$7,588,499	262,437	918,265	8,769,201	6,596,076	204,010	859,964	7,660,050

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Years ended December 31, 1998 and 1997

(In thousands)

	1998	1997
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Increase in net assets.....	\$1,109,151	1,037,160
Adjustments to reconcile increase in net assets to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation.....	27,701	23,590
Loss on disposal of property and equipment.....	7,212	—
Realized and unrealized gains on investments.....	(903,829)	(878,612)
Gifts and bequests designated by the Board or restricted by donor for long-term investment.....	(193,344)	(172,100)
Decrease (increase) in receivables.....	6,504	(4,577)
Decrease (increase) in accrued interest and dividends.....	2,760	(3,558)
Increase in inventories and deferred charges.....	(1,314)	(2,081)
Increase in estates in process.....	(41,707)	(12,060)
Increase in beneficial interest in trusts.....	(70,255)	(49,619)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses.....	(970)	2,021
Net cash used in operating activities.....	(58,091)	(59,836)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Additions to property and equipment.....	(68,196)	(66,159)
Proceeds from sale of investments.....	5,170,119	4,176,720
Investment purchases.....	(5,251,335)	(4,218,247)
Net cash used in investing activities.....	(149,412)	(107,686)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Gifts and bequests designated for board endowment.....	191,122	166,256
Gifts and bequests permanently restricted by donors.....	2,053	5,627
Life memberships.....	169	217
Increase in other liabilities.....	5,012	360
Net cash provided by financing activities.....	198,356	172,460
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents.....	(9,147)	4,938
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year.....	13,575	8,637
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year.....	<u>\$ 4,428</u>	<u>13,575</u>

Supplemental disclosure of noncash financing activities—

In 1998 and 1997, the Hospitals received \$6,061 and \$5,311 of noncash gifts and bequests (principally securities).

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1998 and 1997

(In thousands)

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

(a) Combined Organizations

Shriners Hospitals for Children (the Hospitals) provide quality, specialized medical care, in the areas of orthopaedics, severe burns, and spinal cord injuries, through a network of 22 hospitals located throughout the United States, Canada, and Mexico. This medical care is provided at no cost to patients, families, or third parties. The Hospitals also fund intensive programs in pediatric orthopaedic and burns research. The Hospitals rely principally on gifts and investment earnings to support their operations and research programs.

The combined financial statements of Shriners Hospitals for Children include the following organizations, all of which are exempt from federal income taxes:

- Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado Corporation
- Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Canadian Corporation
- Shriners Hospitals for Children (Quebec) Inc.
- The Shriners' Hospital for Children, a Massachusetts Corporation
- Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Mexican Association

All significant accounts and transactions between Hospital corporations have been eliminated.

(b) Basis of Presentation

The combined financial statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. Contributions received and unconditional promises to give are measured at their fair values and are reported as increases in net assets. The Hospitals report gifts of cash and other assets as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets, or if they are designated as support for future periods. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted net assets is reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions. Donor-restricted contributions whose restrictions are met in the same reporting period are reported as unrestricted support.

- Unrestricted net assets consists of investments and otherwise unrestricted amounts that are available for use in carrying out the activities of the Hospitals. The majority of unrestricted net assets as of December 31, 1998 and 1997, represents Board designated endowment.
- Temporarily restricted net assets represents those amounts which are not available until future periods or are donor restricted for specific purposes. The Hospitals report estates in process, charitable lead trusts, and charitable remainder trusts, as increases in temporarily restricted net assets as these assets are not available for expenditures until future periods.
- Permanently restricted net assets results from gifts and bequests from donors who place restrictions on the use of the funds which mandate that the original principal be invested in perpetuity. Permanently restricted net assets also includes perpetual lead trusts.

(c) Operating Measure

Change in net assets from operating activities represents the revenues, gains, and other support designated to operate the Hospitals, less expenses and other costs associated with Hospital operating activities and costs to generate operating revenues.

Receipts from unrestricted non-cash gifts, unrestricted bequests, life memberships from Shriners, and realized and unrealized gains from investments (not part of the investment return designated for operations) are generally designated by the Board for endowment purposes. All other unrestricted revenues are available to support the operations of the Hospitals.

(d) Liquidity

Assets are presented in the accompanying statement of financial position according to their nearness of conversion to cash, and liabilities according to the nearness of their maturity and resulting use of cash.

(e) Use of Estimates

Management of the Hospitals has made a number of estimates and assumptions relating to the reporting of assets and liabilities to prepare these financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant estimates have been made by management with regards to estates in process. These estimates are subject to significant fluctuation due to changes that occur in the valuation of assets associated with these estates and the timing of information received from executors. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates, making it reasonably possible that a change in these estimates could occur in the near term.

(f) Cash Equivalents

The Hospitals consider all highly liquid investments made from operating cash accounts, and with an original maturity of three months or less, to be cash equivalents.

(g) Inventories

Inventories of supplies are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

(h) Marketable Securities

Marketable securities are measured at fair value and include investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair values and investments in debt securities. Investment income (including gains and losses on investments, interest, and dividends) is included in the statement of activities as increases or decreases in unrestricted net assets unless the income is restricted by donor or law.

It is the Board's policy to maintain a long-term investment portfolio to support the operating and research activities of the Hospitals. Accordingly, only the yield from investments and a portion of realized gains are allocated to support current operations. Remaining realized gains, as well as all unrealized gains, are included in other changes in the combined statement of activities and are reinvested to support operations of future years.

(i) Estates in Process

The Hospitals recognize a receivable and revenue for their interest in estates in process based principally on the estimated average realized value of past estates collected. The Hospitals record estates in process (when the court declares the related will valid) as either temporarily restricted net assets, as these assets will not be available for expenditures until future periods (typically one to five years), or as permanently restricted net assets. As funds from an estate (other than permanently restricted) are collected, temporarily restricted net assets is reclassified to unrestricted net assets, and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

(j) Beneficial Interest in Trusts

The Hospitals have a beneficial interest in a variety of trust agreements. Many of these trusts are charitable lead trusts where the Hospitals receive distributions from the trust, which in most cases are administered by a third party. Perpetual lead trusts are recorded at the fair value of the trust assets and are classified as permanently restricted net assets. All other charitable lead trusts are recorded at the present value of the estimated future distributions expected to be received by the Hospitals, and are classified as temporarily restricted net assets.

Charitable remainder trusts and pooled income funds represent trust agreements where the Hospitals maintain custody of the related assets and make specified distributions to a designated beneficiary or beneficiaries over the term of the trust. Assets under both types of trusts are recorded at fair value. Annuity liabilities associated with charitable remainder trusts are determined based on the present value of the estimated future payments to be paid to the designated beneficiaries. Deferred income is recognized on gifts to pooled income funds representing the discounted value of the assets for the estimated time period until the donor's death. The difference between the recorded assets and the annuity liabilities or deferred income associated with pooled income funds is classified as temporarily restricted net assets.

Subsequent adjustments to the carrying value of the respective assets and related liabilities or deferred income are recognized in the statement of activities as changes in the value of beneficial interest in trusts.

Included in other liabilities in the accompanying combined statement of financial position are annuity liabilities of \$21,512 and \$18,605 and deferred income of \$7,650 and \$9,280 at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively.

(k) Land, Buildings, and Equipment

Land, buildings, and equipment are stated at cost, if purchased, or at estimated market value at date of receipt if acquired by gift. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

(l) Foreign Currency Translation

Revenues and expenses of the Canadian and Quebec corporations are translated using average exchange rates during the year, while assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars using current exchange rates at the end of the year. Resulting translation adjustments are accumulated in the statement of financial position caption "Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment," a separate component of net assets. The Mexican Association is translated using the guidelines established for highly inflationary economies. That is nonmonetary asset and liability items (land, buildings, and equipment) and related revenues, expenses, gains and losses are remeasured using historical exchange rates, while monetary items (cash, accounts receivable, and accounts payable) are remeasured using current exchange rates.

(m) Contributed Services

No amounts have been reflected in the financial statements for contributed services. The Hospitals' programs pay for most services requiring specific expertise. However, many individuals (Shriners and non-Shriners) volunteer their time at the Hospitals and perform a variety of tasks that assist the Hospitals with specific programs and various committee assignments.

(2) Marketable Securities

Marketable securities at December 31, 1998 and 1997 consist of:

	1998		1997	
	Cost	Fair value	Cost	Fair value
Short-term investments	\$ 372,782	372,782	356,695	356,695
U.S. Government securities.....	1,802,840	1,844,658	1,768,583	1,803,961
Corporate bonds	668,133	684,139	589,475	602,448
Common and preferred stocks.....	2,946,251	4,447,791	2,486,356	3,602,979
	<u>\$5,790,006</u>	<u>7,349,370</u>	<u>5,201,109</u>	<u>6,366,083</u>

Investment yield and total return was comprised of the following components for the years ended December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively:

	1998	1997
Dividends and interest	\$ 242,035	216,575
Trust income	10,142	9,951
Rents and royalties	3,875	4,533
Other income	4,390	3,783
Less investment management fees.....	(6,303)	(6,047)
Total yield from investments	<u>254,139</u>	<u>228,795</u>
Net realized gains from investments.....	509,439	604,134
Net unrealized gains from investments.....	394,390	274,478
Total return on investments	<u>1,157,968</u>	<u>1,107,407</u>
Investment return designated for current operations:		
Yield from investments.....	(254,139)	(228,795)
Realized gains from investments	<u>(103,211)</u>	<u>(83,522)</u>
Net realized and unrealized gains designated for endowment	<u>\$ 800,618</u>	<u>795,090</u>

(3) Land, Buildings, and Equipment

Land, buildings, and equipment at December 31, 1998 and 1997 consist of:

	1998	1997	Estimated useful lives
Land.....	\$ 14,047	13,314	—
Land improvements	10,566	10,822	5-20 years
Buildings.....	570,232	512,612	40 years
Equipment.....	193,669	187,746	4-25 years
Construction in progress	95,867	112,380	—
Total	884,381	836,874	
Less accumulated depreciation	(197,625)	(181,436)	
Land, buildings, and equipment, net	<u>\$ 686,756</u>	<u>655,438</u>	

(4) Capital Reserve Fund

The Capital Reserve Fund is used for land, building, and equipment expenditures. The Hospitals fund depreciation by a cash transfer from operations to the Capital Reserve Fund. During 1998 and 1997, the Board approved transfers from funds designated for endowment or operations, in the amounts of \$50,000 and \$25,000, to fund future hospital construction.

Construction and major renovations committed to by the Board of Directors are as follows:

Unit	Total appropriation	Unexpended at December 31, 1998
Boston.....	\$ 95,940	12,849
Erie	15,000	7,601
Greenville	10,034	8,663
Headquarters.....	13,500	12,811
Tampa	13,100	13,100
Other projects	7,903	4,586
	<u>\$ 155,477</u>	<u>59,610</u>

During 1998, the new Philadelphia hospital was completed and the old hospital, with a carrying value of \$1.7 million, was sold for \$1.5 million.

(5) Transactions With the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America

The Shriners Hospitals for Children organizations were founded by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (Imperial Council).

The International Headquarters building and equipment is owned by Shriners Hospitals for Children. A portion of the building is occupied by the Imperial Council which is allocated a share of the operating costs and depreciation of the building and equipment. The allocation of the costs is based upon the portion of the building occupied by the Imperial Council in relation to the total occupied space in the building.

The Hospitals and the Imperial Council also share other costs based on the estimated fair value received by each organization. Additionally, hospital assessments, donations, and other charitable receipts from Shrine temples are collected and remitted to the Hospitals by the Imperial Council. Amounts of \$87 and \$66 were due from the Imperial Council as of December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively, and are included in receivables in the accompanying statement of financial position.

(6) Fund Raising Activities

The Hospitals are financially supported through each Shriner's annual hospital assessment, income from investments, gifts and bequests from the general public and from Shriners, and certain fund raising activities conducted by Shriners. Shrine temples and Shriners raise funds for both fraternal and charitable purposes. Shrine fund raising activities consist of paper sale donations, football games, circuses, and other miscellaneous activities. The name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" may be used in connection with a fund raising activity by a Shrine temple or Shriner only with the written consent of the Imperial Council and the Hospitals when the proceeds are to benefit Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Revenues from Shrine temple sponsored events amounted to \$11,355 and \$11,486, net of direct costs of \$4,759 and \$4,385 for 1998 and 1997, respectively. Fund raising costs for the years ended December 31, 1998 and 1997 consist of the following:

	1998	1997
Fund raising costs paid directly by Shrine temples in connection with fund raising events	\$ 1,742	1,635
Endowment, wills, and gifts committee expense	726	734
Other allocated costs.....	78	117
	<u>\$ 2,546</u>	<u>2,486</u>

(7) Retirement Plans

The employees of U.S. hospitals are included in the Shriners Hospitals for Children Employees' Retirement Plan and the Shriners Hospitals for Children Supplemental Retirement Plan. Benefits are based on years of service and the employees' compensation during the highest five consecutive years of employment. Contributions are made to the plans in accordance with ERISA requirements.

The following sets forth the Plan's funded status and amounts recognized in the combined financial statements as of December 31, 1998 and 1997:

	1998	1997
Plan assets at fair value, primarily listed stocks and bonds	\$ 137,909	108,789
Projected benefit obligation for service rendered to date	(124,199)	(108,637)
Excess of plan assets over projected benefit obligation	<u>\$ 13,710</u>	<u>152</u>
Accrued pension cost included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	<u>\$ 2,966</u>	<u>3,584</u>
Net pension cost	\$ 3,588	3,402
Employer contribution	4,313	1,905
Benefits paid	<u>4,554</u>	<u>4,703</u>

The discount rate used in determining the actuarial present value of the projected benefit obligation was 6.75% and 7.0%, respectively, at December 31, 1998 and 1997. The rate of increase in future compensation levels used was 4.5% at December 31, 1998 and 1997. The expected long-term rate of return on assets was 9.5% for 1998 and 1997.

The Hospitals also have a retirement savings plan for all eligible employees. Under this plan, voluntary contributions by employees up to 6% of eligible compensation are matched by the Hospitals up to 1-1/2% of eligible compensation. Matching contributions by the Hospitals to the retirement savings plan were \$1,137 and \$1,594 in 1998 and 1997, respectively.

Canadian hospital employees are included in Quebec provincial government retirement programs.

(8) Estimated Malpractice Costs and Other Contingencies

The Hospitals are self-insured for claims attributed to malpractice and workers compensation from providing professional and patient care services. Claims alleging malpractice have been asserted against the Hospitals and are currently in various stages of litigation. Additional claims may be asserted against the Hospitals arising from services provided to patients through December 31, 1998. It is the opinion of management, that estimated malpractice and workers compensation costs accrued should be adequate to provide for potential losses resulting from both reported claims and claims incurred but not reported.

The Hospitals are also a party to various other claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. Management does not believe that the outcome of such claims and legal actions will have a material adverse effect on the financial position or activities of the Hospitals.

(9) Designated Unrestricted Net Assets

In accordance with Board policy, the Hospitals designate their unrestricted net assets in the following categories: operations, Board designated endowment, capital reserve, and land, buildings, and equipment. The following schedule reflects changes in these designated categories for the year ended December 31, 1998:

	Operations	Board designated endowment	Capital reserve	Land, buildings, and equipment	Total
Increase in unrestricted net assets from operating activities	\$ 27,069	—	—	—	27,069
Net realized and unrealized gains designated by the Board of Directors	—	776,091	4,079	—	780,170
Gifts and bequests	—	958	415	184	1,557
Life memberships	—	169	—	—	169
Other, net	71	(1,854)	1,492	(8,704)	(8,995)
Net assets released from restrictions	—	194,159	—	—	194,159
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(61)	(988)	—	(657)	(1,706)
Transfers:					
Capital reserve funded	—	(50,000)	50,000	—	—
Depreciation funded by operations	—	—	26,999	(26,999)	—
Property and equipment additions	—	—	(67,083)	67,083	—
Research equipment funded by operations	(551)	—	—	551	—
Depreciation on Canadian property and equipment	702	—	—	(702)	—
Canadian operations supported by endowment	239	(239)	—	—	—
Canadian equipment paid for by endowment	—	(562)	—	562	—
Increase in unrestricted net assets	27,469	917,734	15,902	31,318	992,423
Unrestricted net assets at beginning of year	25,449	5,862,285	52,904	655,438	6,596,076
Unrestricted net assets at end of year	\$ 52,918	6,780,019	68,806	686,756	7,588,499

(10) Year 2000

In 1998, the Hospitals initiated a plan to identify, assess, and remediate Year 2000 issues to ensure the availability and integrity of their financial systems and the reliability of their operational systems. Systems which have been determined not to be Year 2000 compliant are being either replaced or reprogrammed, and thereafter tested for Year 2000 compliance. The Hospitals anticipate by the end of the third quarter of 1999 that conversion, implementation, and testing phases will be completed.

The Hospitals are identifying and contacting critical suppliers, whose computerized systems interface with the Hospitals' systems, regarding their plans and progress in addressing their Year 2000 issues. The Hospitals have received varying information from such third parties on their state of compliance or expected compliance. Contingency plans are being developed in the event that any critical supplier is not compliant.

The Hospitals have made and will continue to make expenditures necessary to ensure that their financial and operational systems continue to function properly before, during, and after the Year 2000. These expenditures, which are expensed as incurred, have not been and are not expected to be material to the financial position or operating activities of the Hospitals.

COMBINING SCHEDULE—STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION INFORMATION

SCHEDULE 1

46

December 31, 1998

(In thousands)

Assets	Colorado Corporation	Canadian Corporation	Quebec Corporation	Massachusetts Corporation	Mexican Association	Total	Eliminations	Combined total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,099	1,162	100	—	67	4,428	—	4,428
Receivables (principally unremitted investment income)	4,029	39	226	401	4	4,699	—	4,699
Accrued interest and dividends	37,594	70	—	2,799	—	40,463	—	40,463
Due from other corporations	—	477	—	54,062	—	54,539	(54,539)	—
Inventories and deferred charges	8,030	17	54	281	7	8,389	—	8,389
Marketable securities	6,814,624	11,945	—	522,801	—	7,349,370	—	7,349,370
Real estate, mortgages, and miscellaneous	67,748	—	—	—	—	67,748	—	67,748
Estates in process	261,557	—	—	—	—	261,557	—	261,557
Beneficial interest in trusts	425,645	—	—	—	—	425,645	—	425,645
Land, buildings, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	561,874	11,030	—	107,995	5,857	686,756	—	686,756
	<u>\$8,184,200</u>	<u>24,740</u>	<u>380</u>	<u>688,339</u>	<u>5,935</u>	<u>8,903,594</u>	<u>(54,539)</u>	<u>8,849,055</u>
<u>Liabilities and Net Assets</u>								
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 39,597	12	968	2,546	498	43,621	—	43,621
Due to other corporations	54,539	—	—	—	—	54,539	(54,539)	—
Other liabilities	36,233	—	—	—	—	36,233	—	36,233
Total liabilities	<u>130,369</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>968</u>	<u>2,546</u>	<u>498</u>	<u>134,393</u>	<u>(54,539)</u>	<u>79,854</u>
Net assets (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment):								
Unrestricted:								
Operations (deficit)	54,378	1,753	(588)	(2,205)	(420)	52,918	—	52,918
Board designated endowment	6,188,071	11,945	—	580,003	—	6,780,019	—	6,780,019
Capital reserve	68,806	—	—	—	—	68,806	—	68,806
Land, buildings, and equipment	561,874	11,030	—	107,995	5,857	686,756	—	686,756
Total unrestricted (deficit)	<u>6,873,129</u>	<u>24,728</u>	<u>(588)</u>	<u>685,793</u>	<u>5,437</u>	<u>7,588,499</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>7,588,499</u>
Temporarily restricted	262,437	—	—	—	—	262,437	—	262,437
Permanently restricted	918,265	—	—	—	—	918,265	—	918,265
Total net assets (deficit)	<u>8,053,831</u>	<u>24,728</u>	<u>(588)</u>	<u>685,793</u>	<u>5,437</u>	<u>8,769,201</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>8,769,201</u>
	<u>\$8,184,200</u>	<u>24,740</u>	<u>380</u>	<u>688,339</u>	<u>5,935</u>	<u>8,903,594</u>	<u>(54,539)</u>	<u>8,849,055</u>

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

COMBINING SCHEDULE—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES INFORMATION

SCHEDULE 2

Year ended December 31, 1998

(In thousands)

	Colorado Corporation	Canadian Corporation	Quebec Corporation	Massachusetts Corporation	Mexican Association	Combined Total
Operating revenues, gains, and other support:						
Investment return designated for current operations:						
Yield from investments	\$ 234,770	637	—	18,732	—	254,139
Net realized gains from investments	100,285	2,926	—	—	—	103,211
Gifts and bequests	30,858	2,529	9	2,481	29	35,906
Shrine temple sponsored events	11,010	230	—	115	—	11,355
Hospital assessments	2,440	64	—	—	—	2,504
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	—	—	2,196	—	—	2,196
Other	2,057	4	98	17	9	2,185
Total operating revenues, gains, and other support	<u>381,420</u>	<u>6,390</u>	<u>2,303</u>	<u>21,345</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>411,496</u>
Operating expenses:						
Hospitals	297,282	—	7,613	35,371	6,349	346,615
Research	12,782	—	2,528	3,330	—	18,640
Headquarters, administrative, and board related	16,380	60	—	—	—	16,440
Fund raising	2,493	35	—	18	—	2,546
Other	185	1	—	—	—	186
Total operating expenses	<u>329,122</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>10,141</u>	<u>38,719</u>	<u>6,349</u>	<u>384,427</u>
Change in net assets from operating activities	<u>52,298</u>	<u>6,294</u>	<u>(7,838)</u>	<u>(17,374)</u>	<u>(6,311)</u>	<u>27,069</u>
Other changes:						
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) designated by the						
Board of Directors or restricted by donors	727,914	(1,480)	—	74,184	—	800,618
Gifts and bequests	187,442	4	—	11,790	—	199,236
Life memberships	169	—	—	—	—	169
Change in value of estates in process and beneficial interest in trusts	88,944	—	—	—	—	88,944
Other, net	(4,259)	(188)	—	(641)	(91)	(5,179)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	(1,803)	—	—	97	(1,706)
Transfers	(43,514)	(7,658)	7,658	36,766	6,748	—
Total other changes	<u>956,696</u>	<u>(11,125)</u>	<u>7,658</u>	<u>122,099</u>	<u>6,754</u>	<u>1,082,082</u>
Change in net assets	<u>1,008,994</u>	<u>(4,831)</u>	<u>(180)</u>	<u>104,725</u>	<u>443</u>	<u>1,109,151</u>
Net assets (deficit) at beginning of year	7,044,837	29,559	(408)	581,068	4,994	7,660,050
Net assets (deficit) at end of year	<u>\$ 8,053,831</u>	<u>24,728</u>	<u>(588)</u>	<u>685,793</u>	<u>5,437</u>	<u>8,769,201</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

FOR CHILDREN

	Boston	Canadian	Chicago	Cincinnati	Erie	Galveston	Greenville	Honolulu	Houston	Intermountain
Medical staff:										
Medical staff.....	\$ 561	160	1,020	882	823	591	907	577	609	896
Medical staff administrative.....	371	50	214	181	102	464	200	59	178	140
Physicians assistants.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interns, residents, and fellows.....	378	152	360	97	118	233	369	106	132	219
Anesthesiologists.....	410	83	758	273	493	770	751	337	345	440
Anesthesia.....	146	84	442	282	163	235	144	52	30	184
Plastic surgeons.....	368	—	283	155	17	494	6	28	—	31
Pediatricians.....	173	28	422	37	27	20	102	127	134	79
Urologists.....	—	10	54	—	23	—	15	12	40	6
Psychiatrists.....	71	—	76	49	—	290	—	—	—	3
Radiologists.....	—	5	224	35	46	—	143	177	70	110
Dentists.....	—	—	118	2	—	127	—	3	—	—
Neurosurgeons.....	—	—	53	—	10	—	1	13	—	31
Neurologists.....	—	—	94	—	5	—	8	—	—	19
Geneticists.....	—	—	17	—	4	—	12	—	92	4
Pathologists.....	45	—	117	—	—	84	2	—	12	5
Consultants.....	17	26	59	135	38	11	22	112	14	50
Total medical staff.....	2,540	598	4,311	2,348	1,649	3,319	2,682	1,603	1,656	2,217
Nursing service:										
Nursing administration.....	393	105	354	260	168	250	307	107	235	202
In-patient care.....	3,636	884	2,087	3,555	848	4,618	1,667	1,353	1,287	1,422
Clinical nurse specialists.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	—	—	—
Transport team.....	—	—	—	138	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total nursing service.....	4,029	989	2,441	3,953	1,016	4,868	1,983	1,460	1,522	1,624
Operating room service:										
Operating room.....	837	567	2,025	771	651	1,599	731	533	729	830
Recovery room.....	169	—	174	261	79	—	203	70	143	104
Intensive care unit.....	—	—	561	—	62	—	142	—	—	199
Central supply — sterile.....	91	—	154	243	51	—	57	—	51	77
Total operating room service.....	1,097	567	2,914	1,275	843	1,599	1,133	603	923	1,210
Other professional services:										
Clinical laboratory.....	165	69	374	532	37	466	415	70	215	59
Radiology.....	105	167	698	208	229	133	484	130	459	289
Applications & admissions.....	—	65	167	81	94	—	112	39	56	123
Health information services.....	177	185	428	177	219	236	203	181	154	206
Inservice education.....	—	49	102	84	46	121	—	15	64	—
Physical therapy.....	162	159	447	263	326	390	292	206	264	250
Occupational therapy.....	140	93	138	371	159	394	155	97	198	106
Respiratory therapy.....	193	—	144	501	457	145	—	—	19	27
Speech therapy.....	—	—	42	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
Child life/recreation therapy.....	173	108	148	208	101	132	94	101	112	128
Family services.....	206	67	195	238	82	156	191	158	180	104
Pharmacy.....	558	225	258	622	135	1,211	205	178	267	78
Orthotics.....	—	—	574	163	205	83	320	420	461	430
Prosthetics.....	84	32	696	17	145	61	697	98	319	870
Motion analysis lab.....	—	—	206	—	160	—	120	—	287	219
Bio-medical engineering.....	—	—	—	272	—	—	—	45	—	—
Maternal and child health project.....	61	—	—	88	49	243	—	—	53	61
Temporary facility costs.....	1,117	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	52
Wheelchair/seating program.....	—	50	7	—	7	—	3	86	134	—
Care coordination.....	—	—	57	—	—	—	39	—	—	—
Care in outside facility — emergency.....	—	62	30	—	65	—	1	12	94	10
Care in outside facility — planned.....	—	20	—	—	44	—	—	38	43	100
Blood bank.....	87	—	52	145	14	413	21	4	13	39
Skin bank.....	176	—	95	95	527	—	—	—	—	—
Outpatient department.....	245	260	748	351	249	178	460	268	381	215
Outreach clinics.....	15	10	—	4	—	43	—	56	108	58
Cell biology.....	—	—	—	145	—	55	—	—	—	—
Hematology.....	179	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Microbiology.....	186	—	—	331	—	381	—	—	—	—
Pathology.....	47	—	—	17	—	87	—	—	—	—
Physiology.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinical research.....	104	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total other professional services.....	4,180	1,785	5,516	4,956	2,488	5,767	4,060	2,102	3,881	3,437
General services:										
Administration.....	373	410	212	229	182	172	149	302	184	175
Risk management.....	—	1	—	67	16	1	4	—	33	19
Infection control.....	101	—	—	83	24	61	50	30	41	—
Performance improvement.....	61	15	143	42	139	85	79	52	63	—
Volunteer services.....	20	—	—	52	4	7	9	—	31	7
Materials management.....	168	86	178	267	106	219	176	104	112	83
Human resources.....	141	38	247	201	61	107	165	81	190	96
Fiscal services.....	224	33	358	287	230	224	233	154	175	166
Management information services.....	149	56	161	463	124	224	72	20	86	—
Public relations.....	92	52	113	77	61	125	103	72	72	58
Nutrition services.....	370	321	422	615	194	499	238	266	256	279
Laundry.....	67	19	132	124	40	129	50	51	37	40
Environmental services.....	559	284	455	562	148	550	352	278	261	276
Engineering and maintenance.....	618	202	400	588	178	624	579	282	470	351
Grounds maintenance.....	—	31	73	12	3	8	56	60	40	—
Security.....	202	33	173	296	188	159	153	103	197	71
Board of Governors.....	24	4	18	7	6	7	7	13	7	13
Uniforms.....	26	2	—	16	—	32	—	—	2	—
Automobiles.....	42	26	7	5	3	18	8	29	12	36
Graphic arts.....	46	119	94	165	3	163	40	47	47	36
Hospital library.....	26	12	57	3	16	—	57	6	36	47
Patient education.....	114	62	—	46	—	39	99	1	—	—
Patient shoes.....	—	34	1	4	5	23	18	3	12	6
Clothing linen maintenance.....	48	23	—	60	—	—	—	—	4	6
Transportation of patients.....	—	4	23	21	2	1	—	—	—	3
Off premise housing.....	28	—	—	33	—	—	—	(3)	—	—
Total general services.....	3,572	1,794	3,267	4,159	1,362	3,557	2,718	2,108	2,466	1,997
Other cost centers:										
Depreciation.....	550	702	943	2,054	618	2,163	1,243	1,001	1,608	1,374
Non-recurring repairs.....	10	—	3	—	2	—	15	—	3	—
Insurance — local.....	—	—	—	144	—	—	—	—	—	—
Insurance — general.....	118	137	221	118	118	118	236	157	158	158
Insurance — disability.....	49	216	58	70	52	49	28	30	32	—
Pension costs.....	173	—	208	247	93	183	174	101	106	112
Retirement savings plan.....	58	—	68	82	30	61	57	33	35	37
Insurance — group life.....	34	—	37	45	17	33	34	18	24	23
Retirement — local.....	415	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hospitalization.....	127	7	699	70	93	412	497	103	349	121
Other health insurance.....	694	—	249	883	294	612	397	223	236	391
Employee physical exams.....	5	13	1	7	5	7	14	3	2	9
Staff education.....	22	5	7	25	16	3	8	3	4	13
Social security tax.....	611	428	730	822	324	669	584	373	448	451
Unemployment tax.....	15	—	11	2	—	—	—	—	7	7
Miscellaneous tax.....	2	45	2	—	—	11	—	—	—	—
Utilities.....	708	247	519	871	165	1,133	659	282	571	300
Change in vacation pay accrual.....	29	80	28	11	13	9	(10)	21	39	33
Total other cost centers.....	3,620	1,880	3,782	5,451	1,814	5,473	3,959	2,373	3,620	3,061
Total operating expenses.....	19,038	7,613	22,231	22,142	9,172	24,585	16,535	10,249	14,068	13,546
Research expense.....	3,295	2,610	109	2,444	—	3,599	—	—	417	328
Less research equipment capitalized.....	(10)	(82)	(6)	(47)	—	(200)	—	—	(6)	—
Net research expense.....	3,285	2,528	103	2,397	—	3,399	—	—	411	328
Total all expenses.....	\$ 22,323	10,141	22,334	24,539	9,172	27,984	16,535	10,249	14,479	13,874

Lexington	Los Angeles	Mexico	N. California	Philadelphia	Portland	St. Louis	Shreveport	Spokane	Springfield	Tampa	Twin Cities	1998 Total	1997 Total
876	905	553	1,322	803	953	1,185	489	645	899	714	836	17,206	16,057
193	84	44	463	199	232	318	84	110	354	199	122	4,361	4,079
72	12	72	122	—	—	—	59	65	59	65	45	363	108
318	203	48	537	196	189	258	84	51	249	121	110	4,528	4,252
245	639	100	941	—	506	1,041	205	224	385	418	276	9,640	9,032
73	85	178	192	589	157	98	175	182	91	108	206	3,896	3,419
16	231	66	210	—	123	51	—	30	25	12	25	2,171	1,856
127	160	24	131	123	170	96	19	13	20	137	252	2,552	2,148
20	48	12	101	—	5	16	14	15	32	60	3	486	435
15	—	21	182	—	—	39	—	—	—	—	—	775	605
107	—	13	95	—	50	88	111	34	86	65	82	1,541	1,506
1	4	20	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	277	330
12	4	—	43	—	15	50	6	—	24	—	—	340	298
45	6	2	22	—	41	17	23	—	41	—	—	337	315
—	2	—	85	—	12	19	—	7	8	—	—	262	232
12	11	18	—	—	—	7	—	12	—	30	—	355	378
14	58	47	223	252	30	155	70	157	171	65	121	1,847	1,362
2,074	2,508	1,144	4,669	2,191	2,442	3,462	1,268	1,515	2,583	2,134	2,024	50,937	46,412
111	321	111	252	109	256	211	91	130	331	347	173	4,824	4,848
1,204	2,592	388	2,883	2,539	1,823	1,679	1,106	1,142	1,645	2,034	1,154	41,546	39,437
—	—	68	—	301	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	138	—
1,315	2,913	499	3,203	2,949	2,079	1,890	1,197	1,272	1,976	2,381	1,327	46,886	44,285
761	1,155	701	1,387	1,871	1,132	1,684	721	706	1,105	932	707	22,135	19,139
138	298	48	131	147	147	295	90	4	166	116	61	2,844	2,695
73	9	—	1,921	176	—	157	42	24	246	168	146	3,902	2,960
82	87	28	192	—	81	136	61	19	54	61	1,529	1,509	—
1,054	1,549	777	3,631	2,194	1,360	2,272	914	729	1,571	1,281	914	30,410	26,303
183	217	100	253	175	64	186	52	109	226	252	184	4,403	4,152
306	459	174	376	343	366	527	251	210	410	408	279	7,011	6,585
116	106	25	52	78	156	192	24	16	108	85	60	1,755	—
244	357	72	352	274	345	358	196	223	303	227	209	5,326	5,189
43	—	11	66	129	60	66	40	57	56	52	52	1,126	1,052
372	301	110	404	493	283	396	289	446	378	356	336	7,108	6,336
129	81	14	516	380	183	177	121	127	180	165	91	4,015	3,562
—	22	22	408	—	—	99	—	15	—	68	—	2,120	1,867
—	—	—	—	—	47	—	—	—	—	22	—	113	116
91	131	15	268	292	114	148	103	133	126	99	112	2,939	2,730
128	182	349	17	148	18	126	161	92	34	420	31	3,420	3,121
126	435	167	607	111	305	305	130	102	102	180	225	6,462	5,809
310	464	106	557	476	591	482	466	174	660	899	410	8,585	8,151
307	769	382	778	541	470	522	749	114	664	489	795	9,599	8,977
263	—	—	205	59	182	—	96	124	173	31	—	2,125	1,780
154	—	—	—	90	67	—	—	—	—	21	32	429	409
—	—	—	—	89	107	31	24	—	—	—	—	1,058	918
—	73	36	66	57	4	—	—	8	75	367	26	1,051	928
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65	48	—	—	209	—
15	143	6	—	184	20	28	8	10	—	3	28	719	834
26	23	14	110	317	57	43	1	30	10	18	58	853	1,098
27	13	54	116	54	16	182	15	23	13	9	—	1,256	1,171
—	—	—	38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	836	464
337	503	131	714	281	478	435	274	261	470	514	417	8,170	8,346
—	32	22	4	58	102	—	6	21	82	15	62	698	668
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200	415
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	179	176
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	964	835
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	151	145
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	604	263
3,177	4,311	1,498	6,375	4,585	4,305	4,689	3,071	2,196	4,278	4,534	3,523	84,714	77,602
156	252	141	430	348	191	261	144	218	163	156	279	5,127	4,945
62	—	3	3	—	12	9	11	1	29	1	266	9	195
50	50	10	73	30	54	60	30	27	58	24	47	952	1,026
49	126	1	73	64	83	97	34	50	57	69	77	1,535	1,424
3	8	—	90	—	25	31	1	9	42	13	3	355	310
108	168	40	249	240	189	89	89	71	116	101	59	3,027	2,920
199	199	214	219	144	225	132	35	121	181	133	2,980	2,871	—
143	348	271	268	344	292	219	160	141	248	206	140	4,554	4,224
43	81	27	166	137	338	219	72	117	110	120	57	2,504	1,918
50	53	36	119	73	112	56	15	65	142	72	68	1,686	1,574
257	420	137	610	585	346	444	298	257	424	372	241	7,851	7,352
26	112	30	88	95	65	31	36	47	9	71	35	1,334	1,378
463	509	83	659	293	313	241	200	379	332	379	221	7,787	7,276
217	292	132	1,074	586	411	363	228	273	369	468	415	9,420	8,704
54	23	4	25	—	—	6	14	10	44	62	—	582	597
75	98	42	219	566	148	70	81	86	21	137	127	3,204	2,572
20	6	1	12	13	17	5	8	3	18	5	3	217	209
2	2	41	12	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	143	138
2	40	7	5	27	13	25	3	2	8	22	23	363	398
66	52	8	151	52	80	110	—	—	50	100	44	1,473	1,342
32	27	24	58	41	44	6	5	5	43	59	46	650	558
2	1	17	69	3	15	35	11	—	—	1	23	538	492
1	5	31	19	15	12	12	8	2	16	22	1	250	203
—	—	10	10	—	—	10	15	—	5	—	—	197	230
2	11	1	4	4	—	—	5	—	—	1	—	82	117
1,752	3,137	944	4,555	3,968	2,907	2,463	1,557	1,668	2,457	2,679	2,042	57,131	52,990
989	1,509	322	2,862	552	1,789	1,296	837	903	1,245	1,211	1,121	26,892	22,843
11	—	—	—	—	—	20	14	—	5	9	8	100	236
3	—	56	—	—	—	—	—	49	—	—	—	252	320
197	236	236	189	252	157	299	177	118	157	236	158	3,951	2,776
38	59	70	58	53	52	28	29	52	56	39	144	1,144	1,275
133	211	—	247	205	185	186	101	102	184	200	139	3,290	3,109
44	69	—	81	67	62	61	33	33	60	66	45	1,082	1,506
24	38	8	54	37	37	34	21	19	33	38	26	634	453
28	—	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	462	483
181	626	80	188	65	262	214	230	218	248	299	107	5,196	5,517
460	195	214	544	758	402	493	341	211	424	513	540	9,074	8,226
1	—	1	13	8	18	4	8	2	—	3	10	134	153
11	2	—	43	22	4	6	13	1	23	14	7	252	249
418	682	201	1,045	729	593	588	344	345	594	647	445	12,071	11,258
5	—	60	13	18	8	3	7	3	11	—	—	198	330
—	5	139	9	59	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	275	269
431	502	238	1,035	709	404	551	282	228	418	474	300	11,027	11,074
11	(2)	(27)	104	68	22	17	2	23	14	15	3	503	756
2,985	4,132	1,487	6,544	3,544	4,065	3,824	2,434	2,292	3,468	3,781	2,948	76,537	70,833
12,357	18,550	6,349	28,977	19,431	17,158	18,600	10,441	9,672	16,333	16,790	12,778	346,615	318,425
16	—	—	239	764	3,300	569	—	1	45	1,455	—	19,191	19,454
—	—	—	—	(146)	—	(3)	—	—	—	(51)	—	(551)	(127)
16	—	—	239	618	3,300	566	—	1	45	1,404	—	18,640	19,327
12,373	18,550	6,349	29,216	20,049	20,458	19,166	10,441	9,673	16,378	18,194	12,778	365,255	337,752

SCHEDULE 4

HEADQUARTERS, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES

Years ended December 31, 1998 and 1997

(In thousands)

	1998	1997
Board and committee expense	\$ 1,031	826
Endowment, wills and gifts committee	726	734
Executive Vice President's office	444	425
Medical related support	1,694	1,213
Hospital related support	2,329	1,757
Public relations department	1,899	2,009
General Counsel's office	2,345	3,005
Accounting department	1,247	1,102
Management Information Systems department	1,679	1,707
General and administrative	2,170	2,035
Building operating expense	1,680	1,646
	17,244	16,459
Less costs allocated to fund raising	(804)	(851)
	<u>\$ 16,440</u>	<u>15,608</u>

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
COVERING COMBINED BUDGETS OF
HOSPITAL CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR 1998

Imperial Potentate, John C. Nobles, Chairman of the Board of Directors, Imperial Sirs, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and Shriners Hospitals for Children:

We submit for your approval the adjustments and departures to the hospital corporations' budget for the year ended December 31, 1998.

STATEMENT OF BUDGETED ACTIVITIES AND
CHANGES IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at Orlando	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Support and Revenue:					
Investment income	\$ 235,000	\$	\$ 235,000	\$ 254,139	\$ 19,139
Assessments	3,000		3,000	2,504	(496)
Gifts	39,000		39,000	35,897	(3,103)
Fund raising activities	10,000		10,000	9,613	(387)
Realized capital gains	100,285		100,285	103,211	2,926
Other	2,000		2,000	2,008	8
	<u>389,285</u>		<u>389,285</u>	<u>407,372</u>	<u>18,087</u>
Expenses:					
Hospitals	292,476	2,604	295,080	293,080	(2,000)
Research	20,586	(197)	20,389	19,191	(1,198)
Corporate	18,218	254	18,472	16,435	(2,037)
Depreciation	27,782		27,782	27,701	(81)
Fixed costs	26,796	400	27,196	24,447	(2,749)
Contingency	4,427	(3,061)	1,366		(1,366)
	<u>390,285</u>		<u>390,285</u>	<u>380,854</u>	<u>(9,431)</u>
Excess of support and revenues (expenses)	(1,000)		(1,000)	26,518	27,518
Research equipment capitalized	1,000		1,000	551	(449)
Change in net assets				<u>27,069</u>	<u>27,069</u>
Net assets, beginning of year	25,449		25,449	25,449	
Other interfund transfers				390	390
Foreign currency translation adjustment				(61)	(61)
Other change				71	71
Net assets, end of year	<u>\$ 25,449</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 25,449</u>	<u>\$ 52,918</u>	<u>\$ 27,469</u>

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED HOSPITAL
OPERATING EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at Orlando	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Boston.....	\$ 17,724	\$ 25	\$ 17,749	\$ 17,197	\$ (552)
Canadian (U.S.\$).....	7,339	(657)	6,682	6,696	14
Less, Canadian reimbursements	(2,580)	268	(2,312)	(2,196)	116
Canadian, net	4,759	(389)	4,370	4,500	130
Chicago.....	19,778	8	19,786	19,719	(67)
Cincinnati	18,838		18,838	18,563	(275)
Erie	7,637	149	7,786	7,870	84
Galveston.....	19,993	700	20,693	20,944	251
Greenville.....	14,062	1	14,063	13,827	(236)
Honolulu.....	8,253	12	8,265	8,564	299
Houston.....	11,207	196	11,403	11,482	79
Intermountain	10,736	489	11,225	11,268	43
Lexington.....	10,633	11	10,644	10,271	(373)
Los Angeles.....	15,765	29	15,794	15,611	(183)
Mexico (U.S.\$).....	7,272	6	7,278	5,819	(1,459)
N. California.....	24,138	100	24,238	24,638	400
Philadelphia.....	16,383	685	17,068	17,370	302
Portland.....	13,830	331	14,161	14,191	30
Shreveport	8,826	8	8,834	8,658	(176)
Spokane.....	7,965	8	7,973	8,017	44
Springfield.....	13,669	28	13,697	13,910	213
St. Louis.....	15,648	184	15,832	15,929	97
Tampa.....	14,463		14,463	14,146	(317)
Twin Cities.....	10,897	23	10,920	10,586	(334)
Total hospital expense	\$ 292,476	\$ 2,604	\$ 295,080	\$ 293,080	\$ (2,000)

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED RESEARCH EXPENSES
COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at Orlando	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Projects:					
Boston	\$ 2,487	\$	\$ 2,487	\$ 2,242	\$ (245)
Canadian (U.S.\$)	2,262	(235)	2,027	1,899	(128)
Chicago	127		127	109	(18)
Cincinnati	1,667		1,667	1,617	(50)
Erie	6		6	1	(5)
Galveston	1,975		1,975	1,991	16
Greenville	2		2		(2)
Houston	453		453	418	(35)
Intermountain	328		328	328	
Lexington	3		3	1	(2)
Los Angeles	3		3		(3)
N. California	286		286	238	(48)
Philadelphia	715	62	777	764	(13)
Portland	2,175		2,175	2,267	92
Shreveport	3		3		(3)
Spokane	2		2		(2)
Springfield	48		48	44	(4)
St. Louis	604		604	569	(35)
Tampa	1,027	14	1,041	1,061	20
Twin Cities	19		19		(19)
	<u>14,192</u>	<u>(159)</u>	<u>14,033</u>	<u>13,549</u>	<u>(484)</u>
Core and shared facilities:					
Boston	1,020		1,020	916	(104)
Canadian (U.S.\$)	700	(73)	627	627	
Cincinnati	680		680	728	48
Galveston	1,509		1,509	1,509	
N. California	18		18	2	(16)
Portland	1,232	48	1,280	993	(287)
Tampa	317	21	338	258	(80)
	<u>5,476</u>	<u>(4)</u>	<u>5,472</u>	<u>5,033</u>	<u>(439)</u>
Other:					
Fellowships	600	(10)	590	486	(104)
Research conferences	83	(5)	78	61	(17)
Startup research	150	(14)	136		(136)
Strategic plan development	20		20		(20)
Commemorative scientific meeting	15	(5)	10	13	3
Burn care feasibility study	50		50	49	(1)
	<u>918</u>	<u>(34)</u>	<u>884</u>	<u>609</u>	<u>(275)</u>
Total research	<u>\$ 20,586</u>	<u>\$ (197)</u>	<u>\$ 20,389</u>	<u>\$ 19,191</u>	<u>\$ (1,198)</u>

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED CORPORATE AND
BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at Orlando	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Board Expense					
Chairman, Board of Directors					
Reimbursed travel expense.....	\$ 113	\$	\$ 113	\$ 80	\$ (33)
Chairman, Board of Trustees					
Reimbursed travel expense.....	87	33	120	107	(13)
Office expense allowance (VerMaas).....	18		18	18	
Building & Equipment Committee					
Committee travel expense.....	20		20	25	5
Office expense allowance (Frevel).....		8	8	8	
Treasurer					
Office expense (Bracewell)	7		7	7	
Committee expense.....	455	(5)	450	471	21
Board meetings	325		325	315	(10)
	<u>1,025</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>1,061</u>	<u>1,031</u>	<u>(30)</u>
Endowments, Wills & Gifts					
Salaries	112	34	146	160	14
Travel.....	65	(58)	7	2	(5)
Headquarters sponsored meetings	40	10	50	55	5
Supplies and printing	25	5	30	31	1
Committee expense.....	45		45	24	(21)
Shriners magazine.....	200	240	440	394	(46)
Donor recognition program	60	20	80	46	(34)
Miscellaneous.....				14	14
	<u>547</u>	<u>251</u>	<u>798</u>	<u>726</u>	<u>(72)</u>
Executive Vice President's Office					
Salaries	403		403	395	(8)
Travel.....	42		42	49	7
	<u>445</u>		<u>445</u>	<u>444</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Medical Related					
Administration					
Salaries.....	349		349	364	15
Travel.....	51		51	56	5
Headquarters sponsored meetings	15		15	4	(11)
Supplies and miscellaneous	30		30	20	(10)
Tuition program ortho/prosthetist	25		25	6	(19)
Payments to staff physicians.....	75		75	28	(47)
Burn patient transportation	75		75	67	(8)
Rehab service fund (burns).....	10	6	16	20	4
Physician recruitment	10		10	6	(4)
Telemedicine site evaluation.....	25	5	30	32	2
AAP pilot program educating...	132		132	130	(2)
	<u>797</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>808</u>	<u>733</u>	<u>(75)</u>
Research					
Salaries.....	199		199	207	8
Travel.....	36		36	33	(3)
Supplies and miscellaneous	10		10	14	4
Research strategic planning task force	26	15	41	49	8
	<u>271</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>286</u>	<u>303</u>	<u>17</u>

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED CORPORATE AND
BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998
(IN THOUSANDS)
(continued)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at Orlando	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Outcomes Management					
Salaries	\$ 346	\$	\$ 346	\$ 350	\$ 4
Travel.....	75		75	67	(8)
Headquarters sponsored					
meetings	30		30	1	(29)
Supplies and miscellaneous	15		15	25	10
SHC/ABA burn outcomes	15		15	19	4
Consultants/studies:					
Picker patient survey.....	150		150	132	(18)
USF consultant.....	50		50	38	(12)
Coding consultant		30	30	26	(4)
	<u>681</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>711</u>	<u>658</u>	<u>(53)</u>
Hospital Related					
Administration					
Salaries	560		560	593	33
Travel.....	87	27	114	116	2
Headquarters sponsored					
meetings	10		10	11	1
Supplies and miscellaneous	31	14	45	29	(16)
Choices grants	20		20		(20)
Reengineering/performance					
measurement	100	(50)	50	35	(15)
Administrators and directors					
of nurses meetings	30	(5)	25	26	1
Consultants/studies:					
MIS strategic plan	100	62	162	194	32
B&E consultants	50	(30)	20		(20)
MIS RFI		75	75	112	37
	<u>988</u>	<u>93</u>	<u>1,081</u>	<u>1,116</u>	<u>35</u>
Human Resources					
Salaries	261	27	288	247	(41)
Travel.....	20	10	30	21	(9)
Supplies and miscellaneous	15		15	15	
Benefits study.....		45	45	52	7
Professional staff recruitment	50	(20)	30	23	(7)
Substance abuse program	310	(67)	243	235	(8)
H.R. summary plan	40	114	154	44	(110)
Consultants/studies:					
Independent contractor study..	45	(45)			
Philadelphia consultant	40	(40)			
Compensation studies	20		20	10	(10)
Record keeping — 457 F plans	15	(15)			
Hospital surveys.....	200		200	146	(54)
	<u>1,016</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>793</u>	<u>(232)</u>
Materials Management					
Salaries.....	107		107	110	3
Travel	15		15	6	(9)
Supplies and miscellaneous	7	1	8	10	2
	<u>129</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>(4)</u>

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED CORPORATE AND
BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998
(IN THOUSANDS)
(continued)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at Orlando	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Hospital Related Committees and					
Other Medical advisory board..	\$ 100	\$	\$ 100	\$ 85	\$ (15)
Research advisory board.....	100		100	106	6
National strategic planning					
initiative.....	25		25		(25)
Chiefs of staff meeting.....	25		25	41	16
Chairman/Vice Chairman					
meeting.....	25		25	29	4
Beffa conference.....	20		20	13	(7)
Other meetings.....	25		25	10	(15)
Larson lectureship.....	5		5	5	
Stelling lectureship.....	5		5	5	
	<u>330</u>		<u>330</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>(36)</u>
Public Relations					
Salaries.....	259	35	294	265	(29)
Travel.....	20		20	19	(1)
Public service announcements..	425		425	408	(17)
Toll free number.....	30		30	21	(9)
Burns prevention tips.....	275		275	86	(189)
North American precis, etc.....	115		115	79	(36)
Imperial Session public relations	76		76	20	(56)
Patient success video.....	48		48	46	(2)
Video news release.....	30		30	30	
Twenty city satellite tour.....	60		60	52	(8)
Computer support.....	37	(12)	25	22	(3)
Hospital video.....	60		60	58	(2)
Billboards and truck decals.....	75		75	93	18
Public relations seminar.....	25		25	17	(8)
Video monitoring service.....	20	5	25	26	1
Coca-Cola/Boys &					
Girls Club campaign.....	50	20	70	72	2
Brochures and printing.....	503		503	347	(156)
Videos and slides.....	126	(51)	75	59	(16)
Mailings.....	59		59	42	(17)
Supplies and miscellaneous.....	151	(76)	75	137	62
	<u>2,444</u>	<u>(79)</u>	<u>2,365</u>	<u>1,899</u>	<u>(466)</u>
General Counsel's Office					
Salaries.....	1,261		1,261	1,245	(16)
Travel.....	65	10	75	55	(20)
Supplies and miscellaneous.....	75	10	85	80	(5)
General Counsel's fee.....	136		136	136	
Corporate and hospital matters.	950		950	527	(423)
Litigation settlements.....	300		300	193	(107)
Government related consultant.	130		130	109	(21)
	<u>2,917</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>2,937</u>	<u>2,345</u>	<u>(592)</u>
Accounting					
Salaries.....	975	33	1,008	979	(29)
Travel.....	60		60	61	1
Headquarters sponsored					
meetings.....	50	(50)			
Allocation to Imperial Council.	(49)		(49)	(40)	9
Payroll system expense.....	190	(10)	180	186	6
SBT software support.....	180		180	61	(119)
	<u>1,406</u>	<u>(27)</u>	<u>1,379</u>	<u>1,247</u>	<u>(132)</u>

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED CORPORATE AND
BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998
(IN THOUSANDS)
(continued)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at Orlando	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Management Information Systems					
Operations					
Salaries	\$ 940	\$ 30	\$ 970	\$ 999	\$ 29
Travel	15		15	11	(4)
Supplies and miscellaneous	35		35	26	(9)
Equipment rental	45		45	39	(6)
PC support	20		20	3	(17)
Honeywell system support	25		25	52	27
Wide area network	50		50	2	(48)
	<u>1,130</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>1,160</u>	<u>1,132</u>	<u>(28)</u>
Development					
Salaries	729		729	517	(212)
Travel	65		65	7	(58)
Headquarters sponsored meetings	50		50	15	(35)
Hardware/software maintenance	13		13		(13)
Training	5		5	8	3
	<u>862</u>		<u>862</u>	<u>547</u>	<u>(315)</u>
General and Administrative					
Office supplies and printing	250		250	234	(16)
Miscellaneous	100		100	97	(3)
Audit	220		220	186	(34)
Special audit and tax services	100		100	84	(16)
Minor furniture and equipment	55		55	67	12
Maintenance — office equipment	90		90	81	(9)
Social Security tax	350	50	400	438	38
General insurance	30		30	48	18
Long term disability	45		45	43	(2)
Savings plan	65		65	55	(10)
Hospitalization	640		640	657	17
Periodic pension costs	245		245	151	(94)
Group life insurance	20		20	29	9
	<u>2,210</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>2,260</u>	<u>2,170</u>	<u>(90)</u>
Building					
Salaries	240	(70)	170	179	9
Miscellaneous	25	(16)	9	11	2
Utilities	219	(11)	208	240	32
Telephone	270	17	287	268	(19)
Maintenance and cleaning	206	(31)	175	169	(6)
Depreciation	809		809	809	
Postage and freight	300	(9)	291	319	28
Less allocation to Imperial Council	(280)	(26)	(306)	(315)	(9)
Phone switching hub maintenance	40	(40)			
	<u>1,829</u>	<u>(186)</u>	<u>1,643</u>	<u>1,680</u>	<u>37</u>
	19,027	254	19,281	17,244	(2,037)
Less, depreciation	(809)		(809)	(809)	
	<u>\$ 18,218</u>	<u>\$ 254</u>	<u>\$ 18,472</u>	<u>\$ 16,435</u>	<u>\$ (2,037)</u>

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED FIXED COSTS
COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at Orlando	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
General insurance.....	\$ 2,500	\$	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,541	\$ 41
Self insurance reserve	1,410		1,410	1,410	
Long term disability	1,004		1,004	926	(78)
Savings plan — Section 403(b)...	1,350		1,350	1,082	(268)
Hospitalization	14,000		14,000	13,969	(31)
Periodic pension costs.....	5,482		5,482	3,290	(2,192)
Group life insurance.....	450		450	626	176
Vacation pay accrual adjustment	350	400	750	503	(247)
Major building and equipment repairs	250		250	100	(150)
Total fixed costs	<u>\$ 26,796</u>	<u>\$ 400</u>	<u>\$ 27,196</u>	<u>\$ 24,447</u>	<u>\$ (2,749)</u>

CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
(IN THOUSANDS)

Net assets, January 1, 1998	\$52,904
Receipts	
Net realized and unrealized gains from investments	\$ 4,079
Gifts and bequests.....	415
Depreciation funded	26,999
Net proceeds from sale of old Philadelphia hospital	1,459
Transfer from endowment to fund future hospital construction.....	50,000
	<u>82,952</u>
	135,856
Expenditures	
Construction and renovation	53,164
Other building and equipment additions.....	13,886
	<u>67,050</u>
Net assets, December 31, 1998	<u>\$ 68,806</u>

Major construction projects in progress are presented in the preceding audit report.

Respectively submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

James L. McConnell, Chairman
Finance and Audit Committee

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
AND
BYLAWS OF
SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CHILDREN
A COLORADO CORPORATION



JULY 8, 1999

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CHILDREN**

(As Amended)

(Formerly known as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children,
and previously known as The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order
of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America)

(Colorado Corporation)

ARTICLE I

The corporate name and style of our corporation shall be SHRINERS
HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN.

ARTICLE II

Purposes

The objects for which our corporation is formed and incorporated are to
do any and all of the things herein set forth.

1. To maintain control, conduct and superintend any and all charities,
benevolences and Shriners Hospitals for Children established, maintained,
owned and controlled by this corporation prior to its change of name from
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF
THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA to SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN, and then to SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN, or
which may now or hereafter be established by this corporation or any sub-
sidiary or affiliated corporation thereof.

2. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or oth-
erwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease,
or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal
property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this
corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to
construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals and other eleemosynary institutions
for the treatment of curable children, wholly free of charge to said children, par-
ents or guardians, and without regard to race, color, creed, sex or sect, and no
pay patient shall be received, and other purposes, under such regulations and
such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the corporation, and
to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals or other simi-
lar institutions, in any state of the United States of America, the District of
Columbia, Canada, Republic of Mexico and the Republic of Panama.

3. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences and charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the corporation.

4. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation, as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

5. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation.

6. No member of the corporation shall receive any profits from its operations.

7. The property, subject to the provisions herein contained, is irrevocably dedicated to religious, charitable, scientific, or hospital purposes, and upon the liquidation, dissolution or abandonment of the owner, no part of the property will inure to the benefit of any private person except a fund, foundation or corporation organized and operated for religious, hospital, scientific or charitable purposes.

8. To use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to charitable and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by charitable and benevolent corporations.

9. The powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any clause of any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of the paragraphs shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE III

Board of Directors

The board of directors of the corporation shall consist of Alfred G. Arvold, Wm. H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, Leonard P. Steuart, Everett W. Jacobs, William Helm, Harold Lloyd, Hubert M. Poteat, Roland D. Baldwin, Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., Harvey A. Beffa, Morley E. MacKenzie, W. Freeland Kendrick, and their successors, or other members elected at the annual meetings of the corporation, as provided by the bylaws; and the board of directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corpo-

ration, except only as conferred and delegated, as provided by the bylaws.

The corporation shall have power to, and may elect such executive committee or committees, and trustees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Children between the annual meetings of the corporation, and as provided by the bylaws of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV

Bylaws

The members of the corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential bylaws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of the corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States of America or the state of Colorado.

ARTICLE V

Principal Place of Business and Place of Meeting

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States of America as the members of the corporation may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the city of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the recorder of El Jebel Temple in said city; and Schuyler C. Peck, and his successor in office, is hereby designated as the resident agent upon whom service of process may be made.

The corporation, or any board of the corporation, may hold meetings within or without the state of Colorado.

ARTICLE VI

Officers

The officers of the corporation shall be chairman of the board of directors, president, first vice president, second vice president, treasurer and secretary, and such other officers as may be provided by the bylaws. The officers are to be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

ARTICLE VII

Members

The members of the corporation shall consist of the present members of this corporation and such other persons as are elected as such, as provided by its bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII

Annual Meeting

The corporation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place, either within or without the state of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of members, directors and officers and the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

BY LAWS
of
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN,
A COLORADO CORPORATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1

General Provisions

	<i>Page</i>
§ 501.1—Definitions	8
§ 501.2—Amendments	8
§ 501.3—Revision	9
§ 501.4—Rules of order	9

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ 502.1—Name	9
§ 502.2—Jurisdiction	9
§ 502.3—Seal	9

ARTICLE 3

Powers. Responsibilities. Prohibited Practices

§ 503.1—Powers in Articles of Incorporation	10
§ 503.2—Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals	10
§ 503.3—Hospital Regulations	10
§ 503.4—Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors	10
§ 503.5—Unauthorized Acts	10
§ 503.6—Memorializing Individuals	11
§ 503.7—Conflict of Interest	11
§ 503.8—No Compensation	11
§ 503.9—Ethics, Code of	12
§ 503.10—Commercial Use of Name	13

ARTICLE 4

Membership

§ 504.1—Election of Members 13

§ 504.2—Termination of Membership 14

§ 504.3—Emeriti Members 14

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ 505.1—Annual Meetings 14

§ 505.2—Special Meetings 14

§ 505.3—Notice of Meetings 14

§ 505.4—Record of Attendance at Meetings 14

§ 505.5—Joint Meetings with Other Organizations 14

§ 505.6—Required Vote for Transaction of Business 15

§ 505.7—Quorum 15

§ 505.8—Elections 15

§ 505.9—Oath of Office and Installation 15

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

§ 506.1—Number 15

§ 506.2—Election and Term 15

§ 506.3—Qualifications 15

§ 506.4—Vacancies 16

§ 506.5—Quorum 16

§ 506.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver 16

§ 506.7—Powers and Duties 16

§ 506.8—Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer 16

§ 506.9—Minutes 16

ARTICLE 7

Officers

§ 507.1—Titles and Qualifications 17

§ 507.2—Election 17

§ 507.3—Vacancies 17

§ 507.4—Duties of Officers 17

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§ 508.1—Number	20
§ 508.2—Qualifications, Election and Term	20
§ 508.3—Vacancies	20
§ 508.4—Vice-Chairman	21
§ 508.5—Quorum	21
§ 508.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver	21
§ 508.7—Powers and Duties	21
§ 508.8—Trustee Emeritus	21
§ 508.9—Joint Meetings with Board of Directors	22
§ 508.10—Minutes	22

ARTICLE 9

Admission to Hospitals

§ 509.1—Eligibility	22
§ 509.2—Applications	22
§ 509.3—Sponsors	22

ARTICLE 10

Standing and Special Committees

§ 510.1—Standing Committees	22
§ 510.2—Standing Committees—Emeriti Members	24
§ 510.3—Special Committees	24

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ 511.1—Bonds	24
§ 511.2—Accounts. Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds	25
§ 511.3—Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Report	25
§ 511.4—General Counsel	26
§ 511.5—Indemnification	26

ARTICLE 1***General Provisions***

§ **501.1 Definitions.** Whenever used in these bylaws, unless otherwise specifically mentioned, the following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) “Corporation” means this corporation and includes all affiliated or appendant corporations existing or operated as a part of the charitable enterprises of this corporation.

(b) “Hospitals” means Shriners Hospitals for the treatment and care of children afflicted with crippling diseases, deformities, or dangerously acute burns, and the research facilities and training programs related thereto, operated by this corporation.

(c) “Imperial” when used as a part of the title of an officer means the officers of The Imperial Council of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

(d) “Noble” means any member in good standing of any Temple.

(e) “Singular” includes the plural and plural includes the singular as the context requires or permits.

(f) “Temple” means any temple chartered by or under dispensation of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

§ **501.2 Amendments.**

(a) **Time of Presentation.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may not be adopted by this corporation unless it first has been sent by the member to the Secretary, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the meeting of the corporation at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be included in the notice of the meeting. The chairman of the board of directors or of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a meeting, but, if time permits, each member shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Amendment.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be given in such form as to show the entire section, subsection, or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in the language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to the meeting.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified at the meeting while it is under consideration, but the modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted under § 501.2(a).

Amend. 1978

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than 2/3rds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at the meeting.

Amend. 1976

(f) No motion, which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time, to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

Amend. 1986.

§ **501.3 Revision.** Within 30 days after each annual meeting the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the chairman of the board of directors, who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Secretary shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these bylaws and distribute them as directed by the board of directors.

§ **501.4 Rules of Order.** Unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedure shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ **502.1 Name.** The name of this corporation shall be "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN."

Amend. 1996

§ **502.2 Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of this corporation shall be that set forth in the articles of incorporation as amended from time to time.

§ **502.3 Seal.** The seal of this corporation consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words "Shriners Hospitals for Children." Within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid, and the words "State of

Colorado.” Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid, the words “North America” are along its 2 upper sides, and the date “June 6, 1876” is beneath it.

Amend. 1996

ARTICLE 3

Powers. Responsibilities. Prohibited Practices

§ 503.1 Powers in Articles of Incorporation. The powers, objects and purposes of this corporation are those set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.

§ 503.2 Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals.

(a) **Additional hospitals.** Additional hospitals may be acquired or constructed, only after express authority has been given by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than two-thirds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(b) **Closing hospitals.** Hospitals in existence, or hereafter acquired or constructed, may be closed only by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than two-thirds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(c) **Notice.** Notice of proposed acquisition or construction of additional hospitals or the closing of hospitals in existence, or hereafter constructed or acquired, shall be included in the notice of the annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1977, 1997

§ 503.3 Hospital Regulations. The regulations for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of hospitals shall be promulgated by the board of trustees and shall provide for each hospital a local board of governors and a Chief of Staff who is a qualified surgeon.

Amend. 1967

§ 503.4 Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors. The boards of directors and trustees respectively shall employ such agents, employees or independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation under their respective control, except as otherwise provided in these bylaws.

§ 503.5 Unauthorized Acts. Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation, bylaws or regulations of this corporation, or resolu-

tion of the board of directors or board of trustees, no hospital, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Amend. 1996

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Add. 1988; Amend. 1996

§ 503.6 Memorializing of Individuals.

The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, or his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building may be allowed in an interior section of such building as provided in the Hospital Regulations.

Amend. 1979, 1985

§ 503.7 Conflict of Interest. Directors and trustees must, at all times, avoid conflicts of interest while acting as such, and they shall comply with the following:

(a) **Disclosure.** Any duality of financial interest or possible direct or indirect conflict of interest on the part of a director or trustee shall be disclosed to all other directors and trustees and made a matter of record through a periodic procedure established by the board of directors, and again when the interest becomes a matter of board action.

(b) **Abstention.** Any director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on any matter shall not vote or use his personal influence on the matter, and shall not be counted in determining the quorum for the meeting. The minutes of the meeting shall reflect that a disclosure was made, by whom, the abstention from voting, and the quorum situation.

(c) **Statement.** A director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on a matter may briefly state his position in the matter and answer pertinent questions of other directors and trustees since his knowledge may be of assistance.

Added 1988

§ 503.8 No Compensation. Directors and trustees shall perform their duties and responsibilities as directors and trustees without compensation, but they shall be reimbursed for any expenses reasonably incurred as members of their respective boards in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the board of directors, or the board of trustees.

Added 1988

§ 503.9 **Code of Ethics.** Officers, directors, trustees and employees of Shriners Hospitals For Children, a Colorado corporation, and all who have been elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility assigned to them by it or its governing boards, and to maintain the integrity of the corporation, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

(a) Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the corporation, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.

(b) Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their corporation activities; administer the corporation's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

(c) Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the corporation; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

(d) Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the corporation by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the corporation; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

(e) Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the corporation, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their corporation duties.

(f) Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the corporation; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

(g) Refrain from:

- (1) Using funds or assets of the corporation for personal gain;
- (2) Soliciting or receiving, directly or indirectly, anything of value from (i) any purveyors or vendors of goods or services to the corporation, or (ii) any person or entity for influencing their actions; or
- (3) Granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

(h) Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors, trustees or officers to the board of directors or trustees, when informal resolution is not effective.

(i) Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

(j) Serve with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to Shriners Hospitals For Children, is beyond service to themselves

Add. 1997

§ 503.10 Commercial Use of Name. The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the boards of directors and trustees has been first obtained.

Amend. 1976, 1996

ARTICLE 4

Membership

§ 504.1 Election of Members.

(a) The members of this corporation are its present members, its officers, and other Nobles elected to membership at the annual meeting of this corporation.

(b) For the purpose of providing its committees with members possessing particular talents or knowledge in any field of endeavor, and at the request of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees, the board of directors may elect any Noble a member of this corporation.

(c) For the duration of their terms in office, the chairmen and vice chairmen of the boards of governors of the Hospitals shall be members of this corporation and may attend meetings thereof but shall receive no remuneration or expense reimbursement from this corporation for such attendance

Amend. 1998.

- § **504.2 Termination of Membership.** Membership of any Noble in this corporation may be terminated for failure to attend the annual meetings, by majority vote of the members at the annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1989

- § **504.3 Emeriti Members.** Any member of this corporation who attends fifteen (15) annual meetings of this corporation as a registered member shall become an Emeritus member immediately upon his registration as a member for the sixteenth (16th) year. An Emeritus member enjoys all rights and privileges of membership, including the right to vote, to debate and the right to hold elective or appointive office in the corporation. The termination of membership provision of § 504.2 shall not apply to Emeriti members.

Add: 1989

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

- § **505.1 Annual Meetings.** This corporation shall meet annually at the time and place determined by a majority of the members in attendance at the previous meeting.
- § **505.2 Special Meetings.** In an emergency the chairman of the board of directors may call a special meeting of this corporation. He shall do so when requested by a majority of the board of directors or by 100 members.
- § **505.3 Notice of Meetings.** Notice of all meetings of this corporation shall be given by the Secretary, stating the time, place, general purpose, and every proposed amendment to these bylaws, by mailing a copy thereof to the Potentate of each temple and to any member who furnishes his address for such purpose, and by publication of a notice not more than 30 days nor less than 10 days before the meeting, stating only the time, place and general purpose in a newspaper in general circulation in Denver, Colorado.
- § **505.4 Record of Attendance at Meetings.** The Secretary shall provide for registration of members in attendance at all meetings and shall keep the record thereof.
- § **505.5 Joint Meetings with Other Organizations.** If convenient, meetings of this corporation may be held jointly with meetings of any other organization.

§ **505.6 Required Vote for Transaction of Business.** All questions shall be determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these bylaws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

§ **505.7 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 members, 85 of whom must be from different temples.

§ **505.8 Elections and Reports.**

(a) **Order and Time of Elections.** The elections of trustees, officers and directors shall be held in that order and before the last day of the annual meeting.

Amend. 1998

(b) **Time of Presentation of Reports.** Reports required by the bylaws of trustees, officers and directors shall be presented prior to the election of trustees, officers and directors.

Add. 1998

§ **505.9 Oath of Office and Installation.**

(a) **Oath of Office.** Prior to his installation, each officer, director and trustee shall assume this obligation:

“I, (name in full), do solemnly promise and vow that I will abide by the articles of incorporation and bylaws of Shriners Hospitals for Children and that I will faithfully and to the best of my ability discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected.”

(b) **Installation.** The officers, directors and trustees shall be installed at the annual meeting of this corporation and, thereafter, assume the duties of their respective offices.

Add. 1990; Amend. 1996

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

§ **506.1 Number.** The board of directors consists of 15 members of this corporation.

§ **506.2 Election and Term.** Directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of this corporation and shall serve until their successors are elected and have accepted.

§ **506.3 Qualifications.** The Imperial officers, the Junior Past Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the board of trustees shall be elected directors unless other members are duly nominated and elected at the annual meeting of this corporation.

§ **506.4 Vacancies.** Vacancies in the board of directors resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, do not affect its powers but shall be filled by election at the next meeting of this corporation.

§ **506.5 Quorum** A quorum consists of a majority of the directors.

§ **506.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver.**

(a) The board of directors shall meet on call of its chairman. He shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the directors.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each director of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ **506.7 Powers and Duties.**

(a) The board of directors has control, authority and management of all business affairs of this corporation, unless delegated to others in these bylaws.

(b) The board of directors or board of trustees, or both, shall prepare and submit the budget to the annual meeting of this corporation for approval.

Add. 1989

(c) In the event that an annual meeting of this corporation is not held because of a national emergency, the board of directors may adopt, approve or amend all necessary budgets to carry on the corporation business and affairs without interruption.

§ **506.8 Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer.**

The board of directors may meet jointly with the board of trustees. On request of any director or trustee the vote on any matter coming before the joint meeting shall be separately taken and recorded with respect to the separate action of the respective boards. At joint meetings the presiding officer shall be either the chairman of the board of directors or chairman of the board of trustees, depending upon the subject matter under consideration. In the event of disagreement regarding jurisdiction of the subject matter under consideration, another member of either board may be selected to preside by a majority in number of the members of the boards who are present.

§ **506.9 Minutes.**

The board of directors shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all of its meetings are promptly taken, recorded and disseminated in accordance with § 507.4(e).

Add. 1998

ARTICLE 7

Officers

§ 507.1 Titles and Qualifications. The officers of this corporation are:

- (a) Chairman of the board of directors
- (b) President
- (c) 1st Vice-President
- (d) 2nd Vice-President
- (e) Treasurer
- (f) Secretary
- (g) Assistant Secretary.

Amend. 1976

§ 507.2 Election. The Imperial Potentate shall be chairman of the board of directors, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be First Vice-President, and all other officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1976

§ 507.3 Vacancies. The First Vice-President shall succeed to any vacancy in the office of President resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise. Any vacancy in any other office resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled for the balance of the term by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office with the consent of a majority of the board of directors.

Amend. 1977

§ 507.4 Duties of Officers.

(a) **Chairman of the Board of Directors.** The chairman of the board of directors has the following duties:

- (1) He presides at all meetings of the members and board of directors.
- (2) He appoints a General Counsel and an Auditor with the consent of a majority of the board of directors.
- (3) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.
- (4) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the board of directors, in all matters under control of the Board.

(b) **President.** The President has the following duties:

- (1) He is chairman of the board of trustees and presides at all meetings of the board of trustees.
- (2) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the board of trustees, in all matters under control of the Board.
- (3) He prepares and presents at all annual meetings of this corporation a report of matters pertaining to the operations and transactions of the Hospitals.

(4) He supervises the staff, operations and building or rehabilitation programs of the Hospitals.

(5) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.

(6) He performs such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

(7) He shall perform his duties and responsibilities as president and as chairman of the board of trustees without salary.

Amend. 1984

(c) **Vice Presidents.** The Vice Presidents, in the order of their rank, perform the duties of chairman of the board of directors in his absence or during disability if a majority of the board of directors determines that the chairman is disabled, and such other duties as are assigned to each by the board of directors.

(d) **Treasurer.** The Treasurer has the following duties:

(1) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the receipt of all monies, property and assets of the corporation and the deposit thereof in such depositories as the board of directors may from time to time approve.

Amend. 1976

(2) To arrange for the payment of all obligations of this corporation out of authorized appropriations in a manner consistent with these bylaws.

Amend. 1979, 1999

(3) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the transfer, liquidation, sale or deposit of the assets and property of this corporation as the board of directors shall direct.

(4) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account of this corporation showing the details of:

(i) Its financial transactions, receipts and disbursements, inventories of property and other assets, both real and personal, and depreciation;

(ii) Its true financial condition, investments, trusts and endowment funds, and the income therefrom; and

(iii) Its operating results, its income and sources thereof, and its salaries and expenses.

(5) To keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) To supervise, direct and control the maintenance of all books of account and financial records and transactions at the General Offices of this corporation, and all personnel engaged in such work, unless such supervision, direction and control, or any part thereof, is otherwise

assigned by action of the board of directors and approved by a majority of the members at any meeting of this corporation.

(7) To arrange, with the approval of the Investment Committee, for the prudent investment of all idle current funds of the corporation not needed for immediate payment of obligations.

Amend. 1999

(8) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, and more often if requested by the board of directors or the board of trustees, he shall arrange for and submit:

(i) An annual statement of the financial condition of this corporation, its assets, trust and endowment funds, and reserves and sources thereof, and its liabilities and net worth;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, and its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, the status of its trust and endowment funds and the investment thereof, and the results of its investment operations.

(9) He may make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to improvement of methods in keeping records or additional records which should be maintained.

(10) He shall receive notice of, and may attend, all meetings of the Finance and Audit Committee and he shall receive copies of all records thereof.

Add. 1999

(11) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

Amend. 1968, 1999

(e) **Secretary.** The Secretary has the following duties:

(1) To arrange for the prompt taking, recordination and dissemination of complete and accurate minutes of all meetings of (i) members, (ii) directors, (iii) trustees, (iv) committees of the board of directors or board of trustees when exercising the power(s) of either the board of directors or the board of trustees, and (v) the Investment Committee. Minutes of the meetings of the members of this corporation shall be included with the proceedings of any other meetings with which they are jointly held, and distributed to all members. Minutes of meetings of directors shall be promptly distributed to all directors and trustees. Minutes of meetings of trustees shall be promptly distributed to all directors and trustees. Minutes of committee meetings required to be

kept under this subsection shall be promptly distributed to all directors, all trustees and to all members of the applicable committees.

Amend. 1998.

(2) To keep and maintain all contracts and records with respect to the affairs and operations of this corporation, its Hospitals, and its business transactions.

(3) To keep and maintain all other records customarily kept or required from time to time by the board of directors.

(4) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

(f) **Assistant Secretary.** The Assistant Secretary assists the Secretary, and shall perform all other duties assigned to him by the board of directors.

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§ 508.1 **Number.** The board of trustees consists of 12 members of this corporation.

§ 508.2 **Qualifications, Election and Term.**

(a) The Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Treasurer and Junior Past Imperial Potentate shall be members of the board of trustees, and shall be elected for a term of one year.

(b) The other 7 members shall be elected for terms of three years; 3 shall be elected every third year and 2 shall be elected in each of the intervening years. All such candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot. Each member voting must vote only for the total number to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) All trustees shall be elected at annual meetings.

(d) The Imperial Recorder, General Counsel and Chairman of the Board of Governors of any hospital unit are not eligible to serve as members of the board of trustees.

Amend. 1976, 1982

§ 508.3 **Vacancies.** Vacancies in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled until the next annual meeting of this corporation by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office in the order set forth in § 507.1 with the approval of the board of directors. At the annual meeting the vacancy shall be filled by election for the unexpired term.

§ 508.4 **Vice-Chairman.** The board of trustees may elect a Vice-Chairman to preside in the absence of its Chairman.

§ 508.5 **Quorum.** A quorum consists of a majority of the trustees.

§ 508.6 **Meetings; Notice and Waiver.**

(a) The board of trustees shall meet on call of its Chairman or on call of the Chairman of the board of directors. The Chairman of the board of trustees shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the trustees.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each trustee of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ 508.7 **Powers and Duties.** The board of trustees shall manage and operate all Hospitals now established, or that are hereafter established, and shall allocate and provide for the disbursement of funds necessary for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of the Hospitals. The board of trustees shall make no commitments which cause a total annual outlay greater than the adopted budget unless approved by the board of directors. The board of trustees shall consult and advise with qualified surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of the Hospitals.

§ 508.8 **Trustee Emeritus.**

(a) A member shall not be eligible for election who has passed his 72nd birthday. A Noble shall not be eligible for appointment to fill a vacancy in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, who has passed his 72nd birthday. The age limitation of this section shall not apply to those officers elected pursuant to § 508.2(a).

A trustee who is retired by reason of his age, or who after having passed his 72nd birthday voluntarily retires, shall be elevated to the position of trustee emeritus if he has served as an elected trustee for not less than nine years. A trustee emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote.

Amend. 1985, 1999

(b) A trustee who has served as an elected trustee for three consecutive 3-year terms, the third of which commenced after July 1, 1977, shall be thereupon ineligible for re-election to the board of trustees until the annual meeting of the corporation next following the annual meeting at which his third term expires. Regardless of his age, upon the expiration of his third full 3-year term and if he so requests, he shall become a trustee emeritus.

Amend. 1976, 1977

§ **508.9 Joint Meetings with Board of Directors.** Joint meetings of the boards of trustees and directors may be held pursuant to the provisions of § 506.8.

§ **508.10 Minutes.** The board of trustees shall see that complete and accurate minutes of all its meetings are promptly taken, recorded and disseminated in accordance with § 507.4(e).

Add. 1998.

ARTICLE 9

Admission to Hospitals

§ **509.1 Eligibility.**

(a) Pay patients shall not be admitted to any Hospital.

(b) Admission to any Hospital shall not be determined by race, color, religion, creed, sect or sex.

§ **509.2 Applications.** All patients shall be admitted in the order of and upon the individual merits of their applications.

§ **509.3 Sponsors.** Any Noble may sponsor an application.

ARTICLE 10

Standing and Special Committees

§ **510.1 Standing Committees.** At the close of each annual meeting the following standing committees shall be appointed:

(a) By the Chairman of the board of directors who shall designate the Chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws** shall consist of not more than 7 members of this corporation who are learned and experienced in the law. To this Committee shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws, and all other resolutions offered at any meeting of this corporation, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meeting.

(2) **The Committee on Finance and Audit** shall consist of not more than 7 qualified members of this corporation.

(i) It shall:

(A) Monitor and report to the corporation concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and succeeding year; and it shall report to the next annual meeting any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor.

(B) Recommend to the board of directors an auditing firm or firms to be engaged by the board of directors for the corporation; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm; and review the annual report of the independent auditors and interim financial information.

(C) Perform such other duties and responsibilities as may be assigned to it by the board of directors.

(ii) Its chairman shall be the Imperial Auditor and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

Amend. 1989, 1999

(3) **The Committee on Investments** shall consist of 7 qualified Nobles, among whom shall be included the 2nd Vice-President, the Assistant Secretary, and at least 2 others to be chosen from among the directors and trustees. All of them shall be knowledgeable and experienced in investments.

The term of office of all members of this committee shall be for one year. Any appointment to fill a vacancy shall be for the unexpired term. Appointments of members of this committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the board of directors.

The duties of this committee are:

(i) To consider and approve depositories for trust and endowment funds;

(ii) To review and report to the boards of directors and trustees on all assets, at least once a year, including comparative investment returns of the investment institutions;

(iii) To arrange for the investment of available funds, and determine the investment policies to be pursued with regard to all property and assets; and

(iv) To organize a subcommittee of 3 members of this corporation for the purpose of investigating and recommending entities exercising financial investment skill and expertise from which the Investment Committee shall select entities for prudent investment of all funds of this corporation.

Amend. 1970, 1976, 1999

(4) **The Committee on Salaries, Personnel, and Retirement** shall consist of 3 directors and 2 trustees who make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to salaries, personnel and retirements. Neither the chairman of the board of directors, nor the President, nor the Treasurer of this corporation shall be appointed to this committee. One of the directors shall be appointed chairman of this committee.

Amend. 1972, 1973, 1984

(b) By the chairman of the board of directors who shall appoint 3 members and by the chairman of the board of trustees who shall appoint 4 members:

(1) **The Committee on Buildings and Equipment** shall consist of 7 members who investigate and make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to buildings, improvements and equipment. It is charged with the duty of, and responsibility for, supervising all building and equipment projects.

(2) The chairman of this committee shall be designated by the chairman of the board of trustees.

(c) By the chairman of the board of trustees who shall designate the chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Hospital Regulations** shall consist of 3 trustees who make recommendations to the board of trustees with respect to regulations for the operation of the Hospitals, the control and supervision of the staffs thereof, and standards to be observed.

§ 510.2. **Standing Committees—Emeriti Members.** Any member who has served on a standing committee for 10 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member, who is also a member of this corporation, receives all notices and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote. The chairman of the board of directors or trustees shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but such appointment shall be one of the total membership authorized for each committee.

Amend. 1989

§ 510.3. **Special Committees.** The chairman of the board of directors or the chairman of the board of trustees, as the situation may require, may appoint any special committees advisable for the orderly conduct of the business and affairs of this corporation under the control of their respective boards.

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ 511.1 **Bonds.** At the expense of this corporation, fidelity bonds shall be obtained, from a surety company and in a form and amount approved by the chairman of the board of directors and the General Counsel, indemnifying this corporation against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation, and misappropriation by officers, employees and agents, of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of this corporation.

§ 511.2 Accounts, Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds.

Transfers of funds and payment of obligations of this corporation shall be made into and from depositories approved by the board of directors, pursuant to procedures adopted by the board of directors. These may include:

- (a) Wire and other electronic receipt and transfer of funds between, or among, depositories of this corporation; or
- (b) Wire and other electronic transfer of remittances for payment of obligations of this corporation; or
- (c) Voucher, imprest or payroll check disbursement signatories for payment of obligations of this corporation.

Amend. 1979, 1996, 1999

§ 511.3 Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.

(a) Imperial Auditor.

(1) The Imperial Auditor shall be a Noble and a certified public or chartered accountant.

(2) As requested by the board of directors or board of trustees, he shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of this corporation concerning accounting, auditing and related matters, perform special and internal audits, render independent financial advice, and perform other appropriate duties.

(3) He shall be the chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee of this corporation.

Amend. 1999

(4) He shall act as liaison between the auditing firm, the Finance and Audit Committee and the board of directors and the board of trustees.

(b) Auditing Firm, Audits and Reports. The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified or chartered public accountants to conduct designated audits of this corporation and such appendant and affiliated corporations as authorized by the board of directors.

(1) Before the first day of May or other agreed upon date of each year the selected auditing firm shall complete an audit of the financial statements of this corporation, and:

(i) The auditing firm shall submit a written report of its audit with accompanying financial statements. It shall submit a separate written report stating its findings and recommendations concerning external and internal controls or a statement that it has no such recommendations. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at

least 30 days before the annual meeting, along with the notice of the annual meeting, to the potentate of each temple. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual meeting to any individual member requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any member.

(ii) The auditing firm shall provide a separate, written report regarding its recommendations for external and internal controls relating to depositories, as recited in § 511.2 of these bylaws, so as to ensure proper safeguards, or a written statement that it has no such recommendations. A copy of this separate report shall be presented to the Committee on Finance and Audit and Treasurer along with a copy of the report and accompanying financial statements required by this section of these bylaws.

(2) By the agreed upon date, the selected auditing firm shall conduct an audit of such appendant and affiliated corporations as authorized by the board of directors and submit a written report of its audit with accompanying financial statements. It shall submit a separate written report stating its findings and recommendations concerning external and internal controls or a statement that it has no such recommendations. Such audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.

Amend. 1989, 1999

§ 511.4 General Counsel. The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers, directors and trustees of this corporation, render legal advice and assistance as required to properly transact its business, and perform other duties delegated to him. He has the right to the floor at any meeting of this corporation for explanatory purposes. He has charge and control of and is responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters coming to his attention. All of the files, records and documents belong to the corporation, but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

§ 511.5 Indemnification.

(a) Each director, trustee, trustee emeritus, officer and committee member shall be indemnified by the corporation against any claim of liability to which he is subject by reason of his service in such capacity or by reason of any action or omission in such capacity. The corporation shall

pay all expenses reasonably incurred by him, as incurred, in connection with any such claim if he furnishes to the corporation, in writing, his statement that he conducted himself in good faith and his agreement to repay the corporation for any such expenses if it be thereafter determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction that his act or omission was not in good faith. In no event, however, shall he be indemnified:

(1) Against any liability arising out of his own willful misconduct or the derivation of any improper benefit from such act or omission;

(2) In connection with any proceeding by or in the right of the corporation in which he was adjudged liable to the corporation; or

(3) In connection with any proceeding, whether or not involving action in his official capacity, in which he was adjudged liable on the basis that personal benefit was improperly received by him.

(b) Prior to any indemnification, a determination must be made, as provided by Colorado law, that indemnification is permissible in the circumstances because the individual has met the standard of conduct required herein.

(c) The amount paid on behalf of any director, trustee, trustee emeritus, officer or committee member under subsection (a) shall not exceed his actual reasonable and necessary expenses.

(d) The right of indemnification provided by subsection (a) shall not be exclusive; and he shall receive any other benefits to which he is otherwise entitled by law.

(e) Any director, trustee, trustee emeritus, officer or committee member subjected to or threatened with litigation for which he may have indemnification under subsection (a) shall immediately notify General Counsel of such litigation or threatened litigation.

Add. 1992

INDEX

COLORADO CORPORATION

A

	Section	Page
Admission to Hospitals, applications	509.2	22
Admission to Hospitals, eligibility	509.1	22
Admission to Hospitals, sponsor	509.3	22
Amendments of bylaws	501.2	8
Annual meetings.....	505.1	14
Application for admission to Hospitals	509.2	22
Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals	503.2	10
Attendance at meetings, record	505.4	14
Audit report	511.3	25
Auditor, Imperial	511.3	25

B

Board of Directors, election	506.2	15
Board of Directors, meetings.....	506.6	16
Board of Directors, number.....	506.1	15
Board of Directors, powers and duties.....	506.7	16
Board of Directors, quorum.....	506.5	16
Board of Directors, special power to elect members of corporation	504.1(b)	13
Board of Directors, term	506.2	15
Board of Directors, vacancies.....	506.4	16
Board of Trustees, election	508.2	20
Board of Trustees, meetings	508.6	21
Board of Trustees, number	508.1	20
Board of Trustees, powers and duties	508.7	21
Board of Trustees, quorum	508.5	21
Board of Trustees, term	508.2	20
Board of Trustees, vacancies	508.3	20
Board of Trustees, vice-chairman	508.4	21
Bonds, indemnity	511.1	24
Buildings and Equipment, Committee.....	510.1(b)(l)	24
Business, vote required for transaction.....	505.6	15
Bylaws, amendments	501.2	8
Bylaws, revision	501.3	9

C

Chairman of Board of Directors, duties.....	507.4(a)	17
Checks for payment or transfer of funds.....	511.2	25
Commercial Use of Name	503.10	13
Committees, members may be specially appointed	504.1(b)	13
Committees, special.....	510.3	24
Committees, standing, Emeriti Members	510.2	24
Committees, standing	510.1	22
Conflict of Interest.....	503.7	11
Corporation, definition	501.1(a)	8
Corporation, jurisdiction	502.2	9
Corporation, members	504.1	13

BYLAWS (COLORADO)

29

	Section	Page
Corporation, name	502.1	9
Corporation, seal	502.3	9

D

Definitions	501.1	8
Directors, election	506.2	15
Directors, number on Board	506.1	15
Directors, qualifications	506.3	15
Directors, term	506.2	15
Duties, Board of Directors	506.7	16
Duties, Board of Trustees	508.7	21
Duties, committees	510.1	22
Duties, officers	507.4	17

E

Ethics, Code of	503.9	12
Elections	505.8	15
Election and term of Directors	506.2	15
Election and term of Trustees	508.2	20
Election, officers	507.2	17
Election, members	504.1	13
Eligibility for admission to Hospital	509.1	22
Emeriti Members	504.3	14
Employees and agents	503.4	10

F

Finance and Audit, Committee	510.1(a)(2)	22
Funds, payment	511.2	25
Funds, transfer	511.2	25

G

General Counsel	511.4	26
-----------------------	-------	----

H

Hospitals, additional	503.2	10
Hospitals, definition	501.1(b)	8
Hospital regulations	503.3	10
Hospital Regulations, Committee	510.1(c)	24

I

Imperial definition	501.1(c)	8
Imperial Potentate, chairman, Board of Directors	507.2	17
Indemnification	511.5	26
Investments, Committee	510.1(a)(3)	23

J

Joint meetings, corporation	505.5	14
Joint meetings, Board of Directors and Board of Trustees	506.8	16
Joint meetings, Board of Trustees and Board of Directors	508.9	22
Jurisdiction, corporation	502.2	9
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee	510.1(a)(1)	22

M

	Section	Page
Meetings, annual	505.1	14
Meetings, Board of Directors	506.6	16
Meetings, Board of Trustees	508.6	21
Meetings, Board of Trustees, notice	508.6(b)	21
Meetings, notice	505.3	14
Meetings, special	505.2	14
Members, corporation, election of	504.1	13
Membership, committees, standing	510.1	22
Membership, corporation, termination	504.2	14
Memorializing Individuals permitted, How	503.6	11
Minutes, Board of Directors	506.9	16
Minutes, Board of Trustees	508.10	22

N

Name of corporation	502.1	9
No Compensation	503.8	11
Noble, definition	501.1(d)	8
Notice of meetings	505.3	14
Notice of meetings, Board of Directors	506.6(b)	16
Notice of meetings, Board of Trustees	508.6	21

O

Oath of Office and Installation	505.9	15
Officers, duties	507.4	17
Officers, election	507.2	17
Officers, qualifications	507.1	17
Officers, titles	507.1	17
Officers, vacancies	507.3	17
Organizations, other, joint meetings	505.5	14

P

Powers, corporation, Articles	503.1	10
Powers, Board of Directors	506.7	16
Powers, Board of Trustees	508.7	21
President, duties	507.4(b)	17

Q

Qualifications for Directors	506.3	15
Quorum, Board of Directors	506.5	16
Quorum, Board of Trustees	508.5	21
Quorum, corporation meetings	505.7	15

R

Record of attendance	505.4	14
Reports, Time to present	505.8(b)	15
Required vote for transaction of business	505.6	15
Rules of order	501.4	9

S

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement, Committee	510.1(a)(4)	23
---	-------------	----

BYLAWS (COLORADO)

31

	Section	Page
Seal	502.3	9
Secretary, assistant, duties	507.4(f)	20
Secretary, duties	507.4(e)	19
Special Committees	510.3	24
Special meetings	505.2	14
Sponsor for admission to Hospital	509.3	22
Standing committees	510.1	22
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Directors	510.1(a)	22
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Trustees	510.1(c)	24
Standing committees, appointed by chairman of Board of Trustees and Chairman of Board of Directors	510.1(b)	24
Standing committees, when appointed	510.1	22

T

Temple, definition	501.1(f)	8
Term, Board of Directors	506.2	15
Term, Board of Trustees	508.2	20
Termination of membership	504.2	14
Treasurer, duties	507.4(d)	18
Trustee Emeritus	508.8	21

U

Unauthorized Acts	503.5	10
-------------------------	-------	----

V

Vacancies, Board of Directors	506.4	15
Vacancies, Board of Trustees	508.3	20
Vacancies, officers	507.3	17
Vice-chairman, Board of Trustees	508.4	21
Vice Presidents, duties	507.4(c)	18
Vote, required for transaction of business	505.6	15

W

Waiver of notice, Board of Directors	506.6	16
Waiver of notice, Board of Trustees	508.6	21